
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

GoogleTM books

<https://books.google.com>



Continued.
[All rights reserved.]

ARMY ORDERS, 1908.

WAR OFFICE, JANUARY 1, 1909.



LONDON :
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Threepence.

MAY 20 1909

In this index are included references to all Army Orders promulgated during 1908. Any Orders of 1908 which were cancelled or rendered obsolete during the year are printed in *italics*. Of years previous to 1908, only those Army Orders which were still uncanceled on the 31st December, 1908, are referred to.

The references are to the year and the number of the Army Order.

Any suggestions for the improvement of this index, and any errors that may be discovered should be notified in writing to the Secretary, War Office, London, S.W.

INDEX

TO

ARMY CIRCULARS AND ARMY ORDERS.

ACADEMY, ROYAL MILITARY :			
Queen Victoria Medal for cadets	1897	152	
Regulations for admission to	1907	191	
ACCOUNTANTS and officers commanding units, &c., instructions for the guidance of	1907	272	
amendments	1908	147	
ACCOUNTS , soldiers " returning from abroad, settlement of	1903	127	
AFRICA , service on the West Coast of [Warrant]	1908	123	
ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS :			
Issue of 1907 edition	1907	52	
Address, change of, District Accountant, Eastern Command	1907	104	
Allowances for soldiers on probation	1908	30	
Application of certain provisions to Special Reserve of Officers, Special Reservists, and the Territorial Force [Warrant]	1908	190	
Baggage, conveyance of	1908	108	
" conveyed free for classes below officers.. .. .	1907	52	
" " free for officers	1907	172	
" extra weight allowed for military mechanists	1908	282	
Bands, allowance for regimental [Warrant]	1908	20	
Candles for offices	1907	104	
Clothing allowance for nursing sisters	1907	172	
" and kit allowance, consolidated [Warrant]	1908	68	
Discharged soldiers, conveyance of	1908	108	
		258	
Dispensing Warrant, authorizing different rates of allowances, &c., from those laid down in regulations	1884	225*	
Field allowance	1907	172	
Forage ration [Warrant]	1908	189	
" running account system	1908	54	
Fuel and light	1908	54	
		138	
" indents for	1907	199	
Funerals of soldiers, allowance for	1908	87	
Furniture allowance	1908	138	
" hire of	1908	310	
Grooms, non-European	1908	258	

* Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896.

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS—cont.

Harness and saddlery, conveyance of spare sets	1908	258
Horse hire	1907	104
Horses, officers', conveyance of	1907	199
Hospital rations, substitutes	1908	138
Injuries, &c., caused by privately-owned motor vehicles, no expense allowed	1908	282
Library allowance [Warrant]	1908	20
Lodging allowance [Warrant]	1908	189
" money [Warrant].. .. .		
" " in Egypt [Warrant]		
" " for men on leave from West Coast of Africa [Warrant]	1908	123
Married establishment in R.H.A. and R.F.A.	1907	270
" " of permanent staff, auxiliary forces: medical units	1907	172
" roll	1907	104
		270
Mess allowance [Warrant]	1908	189
" " for officers	1907	270
" " [Warrant]	1908	20
" " for Regular officers with Special Reserve and Territorial Force	1908	282
" hire allowance	1907	290
Messing allowance for Malta Artillery serving out of Malta	1907	104
" " [Warrant]	1907	280
Miscellaneous amendments	1907	199
Nurses, railway fares of	1907	52
Nursing sisters, allowance for board and washing during leave	1907	290
" sisters' quarters, articles for cleaning	1908	30
Orderly-room stores, &c., weight of for cavalry and infantry	1907	290
Outfit allowance [Warrant]	1908	138
Paillasse straw, issues in camp [Warrant]	1908	189
Passages for officers' families	1908	20
" " " to and from India, in transports	1907	104
" in connection with leave, liability for	1907	290
" of officers vacating appointments	1908	221
" of quartermasters, &c., accompanying invalided families	1908	202
" of servants	1907	290
" of successors, liability for	1907	244
" on furlough from West Coast of Africa [Warrant]	1908	54
Postage and stationery defrayed out of contingent allowance	1907	221
Practical instruction, course of	1908	123
Q.A.I.M.N.S. Reserve, allowances [Warrant]	1908	189
Rations, flour in lieu of portion of bread ration.. .. .		
	1908	108

INDEX.

ALL—ARM

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS—*cont.*

Rations for civilian grooms.. .. .	1908	258
„ scale for active service	1908	310
Reserve in India, soldiers transferred to, and residing in United Kingdom	1908	258
Separation allowance	1907	172
	1908	270
	1908	30
	1908	108
	1908	138
	1908	258
Servant allowance	1907	270
	1908	54
Servants, additional, for mounted staff and departmental officers	1908	282
Special Reserve and Territorial Force, amendments	1908	108
Stable allowance	1907	52
Stores conveyed free, weight of, for officers' mess	1907	172
Travelling allowance with troops abroad	1907	52
„ expenses	1907	172
„ „ of officers to distribute prizes to Territorial Force units.. .. .	1908	87
„ „ under route	1907	104
Wick for lamps, issue of	1907	52
AMMUNITION, compensation for burst cases of re-packed S.A.A. ..	1906	284
ANIMAL MANAGEMENT	1908	57
APPLICATIONS :		
For colonial military employment	1907	4
Private, from officers to War Office, prohibited	1904	89
ARMING OF DISMOUNTED OFFICERS	1908	79
ARMOURERS, instructions for	1904	99
Amendments dealing with use of gauge plugs and testing of gauges	1906	296
„ various	1907	230
„	1907	230
Supplement dealing with care, preservation, &c., of Short Rifles, M.L.E.	1906	45
ARMY ACCOUNTS DEPARTMENT :		
Correspondence for Army Accounts offices	1906	139
Establishment of warrant officers and N.C.Os. ranks to be verified at least once a year	1907	7
Formation of [Warrant]	1905	86
ARMY ACT :		
Amendments	1908	85
„ introduction of detention as a punishment	1906	114
		216
ARMY CIRCULARS AND ARMY ORDERS to end of 1892, reprint of ..	1896	108
ARMY COUNCIL, constitution of [Letters Patent]	1904	41
ARMY RESERVE :		
Civil employment of Army Reserve men and discharged soldiers, instructions as to the	1907	76

ARM—ART

INDEX.

ARMY RESERVE—*cont.*

Civil employment of Army Reserve men and discharged soldiers, instructions as to the, amendment	1907	195
Regulations, issue of [Warrant]	1907	73
" amendments, conditions of enrolment and service in Section A.. ..	1907	293
" " disposal of documents of deserters ..	1908	185
" " identity number	1907	117
" " miscellaneous	1907	146
		177
		202
		252
		95
	1908	111
		235
		306
Section A, instructions relating to enrolments in	1907	293
" D, enlistment in, closed for R.E. of certain trades ..	1907	266
" " re-opened for Cavalry	1908	306
" " suspended for Cavalry, R.G.A. and Infantry of the Line.. ..	1908	172
Special Submarine Mining Section, R.E., men discharged ..	1907	131
Training and drill, Infantry, 1908.. ..	1908	37

ARMY SERVICE CORPS:

Duties, Regulations for (<i>see</i> SUPPLY, TRANSPORT, and BARRACK SERVICES, Regulations for).		
Formation of Special Reserve of the A.S.C.	1903	272
Mechanical Transport Branch, terms of service	1907	286
Training, Manual of (Provisional).. ..	1903	145
" " " amendments	1903	211

ARTILLERY, ROYAL:

Application for passages from Artillery record offices	1906	34
Dépôts, R.F.A. and R.G.A., reorganization of	1907	32
Historical records and traditions of reduced units	1901	112
	1902	196
	1903	6
	1908	195
Horse, Field and Heavy Artillery, instructions for practice ..	1908	42
Method of carrying rifles	1904	52
Musketry instructors for brigades	1907	165
Proficiency pay, qualifications for classification of 1st class gunners and drivers for	1906	260
Recruits for R.F.A. and R.G.A.	1907	51
		294
Regimental orders: courses, gunnery, &c., amendment	1905	105
R.F.A., establishment and organization of batteries of	1906	26
" Training	1908	208
" " amendments to 1906 edition	1903	62
" " Appendix IV.—Mountain Artillery	1908	237

INDEX.

ART—BUG

ARTILLERY, ROYAL—cont.

R.G.A., artificers, heavy batteries, appointment and promotion of.. ..	1906	6
„ instructions for practice seawards, 1908–09	1908	96
„ „ „ „ „ amendments	1908	157
„ localization and reliefs	1906	25
„ recruits	1908	260
„ siege companies, change of designation	1906	161
„ Training, Vol. I. (Coast Defence).. ..	1905	190
„ „ „ amendments	1907	152
„ „ „ „ „ „ {	1908	63
„ „ Vol. II. (Siege and Movable Armament)	1906	293
„ „ Vol. III. (Material, Appliances and Machines)	1905	125
„ „ „ amendments	1907	153
R.H.A., establishment and organization of batteries of	1906	26
„ organization, renumbering of brigades	1906	212
Separation of regiment into two corps [Warrant]	1899	96
Siege Artillery, instructions for practice, 1908	1908	65
Specialists, paid, establishment of	1907	214
BARRACK AND HOSPITAL FURNITURE, schedules of:		
Part I.—Barrack schedules [Warrant]	1908	92
„ II.—Hospital schedules	1907	59
Parts I. and II.—Amendments	1908	154
Part II.—Amendments	1907	236
BARRACK DETENTION ROOMS, at Crete, set apart as Detention Barrack	1908	26
„ „ „ rules for the management of	1906	199
BAYONET FIGHTING, INSTRUCTION IN; new Chapter III. to Appendix to Training Manuals	1907	253
BERMUDA MILITIA, regulations	1902	263
BERMUDA VOLUNTEER RESERVE, regulations	1906	19
BERMUDA VOLUNTEER RIFLE CORPS, regulations	1902	122
BIRTHS AND DEATHS, at home, civil registration of	1908	175
BODY GUARD, appointment to His Majesty's	1908	71
BOMBARDIERS, acting, establishment of	1908	257
BOOKS, Army, and Forms, Classified List, issue of	1908	309
BOOKS, &c., Field Service (see FIELD SERVICE).		78
BOOKS, Military, and Maps; regulations as to issue of *	1906	47
BUGLE SOUNDS (see TRUMPET AND BUGLE SOUNDS).		78

* The amendments of this book, published monthly in Army Orders, are not referred to in this index.

CAB—CLE

INDEX.

CABLE MESSAGES, route for	1899	51
CANTEENS (<i>see</i> INSTITUTES).		
CAVALRY:		
Cavalry Committee formed	1905	120
" Training (provisional), issue of	1907	106
" " amendments	1908	{ 60
" " scouts' protecting pass	1904	{ 149
Change in designation of 19th Hussars	1908	{ 123
Equipment, carbine, sword, and lance	1903	{ 191
" lances not to be carried on escort duty by Dragoons and Dragoon Guards	1906	{ 39
Organization of	1905	{ 258
Riding-masters—no further appointments to be made	1907	{ 168
School, Netheravon	1906	{ 240
CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE, for Militia, Imperial Yeomanry and Volunteers	1908	{ 280
CERTIFICATES, Civil Service, Treasury letter	1888	{ 91
CHANNEL ISLANDS MILITIA:		{ 111
Long-service medals, list of awards (<i>see</i> MEDALS).		
" " grant extended to Channel Islands Militia	1906	24
Regulations and amendments	1890	{ 132
Royal Militia of the Island of Jersey—change of designation	1891	{ 226
CHAMITABLE FUNDS, REGIMENTAL, regulations [Warrant]	1892	{ 55
CHELSEA HOSPITAL [Warrant]	1893	{ 77
CIVIL SERVANTS as candidates for parish councils	1894	{ 130
CIVIL SERVICE:		{ 58
Certificates	1888	{ 65
Examinations, eligibility of soldiers for	1907	{ 50
CIVILIAN SUBORDINATES:		{ 88
Regulations for, in Army Departments	1904	{ 188
" " amendments	1904	{ 1
" travelling expenses	1906	{ 141
" special lodging allowances for crews of W.D. vessels	1906	{ 470+
" weight of baggage	1907	{ 167
CLEANING OF RIFLES AND CARBINES, notes on the	1906	273

† Republished as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

INDEX.

CLO—COM

CLOTHING AND KIT ALLOWANCE :

Consolidated [Warrant]	1908	{ 68
		295
Scale of quarterly allowances	1908	248

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES :

Clothing Regulations, issue of Parts I. and II.	1904	32
	1904	{ 59
		175
		213
	1905	{ 61
		123
		163
		197
		38
		76
		98
	1906	{ 121
		145
		203
		227
		88
		148
	1907	{ 196
		224
		248
		275
		16
		59
	1908	{ 68
		114
		155
	1908	114
" " issue of Part III. [Warrant]		
Priced vocabulary of clothing and necessities, Regular Forces and Militia	1907	58
" " " amendments, forms used for indents	1907	206
" " " various*	1907	299
CLOTHING, equipment, and accounts of drafts proceeding to India	1906	242
COAST DEFENCES, changes in designation	1908	192
COLLEGES (<i>see</i> MILITARY and STAFF COLLEGES).		
COLONIAL MILITARY EMPLOYMENT, applications for	1907	4
" " FORCES, regulations for commissions in British army for officers of	1907	164
COMBINED TRAINING, Field Service Regulations, Part I.	1905	15
Amendments	1907	{ 112
		227

* Amendments were also published on 1st July and 1st October.

COM—CYC

INDEX.

COMMANDS:

Organization of military commands and staff in the United Kingdom	1907	284
„ „ „ amendments	1908	22
„ „ „ transfer of Rutland from Eastern to Northern Command	1908	47
„ „ „ Revised areas of the Eastern Command and of the London District	1908	81
Organization of the Finance Department in	1905	4
„	1908	81
„	1905	88

COMMISSIONS, ARMY, GRANT OF:

Kingston (Canada) Military College cadets, rules	1898	54
Officers of Colonial Military Forces, regulations	1907	164
„	1908	313
Royal Military Academy, regulations	1907	191
„ College, Sandhurst, regulations		
Special Reserve of Officers (including Irish Horse), Malta, Bermuda, and Channel Islands Militia, and Territorial Force, regulations	1908	246
„	1907	191
„	1908	312
University candidates, regulations	1908	107

CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS ON OFFICERS

CONTRACTS:

Financial powers of Major-Generals and Brigadier-Generals i/c Administration regarding.. .. .	1905	169
„ „ „ „ „ amendments	1906	27
„	1906	88

CONVALESCENT HOME, OSBORNE, AND KING EDWARD VII.'s HOSPITAL, LONDON:

Regulations for admission	1904	27
„ „ amendments	1905	48

COOKERY, COURSE OF INSTRUCTION AT SCHOOL OF

CORPS WARRANT

CORRESPONDENCE:

Army Accounts offices	1906	139
Registration in military offices, regulations for	1901	85

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION:

Electric lighting, regulations for	1906	197
For Regular Forces, Special Reserve and Territorial Force, 1909..	1908	305

„ „ „ „ amendments to 1908 edition	1908	53
„	1908	105
„	1908	230
„	1908	249

COURTS-MARTIAL, votes of members of, not to be disclosed

CYCLIST TRAINING, revised edition (provisional)

INDEX.

DEA—EMP

DEATHS AND BIRTHS AT HOME, civil registration of	1908	175
DECORATIONS (<i>see</i> MEDALS).		
DESIGNATION, CHANGES IN:		
Irish Yeomanry will in future be known as Irish Horse ..	1908	217
The 19th Hussars	1908	191
The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry..	1908	270
DETENTION BARRACKS (<i>see</i> PRISONS, MILITARY).		
DISCHARGED SOLDIERS, employment of	1908	220
DISPENSING WARRANT	1884	225*
DISTINCTIONS, HONORARY, various corps	1908	51
" " Highland Light Infantry	1903	73
" " Lovat's Scouts, Yeomanry	1908	244
" " West African Regiment	1908	296
DISTRICTS, duties of officers commanding	1908	21
	1907	287
		52
DOLLAR, rate of exchange—Hong Kong, &c.	1908	136
		226
		307
DRAFTS PROCEEDING TO INDIA, clothing, equipment and accounts of	1906	242
DRESS REGULATIONS:		
Revised edition (1904)	1905	6
" " amendments, dress of Army Motor Reserve ..	1907	116
" " " Imperial Service Order to follow		
Distinguished Service Order	1907	20
" " " miniature decorations	1905	238
	1905	196
		238
	1906	75
		202
" " " various	1907	147
		181
		223
	1908	94
DUTIES OF OFFICERS COMMANDING DISTRICTS AND OFFICERS		
I/C RECORDS	1908	21
ECONOMICS, LONDON SCHOOL OF:		
Age limit for admission	1908	251
List of officers qualified	1908	196
EFFECTS, SOLDIERS' FUND [Warrant]	1893	150
ELECTRIC-LIGHT APPARATUS; instructions for working of defence..	1907	301
ELECTRIC LIGHTING, regulations for a course of instruction in ..	1906	197
EMPLOYMENT OF DISCHARGED SOLDIERS	1908	220

* Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896.

ENGINEER SERVICES, REGULATIONS FOR :

Brennan Torpedo Installation regulations.. ..	1903	117
Part I. (War), revised edition	1901	233
Parts I. and II.	1900	259
" " accumulation vouchers not to be used for taking on charge old metals and surplus stores	1907	113
" " articles supplied by the A.O. Department ..	1907	18
" " civilian subordinates, injury or sickness ..	1901	105
" " contracts at home stations	1903	178
" " corrections, &c., in ledgers and vouchers ..	1906	224
" " drawing and surveying instruments, demands for	1903	67
" " engineer and barrack equipment	1907	18
" " engineer store accounts in time of war ..	1908	262
" " miscellaneous amendments	1901 {	129
	1902 {	233
	1903 {	108
	1904 {	15
	1908 {	118
		145
		152
		233
		286
" " provision of jumps for horses—paras. cancelled	1908	255
" " recreation grounds	1906	40
" " regulations governing sales	1907	140
" " repair of damages to buildings	1908	90
" " R.E. commands	1901	22
" " staff of Director of Railways	1902	182
" " superintending inspectors of works and in- spectors of works	1908	262

ENGINEERS, ROYAL :

Changes in numbering of field units	1907	64
Fortress units, changes in designation	1906	85
(Militia) Submarine miners, change of designation of Malta Division	1907	65
Officers of the staff for R.E. services [Warrant]	1908	124
" " " uniform	1908	277
Telegraph battalions, organization of	1903	59
Training, 1907	1907	229

ENGINEERING :

Instruction in Military, Part III., amendments	1906 {	223
Manual of Military, revised	1908 {	181
Military, Part I. (training of R.E. in field defences)	1905 {	211
" " V. (training of Engineers).. ..	1908 {	180
" " to take place of Instruction in Engineering	1907 {	110
EQUIPMENT, disposal of losses	1907	38

INDEX.

EQU

EQUIPMENT—*cont.*

Drafts proceeding to India, equipment, clothing, and accounts of	1906	242
Horse-shoe nails not to be made by hand	1907	219
Lances not to be carried on escort duty by Dragoons and		
Dragoon Guards	1906	258
Regulations, Part 1	1906	16
		72
		97
	1906	178
		195
		226
		295
		17
		38
„ „ amendments		77
	1907	114
		194
		219
		222
		302
	1908	58
		115
		212
„ Part 2, Section I. (Infantry)	1908	182
„ „ „ I. <i>a</i> (Mounted Infantry)	1907	61
„ „ „ II. (Cavalry)		
„ „ „ III. (A.S.C.)	1908	261
„ „ „ IV. (A.O.C.)		
„ „ „ IV. <i>a</i> (A.P.C.)	1907	77
„ „ „ IV. <i>b</i> (A.V.C.)		
„ „ „ V. (R.A.M.C. details)	1908	39
„ „ „ VI. (Royal Military Academy)		
„ „ „ VII. (Royal Military and Staff		
Colleges)		
„ „ „ VII. <i>a</i> (School of Signalling,		
Aldershot)	1907	250
„ „ „ VIII. (Garrison Staff, Schools of		
Instruction, and Staff Clerks)		
„ „ „ IX. (Military Prisons, Detention		
Barracks, and Military Provost		
Staff Corps)		
„ „ „ X. (Engineer Details)	1902	58
„ „ „ XI. (<i>a</i>) (Horse Artillery with		
Q.F., 13-pr. equipment)		
„ „ „ XI. (<i>b</i>) (Field Artillery with		
Q.F., 18-pr. equipment)	1908	261
„ „ „ XI. (<i>c</i>) (Field Artillery with		
B.L., 5-in. howitzer equip-		
ment)		

EQUIPMENT—cont.

Regulations, Part 2, Section XI.(d) (Horse and Field Artillery Staff and Depôts, with Q.F., 13 or 18-pr., &c.) ..	1907	222
" " " XII.(a) (Garrison Artillery details)	1904	205
" " " XII.(b) (Garrison Artillery, Siege Artillery and Movable Armament)	1906	97
" " " XII.(c) (Heavy Artillery, with B.L., 60-pr. equipment) ..	1907	77
" " " XIII. (Headquarters Units) ..	1907	194
" " " XIV. (Remount Depôt at Base, and advanced Remount Depôt in time of war)		
" " " XV. (Mounted and dismounted company of Army Signallers in time of war)	1905	142
" " " XVI. (Militia)	1906	178
" " " XVII. (Imperial Yeomanry) ..	1908	145
" " " <i>Cancelled so far as they relate to the Territorial Force</i> ..	1905	19
" " " XVIII. (Volunteers)	1908	145
" " " <i>Cancelled so far as they relate to the Territorial Force</i> ..	1903	153
		165
	1904	60
		60
		103
		124
	1905	143
		184
		200
		239
		39
		72
" Part 2, amendments to various sections ..	1906	97
		148
		195
		226
		295
		17
		38
		77
	1907	114
		194
		219
		222

INDEX.

EQU—FIE

EQUIPMENT—*cont.*

Regulations, Part 2, amendments to various sections ..	1907	{ 278 302 58
„ Part 3 (Territorial Force)	1908	{ 145 212
„ „ „ „ „ amendments	1908	145
Re-marking of arms and accoutrements	1908	291
	1905	55

ESTABLISHMENTS:

Depôts, R.F.A. and R.G.A... .. .	1907	32
Paid lance-serjeants, lance-corporals, and acting bombardiers ..	1908	78
Reduction in,—disbandment of the A.M. Reserve of officers ..	1908	271
Regimental, 1908-09.. .. .	1908	{ 161 269
„ warrant officer and N.C.O. ranks, &c., to be verified at least once a year	1907	7
R.G.A.	1906	25
R.H.A. and R.F.A.	1906	26
Specialists, paid, R.A.	1907	214
Territorial Force	1908	70
War Establishments, 1908-09	1908	141

EXAMINATION (*see also* PROMOTION):

Eligibility of soldiers for Civil Service examinations	1907	167
	1906	158
Military history, subjects of	1907	{ 1 161 6
	1908	{ 165
Range-finding, position-finding, and observation of fire, &c. ..	1907	170

FIELD ARMY:

Organization of, in the United Kingdom	1907	{ 28 94
„ military commands in the United Kingdom ..	1907	284
FIELD ARMY TABLES (service abroad).. .. .	1908	88
„ „ „ „ „ amendments	1908	314
„ „ „ „ „ to 1907 edition ..	1908	41
FIELD CALLS (<i>see</i> TRUMPET AND BUGLE SOUNDS).		
FIELD INTELLIGENCE DUTIES, regulations for.. .. .	1904	162
FIELD PUNISHMENTS, rules for	1907	282
FIELD RANGE-FINDING, Handbook, amendments	1906	179
FIELD SERVICE (<i>see also</i> MOBILIZATION):		
Books, Army Forms and stationery	1908	292
Manual, Army Medical Service	1908	150
„ Cavalry regiment	1907	192
„ Field Artillery (5-inch B.L.) howitzer brigade..	1908	264
„ „ (18-pr. Q.F.) brigade	1908	64
„ Horse Artillery (13-pr. Q.F.) brigade	1908	264

FIE—FIN

INDEX

FIELD SERVICE, &c.—*cont.*

Manual, Infantry battalion..	..	..	..	..	..	1908	{ 240 285
„ R.E. air-line telegraph company..	..	..	..	..	..	} 1908	284
„ „ bridging train ..	..	..	..	..	..		
„ „ cable telegraph company ..	..	..	..	..	..		
„ „ divisional telegraph company ..	..	..	..	..	..		
„ „ field company ..	..	..	..	..	..	} 1908	264
„ „ „ troop ..	..	..	..	..	..		
Pocket Book (provisional) ..	..	..	..	..	..	1908	214
„ „ amendment ..	..	..	..	..	..	1908	321
Regulations, Part I., Combined Training ..	..	..	..	..	..	1905	15
„ „ „ „ amendments ..	..	..	..	..	..	} 1907	{ 112 227

FINANCIAL INSTRUCTIONS :

Issue of revised edition ..	..	..	..	..	..	1903	189
Accounts for the period of the voyage to or from India ..	..	..	..	..	..	} 1906	70
Amount up to 2s. 6d. may be paid in stamps ..	..	..	..	..	..		
Auditing of accounts of wages ..	..	..	..	..	..	1908	31
Balances of men rejoining from desertion..	..	..	..	..	..	1906	70
Debts of men relegated from navy or marines ..	..	..	..	..	..	1905	195
Disposal of balance of pension of deceased pensioners ..	..	..	..	..	..	1907	198
Extra-duty pay for acting paymaster proceeding to India ..	..	..	..	..	..	1907	245
Militia training accounts ..	..	..	..	..	..	1906	70
Miscellaneous amendments ..	..	..	..	..	..	} 1906	{ 70 221
Mode of payment of crews of W.D. vessels, and military and civilian subordinates ..	..	..	..	..	..		
Non-effective accounts ..	..	..	..	..	..	1906	{ 70 221
Numbers on identity certificates ..	..	..	..	..	..	1907	105
Paymasters, duties of ..	..	..	..	..	..	1904	223
Payment of pensioners ..	..	..	..	..	..	} 1907	{ 82 198
„ reservists ..	..	..	..	..	..		
„ units proceeding to or returning from India ..	..	..	..	..	..	} 1907	{ 82 11
Postage prepaid ..	..	..	..	..	..		
Preparation of sick-pay book for civilian subordinates ..	..	..	..	..	..	1906	221
Preparation of sick-pay book for civilian subordinates ..	..	..	..	..	..	1908	232
Private property of soldiers sentenced to imprisonment ..	..	..	..	..	..	1906	70
Prosecution fees ..	..	..	..	..	..	1907	82
Receipts ..	..	..	..	..	..	1906	221
Remittances ..	..	..	..	..	..	1905	205
Rents falling into arrear, report on ..	..	..	..	..	..	1907	82
Reservists, advance of pay, &c., to ..	..	..	..	..	..	1907	82
Sales, proceeds of ..	..	..	..	..	..	1906	221

INDEX.

FIN—HON

FINANCIAL INSTRUCTIONS—cont.			
Sales, proceeds of payment by cheque	1907	16	
Transfer of pensioners	1906	70	
FINANCE DEPARTMENT IN A COMMAND, Organization of	1905	88	
FINANCIAL POWERS OF MAJOR-GENERALS or BRIGADIER- GENERALS	1905	169	
Amendment, compensation for loss due to departure from terms of contract	1906 {	27 88	
FOOT GUARDS:			
Appointment of N.C.Os. to regular establishment of the Special Reserve and to permanent staff of the Territorial Force	1908	200	
Standard of height for Grenadier and Coldstream Guards ..	1908	301	
„ „ Scots and Irish Guards	1907	96	
FORAGE ALLOWANCE, rates of	1908 {	8 169	
FORAGE RUNNING ACCOUNT SYSTEM	1908	54	
FURNITURE IN OFFICERS' QUARTERS (see QUARTERS).			
GARRISON REGIMENT, ROYAL; disbandment	1908	243	
GENERAL STAFF:			
Designation of officers	1907	63	
Organization of the	1906	233	
GIRDLES for A.S.C.	1907	196	
GRANT FOR EXTINCTION OF DEBTS on the public accounts of Imperial Yeomanry and of Volunteer Corps	1908	80	
GRATUITIES, &c., under Superannuation Act, 1887	1887	214†	
GUN AND OTHER WARLIKE STORES, HANDBOOKS; will be issued in two forms	1907	119	
GUN HANDBOOKS:			
Amendments	1907 {	21 193	
„ Q.F., 4·7-inch B, Mark IV.*	1908	97	
Drill, for 12-pr. 12-cwt. A, Q.F. (Land Service)	1907	193	
„ 6-inch B.L. howitzer	1908	66	
HOME HOSPITALS RESERVE	1908 {	193 287	
HONOURABLE ARTILLERY COMPANY:			
Grant of Volunteer Long Service Medal to	1906	257	
„ „ Officers' Decoration to	1906	279	
Long Service Medal, list of awards (see MEDALS).			
Promotion of Veterinary lieutenants in	1900	251	

† Republished as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896

HON—KIN

INDEX.

HONOURABLE ARTILLERY COMPANY—cont.							
Regulations, issue of..	..	..	..	..	..	1895	108
„ amendment	..	..	..	..	..	1901	165
HORSES; provision and maintenance of jumps	..	..	..	..	..	1908	255
HORSE-SHOE NAILS, not to be made by hand	..	..	..	..	..	1907	219
HOSPITALS, MILITARY, changes in nomenclature	..	..	..	..	..	1906	216
 IDENTITY DISCS :							
Regular forces	..	..	..	..	..	1907	102
Special reserve	..	..	..	..	..	1908	83
INCOME DUTY, regulations for collection of	..	..	..	..	..	1908	119
INDIA :							
Equipment, clothing, and accounts of drafts proceeding to	..	..	..	..	..	1906	242
Payment of units proceeding to or returning from	..	..	..	..	..	1907	82
INDIAN STAFF COLLEGE (see STAFF COLLEGE).							
INFANTRY OF THE LINE:							
Change in designation, the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire	..	..	..	..	..	1908	270
Light Infantry	..	..	..	..	..	1906	84
Organization of	..	..	..	..	..	1908	265
INFANTRY TRAINING	..	..	..	..	..	1908	61
„ „ amendment to the 1905 edition..	..	..	..	..	..	1904	89
INFANTRY, MOUNTED (see MOUNTED INFANTRY).							
INFLUENCE from outside prohibited	..	..	..	..	..	1907	41
INSTITUTES, REGIMENTAL AND GARRISON, Rules for the manage-	..	..	..	..	..	1907	115
ment of ..	..	..	..	..	..	1907	276
Amendments ..	..	..	..	..	..	1908	17
							151
							215
							162
INTELLIGENCE DUTIES IN THE FIELD, regulations for	..	..	..	..	..	1908	124
INTERPRETERS, officers qualified as (see LANGUAGES).	..	..	..	..	..	1908	277
INSPECTORS of works of the staff for R.E. services	..	..	..	..	..	1908	305
„ „ „ „ „ uniform	..	..	..	..	..	1907	169
INSTRUCTION, 1909, FOR "REGULAR" FORCES, "SPECIAL RESERVE,	..	..	..	..	..	1908	217
AND "TERRITORIAL FORCE, Courses of	..	..	..	..	..		
INVENTIONS, memorandum for inventors	..	..	..	..	..		
IRISH HORSE; the new designation of Irish Yeomanry	..	..	..	..	..		
 KING EDWARD VII.'s HOSPITAL (see CONVALESCENT HOME,							
OSBORNE).							
KING's MESSAGE TO THE MILITIA	..	..	..	..	..	1908	44
KING's REGULATIONS AND ORDERS FOR THE ARMY:							
Issue of revised edition	..	..	..	..	..	1908	71
Accounting for men transferred	..	..	..	..	..	1908	175
							257

INDEX.

KIN

KING'S REGULATIONS, &c.—cont.

Animals, losses of, value to be ascertained	1908	281
Appointments open to retired officers, and discharged warrant officers and N.C.Os.	1908	71
Army Books, &c.	1908	227
„ Reserve, premature transfer to	1908	175
Asylum, notice to, when lunatic soldiers are to be sent	1908	281
Band contributions and subscriptions	1908	309
Bandmasters, applications from N.C.Os. for training as	1908	137
Births and deaths at home, civil registration	1908	175
„ deaths, and marriages, registration of	1908	309
Books, supply of	1908	{ 137 175
Cavalry pioneer classes at School of Military Engineering	1908	227
„ School, confidential reports on officers attending subalterns' course	1908	137
„ „ servants and horses for officers from abroad	1908	137
Classification of higher commanders	1908	175
Coast defence commanders	1908	309
Coast defences, changes in designation	1908	192
Confidential reports on officers	1908	107
„ „ „ to be so marked on envelope	1908	257
Courts-Martial	1908	{ 227 309
Declaration of courts of inquiry into illegal absence	1908	227
Depôt, tour of duty for N.C.O. at	1908	175
Descriptive return of man discharged	1908	281
Discharge, procedure on	1908	107
Dress of officers on board ship	1908	201
„ , orders of, officers and soldiers	1908	227
Duties in aid of civil power	1908	309
„ on board ship	1908	201
Examination boards	1908	227
„ „ instructions for guidance of	1908	107
„ of officers for promotion	1908	309
„ „ on leave from abroad	1908	227
„ syllabus—Engineers	1908	{ 175 309
Families' certificates of fitness for embarkation	1908	137
Flag stations	1908	{ 137 175 257
Furlough for soldiers prior to discharge	1908	227
General Staff orders, signing of	1908	137
Gunnery staff course	1908	137
His Majesty's Body Guard, &c., appointments to	1908	{ 7 257 309
Inspection of R.A.	1908	201

KING'S REGULATIONS, &c.—*cont.*

Leave of absence to quit the United Kingdom	1908	309
Legal proceedings, authority of Army Council	1908	107
Medals forfeited on discharge	1908	137
„ good-conduct, recommendation for	1908	137
„ to be worn with khaki uniform as review order	1908	227
Medical attendance for soldiers on furlough	1908	227
„ inspections	1908	137
Musketry, School of	1908	175
National Anthem, correct time	1908	281
N.C.O. of armourer or machinery artificer section, A.O.C., to be honorary member of sergeants' mess	1908	175
N.C.Os. and men of bands to be effective soldiers	1908	137
O.C. district may be accompanied by Staff Captain	1908	309
Offender, identification of	1908	175
Officers and men of Colonial Forces at schools of instruction	1908	107
„ on active list not to quit the United Kingdom	1908	201
„ reposted after 6 years' service	1908	201
„ wearing spurs on board ship	1908	227
Patents for inventions, regulations as to taking out	1908	227
Permanent staff, &c.. list of qualified	1908	179
Plain clothes, wearing of	1908	201
Precedence of acting lance-serjeant, &c.	1908	309
Quarters, double allotment to large family	1908	201
Recruits posted to home stations	1908	107
Regimental conduct sheets, drunkenness	1908	107
Reports and Returns, 1908	1908	281
Routes, issue of, for reserve battalions and Territorial Force	1908	107
R.A.M. Colleges, classes for N.C.Os.	1908	137
Saluting stations. Guernsey (Castle Cornet)	1908	137
Sanitary supervision, responsibility for	1908	137
Sanitation, examinations for Cavalry in	1908	137
Ship's signals	1908	137
Soldiers discharged abroad after conviction by civil power	1908	137
Staff College	1908	137
„ „ officers competing for	1908	137
Statement of services, entries in	1908	137
Tactical fitness for command	1908	107
„ „ certificate of members of the board	1908	175
Tailor's certificate obtained in India	1908	227
Transport, N.C.Os. and men to be sent home by	1908	175
Veterinary School, officers' classes	1908	227
West Coast of Africa, service on, for good-conduct medal	1908	201

MEDALS AND DECORATIONS—cont.

Long service and good-conduct, Militia, instructions	1904	211
" " Militiamen not joining the		
Special Reserve, instructions ..	1908	127
" " Special Reserve, instructions ..	1908	126
" " awards ..	1908	279
" " (Volunteer) granted to the	1906 1907	257 50
Honourable Artillery Com-		
pany		
" " Volunteers not joining the		
Territorial Force, instruc-		
tions	1908	129
		28
		76
Meritorious service, awards	1908	135
		253
		303
Queen Victoria Medal for cadets at Royal Military Academy		
and Royal Military College	1897	152
St. John of Jerusalem, bronze medal of order may be worn in		
uniform	1904	9
Territorial Decoration	1908	268
Volunteer Officers' Decoration granted to the Honourable		
Artillery Company	1906	279
MEDICAL SERVICE, ARMY, AND ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS		
(see also NURSING SERVICE) :		
Army Medical Reserve of officers disbanded	1908	271
Field Service Manual for A.M.S.	1908	150
Home Hospitals Reserve	1908	193
		287
R.A.M.C. companies, changes in designation	1906	190
" examination of majors, for promotion, subjects for	1908	197 278
1909		
" formation of a Special Reserve of the	1908	273
" (Militia). disbandment	1908	162
" (Territorial Force), organization and duties, &c. ..	1908	219
" promotion in	1907	29
" regulations for admission to	1907	111
		180
" " " amendments ..	1908	116
" training	1908	209
" " amendment	1908	283
Regulations for Army Medical Service	1906	245
" " " artificial teeth to be pro-		
vided	1908	89
" " " contents of regulation		
case of pocket instru-		
ments	1907	273

INDEX.

MED—MIL

MEDICAL SERVICE, &C.—cont.

Regulations for Army Medical Service, contents of reserve					
			dressing box	1907	83
"	"	"	deleterious liquids and		
			substances sent by post	1908	33
"	"	"	embarkation and dis-		
			embarkation of sick		
			officers and men ..	1907	203
"	"	"	medical attendance		
			includes vaccination ..	1907	247
"	"	"	medical stores on loan		
			not to be struck off		
			ledger charge	1907	273
"	"	"	members of Q.A.I.M.N.S.		
			seeking employment		
			in other branches of		
			the service	1908	112
"	"	"	miscellaneous amend-	1907	{ 83
			ments	1908	{ 174
					{ 148
					{ 316
"	"	"	report on senior lieuten-		
			ant-colonels	1908	316
"	"	"	samples and specimens		
			sent for analysis ..	1907	83
"	"	"	soldiers, special exam-		
			inations of		
"	"	"	staff of sisters and		
			nurses for temporary		
			duty	1907	273
"	"	"	stores issued to the navy	1907	203
				1907	30
Sanitation, instruction of officers, N.C.Os and men in					
MESSES AND QUARTERS, OFFICERS (see QUARTERS).					
MESSING (see also ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS).					
Allowance [Warrant]				1907	280
Rates, 2nd class passengers, to and from India				1904	174
,, 3rd class passengers, to and from India				1905	199
MILITARY COLLEGE, ROYAL:					
Queen Victoria Medal for cadets				1897	152
Regulations for admission to				1907	191
MILITARY LAW, MANUAL OF, issue of revised edition				1907	292
					71
"	"	amendments		1908	{ 84
					{ 85
					{ 228
					{ 229
MILITIA:					
Bermuda Militia (Artillery and Engineers)				1902	263
Certificate of service				1908	130

Courses for Regular Forces, Special Reserve, and Territorial Force	1908	298
Instructors for brigades, R.A.	1907	165

INDEX.

MUS—ORD

MUSKETRY—cont.								
Regulations, issue of..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1905	42
							1905	73
							1905	180
„ „ amendments	..	..	..	..	..	..	1907	40
							1907	145
							1908	91
„ „ „ instructors in musketry..	..					..	1907	249
„ „ „ metal funds	..	..				..	1906	229
							1907	200
„ „ „ trained soldiers' course, R.G.A.						..	1907	219
NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION competitions, 1908							1908	103
NURSING SERVICE:								
Q.A.I.M.N.S., instructions relating to the formation of..	..					..	1902	168
„ members of, seeking employment in other								
„ branches of the public service	..	..	..	..	..	..	1908	112
„ regulations for admission	..	..	..	..	..	..	1907	217
„ Reserve, regulations for admission	..	..	..	..	..	..	1908	207
Territorial Force	..	..	..	..	..	..	1903	194
OFFICE WORK of units and of record offices							1906	236
							1908	120
OFFICES, military, rules for registration of correspondence							1901	85
OFFICIAL RESIDENCE, or apartments, beneficial occupation							1888	90*
ORDERS IN COUNCIL:								
Transfer of Militia units to the Special Reserve	..	..	..	..	..	..	1908	101
„ of units of Imperial Yeomanry and Volunteers to							1908	70 (iii)
„ the Territorial Force	..	..	..	..	..	..		
„ „ of R.A.M.C. (Volunteers) to the Territorial								
Force..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1908	101
ORDNANCE COLLEGE:								
Advanced Class, 1908	..	..	..	..	..	..	1908	24
Examination for admission, 1908, result	..	..	..	..	..	..	1908	276
Regulations, 1904 (with Appendices)	..	..	..	..	..	..	1904	63
Result of final examination	..	..	..	..	..	..	1908	24
ORDNANCE SERVICES, ARMY:								
Regulations, Part I..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1907	173
							1907	251
„ amendments, various	..	..	..	..	..	..	1908	34
							1908	144
							1908	183
„ „ rules governing sales	..	..	..	..	..	..	1907	140

* Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896.

ORD—PAY

INDEX.

ORDNANCE SERVICES, ARMY—cont.			
Regulations, Part II.	1908	143	
" " amendments	1908	143	
Re-marking of arms and accoutrements	1905	55	
ORDNANCE STORES, Deputy Director of, Woolwich Arsenal; title ..	1908	168	
PARISH COUNCILS, civil servants as candidates for	1894	141	
PASSAGES (see also ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS).			
Application for, from Artillery record offices	1906	34	
" " for warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men	1905	213	
PATENTS FOR INVENTIONS, regulations as to taking out	1908	179	
PATRIOTIC FUND, Commissioners of, to administer Soldiers' Effects			
Fund [Warrant]	1893	150	
PAY BOOK:			
Soldier's, for use on active service	1906	33	
" form of will	1906	166	
	1907	296	
PAY AND ALLOWANCES unauthorized by regulations, issue of			
[Warrant]	1884	225†	
PAY WARRANT, AND ARMY COUNCIL'S INSTRUCTIONS:			
Issue of Revised Warrant	1907	234	
A.D.C. during leave, pay of.. .. .	1907	281	
Adjutants, pay of	1908	45	
" Officers Training Corps, pay	1908	188	
" of Reserve or Territorial Force Artillery, pay			
Africa, service on the West Coast of	1908	123	
Application of certain provisions to the Special Reserve of			
Officers, Special Reservists, and the Territorial Force.. .. .	1908	190	
Army Accounts Department, extra-duty pay	1908	1	
" Nursing Service Reserve, gratuities.. .. .	1908	10	
" Reserve, forfeiture of pay	1908	100	
" Veterinary Service, commissions	1908	188	
Assistant Director of Auxiliary Forces			
" Instructor in Signalling, additional pay	1908	242	
" Instructors, additional pay	1908	188	
Brevet promotion	1908	1	
Chaplains, appointment, &c.			
Command pay	1908	45	
		188	
Committees, &c., pay of officers employed on	1908	188	
Cooks, additional pay			
Corps pay, issue of			
Cumulative leave (Army Council's instruction)	1908	256	
Discharge, sums payable on.. .. .	1908	242	
Engineer pay, issue of	1908	188	

† Republished as an "issue with" Army Order 103 of 1896.

INDEX.

PAY

PAY WARRANT, &c.—*cont.*

Errata	1908	10
Establishment of colonels and general officers	1908	45
General officers, retired pay of	1907	281
Good-conduct pay	1908	45
Gratuities, &c., for distinguished conduct, payment of	1908	10
Gratuity on transfer or discharge	1908	188
Gunnery, school of	1908	45
Half-pay	1908	{ 1 188
Honorary rank	1908	100
Imperial Yeomanry, staff officer for inspection of	1908	188
Inspection and Experimental Staff and Research Department, pay of	1907	281
Inspectors of works of the staff for R.E. services	1908	124
King's Cadets, educational and outfit allowances.. .. .	1908	1
Languages, rewards for proficiency in	1908	242
Manœuvres, &c., pay at		
Medical practitioners	1908	188
„ Service, Army, tenure of appointment of Director-General	1907	281
Military police, pay of		
„ Provost Staff Corps, pay	1908	242
Militia, and Special Reserve units (other than Yeomanry)	1908	188
Non-Europeans, pay of	1908	45
Nurses, sick leave		
Nursing service, pay during leave of absence	1908	242
Officers Training Corps	1908	188
Ordnance Department, conditions of retirement	1908	242
Paymaster, acting regimental, Household Troops	1908	45
Pay of lieutenant, R.E.	1908	188
„ officer at home belonging to unit in India or to Indian establishment of R.E.	1908	10
Pensions and compassionate allowances for widows, &c., of officers and soldiers	1907	259
Permanent staff of Auxiliary Forces, &c., pay	1908	188
Proficiency pay, amendment to Army Council's instruction	1908	29
„ „ certificate of education dispensed with in certain cases	1907	268
Promotion of second-lieutenant	1908	188
„ service for	1907	281
Q.A.I.M.N.S. Reserve, retaining fee	1908	188
„ retired pay	1908	45
„ retirement	1908	183
Queen Victoria School	1908	188
R.A. and R.E. officers on Indian pensions, retirement of	1908	188
R.A., pay	1908	45
Recruiting officer	1908	188
„ rewards	1908	242

PAY—PRI

INDEX.

PAY WARRANT, &c.—cont.			
Retired officers' emoluments	1908	45	
" " re-employment of	1907	281	
Retirement, cessation of pay on	1908	1	
" employment exempting from	1908	242	
Schoolmistress, retirement and gratuity	1908	100	
School of Musketry, Hythe, pay of quartermaster	1908	1	
Schools, Army, admission to	1908	45	
Secretary, R.A. Institution and R.A. Committee	1907	234	
Sergeant-cook, rates of pay for, by whom drawn	1908	1	
Service, definition of	1908	86	
Soldier performing duties of a higher rank	1908	188	
Special Reserve Yeomanry and Yeomanry of the Territorial Force	1907	281	
Staff College	1908	100	
" officers, rates of pay	1908	45	
" " tenure of appointment	1908	188	
" pay	1908	100	
Territorial Force (except Yeomanry)	1908	242	
" " pay of divisional commander	1908	188	
Vacation of appointment on promotion to major-general	1908	188	
Veterinary officers, employment of	1908	1	
Warrant officers, discharge of	1908	242	
" " pay	1908	188	
" " retention of	1908	1	
West African Regiment, non-Europeans, pay	1908	188	
" " " pay of lieutenant-colonel	1908	188	
Working pay	1908		
PENSIONS:			
Annual allowances under Superannuation Act	1887	214*	
Payment of, awarded by commissioners of Chelsea Hospital	1905	12	
Pensions and compassionate allowance for widows, &c., of officers and soldiers [Warrant]	1907	259	
PETITIONS FROM CIVILIAN SUBORDINATES	1908	204	
PHYSICAL EXAMINATION of recruits, instructions for	1906	177	
" " " amendments	1906	272	
" " "	1907	150	
PHYSICAL TRAINING, MANUAL OF	1908	206	
PRACTICE:			
Instructions for, Horse, Field and Heavy Artillery, 1908	1908	42	
" " " Siege Artillery, 1908	1908	65	
Seawards, instructions for, R.G.A., 1908-9	1908	96	
PRAYER BOOK for Militia training, Church of England Services	1895	186	
" " " Presbyterian soldiers	1898	82	
" " " Roman Catholic	1897	20	
PRISONS, MILITARY, AND DETENTION BARRACKS:			
Certain military prisons and branch detention barracks closed	1907	35	
" " "	1908	82	

* Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896.

INDEX.

PRI-REC

PRISONS, &c.—cont.			
Declaration as to classes of persons not to be transferred to detention barracks in the United Kingdom	1907	132	
Detention barrack at Crete	1903	26	
List of.. .. .	1906	133	
Rules	1906	215	
„ for military prisons in the field	1903	106	
„ miscellaneous amendments	1907	89	
		291	
Working to be a military prison in place of Dover	1907	235	
PRIVATE APPLICATIONS OF OFFICERS to War Office prohibited ..	1904	89	
PROFICIENCY PAY :			
Certificate of education dispensed with in certain cases	1907	268	
Qualifications for classification of artillerymen as 1st class gunners and 1st class drivers	1906	260	
PROMOTION (see also EXAMINATION) :			
Majors, R.A.M.C., subjects for 1909	1903	197	
		7	
		49	
Special Certificate, lists of officers	1908	164	
		224	
		245	
PUNISHMENTS :			
Detention introduced as a form of.. .. .	1906	114	
Rules for Field Punishments	1907	282	
PURCHASE or Sale of Commissions, regulations for, cancelled [Warrant]	1871	115*	
QUARTERS AND MESSES :			
Officers', furnished at public expense	1908	310	
„ „ „ at Colonial stations	1904	92	
RANGE-FINDERS, chief inspectorship of, abolished	1904	196	
RANGE-FINDING, POSITION-FINDING, AND OBSERVATION OF FIRE, EXAMINATION IN	1907	170	
RANGES, instructions for the construction and inspection of miniature cartridge (220 bore)	1908	158	
„ „ amendment	1903	238	
RECORD OFFICES :			
Application for passages for warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men ..	1905	213	
„ „ from Artillery record offices	1906	34	
Duties of officers i/c records	1903	21	
Office work of.. .. .	1906	236	

INDEX.

REG—SCH

REGIMENTAL DEBTS ACT—cont.									
Regulations, amendments [Warrant]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1895	1
								1904	183
								1906	125
RELIEFS, 1908-09	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1908	46
" " amendment	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1908	167
REMOUNT MANUAL,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1906	249
" " amendments	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1908	146
REQUISITIONING IN THE FIELD, instructions for	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1907	42
RESERVE, ARMY; RESERVE FORCES (<i>see</i> ARMY RESERVE).									
RESERVE, SPECIAL (<i>see</i> Special Reserve).									
RIDING-MASTERS OF CAVALRY REGIMENTS, no further appointments to be made	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1906	280
RIFLE RANGES, instructions for care and construction of	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1908	322
RIFLE MEETINGS, expenses at	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1904	126
RIFLES, Short, M.L.E., instruction for care, preservation, and repair of	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1906	45
RIFLES AND CARBINES, cleaning of	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1906	273
ROYAL GARRISON REGIMENT, disbandment of.. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1908	243
RULES FOR FIELD PUNISHMENTS	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1907	282
RULES OF PROCEDURE, 1907	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1907	282
" " " amendments	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1908	84
									228
RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR, Military history of	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1906	285
SADDLERY :									
Officers', issue of	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1904	4
									72
" " pattern of	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1903	124
ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM, bronze medal of order, may be worn in uniform	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1904	9
SANITATION :									
Instruction of officers, N.C.Os. and men in	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1908	3
Manual of	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		
SAVINGS BANKS, MILITARY, AND CHARITABLE FUNDS, regulations for									
" " " amendment [Warrant]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1897	88
								1901	188
								1897	88
SAVINGS BANK, POST OFFICE, army regulations for	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1903	199
								1906	218
								1908	56
SCHOOLS, ARMY :									
Regulations for, issue of 1906 edition	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1906	44
" " eyesight of each child to be tested on joining school	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1907	295
" " money grants for shorthand	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1907	274

SCH—SPE

INDEX.

SCHOOLS, ARMY—*cont.*

Regulations for, rules for examination for a Society of Arts' certificate in shorthand	1907	{ 37 54
„ scope of examination in composition for 1st class certificate	1907	274
„ soldiers not to be paraded and marched to school	1907	205
„ „ voluntarily attending school	1906	{ 149 204
„ various amendments	1907	{ 37 54 179 225
	1908	{ 12 32 118 184
SCOUTS' PROTECTING PASS	1904	123
SELECTION OF OFFICERS	1906	234
SERVANT, male, licence duty	1907	98
SHORTHAND:		
Money grants for proficiency in	1907	274
Rules for examination for a Society of Arts' certificate in ..	1907	{ 37 54
SIGNALLING:		
Report on United Kingdom and Colonies, 1907	1908	174
Special code to be used by R.G.A. for gun drill and practice purposes only	1908	14
Training Manual	1907	81
„ „ amendments	1908	{ 36 113
SOAP, MARINE, will not be issued with sea kit	1907	224
SODA, supply of	1907	91
SOLDIERS' EFFECTS FUND [Warrant]	1893	150
SOMALILAND, operations in, 1901-04. OFFICIAL HISTORY	1907	72
SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902, OFFICIAL HISTORY	1907	218
SPECIAL RESERVE:		
Appointment of N.C.Os. of Foot Guards to Regular Establishment	1908	200
Clothing	1908	173
Course of instruction at School of Cookery	1908	105
Courses of instruction, 1909.. .. .	1908	305
Enlistment of Special Reservists in Regular Army	1908	171
Formation of a Special Reserve of the A.S.C.	1908	272
„ „ R.A.M.C... .. .	1908	273
„ „ Special Reserve, Irish Yeomanry	1908	162
Identity discs.. .. .	1908	83
Irish Yeomanry, new designation will be Irish Horse	1908	217

INDEX.

SPE—SUB

SPECIAL RESERVE—*cont.*

Long Service and Good-Conduct Medal, instructions	1908	126
" " " awards (<i>see</i> MEDALS).		
Musketry courses	1908	298
Order in Council transferring Militia units	1908	101
Provision, organization and training	1908	2
		50
		222
		23
		109
" " of that portion which will be drawn from the Territorial Force	1908	299
Recruiting for the Special Reserve.. .. .	1908	38
		186
SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS:		
Command and precedence	1908	170
Establishment of [Warrant]	1908	99
Instructions as to first appointment, training, &c.	1908	132
		223
SPECIAL RESERVE REGULATIONS, issue of	1908	311
SPECIAL SERVICE SECTION OF MILITIA AND MILITIA RESERVE, enlistment stopped		
	1901	88
STAFF COLLEGE, CAMBERLEY:		
Examination, entrance, military history subject	1907	161
" for admission, 1908, result	1908	275
" " 1907, " amendment	1908	5
" " syllabus	1907	152
Graduates	1908	5
Officers nominated for admission	1903	133
		195
Qualification for nomination	1907	158
Regulations, issue of revised edition	1905	17
	1905	218
" " amendments	1906	66
	1907	158
	1908	139
STAFF COLLEGE, QUETTA:		
Examination for admission, papers	1907	70
" " result	1908	75
Graduates	1908	48
STORES:		
Priced Vocabulary of (Parts I. and II.)*	1906	94
" " revised Appendix to Part II.	1908	266
SUBMARINE MINERS:		
Men forming Special Section, Army Reserve, R.E., discharged..	1907	131
SUBMARINE MINING, machinery and boilers of vessels, instructions {		
as to	1898	111
	1901	162

* Amendments and additions were published 1st January, 1st April, 1st July, 1st August, and 1st October.

SUPERANNUATION:			
Act of 1887: gratuities, annual allowances, and rules under ..	1887	214*	
Beneficial occupation of official residence	1888	90*	
Certificate for, Treasury Minute	1887	66*	
Increase of salary or wages	1888	154*	
Re-employment of persons in receipt of	1876	167*	
SUPPLY, TRANSPORT, and BARRACK SERVICES:			
Regulations for, issue of	1908	140	
„ miscellaneous amendments	1908	289	
„ painting of bedsteads	1908	318	
TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESSES:			
Registered	1903	175	
Staff in Egypt	1904	12	
Stations abroad	1906	61	
TELEGRAPHY AND TELEPHONY, instruction in	1908	259	
TELEPHONES IN THE FIELD, technical instructions for the use of ..	1908	239	
TERRITORIAL FORCE:			
Adjutants	1908	247	
Appointment of Foot Guards to permanent staff	1908	200	
Course of instruction at School of Cookery	1908	105	
Courses of instruction, 1909	1908	305	
Decorations	1908	268	
Efficiency medal, grant of	1908	128	
„ „ awards (<i>see</i> MEDALS).			
Equipment Regulations, Part 3	1908	145	
Exemption of members from jury service.. .. .	1908	221	
Musketry courses	1908	298	
Nursing service	1908	194	
Order in Council transferring units of Imperial Yeomanry and	1908	70 (iii)	
Volunteers.. .. .			
Order in Council transferring units of R.A.M.C. (Vols.) ..	1908	101	
Organization and establishment of the force	1908	70 (ii)	
R.A.M.C., organization of units, &c.	1908	219	
Recognition of units:			
Lists 1 and 2	1908	131	
„ 3 and 4	1908	163	
„ 5	1908	198	
„ 6	1908	218	
„ 7	1908	250	
„ 8	1908	274	
„ 9	1908	300	
Transfer and re-organization of units	1908	70 (i)	
„ „ „ allotment of funds for	1908	142	
„ „ „ training medical units ..			
„ „ „ enlistment	1908	110	

* Republished by or as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

TERRITORIAL FORCE— <i>cont.</i>			
Transfer and reorganization of units, standard of height	..	1908	142
Uniform	.. .. .	1908	177
TERRITORIAL FORCE AND COUNTY ASSOCIATIONS, REGULATIONS:			
Issue of Regulations	.. .. .	1908	176
Appeals from officers	.. .. .	1908	288
Armament pay, officers of Garrison Artillery companies..	.. .. .	1908	288
Attachment of the permanent staff	.. .. .	1908	288
Candidates for examinations	.. .. .	1909	288
Conveyance of guns, &c.	.. .. .	1908	231
Courses of instruction	.. .. .	1908	288
" " in a Territorial Force medical school, &c.	.. .. .	1908	288
County Associations, responsibility of	.. .. .	1908	317
Definition of unit	.. .. .	1908	288
Distribution of headquarters of units to counties	.. .. .	1908	288
Enlistment into Royal Navy, Regular Army, and Royal Marines	.. .. .	1908	288
Errata	.. .. .	1908	288
Establishments	.. .. .	1908	231
Examination of class in stretcher drill	.. .. .	1908	288
Forms to be sent to chief ordnance officer of the area	.. .. .	1908	231
Honorary colonels	.. .. .	1908	288
Inspections to count as part of annual training in certain cases	.. .. .	1908	231
Issue of regimental routes	.. .. .	1908	288
Leave to be absent from the United Kingdom	.. .. .	1908	288
Medical equipment	.. .. .	1908	317
Offences by members of the permanent staff	.. .. .	1908	288
Payment of permanent staff of medical units having no adjutant	.. .. .	1908	288
Pay of orderly-room clerk of Artillery	.. .. .	1908	288
Reports and returns	.. .. .	1908	288
Training of the Artillery	.. .. .	1908	317
TORPEDO INSTALLATION, REGULATIONS, issue of	.. .. .	1903	117
TOURNAMENT, NAVAL AND MILITARY, at Olympia	.. .. .	1908	9
Change of office address	.. .. .	1908	280
TRAINING:			
Army Reserve (Infantry), 1908	.. .. .	1908	37
Army Service Corps	.. .. .	1903	145
" " amendments	.. .. .	1908	211
" " amendments	.. .. .	1907	106
Cavalry (including Imperial Yeomanry)	.. .. .	1908	60
" scouts' protecting pass	.. .. .	1904	123
Combined, Field Service Regulations, Part I.	.. .. .	1905	15
" " " " amendments	.. .. .	1907	112
" " " " amendments	.. .. .	1907	227
Cyclist (provisional)	.. .. .	1908	210
Field Artillery	.. .. .	1908	208
" " Appendix IV., Mountain Artillery	.. .. .	1908	237

Field Artillery, amendments to 1906 edition	..	..	..	1905	190
Garrison Artillery, Vol. I. (Coast Defence)	..	..	..	1907	152
" " " amendments	..	..	..	1908	63
" " Vol. II. (Siege and Movable Armament)	..	..	..	1906	293
" " Vol. III. (Material, appliances, and machines)	..	..	..	1905	125
" " " amendments	..	..	..	1907	153
Infantry	..	..	..	1908	265
" amendment to the 1905 edition	..	..	..	1908	61
Manuals, Appendix to	..	..	..	1905	180
" " Chapter IV., cancelled	..	..	..	1908	206
" " miscellaneous amendments	..	..	..	1906	43
" " " "	..	..	..	1907	103
" " " "	..	..	..	1908	35
" " " "	..	..	..	1908	265
" " New Chapter III., Instruction in Bayonet Fighting	..	..	..	1907	253
Militia Infantry, scheme of extended training	..	..	..	1906	186
" " " amendment	..	..	..	1908	18
Mounted Infantry	..	..	..	1906	198
" " amendment	..	..	..	1907	108
Physical Training	..	..	..	1908	206
R.A.M.C.	..	..	..	1908	209
" amendment	..	..	..	1908	283
Royal Engineers	..	..	..	1907	229
Signalling Manual	..	..	..	1907	81
" " amendments	..	..	..	1908	36
" " " "	..	..	..	1908	113
TRAINING CORPS, OFFICERS :					
Disbandment and reconstitution of Volunteer units	..	..	..	1908	297
Establishment of [Warrant]	..	..	..	1908	160
Formation of	..	..	..	1908	72
Regulations	..	..	..	1908	178
TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES (see also ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS) :					
Civilians in Army Departments, regulations for travelling expenses	..	..	..	1904	98
" " amendment—baggage, weight of	..	..	..	1906	46
" " amendment—lodging allowances for crews of War Department vessels	..	..	..	1906	105
Instructions relating to the conveyance of troops, and to the issue of travelling warrants	..	..	..	1906	237
" " " " amendments	..	..	..	1907	285
Travelling warrant, new form of	..	..	..	1907	285
TRUMPET AND BUGLE SOUNDS	..	..	..	1903	19

INDEX.

TRU—WID

TRUMPET AND BUGLE SOUNDS—*cont.*

Amendments	{	1905	144
		1908	153
„ Field calls	..	1907	{ 14
			118

UNIFORM, inspectors of works of the staff for R.E. services ..	..	1908	277
UNIVERSITY CANDIDATES, regulations for army commissions to ..	..	1907	191

VESSELS :

Lodging Allowances for crews of War Department vessels ..	..	1906	105
Submarine mining, regulations for hull, machinery and steam boilers of	{	1898	111
		1901	162
War Department, General Service (Home), regulations for ..	..	1904	138

VETERINARY SERVICE, ARMY :

Conditions of service in, transfers, &c., A.V.C.	..	1905	113
Regulations for admission to the A.V.C.	..	1906	292
„ „ A.V. Service	..	1906	63
„ „ „ A.V. Stores, Woolwich	..		
„ „ „ Duties of officer i/c A.V. Stores	..		
„ „ „ „ the quartermaster	..		
„ „ „ Indents for books and stationery	..		
„ „ „ „ veterinary supplies to be in duplicate	..		
„ „ „ Miscellaneous amendments	..		
„ „ „ Field Service	..	1908	55
Veterinary officers to be allotted to stations, not to units ..	..	1905	97

VOLUNTEERS :

Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, regulations	..	1906	19
„ Rifle Corps, regulations	..	1902	122
Certificate of service	..	1908	30
Grant for extinction of debts on the public accounts	..	1908	80
Long Service Medal for Volunteers not joining the Territorial Force	..	1908	129
„ „ „ „ awards (<i>see</i> MEDALS).	..		

WARDENS, range and land	..	1908	308
---------------------------------	----	------	-----

WAR DEPARTMENT VESSELS (*see* VESSELS).WAR ESTABLISHMENTS (*see* ESTABLISHMENTS).WAR MATÉRIEL, regulations for care and preservation of (*see* MAGAZINES, regulations for).

WAR OFFICE, private applications of officers to, prohibited ..	..	1904	89
WIDOWS, SOLDIERS', compassionate allowance [Warrant]	..	1893	150
„ OF OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS, compassionate allowances [Warrant]	..	1907	259

WILL, FORM OF, for use on active service	{	1906	166
		1907	296
YEOMANRY :			
Certificate of service		1908	130
Change of designation to Yeomanry		1908	125
Grant for extinction of debts on the public accounts		1903	80
Irish Horse to be the new designation of the Irish Yeomanry..		1908	217
„ regiments of Imperial Yeomanry disbanded and re-formed into Special Reserve		1908	162
Long Service and Good-Conduct Medal, awards to Imperial Yeomanry (<i>see</i> MEDALS).			
Lovat's Scouts—honorary distinction		1908	244

LIST OF REGULATIONS, AMENDMENTS, &c., "ISSUED
WITH" ARMY ORDERS DURING 1908, WHICH ARE NOT
PUBLISHED AS SEPARATE BOOKS.

Army Medical Service Regulations—amendments	148
„ Reserve (Infantry), training and drill	37
„ „ (Special Reservists), recruiting	38
	154
Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Parts I. and II.—amendments..	{
	236
	320
Cavalry Training—amendments	149
Clothing and kit allowances, consolidated—scale of allowances	248
„ Regulations, Part I.—amendments.. .. .	114
Commissions in the Regular Army, Officers of the Special Reserve of Officers, Territorial Force, &c.	246
Corps Warrant	69
Courses of Instruction, 1909	305
Efficiency Medal, Territorial Force, awards	304
Engineer Regulations—amendments	233
„ „ „ Engineer store accounts in time of war	262
Equipment Regulations, Part 1—amendments	115
„ „ „ Parts 1 and 2—amendments	58
„ „ „ Part 3, Table 22	291
Establishments, Regimental	161
„ „ „ changes	269
Field Service, books, Army Forms, and stationery—revised Tables ..	292
„ „ „ pocket book, Appendix II.	321
Income Duty Regulations	119

LIST OF REGULATIONS, AMENDMENTS, &C.—*cont.*

Instruction in Military Engineering, Part III.—amendments	181
Instructions for the construction and inspection of miniature cartridge ranges	158
Long Service Medals, awards to Auxiliary Forces	27
Special Reserve	107
" " " "	279
Mobilization Regulations—amendments	279
National Rifle Association, Competition for 1908, instructions	319
Officers Training Corps	103
Ordnance Services Regulations, Part I.—amendments	72
Patents for Inventions, regulations as to taking out	34
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries—amendments	183
" " Stores—amendments	179
" " revised Appendix to Part II.	†
Recruiting Regulations, Part VII.—amendments	*
Rules for Military Prisons in the Field	266
Signalling Report, 1907	38
Special Reserve of Officers, instructions for first appointment, training, &c.	106
" " Order in Council transferring units	174
" " provision, organization, and training	132
" " of that portion	101
which will be drawn from the Territorial Force	2
" " syllabus of training on enlistment	299
Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services, Regulations—amendments	2
Territorial Force, Order in Council transferring units	289
" " " " " " of R.A.M.C. (Vols.)	70
" " organization and establishment of the force	101
" " transfer and reorganization of units	70
Training, Field Artillery, Appendix IV., Mountain Artillery	237
" Manual, Field Artillery—amendments	62
" " Garrison Artillery, Vol. 1—amendments	63
" " Signalling—amendments	36
Trumpet and Bugle Sounds—amendments	153
War Matériel, list of changes in	Monthly

* In January, April, July, August, and October Army Orders.

† In July and October Army Orders.

LIST OF ROYAL WARRANTS PROMULGATED DURING 1908.

Allowance Regulations, miscellaneous amendments..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	20
									189
									190
Consolidated clothing and kit allowance	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	68
									295
Corps Warrant ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	69
Inspectors of works of the staff for R.E. Services ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	124
Officers Training Corps	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	160
									1
									45
Pay Warrant, miscellaneous amendments	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100
									188
									190
									242
Service on the West Coast of Africa ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	123
Special Reserve of Officers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	99

LONDON:
 PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
 BY HARRISON AND SONS,
 PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
 [Wt. 30 400 12 | 08—478wo]

[All rights reserved.]

ARMY ORDERS, 1906.

WAR OFFICE,

1st April, 1906.

THE following Royal Warrants, Instructions and Regulations are promulgated to the Army.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

	PAGE
Army Order 79. Officers' Travelling Allowances, and Allowance for Purchase of Articles of Equipment, &c., for Hospital Wards	8
Army Order 80. Officers' Field Allowance	5
Army Order 81. Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-effective Pay of the Army	6

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 82. Classification of Higher Commanders and Exercise of Powers of Command... ..	6
Army Order 83. Official Correspondence with Commands, &c. ...	8
Army Order 84. Infantry of the Line—Organization... ..	9
Army Order 85. Changes in Designation of Fortress Units of the Royal Engineers	9
Army Order 86. Record Offices, Royal Artillery	11
Army Order 87. Royal Garrison Artillery—Sea Passages... ..	12
Army Order 88. Financial Powers of Major-Generals or Brigadier-Generals i/c Administration	12
Army Order 89. Reorganization of Military Commands and Staffs in the United Kingdom	12

LONDON :

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.O.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Three pence.

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

	PAGE
Army Order 90. Medals for "Long Service and Good Conduct"— List of Awards	13
Army Order 91. War Establishments	13
Army Order 92. Skill-at-Arms, Royal Garrison Artillery—Winner of the "Centenary Cup"	13
Army Order 93. Army Reservists and Pensioners in Canada— Correspondence	14
Army Order 94. Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Parts I. and II., 1906	14
Army Order 95. Trumpet and Bugle Sounds—Field Calls for Cavalry, Imperial Yeomanry, Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, and Mounted Infantry...	14
Army Order 96. King's Regulations—Amendments... ..	15
Army Order 97. Equipment Regulations—Part II., Section XII. b); and amendments to Part I., and Sections II., III., XII. (a), XVI., XVII., and XVIII., of Part 2	18
Army Order 98. Clothing Regulations—Amendments	18
Army Order 99. Regulations for the King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia, 1905—Amendment	19
Army Order 100. Allowance Regulations—Amendments	19
Army Order 101. Recruiting Regulations, 1903.—Amendment	19
Army Order 102. Infantry Training, 1905—Amendments	20
Army Order 103. Appendix to Training Manuals, 1905—Amendment	20
Army Order 104. Regulations for Civilian Subordinates in Army Departments, 1904—Amendments	20
Army Order 105. Crews of War Department Vessels—Special Lodging Allowances	22
Army Order 106. Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Parts I. and II.— Amendments	22
Army Order 107. Militia Regulations—Amendment	22
Army Order 108. Volunteer Regulations—Amendments	23
Army Order 109. Books, Maps, Forms, &c.	24
Addendum to Army Order 71 of 1906	27
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	27
Appendices to Army Order 84 of 1906	28
Appendix to Army Order 90 of 1906	31
Errata in Army Order 189 of 1905	45

ROYAL WARRANTS.

Allowance Regulations.

EDWARD R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to increase the nightly rates of travelling allowance at present granted to officers of Our Army below the rank of major, and to grant an allowance for the local purchase of additional articles of equipment and of decorative articles for hospital wards ;

A.O. 79:
1906.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the regulations issued with Our Warrant of the 5th September, 1903, shall be altered as follows:—

Travelling allowances.

1. The maximum nightly allowance of all officers below the rank of major when travelling shall be raised from 12s. 6d. (Rate 1) and 7s. 6d. (Rate 2) to 15s. and 10s., respectively, and the following amendment shall be made in paragraph 366:—

¹⁴
Gen. No. In sub-paragraph (a). Officers.—Classes “7 to 10”
4903 shall be amended to read “7 to 14,” and the line commencing “Classes 11 to 14” shall be *deleted*.

⁵⁷
Gen. No. 2. The following shall be *added* after paragraph 691:—
6752

XIII.—*Allowance for local purchase of additional articles of equipment and decorative articles for hospital wards.*

692. An initial allowance, not exceeding 5s. per bed will be granted to each new or re-appropriated hospital, nursed by Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, in which the number of beds forming the approved accommodation is not less than 100.

A.O. 79.
1906.

A similar initial allowance will be granted for each bed added by War Office authority, to existing hospitals (8999)

A 2

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

A.O. 79 nursed by Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing
1906 Service, in which the total approved accommodation is
continued. not less than 100 beds.

693. A subsequent allowance for maintenance and additional purchases, not exceeding 1s. per bed per annum, will be granted to all hospitals nursed by Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, in which the number of beds forming the approved accommodation is not less than 100.

694. These allowances will not be issued in cash, but will be expended in payment of bills incurred by medical officers in charge of hospitals in the purchase of—

- (a.) Articles of equipment (additional to those allowed by the approved schedules of hospital equipment) of a type calculated to afford increased comfort to the sick.
- (b.) Small useful or decorative articles of the class which tend to improve the appearance of hospital wards, and generally brighten military hospital surroundings.

695. The initial and annual allowances will not both be issuable in the same financial year. Any sums not actually disbursed in the financial year in which the allowance is issuable cannot be added to the allowances for the ensuing financial year, and must be regarded as forfeited.

696. Purchasing officers will be held responsible that the money is expended solely for the purposes detailed in paragraph 694. They will be held personally liable for—

- (a.) Any expenditure incurred in the purchase of articles which the general officer commanding may consider unsuited for the purpose for which the allowances are granted.
- (b.) Any expenditure in excess of the initial or annual allowances.

All bills will, before payment, be submitted for the approval of the general officer commanding.

697. The articles purchased from these allowances must be shown separately at the end of inventories of hospital equipment, in the same manner as "gifts." All bills submitted for payment must be supported by a certificate to the effect that the articles have been so accounted for.

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

698. Any necessary repairs which can be executed in local Army Ordnance Department workshops may be carried out at the expense of the public, provided the cost of repair is reasonable, having regard to the original value of the article. Replacements of stores purchased from these allowances will not be made by the Army Ordnance Department. A.O. 79
1906
continued.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 16th day of March, 1906, in the 6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
R. B. HALDANE.

Officers' Field Allowance.

EDWARD R.I.

14
Gen. No.
4901

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend Our Warrant for the consolidation of the Pay and Allowances of Officers holding Commands and Staff Appointments, and to provide for the issue of Field Allowance to Officers when placed under canvas during manœuvres and training periods; A.O. 80.
1906.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that paragraph 2 of Our Warrant of the 19th June, 1905, shall be *cancelled*, and the following *substituted* :—

2. An officer drawing a consolidated rate of pay shall, when on active service, be entitled to receive rations, fuel and light and forage in kind, and no deduction from his pay shall be made on account of these issues. He shall not however be eligible to receive field allowance. A.O. 80.
1906.

2A. An officer drawing a consolidated rate of pay shall, during manœuvres and training periods spent under canvas, be eligible to receive field allowance. He shall not however be entitled to receive rations, fuel and light and forage in kind, except on repayment.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 26th day of March, 1906, in the 6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
R. B. HALDANE.

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

A.O. 81. 1906.	Pay Warrant. —1. His Majesty the King has been pleased to cancel the Royal Warrant of the 26th October, 1900, and to grant a revised Warrant, dated the 19th March, 1906, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of the Army.	8 Pay 14
	2. The following Army Orders are <i>cancelled</i> :— No. 199 of 1889 ; No. 93 of 1898 ; No. 247 of 1900 ; Nos. 1, 79, 80, 83, 122, 135, 136, 137, 142, 150, 160, 161, 201, 202, 207, 219, 223, 227, and 241 of 1901 ; Nos. 21, 47, 64, 65, 66 (Articles 4 to 11), 67, 125, 138, 154, 155, 164, 172, 192, 193, 209, 229, 230, 265, and 270 of 1902 ; Nos. 26, 34, 37, 53, 54, 60, 66, 82, 140, 180, 181, 193, and 197 of 1903 ; Nos. 1, 3, 25, 36, 42, 43, 51, 68, 69, 87, 104 (so far as it applies to the Pay Warrant), 108, 140, 166, and 182 of 1904 ; Nos. 1, 131, 134 and 203 ; and, so far as they apply to the Pay Warrant, 12, 70, 93, 130 (paragraphs 1 to 9) and 205 of 1905 ; and No. 12 22, and 56 of 1906.	

3. The following will be *inserted* as an Army Council Instruction to Article 1084r :—

A.O. 81. 1906.	The increase of 1 <i>d.</i> a-day after 5 years' service will be granted upon a certificate from the Commanding Officer that the conduct of the soldier (including non-commissioned officer) is in all respects satisfactory.	30 Gen. No. 4326
--------------------------	---	------------------------

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.O. 82. 1906.	Classification of Higher Commanders and Exercise of Powers of Command. —1. In order to carry out the principle of decentralization approved by the Army	8 King's 53
--------------------------	--	-------------------

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

Council, the following classification of commanders has been approved and will be *inserted* as paragraph 155 in King's Regulations :—

A.O. 82
1906
continued.

155. For the purposes of these regulations, the higher commanders of the Army are grouped in three classes, namely—

- (1.) General Officers Commanding-in-Chief.
- (2.) Divisional Commanders.
- (3.) Brigade Commanders.

The powers assigned to the above commanders will be exercised by the undermentioned officers, respectively, or by officers acting for them. A G.O.C.-in-C. is empowered to exercise the powers of a divisional or of a brigade commander, and a divisional commander may, similarly, exercise the powers of a brigade commander should occasion require it.

(1.) General Officer Commanding-in-Chief (G.O.C.-in-C.) :—

- (i.) The G.O.C.-in-C. of a command in the United Kingdom and of South Africa, and the Governor and Commander-in-Chief of Malta, of Gibraltar, and of Bermuda.
- (ii.) Also the following officers, who will exercise the powers, though they will not hold the title, of G.O.C.-in-C., or receive the honours and salutes pertaining to that title :—

Lieutenant - Generals of commands in India; the Officers Commanding Troops: London District; Guernsey and Alderney; Jersey; Sierra Leone; North China; South China; Straits Settlements; Mauritius; Egypt; Ceylon; and Jamaica.

- (iii.) Also, the general officer commanding a force of more than one division in the field.

(2.) Divisional Commander :—

- (i.) The general officer commanding a division.
- (ii.) Coast defence commander, when not below the rank of major-general.
- (iii.) The general officers commanding Transvaal and Cape Colony districts.

(S999)

A 4

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

A.O. 82
1906
continued.

(3.) Brigade Commander.

- (i.) A major-general, or brigadier-general holding a command of troops, or a territorial command, and not classified in (1) or (2) above.
- (ii.) The following officers, when not below the rank of substantive or local colonel, will also exercise the powers of a brigade commander, except when it is stated in regulations that the power in question is only to be exercised by an officer not below the rank of brigadier-general :—
 - (a.) An officer commanding a brigade of cavalry or infantry.
 - (b.) Commanders of two or more lieutenant-colonels' commands of R.A.
 - (c.) A coast defence commander, not classified in (2) or (3) (i.).
 - (d.) A chief engineer, a P.M.O., an O.C.A.S.C., an O.C.A.O.C.

2. Four sets of amendments to various paragraphs of the King's Regulations, showing, in each case, by which category of officers the powers or functions in question will be exercised, have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

3. Until a revised edition of the King's Regulations is promulgated, the expression "General Commanding," used in the current edition, is to be taken to mean G.O.C.-in-C., except where otherwise mentioned.

A.O. 83.
1906.

Official Correspondence with Commands, &c.—With reference to the foregoing Army Order, revised rules for the addressing of official correspondence have been approved; and the following will be *substituted* for paragraph 2083, King's Regulations :—

26
Gen. No.
1426

A.O. 83.
1906.

2083. Official communications intended for the War Office are to be transmitted through the G.O.C.-in-C. of the command, except as provided in paragraph 2072.

Letters for the War Office are to be addressed to "The Secretary, the War Office," except in cases specially provided for in regulations.

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

Letters for the G.O.C.-in-C. of a command and for divisional and brigade commanders, and their staffs, are to be addressed as follows :—

A.O. 83
1906

continued.

“Head-quarters, _____ Command.”

“Head-quarters, _____ th Division.”

“Head-quarters, _____ th Brigade.”

“Head-quarters, _____ Coast Defence Command.”

“Head-quarters, _____ Grouped Regimental District.”

In the case of the Southern Command, letters will be addressed—

“Head-quarters, Southern Command, Tidworth,
Andover,”

when the subject matter is to be dealt with by the general staff, and,

“Head-quarters, Southern Command, Salisbury,”

when the matter is to be dealt with by the administrative staff.

To avoid the danger of confusion in the delivery of letters at colonial stations, the envelope should be addressed to—

“Head-quarters, Military Command, _____.”

20

Infantry.
85

Infantry of the Line—Organization.—The organization of a battalion of Infantry of the Line at Home, in India, and in the Colonies, is detailed in Appendices I. to III. of this order (pages 28 to 30). **A.O. 84.**
1906.

20

Engineers.
4347

Changes in Designation of Fortress Units of the Royal Engineers—1. Consequent on the decision to remove submarine mining defences at all stations, the distinction between fortress and submarine mining units has been abolished. **A.O. 85.**
1906.

2. This has necessitated certain changes in the designation of fortress units. The present and future designations of the units concerned are as shown below.

3. The establishment of ranks for each unit will appear in Regimental Establishments of the Regular Forces for 1906-07.

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

A.O. 85
1906
continued.

Present designations.			Future designations.		
Unit.	Station.		Unit.	Station.	Remarks.
FORTRESS COMPANIES.			FORTRESS COMPANIES.		
1st ...	Gibraltar.		1st ...	Gibraltar.	
2nd ...	Egypt.		2nd ...	Egypt.	
3rd ...	Woolwich.		3rd ...	Dover.	
4th ...	Portsmouth.		4th ...	Portsmouth.	
6th ...	Cork.		6th ...	Weymouth	Includes Section, Coast Battalion, Channel Isles.
15th ...	Gibraltar.		15th ...	Gibraltar.	
18th ...	Halifax, N.S.		18th ...	Falmouth.	
20th ...	Plymouth.		20th ...	Plymouth.	
21st ...	Harwich.		21st ...	Harwich.	
22nd ...	Isle of Wight.		22nd ...	Isle of Wight.	
24th ...	Malta.		24th ...	Malta.	
25th ...	Hong Kong.		25th ...	Hong Kong.	
27th ...	Bermuda.		27th ...	Bermuda.	
28th ...	Malta.		28th ...	Malta.	
29th ...	Chatham.		29th ...	Chatham.	
30th ...	Plymouth.		30th ...	Plymouth.	
31st ...	Malta.		31st ...	Ceylon.	
32nd ...	Gibraltar.		32nd ...	Gibraltar.	
33rd ...	Cork.		33rd ...	Cork	Includes 2 Sections, Coast Battalion, at Berehaven, and 1 Section, Coast Battalion, at Lough Swilly.
34th ...	Gravesend.		34th ...	Gravesend.	
35th ...	Pembroke.		35th ...	Pembroke	Includes Section, Coast Battalion, at Cardiff.
36th ...	Bermuda.		36th ...	Sierra Leone.	
39th ...	Sheerness.		39th ...	Sheerness.	
40th ...	Halifax, N.S.		40th ...	Hong Kong.	
1/41st ...	Ceylon.		Merged into 31st Company.		
2/41st ...	Singapore.		41st ...	Singapore.	
42nd ...	Portsmouth.		42nd ...	Portsmouth.	
43rd ...	Mauritius.		43rd ...	Mauritius.	
1/44th ...	Jamaica.		44th ...	Jamaica.	
2/44th ...	Victoria, B.C.		To be merged into 48th Company.		
45th ...	Gibraltar.		45th ...	Gibraltar.	
47th ...	South Africa.		47th ...	South Africa.	
48th ...	Victoria, B.C.		48th ...	Victoria, B.C.	Temporarily supernumerary to establishment.
LOCAL SUBMARINE MINING COMPANIES.					
Hong Kong ...	Hong Kong.		Merged into 40th Company.		
West India ...	Jamaica.		Merged into 44th Company.		
Singapore ...	Singapore.		Merged into 41st Company.		
Ceylon ...	Ceylon.		Merged into 31st Company.		
Mauritius ...	Mauritius.		Merged into 43rd Company.		

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

A.O. 85
1906
continued.

Present designation.		Future designation.	
Unit.	Station.	Unit.	Station.
LOCAL FORTRESS COMPANY.			
Sierra Leone ...	Sierra Leone.	Merged into 36th Company.	
COAST BATTALION SECTIONS.			
No. 10 (Weymouth)	Weymouth.	Merged into 6th Company.	
No. 9 (Falmouth).	Falmouth.	Merged into 18th Company.	
No. 11 (Berehaven)	Berehaven.	Merged into 33rd Company.	
No. 2 (Severn) ...	Cardiff.	Merged into 35th Company.	
No. 1 (Tyne) ...	North Shields ...	16th (Coast Battalion) Company.	North Shields. Includes Sections as below :—
No. 4 (Humber) ...	Paull ...		Humber—Paull.
No. 5 (Tees) ...	Middlesbrough ...		Tees—Middlesbrough.
No. 8 (Mersey) ...	Liverpool ...	49th (Coast Battalion) Company.	Mersey—Liverpool.
No. 7 (Forth) ...	North Queensferry.		North Queensferry. Includes Sections as below :—
No. 3 (Clyde) ...	Greenock ...		Clyde—Greenock.
No. 6 (Tay) ...	Broughty Ferry ...		Tay—Broughty Ferry.

A.O. 85
1906
continued.

35
Artillery
2393

Record Offices, Royal Artillery.—With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Order 110 of 1905, officers i/c of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery and of Royal Garrison Artillery Record Offices will, in future, carry out the following work :—

A.O. 86.
1906.

- (i.) The adjustment and keeping up of the strength of the personnel in service units at home.
- (ii.) The posting of warrant officers.
- (iii.) The posting of all personnel hitherto done by officers commanding dépôts, including the posting of recruits from dépôts to affiliated units.

For this purpose, officers commanding dépôts will furnish officers i/c record offices concerned with—

- (a) A fortnightly return, Army Form B 91, of recruits and boys ready for posting to service units.

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

A.O. 86
1906
continued.

(b.) Two months' notice of any non-commissioned officer completing his 2 years' tour of dépôt service.

A.O. 87. Royal Garrison Artillery—Sea Passages.—1. With reference to paragraph 3, Army Order 54 of 1906, the moves necessitating sea passages should be carried out as far as possible by public opportunity.

13
Artillery
895

2. With reference to Army Order 213 of 1905, applications for passages on Army Form A 19 for the individuals referred to in paragraphs 4 and 6 of Army Order 54 of 1906, should be submitted direct to the War Office by the officer in charge of Royal Garrison Artillery Records.

A.O. 88. Financial Powers of Major Generals or Brigadier-Generals i/c Administration.—1. With reference to Army Order 27 of 1906, the following erratum is notified, in line 7 *omit* the words "at home."

53
Southern
44

2. For general convenience, page 5 of the statement issued with Army Order 169 of 1905 has been reprinted, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 89. Reorganization of Military Commands and Staff in the United Kingdom.—With reference to the special Army Order, dated 6th January 1905 (Army Order 30 of 1905), as amended by Army Orders 87, 150, and 231 of 1905, the following changes have been approved:—

A.F.
567

- (a.) The Lancashire Grouped Regimental District will be transferred from the Northern Command to the Welsh and Midland Command.
- (b.) The North Midland Grouped Regimental District will be transferred from the Welsh and Midland Command to the Northern Command.
- (c.) The Welsh and Midland Command, as reconstituted, will be designated the "Western Command."

The necessary amendments to special Army Order, dated 6th January 1905 (Army Order 30 of 1905) will be made accordingly.

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

68
Gen. No.
1896

Medals for "Long Service and Good Conduct."— **A.O. 90.**
A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and **1906.**
men to whom silver medals for "Long Service and Good
Conduct" have been awarded, is issued as an Appendix
to this Order, pages 31 to 45.

79
659

War Establishments. —1. Revised war establishments **A.O. 91.**
have been approved for the following units:— **1906.**

A Bridging Company, Royal Engineers.

A Telegraph Company, Royal Engineers.

They will apply to such units as may from time to time
be notified to general officers commanding-in-chief.

2. War establishments of Royal Engineer Field Army
Units (Section V.) will now be issued to all concerned.
This section includes, in addition to the establishments
mentioned in the preceding paragraph, the establish-
ments of a Head-quarters Corps Engineers and a Balloon
Company, and of a Field Troop and a Field Company,
which were published with Army Order 32 and 52 of 1905,
respectively. These Army Orders are accordingly *can-*
celled, so far as they refer to these units.

3. The war establishment of a Corps Troops Transport
and Supply Column (included in Section VII.), issued
with Army Order 37 of 1906, will be amended as follows:—

No. 1 Company (Transport Details), general duty
drivers, *for "15" read "19."*

*Detached from No. 1 Company for 2nd line transport of
other units, with head-quarters of army corps, for "11"
read "13."*

The necessary alterations will be made in the totals.

104
Artillery
1599

Skill-at-Arms, Royal Garrison Artillery—Winner of **A.O. 92.**
the "Centenary Cup."—1. The "Centenary Cup" has **1906.**
been won for the year 1905 by No. 49 Company, Royal
Garrison Artillery, under the command of Major M. M.
Morris.

This company obtained a gure of merit of 643.

2. It has been found necessary to discontinue the com-
petition for the "Centenary Cup." No. 49 Company will
retain possession of the cup for one year from the 1st
November, 1905, after which date it will be deposited in
the officers' mess of the Royal Artillery at Shoeburyness,
in accordance with the wish of the donor, Major-General
F. T. Lloyd, C.B.

3. Army Order 38 of 1903 is hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

- | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|
| A.O. 93.
1906. | Army Reservists and Pensioners in Canada—
Correspondence.—The payment of Army reservists and pensioners, residing in Canada, has been transferred from Halifax, Nova Scotia, to Ottawa, from the 1st April, 1906. All correspondence on the subject should be addressed as follows :— | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">1</div>
Accounts.
<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">351</div> |
|-------------------|--|--|

“Officer Paying Pensioners,
Ottawa,
Ontario,
Canada.”

- | | | |
|-------------------|--|---|
| A.O. 94.
1906. | Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Parts I., and II., 1906.
—1. A revised edition of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores used in His Majesty's Service, which includes land service stores, naval ordnance stores, and stores common to land and naval services, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">57</div>
Vocabulary
<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">6658</div> |
|-------------------|--|---|

2. The prices shown in the revised edition will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated (except as provided for in paragraph 5 of the Instructions), and will take effect from the date on which the book is received at a station. The date of such receipt will be reported to the War Office.

3. This edition will come into operation on the 1st April, 1906.

4. The edition promulgated by Army Orders 90 of 1902 and 76 of 1903, and amendments thereto, are cancelled.

5. The list of amended and additional rates referred to on page 22 of Army Orders dated 1st March, 1906, will not be issued.

- | | | |
|-------------------|---|---|
| A.O. 95.
1906. | Trumpet and Bugle Sounds—It has been decided to re-introduce the following Field Calls for Cavalry, Imperial Yeomanry, Royal Horse and Field Artillery, and Mounted Infantry :— | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">1</div>
Gen. No.
<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">426</div> |
|-------------------|---|---|

Field Call No. 1.	Walk.
" " 2.	Trot.
" " 3.	Gallop or charge.

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

Field Call No. 4.	March.	A.O. 95
" "	5. Halt.	1906
" "	6. Annul, or "as you were."	<i>continued.</i>
" "	7. Head of column or heads of columns change direction half right.	
" "	8. Head of column or heads of columns change direction half left.	
" "	9. Mount.	
" "	10. Dismount.	

Copies of the musical notation, which will form Part 3A of the "Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army, 1903," will shortly be issued to all concerned.

King's Regulations.—The following amendments will be made in the King's Regulations :— A.O. 96.
1906.

Service Pay.

30
Gen. No. 4188
...
4147

1. The following will be *substituted* for paragraph 654 :—

654. All officers are to acquaint themselves with regulations and orders. Ignorance of published orders will not be admitted as an excuse for their non-observance. All orders specially relating to the soldiers are to be read and explained to them immediately after such orders are received ; and important orders are to be read on three successive parades. *See also* paragraph 258A. Every circumstance which affects a soldier's service or pay, including service pay, is to be published in regimental orders immediately after its occurrence. When a soldier becomes efficient and eligible to draw service pay, Class I. or II., the fact will be published in regimental orders. In arms of the service for which a musketry standard is laid down for the grant of service pay the names of all soldiers who have completed the classification practices, and the standard attained by each man will be immediately published in regimental orders. On the first of each month extracts from these orders for the previous month are to be made out on Army Form O 1810, and signed by the adjutant, and copies furnished to each officer commanding a company, &c., affected.

A.O. 96.
1906.

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

A.O. 96 2. The following will be inserted after paragraph
1906 706:—
continued.

SERVICE PAY.

A.O. 96. 1906.	706A. For the purposes of service pay men are classified under Class I., so long as they reach the required standard of efficiency. This consists of—	A.O. 96 1902
	(1.) A general standard for all arms.	
	(2.) A special standard for the several arms.	
	(3.) A musketry standard for cavalry and infantry.	A.O. 193 1903

(1.) *General Standard, all Arms.*

A fair standard of individual discipline and of educational, physical and military efficiency will be required.

The officer commanding his unit will decide each man's case upon its merits. As a rule, the standard of education should not be below that of a third class certificate. The general commanding may, in exceptional cases, modify, or entirely dispense with this educational standard if the man enlisted before the 1st January, 1901.

A soldier who is certified to be suffering from venereal disease or its effects, or from the results of alcoholism, cannot be considered as attaining the fair standard of physical efficiency requisite for the issue of Class I. service pay, and, if in receipt of service pay Class I., may be degraded to Class II., as provided in the Pay Warrant.

A.O. 193
1903

30
Infantry
839.

30
Gen. No.
4283

(2.) *Special Standards.*

(a.) Artificers, specialists, and tradesmen.—Should be thoroughly qualified in their trades, &c., and be proficient in the personal weapon with which they are armed.

(b.) Cavalry.—The soldier should be a good scout with a knowledge of simple map reading and power of observation and reporting, a good horseman, groom, horse-master, and man-at-arms. He should have an adequate knowledge of troop and squadron drill.

(c.) Artillery.—The gunner or driver should have attained the corps classification of "1st Class."

(d.) Engineers.—In addition to the conditions laid down in (a), the sapper or driver should be thoroughly efficient as such.

(e.) Infantry.—The soldier should be a good skirmisher, and should combine skill-at-arms with the physical development required to perform long marches. A.O. 96
1906
continued.

(f.) Army Service Corps.—Drivers should be thoroughly capable of taking charge of at least a pair of animals.

Clerks should have 2nd class certificates of education at least, and be classified in their corps as not less than 3rd grade or "good."

Bakers and butchers should have a trade classification of not less than "1st hand."

(g.) Royal Army Medical Corps.—Privates should not be less than 1st or 2nd class orderlies, in receipt of 3rd or 4th class rates of corps pay; but 3rd class orderlies and privates of the general duty section may be included if considered by their commanding officer to merit Class I. rates by reason of being specially qualified for any particular technical duty.

(h.) Army Ordnance Corps.—Clerks should be classified in the corps as not less than 3rd grade; artificers as not less than 3rd class; storemen as not less than assistant foremen, and hammermen as skilled.

(i.) Army Pay Corps.—The efficiency of a clerk should be judged by the quality of his work, and the general ability and intelligence he displays in performing it.

(j.) Army Veterinary Corps.—A soldier should be thoroughly competent to perform the duties required of him, in addition to being a good groom and horse-master.

(3.) *Musketry Standard, Cavalry and Infantry.*

A cavalry or infantry soldier (other than those who may be excused from musketry under the Musketry Regulations) shall not be entitled to receive Class I. service pay, unless he was classed as a 2nd class shot and upwards at the completion of the last annual classification practices of Table B, Trained Soldiers' Course, in which he took part.

Class II.

Men who fail to reach these standards of efficiency, but are otherwise qualified, will for the present, be classed as Class II.

A.O. 66

1902

30

Gen. No.

4263

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

A.O. 96 1906 <i>continued.</i>	<i>Band Contributions and Subscriptions.</i>	103 Gen. No. 946
	3. (i.) The contributions and subscriptions of officers to the band funds of units of cavalry and infantry stationed in India will cease from the 1st April, 1906.	
	(ii.) The following amendments will accordingly be made in paragraphs 982, 983, and 984 of the King's Regulations, 1904, as amended by Army Order 121 of 1905 :—	
	(a.) In paragraph 982, 3rd and 4th lines, the words from "whilst" to "Colonies" will be <i>cancelled</i>	
	(b.) Paragraph 983, with the exception of the last sentence, will be <i>cancelled</i> .	
	(c.) The following will be <i>substituted</i> for the first line of paragraph 984 :—	
	"984. Band property of units of Cavalry and Infantry of the Line and of the West India Regiment"	
	4. For other amendments to the King's Regulations, see Army Orders 82 and 83.	
A.O. 97. 1906.	Equipment Regulations.—1. A Provisional edition of Section XII. (b) of Part 2, Royal Garrison Artillery (Siege Artillery and Movable Armament), has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.	38407 Equipment 2092
	2. Amendments to Part I. and Sections II., III., XVI., XVII., and XVIII. of Part 2 have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.	8 Equipment 83
	Mobilization Store Tables affected by these amendments should be altered accordingly, and the necessary adjustments of stores made forthwith.	
	3. Amendments to Section XII. (a) of Part 2 have also been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.	57 Gen. No. 6872
A.O. 98. 1906	Clothing Regulations.—Amendments to Parts I. and II. have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.	A.C.D. Clothing Regulations 908

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

A.C.D.
Clothing
Regulations
908

Regulations for the King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia, 1905.—The following amendments will be made in the Regulations promulgated by Army Order 18 of 1906 :— A.O. 99.
1906.

A.C.D.
Malta
Militia
451

Paragraph 84, page 18, against "2 towels" insert "||," and for footnote || *substitute*—

|| The blacking, shirts, and one of the towels will be withheld if the regiment does not go into camp as part of the training. A.O. 99.
1906.

Allowance Regulations—Amendments.

13
India
5133

1. Suez Canal Dues.—With reference to paragraph 447 it is notified, for the information of all concerned, that the charges hitherto recovered on account of Suez Canal dues, from certain passengers on board Indian transports, are abolished in all cases and in all classes, with effect from the commencement of the trooping season, 1906–07. A.O. 100.
1906.

The words "Also Suez Canal dues, if incurred" will be *deleted* from paragraph 442, Allowance Regulations, and paragraph 446 will be *cancelled*.

2. For other amendments to the Allowance Regulations, *see* also Army Order 79.

114
Artillery
3990

Recruiting Regulations, 1903.—The following amendment will be made in Table A, Appendix II., Standards of height and age, as amended by Army Order 185 of 1905 :— A.O. 101.
1906.

Royal Artillery—

Gunners.

Royal Horse Artillery	....	5 ft. 7 ins. to 5 ft. 10 ins.
Royal Field Artillery	....	5 ft. 7 ins. to 5 ft. 10 ins.

Drivers.

Royal Horse Artillery	....	5 ft. 4 ins. to 5 ft. 7 ins.
Royal Field Artillery	....	5 ft. 3 ins. to 5 ft. 7 ins.

The test for chest measurement will remain as at present.

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

Gen. No. 6
4524 Paragraph 44. *Delete* from “will,” in line 2, to the A.O. 104
end of the paragraph, and *substitute* the following :— 1906
continued.

“should the service permit, he will be afterwards allowed another day in lieu, which however must be taken within 6 months of the holiday.”

Gen. No. 6
4563 Paragraph 56. The following will be *substituted* for paragraph 56 :—

56. In all cases of injury by accident in the execution of duty which result in death or permanent incapacity for work, Army Form O 375A will be completed and forwarded to the War Office with a view to consideration of the claim to compensation. In cases to which the Workmen's Compensation Acts do not apply, particulars of service on Army Form C 376 will also be forwarded, in order that the claim may be considered under the Treasury Warrant framed in accordance with Section I. of the Superannuation Act, 1887. The claims of widows and dependent children should be supported by marriage and birth certificates.

A.O. 104.
1906.

59
992 Paragraph 69. *Insert* the words “without further notice” at the end of the paragraph.

Southern 6
77 Paragraph 73. At the end of the paragraph *insert*—

“In the case of barrack wardens the term ‘service’ includes all previous service counting for military pension.”

A.O. 104.
1906.

Eastern 6:
76 *Insert* new paragraph—

84A. Compulsory absence through infectious disease will not be counted in diminution of any ordinary leave with pay to which civilian subordinates may be entitled.

A.O. 104.
1906.

Appendix.—As the Scheme of Compensation certified by the Registrar of Friendly Societies on the 8th June, 1900, has now been superseded by the Scheme certified on the 16th June, 1905, as detailed on Army Form O 1813, distributed with War Office circular letter, dated 27th June, 1905, Gen. No. 6/4512, the Appendix on pages 18, 19, and 20 will be *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

- A.O. 105.** Crews of War Department Vessels.—The following will be added to the Regulations for Travelling Expenses and Travelling Allowances of Civilians, &c., issued with Army Order 98 of 1904 :—

57
22
6637

Special Allowances for Crews of War Department Vessels.

- A.O. 105.** 1. When the crews of War Department vessels at home stations are compelled to hire lodgings ashore owing to their vessels being uninhabitable in consequence of repairs, &c., special allowances at the following rates will be admissible :—

	Nightly rate. s. d.
Masters, mates-in-charge, 1st and 2nd engineers	3 0
Mates, boatswains, engineer mechanics, and engine drivers	2 0
Leading stokers, stokers, able seamen, ordinary seamen, and boys	1 6

2. These rates are not substituted for, and are not to be issued concurrently with the rates of travelling allowance, but the latter will be admissible as hitherto in actual cases of travelling.

3. The special allowances above referred to will not, under any circumstances, be issued to men who receive permission to sleep ashore when the vessel is in the port to which it belongs.

- A.O. 106.** Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Parts I. and II. 1906. —Lists of amendments and additions have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

57
Gen. No.
6637

Militia Regulations—Amendment.

Calling up of Trained Men.

- A.O. 107.** In the fourth line of paragraph 196, after the word "men," insert "for the duties referred to in paragraph 195."

M
Edinburgh
Artillery

24

Volunteer Regulations—Amendments.

*Attendance at Schools of Instruction.*A.F.
857

1. The following will be *added* at the end of the A.O. 108.
paragraph 303 :— 1906.

“ Paragraph 325 must be complied with.”

A.F.
857

2. The following will be *added* at the end of paragraph
325 :—

“ Before an officer of Artillery is recommended to attend a School of Instruction, or to be attached to a unit of the Regular Forces, he must be in possession of a certificate from the coast defence commander, or the officer commanding Militia and Volunteer Artillery responsible for the training of his corps, that he is competent to command a detachment in carrying out the operations of moving, mounting, and dismounting a B.L. gun under 5 tons ; that he is acquainted with the knots and appliances in general use for light elementary drill ; and that he understands the construction of temporary sleighs and the principles of moving guns on rollers.”

A.O. 108.
1906.*Assembly during Parliamentary elections.*

5

Elections
34

3. The following will be *substituted* for paragraph 332 :—

332. Commanding officers will not assemble their corps during the period between the issue of the writ for an election in any electoral district and the termination of the election.

A.O. 108.
1906.

A G.O.C.-in-C. may, however, make exceptions in such cases as—

- (1.) Camps.
- (2.) Drills of less than 100 men.
- (3.) Class firing.
- (4.) Regimental prize distributions, or similar occasions, for which the corps concerned may be assembled in their drill hall, but without arms.

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

A.O. 108 An assembly of Volunteers should not be sanctioned on any day when, by reason of local circumstances, such
1906 assembly might be made to subserve party purposes.
continued.

Any Volunteers training in camp, who are qualified to vote and are desirous of doing so, should be granted the necessary leave for the purpose, and the period of such leave may be reckoned as attendance at camp for the purpose of the daily camp allowance.

Travelling Allowances.

4. The words "Royal Army Medical Corps" will be inserted in column 2 of sub-paragraph (3A) of paragraph 532, added by Army Order 147 of 1905.

V
B.A.M.C.
 229

BOOKS, MAPS, FORMS, &c.

Military Books.

A.O. 109. 1. The following books have been placed on sale, and
1906. will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906:—

	Price.
	<i>s. d.</i>
Field Artillery Training	0 10
A Dictionary of Russian Military and Naval Terms. By Captain V. Ferguson. South Wales Borderers	2 6
Instructions for Practice - Horse, Field, and Heavy Artillery. 1906	0 5
Report by the Commandant, Ordnance College, upon the 25th Advanced Class at the Ordnance College	0 9
Advisory Board for Army Medical Services ; Final Report on the Treatment of Venereal Disease and Scabies in the Army....	0 5
Regulations for the Imperial Yeomanry. 1906	0 9
Regulations for Army Veterinary Services. 1906	0 3

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

	Price. A.O. 109	
	s. d.	1906
Army School Regulations	0	4 <i>continued.</i>
Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for First Appointments therefrom to the Army. 1906....	0	1
Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and for First Appointments therefrom to the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers. 1906 ...	0	1
Regulations under which Commissions in the Army may be obtained by University Candidates. 1906	0	1
Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Forces may be obtained by Officers of the Militia and Imperial Yeomanry, 1906	0	1
Standing Orders for Inspectors of Army Schools, Examiners, and Teachers, 1906	0	5

Military Maps.

2. The following maps have been compiled by the General Staff, and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906 :—

Africa. Scale, 1 : 1,000,000. T.S.G.S., No. 1539 :—

	Limits.	
	Latitude.	Longitude.
Sheet 86, Albert Nyanza ...	0°-4° N.	30°-36° E.
Sheet 123, Augra Pequena ...	24°-29° S.	12°-18° E.

Price 1s. 4d. per sheet.

Africa, West. Gold Coast. 1905. Scale, 1 : 250,000, or 1,014"=4 miles. T.S.G.S., No. 1764. 60—G, K, O, L, P. 72 —C, D. Price 1s. per sheet.

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

A.O. 109

1906

continued.

Army Forms approved.

3. The following new Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 2073, "Practice Report of 1-pr. Q.F. Section."

Army Form D 437A, "Army Reserve, Notice of a Reservist desirous of attending Voluntary Training."

Army Form D 452, "Certificate of Identity of an Army Pensioner residing out of the United Kingdom."

Army Forms revised.

4. The following Army Forms have been revised :—

Army Form D 428, "Army Reserve, Preliminary Notice to join for Training." Distribution has been made to all concerned.

Army Form D 430, "Army Reserve, Certificate of having completed Training." Distribution has been made to all concerned. Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Form D 440, "Monthly Return of the Army Reserve."

Army Form D 434, "Army Reserve, Notice to a Reservist desirous of undergoing Voluntary Training with a Militia Unit."

Army Form D 437, "Army Reserve, Notice of a Reservist desirous of Training." Distribution of this and of the preceding form has been made to all concerned. The address on the reverse of Army Form D 434 should be altered to read "To the Officer i/c Records."

Army Form O 1628, "Return of Field Allowances." Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Books and Army Forms cancelled.

5. The following Army Books and Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Book 348, "Minefield, Record Book."

Army Book 359, "Loaded Mines, Record."

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

Army Form C 330, "Junk Account."	A O. 109
Army Form K 1317, "Tests of Junction Boxes, Explosive Links, &c."	1906
Army Form K 1324, "Tests of Firing Coils."	<i>continued.</i>
Army Form K 1329, "Form for Test Room, Cores, and Cables."	
Army Form K 1347, "Tests of Relays."	
Army Form K 1348, "Tests of Shutter Apparatus."	
Army Form K 2409, "Tests of Submarine Mining Cables."	

Addendum to Army Order 71 of 1906.—In the list of amendments to the Regulations for Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services, issued with Army Order 71 of 1906, the following will be *inserted* as a heading to paragraphs 192A to 192I:—

Shipments of supplies purchased under c.i.f. (cost, insurance, and freight) contracts.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



Army Orders.—April, 1906.

APPENDIX I. TO ARMY ORDER 84.

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE AT HOME.

	Head- quarters.	Per company.	Total for 8 companies.	Total per battalion.
Lieutenant-colonel	1	..	..	1
Majors	1	} 1 {	2	3
Captains	..		6	6
Lieutenants	..		8	8
Second lieutenant	..	1*	4	4
Adjutant	1	..	..	1
Quarter-master	1	..	..	1
Total officers	4	3	20	24
Serjeant-major	1	..	..	1
Bandmaster	1	..	..	1
Total warrant officers ..	2	..	..	2
Quarter-master-serjeant	1	..	..	1
Colour-serjt. instructor of musketry	1	..	..	1
Orderly-room serjeant	1	..	..	1
Orderly-room clerk	1	..	..	1
Serjeant-drummer	1	..	..	1
Serjeant-pioneer	1	..	..	1
Serjeant-cook	1	..	..	1
Colour-serjeants	..	1	8	8
Serjeants	..	3	24	24
Total serjeants	7	4	32	39
Drummers, buglers, &c.	..	2	16	16
Corporals	..	5	40	40
Privates	..	89†	710	710
Total rank and file	..	94	750	750
Total all ranks	13	103	818	831
Horses { chargers	3	..	2	5
{ draught	4	..	..	4

* 4 companies will have one second lieutenant each.

† 2 companies will have 88 privates each.

APPENDIX II. TO ARMY ORDER 84.

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE IN INDIA.

	Head- quarters.	Per company.	Total for 8 companies	Total per battalion.
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	..	..	1
Majors	1	} 1 {	3	4
Captains	..		5	5
Lieutenants	1*		8	9
Second-lieutenants	..	1	8	8
Adjutant	1	..	..	1
Quarter-master	1	..	..	1
Total officers.. ..	5	3	24	29
Serjeant-major	1	..	..	1
Bandmaster	1	..	..	1
Total warrant officers ..	2	..	..	2
Quarter-master-serjeant	1	..	..	1
Orderly-room serjeant	1	..	..	1
Orderly-room clerk.. ..	1	..	..	1
Serjeant-drummer	1	..	..	1
Serjeant-pioneer	1	..	..	1
Colour-serjeants	..	1	8	8
Serjeants	..	4	32	32
Total serjeants	5	5	40	45
Drummers, buglers, &c.	..	2	16	16
Corporals	..	5	40	40
Privates	..	113†	900	900
Total rank and file	..	118	940	940
Total all ranks	12	128	1,020	1,032

* Acting paymaster.

† 4 companies will have 112 privates each.

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

APPENDIX III. TO ARMY ORDER 84.

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE IN THE COLONIES.

				Head- quarters.	Per company.	Total for 8 companies.	Total per battalion.
Lieutenant-colonel	..	..	..	1	..	..	1
Majors	..	..	..	1	} 1 {	3	4
Captains	..	..	..	..		5	5
Lieutenants	..	..	..	..		8	8
Second lieutenants	..	..	..	..	1	8	8
Adjutant	..	..	..	1	..	..	1
Quarter-master	..	..	..	1	..	..	1
Total officers.. .. .	..	..	..	4	3	24	28
Serjeant-major	..	..	..	1	..	..	1
Bandmaster	..	..	..	1	..	..	1
Total warrant officers	..	..	..	2	..	..	2
Quarter-master-serjeant	..	..	..	1	..	..	1
Orderly-room serjeant	..	..	..	1	..	..	1
Orderly-room clerk.. .. .	..	..	..	1	..	..	1
Serjeant-drummer	..	..	..	1	..	..	1
Serjeant-pioneer	..	..	..	1	..	..	1
Serjeant-cook	..	..	..	1	..	..	1
Colour-serjeants	..	..	..	..	1	8	8
Serjeants	..	..	..	..	4	32	32
Total serjeants	..	..	..	6	5	40	46
Drummers, buglers, &c.	..	..	..	..	2	16	16
Corporals	..	..	..	..	5	40	40
Privates	..	..	..	..	91*	726	726
Total rank and file	..	..	..	..	96	766	766
Total all ranks	..	..	..	12	106	846	858
Officers' horses	..	..	..	3	..	3	6

* 2 companies will have 90 privates each.

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 90.

List of Warrant Officers, Non-commissioned Officers
and Men who have been awarded Medals for
"Long Service and Good Conduct."

WITH GRATUITY.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
1st Life Guards ...	1453	Squadron-Qr.-Mr.-Corpl. V. J. Law.
" ...	1903	Trumpeter ... E. B. Chase.
" ...	1905	" ... W. Garrard.
" ...	2342	Bandsman ... G. Massey.
" ...	1446	Private ... D. Baker.
" ...	1064	" ... A. Poole.
2nd Life Guards ...	1583	Squadron-Corpl.-Major... W. H. Lowman.
" ...	1588	" ... S. Williams.
" ...	1576	Squadron-Qr.-Mr.-Corpl. D. E. Brown.
" ...	1577	Corporal of Horse ... W. Garratt.
" ...	1602	" ... C. H. Kay.
" ...	1944	" ... G. H. A. McLaren.
" ...	1586	Farrier-Staff-Corporal ... W. Back.
" ...	2168	Lance-Corporal ... C. Neate.
" ...	1593	Bandsman ... H. T. Curnow.
" ...	1607	Private ... G. Carr.
" ...	1614	" ... H. Hawks.
" ...	1609	" ... C. F. Warner.
Royal Horse Guards ...	219	Corporal of Horse ... S. Searle.
" ...	1345	Private ... J. Rowlinson.
1st Dragoon Guards ...	2997	Squadron-Serjeant-Major E. Dixon.
" ...	2673	Serjeant ... W. Gardner.
2nd Dragoon Guards ...	3589	Farrier-Serjeant ... C. Payne.
4th Dragoon Guards ...	2859	Squadron-Serjeant-Major G. O. Mills.
" ...	3279	Serjeant ... B. O'Callaghan.
6th Dragoon Guards ...	2357	Squadron-Serjeant-Major R. P. Bailev.
" ...	2163	Serjeant ... W. Elphick.
" ...	2354	" ... F. Short.
7th Dragoon Guards ...	3420	Squadron-Serjeant-Major E. Mander.
" ...	3123	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant ... J. Connery.
" ...	3570	Serjeant ... R. T. Thomas.
" ...	3546	Corporal ... J. Whaley.
" ...	3575	Private ... T. Tunnadine.
2nd Dragoons ...	2971	" ... J. Kay.
4th Hussars ...	1933	Squadron-Serjeant-Major E. S. Wells.
5th Lancers ...	3306	" ... C. Haven.
" ...	3325	Lance-Corporal ... H. W. Stanton.
" ...	3238	Private ... C. J. Willison.

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

Corps.			Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.	
7th Hussars	...	...	3283	Squadron-Serjeant-Major	H. Knowles.
8th Hussars	...	...	3196	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant	J. H. Asher.
"	...	...	3157	Private	R. Stimpson.
10th Hussars	...	...	2625	Squadron-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.	J. Gould.
"	...	...	2667	"	F. W. Miller.
"	...	...	2503	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant	H. J. Burnby.
"	...	...	2585	Serjeant	H. W. Engleheart, <i>P.C.</i>
11th Hussars	...	...	3223	"	T. C. Cope.
"	...	...	2411	"	F. W. Ockendon.
"	...	...	2790	Serjeant-Master-Tailor	H. A. Bowden.
18th Hussars	...	...	2825	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant	J. W. Kirby.
"	...	...	2614	"	F. S. Kennaugh.
"	...	...	2785	Squadron-Serjeant-Major	C. F. Calloway.
"	...	...	2575	"	H. Chart.
"	...	...	3040	R.R. Squadron-Serjt.-Maj.	W. H. Mitchell.
"	...	...	2741	Squadron-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.	J. Reynolds.
"	...	...	2688	Serjeant	J. Mills.
14th Hussars	...	...	2079	Squadron-Serjeant-Major	P. Martin.
"	...	...	2716	"	C. W. Andrews.
"	...	...	2624	"	G. H. Hersey.
"	...	...	2785	Private	S. G. Smith.
15th Hussars	...	...	2347	Squadron-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.	F. Kerton.
16th Lancers	...	...	2900	R.R. Squadron-Serjt.-Maj.	J. Gurr.
17th Lancers	...	...	3834	Squadron-Serjeant-Major	J. H. Squire.
"	...	...	3182	Serjeant	C. H. Sutton.
18th Hussars	...	...	4784	Squadron-Serjeant-Major	G. Stevenson.
"	...	...	3484	Serjeant	H. W. Adams.
"	...	...	2846	Private	R. James.
19th Hussars	...	...	3061	Squadron-Serjeant-Major	J. A. Redgate.
"	...	...	3036	"	B. P. Derham.
"	...	...	5964	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant	G. Harris.
"	...	...	3064	Private	T. Newman.
20th Hussars	...	...	2056	Squadron-Serjeant-Major	J. Neal.
21st Lancers	...	...	2726	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant	J. Haines.
"	...	...	2749	Serjeant	C. Hervey.
Royal Horse Artillery	...	...	62070	Quarter-Master-Serjeant	G. Cubitt.
"	...	...	70068	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant	W. C. Cooke.
"	...	...	78207	"	E. Early.
"	...	...	64586	"	G. M. Nobbs.
"	...	...	62768	Driver	R. D. Staines.
"	...	...	61897	Serjeant	W. Welham.
Royal Field Artillery	...	...	64751	"	J. Allenden.
"	...	...	40190	Battery-Serjeant-Major	E. Benford.
"	...	...	64387	Saddler-Staff-Serjeant	T. W. Burrows.
"	...	...	64713	Serjeant	W. Butters.
"	...	...	59883	Driver	C. D. Barber.
"	...	...	64595	Battery-Serjeant-Major	J. H. Cheetham.
"	...	...	64533	"	R. Clarke.
"	...	...	62861	"	F. J. Connell.
"	...	...	59737	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant	J. Christie.
"	...	...	76874	Serjeant	W. T. Chisnall.
"	...	...	65187	Farrier-Serjeant	W. Clarke.
"	...	...	59227	Gunner	J. Comerford.
"	...	...	57118	"	T. Coleman.
"	...	...	64961	Corporal	W. H. Dettmar.
"	...	...	85253	Gunner	J. Devine.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Field Artillery	...	...
"	64579	Battery-Serjeant-Major ... J. Edwards.
"	48924	" " " " " E. Epps.
"	64376	Wheeler-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant W. Edden.
"	52557	Corporal ... W. Gordon.
"	45959	" " " " " A. Gusterson.
"	62916	Gunner ... F. W. Glynn.
"	45967	Battery-Serjeant-Major ... A. H. Hicks.
"	65321	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant H. Hemming.
"	60147	Battery-Serjeant-Major ... T. Jones.
"	64785	" " " " " J. D. Jones.
"	64413	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant G. Johnson.
"	52482	Battery-Serjeant-Major ... T. Lowe.
"	55571	Gunner ... J. Lawrence.
"	65254	Corporal ... A. McKibbin.
"	60492	" " " " " C. A. March.
"	64093	" " " " " T. W. Pullman.
"	64260	Gunner ... J. Partridge.
"	59795	Battery-Serjeant-Major ... T. Rishworth.
"	47255	" " " " " H. Renham.
"	64894	Driver ... F. J. Richardson.
"	62172	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant T. W. Small.
"	62723	Battery-Serjeant-Major ... J. E. Seymour.
"	62080	" " " " " W. E. Wooding.
"	65349	" " " " " J. W. H. Waterman.
"	63876	Driver ... J. Watson.
"	58967	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant T. W. Young.
Royal Garrison Artillery	64015	Serjeant ... G. Adams.
"	62964	3rd Class Master Gunner T. Birch.
"	65008	Company-Serjeant-Major F. W. Burton.
"	63904	Serjeant ... A. Brealey.
"	58725	" " " " " C. Baker.
"	64095	" " " " " B. Balmer.
"	448	Trumpeter ... T. F. E. Bates.
"	64101	Gunner ... D. Brophy.
"	63099	" " " " " A. Bowles.
"	7718	Company-Serjeant-Major W. H. Cooper.
"	64917	" " " " " D. Coates.
"	64988	" " " " " H. P. Clarke.
"	62066	Serjeant ... J. Carthy.
"	65142	" " " " " J. W. Croxon.
"	64870	Gunner ... W. Clarkson.
"	64526	" " " " " R. Courtman.
"	55225	" " " " " W. Cowan.
"	60465	" " " " " P. Connor.
"	62170	3rd Class Master-Gunner F. W. Dean.
"	59788	Company-Serjeant-Major J. Downie.
"	65133	" " " " " W. Davies.
"	62956	" " " " " G. Davey.
"	62932	" " " " " J. Day.
"	61688	Company-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. W. J. Drew.
"	62325	Farrier-Serjeant ... H. J. Dickie.
"	53276	Bombardier ... C. Dennis.
"	59189	Company-Serjeant-Major S. H. Evans.
"	36837	Trumpeter... W. Ede.
"	61784	Company-Serjeant-Major J. Fry.
"	61746	" " " " " A. J. Ford.
"	60682	Company-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. J. F. Frost.
"	63114	Gunner ... T. Flood.

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Garrison Artillery	... 62345	Gunner W. J. Finlay.
" "	... 61817	Company-Serjeant-Major E. Gardner.
" "	... 66288	Serjeant J. Griggs.
" "	... 75500	Corporal T. Goodchild.
" "	... 56275	Company-Serjeant-Major T. Hunt.
" "	... 64920	" " " " D. Hale.
" "	... 59630	Company-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. J. Hutchings.
" "	... 64592	Smith-Staff-Serjeant ... S. T. Hulton.
" "	... 62248	Corporal S. Holt.
" "	... 61672	Gunner W. Highton.
" "	... 61995	" " " " M. Hearn.
" "	... 64489	" " " " A. Hills.
" "	... 64918	" " " " W. Halls.
" "	... 50132	" " " " W. Hersey.
" "	... 3939	Trumpeter... .. J. A. Johnson.
" "	... 64156	Company-Serjeant-Major P. Lavery.
" "	... 63962	Corporal R. Lahiff.
" "	... 64243	Serjeant J. J. Mills.
" "	... 63132	Gunner J. E. Madden.
" "	... 62856	Wheeler-Staff-Serjeant ... T. W. Newman.
" "	... 46712	Company-Serjeant-Major W. Oakley.
" "	... 65316	3rd Class Master-Gunner W. Powell.
" "	... 64288	Company-Serjeant-Major H. J. Preedy.
" "	... 55371	" " " " A. Pugh.
" "	... 62117	Wheeler-Staff-Serjeant ... G. Prettejohn
" "	... 57011	Serjeant J. Pitcher.
" "	... 62860	" " " " W. Poyzer.
" "	... 64865	Corporal C. Pillsworth.
" "	... 14730	Trumpeter... .. J. Piller.
" "	... 62854	Company-Serjeant-Major R. J. Reed.
" "	... 66212	Gunner G. H. Rickman.
" "	... 64588	3rd Class Master-Gunner R. J. Sudds.
" "	... 64014	Company-Serjeant-Major G. F. Saunders.
" "	... 48612	" " " " J. M. Stewart.
" "	... 67425	Company-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. A. Stephens.
" "	... 60170	Serjeant A. E. Shellis.
" "	... 64439	Gunner J. Strachan.
" "	... 6874	" " " " E. Smith.
" "	... 68756	Company-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. W. T. Tagget.
" "	... 66230	Smith-Serjeant W. H. Sampson.
" "	... 62930	Serjeant J. E. Tamlin.
" "	... 62869	Acting-Bombardier ... C. Teale.
" "	... 63910	Gunner B. Trollope.
" "	... 62672	3rd Class Master-Gunner A. E. Vickery.
" "	... 60663	Company-Serjeant-Major S. Vokes.
" "	... 62817	3rd Class Master-Gunner J. Walton.
" "	... 62040	" " " " W. Wrisberg
" "	... 64433	" " " " J. Wright.
" "	... 67385	Company-Serjeant-Major H. Webb.
" "	... 61961	" " " " H. Wheeler.
" "	... 62649	" " " " F. Walter.
" "	... 66200	" " " " H. Wilford.
" "	... 64571	Serjeant C. Wright.
" "	... 64440	Smith-Corporal C. Wallin.
" "	... 64152	Gunner B. White.
" "	... 64967	" " " " B. Wilkins.
" "	... 62030	" " " " C. W. Watson.
" "	... 36113	Company-Serjeant-Major H. A. Young.

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Artillery ...	57467	Serjeant ... J. Atkins.
" ...	64368	Company-Serjeant-Major A. Brown.
" ...	48019	3rd Class Master-Gunner H. L. Cunningham.
" ...	62414	Gunner ... R. Cleaver.
" ...	45881	" ... S. J. Doyle.
" ...	65180	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant A. S. Fisher.
" ...	88965	Musician ... E. T. Greenan.
" ...	51549	Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Hailes.
" ...	71243	Instructor of Gunnery.
" ...	65290	Musician ... G. W. Hewitt.
" ...	62219	Battery-Serjeant-Major... C. Joels.
" ...	64409	Gunner ... J. King.
" ...	64316	Company-Serjeant-Major W. F. Porter.
" ...	63908	Instructor of Gunnery.
" ...	64838	Serjeant ... C. H. Pratt.
" ...	62293	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant G. R. Reeve.
" ...	64821	Gunner ... A. J. Saville.
" ...	64821	3rd Class Master-Gunner A. H. J. Toone.
" ...	64821	Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. Turrington.
Ceylon—Mauritius Battalion,		
Royal Garrison Artillery ...	1022	Havildar ... Ghansan Khan.
Royal Malta Artillery ...	1204	Gunner ... E. Micell.
" ...	1204	" ... G. Bugeja.
Royal Engineers ...	23316	Quarter-Master-Serjeant E. King.
" ...	22275	" ... A. J. Davis.
" ...	21292	" ... D. Lyle.
" ...	22573	" ... G. Smith.
" ...	22533	" ... J. C. Coghlan.
" ...	22242	" ... A. E. Johnson.
" ...	22179	" ... C. French.
" ...	22283	" ... W. Pointing.
" ...	22589	" ... M. Warwick.
" ...	21572	" ... W. Stephenson.
" ...	23303	" ... A. Haxworth.
" ...	22540	" ... L. Liardet.
" ...	22232	" ... E. W. J. Stephens.
" ...	22473	" ... F. Pearce.
" ...	22270	" ... W. A. McKnight.
" ...	22187	" ... J. H. Durant.
" ...	22558	" ... C. T. Blake.
" ...	22274	" ... T. H. Jones.
" ...	22467	" ... W. J. White.
" ...	22265	Mechanist Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. H. Drake.
" ...	22569	" ... W. G. Smith.
" ...	22291	" ... H. Phillips.
" ...	22599	Foreman of Works Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant. J. Greenland.
" ...	23245	" ... J. Biles.
" ...	21019	" ... A. J. Foyle.
" ...	22306	" ... R. G. Chappel.
" ...	21144	Company-Serjeant-Major T. W. Bonner.
" ...	22261	" ... G. Sheppard.
" ...	21109	" ... C. T. Rose.
" ...	22123	" ... J. Newnham.
" ...	22469	" ... E. Powell.
" ...	22167	" ... J. H. White.

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

Corps.	Regul. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Engineers ...	22146	Company-Serjeant-Major E. W. Punchard.
" ...	20367	" " F. Land.
" ...	22344	" " G. W. Creeth.
" ...	22287	" " H. Tannahill.
" ...	22451	" " A. W. Barnicott.
" ...	22068	" " J. Collyer.
" ...	22458	" " C. Shergold.
" ...	22538	" " E. Dennison.
" ...	22467	" " H. Jackman.
" ...	22477	Foreman of Works Staff-Serjeant. J. Rittley.
" ...	22632	Mechanist Staff-Serjeant W. Walker.
" ...	22355	Staff-Serjeant ... R. B. Evans.
" ...	22163	" ... C. Ireland.
" ...	22365	" ... A. Taylor.
" ...	22359	Serjeant ... T. Cairns.
" ...	22031	" ... J. Cotton.
" ...	21659	" ... W. Murray.
" ...	22141	" ... P. Reilly.
" ...	20447	" ... G. E. Williams.
" ...	22172	" ... C. Portch.
" ...	21444	" ... G. Watkins.
" ...	22307	" ... G. W. Percy.
" ...	22577	" ... G. Luxton.
" ...	22476	" ... H. Wade.
" ...	22231	" ... E. Redgrave.
" ...	21925	" ... W. J. Symonds.
" ...	22310	" ... R. L. Jones.
" ...	22809	" ... A. Bullen.
" ...	25616	" ... J. Rainey.
" ...	20937	" ... H. Worley.
" ...	22271	" ... E. Stevens.
" ...	22233	" ... P. Reynolds.
" ...	22155	" ... W. Boam.
" ...	22223	" ... R. W. Lines.
" ...	22161	" ... C. E. Easterbrook.
" ...	21801	" ... H. Reynolds.
" ...	22466	" ... W. J. Fry.
" ...	22303	" ... E. J. Goulding.
" ...	22284	" ... T. W. Lawrence.
" ...	21272	" ... F. Northover.
" ...	22230	" ... J. H. Spicer.
" ...	22269	" ... H. Luard.
" ...	22239	" ... E. R. Olphert.
" ...	23225	" ... L. A. W. Powell.
" ...	23070	Corporal ... H. F. Harlin.
" ...	22529	" ... F. Wheble.
" ...	21086	" ... J. H. Willocks.
" ...	22100	" ... A. Leary.
" ...	21556	" ... W. B. Sly.
" ...	24151	" ... H. Woodhead.
" ...	20023	" ... H. Prior.
" ...	2614	" ... J. H. Tannyane.
" ...	22266	" ... H. J. Rose.
" ...	22305	" ... G. H. Mew.
" ...	20480	Sapper ... C. A. Smith.
" ...	19329	" ... J. Fraser.
" ...	21806	" ... C. M. Leverett.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Engineers... ..	20118	Sapper W. J. Ayres.
"	22499	" S. Smith.
"	21714	Driver J. Salter.
"	22110	" A. Quinton.
Singapore Submarine Mining Company, Royal Engineers...	24	Havildar-Major Mohamed Hussain.
"	47	Havildar Samat Bin Allie.
"	89	Naique Mohamet Bin Moodin.
Grenadier Guards	1190	Colour-Serjeant K. M. Wiles.
"	1192	" F. Jones.
"	1124	" H. V. Goodman.
"	195	" B. Trotter.
"	159	Serjeant G. Barnett.
"	1097	Bandsman W. Pearce.
Coldstream Guards	7922	Serjeant W. J. Dunkley.
"	789	Bandsman G. Andrews
"	2805	" T. Bedford.
"	7258	Private G. Davison.
Scots Guards	7481	Quarter-Master-Serjeant E. H. Follis.
"	7455	Serjeant-Piper H. Forsyth.
"	153	Serjeant J. J. Heathcote.
"	2983	Bandsman W. Yates.
"	7726	Private H. J. Harley.
"	7685	" J. Hines.
"	7770	" A. H. Goody.
Irish Guards	44	Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Dunne.
The Royal Scots	628	Colour-Serjeant G. W. Clark.
"	2981	Serjeant J. Moore.
Royal West Surrey Regt. ...	1950	Colour-Serjeant J. T. Davies.
East Kent Regt.	2394	Quarter-Master-Serjeant F. H. Keeler.
"	2347	Colour-Serjeant G. E. Matthews.
"	2371	Band-Serjeant H. Hurst.
"	2323	Serjeant E. B. Wittering.
"	2262	Private J. Cox.
"	2339	" R. Greenaway.
"	1709	" C. Milgate.
Royal Lancaster Regt.	2155	Serjeant H. J. Griffin.
"	5186	Private J. T. Steel.
Northumberland Fusiliers ...	1938	Colour-Serjeant J. Hutton.
"	2681	" J. Topp.
"	585	" J. P. Byrnes.
"	6529	Serjeant-Drummer A. Pallister.
Royal Warwickshire Regt. ...	1487	Colour-Serjeant J. Tyler.
"	7331	Serjeant J. R. Hughes.
"	7035	Bandsman F. Morris.
Royal Fusiliers	4457	Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. J. Rickard.
"	1233	Colour-Serjeant H. Anderson.
"	9771	Serjeant-Master-Tailor ... H. Dudley.
"	2494	Private T. Hoblin.
"	2964	" T. Gaze.
Iverpool Regt.	1494	Colour-Serjeant-Instr. of N. Hayes.
		Musketry.
Norfolk Regt.	2019	Colour-Serjeant G. J. Vincent.
"	4837	Drummer G. Wilson.
Lincolnshire Regt.	1783	Quarter-Master-Serjeant S. C. Ley.
"	1956	Colour-Serjeant T. W. Carter.

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Lincolnshire Regt. ...	1871	Serjeant ... T. Willett.
" ...	960	Lance-Serjeant ... G. Blow.
" ...	276	Bandsman ... P. Brady.
" ...	844	Drummer ... G. Howell.
Devonshire Regt. ...	1834	Colour-Serjeant ... B. W. Rice.
" ...	1444	" ... J. Hortop.
" ...	1912	" ... N. G. Lee.
" ...	1883	" ... H. G. Duke.
" ...	1931	" ... C. Treasure.
" ...	1158	Serjeant ... A. Kaull.
" ...	5403	Drummer ... F. G. J. Gibson.
" ...	1203	Private ... W. Radford.
" ...	1858	" ... W. S. Edworthy.
" ...	4222	Drummer ... R. Myall.
Suffolk Regt. ...	2077	Private ... J. Grimwood.
" ...	1993	" ... C. Lowe.
" ...	769	" ... E. Overman.
Somersetshire Light Infantry ...	2023	Serjeant ... W. Keeble.
" ...	945	Corporal ... W. Whiston.
" ...	1766	" ... W. Willicombe.
" ...	2030	Private ... F. Fisher.
" ...	1925	" ... R. Gadd.
" ...	2001	" ... E. J. Pearce.
West Yorkshire Regt. ...	2131	Quarter-Master-Serjeant E. Jordan.
" ...	2110	" ... W. E. Rickards.
" ...	1261	Serjeant ... W. Russell.
" ...	1875	Private ... P. Hannafan.
East Yorkshire Regt. ...	2747	Colour-Serjeant ... F. Roscoe.
Bedfordshire Regt. ...	2411	Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. J. P. Cummins.
" ...	2434	Colour-Serjeant ... G. Darlow.
" ...	2382	" ... G. Cockings.
" ...	2458	" ... M. Murray.
" ...	2486	Lance-Corporal ... J. See.
Leicestershire Regt. ...	5487	Serjeant ... H. N. Farrington.
" ...	2189	" ... A. C. Higgins.
Royal Irish Regt. ...	2932	Colour-Serjeant ... G. F. Gurr.
" ...	2930	Serjeant-Drummer ... G. Thomas.
" ...	2934	Lance-Serjeant ... H. A. Stratton.
" ...	2847	Private ... E. Donnelly.
Yorkshire Regt. ...	1910	Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. Bryant.
" ...	1079	Colour-Serjeant ... G. Harfield.
Lancashire Fusiliers ...	2400	Colour-Serjeant-Instr. of W. Medlicott.
" ...	1724	Musketry. Serjeant ... J. Ashton.
" ...	2374	" ... E. Smith.
Royal Scots Fusiliers ...	2070	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Macpherson.
" ...	2080	" ... J. C. Trout.
" ...	7419	Serjeant ... R. Hickmott.
" ...	2833	Private ... J. Barnes.
" ...	2144	" ... J. Devine.
Cheshire Regt. ...	1323	Colour-Serjeant ... S. J. Jolley.
" ...	5138	Serjeant ... W. Sparks.
Royal Welsh Fusiliers ...	1672	Quarter-Master-Serjeant E. Clayton.
" ...	1466	" ... J. Patterson.
" ...	2525	Colour-Serjeant ... J. R. Cox.
South Wales Borderers ...	2202	Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Scott.
" ...	2317	" ... R. W. Elridge.
" ...	1965	Colour-Serjeant ... G. Hes.

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
King's Own Scottish Borderers	7553	Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. S. H. Staple.
" "	2012	Colour-Serjeant B. Newton.
" "	2225	" " " " " P. Fennessey.
" "	2411	" " " " " H. Moir.
" "	2407	Serjeant " " " " " A. B. Robertson.
" "	398	Private " " " " " M. Melville.
Scottish Rifles	2403	Serjeant " " " " " T. Slatery.
" " " " " " " " " "	1442	Bucler " " " " " J. McGuire.
Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers	1495	Pioneer Serjeant " " " " " J. H. Walker.
Gloucestershire Regt.	2119	Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. D. Woollen.
" " " " " " " " " "	2459	" " " " " " " " " " " E. H. Dinham.
" " " " " " " " " "	1255	Colour-Serjeant " " " " " R. H. Harper.
" " " " " " " " " "	676	Serjeant " " " " " S. Bullock.
" " " " " " " " " "	2197	" " " " " " " " " " " F. V. Lowe.
" " " " " " " " " "	2739	" " " " " " " " " " " C. Avis.
Worcestershire Regt.	2,91	Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. H. Ralston.
" " " " " " " " " "	810	Colour-Serjeant " " " " " F. Lidstone.
East Lancashire Regt.	2101	Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. Haigh.
" " " " " " " " " "	2104	Colour-Serjeant " " " " " M. J. Murray.
East Surrey Regt.	2151	" " " " " " " " " " " H. W. Harvey.
Duke of Cornwall's L.I.	2264	" " " " " " " " " " " W. Roberts.
" " " " " " " " " "	953	Lance-Corporal " " " " " J. W. Nix.
" " " " " " " " " "	2090	Private " " " " " " " " " " " M. Edgard.
West Riding Regt. " " " " " " " " " "	2153	Colour-Serjeant " " " " " A. J. East.
" " " " " " " " " "	2467	" " " " " " " " " " " B. Robinson.
Border Regt. " " " " " " " " " "	3137	Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. R. Adams.
" " " " " " " " " "	2152	Colour-Serjeant " " " " " W. Dicer.
" " " " " " " " " "	2300	Serjeant-Drummer " " " " " R. J. Farrell.
" " " " " " " " " "	4198	Serjeant " " " " " E. Barber.
Royal Sussex Regt.	2102	Colour-Serjeant " " " " " W. T. Hook.
" " " " " " " " " "	2711	" " " " " " " " " " " H. Flews.
" " " " " " " " " "	2754	Serjeant " " " " " A. E. James.
" " " " " " " " " "	2691	" " " " " " " " " " " J. W. Benham.
" " " " " " " " " "	2384	Lance-Serjeant " " " " " C. Skeet.
" " " " " " " " " "	2127	Private " " " " " G. Ford.
" " " " " " " " " "	2689	" " " " " " " " " " " F. Ruff.
" " " " " " " " " "	2507	" " " " " " " " " " " H. Hyland.
Hampshire Regt....	1945	Colour-Serjeant " " " " " E. Callaghan.
" " " " " " " " " "	4097	Private " " " " " " " " " " " J. McKnight.
South Staffordshire Regt.	2294	Colour-Serjeant " " " " " H. Partridge.
" " " " " " " " " "	2400	Serjeant " " " " " H. Neale.
Dorsetshire Regt. " " " " " " " " " "	2494	Colour-Serjeant " " " " " J. W. T. Simmons.
" " " " " " " " " "	1823	Serjeant " " " " " C. S. Merchant.
" " " " " " " " " "	3401	" " " " " " " " " " " W. J. Burton.
" " " " " " " " " "	2706	" " " " " " " " " " " H. Ellis.
" " " " " " " " " "	2305	" " " " " " " " " " " S. Bidgood.
South Lancashire Regt.	2248	Quarter-Master-Serjeant O. S. Darby.
" " " " " " " " " "	2409	" " " " " " " " " " " W. Vincent.
" " " " " " " " " "	2184	Colour-Serjeant " " " " " H. Cleaver.
" " " " " " " " " "	2387	Serjeant " " " " " M. McNamara.
Royal Highlanders	3547	" " " " " " " " " " " T. Clark.
" " " " " " " " " "	3081	Lance-Serjeant " " " " " R. Mill.
Oxfordshire Light Infantry	2913	Colour-Serjeant " " " " " G. Craft.
" " " " " " " " " "	2788	" " " " " " " " " " " H. Linnegar.
Essex Regt. " " " " " " " " " "	1500	" " " " " " " " " " " T. A. Mills.
" " " " " " " " " "	359	" " " " " " " " " " " J. White.
" " " " " " " " " "	2281	Serjeant-Cook " " " " " F. King.
" " " " " " " " " "	2228	Drummer " " " " " W. J. Donovan.

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regt.	2111	Colour-Serjeant W. A. Crawford.
" " " " " " " "	2229	" " " " " " " " W. Howard.
" " " " " " " "	2195	Serjeant " " " " " " " " H. Winn.
Loyal North Lancashire Regt.	2055	Colour-Serjeant G. D. Chambers.
" " " " " " " "	2259	" " " " " " " " C. Newbold.
" " " " " " " "	1973	" " " " " " " " G. J. Still.
Northamptonshire Regt.	5851	Serjeant " " " " " " " " W. H. Blackford.
Royal Berkshire Regt.	2245	Quarter-Master-Serjeant F. S. Boashell.
" " " " " " " "	2431	" " " " " " " " H. S. Lickman.
" " " " " " " "	4186	Colour-Serjeant " " " " " " " " J. Morris.
" " " " " " " "	2250	" " " " " " " " R. Watkins.
" " " " " " " "	2357	Serjeant " " " " " " " " A. Dunstan.
Royal West Kent Regt.	2112	Colour-Serjeant W. Wimburat.
" " " " " " " "	2269	" " " " " " " " S. Drew.
" " " " " " " "	2287	" " " " " " " " H. Crouch.
" " " " " " " "	2676	" " " " " " " " R. C. Wayman.
" " " " " " " "	5461	Serjeant " " " " " " " " C. Hindmarsh.
" " " " " " " "	2039	" " " " " " " " J. T. Hyde.
" " " " " " " "	2048	" " " " " " " " W. Dugay.
" " " " " " " "	5478	" " " " " " " " E. Smth.
Yorkshire Light Infantry	2547	Colour-Serjeant J. Meehan.
" " " " " " " "	69 0	Serjeant " " " " " " " " C. Harney.
Shropshire Light Infantry	2647	Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. Bamford.
" " " " " " " "	2445	Serjeant " " " " " " " " G. C. Clarke.
" " " " " " " "	2669	" " " " " " " " A. Saunders.
" " " " " " " "	2952	" " " " " " " " T. Willie.
Middlesex Regt.	2245	Quarter-Master-Serjeant R. E. Evans.
" " " " " " " "	2244	Colour-Serjeant A. Blinco.
" " " " " " " "	2323	" " " " " " " " A. G. Andrews.
" " " " " " " "	1771	" " " " " " " " R. Smith.
" " " " " " " "	2322	Drummer T. H. Aldridge.
" " " " " " " "	1395	Private E. H. Dodman.
" " " " " " " "	2220	" " " " " " " " H. Knowland.
King's Royal Rifle Corps	3000	Colour-Serjeant R. Bratton.
" " " " " " " "	4252	" " " " " " " " W. Sear.
Wiltshire Regt.	2066	Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. Wickens.
" " " " " " " "	2021	Colour-Serjeant W. Rolph.
" " " " " " " "	1930	" " " " " " " " E. Webb.
" " " " " " " "	2078	" " " " " " " " C. Lawrence.
" " " " " " " "	2112	" " " " " " " " J. Cope.
" " " " " " " "	2001	Serjeant " " " " " " " " J. Bromley.
" " " " " " " "	563	" " " " " " " " W. Windebank.
" " " " " " " "	2046	Lance-Serjeant W. J. Fisher.
" " " " " " " "	1994	Private R. Sainsbury.
Manchester Regt.	1534	Colour-Serjeant A. Oddie.
North Staffordshire Regt.	2294	" " " " " " " " E. Stones.
" " " " " " " "	1040	" " " " " " " " M. Haynes.
" " " " " " " "	1922	" " " " " " " " R. Nolan.
York and Lancaster Regt.	2842	" " " " " " " " C. J. Thomas.
Durham Light Infantry	2795	" " " " " " " " W. Hayman.
" " " " " " " "	1245	" " " " " " " " F. A. Norris.
" " " " " " " "	2920	Serjeant-Bugler J. T. Stears.
" " " " " " " "	5108	Serjeant-Master-Tailor ... D. Taylor.
" " " " " " " "	2557	Bandsman... .. D. McBean.
" " " " " " " "	2609	Colour-Serjeant M. McDonald.
Seaforth Highlanders	1885	" " " " " " " " A. Farquhar.
" " " " " " " "	2557	Serjeant " " " " " " " " J. Melver.
" " " " " " " "	2658	" " " " " " " " C. Oughton.

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Gordon Highlanders	2688	Quarter-Master-Serjeant R. Rennison.
" " " " " " " " " "	2495	Colour-Serjeant W. Chalmers.
" " " " " " " " " "	2653	" " " " " " " " " " D. Donald.
" " " " " " " " " "	1789	" " " " " " " " " " G. Dickie.
" " " " " " " " " "	2263	Private " " " " " " " " " " E. Kynaston.
" " " " " " " " " "	2683	" " " " " " " " " " J. Taylor.
Cameron Highlanders	888	Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. Fraser.
" " " " " " " " " "	2074	Colour-Serjeant D. McKenzie.
Royal Irish Fusiliers	2807	" " " " " " " " " " T. Cairns.
" " " " " " " " " "	2794	Colour-Serjeant-Instr. of Musketry. E. Campbell.
" " " " " " " " " "	2800	Serjeant O. O'Brien.
" " " " " " " " " "	2009	" " " " " " " " " " M. Cooney.
Connaught Rangers	2689	Colour-Serjeant E. Cogan.
Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders	2764	" " " " " " " " " " G. E. Lee.
" " " " " " " " " "	2743	" " " " " " " " " " J. Inglis.
" " " " " " " " " "	2736	Serjeant W. Hall.
" " " " " " " " " "	2732	Private W. W. Wood.
Leinster Regt.	1809	Serjeant-Drummer F. Turnor.
" " " " " " " " " "	2053	Private J. Leahy.
" " " " " " " " " "	1943	" " " " " " " " " " W. McHugh.
Royal Munster Fusiliers	1884	Colour-Serjeant R. Casey.
" " " " " " " " " "	1636	" " " " " " " " " " W. Gibbons.
" " " " " " " " " "	3284	" " " " " " " " " " R. G. Ballard.
Royal Dublin Fusiliers	2647	Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. J. Hopper.
" " " " " " " " " "	6706	Serjeant A. Tierney.
Rifle Brigade	9004	Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. W. Betty.
" " " " " " " " " "	7688	" " " " " " " " " " H. Westlake.
" " " " " " " " " "	8290	Colour-Serjeant B. Fairley.
" " " " " " " " " "	9103	" " " " " " " " " " F. G. Thorogood.
" " " " " " " " " "	8788	Serjeant-Bugler B. W. Stacey.
" " " " " " " " " "	4620	Serjeant-Master-Tailor J. G. Holderness.
" " " " " " " " " "	9070	Corporal G. Bartram.
" " " " " " " " " "	8599	Private S. Weller.
West India Regt.	3315	Serjeant L. Miller.
" " " " " " " " " "	3010	Private J. Graves.
" " " " " " " " " "	2969	" " " " " " " " " " B. Brooms.
" " " " " " " " " "	3541	" " " " " " " " " " J. Brathwaite.
Army Service Corps	131	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... J. Duggan.
" " " " " " " " " "	7548	" " " " " " " " " " H. Smith.
" " " " " " " " " "	7979	" " " " " " " " " " T. Payne.
" " " " " " " " " "	7526	Company-Serjeant-Major H. Wilson.
" " " " " " " " " "	7818	" " " " " " " " " " F. J. Vivian.
" " " " " " " " " "	7513	" " " " " " " " " " G. Philcox.
" " " " " " " " " "	7393	Saddler-Staff-Serjeant ... E. T. Eycott.
" " " " " " " " " "	7869	" " " " " " " " " " A. Plampin.
" " " " " " " " " "	7747	Wheeler-Staff-Serjeant ... J. Powell.
" " " " " " " " " "	7892	" " " " " " " " " " W. C. Baird.
" " " " " " " " " "	6666	" " " " " " " " " " J. G. Bagge.
" " " " " " " " " "	7638	Staff-Serjeant F. A. Titterell.
" " " " " " " " " "	7665	" " " " " " " " " " H. J. Allen.
" " " " " " " " " "	7611	" " " " " " " " " " F. Benwell.
" " " " " " " " " "	7715	" " " " " " " " " " H. Middleweek.
" " " " " " " " " "	7417	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant ... E. Benfield.
" " " " " " " " " "	7847	Corporal J. Lawrence.
" " " " " " " " " "	7896	Driver W. Loe.
Royal Army Medical Corps	8061	Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. MacLaren.
" " " " " " " " " "	7848	" " " " " " " " " " W. Henfrey.

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Army Medical Corps ...	7877	Quarter-Master-Serjeant E. Kirk.
" " ...	7838	" " F. C. Strike.
" " ...	8040	" " L. Jones.
" " ...	8003	" " G. H. Roberts.
" " ...	7756	Staff-Serjeant ... A. E. Harvey.
" " ...	7833	" " H. H. Heading.
" " ...	7886	" " J. J. B. Rampton.
" " ...	7839	" " M. Powell.
" " ...	7879	" " J. D. Simmons.
" " ...	3956	" " J. J. Jackson.
" " ...	7875	" " C. Hunt.
" " ...	7857	" " R. L. Masters.
" " ...	7818	" " J. Wilton.
" " ...	8563	" " R. B. Holland.
" " ...	7191	" " W. H. Mellon.
" " ...	8051	" " J. H. Curtayne.
" " ...	8164	Serjeant ... L. Woodell.
" " ...	12627	Private ... H. Borland.
" " ...	8012	" " G. Crabb.
" " ...	7866	" " R. H. Miller.
" " ...	8032	" " J. Tomlin.
" " ...	5807	" " F. J. Bolton.
" " ...	7897	" " E. Matthews.
Army Ordnance Corps ...	633	Armourer-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. C. Fieldhouse.
" " ...	54	" " G. H. Bendall.
" " ...	620	" " T. Turner.
" " ...	629	" " C. Perrins.
" " ...	688	Armourer-Staff-Serjeant W. Holmes.
" " ...	2049	Staff-Serjeant ... W. J. Adams.
" " ...	2438	" " W. Bandy.
" " ...	2440	" " H. W. Hem.
" " ...	2425	" " R. J. Barrett.
" " ...	2451	Private ... A. B. Cannon.
Army Pay Corps ...	455	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... R. Johnstone.
" " ...	421	" " J. Chambers.
" " ...	351	" " C. Pitcher.
" " ...	225	" " A. McKenzie.
" " ...	318	" " G. Evans.
" " ...	296	" " G. H. Webster.
" " ...	355	" " A. J. Burge.
" " ...	404	" " C. J. Gould.
" " ...	359	" " A. G. W. Davis.
" " ...	310	" " B. Palmer.
" " ...	372	Staff-Serjeant ... G. M. Neban.
Military Mounted Police ...	379	Corporal ... S. H. Holl.
Military Foot Police ...	498	Serjeant ... S. Pipe.
" " ...	454	Corporal ... S. Simes.
" " ...	461	" " J. Hart.
" " ...	582	" " J. Knight.
Military Prison Staff Corps ...	1296	Staff-Serjeant ... B. White.
" " ...	1227	" " B. Leeman.
" " ...	1321	Serjeant ... R. Fleet.
School of Musketry ...	573	Quarter - Master - Serjt. J. Wilson.
" " ...	619	Instructor. Company-Serjeant-Major T. C. Bamfield.
" " ...	637	Instructor. Serjeant-Instructor ... S. G. Wallingford.
Garrison Staff ...	...	Serjeant ... C. Burdick.
" " ...	...	" " B. Weston.

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Gymnastic Staff	...	Company-Serjeant-Major J. Chandler. Instructor.
"	...	" " E. Adams.
"	...	" " H. Singleton.
"	...	" " A. Sharp.
Band of the Royal Military College	142	Bandsman R. H. Pell.
Staff of the Army	...	Staff Colour-Serjeant ... J. Kelly.
Royal Garrison Regt.	182	Private H. Routley.
Army Veterinary Corps	54	Serjeant A. B. Stansfield.

Corps.	Regt. No.	Rank and Name.
10th Hussars	3796	Bandmaster R. Wade.
20th Hussars	2811	Serjeant-Major W. Adams.
Royal Field Artillery	62039	Serjeant-Major T. D. Higgins.
" " " " " " " " " " " "	64108	" " " " " " " " " " " "
Royal Garrison Artillery	61665	2nd Class Master-Gunner C. Davey.
" " " " " " " " " " " "	40442	" " " " " " " " " " " "
" " " " " " " " " " " "	24084	Serjeant-Major " " " " J. Gwyer.
" " " " " " " " " " " "	62988	" " " " " " " " " " " "
Royal Artillery	34611	Serjt-Major Instructor of J. Bosworth. Gunnery.
Royal Engineers... ..	22586	Serjeant-Major F. J. Fisher.
Grenadier Guards	1200	Serjeant-Major A. Thomas.
Coldstream Guards	7321	" " " " " " " " " " " "
Royal West Surrey Regt.	2054	" " " " " " " " " " " "
" " " " " " " " " " " "	8220	Bandmaster A. Stock.
Northumberland Fusiliers	8673	Serjeant-Major S. Buckthought.
Royal Warwickshire Regt.	1355	" " " " " " " " " " " "
Liverpool Regt.	9332	Bandmaster G. Martin.
Lincolnshire Regt.	4401	Serjeant-Major A. C. Croydon.
Bedfordshire Regt.	2585	" " " " " " " " " " " "
Lancashire Fusiliers	5890	" " " " " " " " " " " "
" " " " " " " " " " " "	1228	" " " " " " " " " " " "
Royal Scots Fusiliers	1701	" " " " " " " " " " " "
Royal Welsh Fusiliers	562	" " " " " " " " " " " "
Scottish Rifles	800	" " " " " " " " " " " "
Worcestershire Regt.	2198	" " " " " " " " " " " "
Royal Sussex Regt.	7785	Bandmaster J. Ollerenshaw.
South Staffordshire Regt.	2192	Serjeant-Major S. Bradbury.
South Lancashire Regt.	6183	Bandmaster A. Harris.
Royal West Kent Regt....	1914	Serjeant-Major C. B. Mitchell.
Yorkshire Light Infantry	2797	" " " " " " " " " " " "
Shropshire Light Infantry	6644	" " " " " " " " " " " "
Cameron Highlanders	806	" " " " " " " " " " " "
" " " " " " " " " " " "	4636	Bandmaster H. Fisher.
Royal Irish Rifles	266	Serjeant-Major P. B. Lookman.
" " " " " " " " " " " "	7872	Bandmaster R. B. Hayward.
Rifle Brigade	9765	" " " " " " " " " " " "
" " " " " " " " " " " "	9260	" " " " " " " " " " " "
Army Service Corps	3916	1st Class Staff-Serjeant G. C. Morris. Major.
" " " " " " " " " " " "	15460	" " " " " " " " " " " "
" " " " " " " " " " " "	15500	Staff-Serjeant-Major ... T. B. Clutson.
" " " " " " " " " " " "	7525	" " " " " " " " " " " "
" " " " " " " " " " " "	15488	" " " " " " " " " " " "
" " " " " " " " " " " "	6983	" " " " " " " " " " " "

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Name and Rank.
Army Service Corps ...	10199	Staff-Serjeant-Major ... T. Young.
" " ...	7933	" " ... T. Taylor.
" " ...	7677	" " ... T. Pett.
" " ...	7500	" " ... H. Pearson.
" " ...	15485	" " ... G. Molineux.
" " ...	9091	" " ... W. J. White.
" " ...	7253	" " ... H. Cottrell.
" " ...	7592	" " ... C. C. Wrench.
" " ...	22774	Mechanist-Serjeant-Major B. G. Hubbard.
" " ...	7714	Farrier-Serjeant-Major ... J. W. Higgins.
" " ...	7756	Serjeant-Major ... J. J. Burke.
Royal Army Medical Corps ...	7815	" ... H. E. Courtney.
" " ...	6591	" ... H. B. Burrows.
Army Ordnance Corps ...	2898	Conductor ... T. G. Davies.
" " ...	5150	" ... E. E. Morgan.
" " ...	5236	" ... J. H. Keyes.
" " ...	2246	" ... A. A. Gibson.
" " ...	4271	" ... T. L. Stevens.
" " ...	5020	" ... E. Sigrist.
" " ...	2512	Sub-Conductor ... F. R. Cowles.
" " ...	5516	" ... W. Walker.
" " ...	44	Armament-Serjt.-Major W. A. Norton.
Army Pay Corps... ..	146	Staff-Serjeant-Major ... C. E. Wilde.
Garrison Staff	...	Garrison-Serjeant-Major H. Wood.
" "	...	" W. Moss.
Corps of Army Schoolmasters...	...	Schoolmaster ... W. B. Bonning.
" "	...	" ... J. F. Pearce.
" "	...	" ... H. J. Chuter.
" "	...	" ... S. A. Nightingale.
" "	...	" ... W. A. Cole.
" "	...	" ... J. H. Bowler.
" "	...	" ... W. M. Irving.
" "	...	" ... R. H. Cruice.

ERRATA.

In the Appendix to Army Order 189 of October, 1905—

(a.) The name of Garrison-Serjeant-Major W. J. D. Pryce, "Garrison Staff," should read as now stated.

(b.) The corps of No. 61580, Farrier-Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. Whayman, should be stated as "Royal Horse Artillery," and not "Army Veterinary Corps."

(c.) The award to No. 60351, Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. Hardy, Royal Garrison Artillery, should read "No. 60351, Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. Fry, Royal Garrison Artillery."

Army Orders.—April, 1906.

(d.) The award to No. 2117, Private J. Hill, South Wales Borderers, should read "No. 2711, Private J. Still, South Wales Borderers."

(e.) The name of No. 4865, Serjeant-Major H. H. Pakenham, "East Lancashire Regiment," should read as now stated.

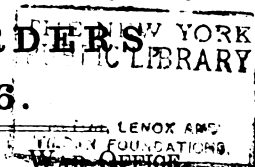
(f.) The award to No. 3250, Colour-Serjeant P. C. Goady, Royal Highlanders, should read "No. 3250, Colour-Serjeant P. C. Goudy, Royal Highlanders."

(g.) The award to No. 511, Private R. Carrington, Military Mounted Police, should read "No. 511, Private C. Ralph, Military Mounted Police."

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY
[Wt. 63 1375--4 | 1906--8999]

[All rights reserved.]

ARMY ORDERS 1906.



1st September, 1906.

THE following Instructions, Regulations, &c., are promulgated to the Army.

CONTENTS.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

	PAGE
Army Order 209. Terms of Army Service	3
Army Order 210. Examination of Officers for Promotion—Grant of Special Certificates	4
Army Order 211. Foreign Languages—Officers Qualified as Interpreters	5
Army Order 212. Royal Horse Artillery—Organization	5
Army Order 213. Courses of Instruction, 1906—Amendment	6
Army Order 214. Rate of Dollar at Hong Kong, &c.	6
Army Order 215. Rules for Military Prisons and Detention Barracks	6
Army Order 216. Military Hospitals—Changes in Nomenclature	6
Army Order 217. Officers' Field Kits	6
Army Order 218. Post Office Savings Bank	7
Army Order 219. Pay Warrant—Amendment	7
Army Order 220. King's Regulations—Amendments	7
Army Order 221. Financial Instructions—Amendments	8
Army Order 222. Allowance Regulations—Amendment	9
Army Order 223. Instruction in Military Engineering—Amendments	10
Army Order 224. Regulations for Engineer Services—Amendment	10

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Threepence.

VWZf

Army Orders.—September, 1906.

	PAGE
Army Order 225. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services—Amend- ments	10
Army Order 226. Equipment Regulations, Parts I. and II.—Amend- ments	11
Army Order 227. Clothing Regulations, Part I.—Amendment	11
Army Order 228. Regulations for Admission to the Royal Army Medical Corps—Amendment	11
Army Order 229. Musketry Regulations—Amendment	11
Army Order 230. Books, Maps, Forms, &c.	12

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	15
---	----

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

27
Gen. No.
197

* Terms of Army Service.—The following alterations A.O. 209.
will be made in the terms of enlistment of soldiers of the 1906.
Regular Army :—

Enlistment.

1. Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.—All enlistments (except of boys), including artificers, will be for a period of 6 years with the Colours and 6 years in the Reserve, or, if the soldier completes his 6 years' service with the Colours while beyond the seas, then for a further period, not exceeding one year, with the Colours, and the remainder of the 12 years in the Reserve.

2. Royal Garrison Artillery.—All enlistments (except of boys), including artificers, will be for a period of 8 years with the Colours and 4 years in the Reserve, or, if the soldier completes his 8 years' service with the Colours while beyond the seas, then for a further period, not exceeding one year, with the Colours, and the remainder of the 12 years in the Reserve.

3. Infantry of the Line.—All enlistments (except of boys) will be for a period of 7 years with the Colours and 5 years in the Reserve, or, if the soldier completes his 7 years' service with the Colours while beyond the seas, then for a further period, not exceeding one year, with the Colours, and the remainder of the 12 years in the Reserve.

Attestations are numbered as follows :—

Army Form B 265.—7 years with the Colours and 5 years with the Reserve.

Army Form B 250.—6 years with the Colours and 6 years with the Reserve.

Army Form B 224.—8 years with the Colours and 4 years with the Reserve.

The notice papers bear a corresponding A number, 265A, &c.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 3rd August, 1906.

(9971)

A 2

Army Orders.—September, 1906.

A.O. 209

Extension of service.

1906 continued. 4. The following will be *substituted* for paragraph 1744 (a) of the King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order 82 of 1906 :—

A.O. 209.
1906.

1744 (a). An efficient soldier, of good character, if fit for service at home and abroad, may, at any time after completing 6 months' service, and subject to his commanding officer's consent, extend his service to complete with the Colours the following periods :—

For Cavalry ....	....	....	....	7 years.
For Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery ....	....	....	....	6 "
For Royal Garrison Artillery ....	....	....	....	8 "
For Foot Guards ....	....	....	....	7 "
For Infantry of the Line ....	....	....	....	7 "
For Royal Engineers and other corps ....	....	....	....	7 "

On completion of the above periods soldiers are liable, if serving abroad, to be retained with the Colours for a further period not exceeding one year.

Trumpeters, drummers, buglers and pipers are required to extend their service before appointment, and to resign their appointment before transfer to the Reserve.

5. In (d) of the same paragraph, *cancel* first 3 lines, and *substitute* the following :—

A.O. 209.
1906.

(d.) Other soldiers may, at any time when in their last year of service, excluding the extra year for which they are liable if serving abroad, be allowed to extend their service by their commanding officer, provided they are efficient and in possession of at least one good-conduct badge.

6. Army Form B 221 has been amended in accordance with this Army Order, and a general distribution has been made.

A.O. 210.

1906.

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Grant of Special Certificate. — The undermentioned officers having obtained '8 of the marks allotted to the examination in each of the subjects (c) to (i) for promotion, applicable to their arms of the Service, have been granted a "Special Certificate" in accordance with Appendix VII., King's Regulations :—

Captain and Brevet-Major F. R. Hicks, Hampshire Regiment.
Lieutenant J. G. Ramsay, Cameron Highlanders.
Lieutenant H. C. Sidgwick, M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps.
Lieutenant E. S. Gillett, Army Veterinary Corps.

107

Gen. No.
1799

Foreign Languages—Officers qualified as Inter- A.O. 211.
preters.—The undermentioned officers, having attained 1906.
 the standard required by paragraph 1201 of the King's
 Regulations, are qualified to be interpreters in the
 languages stated against their names :—

Rank and Name.	Corps.	Language.
Capt. G. C. Merrick <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Royal Garrison Artillery ...	Hausa.
" H. L. Holme ...	" " ...	French.
Lieut. C. E. L. Johnston ...	" " ...	"
" F. S. G. Piggott ...	Royal Engineers ...	Japanese
" J. Duberly ...	Royal Berkshire Regt. ...	Arabic.
" G. E. de St. C. Stevenson ...	Royal West Kent Regt. ...	French.
" A. M. Scovell ...	Seaforth Highlanders ...	"
Capt. E. F. Dillon ...	Army Service Corps ...	"
" F. L. S. Clarke ...	Indian Army ...	Russian.

Royal Horse Artillery—Organization.—It has been A.O. 212.
 decided to re-number the brigades, with effect from the 1906.
 1st October, 1906.

Battery.	Present Brigade No.	To become
A and BB	V.	I.
B and C	VI.	II.
D and E	X.	III.
F and J	IX.	IV.
G and O	XI.	V.
H and K	VII.	VI.
I and L	VIII.	VII.
M and Q	XIV.	VIII.
N and S	I.	IX.
P and R	XII.	X.
T and U	XIII.	XI.
V and W	II.	XII.
X and Y	III.	XIII.
Z and AA	IV.	XIV.

Army Order 37 of 1901 is cancelled.

Army Orders.—September, 1906.

- A.O. 213.** Courses of Instruction, 1906. — With reference to 43
 1906 Army Order 224 of 1905, the following change regarding Miscell.
 the classes to be held at the Ordnance College, Woolwich, 236
 has been approved :—

The period of the second class for young officers, Royal Field Artillery, will be from the 27th October to the 24th November, instead of from the 20th October to the 17th November.

- A.O. 214.** Rate of the Dollar at Hong Kong, &c.—For the 1
 1906. quarter commencing 1st October, 1906, the rate for the Accounts
 issue of the dollar at Hong Kong and on the China 398
 station will be 2s. 2d., and in the Straits Settlements the rates will remain for the present at 2s. 4d. These rates are fixed for regulating payments which would be made in sterling in the United Kingdom.

- A.O. 215.** Rules for Military Prisons and Detention 23
 1906. Barracks.—1. Revised “Rules for Military Prisons and Gen. No.
 Detention Barracks” have been approved, and copies 2269
 will be issued to all concerned.
 2. The edition promulgated by Army Order 176 of 1899 is cancelled.

- A.O. 216.** Military Hospitals.—The following changes in nomen- Gibraltar 16
 1906. clature will be added to paragraph 3 of Army Order 114 1450
 of 1906 :—

Present nomenclature.	Future nomenclature.
Prisoners' Ward	Detention Ward.
Detained Ward	Observation Ward.
Lunatic Ward	Mental Ward.

- A.O. 217.** Officers' Field Kits.—In paragraph 3 of Army Order 8
 1906. 63 of 1903, “accountant for regimental services” will Dress
 be *substituted* for “Army agents.” 6

Army Orders.—September, 1906.

36
Gen. No.
1223

Post Office Savings Bank.—With reference to the A.O. 218.
1906.
Army Regulations for the Post Office Savings Bank issued with Army Order 88 of 1897, the following instructions are promulgated:—

The signature of a soldier depositor stationed abroad to the form of authority for the transfer of a deposit from one account to another (Savings Bank Form 20) should on and after the 1st October be countersigned by a commissioned officer.

Attention is drawn to the fact that the signature to the order for the payment of a withdrawal to a person other than the depositor (Savings Bank Form 12) must also be attested by a commissioned officer when the soldier is stationed abroad.

30
Gen. No.
4268

Pay Warrant—Amendment.—In line 3 of the Army A.O. 219.
1906.
Council's Instructions on page 245, the words "A copy of the soldier's record of service" will be *deleted* and "Army Form O 1615" *substituted*.

King's Regulations.—The following amendments will A.O. 220.
1906.
be made:—

Confidential reports.

4862
3029

1. The following will be *added* to paragraph 203:—

"Annual confidential reports on matrons of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service will be submitted through brigadier-generals commanding, and on principal matrons through the general officer commanding-in-chief."

2. Paragraph 2087. In list of yearly reports rendered by general officers commanding, *after* "Officers' confidential reports," *insert* "Q.A.I.M.N.S. matrons. C. 339. (Not later than 1st January, and on change of station.)"

And in the list of yearly reports rendered by principal medical officers of districts, *insert* "Q.A.I.M.N.S. Confidential reports on sisters and staff nurses. C. 339A. (Not later than 1st January, and on change of station.)"

Army Orders.—September, 1906.

A.O. 220 3. In paragraph 746, *after* line 10, insert "Artillery Clerk,
 1906 2nd Division."
continued.

18
Artillery
4756

Qualifications to compete for the Ordnance Course.

4. The following will be *substituted* for paragraph 1158:—

A.O. 220. 1158. The following qualifications are necessary to
 1906. enable an officer to compete for the Ordnance Course:—

8
King's
84

(a.) He must comply with the conditions laid down in paragraph 1146 (i.), (vi.), and (vii.), except that for Question 5 (in vii.), will be *substituted*:—

5. Has he any characteristics which qualify him specially for employment in the Ordnance Factories, the Inspection and Experimental Staff, or the Army Ordnance Department?

(b.) He must at the date of the examination have not less than 5 years' service, exclusive of any leave of absence, other than the usual leave annually granted to officers, and the leave on first appointment.

(c.) He must have qualified for promotion to the rank of Captain in all subjects.

(d.) His commanding officer must certify that he is in every respect a thoroughly intelligent and good regimental officer, and that he is of good business habits.

A.O. 221. Financial Instructions.—The following amendments
 1906. will be made:—

8
Equipt.
94

Prepaid postage.

1. The following will be *substituted* for paragraph 42:—

A.O. 221. 42. The postage of all letters, except those posted in
 1906. the United Kingdom and the Channel Islands, and addressed to the War Office, the Inspector-General of the Forces, the Royal Arsenal, Woolwich, the Ordnance Officer, Tower of London, or the Royal Army Clothing Department, Grosvenor Road, London, will be prepaid.

8
Instns.
9

Army Orders.—September, 1906.

*Receipts.***A.O. 221**

2. The following will be *substituted* for (a) of paragraph 142 :—

1906
continued.

1
<u>Accounts</u>
372

- (a.) When the payment is on account of travelling expenses or allowances, or of contingent, library, mess, miscellaneous stores, or office cleaning allowances.

A.O. 221.
1906.*Proceeds of sales.*

3. The following will be *substituted* for paragraph 206A :—

8
<u>Equip.</u>
94
57
8
<u>3364</u>

- 206A. The proceeds of sale of supplies and stores, and the value of stores issued on repayment, will be recovered by the accountant for district services in whose area the issuing officer is stationed. When payment is made by cheque or draft, notification will not be made to the issuing officer until the same has been cleared.

A.O. 221.
1906.*Non-effective accounts.*

4. The following will be *added* to paragraph 373 :—

1
<u>Accounts</u>
365

- “When articles of necessaries are left behind, a deserter's account will not be finally closed until such articles have been disposed of in accordance with the Clothing Regulations. If, in the meantime, the accounts of the unit to which the deserter belongs are transferred to another accountant, a non-effective account, completed as far as possible, will be transmitted with the accounts, and the accountant of the new station will, in due course, secure credit for the amount realized by the disposal of the necessaries, and complete the non-effective account.”

A.O. 221.
1906.

- Allowance Regulations.**—The following will be *inserted* after paragraph 674 :—

A.O. 222.
1906.**IV.—CAMP KIT ALLOWANCE.**

- 674A. Officers on receiving their commissions in the Regular Forces will provide themselves with a camp kit of approved pattern as laid down in the Equipment Regulations, Part I. The actual cost up to a maximum of 5*l.* 15*s.* will be allowed by the accountant for regimental services on production of the receipted bill supported by Army Form O 1678.

A.O. 222.
1906.

8
<u>Dress</u>
6

Army Orders.—September, 1906.

A.O. 223. Instruction in Military Engineering.—Corrigenda 47
 1906. and Addenda to Part III. (Military Bridging and the use 172
 of Spars) have been approved, and will be issued to all
 concerned.

A.O. 224. Regulations for Engineer Services.—The following
 1906. will be *inserted* after paragraph 985 :—

A.O. 224. 985A. Officers will take care that the ledgers and 8
 1906. vouchers are not ticked or altered with coloured pencil Gen. No.
 or coloured ink, that no correspondence is carried on 29
 upon them, and that no erasures are made. No entries
 in black lead pencil will be shown either in the ledgers
 or on the vouchers. Any necessary corrections will be
 made in black ink and will be duly initialled in the case
 of vouchers by the person who signs the vouchers, and in
 the case of ledgers by the responsible accounting officer,
 but the original entries should remain legible.

A.O. 225. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, 1904.— Forms
 1906. Amendments—The following amendments will be G 814
 made :— 8

APPENDIX XXIX (ii).

Omit the lines commencing—

Army Form G 814,
 Army Form G 813,
 Army Form G 893,

and *substitute*—

A.O. 225. 1906.		Army Form	Description.	Date when rendered.	To whom rendered.	
G 814	S.A.A. in the command.	}	Home	To reach War Office by	{ 30th Sept. 1st Nov. }	} War Office.
G 893	Small arms in the command		Abroad			

§ Compiled from information to be obtained from units on Army
 Form G 814A.

⁸
Equipt.
 95
Equipment Regulations, Parts I. and II.—Amend- A.O. 226.
ments to Part I. and Sections II., VI., VII., XVI., XVII., 1906.
and XVIII. of Part II. have been approved, and copies
will be issued to all concerned.

Clothing Regulations, Part I.—The following will be A.O. 227.
inserted after paragraph 22, Appendix III. :— 1906.

⁸
Gen. No.
 29
23. Officers will take care that the ledgers and vouchers A O. 227.
are not ticked or altered with coloured pencil or coloured 1906.
ink, that no correspondence is carried on upon them, and
that no erasures are made. No entries in black lead
pencil will be shown either in the ledgers or on the
vouchers. Any necessary corrections will be made in
black ink and will be duly initialled in the case of vouchers
by the person who signs the vouchers, and in the case of
ledgers by the responsible accounting officer, but the
original entries should remain legible.

Regulations for Admission to the Royal Army A.O. 228.
Medical Corps—Amendment.—The following will be 1906.
inserted after paragraph 19, with effect from 1st March,
1907 :—

⁴⁸⁴⁵
Gen. No.
 1434
19A. Illiteracy on the part of a candidate as evinced A.O. 228.
by inaccurate spelling, poor composition, or grammatical 1906.
errors in the oral examination, at the entrance examina-
tion, or at the examinations undergone while on proba-
tion, will be regarded as disqualifying for appointment.

Musketry Regulations, 1905—Metal Funds.—The A.O. 229.
following will be *inserted after paragraph 36 :—* 1906.

⁵⁷
21
 8982
36A. Army Form N 1472 will be completed at the end of A.O. 229.
each financial year and rendered to the chief accountant 1906.
attached to the command, or, in the case of commands in
which there is no chief accountant, to the Director of
Finance, War Office.

Army Orders.—September, 1906.

BOOKS, MAPS, FORMS, &c.

Military Map.

A.O. 230. 1. The following map has been compiled by the General Staff, and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906:—

America.

Panama. 1906. Scale, 1:1,000,000. T.S.G.S., No. 2081.
No. of sheets, 1. Price 1s. 4d.

The price of the map of Hong Kong showing territory leased to Great Britain under convention of 9th June, 1898, Scale, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch to 1 mile, I.D., W.O., No. 1393, has been increased from 1s. 4d. to 1s. 8d.

Army Book and Army Forms approved.

2. The following new Army Book and Army Forms have been approved:—

Army Book 187, "Infectious Disease Register." Medical officers should indent for copies only when the books now used for the purpose are filled.

Army Form B 163, "Qualification sheet for an instrument repairer." A distribution has been made to all concerned.

Army Form B 224, "Attestation, 8 years with the Colours and 4 years with the Reserve."

Army Form B 224A, "Notice on Enlistment, 8 years with the Colours and 4 years with the Reserve."

Army Form B 250, "Attestation, 6 years with the Colours and 6 years with the Reserve."

Army Form B 250A, "Notice on Enlistment, 6 years with the Colours and 6 years with the Reserve."

Army Form B 265A, "Notice on Enlistment, 7 years with the Colours and 5 years with the Reserve."

Supplies of the above-mentioned attestations and notice papers have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form G 976A, "Indent for materials for repairing carriages, &c., Royal Horse and Field Artillery (Q.F. 13 and 18-pr. Equipments)."

Army Orders.—September, 1906.

Army Form G 1087 I., "Statement of Stores required on Mobilization by a unit not allotted to Coast Defences." **A.O. 230**
1906
continued.

Army Form G 1087 II., "Return of Ordnance Stores to be supplied by the Chief Ordnance Officer on Mobilization for units not allotted to Coast Defences."

Army Form G 1087 III., "Return of Ordnance Stores required and available on Mobilization for units allotted to Coast Defences."

Army Form G 1087 IV., "Total requirements of Ordnance Stores on Mobilization for units allotted to Coast Defences."

The four last-mentioned forms take the place of the old forms G 1087 I. and II., and of G 1088 I. and II. A distribution has been made to all concerned.

Army Form N 1472, "Metal Fund Account." A distribution has been made to all concerned.

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098—59, "Mobilization Store Table for a Cavalry Field Ambulance, South Africa." Dated August, 1906. A first supply has been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form G 1098—60, "Mobilization Store Table for a Field Ambulance, South Africa." Dated August, 1906. A first supply has been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form G 1098—61, "Mobilization Store Table for a General Hospital of 520 beds and Hospital Ship of 220 beds, South Africa." Dated August, 1906. A first supply has been distributed to all concerned.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised :—

Army Form B 196, "Extracts from the Rules for the Management of Barrack Detention Rooms, 1906." Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Form B 221, "Descriptive Return of a Soldier who is desirous of extending his period of Army Service." A distribution has been made to all concerned. Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Orders.—September, 1906.

A.O. 230 Army Form B 265, "Attestation, 7 years with the Colours and 5 years with the Reserve." A distribution has been made to all concerned. Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

1906
continued.

Army Form E 597, "Notice to be given to a man on offering to join the Militia, or the Reserve Division of the Militia." This form has been re-numbered Army Form E 504A, but the old print may be used until the stock is exhausted.

Army Form G 1089, "Inspections, &c., of Mobilization Equipment." Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Form C 2105, "Annual Confidential Report on the Subordinate Staff of the Army Accounts Department including Army Pay Corps." Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098—77, "Mobilization Store Table for a Base Remount Dépôt." Dated August, 1906.

Army Form G 1098—78, "Mobilization Store Table for an Advanced Remount Dépôt." Dated August, 1906.

A distribution of each of the above forms has been made to all concerned. Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled:—

Army Form B 162, "Notice as to information regarding advantages of service in the Army, exhibited by Post Offices."

Army Form B 205, "Notice on Enlistment, 7 years with the Colours and 5 years with the Reserve. (All arms except Cavalry and Army Service Corps.)"

Army Form B 205A, "Notice on Enlistment, 7 years with the Colours and 5 years with the Reserve (Cavalry of the Line.)"

Army Form B 265A, "Cavalry Attestation."

Army Orders.—September, 1906.

Army Form B 269A, "Royal Garrison Artillery, Report on Light Q.F. Practice." Army Form B 269 will be used instead. A.O. 230
1906
continued.

Army Form G 1040, "Instructions for sweeping Flues, &c."

Army Form O 1601, "List of Casualties affecting Corps Pay or Extra-duty Pay."

Army Form G 1088—I., "Requirements of Ordnance Stores for Defence Schemes."

Army Form G 1088—II., "Requirements of Ordnance Stores."

Mobilization Store Table.

Army Form G 1098—48, "Mobilization Store Table for an Infantry Battalion (Volunteers)."

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

EWD Ward

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
(Wt. 63 1375 9 | 1906 9971)

ARMY ORDERS, 1906.

WAR OFFICE,
1st October, 1906.

THE following Royal Warrants, Instructions and Regulations are promulgated to the Army.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

	PAGE
Army Order 231. Soldiers' Emoluments	3
Army Order 232. Pay Warrant—Amendments	13

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 233. Organization of the General Staff	17
Army Order 234. Selection of Officers	23
Army Order 235. Reduction in Establishments	24
Army Order 236. Office Work of Units and of Record Offices	24
Army Order 237. Travelling Expenses—Revised Railway Rates	29
Army Order 238. Ordnance College — Result of Examination for Admission	32
Army Order 239. Appointment of Non-commissioned Officers of the Foot Guards to the Permanent Staff of Militia and Volunteers	33

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Threepence.

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

	PAGE
Army order.240. "Long Service and Good Conduct Medal"—List of Awards	33
Army Order 241. "Distinguished Conduct" and "Meritorious Service Medals"—List of Awards	33
Army Order 242. Equipment, Clothing, and Accounts of Drafts Proceeding to India	34
Army Order 243. Pay Warrant—Amendment to Army Council's Instruction	36
Army Order 244. King's Regulations—Amendments	36
Army Order 245. Regulations for the Army Medical Services	36
Army Order 246. Equipment Regulations—Part II., Sections I. and III.	37
Army Order 247. Signalling Report, 1905-06	37
Army Order 248. Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching	37
Army Order 249. Remount Manual	38
Army Order 250. Volunteer Regulations—Amendment	38
Army Order 251. Books, Maps Forms, &c.... ..	39

List of Changes in War Matériel &c., and Amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores	43
Appendices to Army Order 236 of 1906	44
Appendix to Army Order 240 of 1906	50

ROYAL WARRANTS.

* Soldiers' Emoluments.

EDWARD R.I.

30
Gen. No.
4350

WHEREAS OUR ARMY COUNCIL have represented to Us that, in order to increase the efficiency of Our Army, it is expedient to readjust the emoluments, other than regimental pay, granted to soldiers ;

A.O. 231.
1906.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the provisions regarding the grant of service pay contained in Article 711b and Articles 1084 to 1084L of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 19th March, 1906, shall cease to have effect for soldiers of all arms who, on and after 1st October, 1906, either enlist, extend their colour service, re-engage, voluntarily rejoin the colours, continue in the service beyond 21 years, or are transferred to another arm or branch of the service, and that additional emoluments, which shall be granted in respect of the attainment of certain standards of fighting proficiency and shall correspond to the Engineer pay and corps pay granted to corps and departments, shall be drawn by soldiers of Our Cavalry, Our Artillery and Our Infantry, who, on and after 1st October, 1906, either enlist, extend their colour service, re-engage, voluntarily rejoin the colours, or continue in the service beyond 21 years.

The conditions under which proficiency pay shall be drawn shall be as follows :—

1. The daily rates of proficiency pay shall be—

Class I.—6*d.* a-day.

Class II.—3*d.* a-day.

2. Proficiency pay shall not be drawn by soldiers of the Cavalry, Artillery, and Infantry who are—

- (a.) Maltese or non-Europeans.
- (b.) Members of the Artillery Clerks Section.
- (c.) Probationers for corps in which proficiency pay is not drawn.
- (d.) Drawing consolidated rates of pay in excess of the ordinary rates.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 17th September, 1906.

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

A.O. 231 3. In order to become eligible for proficiency pay, a
1906 soldier of whatever rank must—
continued.

- (a.) Be serving under such engagement of more than 3 years with the colours as may from time to time be approved.
- (b.) Have at least 2 years' service with the colours.
- (c.) Be in all respects physically capable of performing the duties of his rank in the arm of the service to which he belongs.
- (d.) Be in possession of a third class certificate of education.

4. Subject to compliance with the conditions contained in Article 3, soldiers of the rank of corporal or bombardier, shall be entitled, in virtue of their rank, to draw Class II. proficiency pay, and warrant officers and soldiers of and above the rank of serjeant shall, similarly in virtue of their rank, be entitled to draw Class I. proficiency pay.

5. A soldier, in order to qualify for proficiency pay otherwise than by virtue of his rank under Article 4, shall be required to possess, in addition to the general qualifications laid down in Article 3, further special qualifications which shall from time to time be prescribed for each class of proficiency pay by the Army Council.

6. A soldier who has fulfilled the conditions laid down in Article 3 shall be entitled to draw proficiency pay, Class I. or Class II., from the date of completing 2 years' service, provided that at the last annual classification preceding such date he attained the standard of proficiency prescribed for such rate.

7. Soldiers enlisted as boys shall draw proficiency pay on attaining the age of 20 years, if they fulfil the conditions laid down in Articles 3 and 5.

8. Previous colour service in any of the following categories shall, if acknowledged upon enlistment or re-enlistment, count towards the period of service required to qualify for the grant of proficiency pay :—

- (a.) In the Army or Royal Marines.
- (b.) In Colonial corps (except the South African Constabulary), in the case of men who have been on active service.
- (c.) In the embodied Militia or embodied Imperial Yeomanry.

9. In the case of deserters and men who have fraudulently enlisted, no previous service shall be allowed to count until it is restored in accordance with the King's Regulations. A.O. 231
1906
continued.

10. Should a soldier, after having been granted proficiency pay, subsequently, in the opinion of his commanding officer, fall below the standard prescribed for his class, he shall be reduced from Class I. to Class II., or forfeit proficiency pay altogether. He shall be reassessed for proficiency pay from the date of the next annual classification.

11. If a non-commissioned officer or soldier is certified to be suffering from venereal disease or its effects, or from the results of alcoholism, he shall forfeit proficiency pay, whether Class I. or Class II., from the date inclusive from which such inefficiency became apparent, but he may have such rate of pay restored to him, at the discretion of the officer commanding his unit, from the date when he is certified by the medical officer to have regained his physical efficiency.

12. A soldier re-enlisting, who, prior to discharge was in receipt of proficiency pay, Class I. or Class II., shall, on re-enlistment, resume, subject to his fulfilling the condition laid down in Article 3 (a), the rate of proficiency pay of which he was in receipt, pending the result of the next annual classification.

13. A soldier re-enlisting who, prior to discharge, was in receipt of service pay, Class I. or Class II., shall, on re-enlistment, subject to his fulfilling the conditions laid down in Article 3 (a) and (d), be permitted to draw proficiency pay, Class I. or Class II., pending the result of the next annual classification.

14. A soldier recalled to the colours on mobilization shall, if he was in receipt of proficiency pay before transfer to the Reserve, resume the rate of proficiency pay which he was previously drawing, and continue to draw it pending reclassification. A soldier enlisted on and after 1st October, 1906, who, before transfer to the Reserve, was not in receipt of proficiency pay, shall not draw it on mobilization until he has fulfilled the requirements laid down in Articles 3 (c) and (d) and 5.

15. A soldier permitted to rejoin the colours on and after 1st October, 1906, shall not be eligible to draw service pay, but shall draw proficiency pay if and when he fulfils the conditions prescribed in Articles 3 and 5. If he was in receipt of service pay before transfer to the Reserve, he shall be permitted to draw proficiency pay, Class I. or

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

A.O. 231 II. (according to whether he drew Class I. or II. service
1906 pay), pending the results of the next annual classification.
continued. 16. Permission to extend, to re-engage, to transfer, or
to continue in the service beyond 21 years shall, on and
after 1st October, 1906, only be given if the soldier accepts
the conditions in force for proficiency pay; pending classifi-
cation for proficiency pay, he shall if in receipt of service
pay continue to draw it.

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to assimilate
so far as possible the conditions under which service pay
shall be drawn by soldiers enlisted before 1st October,
1906, to the conditions prescribed by this Warrant;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that on and after
1st October, 1906, all soldiers drawing service pay shall
be subject to the following conditions:—

(i.) In the case of men who qualify for service pay
on and after 1st October, 1906, the qualifying period shall
be calculated without deduction on account of periods of
imprisonment, detention or absence. Article 1084i of
the Pay Warrant shall be cancelled.

(ii.) The following shall be *substituted* for Article 1084j
of the Pay Warrant:—

A.O. 231. 1084j. Should a soldier of Class I. fall below the pre-
1906. scribed standard of military efficiency, he shall be reduced
to Class II. and shall remain in that class until he
is declared to have regained the prescribed standard of
military efficiency, when he may be restored to the
Class I. rate.

(iii.) The following shall be *substituted* for Article
1084k of the Pay Warrant:—

A.O. 231. 1084k. If a non-commissioned officer or soldier is certi-
1906. fied to be suffering from venereal disease or its effects, or
from the results of alcoholism, he shall forfeit service pay,
whether Class I. or Class II., from the date inclusive
from which such inefficiency became apparent, but he
may have such rate of pay restored to him, at the dis-
cretion of the officer commanding his unit, from the
date when he is certified by the medical officer to have
regained his physical efficiency.

30
Infantry
937

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

(iv.) No reduction of service pay shall in future be made on account of misconduct. Article 1084L of the Pay Warrant shall be cancelled. A.O. 231
1906
continued.

(v.) A soldier of any arm who enlisted or extended his service before 1st October, 1906, when recalled to the colours on mobilization, shall, if he was in receipt of service pay before transfer to the Reserve, resume the rate of service pay which he was drawing, pending classification, or, if he was not in receipt of service pay, shall, until classified, draw Class II. service pay. He shall, from the date of resuming service pay, be subject to the conditions which are in force regarding it at the time of resumption or are subsequently introduced.

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that the issue of specialists' pay under Article 856 of Our Warrant, dated 26th June, 1906, shall, for soldiers other than Maltese or non-Europeans, be cancelled from a date to be fixed by Our Army Council; and that the conditions under which messing and kit allowance is issued shall be altered as follows:—

- (a.) In the case of soldiers enlisted on and after 1st October, 1906, messing and kit allowance shall be issuable 6 months after the date of enlistment. A.O. 231.
1906.
- (b.) Soldiers serving before 1st October, 1906, shall draw messing and kit allowance from 1st April, 1907, unless they have qualified before that date under the previously existing regulations.
- (c.) Boys shall have messing and kit allowance from the date of being struck off the roll of boys, provided they have 6 months' service.
- (d.) A commanding officer shall have power to withhold messing and kit allowance until he is satisfied that the recruit has made satisfactory progress.
- (e.) Messing allowance shall not be issued when a full field service ration of groceries and extras is issued.

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

A.O. 231 WE DO FURTHER COMMAND that, in consideration of the grant of proficiency pay to Our Cavalry Our Royal Artillery and Our Infantry, as provided for in this Our Warrant, and of the grant of engineer pay to Our Royal Engineers and of corps pay to Our Army Service Corps, Our Royal Army Medical Corps and Our Army Ordnance Corps, corps pay shall be granted to certain ranks of non-commissioned officers and men of Our Army Veterinary Corps.

1906
continued.

The following alterations shall accordingly be made in Our aforesaid Warrant, dated 19th March, 1906:—

1. The following article shall be added after Article 824A:—

A.O. 231. 824A-I. A non-commissioned officer or man of Our Army Veterinary Corps below the rank of staff-serjeant, who has been transferred to the corps, or has extended his service therein, or who has re-engaged, on and after 1st October, 1906, if present and effective at his post, shall, subject to the limitations and forfeitures referred to in Article 817, be entitled to continuous corps pay at the following daily rates:—

1906.

	s.	d.
1st rate (for serjeants)	1	0
2nd rate (for lance-serjeants)	0	10
3rd rate (for corporals, including shoeing-smith-corporals)	0	8
4th rate (for lance-corporals, shoeing-smiths, and privates who have become efficient in corps duties)	0	6
5th rate (for privates on transfer from other corps)	0	4

Men transferred to Our Army Veterinary Corps on and after 1st October, 1906, shall not be entitled to draw service pay.

2. The following alterations shall be made in Article 824A:—

Delete line 3 and *add* at the end of the article the following words:—

A.O. 231.
1906.

“The rate of pay for farrier-staff-serjeants shall not exceed 3s. 6d. a-day so long as the recipient is

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

eligible for service pay, except that it shall be **A.O. 231** increased to 4s. after completion of 3 years' service **1906** in a rank higher than that of shoeing-smith corporal." *continued.*

Given at Our Court at Buckingham Palace, this
8th day of September, 1906, in the 6th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
R. B. HALDANE.

Army Council Instructions on the foregoing Warrant.

Proficiency pay.

1. Proficiency pay will, for the present, be charged in the "Pay" column of the Pay List in the space allotted to service pay, but the descriptive letter "G" will in all such cases be struck through and the letter "Z" substituted in red ink.

2. Pending the drawing up of an Army Form for the purpose, first charges will be supported by a copy of the soldier's record of service.

3. With reference to Article 4, lance-corporals and acting bombardiers will not be entitled to Class II. proficiency pay, nor lance-serjeants to Class I., in virtue of their appointment. Lance-corporals and acting bombardiers will be required to possess the special qualifications in addition to the general qualifications before being eligible for proficiency pay.

4. With reference to Articles 3 and 13, the approved terms for enlistment are those laid down in the Recruiting Regulations as modified by Special Army Order of 3rd August, 1906 (Army Order 209 of 1906); the approved terms for extension are those laid down in paragraph 1744 (a), King's Regulations, as amended by Special Army Order of 3rd August, 1906.

Service pay.

5. The standard for Class I. service pay for the Cavalry, Royal Artillery, and Infantry, will, on and after 1st

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

A.O. 231 October, 1906, be that to be laid down by the Army Council for Class I. proficiency pay : the standard for other arms 1906 will, until further notice, be that laid down by the King's Regulations. But any soldier who, on 30th September, 1906, is drawing Class I. service pay shall continue drawing it until the next classification, when he shall be required, as a condition of continuing to draw Class I. service pay, to reach the standard laid down for Class I. proficiency pay.

6. In future Class I. service pay will only be granted to men who hold a 3rd Class certificate of education. This rule will not become operative until 1st November, 1907, i.e., if on 31st October, 1907, a man is drawing Class I. service pay, and has not a 3rd Class certificate, he will revert to Class II. service pay from 1st November, 1907.

7. Army Council's Instruction to Article 1084J is cancelled.

Messing and kit allowance.

8. In calculating the period of 6 months required to qualify for messing and kit allowance, no deduction shall be made on account of days of absence and days in hospital. Embodied service in the Militia or Imperial Yeomanry will count.

9. With reference to (d), no certificate of satisfactory progress will be required, but the accountant will credit the man's account with messing and kit allowance unless the commanding officer requests him to withhold the grant.

Good-conduct pay.

10. If any soldier drawing good-conduct pay under Article 1108A of the Pay Warrant begins to draw proficiency pay, good conduct-pay shall cease to be issuable.

Specialists' pay.

11. Specialists' pay under Article 856 of the Pay Warrant will cease on the date of the classification of layers, &c., immediately preceding the annual practice

following the promulgation of this Warrant. The at- A.O. 231
tainments, in respect of which this pay has been given 1906
will, in future, be qualifications for the two classes of *continued*.
proficiency pay.

King's Regulations.

Service Pay.

1. The musketry standard for Class I. service pay for soldiers of the cavalry and infantry prescribed in paragraph 706A, King's Regulations, is cancelled: the professional standard for these arms and for the artillery will for the future be the same* as that prescribed for Class I. proficiency pay.

There is no standard of proficiency for Class II. service pay.

Paragraph 706A (3) is *cancelled*.

Proficiency Pay.

2. The following paragraphs will be *added* :—

706B. The general conditions of eligibility for proficiency pay are laid down in the Pay Warrant. Before a soldier can be regarded as in all respects physically capable of performing the duties of his rank in the arm of the service to which he belongs he must—

A.O. 231.
1906.

- (a.) In the cavalry, be a good horseman and man-at-arms.
- (b.) In the artillery, reach the standard required by corps regulations.
- (c.) In the infantry, combine physical endurance in marching with skill-at-arms.

706c. The special qualifications which a soldier is required to possess before he can be regarded as having reached the necessary standard of professional proficiency are the following :—

* See Army Council Instruction No. 5 on the Royal Warrant.

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

A.O. 231

To obtain Class II. Proficiency Pay.

1906

continued.

Cavalry and infantry	2nd Class shot or certificated signaller.
Artillery, all branches	1st Class gunner or certificated signaller, or (in Royal Garrison Artillery only) qualified rangetakers (D.R.F.).

To obtain Class I. Proficiency Pay.

Cavalry and infantry	1st Class shot or marksman.
Artillery—	
Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery, and heavy batteries.	Qualified rangetaker, layer, or 1st Class driver.
Royal Garrison Artillery.	Qualified layer or position finder.
Siege companies	Qualified layer, observer, or telephonist.

The standard for a 1st Class gunner will be published in Army Orders.

The classification in musketry will be made at the completion of the annual classification practices.

A certificated signaller is one who has been passed at the annual inspection of the unit by the Commandant of the School of Signalling or equivalent inspection.

A qualified gun layer is one who is certified as such by the lieutenant-colonel commanding at the examination held by him prior to the annual gun practice.

A 1st Class driver is one classified as such according to corps classification and selected by the lieutenant-colonel commanding the brigade.

Messing Allowance.

3. Paragraphs 707 and 707A shall be *cancelled*.

†Pay Warrant—Amendments.

EDWARD R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the A.O. 232.
Regulations relating to the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, 1906.
and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Our Warrant,
dated the 19th day of March, 1906, shall be amended as
follows :—

Promotion to rank of lieutenant-colonel.

1. The following shall be *added* to Article 33 :—

100
Gen. No.
1325

“ but no officer shall be considered eligible for the command of a regiment of cavalry or battalion of infantry, unless he has returned to regimental duty for at least one year immediately before the vacancy occurs, except in cases where the vacancy is caused by unforeseen circumstances.”

A.O. 232.
1906.

Brevet promotion.

2. The following shall be *substituted* for the first 3 lines of Article 36 :—

100
Gen. No.
1316

“ 36. A captain after at least 6 years' service,* a major, or a lieutenant-colonel, may be promoted to the next higher rank by brevet for distinguished service in the field, or for meritorious or distinguished”

A.O. 232.
1906.

Exchanges.

3. In line 6 of Article 51, “ 18 years ” shall be *substituted* for “ 14 years.”

100
Gen. No.
1328

Term of staff appointments.

4. The following shall be *substituted* for the first 2 lines of Article 69 :—

33
Gen. No.
211

“ 69. With the following exceptions, the term of a staff appointment shall be 4 years, unless extended under special circumstances :—”

A.O. 232.
1906.

† Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 15th September, 1906.

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

A.O. 232

Removal from regiments.

1906
continued.

5. The words from "governor," in line 7 of Article 91A, shall be cancelled and the following *substituted* :—

"or from the date on which he would ordinarily have to return to regimental duty in order to qualify for command."

100
Gen. No.
1325

6. The following shall be *substituted* for Article 92A :—

A.O. 232.
1906.

92A. A captain or major employed under the Egyptian Government shall be removed from his regiment and placed on the half-pay list if he is continued in such employment for more than 10 years, or beyond the date on which he would ordinarily have to return to regimental duty in order to qualify for command.

Pay of riding-masters and quartermasters.

7. The following shall be *substituted* for the first 2 lines of Article 229 :—

A.O. 232.
1906.

"229. The pay of the riding-master at the Cavalry School shall, on appointment, be 15s. a-day, increasing, after 5 years' service, to 16s. 6d. a-day. The pay of other riding-masters and of quartermasters shall be as follows :—"

42
Cavalry
51

Pay of regimental officers during leave.

8. The following shall be *substituted* for Articles 298 and 299 :—

A.O. 232.
1906.

298. A regimental officer may draw full pay for the undermentioned periods during sick leave granted on the recommendation of the regulated medical authority,* provided there is reasonable probability that he will ultimately be fit to return to duty :—

97139
5

1. In ordinary cases, for a period not exceeding 12 months.

2. In very special cases, such as loss of health due to tropical service, or to active operations, the period may be extended, but it shall not exceed 18 months in all.

King's Honorary Physicians and Honorary Surgeons.

9. The following shall be *substituted* for Article 362 :—

A.O. 232.
1906.

362. Six of the most meritorious officers of Our Army Medical Service, on the active list, shall be named Our Honorary Physicians, and six Our Honorary Surgeons.

22
Good Service
55

On appointment as one of Our Honorary Physicians or Honorary Surgeons, an officer under the rank of colonel in Our Royal Army Medical Corps may be promoted to the brevet rank of colonel. An officer shall relinquish the appointment of Honorary Physician or Honorary Surgeon on retirement.

A.O. 232
1906
continued.

Additional pay during a vacancy.

10. The following shall be *substituted* for the first 3 lines of Article 392 :—

8	“ 392. On the occurrence of a vacancy in the post	A.O. 232.
Pay	of superintendent, or first military assistant to the	1906.
29	chief superintendent of Our Ordnance Factories, the	
	officer who is called upon to perform the ”	

Pay of departmental officers during sick leave.

11. The following shall be *substituted* for Article 461 :—

48	461. A departmental officer may draw full pay for the	A.O. 232.
Gen. No.	undermentioned periods during sick leave granted on the	1906.
2993	recommendation of the regulated medical authority,*	
	provided there is reasonable probability that he will	
	ultimately be fit to return to duty :—	

1. In ordinary cases, for a period not exceeding 6 months.
2. In special cases, for such period as Our Army Council, on the recommendation of the head of the department, may sanction, provided that the total sick leave does not exceed a year.

Half-pay—Veterinary officers.

12. The following shall be *substituted* for the last 7 lines of Article 480 :—

17	“ Major, veterinary-major, captain, or veterinary-	A.O. 232.
401	captain—	1906.
	After 5 years' service 	s. d.
	" 10 " 	7 0
	" 15 " 	8 6
	" 20 " 	10 6
	" 25 " 	13 0
	" 25 " 	16 0
	Lieutenant or veterinary-lieutenant	4 0”

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

A.O. 232

Service towards retirement.

1906
continued.

* 13. The following shall be *substituted* for sub-paragraph (c) of Article 500 :—

A.O. 232.
1906

(c.) While in the embodied militia or for any period during which as an officer of the Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, or Volunteers, he may have been employed in the place of a regular officer on actual military duty outside the United Kingdom, with troops paid from British or Indian funds.

84927
38

(c.c.) All naval or marine service as a commissioned officer, and half the service rendered with an army in the field in the grades of midshipman, clerk, or engineer student.

Rewards.

14. The following shall be *substituted* for the last line but one of Article 608, on page 135 :—

A.O. 232.
1906.

“ Medical officers on the retired list, and all veterinary and departmental officers, *except officers of* ”

22
Good Service
55

Retention of warrant officers.

15. The following shall be *substituted* for Article 688 as amended by Army Order 155 of 1906 :—

A.O. 232.
1906.

688. A warrant officer, who has completed 5 years' service as such, and is liable to discharge under Article 725 may, subject to Articles 724 and 726, be retained on the authority of the general officer commanding for further specified periods not exceeding 5 years at a time.

27
Gen. No.
804

Service pay.

16. The following shall be *added* to Article 1084B :—

A.O. 232.
1906.

“(c.) In the case of men enlisting or extending their colour service on or after 3rd August, 1906, they enlist for or extend their service to such term in excess of 3 years as may from time to time be approved by Our Army Council.”

27
Gen. No.
797

Army Council's Instruction.

* Article 500. Claims for the record of service under Article 500 (c.) as now extended, and under Article 500 (c.c.), should be made through the usual official channel, and should be addressed to The Secretary, War Office, S.W.

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

Payment on transfer to Reserve.

A.O. 232

17. The following shall be *substituted* for Article 1288c:—

1906
continued.

115 A.R.
Gen. No.
611

1288c. A soldier who has been in receipt of service pay (unless such pay was received merely in virtue of his rank or appointment as a non-commissioned officer without his being required to extend his service), and, at his own request, is allowed to convert his army service into service with the Reserve before the completion of his term of army service, shall pay a sum of 10%. If, however, soldiers are invited to convert their service for the benefit of the public service, no payment will be required from them.

A.O. 232.
1906

If, after having paid 10% on the conversion of his service, a soldier is allowed to rejoin the Colours, the sum of 5% may be refunded to him.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of August, 1906, in the 6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

R. B. HALDANE.

Army Council's Instruction.

27
Gen. No.
797

Article 1084b (c) and Article 1084c (a). The periods of enlistment approved are, until further notice, those laid down in the Recruiting Regulations as modified by Special Army Order of 3rd August, 1906: the periods of extension approved are, until further notice, those laid down in paragraph 1744 (a), King's Regulations. (See Special Army Order of 3rd August, 1906.)

A.O. 232.
1906.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

33
Gen. No.
215

*Organization of the General Staff.—1. The General Staff of the Army falls into two principal divisions, viz.:—

A.O. 233.
1906.

(a.) The General Staff at Army Head-quarters.

(b.) The General Staff in commands and districts.

2. The functions of the former are to advise on the strategical distribution of the Army, to supervise the education of officers, and the training and preparation of the Army for war, to study military schemes, offensive

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 12th September, 1906.

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

A.O. 233 and defensive, to collect and collate military intelligence, to direct the general policy in Army matters, and to secure continuity of action in the execution of that policy.

3. The functions of the latter are to assist the officers on whose staffs they are serving, in promoting military efficiency, especially in regard to the education of officers and the training of the troops, and to aid them in carrying out the policy prescribed by Army Headquarters.

4. With these objects in view, the General Staff will be drawn from the officers of the Army who may be considered most likely to prove capable of forming a school of progressive military thought.

5. The detailed duties which fall to the lot of the General Staff, in furtherance of these objects, are enumerated in Appendix A (page 20).

6. The establishment of the General Staff, exclusive of India, i.e., the detailed list of those posts which will constitute the General Staff appointments of the Army, is given in Appendix B (page 21).

7. Appointments to the posts specified in Appendix B will be made from a special list of officers considered well qualified for such employment, termed "The General Staff List."

8. This list will be drawn up and from time to time revised by the Army Council, in consultation with the Selection Board, and with the Commander-in-Chief in India.

The list will not be published.

9. As a general rule, an officer will not be eligible to have his name placed on the General Staff list unless he holds a Staff College certificate, and unless he has at least 8 years' service. But the guiding principle in the selection of officers for this list will be the possession of those qualifications which render them fitted for the performance of the duties of the General Staff.

Of these qualifications, experience on the administrative staff, though not indispensable, will not be disregarded.

10. Officers at present occupying posts specified in Appendix B will not necessarily be selected for the General Staff list.

Officers performing duties other than those detailed in Appendix B are not thereby debarred from selection for the General Staff list.

11. At home and in the colonies appointments to the

General Staff will be made by the Secretary of State for War from the General Staff list after taking the advice of the Chief of the General Staff. Such appointments, except in the case of staff captains and brigade-majors, will be submitted to the King for His Majesty's approval. A.O. 233
1906
continued.

In India such appointments will be made by the Commander-in-Chief in India under Indian Army Regulations.

12. All appointments to the General Staff will be for 4 years, after which an officer if below the rank of substantive lieutenant-colonel will return to regimental duty for a period of not less than one year. In exceptional cases the 4 years' tenure may be extended in the interests of the service, and under similar exceptional conditions a fresh appointment may be made irrespective of the time already spent upon the staff or in the performance of other duties.

13. All first appointments to the General Staff will be on probation for the first year. If at the conclusion of such probationary period an officer is retained in his General Staff appointment, his tenure of 4 years will include the probationary period, and will not be in addition to it. An officer below the rank of lieutenant-colonel who does not hold a Staff College certificate will, after he has completed the 4 years' tenure of his first General Staff appointment, be sent for one year to the Staff College, where he shall be admitted without entrance examination.

14. When an officer vacates a General Staff appointment, his retention on the General Staff list will be subject to the decision of the Secretary of State advised by the Chief of the General Staff, or of the Commander-in-Chief in India, as the case may be.

15. In addition to the General Staff appointments specified in Appendix B, officers may be attached to the General Staff at Army Head-quarters, and occasionally also at the head-quarters of commands and elsewhere in excess of the establishment specified in that appendix.

16. Approved service on the General Staff will be recognized by accelerated promotion. Such accelerated promotion will be bestowed in ordinary cases in the form of a brevet up to the rank of lieutenant-colonel, and above that rank by selection for the rank of substantive colonel.

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

APPENDIX A.

DETAILED DUTIES OF THE GENERAL STAFF.

1. *At the War Office.*—The duties are divided and dealt with in three sections, viz., Military Operations, Staff Duties, and Military Training.

(a.) MILITARY OPERATIONS.

Plans of offensive and defensive operations other than in the United Kingdom. Strategical distribution of the Army. Defence schemes abroad. Collection, preparation, and distribution of information as to British Possessions other than the United Kingdom and India.

Collection, preparation (including strategical and tactical consideration), and distribution of information concerning the military geography, resources, and armed forces of all foreign countries. Supply of information regarding India and adjoining territories. Questions relating to the defence of India, other than those concerning coast defences. Correspondence with military attachés. Examination of foreign journals and literature generally.

Submarine cables and wireless telegraphy. Ciphers. Library.

Collection of topographical information, compilation and preparation of all maps required for military purposes. All matters connected with frontier questions, boundary delimitations, and Demarcation Commissions. Selection of officers for survey and geographical work. Issue of maps for war.

(b.) STAFF DUTIES.

Organization, formation, and instruction of the General Staff. Appointments to the General Staff. Entrance to Staff and Cadet Colleges. Instruction at Staff and Cadet Colleges. Higher training of officers and their examinations for promotion. Foreign language examinations. Preparation for publication of all works bearing on military operations. Military history. General Staff libraries.

(c.) MILITARY TRAINING.

War organization. War establishments. Home defence. Plans of concentration for war. Reconnaissance of the United Kingdom. Study of local defence schemes in the United Kingdom.

Training (all arms, including Army Reserve). Manœuvres. Examination and criticism of manœvre reports. Allotment of funds for training and manœuvres. Questions connected with the requisition of training grounds and ranges. Appointment of higher staffs and supervision of instruction at schools for war training. Writing of training manuals. Telegraphs and signalling.

2. *In commands and divisions.*—Schemes of defence in the command. The organization for war. The training and instruction of the troops. Education and examination of officers. Staff rides. Preparation and execution of schemes for concentrations, manœuvres, and field operations. Intelligence Duties.

APPENDIX B.*ESTABLISHMENT OF THE GENERAL STAFF.****I.—DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF OF GENERAL STAFF AT ARMY HEAD-QUARTERS.**

BRANCH.	Major-generals.	Brigadier-generals.	Colonels, General Staff.	Lieutenant-colonels, or majors, General Staff.	Staff captains, General Staff.	Brigade majors.	Attached to General Staff.	Total officers.
Director of Military Operations ..	1	..	3	14	17	..	As necessary.	35
Director of Staff Duties ..	1	..	1	3	4	..		9
Director of Military Training ..	1	..	2	4	6	..		13
Total at Army Head-quarters	3	..	6	21	27	..		57

II.—IN COMMANDS AND DISTRICTS.

COMMAND OR DISTRICT.								
Aldershot Army-Corps	..	..	1	2	1	1	6	11
Eastern Command	..	..	1	2	3 ^a	1 ^b	5	12
Irish Command	..	..	1	2	2 ^c	1 ^d	6	12
London District	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	2
Northern Command	..	..	..	1	..	1 ^e	..	2
Scottish Command	..	..	..	1	1 ^f	..	..	2
Carried forward	..	..	3	8	8	4	18	41

^a Includes 2 Coast Defences (Thames, Dover).^b Coast Defences (Harwich).^c Includes 1 Coast Defences (Cork).^d Coast Defences (Londonderry).^e Coast Defences (Newcastle).^f Coast Defences (Scotland).

* One or two corrections have been made in this Appendix since its publication in Special Army Order of 12th September, 1906.

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

APPENDIX B—*continued.*II.—IN COMMANDS AND DISTRICTS—*continued.*

	Major-generals.	Brigadier-generals.	Colonels, General Staff.	Lieutenant-colonels, or majors, General Staff	Staff captains, General Staff.	Brigade majors.	Attached to General Staff.	Total officers.
Brought forward	..	3	8	8	4	18		41
Southern Command	..	1	1	3 ^a	..	3		8
Western Command	..	..	1	1 ^b	1 ^f	..		3
South Africa	..	1	2	2	..	..		7
West Africa (Sierra Leone)	..	..	..	1	..	..		1
North China	..	..	..	1	1	..		2
South China	..	..	..	1	..	..		1
Gibraltar	..	..	..	1	..	2		3
Malta	..	..	1	..	..	2		3
Mauritius	..	..	..	1	..	..		1
Egypt	..	..	..	1	..	..		1
Military Attachés	..	..	..	11	..	..		11
Staff College	..	1	..	7	..	..		8
Royal Military Academy	..	..	1	4	..	..		5
Royal Military College (Camberley)	..	..	1	7	..	..		8
Royal Military College (Canada)	..	..	..	1 ^e	2 ^c	..		3
Egyptian Army	..	..	1	1	2	..		4
Colonial military employment	1 ^e	..	..	3 ^d	..	..		4
Total in commands	1	6	16	54	12	25	..	114
Grand total at Army Head-quarters and in commands.	4	6	22	75	39	25	..	171

^a Includes 2 Coast Defences (Portsmouth, Plymouth).

^b Coast Defences (Wales).

^c 1 commandant, 2 professors.

^d Director of Operations and Staff Duties, Canada; Staff Officer to Inspector-General, West Africa; Professor of Military History and Strategy, Sydney.

^e Chief of General Staff, Canada.

^f Coast Defences (Mersey).

1
Gen. No.
515

*Selection of Officers.—The following is the division A.O 234.
of duties and responsibilities for the selection of 1906.
officers between the Selection Board and the Army
Council :—

- (a.) The Selection Board will submit to the Secretary of State the names of officers whom they consider suitable for divisional, district, and brigade commands, Royal Artillery and Royal Engineer commands, commands of grouped regimental districts, commands of regiments and battalions, or other analogous appointments, and all promotions to ranks up to and including that of major-general.
- (b.) Selections for the higher commands of the Army such as commands-in-chief, lieutenant-generals' commands, appointments in India assigned to lieutenant-generals, governorships of colonies assigned to lieutenant-generals and generals, and promotions to the rank of lieutenant-general, will be made by the Secretary of State from a list of those officers whose professional qualifications render them, in the opinion of the Selection Board, eligible for such appointments or promotions.
- (c.) Recommendations to the Secretary of State for the appointment of officers to staff and departmental posts will be made by the member of Council concerned. These appointments are distributed as follows :—

General staff	...	Chief of the general staff.
Educational appointments	" "	
Training appointments	" "	
Adjutant-general's depart- ments.	Adjutant-general.	
Officers in charge of records and their staffs.	" "	
Quarter-master-general's departments.	Quarter-master- general.	
Technical ordnance ap- pointments.	Master-general of the ordnance.	
Appointments in Barrack Construction Depart- ment.	Civil member.	
Army chaplains ....	....	" "

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 14th September, 1906.

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

A.O. 234 (d.) Should any appointment made under (c) involve the
1906 promotion of an officer to higher rank, the fitness
continued. for promotion of the officer recommended will in
the first instance be submitted to the Selection
Board.

A.O. 235. *Reduction in Establishments.—His Majesty the
1906. King has been graciously pleased to approve of the
following battalions of the Foot Guards and Infantry of
the Line being reduced :—

20
Gen. No.
2667

Foot Guards.

3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards.
3rd Bn. Scots Guards.

Infantry of the Line.

3rd and 4th Bns. Northumberland Fusiliers.
3rd and 4th Bns. Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
3rd and 4th Bns. Lancashire Fusiliers.
3rd and 4th Bns. Manchester Regiment.

These reductions will be carried into effect under
instructions that will be issued from time to time. The
reduction of the 3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards will be
postponed for the present.

A.O. 236. †Office work of Units and of Record Offices.—
1906. 1. It has been decided to adopt in time of war a
system of office work whereby an officer commanding a
unit in the field will, as far as possible, be relieved of
clerical work by the officer i/c of a base record office.
Similarly, in peace, an officer i/c of records will relieve
the officers commanding the units which are affiliated to
his record office of all clerical work that can be carried
out in the record office.

114
Returns
1586

2. The principles on which office work should be based
in time of peace are as follows :—

(i.) The assimilation, as far as possible, of peace
conditions to those of war.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 13th September, 1906.

† Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 19th September, 1906.

- (ii.) The relief from responsibility for clerical work A.O. 236
of officers commanding units which will 1906
allow them more time and more opportunity *continued.*
for the exercise of their proper functions of
command.
- (iii.) The compilation of statistical information by
an officer specially appointed to maintain
the records of the units affiliated to his
office.
3. To give effect to these principles, the following
procedure will be adopted :—

I.—Orders.

- (i.) The orders of a unit will be divided into two
parts. Part I. will deal with training,
manœuvres, parades, and matters which do
not affect a soldier's pay, service, or docu-
ments. Part II. with matters which affect a
soldier's pay, service, or documents.
- (ii.) Part II. of orders will be framed in the identical
words in which the entry is to be made in
original and duplicate attestations. A
specimen table showing the method of framing
Part II. of orders is given in Appendix A
(page 44).
- (iii.) Copies of Part II. of orders (or a notification
that none have been issued) will be sent
weekly, and on the last day of each month, to
the officer i/c records, who will retain them
for reference. In the case of units at home
the weekly copies will be despatched so as to
reach the record office on Mondays.
- (iv.) Each issue of each Part of orders will be
numbered consecutively, commencing on the
1st January of each year.
- (v.) A box file (Army Book 189) will be used by
officers i/c records and commanding officers
for filing these orders. Parts I. and II. will be
kept in separate files. Army Book 129 will
cease to be used for this purpose. Com-
manding officers will review the orders
annually, and any matter affecting the
permanent orders of a unit will be noted in
Army Book 127.

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

A.O. 236

1906
continued.

II.—Returns.

- (i.) Officers commanding units will despatch to officers i/c records the following returns :—

On the 1st of each month—

- (a.) The strength and distribution of the units.
(A.F. B 157.) This return will not be rendered by units of the Army Service and Army Ordnance Corps.

- (b.) A nominal roll of officers and information concerning officers and warrant officers for transmission to the War Office.

Cavalry, Artillery, and Infantry only.
(A.F. B 158.)

Returns relating to officers and warrant officers of other arms and services will be furnished as at present.

When necessary—

- (c.) Forms for marriages and baptisms. (A.F. A 22.)

- (d.) Re-measurements of recruits after 6 months' service.

A.F.s B 157 and B 158 are in course of preparation.

- (ii.) Officers i/c records will render to the War Office—

- (a.) Annual return, all arms, home and abroad,
A.F. B 52, as specified on the return.

- (b.) Monthly returns on dates as at present—

Dragoons and Lancers, A.F. B 104—1.

Hussars, A.F. B 104—2.

Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery,
A.F. B 104—3.

Royal Garrison Artillery, A.F. B 104—4.

Foot Guards, A.F. B 104—5.

Infantry of the Line, A.F. B 104—6.

Royal Engineers

Army Service Corps

Army Ordnance Corps

Royal Army Medical Corps

Army Veterinary Corps

A.F. B 104
—7.

A.F.s B 104—1 to 6 are the existing Record Office forms renumbered.

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

A.F. B 104—7 is being prepared, and when issued will be substituted for the forms now in use. A.O. 236
1906

4. The casualty book (A.B. 156) and casualty returns A.F.s B 76 and B 170) will cease to be used from 1st January, 1907, and Part II. of orders will be substituted. *continued.*

5. The present monthly or weekly states—

Cavalry and Infantry, A.F.s B 104, B 105, B 171 ;
Royal Artillery, A.F. B 81 ;
Royal Engineers, A.F. B 150 ;
Army Service Corps, A.F. B 140 ;
Royal Army Medical Corps, A.F. B 62 ;
Army Veterinary Corps, A.F. B 68 ;

will be rendered to officers i/c records by officers commanding units up to 1st January, 1907, from which date the new forms referred to in paragraph 3, II. (i.) (a) and (b), will be brought into use.

6. The existing procedure for rendering the annual return (A.F. B 52) will be maintained until 1st October, 1906, after which date the officer i/c records will be responsible for its preparation.

7. Officers i/c records will instruct the officers commanding units, which are affiliated to their record offices, to furnish such information between the 30th September, 1906, and 1st January, 1907, as may be necessary for the compilation of the annual return.

8. Officers commanding units will furnish officers i/c records with a copy of the annual return (A.F. B 52) for the year ending 30th September, 1906.

9. The following books will be completed and verified up to the 31st December, 1906, after which date they will be despatched to officers i/c records who will then be responsible for their maintenance :—

- i. Regimental Register of Mounted Infantry. (A.B. 313.)
- ii. Register of Marriages and Baptisms. (A.B. 91.)
- iii. Register of Education Certificates. (A.B. 13.)
- iv. Record of Services and Ages. (A.B.s 56 and 56A.)

10. Officers commanding the corps and units in Appendix B (page 49) will conduct their office work as hitherto, except that Part II. of orders (paragraph 3, I.) will take the place of the casualty book and casualty returns.

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

A.O. 236 11. Officers commanding these corps and units (except
1906 the Royal Malta Artillery, and local companies Royal
continued. Garrison Artillery) will render to the War Office the
 following returns :—

- (i.) Annual return, all arms, home and abroad,
 A.F. B 52, as specified in the return.
- (ii.) On the 1st of each month—
 - (a.) Monthly return, A.F. B 104—8. This form
 is being prepared, and when issued will
 be substituted for the forms now in use.
 - (b.) A nominal roll of officers and information
 concerning officers and warrant officers,
 A.F. B 158.

The Army Post Office Corps and the
 battalions of Indian Infantry (temporarily
 on the British establishment) will not
 however, render this form.

Officers commanding the Royal Malta Artillery, and
 local companies Royal Garrison Artillery and units of
 Royal Engineers which have native troops on their
 strength, will forward these returns to the Royal Garrison
 Artillery and Royal Engineer Record Offices respectively.

Squadron, Battery and Company Books.

12. To enable the commander of a company, &c., to
 meet the greater demands which are now made upon
 him by the devolution of responsibility, it is necessary
 that he should have a book in which information con-
 cerning men of his company, &c., is easily available.
 A book (A.B. 70) is being prepared, and will be taken into
 use as soon as issued.

13. It will, however, be unnecessary to maintain this
 book in the following corps and units :—

Military Mounted Police.
 Depot, Foot Guards.
 Military Foot Police.
 Royal Garrison Regiment.
 Army Post Office Corps.
 Royal Malta Artillery.
 Local companies, Royal Garrison Artillery.
 Battalions of Indian Infantry (temporarily on
 British establishment).

120
Home
8885

*** Travelling Expenses—Revised Railway Rates.— A.O. 237. 1906.**

A revised scale of rates for military passengers in Ireland, and between Ireland and Great Britain, has been arranged, and will come into force on the 1st September, 1906. The main features of the new arrangement, particulars of which are given below, are (a) the simplification of rates for inland Irish traffic; and (b) the issue in all cases of cross-channel traffic of one warrant instead of two as at present, whilst the charge in every case of such traffic is in future to be based on English rates.

Inland Irish traffic.

1. *General scale.*—Numbers up to 10 to be charged the fare paid by private passengers for the single or return journey by ordinary train, in the respective classes of carriages specified in the warrants.

Numbers exceeding 10 to be charged two-thirds of the fares paid by private passengers for the whole party for the single or return journey by ordinary train, with a minimum as for 10 at the full fare.

2.

Squadrons of Cavalry (including Imperial Yeomanry) and batteries of Artillery with horses, consisting of not less than 50 men and 50 horses.	Half fare, not exceeding $\frac{1}{2}$ d. a mile (for individuals).
--	---

3. *Exceptional scale.*—

Parties of not less than 20 going and returning within 3 months, designated as "come and go" parties. (The troops to travel by the same route on the forward and return journeys.)	To be charged nine-sixteenths of 1d. per mile per man. The charge under this arrangement for any less number than 21 not to exceed the charge for 21 at the reduced fare.
--	---

Advance parties, and details sent after the main body are entitled to the benefit of this scale.

Warrants for "come and go" parties must be distinctly marked on the face in red ink, "This party will return within 3 months," those for the homeward journey being also marked "Returning within 3 months."

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 6th September, 1906.

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

A.O. 237

1906
continued.

4. (a.) In all cases an officer to count as two men.

(b.) Warrant officers to be charged 50 per cent. over the rate for the men, and each warrant officer to be counted as one man.

(c.) Return tickets will be issued, when required, in exchange for warrants, at the ordinary fares paid by private passengers by ordinary trains.

*Between places in Great Britain and places in Ireland,
involving railway travelling in Ireland.*

5.

1 to 125 Two-thirds fare.

Over 125 125, as above. Remainder half fare. Four officers will be included in the 125 at two-thirds fare.

Squadrons of Cavalry (including Imperial Yeomanry) and batteries of Artillery with horses, consisting of not less than 50 men and 50 horses. Half fare (for individuals).

Going from and returning to a station within 3 months	{	95 to 125 as for 126 at half fare each way.
		Over 125, half fare each way for the whole number, including advance parties and details sent after the main body.

The rates in paragraph 5 are conditional on through warrants being issued. In all cases of through traffic between places in Great Britain and places in Ireland, whether for individuals or parties, one warrant only should be issued for the complete journey. (This also applies to officers and warrant officers travelling apart from troops.)

In the case of the Belfast and County Down Railway, Londonderry and Lough Swilley and Letterkenny Railways, and Cork and Macroom Direct Railway, where, under the foregoing arrangements, reduction is given on the ordinary public rates, the reduction shall, as regards these companies for the present, be calculated on mileage rates (one penny per mile), instead of on the ordinary rates to the public.

6. The following amendments will be made in the A.O. 237
Allowance Regulations :— 1906

(i.) Paragraph 381 (a). The heading will be amended *continued.*
to read "*In Great Britain, and between places in Great
Britain and Ireland.*"

(ii.) Paragraph 381 (c) will be *cancelled*, and the
following *substituted* :—

(c) *In Ireland.*

1 to 10				Full ordinary single or return fare.	<u>A.O. 237.</u> <u>1906.</u>
---------	------	------	------	---	----------------------------------

11 to 14				As for 10 at full ordinary single or return fare.	
----------	------	------	------	--	--

15 to 20				Two-thirds ordinary single or return fare for the whole number.	
----------	------	------	------	---	--

Over 20				Two-thirds ordinary single fare for the whole num- ber (for return journey <i>see below</i>).	
---------	------	------	------	---	--

Going from and returning to a station within 3 months				{ Over 20, $\frac{9}{16}d.$ a mile each way for the whole num- ber, including advance parties, and details sent after the main body. The charge under this arrangement for any party less than 21 not to exceed the charge for 21 at the reduced fare.

Squadrons of Cavalry (in- cluding Imperial Yeo- manry) or batteries of Artillery with horses, con- sisting of not less than 50 men and 50 horses.	Half fare, not exceeding $\frac{1}{2}d.$ a mile (for individuals).
--	---

An officer counts as two men, a warrant officer is
charged for at half more than a private soldier.

(iii.) The following new paragraph will be *inserted* :—

381A. Nurses are permitted to travel in Great Britain A.O. 237.
and Ireland at two-thirds fare. 1906.

(iv.) Paragraphs 381 (d) and 392 will be *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

A.O. 237 7. The following amendments will be made in the
1906 King's Regulations:—

continued.

Paragraph 1342, in line 4, *delete* from "are" to end of paragraph, and *substitute* the following: "in England or between England and Ireland are more than 125."

Paragraph 1368 will be *cancelled*.

Paragraph 1371, in line 6, between the words "for" and "railway" *insert* the word "local."

8. All previous instructions regarding the issue of warrants to and from Ireland are *cancelled*.

A special pamphlet relating to the issue of travelling warrants generally, which is now in course of preparation, will be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 238. Ordnance College—Examination for Admission to
1906. the Ordnance Course.—1. The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, were successful at the recent competitive examination:—

43
 Ordnance
 College
 553

Rank and name.	Corps.
Capt. W. C. E. Twidale	Royal Field Artillery.
" C. E. G. Schrottiky	" "
Lieut. K. C. Laurie	" "
" G. A. Hare	" "
" B. L. D. Whitfield	" "
" A. Willis	" "
" G. K. Gregson	" "
" R. H. V. Kelly	" "
" K. M. Body	" "
Capt. C. D. Crozier	Royal Garrison Artillery.
" M. Meares	" "
Lieut. N. W. Wingate-Saul	" "
" W. C. Dixon	Leicestershire Regt.
Capt. H. C. Dolphin	Hampshire Regt.
Lieut. B. M. Fuller	Dorsetshire Regt.
Capt. J. H. Howell-Jones	Royal Marine Artillery.
" S. S. Weatherbie	Ordnance Store Corps (Canada).

2. The following officers were also successful, but their services cannot be spared from regimental duty:—

Rank and name.	Corps.
Lieut. S. G. Leslie	Royal Marine Artillery.
Capt. T. B. Luard	Royal Marine Light Infantry.
" G. L. F. Shewell	" "
Lieut. H. C. Morton	" "

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

3. The officers named in paragraph 1 will report themselves in writing, as soon as possible, to the Commandant, Ordnance College, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address in the United Kingdom to which communications may be sent. They will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Ordnance College on the 1st January, 1907, and will quote this Army Order as their authority for doing so. A.O. 238
1906
continued.

V
Brigades
1294

Appointment of Non-commissioned Officers of the Foot Guards to the Permanent Staff of Militia and Volunteers.—The following amendments will be made in the "Distribution Tables" in Army Order 162 of 1906 :— A.O. 239.
1906.

1. *Under Grenadier Guards, for "4th City of London Volunteer Brigade" substitute "3rd London Volunteer Brigade."*

2. *Under Scots Guards, for "3rd London Volunteer Brigade" substitute "2nd London Volunteer Brigade."*

3. *Under Irish Guards, for "2nd London Volunteer Brigade" substitute "1st London Volunteer Brigade."*

68
Gen. No.
1921

"Long Service and Good Conduct" Medal.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men to whom silver medals for "Long Service and Good Conduct" have been awarded, is issued as an Appendix to this Order, pages 50 to 63. A.O. 240.
1906.

68
Gen. No.
1920

"Distinguished Conduct" Medal.—The undermentioned non-commissioned officer has been awarded the medal for "Distinguished Conduct in the Field" :— A.O. 241.
1906.

Serjeant F. W. Angus, Seaforth Highlanders (employed with West African Frontier Force).

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

A.O. 241 "Meritorious Service" Medal.—The undermen-
 1906 tioned warrant and non-commissioned officers have been
continued. awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service" :—

68
 Gen. No.
 1920

1st Class Master-Gunner D. G. Smith, late Royal Artillery.
 Serjeant M. Barry, late 2nd Bn. 6th Foot.
 Serjeant W. Bunker, late 2nd Bn. 6th Foot.
 Serjeant-Major J. Bagge, late Depôt, and 1st Bn. Norfolk Regiment.
 Serjeant-Major T. Simon, 1st Bn. South Lancashire Regiment.
 Barrack-Serjeant-Major E. Gregg, late Army Service Corps, and
 formerly Quarter Master-Serjeant, 82nd Foot.
 Serjeant-Major J. Kemp, late 3rd Bn. North Staffordshire Regiment,
 and formerly Colour-Serjeant, 93rd Foot.
 Colour-Serjeant J. Thomas, late 97th Foot.
 Serjeant W. Gardner, late 1st Bn. Rifle Brigade.
 Serjeant-Trumpeter H. Donovan, late 8th Brigade, N.I. Division,
 Royal Artillery, and formerly Serjeant, 3rd Bn. Rifle Brigade.
 1st Class Staff-Serjeant J. Cole, late Army Service Corps.
 Serjeant L. L. Woodell, Royal Army Medical Corps (Staff-Serjeant,
 West African Frontier Force).

A.O. 242. Equipment, Clothing, and Accounts of Drafts pro-
 1906. ceeding to India.—The following arrangements with
 regard to the equipment of troops proceeding, as drafts,
 to India, have been approved, and will become operative
 forthwith :—

54
 Gen. No.
 983d

1. Under ordinary circumstances (*i.e.*, unless special
 instructions to the contrary are issued from the War
 Office) each warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or
 man forming portion of a draft proceeding to India, will
 take with him the articles of equipment detailed in
 Appendix II., Equipment Regulations, Part I., 1906,
viz. :—

(a.) Master-gunners, school- { The whole of the personal
 masters, armourers, { arms and equipment pre-
 armament artificers, { scribed for their rank,
 { with the exception of
 { "bags, spare, field kit."

(b.) All other ranks { The following articles
 { only :—
 { Water-bottle with strap,
 { carrier or carriage,
 { haversack, mess tin,
 { cover for ditto (dis-
 { mounted men), strap for
 { ditto (mounted men).

2. The water-bottles and their adjuncts in both the case of (a) and (b) will be written off charge, by certificate issue voucher, by the unit or units from which the men proceed. Such vouchers will be supported by a statement showing— A.O. 242
1906
continued.

- (a.) The regimental number, rank, and name of each warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or man for whom a water-bottle is written off charge.
- (b.) Name of vessel in which they sailed.
- (c.) Date of sailing.
- (d.) A certificate by the commanding officer of the unit that each man was in possession of a serviceable water-bottle with strap, carrier or carriage, on leaving the unit for embarkation.

3. The officer commanding troops on board will, upon disembarkation, arrange for the whole of the water-bottles and their adjuncts to be handed over in bulk to the Ordnance officer, Bombay, from whom he should obtain a receipt for them. He will add to this receipt—

- (a.) A certificate that, for each man composing the drafts, a water-bottle and its adjuncts has been handed over to the Ordnance officer ;
- (b.) A list showing the units from which the drafts were made up, and the number of men from each ;

and forward these documents to the War Office.

4. In the case of the other articles of equipment mentioned in paragraph 1, ordinary receipt and issue vouchers will be prepared and forwarded immediately after embarkation to the unit or units in India, to which the men have been posted.

5. A statement of the necessaries, personal clothing, and the articles of public clothing authorized to be taken, showing the month and year of issue, will be prepared on Army Form H 1157 for each man of a draft proceeding to India, for transmission to his new unit, and an abstract of the public clothing, prepared in duplicate on Army Form H 1150 from the transfer clothing statements, will also be forwarded.

6. The necessary amendments in the Equipment and Clothing Regulations will be published in due course.

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

- A.O. 243.** 1906. Pay Warrant—Amendment.—1. The following will be *substituted* for the Army Council's Instructions to Articles 199, 201, and 218, Pay Warrant, as amended by Army Order 154 of 1906, and will have effect from the 1st November, 1906, inclusive :—

48
Inf.
34

* *Army Council's Instructions.*

- A.O. 243.** 1906. In all cases this pay will be issued by the local accountant and will be claimed on Army Form N 1461. When no major is doing regimental duty, it will be drawn by the next senior officer of the unit.

2. For other amendments, *see* Army Orders 231 and 232.

King's Regulations—Amendments.

Discharged soldiers in hospital.

- A.O. 244.** 1906. 1. The following will be *substituted* for the last sentence of paragraph 1827 :—

24
Gen. No.
1036

- A.O. 244.** 1906. "In such a case it will not be necessary to cancel a man's discharge, but he must not be retained in hospital after he is fit to travel, unless further remedial treatment is sanctioned by the principal medical officer, in which case a monthly report should be made stating the reason necessitating retention, for the information of the general officer commanding-in-chief."

2. For other amendments, *see* Army Orders 231, 237, and 248.

- A.O. 245.** 1906. Regulations for the Army Medical Services.—Revised regulations have been approved, and will shortly be issued to all concerned.

8
Medical
12

The following Army Orders are *cancelled* :—

Army Orders 102 and 242 (and the regulations issued therewith) of 1900.

Army Orders 104, 216, and 217 of 1901.

Army Orders 13 (last sentence), 18, 59, 124 (second paragraph), 147, 246, and 273 (so far as it refers to the Army Medical Services) of 1902.

Army Orders 134, 144 (paragraph 3), 154, 158, and 166 of 1903.

Army Orders 17, 114, 137, and 178 of 1904.

Army Orders 38, 59, 128, and 160 of 1905.

Army Order 176 of 1906.

8 Equipment 80	Equipment Regulations—1. Part II., Section I., A.O. 246. Infantry.—A revised edition has been approved, and 1906. copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
--	--

The edition promulgated by Army Order 161 of 1904 is hereby *cancelled*; also Army Orders 60, 124, 143, 184, and 239 of 1905, and 195 of 1906, so far as this section is concerned.

8 Equipment 84	2. Part II., Section III., Army Service Corps.—A revised edition has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
--	---

The edition promulgated by Army Order 101 of 1904, is hereby *cancelled*, also Army Orders 60, 124, 143, 200, and 239 of 1905, and 72 and 97 of 1906, so far as this section is concerned.

44 Gen. No. 1776	Signalling Report, 1905-06.—A report by the Com- A.O. 247. mandant, School of Signalling, Aldershot, on the efficiency 1906. of signallers in the United Kingdom and the Colonies for the year 1905-06, is issued herewith to all concerned.
--	---

40 W.O. 402	Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching.— A.O. 248 1. The above manual has been approved and copies will 1906. be issued to all concerned.
---	---

2 The Manual of Field Sketching and Reconnaissance is *cancelled*.

3. In consequence of the issue of this manual the following amendments, to take effect from 1st December, 1906, will be made in the King's Regulations (as amended by Army Order 82 of 1906):—

In Appendix VII. (c) (i.), Practical Military Topography, *delete* paragraph 2, and *substitute*—

2. The practical application in the field of the subject matter dealt with in the Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching. **A.O. 248.**
1906.

Reconnaissance and Reports (*see* "Combined Training").

In Appendix VII. (d) (i.), *delete* the words "The headings mentioned above for (c) (i.), Part 2," and *substitute* "Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching."

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

A.O. 249 1906.	Remount Manual, 1906.—1. A revised edition of the Remount Manual has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.	40 W.O. 359
-------------------	---	-------------------

2. The following addition will be made to paragraph (j) of Section 4, Chapter III., on page 7 :—

A.O. 249. 1906.	“When private chargers of officers proceeding on active service are purchased, under the conditions of paragraph 613b of the Allowance Regulations, the prices to be paid for them are not to exceed those quoted in paragraph 554 of the same regulations.”	116 Gen. No. 5094
--------------------	--	-------------------------

3. Paragraph 13 (Chapter V.), having been *cancelled*, has been omitted.

4. The Remount Manual, 1904, is *cancelled*.

A.O. 250. Volunteer Regulations—Amendment.—

1906. 1. The following will be *substituted* for paragraph 72, as amended by Army Order 84 of 1905 :—

A.O. 250. 1906.	Paragraph 72.—To qualify for the rank of major a captain (other than of Electrical Engineers) will be required—	V Artillery Gen. No. 4852
--------------------	---	------------------------------------

(a.) To be attached for one month to a Regular service unit of his arm of the service, and to obtain a satisfactory report (A.F. E 535); or

(b.) To pass an examination in accordance with Appendix X, and to obtain a satisfactory report (A.F. E 659); or

(c.) To attend for one month (14 days in the case of infantry) at a school of instruction, and to obtain a satisfactory report (A.F. E 535).

BOOKS, MAPS, FORMS, &c.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale, and A.O. 251. will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906. 1906 :—

	Price.	
	s.	d.
Treatise on Ammunition. 1905	2	4
Handbook for the 9·45-inch B.L. Howitzer. 1906	0	7
Handbook of the 9·2-inch B.L. Guns, Marks IX., X, and XV. Land Service. 1906	1	4
Remount Manual. 1906 ...	0	5
Royal Military College. Syllabus of the Course of Instruction (Provisional). 1906	0	3

Military Maps.

2. The following maps have been compiled by the General Staff, and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906 :—

Asia.

- China, Province of Shan-tung. T.S.G.S., No. 1936.
Scale, 1 : 1,000,000. No. of sheets, 1. Price 1s. 8d.
- Map of Yün-nan. Scale, 1 : 1,267,200, or 1 inch=20
miles. T.S.G.S., No. 2112. No. of sheets, 1. Price
2s. 4d.

Army Forms approved.

3. The following new Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 147, "Quarterly Return showing dates on which Defence Electric-Light Practice has been carried out."

(105)

B 4

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

A.O. 251 Army Form B 169, "Qualification sheet for an Engine Driver (Fortress)."
1906

continued.

Army Form G 814A, "Annual Return of Small Arm Ammunition on charge."

A distribution of each of the above has been made to all concerned.

Army Form G 1090, "Personal Equipment of Reservists to be used at Depôts (or Companies, Royal Army Medical Corps) on Mobilization." A distribution will be made to all concerned.

Army Form I 1214c (inset to Army Form I 1214), "Return of Operating Room Instruments, &c., X Ray Apparatus, Accessories, and Cutler's Tools." A distribution has been made to all concerned.

Army Form O 1615, "Service Pay (Form for Grants and Restorations from Class II. to Class I.)." A distribution has been made to all concerned.

Army Form O 1773A, "Pay List for War Department Vessels—Sub-Voucher."

Army Form O 1794, "Statement showing the Families of men on the Married Establishment to whom Separation Allowance is issuable." A distribution has been made to all concerned.

Mobilization Store Table.

Army Form G 1098—45, "Mobilization Store Table for Mediterranean Stations, Infantry Battalion (Regulars)." Dated September, 1906. A first supply has been distributed to all concerned.

Army Forms revised.

4. The following Army Forms have been revised :—

Army Form B 165, "Qualification Sheet for an Engine Driver (Field)."

Army Form D 454, "Army Reserve—Annual Return."

Army Form E 587, "Imperial Yeomanry—Quarterly A.O. 251
Return." 1906

Army Form G 814, "Consolidated Annual Return of
Small Arm Ammunition on charge of Troops and in
Store." *continued.*

Army Form G 893, "Consolidated Return of Small Arms
held on charge by Troops and in Store."

A distribution of each of the above has been made to
all concerned. Former prints are obsolete and should be
wasted.

Army Form O 1773, "Pay List of Masters and Crews of
War Department vessels." Former prints are obsolete
and should be wasted.

Army Form O 1796, "Statement showing the Rates of
Allotments of Pay of Soldiers to their Relatives." A
distribution has been made to all concerned. Former
prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098—3, "Mobilization Store Table for
Head-quarters of an Infantry Brigade." Dated Sep-
tember, 1906.

Army Form G 1098—5, "Mobilization Store Table for
Head-quarters of a Cavalry Brigade." Dated Septem-
ber, 1906.

Army Form G 1098—67, "Mobilization Store Table for
Reservists and Specially Enlisted Men, Royal Army
Medical Corps." Dated October, 1906.

Army Form G 1098—93, "Mobilization Store Table for
Reservists of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line."
Dated September, 1906.

Army Form G 1098—94, "Mobilization Store Table for
Reservists, Army Service Corps." Dated October,
1906.

A distribution of each of the above forms has been
made to all concerned. Former prints are obsolete and
should be wasted.

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

A.O. 251

Army Books and Army Forms cancelled.

1906
continued.

5. The following Army Books and Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Book 156, "Casualty Book."

Army Book 334, "Ledger for Mobilization Stations."

Army Form G 810, "Report of Inspection of 6-pr. and 3-pr. Q.F. Ammunition." Army Form G 900 (as amended) will be used instead.

Army Form G 813, "Return of Small Arm Ammunition in Store (Land Service)."

Army Form G 1083, "Monthly Report on last published List of Changes." Army Form G 919, amended as required, will be used instead.

Army Form O 1607, "Non-commissioned Officers of the Armourer and Machinery Sections, Army Ordnance Corps and Army Ordnance Department. Claim for Additional Pay."

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098-45, "Mobilization Store Table, Infantry Battalion (Regulars), Gibraltar and Malta."

Army Form G 1098—47, "Mobilization Store Table, Infantry Battalion (Regulars), Egypt."

MEMORANDA.

The description of Army Form G 1087—IV., given in Army Order 230 of 1906, should read "Total Requirements of Ordnance Stores on Mobilization of Field Army for Home Defence, and for War Stations for Units allotted to Coast Defences."

In the print of Army Form D 462, dated June, 1906, the reference in the certificate to Army Form D 481 should read "Army Form D 461."

Army Form K 1281, "Report on Delays in Completion, Engineer Services," referred to in Army Order 64 of 1905, as for use at home, should now be used at foreign stations in cases of delay in contracts which it may be necessary to submit to the War Office.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.,
AND AMENDMENTS TO THE PRICED
VOCABULARY OF STORES.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

A list of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

A large, stylized handwritten signature in black ink, reading "E. W. D. Ward". The signature is written in a cursive style with large, sweeping letters.

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

APPENDIX A TO ARMY ORDER 236.

SPECIMEN OF REGIMENTAL ORDERS, PART II.

(This is intended to be a guide only, and is not to be taken as a complete list of casualties which may occur.)

Subject.	Regimental number, rank, and name.	Nature of casualty.
Recruits		Attested and posted driver (date). Joined as a recruit from depôt (or district, &c.) (date). Mustered gunner (date).
Promotions, appointments, &c.		Promoted corporal, <i>vice</i> . . (date). Appointed lance-serjeant <i>vice</i> . . . (date). Reverts to corporal at own request (date). Reverted to corporal (cause and date).
Transfers, postings, &c.		Posted to ranks as private on attaining age of 18 years (date). Transferred to Indian unattached list (station) (date). Transferred to Army Reserve with his own consent, before the expiration of his period of Army service (authority and date). Transferred to Section —, Army Reserve (date). Transferred to (terms of service to be altered if necessary), (authority and date). Posted to 2nd Bn. (date). Posted to permanent staff of (authority and date).

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

Subject.	Regimental number, rank, and name.	Nature of casualty.
Rejoining Colours ..		Rejoined Colours on mobilization, and posted to — (date). Specially permitted to rejoin Colours, and posted to — (authority and date).
Extensions of service		Extended to complete — years with the Colours (authority and date).
Re-engagements and continuance in the Service.		Re-engaged at — for the — to complete 21 years' service (authority and date). Permitted to continue in the Service beyond 21 years (authority and date). Permitted to continue in the Service for a further period of — years (authority and date).
Discharges		Cause of discharge to be stated as in paragraph 1805, King's Regulations.
G.C. pay and badges (for an award, the date of last regimental entry or release from imprisonment to be stated).		Awarded 1st G.C. badge (with or without pay) (date). Forfeits — G.C. badge (or pay) (cause and date). Restored — G.C. badge (or pay) (date).
Remission of hospital stoppages.		From — to — (authority and date).
Forfeiture of pay whilst in hospital.		Forfeits pay while in hospital in accordance with Subsection (2), Section 138, Army Act, from — to — (. . . days).
Change of name ..		Assumed his true name of . . . (date).
Change of religious persuasion.		Changed religious persuasion from — to — (date).
Embarkations and disembarkations.		Embarked at — for — in the — (date). Disembarked at — from — per — (date).

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

Subject.	Regimental number, rank, and name.	Nature of casualty.
Arrivals and departures.		
Married roll		Brought on married roll (authority and date).
Births.. ..		Son (or daughter), born at — (date).
Medals		Awarded G.C. medal (with or without gratuity) (date). Awarded — medal, with clasps — (date).
Educational certificates.		Awarded — class certificate of education (date).
Educational attainments of recruits on enlistment.		Class "A," "B," or "C" (date).
Classes of instruction.		Passed class of instruction in — (qualification and date).
Furloughs		Granted furlough from — to — (authority and date).
Attached		Is attached to — (company, &c.) for quarters and rations from (date).
Next-of-kin		(All changes.)
Compulsory stoppages.		Placed under stoppages of pay at — per diem from — (authority and date).
Fines for drunkenness.		Amount (date).
Mulet-pay		Mulet-pay for absence from — to — (. . . days).
Absence without leave.		Absent without leave from — a.m. (date).
Desertion		Declared a deserter from (date).
Rejoined from desertion.		Surrendered or apprehended (date), and rejoined (squadron, battery, company, &c.) (date), and awaiting trial.

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

Subject.	Regimental number, rank, and name.	Nature of casualty.
Courts-Martial .. (Full particulars affecting pay and documents to be given—as shown.)		Tried by D.C.M. "and sentenced to — for desertion, &c." (date). (Absent without leave from — to —. Guard detention room awaiting trial from — to —. To prison (or detention barracks) (date). All former service forfeited on conviction of desertion, and placed under stoppages of pay until he has made good the following articles of kit (to be enumerated). Service towards limited engage- ment reckons from (date). Service not allowed to reckon for fixing the rate of pension (— days).
Remission of imprison- ment or detention.		Unexpired portion (— days) remitted (authority and date).
Return to duty ..		On completion of sentence (date).
Restoration of service.		Elects to have or elects not to have former service forfeited on conviction of — viz., — days from — to —, restored upon promotion to rank of serjeant, or on completion of 3 years clear of entry in Regimental Defaulter Book, <i>vide</i> paragraph 1842, King's Regulations. Restoration to take effect from (date).
Reckoning of former service.		Embodied Militia or Imperial Yeo- manry service in — Regiment 1 year (from — to —), allowed to reckon towards G.C. pay and pension (authority and date). Former service in — Regt., 1 year (from — to —), allowed to reckon—1, "as qualifying service" for pension, <i>vide</i> Art. 1146 (b) or 1146 (bb), Pay Warrant; or, 2, as "Service," under Art. 1145 (b) or 1145 (bb), Pay Warrant.

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

Subject.	Regimental number, rank, and name.	Nature of casualty.
Civil conviction ..		Arrested and awaiting trial from — to —. Tried by Civil Power and convicted of — (date). Undergoing sentence of — from—. Sentence expires (date). Service not allowed to reckon for fixing rate of pension — days.
Summary punishment.		Awarded — days' detention by C.O. (date) for "drunkenness on duty."
Injuries		(To be reported if a Board is held.)
Deaths.. .. (To include wives and children.)		Place, date, and cause to be given.

NOTE.—All necessary forms and documents must accompany the copy sent to Officer i/c Records, and each should bear the number of the order to which it refers.

APPENDIX B TO ARMY ORDER 236.

(Referred to in paragraph 10.)

1st Life Guards.
2nd Life Guards.
Royal Horse Guards.
Military Mounted Police.
Military Foot Police.
Depôt, Foot Guards.
Provisional Battalion.
Army Post Office Corps.
Royal Garrison Regiment.
Mounted Infantry regiments, South Africa.
Mounted Infantry regiments, Malta.
Mounted Infantry regiments, Egypt.
Royal Malta Artillery.
Local companies, Royal Garrison Artillery.
1st Bn. West India Regiment.
2nd Bn. West India Regiment.
Depôt, West India Regiment.
West African Regiment.
Battalions of Indian Infantry temporarily on
British establishment.

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 240.

List of Warrant Officers, Non-commissioned Officers
and Men who have been awarded Medals for
"Long Service and Good Conduct."

WITH GRATUITY.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
1st Life Guards	1470	Squadron-Corpl.-Major W. H. Wright. Instructor of Fencing.
"	1353	Corporal C. T. Cross.
"	2123	Bandsman... .. T. W. Evans.
"	2343	" A. Gilbert.
2nd Life Guards	1477	Private J. Brant.
"	1549	" W. Cornish.
"	1621	" J. W. Wood.
Royal Horse Guards	74	Corpora of Horse A. Day.
"	62	Farrier-Staff-Corporal G. Atkin.
"	1115	Bandsman... .. W. B. Everett
"	68	Private F. Overell.
2nd Dragoon Guards	56*3	Serjeant-Master-Tailor W. Warner.
3rd Dragoon Guards	3161	Squadron-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. T. Bowman.
"	3149	Serjeant G. C. Regan.
"	2629	" I. Keague.
4th Dragoon Guards	3317	Squadron-Serjeant-Major D. McQuiffe.
5th Dragoon Guards	3200	Squadron-Serjeant-Major H. Coleman. Boughrider.
"	3192	Farrier-Serjeant G. B. Jermy.
6th Dragoon Guards	2029	Squadron-Serjeant-Major G. Tryon.
7th Dragoon Guards	3566	Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. J. Musty.
"	3215	Private S. Baker.
"	6504	" P. Tynan.
1st Dragoons	2931	Quarter-Master-Serjeant H. G. Sykes.
2nd Dragoons	3075	" T. R. Baldock.
"	2634	Squadron-Serjeant-Major J. Spence.
5th Lancers	3413	" F. W. Myhill.
"	3460	" A. E. Waghorn.
12th Lancers	4024	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant W. Martin.
"	3002	Lance-Serjeant F. J. Saunders.
14th Hussars	1021	Serjeant B. Leishman.
15th Hussars	2266	" A. B. G. Ryder.
"	2238	Squadron-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. W. G. Danter.
16th Lancers	2814	Squadron-Serjeant-Major G. Hudgell.
"	2339	Serjeant C. Lee.
"	5202	Private J. Tasker.

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
17th Lancers	3072	Squadron-Serjeant-Major F. J. Witts.
18th Hussars	3278	" " E. Baldry.
" " " " " "	3204	" " C. Sturgess.
" " " " " "	3238	Squadron-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. J. H. Potter.
" " " " " "	6323	Serjeant-Master-Tailor ... W. Lostock.
" " " " " "	3292	Serjeant ... " A. Smith.
" " " " " "	3230	Private ... " C. Austin.
" " " " " "	3173	" " " " F. Austin.
20th Hussars	2477	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant J. Rogers.
21st Lancers	2105	Squadron-Serjeant-Major A. English.
" " " " " "	2998	Private ... " T. Byrne, P.C.
Royal Horse Artillery ...	66435	Battery-Serjeant-Major ... W. H. Dow,
" " " " " "	67353	" " " " F. Pavay.
" " " " " "	66537	" " " " G. W. Taylor.
" " " " " "	66906	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant ... G. Crick.
" " " " " "	60954	Serjeant ... " J. Hannant.
" " " " " "	78759	" " " " W. T. Williams.
" " " " " "	8077	Corporal ... " F. W. Campbell.
" " " " " "	64424	" " " " G. Kingsnorth.
" " " " " "	62618	Gunner ... " T. Allsop.
" " " " " "	67116	" " " " D. Searle.
" " " " " "	29875	Driver ... " J. Lane.
Royal Field Artillery ...	65718	Quarter-Master-Serjeant S. G. Haggett.
" " " " " "	65438	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant J. Nunn.
" " " " " "	13839	" " " " J. O. Pickwick.
" " " " " "	66009	" " " " W. J. Prinn.
" " " " " "	65495	Wheeler-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant F. Long.
" " " " " "	67707	Battery-Serjeant-Major ... S. Asher.
" " " " " "	65460	" " " " C. Barnes.
" " " " " "	65330	" " " " A. Bliss.
" " " " " "	67746	" " " " H. L. Blades.
" " " " " "	67442	" " " " G. W. Beszant.
" " " " " "	65939	" " " " W. Cattle.
" " " " " "	66688	" " " " A. Cock.
" " " " " "	65548	" " " " V. Dean.
" " " " " "	65347	" " " " T. Duncan.
" " " " " "	61943	" " " " C. H. Dickens.
" " " " " "	55271	" " " " E. Evans.
" " " " " "	67566	" " " " H. L. Goodall.
" " " " " "	64883	" " " " W. G. Poole.
" " " " " "	66038	" " " " C. E. Sims.
" " " " " "	67656	" " " " C. W. D. Seward.
" " " " " "	51535	" " " " E. C. Tackley.
" " " " " "	66478	" " " " C. E. Westell.
" " " " " "	65624	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant F. Colville.
" " " " " "	67774	" " " " J. A. W. Fahey.
" " " " " "	66348	" " " " T. W. Glazier.
" " " " " "	66503	" " " " C. H. Kershaw.
" " " " " "	66978	" " " " R. Martin.
" " " " " "	67794	" " " " J. McLeod.
" " " " " "	73601	" " " " H. Taylor.
" " " " " "	97689	" " " " E. Veness.
" " " " " "	66343	" " " " R. J. Wilkinson.
" " " " " "	66182	Serjeant ... " W. Brown.
" " " " " "	63200	" " " " A. Bond.
" " " " " "	59324	" " " " J. H. Bonser.
" " " " " "	67628	" " " " E. C. Cole.

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

Corps.	Regt. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Field Artillery ...	60338	Serjeant G. Homan.
" " ...	66023	" " " " A. J. Winzar.
" " ...	60901	" " " " C. F. Wright.
" " ...	67312	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant ... A. Hasemore.
" " ...	6700	Saddler-Serjeant... .. F. Pike.
" " ...	66962	Serjeant-Trumpeter ... H. J. Smith.
" " ...	65291	" " " " E. Varney.
" " ...	66277	Bombardier " ... J. Hiron.
" " ...	62760	Gunner E. Atkins.
" " ...	66227	" " " " R. Bowen.
" " ...	12565	" " " " A. A. Brown.
" " ...	67797	" " " " B. Bezer.
" " ...	67390	" " " " S. Cox.
" " ...	55592	" " " " J. Cook.
" " ...	7266	" " " " A. Denton.
" " ...	66904	" " " " T. Garner.
" " ...	57443	" " " " D. Humphries.
" " ...	9246	" " " " A. Thomas.
" " ...	67073	" " " " J. G. Toms.
" " ...	55055	" " " " J. Westcott.
" " ...	62339	" " " " J. A. Wales.
" " ...	55518	Driver W. Antingham.
" " ...	66435	" " " " J. Cater.
" " ...	62307	" " " " C. A. Halls.
" " ...	55692	" " " " T. H. Price.
" " ...	67081	" " " " W. Passfield.
Royal Garrison Artillery ...	67845	3rd Class Master-Gunner W. Allen.
" " ...	66321	" " " " A. Bolton.
" " ...	66177	" " " " A. Bullard.
" " ...	53409	" " " " A. E. Esikine.
" " ...	53231	" " " " J. Richards.
" " ...	64784	Quarter-Master-Serjeant E. T. Birch.
" " ...	55581	" " " " F. Hawkins.
" " ...	66864	" " " " J. R. McLernon.
" " ...	67476	" " " " G. W. Robinson.
" " ...	67391	" " " " R. W. Richardson.
" " ...	84636	" " " " H. Randall.
" " ...	28164	" " " " G. Trevithick.
" " ...	55801	" " " " E. Welch.
" " ...	85622	Quarter-Master-Serjeant H. P. Tilley.
" " ...	58138	Instructor in Gunnery.
" " ...	67288	Company-Serjeant-Major D. Burgess.
" " ...	62936	" " " " F. W. Beckley.
" " ...	63631	" " " " G. Brown.
" " ...	55511	Battery-Serjeant-Major ... G. Bray.
" " ...	66249	Company-Serjeant-Major W. Cox.
" " ...	67579	" " " " W. Careless.
" " ...	67778	" " " " A. C. Dunning.
" " ...	60642	" " " " G. Davis.
" " ...	48108	" " " " W. Elner.
" " ...	63912	" " " " A. Foot.
" " ...	67620	" " " " P. Gilbert.
" " ...	67606	" " " " A. Green.
" " ...	67049	" " " " A. Harrison.
" " ...	66117	" " " " J. Howard.
" " ...	68716	" " " " J. Hickingbotham.
" " ...	55854	" " " " J. Hughes.
" " ...	12029	" " " " R. Harris.
" " ...		" " " " E. W. C. Jordan.

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Garrison Artillery	... 67345	Company-Serjeant-Major C. Jesty.
" "	... 39467	" " T. J. H. Jullien.
" "	... 65385	" " F. E. Kemp.
" "	... 67872	Battery-Serjeant-Major... A. Kennard.
" "	... 66125	Company-Serjeant-Major J. Leace.
" "	... 64283	" " R. McDougall.
" "	... 59972	" " T. Murphy.
" "	... 66386	" " W. Millar.
" "	... 66564	" " H. J. B. McFatson.
" "	... 67176	" " J. Morgan.
" "	... 66894	" " G. H. Mitchell.
" "	... 65749	" " C. S. McCabe.
" "	... 65384	" " J. W. Martin.
" "	... 65559	" " J. Oliver.
" "	... 67028	" " H. A. J. Pawson.
" "	... 65486	" " F. J. Pink.
" "	... 66827	" " T. Pittock.
" "	... 66706	" " C. W. Robinson.
" "	... 24201	" " G. Richards.
" "	... 67378	" " F. Rimmington.
" "	... 53726	" " G. S. Spencer.
" "	... 66132	" " W. Pett.
" "	... 66696	" " J. Phillips.
" "	... 66151	" " G. Swatridge.
" "	... 49253	" " J. Spencer.
" "	... 53304	" " E. E. Underwood.
" "	... 22280	" " E. West.
" "	... 67224	" " G. Wiles.
" "	... 67547	" " W. Walkden.
" "	... 65471	" " J. Withers.
" "	... 65021	" " R. J. Wride.
" "	... 67380	Battery Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... H. T. Blake.
" "	... 34460	Company-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. T. C. Duggan.
" "	... 60737	" " J. Eggleton.
" "	... 67717	" " W. T. Moore.
" "	... 66422	" " J. Sutcliffe.
" "	... 67764	" " W. Williams.
" "	... 56559	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... W. Walford.
" "	... 65735	Serjeant ... T. Bigwood.
" "	... 65636	" ... R. C. Chambers.
" "	... 65899	" ... H. W. Fowler.
" "	... 67486	" ... G. L. Hanna.
" "	... 68207	" ... D. L. Lovett.
" "	... 66957	" ... C. Middleton.
" "	... 59628	" ... C. B. McGivern.
" "	... 66782	" ... A. Oakes.
" "	... 65428	" ... E. C. Sturt.
" "	... 62623	" ... A. Stewart.
" "	... 66659	" ... R. H. Trim.
" "	... 66429	Serjeant-Trumpeter ... W. E. Mason.
" "	... 370	" " J. T. Mayers.
" "	... 66101	" " J. C. Stowell.
" "	... 61500	Corporal ... C. S. Allen.
" "	... 67395	" ... W. Hackett.
" "	... 64968	" ... J. Hicks.
" "	... 4102	Smith-Corporal ... J. W. Starbuck.
" "	... 63304	Bombardier ... J. Merritt.
" "	... 66271	" ... W. May.
" "	... 56105	Acting-Bombardier ... H. G. Watson.

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Garrison Artillery	67788	Gunner C. E. Browne.
"	66096	" F. G. Bradley.
"	66382	" B. Brooker.
"	66308	" A. Barrett.
"	63935	" J. H. Brown.
"	74812	" C. Burrows.
"	67471	" S. Blaney.
"	3842	" J. Browning.
"	65287	" F. J. Clarke.
"	62658	" A. F. Cullen.
"	65824	" A. Cage.
"	66436	" J. Cerson.
"	79770	" T. Elmer.
"	46268	" M. Fellows.
"	65679	" T. Gardener.
"	54946	" G. H. Gadd.
"	67574	" C. Horton.
"	60021	" H. W. Hartland.
"	66118	" J. Hall.
"	3639	" W. Leete.
"	54479	" L. Noyes.
"	67101	" J. Sheridan.
"	65870	" W. Sillett.
"	69951	" W. Wilkins.
Royal Artillery	67979	3rd Class Master-Gunner W. Kemp.
"	66471	" J. Ramble.
"	7075	Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. P. Le Gros.
"	32430	" A. Moore.
"	65792	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant J. H. Balch.
"	54092	Wheeler-Qr.-Mr.-Sert. ... J. Leatherdale.
"	53924	Serjeant S. J. F. Bunt.
"	67263	Saddler G. A. Fisher.
"	67008	Trumpeter J. C. Mann.
"	67748	Musician A. C. Burgg.
"	67769	" A. Smith.
"	9973	Gunner A. S. Brindley.
"	66394	" G. Dewe.
"	46868	" G. Pipe.
Royal Malta Artillery	1200	" Luigi Attard.
"	1233	" Epifanio Galea.
"	1241	Serjeant Carmelo Galea.
"	1242	Gunner Guiseppa Desira.
"	1246	" Francesca Vella.
"	1251	" Michele Vella.
Hong Kong—Singapore Battalion, Royal Garrison Artillery	54	Havildar Hem Sing.
Royal Engineers	22771	Quarter-Master-Serjeant V. E. Menage.
"	23007	" H. J. Chote.
"	22745	" A. G. Corder.
"	22743	" W. Donegan.
"	22781	" H. C. Freane.
"	22692	" W. W. Statham.
"	5699	" A. G. Webster.
"	22686	" S. A. Ridgwell.
"	22859	" W. Drage.
"	21303	" P. E. Gummer.

• Army Orders.—October, 1906.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Name and Rank.
Royal Engineers ...	22679	Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. J. Bacon.
" ...	22756	" " W. Press.
" ...	22673	Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. J. Clarke.
" ...	22706	Instructor.
" ...	22630	Foreman of Works Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant. H. B. Boulter.
" ...	22769	" " W. Cozens.
" ...	22709	" " S. G. Dawson.
" ...	22785	" " J. Knox.
" ...	22000	" " J. W. Hawkins.
" ...	22695	" " W. Minlon.
" ...	22360	" " R. D. Dormor.
" ...	22692	" " G. Barnard.
" ...	22219	" " W. E. Saunders.
" ...	22733	Mechanist Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. J. Tutt.
" ...	22734	" " H. T. Richardson.
" ...	22973	" " A. W. Doyle.
" ...	22834	" " J. Austin.
" ...	20896	Company-Serjeant-Major W. G. Self.
" ...	22672	" " H. Fowler.
" ...	22658	" " S. W. Bisdon.
" ...	23709	" " H. H. Reynolds.
" ...	22741	" " F. Davis.
" ...	21950	" " H. B. Stone.
" ...	6990	" " E. P. Johns.
" ...	24017	" " B. J. Falkner.
" ...	22839	" " F. J. Brown.
" ...	22693	" " G. F. Vigar.
" ...	22747	" " E. H. Rashley.
" ...	22783	" " T. Watkins.
" ...	22580	" " W. Strachan.
" ...	22671	Company-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. W. Rainey.
" ...	22803	" " W. J. Wellman.
" ...	22812	" " H. Heard.
" ...	22777	Foreman of Works Staff-Serjeant. E. Piggott.
" ...	21690	" " A. W. Otter.
" ...	22619	" " A. J. Dolman.
" ...	22613	" " W. Goodwin.
" ...	22696	" " C. Wright.
" ...	22797	Mechanist Staff-Serjeant W. D. Ross.
" ...	22730	" " F. Tibe.
" ...	22786	" " J. B. Parker.
" ...	22978	" " C. Hope.
" ...	22556	Staff-Serjeant ... A. T. Barber.
" ...	22990	" " J. K. Edge.
" ...	22606	" " G. W. Desmond.
" ...	22714	" " S. H. Harries.
" ...	22611	" " T. Hogg.
" ...	22815	" " J. H. Johan.
" ...	22854	" " T. Sherman.
" ...	22742	" " P. Smith.
" ...	22164	Serjeant-Trumpeter ... A. J. Studart.
" ...	22825	Serjeant ... G. L. Kemp.
" ...	21396	" " F. Elliott.
" ...	6326	" " J. W. Meador.
" ...	22674	" " W. G. Jenkins.
" ...	21865	" " G. A. Edwards.
" ...		" " W. G. Sturgess.

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

Corps.	Regtl No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Engineers ...	22736	Serjeant ... W. Forbes.
" ...	22724	" ... W. Watts.
" ...	21046	" ... J. J. Duff.
" ...	21668	" ... T. Probert.
" ...	22800	" ... A. N. Brimblecombe.
" ...	22819	" ... W. R. Osborn.
" ...	22682	" ... F. J. Carter.
" ...	22828	" ... W. S. Jacob.
" ...	22778	" ... C. Burgess.
" ...	22979	" ... T. T. Richards.
" ...	22822	" ... C. B. Godfrey.
" ...	23867	" ... C. J. Rubery.
" ...	22657	" ... J. W. James.
" ...	22707	" ... W. J. Smith.
" ...	22799	" ... H. Ricketts.
" ...	22720	" ... W. Eddy.
" ...	22624	" ... J. F. W. Norman.
" ...	22685	" ... E. H. Bolton.
" ...	22625	" ... W. C. Waymark.
" ...	22421	" ... J. Minro.
" ...	22715	Corporal ... A. Purryer.
" ...	22764	" ... S. Miller.
" ...	22636	" ... W. Roberts.
" ...	22413	" ... T. W. Peckham.
" ...	22605	" ... C. Crompton.
" ...	22974	" ... G. Bartram.
" ...	22842	" ... W. E. Beatty.
" ...	22516	2nd Corporal ... J. S. Weekes.
" ...	22972	" ... W. R. Gladwin.
" ...	22286	Sapper ... H. Galloway.
" ...	22209	" ... A. Hawkins.
Grenadier Guards ...	1260	Colour-Serjeant ... P. Geraghty.
" ...	994	Serjeant ... J. Radford.
" ...	1405	Bandsman ... A. Butler.
" ...	1250	Private ... J. Harrison.
" ...	1237	" ... J. Whale.
Coldstream Guards ...	1040	Corporal ... W. Stanley.
" ...	3298	Bandsman ... H. Gear.
" ...	7394	" ... A. J. Webb.
Scots Guards ...	7154	Quarter-Master-Serjeant ... A. Bowberry.
Irish Guards ...	350	Colour-Serjeant ... C. A. Burt.
" ...	696	Bandsman ... J. H. Jones.
" ...	766	" ... G. W. Bond.
" ...	912	" ... W. Parfett.
" ...	873	" ... C. Ketskemetty.
The Royal Scots ...	2804	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Hepburn.
" ...	2883	" ... T. Davidson.
" ...	2142	" ... E. J. McLeod.
" ...	2372	Private ... J. Wilson.
Royal West Surrey Regt. ...	2198	Quarter-Master-Serjeant ... W. E. Shuff.
" ...	2214	" ... G. J. Bradley.
" ...	5502	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Shanks.
" ...	1859	" ... C. Fenn.
" ...	2244	Serjeant-Drummer ... G. Warren.
" ...	1928	Serjeant ... C. W. Ellis.
East Kent Regt. ...	2478	Quarter-Master-Serjeant ... H. Hopps.
" ...	2422	Serjeant-Master-Tailor ... T. Cantwell.

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
East Kent Regt. ...	2491	Private ... W. Oliver.
Royal Lancaster Regt. ...	2426	Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. Taylor.
" " ...	2356	W. Whitehead.
" " ...	2318	Colour-Serjeant " J. C. Bland.
" " ...	2413	" " H. Lingard.
Northumberland Fusiliers ...	2049	Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. T. Rowland.
" " ...	1607	Private ... C. Stratford.
Royal Warwickshire Regt. ...	382	Colour-Serjeant ... G. W. Ross.
" " ...	9113	Drummer ... A. Mitchell.
Royal Fusiliers ...	2376	Quarter-Master-Serjeant T. H. Walsh.
" " ...	10385	Colour-Serjeant ... A. E. Burrows.
" " ...	5960	Serjeant ... A. How.
" " ...	2486	" " C. J. Thorpe.
" " ...	8271	Private ... T. Meager.
Norfolk Regt. ...	2107	Colour-Serjeant ... S. Parker.
" " ...	2136	Private ... D. Riseborough.
" " ...	2123	" " G. Skinner.
Lincolnshire Regt. ...	2143	Colour-Serjeant ... J. T. Atton.
" " ...	2118	" " J. J. Shaw.
Devonshire Regt. ...	1977	Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Horswell.
" " ...	2049	Serjeant ... W. Street.
" " ...	1818	Bandsman ... H. Cox.
" " ...	1853	Private ... G. Sorton.
" " ...	1885	" " W. Macey.
" " ...	1924	" " H. Cann.
" " ...	1934	" " T. Money.
Suffolk Regt. ...	946	Serjeant ... W. Hughes.
" " ...	2092	Private ... J. Curry.
Somersetshire Light Infantry ...	1896	Serjeant ... C. Baker.
" " ...	2222	" " W. H. Makepeace.
" " ...	1454	Lance-Corporal ... G. Harris.
" " ...	2214	Private ... W. Masters.
" " ...	2266	" " W. H. Luxton.
" " ...	2148	" " S. Bussell.
West Yorkshire Regt. ...	1767	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Grayson.
" " ...	2214	" " W. Barker.
East Yorkshire Regt. ...	2794	Drummer ... J. W. Drewery.
" " ...	2438	Private ... E. Leach.
Bedfordshire Regt. ...	2788	Colour-Serjeant ... G. E. Raven.
" " ...	2745	" " W. J. Carter.
" " ...	837	Colour-Serjeant Instr. of A. G. Sliman.
" " ...		Musketry.
Leicestershire Regt. ...	874	Private ... J. C. Hubbard.
Royal Irish Regt. ...	3006	Lance-Corporal ... E. Rowe.
Yorkshire Regt. ...	2278	Colour-Serjeant ... F. R. H. Barnett.
" " ...	2228	" " A. Green.
" " ...	2399	Colour-Serjeant Instr. of W. H. Green.
" " ...		Musketry.
" " ...	2591	Serjeant ... W. Brown.
" " ...	2414	Band-Serjeant ... A. Bater.
" " ...	818	Private ... F. Evans.
" " ...	2422	" " F. A. Turner.
Lancashire Fusiliers ...	2415	Quarter-Master-Serjeant T. Keay.
" " ...	1220	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Foskett.
" " ...	8318	Band-Serjeant ... C. Sewell.
" " ...	8053	Private ... G. Burton.
Royal Scots Fusiliers ...	2314	Quarter-Master-Serjeant B. Macdonald.
" " ...	1812	Drummer ... T. Cannon.
Cheshire Regt. ...	6444	Colour-Serjeant Instr. of H. Hlland.
" " ...		Musketry.

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Cheshire Regt.	2599	Lance-Corporal W. Frost.
South Wales Borderers	2333	Colour-Serjeant W. H. Chivers.
King's Own Scottish Borderers	2747	 H. Jackman.
" " " " " "	1701	 J. H. Bloomburgh.
" " " " " "	2642	Serjeant-Drummer W. H. Simms.
Scottish Rifles	2701	Serjeant J. H. Rodgers.
Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers ...	2469	Colour-Serjeant P. Hyland.
" " " " " "	2654	 G. Grant.
" " " " " "	2490	 R. J. Porter.
" " " " " "	2448	Serjeant W. Payne.
" " " " " "	2546	Lance-Corporal J. Porter.
Gloucestershire Regt.	351	Serjeant A. Heale.
" " " " " "	2249	 A. G. Matthews.
" " " " " "	41	Private E. Hood.
Worcestershire Regt.	1988	Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. H. Pitt.
" " " " " "	5961	Colour-Serjeant J. G. Buttery.
" " " " " "	6567	Serjeant A. A. Townsend.
East Lancashire Regt.	1641	Lance-Serjeant W. Young.
" " " " " "	2163	Private S. C. Davis.
" " " " " "	2199	 W. Groat.
East Surrey Regt.	2089	Quarter-Master-Serjeant F. Robinson.
" " " " " "	2331	Colour-Serjeant R. J. Vailsly.
" " " " " "	2278	 J. F. Wright.
" " " " " "	2416	 A. Jennings.
" " " " " "	2401	Colour-Serjeant-Instr. of A. W. Buck.
" " " " " "		Musketry.
" " " " " "	2281	Lance-Corporal F. Nutt.
" " " " " "	2270	Drummer G. Lindsay.
Duke of Cornwall's L.I.	2694	Colour-Serjeant W. Mayo.
" " " " " "	2456	 W. T. Gilley.
" " " " " "	2374	Private J. Callaway.
" " " " " "	2616	 T. Pendrey.
West Riding Regt.	2429	" " " " " " J. Tobin.
Border Regt.	2279	Colour-Serjeant T. Green.
" " " " " "	2294	 H. E. Gardner.
Royal Sussex Regt.	2808	" " " " " " F. C. Funnell.
Hampshire Regt.	90	" " " " " " W. J. Luffman.
" " " " " "	2295	Serjeant F. Pigden.
" " " " " "	5569	Drummer W. Atterton.
South Staffordshire Regt. ...	2316	Serjeant A. Poole.
Dorsetshire Regt.	1713	Colour-Serjeant R. Smith.
" " " " " "	2695	 H. W. Hutchings.
" " " " " "	2182	Serjeant M. J. C. Nutting.
" " " " " "	2167	Drummer H. Bentley.
South Lancashire Regt.	2501	Quarter-Master-Serjeant F. W. Murphy.
" " " " " "	1812	Band-Serjeant F. Badminton.
" " " " " "	2341	Private H. Flood.
Royal Highlanders	3676	Serjeant F. W. Illingworth.
" " " " " "	3575	Drummer W. Dolan.
Oxfordshire Light Infantry ...	2923	Colour-Serjeant H. Perry.
" " " " " "	2397	 W. H. Sherlock.
Essex Regt.	2367	Quarter-Master-Serjeant F. S. Ford.
" " " " " "	2389	Colour-Serjeant C. E. Munson.
" " " " " "	2185	" " " " " " T. Tarrant.
" " " " " "	2296	" " " " " " W. Johnson.
" " " " " "	2149	Serjeant W. Ward.
Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regt.	2243	Colour-Serjeant T. J. Murphy.
" " " " " "	2514	Serjeant A. Hopercroft.

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regt.	1724	Private G. Southall.
Loyal North Lancashire Regt.	2203	" " " " J. Tyers.
" " " "	2488	Colour-Serjeant J. Atki son.
" " " "	2407	" " " " M. Brennan.
" " " "	2480	Serjeant " " " " R. Allen.
Northamptonshire Regt.	1580	Colour-Serjeant F. Watson.
" " " "	2175	Serjeant J. Gurney.
" " " "	2221	" " " " F. G. P. Piper.
Royal Berkshire Regt.	2547	Colour-Serjeant G. Lainabury.
" " " "	4358	Drummer J. Hall.
Yorkshire Light Infantry	3921	Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Bridgen.
" " " "	268	Colour-Serjeant M. Peakin.
" " " "	4043	" " " " T. Gillings.
Shropshire Light Infantry	2797	" " " " A. Morgan.
" " " "	1380	Bugler W. Harley.
Middlesex Regt.	1735	Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. Brice.
" " " "	2399	Colour-Serjeant C. E. Smith.
" " " "	6221	Serjeant-Drummer W. O'Donoghue.
King's Royal Rifle Corps	4376	Colour-Serjeant J. Green.
" " " "	4502	" " " " J. Morris.
" " " "	5480	" " " " D. Fisher.
" " " "	3063	" " " " B. J. Al work.
" " " "	4209	Serjeant-Bugler M. J. Connor.
" " " "	4569	Lance-Serjeant H. J. Ayres.
" " " "	4201	" " " " W. H. Marlow.
Wiltshire Regt.	2030	Colour-Serjeant R. Fry.
" " " "	1097	" " " " A. A. Taylor.
" " " "	1450	" " " " J. Slade.
" " " "	1985	Serjeant W. E. Wish.
" " " "	2749	" " " " C. Pa itt.
Manchester Regt.	2013	Colour-Serjeant J. Quinn.
North Staffordshire Regt.	383	" " " " T. Bu-kley.
" " " "	2506	Private R. Beech.
" " " "	2151	" " " " W. Tavior.
" " " "	2184	" " " " F. Mercer.
York and Lancaster Regt.	2267	Serjeant G. Clare.
Durham Light Infantry	3060	Colour-Serjeant A. W. Lawton.
" " " "	3975	" " " " S. Snow.
" " " "	1511	" " " " R. Robson.
" " " "	8089	Serjeant A. Redman.
" " " "	2723	Private T. Andrews.
Highland Light Infantry	473	Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. McDonald.
" " " "	2949	Colour-Serjeant J. Dick.
" " " "	7783	Serjeant-Piper J. Wi son.
Seaforth Highlanders	1709	Colour-Serjeant E. S. Richmond.
Gordon Highlanders	2348	Colour-Serjeant H. Ferguson.
" " " "	3405	" " " " H. T. Skell-y.
" " " "	3990	Lance-Corporal W. Wright.
" " " "	2552	Private D. Robertson.
Cameron Highlanders	2095	Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. McLean.
" " " "	2123	Colour-Serjeant J. Nicols n.
" " " "	2100	Drummer F. W. Scotland.
Royal Irish Rifles	411	Colour-Serjeant B. H. Gordon.
Royal Irish Fusiliers	2951	" " " " W. Lacey.
Connaught Rangers	1893	Serjeant W. Daly.
" " " "	6861	Lance-Corporal W. Dickerson.
" " " "	5717	Drummer J. Anderson.
" " " "	2834	Private T. Kelly.

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Army Ordnance Corps ...	639	Staff-Serjeant ... G. Cross.
" " ...	2671	Private ... J. Tett.
" " ...	2800	" " ... H. Johnson.
Army Pay Corps ...	549	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... G. L. Owens.
" " ...	475	" " ... M. H. B. Hattersley.
" " ...	363	" " ... S. Balfour.
" " ...	341	" " ... C. F. Foote.
" " ...	560	" " ... F. Salmon.
" " ...	485	" " ... E. N. Hunt.
" " ...	319	Staff-Serjeant ... W. A. Faint.
Military Mounted Police ...	361	Serjeant ... W. H. Latilla.
" " ...	450	Corporal ... H. Rafferty.
Military Foot Police ...	426	Serjeant ... H. White.
" " ...	478	" " ... G. Brunson.
" " ...	477	" " ... W. Hatherall.
" " ...	411	" " ... L. Clifton.
Military Provost Staff Corps ...	1280	" " ... T. B. Markham.
" " ...	1290	" " ... J. Plackett.
" " ...	1312	" " ... P. Vernone.
School of Musketry ...	599	Quarter-Master-Serjt.- W. Nichols.
Garrison Staff ...	...	Instructor.
Gymnastic Staff ...	...	Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. G. Fox.
" " ...	...	Company-Serjeant-Major G. Alford.
" " ...	...	Instructor.
" " ...	...	" " J. Wright.
Staff of the Army ...	...	Serjeant-Instructor ... J. A. Russell.
" " ...	...	Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. H. Doyle.
" " ...	...	Company-Serjeant-Major H. W. Johnson.
Royal Garrison Regt. ...	1568	Instr. in Signalling.
Army Veterinary Corps ...	47	Colour-Serjeant ... G. Fuller.
" " ...	53	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt- ... E. Lucas.
" " ...	...	" " ... W. Horsfield.

Army Orders.—October 1906.

WITHOUT GRATUITY.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
3rd Dragoon Guards	3154	Serjeant-Major W. H. Buxton.
5th Lancers	3353	" G. W. Olden.
Royal Horse Artillery	2425	Serjeant-Major T. Ellis.
Royal Field Artillery	42995	" E. Smith.
Royal Garrison Artillery	67317	" P. Donahoe.
" "	31863	1st Class Master-Gunner H. J. Ellis.
" "	4672	" " E. Owen.
" "	36598	2nd Class Master-Gunner W. B. Barrett.
" "	66062	" " J. L. Duncan.
" "	40136	" " H. F. Hughes.
" "	55050	" " A. E. Parsons.
" "	63547	" " A. J. Sillwood.
" "	65547	Superintending Clerk ... W. Pawson.
" "	49508	" " W. Shean.
Royal Engineers... ..	22627	Superintending Clerk ... S. W. Hurst.
" "	18801	" " G. Hales.
The Royal Scots	1889	Serjeant-Major W. Johnston.
Royal West Surrey Regt.	839	" T. Robinson.
East Kent Regt.	2531	" W. H. Cooke.
" "	1152	" A. Barton.
Royal Warwickshire Regt.	7266	Bandmaster J. Matthews.
Devonshire Regt.	2034	Serjeant-Major G. Palmer.
Somersetshire Light Infantry	2297	" A. W. Phillips.
East Yorkshire Regt.	1031	" F. W. Hornsey.
Bedfordshire Regt.	2321	" A. E. Peirce.
Leicestershire Regt.	2362	" F. Dallenger.
" "	2346	" A. Wood.
Yorkshire Regt.	6768	Bandmaster F. Andrews.
South Wales Borderers... ..	2352	Serjeant-Major W. Taylor.
King's Own Scottish Borderers	7117	Bandmaster A. J. Wilson.
Scottish Rifles	1453	Serjeant-Maj J. Hamilton.
East Surrey Regt.	2344	" F. J. Browne.
Dorsetshire Regt.	2615	Bandmaster B. J. Shepherd.
The Welsh Regt.	2119	Serjeant-Major F. Carter.
Essex Regt.	2119	" F. Howlett.
King's Royal Rifle Corps	5678	Bandmaster T. Brown.
Manchester Regt.	2261	Serjeant-Major J. T. Haddon.
North Staffordshire Regt.	2496	" R. Boff.
Royal Irish Fusiliers	2968	" T. E. Bunting.
Rifle Brigade	7092	Bandmaster B. Wood.
" "	9821	Serjeant-Major L. Eastmead.
Army Service Corps	9316	Staff-Serjeant-Major ... G. C. Wadler.
" "	8039	" " T. A. Bendall.
" "	7978	" " J. Acheson.

Army Orders.—October, 1906.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Army Service Corps	7072	Serjeant-Major ... W. H. Stallard.
" "	15521	Staff-Serjeant-Major ... L. Prikler.
" "	8022	" " ... T. J. Kinna.
" "	8076	" " ... C. E. Brown.
" "	15503	" " ... E. S. J. Matthews.
" "	15495	" " ... J. Moore.
" "	7996	" " ... S. C. Warner.
" "	6297	" " ... J. Ryder.
" "	8189	" " ... W. Taylor.
" "	5100	1st Class Staff-Serjeant A. Lay.
Army Ordnance Corps	42	Armament-Serjt.-Major W. H. Sidwell.
" "	2507	Sub-Conductor ... F. Bamford.
" "	46	Armament-Serjt.-Major A. Donaldson.
" "	5259	Conductor ... G. Main.
" "	2952	Sub-Conductor ... A. Donnelly.
" "	2688	" " ... S. Watling.
" "	2476	" " ... T. Bampton.
" "	4204	Conductor ... J. H. Hawtin.
Army Pay Corps... ..	298	Staff-Serjeant-Major J. Barrow.
School of Musketry	561	Superintending Clerk J. Oborn.
Corps of Army Schoolmasters...	...	schoolmaster ... H. Wood.
" "	"	" ... J. H. Mortimore.
" "	"	" ... F. Myatt.
" "	"	" ... E. J. Waldron.
" "	"	" ... C. L. C. Fryer.
" "	"	" ... W. J. Lickman.
" "	"	" ... A. T. Spears.
Garrison Staff	...	Serjeant-Major ... A. E. Hurie.

Erratum.

In the Appendix to Army Order 90 of 1906, the award to No. 2676, Colour-Serjeant R. C. Wayman, "Royal West Kent Regiment," should read "Royal Sussex Regiment."

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY
[Wt. 63 1375 10 | 1906 105)

ARMY ORDERS, 1907.

WAR OFFICE,

1st June, 1907.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

	PAGE
Army Order 125. Rewards for Distinguished or Meritorious Service	3
Army Order 126. Engineer Pay and Corps Pay	4
Army Order 127. Pay of Commanding Officers	5

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 128. Regimental Establishments, 1907-8	6
Army Order 129. Volunteers—Conditions of Efficiency for Volunteer Engineers and Volunteer Electrical Engineers ...	6
Army Order 130. Changes in Designation, Organization, and Duties of Divisions of Submarine Miners, Royal Engineers (Volunteers), and Electrical Engineers (Volunteers)	6
Army Order 131. Army Reserve—1. Section D	10
2. Reduction of Establishment ...	10
Army Order 132. Declaration as to Classes of Persons not to be Transferred to Detention Barracks in the United Kingdom	11
Army Order 133. School of Musketry, Hythe—Officers and Warrant and Non-commissioned Officers of the Auxiliary Forces	11

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.4; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Threepence.

Army Orders.—June, 1907.

	PAGE
Army Order 134. Recruits	12
Army Order 135. Foreign Languages—Officers Qualified and Re-qualified as Interpreters	12
Army Order 136. National Rifle Association—Competition for 1907...	13
Army Order 137. Rate of the Dollar at Hong Kong, &c.	13
Army Order 138. Regulations Relating to the Study of Foreign Languages	13
Army Order 139. Field Service Pocket Book (Provisional)	14
Army Order 140. Sales—General Regulations	15
Army Order 141. Care and Preservation of Telescopes and Binoculars	15
Army Order 142. Pay Warrant—Amendments	15
Army Order 143. King's Regulations—Amendments	15
Army Order 144. Allowance Regulations—Amendment	16
Army Order 145. Musketry Regulations—Amendment	16
Army Order 146. Army Reserve Regulations—Amendments	17
Army Order 147. Dress Regulations—Amendments	17
Army Order 148. Clothing Regulations, Part I.—Amendments	17
Army Order 149. Recruiting Regulations—Amendments	18
Army Order 150. Instructions for Physical Examination of Recruits—Amendment	19
Army Order 151. Appendix to Training Manuals—Amendment	19
Army Order 152. Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. I., 1905—Amendments	19
Army Order 153. Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. III., 1905—Amendments	19
Army Order 154. Volunteer Regulations—Amendments	20
Army Order 155. War Establishments	20
Army Order 156. Books, Forms, &c.	20

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	24
Appendix to Army Order 129... ..	25

ROYAL WARRANTS.

Rewards for Distinguished or Meritorious Service.

EDWARD R.I.

22
Good
Service
74

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to amend the regulations under which rewards for distinguished or meritorious service are granted to officers of Our Regular Army; A.O. 125.
1907.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following shall be substituted for Article 608 of Our Royal Warrant for the Pay, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 19th March, 1906 :—

603. A sum of 14,200*l.* a-year shall be distributed as rewards for distinguished or meritorious service among officers of Our Regular Army, in annuities not exceeding 100*l.* each. The following shall be eligible for selection :— A.O. 125.
1907.

- (a.) General officers on retirement.
- (b.) Combatant officers under the rank of general, who have been compulsorily retired, or who have retired on retired pay on account of ill-health contracted under circumstances over which they had no control, and are certified by the regulated medical authority as being probably unfit for further service.
- (c.) Medical, veterinary, and departmental officers on the retired list.

Officers who have received a substantial grant of public money for services of an exceptional nature, shall not be eligible for selection.

The annuities shall be tenable under the following conditions :—

- (1.) Annuities, granted after the date of this Warrant, may be drawn concurrently with retired pay.
- (2.) If a grant of public money is made to an officer already in receipt of an annuity he shall cease to draw the annuity from the date of the grant.
- (3.) A general officer shall cease to draw the annuity on promotion to the rank of field-marshal.

(1614)

A 2

Army Orders.—June, 1907.

A.O. 125
1907
continued.

- (4.) Subject to the two preceding conditions, an annuity granted after the date of this Warrant shall be tenable for life.
- (5.) If an annuity is granted to a colonel, such annuity shall not exceed 60*l*.

Article 609 shall be cancelled.

Given at Our Court at Buckingham Palace this
8th day of May, 1907, in the 7th year of Our
Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
R. B. HALDANE.

Army Council's Instructions.

1. All general officers on the active list, at the date of the above Warrant, will have the option as regards eligibility for selection for these rewards, either of remaining under the conditions laid down in Article 608 of the Pay Warrant of 1906, or of coming under the conditions laid down in the above Warrant. Officers promoted to the rank of major general after the date of the above Warrant, will come under the new conditions.

2. General officers, who retired before the date of the above Warrant, and officers who, at the date of the above Warrant, already hold or have held an annuity, will not be eligible for selection under the above Warrant.

* Engineer Pay and Corps Pay.

EDWARD R.I.

A.O. 126. WHEREAS We deem it expedient to amend the rules
1907. governing the issue of Engineer Pay and Corps Pay to
soldiers of Our Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that soldiers of Our
Royal Engineers, Our Army Service Corps, Our Royal
Army Medical Corps, Our Army Ordnance Corps, and
Our Army Veterinary Corps, who are not in receipt of

30
Gen. No.
4473

* Issued as a part of the Special Army Order, dated 14th May, 1907.

Army Orders.—June, 1907.

Service Pay shall, from 1st April, 1907, draw Engineer A.O. 126
pay or Corps pay in the following circumstances:— 1907

(a.) When on the sick list, in hospital or in quarters,
unless the sickness is the result of alcoholism
or of venereal disease :

(b.) When on board ship :

(c.) When absent with leave.

The issue of Engineer Pay shall be subject to the provision of Article 930 of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 19th March, 1906. Articles 817 and 929 of that Warrant shall be amended accordingly.

Given at Our Court at Buckingham Palace, this
8th day of May, 1907, in the 7th year of Our
Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

R. B. HALDANE.

Pay of Commanding Officers.

EDWARD R.I.

48

Gen. No.

3020

WHEREAS IT has been represented to Us that it is A.O. 127.
desirable to increase the pay of lieutenant-colonels of 1907.
certain arms of Our Service ;

IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that the additions
stated below shall be made to the ordinary rates of
regimental pay of lieutenant-colonels of the following
arms, whilst serving on the Imperial Establishment, as
from the 1st April, 1907 :—

	s.	d.	
Household Cavalry	1	0	daily.
Cavalry of the Line	3	0	"
Royal Field Artillery	5	0	"
Royal Garrison Artillery	1	6	"
Infantry of the Line	5	0	"
Lieutenant-colonel commanding bat- talion of the West India Regiment ..	3	0	"
Lieutenant-colonel commanding the West African Regiment	3	0	"

Army Orders.—June, 1907.

A.O. 127 Our Warrant for the Pay, Promotion and Non-Effective
1907 Pay of Our Army, dated 19th March, 1906, shall be
continued. amended accordingly.

Given at Our Court at Buckingham Palace, this
28th day of May, 1907, in the 7th year of Our
Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
R. B. HALDANE.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

- | | | |
|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| A.O. 128.
1907. | Regimental Establishments, 1907-8.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the details of the Regimental Establishments for the Regular and Auxiliary Forces for the year 1907-8, and copies will be issued to all concerned. | 20
Gen. No.
2700 |
| A.O. 129.
1907. | Volunteers—Conditions of Efficiency for Volunteer Engineers and Volunteer Electrical Engineers.—
1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve by Order in Council, dated 7th May, 1907, under the Volunteer Act of 1863, of amendments to the "Scheme relative to efficiency" laid down by the Order in Council of 11th August, 1902. Tables II., III. and IV. of the Schedule to the latter Order in Council are <i>cancelled</i> as from the 1st November, 1906, and the tables printed in the Appendix to this Army Order are <i>substituted</i> therefor.
2. Appendix III., Volunteer Regulations, will be amended accordingly. | 8
Volunteers
39 |
| A.O. 180.
1907. | Changes in the Designation, Organization, and Duties of Divisions of Submarine Miners, Royal Engineers (Volunteers), and Electrical Engineers, Royal Engineers (Volunteers).—1. The decision to remove submarine mining defences at all stations has | v
Sub.-miners
Gen. No.
367 |

Army Orders.—June, 1907.

necessitated changes in the designation, organization, and duties of divisions of submarine miners, Royal Engineers (Volunteers), and electrical engineers, Royal Engineers (Volunteers). A.O. 130
1907
continued.

2. The new designations and establishments of these units will be as shown in the Regimental Establishments for 1907-8 (*see* Army Order 128).

3. The training will be as laid down for electrical engineers in paragraphs 239 to 241, Volunteer Regulations, with the addition of instruction in the construction and maintenance of electrical communications. The conditions of efficiency are laid down in the Order in Council of 7th May, 1907 (*see* Table III. of the Appendix to Army Order 129).

The whole-day or half-day parades referred to in paragraph 241 (c), Volunteer Regulations, may be done either locally, where there is suitable plant, or at the allotted station.

4. Capitation grants will be as laid down in paragraph 510, Volunteer Regulations, for electrical engineers.

5. (A).—Allowances at the following rates will be granted to divisions for attendance at each whole-day or half-day parade referred to in paragraph 3 :—

—	Whole-day parade.	Half-day parade.
	<i>s.</i> <i>d.</i>	<i>s.</i> <i>d.</i>
Officers	10 0	5 0
Non-commissioned officers and men	5 0	2 6

subject to the undermentioned conditions :—

- (a.) Officers and men (including all recruits) must attend the technical drills required for efficiency (or their equivalent in whole or half-day parades, *see* footnote on page 24, Volunteer Regulations) without allowances, before the allowance can be claimed.
- (b.) The payment will be limited to an average of 3 whole-day parades, or the equivalent in half days, per member, except that, with the special authority of the general officer commanding-in-chief, the allowance may be claimed up to a total of 17. 5s. per member on the authorized establishment of the division.

Army Orders.—June, 1907.

A.O. 130

1907

continued.

The payment for any individual is not, however, in any case to exceed 5*l.* for an officer or 2*l.* 10*s.* for a volunteer.

(c.) An attendance of five volunteers will be required to constitute a whole or half-day parade.

(B).—Travelling allowances will be granted as follows:—

Local parades.

If the distance exceeds 5 miles, 1*d.* per mile for each visit for which the daily allowance under (A) is given, calculated on the distance between the headquarters of the company and the works.

This travelling allowance may also be drawn for visits, not exceeding three, paid by unqualified officers and men to the works for the purpose of performing the drills under sub-paragraph (a).

Non-local parades.

1*d.* per mile for one journey calculated on the distance between the company head-quarters and the allotted station, when the attendance is for not less than three continuous whole day parades held under the authority of the general officer commanding-in-chief.

If in any case, it can be shown that the travelling allowance does not cover the actual and necessary expenses in travelling to the works, an allowance not exceeding the actual cost of travelling may be granted at the discretion of the Army Council provided the corps make specially economical arrangements for conveyance.

The travelling allowance will not be allowed in cases where the attendance is in continuation of that at camp.

(C).—The allowances referred to at (A) and (B) will be claimed from the accountant, and issued weekly in arrear on the recommendation of the chief engineer of the command or the commanding Royal Engineer of the sub-district.

The claims will be supported by the attendance roll and the certificates on Army Form E 648, which will be amended.

6. (A).—Camp allowances will be allowed at the rates laid down in paragraph 534, Volunteer Regulations, for electrical engineers, for a continuous period of 6 or 8 days, including the days of joining and quitting; and when two camps of 4 days each are authorized, for a period of 4 days for each camp. The provisions of paragraphs 179 and 266, Volunteer Regulations, will apply.

Eight hours' duty must be performed on each day or night of the period, except that leave may be granted under the conditions laid down in paragraph 546, Volunteer Regulations, substituting "day" for "night." A.O. 130
1907
continued.

Paragraph 545, Volunteer Regulations, is *cancelled*.

(B).—The camp travelling allowance will be at the rate of 1*d.* per mile, calculated on the distance between the company head-quarters and the camp, or, in exceptional circumstances, at such special rate as may be authorized by the Army Council.

7. The qualification for promotion under paragraph 70, Volunteer Regulations, will be as follows :—

- (1.) To obtain a satisfactory report on completion of a 2 months' course of instruction at a school of electric lighting ; or
- (2.) Being a member or associate member of the Institute of Electrical Engineers, to pass satisfactorily an examination in defence electric lighting at a school of electric lighting.*

8. (A).—The courses of instruction for officers and volunteers will be of 2 months' duration at the schools of electric lighting at Portsmouth or Plymouth, and attendance will be subject to the following conditions :—

- (a.) An officer or volunteer must undertake to remain for the whole period of 2 months.
- (b.) An officer must be certified by his commanding officer to have sufficient electrical knowledge to enable him to derive benefit from this instruction.
- (c.) A volunteer must be certified by his commanding officer to possess educational qualifications at least equal to those required for a second class certificate of education, and to have either sufficient electrical knowledge, or sufficient mechanical knowledge to enable him to derive benefit from this instruction.
- (d.) All officers can undergo this course once during their service. The attendance of volunteers at the courses will be strictly limited, and so long as there are in any division as many as 10 per cent. of the strength who have been through the schools, no further numbers from that division will be permitted to attend.

* Existing officers who have qualified for promotion will not be required to obtain the new qualification.

Army Orders.—June, 1907.

A.O. 130

1907
continued.

(B).—Officers who are members or associate members of the Institute of Electrical Engineers, may be instructed locally in military details, and may attend a school for not more than 14 days for examination. Officers permitted to attend for examination will join the school the day before the examination begins.

If in the opinion of the general officer commanding-in-chief it is impracticable for an officer or officers to attend a school of instruction for this examination, arrangements may be made for an examination to be conducted locally by the chief instructor or instructor of the school to which the station is affiliated. Detailed arrangements for this are to be made with the chief engineer concerned.

(C).—Officers who have qualified in this course, or have passed a satisfactory examination will be entitled to have the letters "p.s." placed against their names in the Army List.

9. The issue of the outfit allowance will be subject to the officer obtaining the qualification under paragraph 8 (C).

10. Pay and allowances under paragraphs 455 to 462, Volunteer Regulations, will be granted to officers attending the course of instruction under paragraph 7. Volunteers so attending will receive the allowance laid down in paragraph 465, Volunteer Regulations.

11. The following will be *added* to paragraph 240, Volunteer Regulations:—

"An electrical engineer will not be deemed qualified unless he possesses a competent practical knowledge of at least one of the electric lighting subjects specified in the regulations."

A.O. 131.

1907.

Army Reserve—1. Section D.—(a.) Enlistment in and re-engagements for Section D, Army Reserve, will be reopened from the 1st July, 1907.

(b.) Army Order 164 of 1906 is hereby *cancelled*.

2. Reduction of Establishment.—The Army Council have approved of the men now forming the Special Submarine Mining Section, Army Reserve, Royal Engineers, being discharged from the Army Reserve, with effect from the 31st July, 1907.

109
Gen. No.
2900

20
Engineers
4430

105
Gen. No.
1520

Declaration as to Classes of Persons not to be transferred to Detention Barracks in the United Kingdom.—In pursuance of the provisions of Section 131 (2) of the Army Act, as amended by the Army (Annual) Act, 1906, it is hereby declared that it is not beneficial to any person of any of the undermentioned classes that he should be transferred to the United Kingdom when under sentence of detention :—

(1.) By reason of climate—

- (a.) Asiatics and Africans.
- (b.) Other persons of colour.

(2.) By reason of place of birth—

- (c.) Persons born out of the United Kingdom and domiciled in any place not in the United Kingdom.

(3.) By reason of place of enlistment—

- (d.) Persons engaged for service in the Royal Malta Artillery, or in any Indian or Colonial corps.

104
Militia
563

School of Musketry, Hythe.—Officers and Warrant and Non-commissioned Officers of the Auxiliary Forces.—1. Reports on officers of the Auxiliary Forces who have attended a course of instruction (Army Forms E 535 and E 661) will not in future be rendered by the Commandant, School of Musketry.

2. The Commandant will forward to the War Office a list of the officers of the Auxiliary Forces who have attended, showing the results of their examination, and will furnish general officers commanding with a list of the officers and warrant and non-commissioned officers who have qualified, as well as of those who have failed. He will also state against each name in both these lists the period of attendance at the School of Musketry.

3. In the case of those who have failed to qualify, any pay and allowances issuable will be vouched as at present by individual certificates from the Commandant of the school.

4. The names of those who have qualified, and their places, in order of merit, together with the period during

Army Orders.—June, 1907.

A.O. 133 which each was under instruction, will be published in 1907 Command or District Orders, and the qualification entered *continued.* in records of service. Extracts from these Orders will vouch claims for pay and allowances.

5. Those officers and warrant and non-commissioned officers who attain the standard laid down in the School of Musketry syllabus will be noted as "Distinguished."

6. Paragraphs 264 and 313 of the Militia Regulations; 173, 177, 186, and 197 of the Imperial Yeomanry Regulations; and 327 and 455 of the Volunteer Regulations, will be amended accordingly.

A.O. 134. Recruits.—A revised Army Form B 238 is now in 1907. course of preparation, in which is incorporated the information as to head-quarter recruits at present entered on Army Form B 211. On issue, this revised form will at once be taken into use, and, thereafter, Army Form B 211 will not be required from officers commanding units.

27
Gen. No.
948

All other recruiting agencies will continue to render Army Form B 211. This form also is being revised, but, pending its issue, the present print will be used, the words "or unit," on page 1, line 3, and the table showing number of boys on the lower half of page 2, being *deleted.*

A.O. 135. Foreign Languages—1. Officers qualified as Inter- 1907. preters.—The undermentioned officers, having attained the standard required by paragraph 1201 of the King's Regulations, are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names:—

64
990

Rank and Name.	Corps.	Language.
Lieut. W. E. Ironside	Royal Horse Artillery ...	German.
" H. B. C. Arthur	Royal Field Artillery ...	French.
Capt. L. S. Bayley	Royal Garrison Artillery...	German.
" L. E. H. Molyneux-Seel ...	Border Regiment ...	Turkish.
2nd Lieut. K. F. Meiklejohn ...	Cameron Highlanders ...	Russian.
Capt. E. Fitz G. Dillon	Army Service Corps ...	German.

Army Orders.—June, 1907.

2. Officers requalified as Interpreters.—The under-mentioned officers, having passed the test required by paragraph 1202 of the King's Regulations, are qualified to remain on the list of interpreters :—

A.O. 135
1907
continued.

Rank and Name.	Corps.	Language.
Lieut.-Colonel B. R. Ward ...	Royal Engineers ...	French.
Capt. T. C. Fitz Hugh, <i>M.V.O.</i> ...	Royal Irish Regiment ...	German.
Capt. and Brevet-Major F. B. Ma rice.	Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment.	French.
Capt. C. H. Pringle ...	Army Pay Department ...	French.

V

N.R.A.
2697

National Rifle Association—Competition for 1907.—Information and instructions concerning the annual meeting of the National Rifle Association to be held at Bisley in July, 1907, are issued herewith to all concerned.

A.O. 136.
1907.

1

Accounts
489

Rate of the Dollar at Hong Kong, &c.—For the quarter commencing 1st July, 1907, the rates for the issue of the dollar at Hong Kong and on the China Station will be 2s. 2d., and in the Straits Settlements 2s. 4d. These rates are fixed for regulating payments which would be made in sterling in the United Kingdom.

A.O. 137.
1907.

64

953

Study of Foreign Languages.—1. Regulations relating to the study of foreign languages have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 138.
1907.

2. From the 1st June, 1907, no further rewards will be issued under Article 614 of the Pay Warrant, except in the case of officers who have, before that date (a) qualified for such rewards, or (b) been permitted to proceed abroad, on leave, for the purpose of qualifying as interpreters, provided that they so qualify before 1st April, 1908.

3. The following will accordingly be substituted for

Army Orders.—June, 1907.

A.O. 138 paragraphs 1198–1204, King's Regulations, as amended
1907 by Army Order 76 of 1905:—
continued.

Study of foreign languages.

A.O. 138. 1198. To assist officers in acquiring a practical
1907. knowledge of foreign languages, classes of instruction in French and German will be formed at certain large military centres, and leave of absence will be granted to a limited number of officers to proceed abroad, for the purpose of studying languages in the countries in which they are spoken.

1199. A certain number of officers may also be seconded annually to proceed to Russia, China, or Japan, in order to study the language of the country.

1200. Examinations will be held by the Civil Service Commissioners in London, and at various stations abroad.

1201. The names of officers who qualify or requalify as "interpreters," will be published in Army Orders and noted in the Official Army List.

1202. Grants of money will be made under certain conditions to repay officers, to some extent, for expenses incurred in proceeding abroad, or in otherwise preparing for examination.

1203. Detailed instructions on the subject are contained in the "Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages."

4. The following will be *inserted* as a heading to paragraph 1205:—

"Examinations in shorthand."

5. Army Orders 150 of 1899, 253 of 1901, 191 of 1904 95 and 178 of 1905, and 31 of 1906, are *cancelled*.

A.O. 139. Field Service Pocket Book (Provisional).—1. A
1907. Field Service Pocket Book (Provisional) has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

2. This work is intended to provide all ranks with a handy and concise book of reference for use on active service, at manœuvres, or on instructional exercises. It should not be utilized as a text-book for the study of military subjects, nor for examination purposes, for which the books referred to in King's Regulations, Appendices VI., VII., VIII.B, and VIII.C, are the authorized text-books.

40
 War Office
 292

Army Orders.—June, 1907.

8
Gen. No.
22

Sales.—1. Revised regulations governing all sales of A.O. 140.
Army stores, supplies, and animals, have been approved, 1907.
and copies will be issued to all concerned.

2. The amendments rendered necessary in the following regulations will be published in due course :—

Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services.
Engineer Services.
Army Ordnance Services.

40
War Office
669

Care and Preservation of Telescopes and Binoculars.—1. With a view to greater care being taken of the A.O. 141.
above articles in future, a leaflet entitled "Instructions 1907.
for the care and preservation of Telescopes and Binoculars" has been prepared, and copies will be issued for circulation to troops under the orders of the general officers commanding.

2. These Instructions will be added as Section XXVI. to the Regulations for Care and Preservation of War Matériel, &c.

Pay Warrant—Amendments.—*1. The following will A.O. 142.
be added as an Army Council instruction to Army 1907.
Order 275 of 1906 :—

100
Gen. No.
1368

Employment in the substantive rank of colonel will, under the provisions of this Warrant, remain a necessary qualification for promotion to the rank of major-general.

2. For further amendments, see Army Orders 125 to 127.

120
Gen. No.
6614
107
Artillery
3866

King's Regulations — Amendments. — 1. Para- A.O. 143.
graph 1591, as amended by Army Order 200 of 1906.— 1907.
In line 3, for "2d." substitute "1½d."

2. The following amendment will be made in Appendix VII. (e) Artillery (Lieutenants, Garrison Artillery), as amended by Army Order 103 of 1907 :— Under "Subject 2, Matériel," after "6" B.L. Howitzer" in line 9, insert "60-pr. B.L., Mark I."

3. For further amendments see Army Order 138.

* Issued as a part of the Special Army Order, dated 14th May, 1907.

Army Orders.—June, 1907.

A.O. 144. Allowance Regulations—Amendment.—The following will be *substituted* for the last line of paragraph 93 :—

<u>A.O. 144.</u> 1907.	" 88 to 92 for the issue of messing allowance, except that the issue of a full field service ration of groceries and extras shall not bar the issue of kit allowance."	<u>80</u> <u>Gen. No.</u> 4493
---------------------------	--	--------------------------------------

A.O. 145. Musketry Regulations, 1905—Amendment.—The following will be *added* to paragraph 165 :—

<u>A.O. 145.</u> 1907.	"Should a rifle, otherwise accurate, be reported as oversighted or undersighted to such an extent, that its value is seriously impaired for practical purposes, the commanding officer should arrange for its sighting to be tested by a good shot, under favourable conditions of weather, at 500 yards. If he is satisfied that the defect as ascertained can be remedied by the substitution of a higher or lower foresight for that used in the test, he may direct the armourer-serjeant to carry out the alteration, but care should be taken that regulation aim is taken in the test, and that the change of foresights is made by the armourer-serjeant.	<u>57</u> <u>Gen. No.</u> 7770
---------------------------	---	--------------------------------------

Foresights are supplied in five heights, stamped for identification purposes with numbers representing the height of the tip of the foresight above the axis of the barrel, viz. :—

•93-inch.
•945-inch.
•96 inch.
•975-inch.
•99 inch.

The difference in height, viz., •015 inch, represents a rise or fall of 14 inches of the mean point of impact on the target at 500 yards.

The graduations on the windgauge afford a guide for the lateral adjustment of the foresight.

If, after readjustment and a second test, a rifle is still found to be unsatisfactory, the barrel and body will be exchanged."

Army Orders.—June, 1907.

169
Gen. No. **Army Reserve Regulations—Amendments.—1. In A.O. 146.**
2948 paragraph 32, against sub-paragraph (k), insert an 1907.
asterisk (*), and add a footnote—

* Refers only to the Post Office Corps, Royal Engineers Telegraph Reserve, and Royal Engineers Railway Reserve.

109
Gen. No. **2. Paragraph 104.—In line 4, for “one month” substi-**
2949 **tute “14 days.”**

55
Gen. No. **Dress Regulations.—Amendments have been ap- A.O. 147.**
114 **proved, and copies will be issued to all concerned. 1907.**

A.C.D.
Gen. No. **Clothing Regulations, Part I.—Amendments.— A.O. 148.**
3634 **1. Paragraph 261.—(a.) In line 2, for the words “will 1907.**
be forwarded directly” substitute “will be prepared as
directed in paragraph 352A, immediately after”.

(b.) In line 3, after “drafts” insert “Separate indents and size rolls for articles other than sea-kits, helmets, and puggarees, will be forwarded for each station to which drafts are to proceed.” A.O. 148.
1907.

2. Paragraph 351.—In lines 8 and 9, for the words “for meu proceeding abroad or from a Colonial station to Canada” substitute “in the case of units proceeding abroad.”

3. Paragraph 352.—The following will be substituted for the first sentence :—

“352. Units proceeding abroad will be supplied before embarkation with any new articles of personal clothing that may be necessary owing to difference of pattern or scale.” A.O. 148.
1907.

4. The following new paragraph will be added :—

352A. Drafts proceeding abroad will only be supplied with sea-kits, foreign service helmets, and puggarees, before embarkation. Indents and size rolls for the remaining articles required for wear at the new station will be forwarded to the chief ordnance officer, Royal A.O. 148.
1907.

(1614)

B

Army Orders.—June, 1907.

A.O. 148 Army Clothing Department, who will arrange for them to accompany the draft to its destination.

1907. *continued.* Compensation for personal clothing withheld under paragraph 351 will be credited to the date of disembarkation at the new station. The new personal clothing supplied will count for wear as directed in paragraph 352, and extra wear compensation will be calculated from the date of disembarkation.

5. In future a colour badge as worn on the tunic at home will be supplied with issues of full-dress frocks to colour-serjeants of infantry and rifle battalions at stations abroad, in lieu of a crown as at present.

Table IX., Item 21, Clothing Regulations, Part I., 1904, will be amended accordingly.

A.C.D.

Egypt

1692

A.O. 149. Recruiting Regulations—Amendments.—1. In paragraph 6, line 2, *delete* “and at head-quarters of units.”

27

Scottish

333

2. *Delete* paragraph 9.

3. *Add* to paragraph 22 :—

A.O. 149.
1907.

“War Office authorities for the opening and closing of regiments to recruiting will be sent direct to officers i/c recruiting areas. Copies of such authorities will be sent to officers i/c recruiting and officers i/c administration.”

4. *For* paragraph 27 *substitute*—

A.O. 149.
1907.

27. They will render returns as specified below :—

(a.) *To the War Office direct.*

(i.) Applications for special enlistment of recruits on Army Form B 203. (Except as laid down in paragraph 89.)

(ii.) Weekly returns of recruits finally approved and specially enlisted. (Army Form B 211.)

(b.) *To officers i/c recruiting.*

(i.) Weekly returns of recruits finally approved and specially enlisted. (Army Form B 211.)

Army Orders.—June, 1907.

(ii.) Quarterly report on recruiting in districts and recruiting areas. (Army Form B 137.) A.O. 149
1907

5. Add to paragraph 48 :—

continued.

“Quarterly returns of recruits raised at headquarters (Army Form B 139) will be sent direct to the War Office.” A.O. 149.
1907.

6. Add to paragraph 132 :—

“Where, however, a recruit is in actual employment at the time of his enlistment, he may, if willing, and his late employer so desires, be sent back to work out a week’s notice, and for this purpose he may be granted leave of absence.” A.O. 149.
1907.

Y
Gen. No.
250

Instructions for the Physical Examination of Recruits (issued with Army Order 177 of 1906).—The last two sentences of paragraph 14 are *cancelled*. A.O. 150.
1907.

104
Gen. No.
3192

Appendix to Training Manuals, 1905—Amendments.—Chapter VI., Section 2, will be amended as follows :— A.O. 151.
1907.

(i.) For paragraph 6 *substitute*—

6. The machine guns belonging to a unit will, as a rule, be employed in pairs, the most favourable position being sought for with regard to fire effect and cover. A.O. 151.
1907.

The massing of guns is calculated to attract hostile fire, and should, therefore, rarely be resorted to. When it is desired to bring an overwhelming fire to bear on any point, it should usually be accomplished by the concentration of fire from dispersed pairs of guns.

(ii.) Delete paragraph 8.

47
211

Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. I., 1905.—Amendments to this manual have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 152.
1907.

47
226

Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. III., 1905.—Amendments to this manual have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 153.
1907.

Army Orders.—June, 1907.

A.O. 154. Volunteer Regulations—Amendments.—1. The ad- Y
 1907. dition made to paragraph 717 by Army Order 175 of Gen. No.
 1906 is *cancelled*. 250

2. For further amendments, *see* Army Orders 129, 130, and 133.

A.O. 155. War Establishments. — With reference to Special 79
 1907. Army Order dated 1st January, 1907 (Army Order 28 of 1123
 1907), and Army Order 94 of 1907, the following Army Orders, together with the tables issued therewith, are hereby *cancelled* :—

No. 132 of 1898.

No. 32 of 1903.

Nos. 52, 109, 177, and 193, of 1905.

Nos. 20, 37, 91, 142, 191, 262, and 294, of 1906.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

Military Books.

A.O. 156. 1. The following books have been placed on sale and
 1907. will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906 :—

	Price.
	s. d.
Official History of the Operations in Somaliland.	
1901-04. Vol. I.	2 4
Official History of the Operations in Somaliland.	
1901-04. Vol. II.	3 0
A Handbook of School Hygiene for Teachers in Army Schools	0 6
Amendments to Combined Training. 1905	0 1
Short Regimental History of the Scots Guards	0 1
Regulations for the Equipment of the Regular Army. 1907. Part II.—	
Section IV., Army Ordnance Corps.	} 0 2
Section IV.A, Army Pay Corps.	
Section IV.B, Army Veterinary Corps.	
Section XII.c, Heavy Artillery with B.L. 60-pr. Equipment—	} 0 7
(1.) Brigade Head-quarters.	
(2.) Batteries.	
(3.) Brigade Ammunition Columns.	

Army Orders.—June, 1907.

Section XI. (a), Horse Artillery with Q.F.	} 0 10	A.O. 156 1907 continued.
13-pr. Equipment—		
(1.) Brigade Head-quarters.		
(2.) Batteries.		
(3.) Brigade Ammunition Columns.		
(4.) Mounted Brigade Ammunition Columns.		
Section XI. (b), Field Artillery with Q.F.	} 0 8	
18-pr. Equipment—		
(1.) Brigade Head-quarters.		
(2.) Batteries.		
(3.) Brigade Ammunition Column.		
(4.) Head-quarters Divisional Ammunition Column.		
(5.) Divisional Ammunition Column.		
Section XI. (c), Field Artillery with B.L.	} 0 5	
5-inch Howitzer Equipment—		
(1.) Brigade Head-quarters.		
(2.) Batteries.		
(3.) Ammunition Columns for two Batteries.		
Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army, Militia, and Imperial Yeomanry. 1907	0 6	
Manual of Sanitation in its application to Military Life. 1907	0 2	
Cavalry Training. 1907	0 10	
War Establishments for 1907-08 (Provisional) ..	0 8	

2. The following work is removed from the list of publications issued with Army Order 47 of 1906:—

“Staff Duties in the Field, a study of the operations of a British Army-Corps, and a Cavalry Division, from the point of view of the General Staff. After the German of Major Cardinal von Widderns. (1891.)”

Army Forms approved.

3. The following new Army Forms have been approved:—

Army Form A 2010A, “Central Registry—Notification that papers are not available.” Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form C 347—1, “Command Form—Reminder.”

Army Form C 347—2, “Command Form—Confirmation of Telegram.”

Army Form C 347—3, “Command Form—Approving of Move, &c., of Individual.”

Army Orders.— June, 1907.

A.O. 156 Army Form C 347—4, "Command Form—Approving of Transfer."
1907

continued. Army Form C 347—5, "Command Form—Approving of Attachment."

Army Form C 347—6, "Command Form—Forwarding Proceedings of District Court-Martial for Promulgation."

Army Form C 347—7, "Command Form—Forwarding Documents concerning District Court-Martial to Officer Commanding Unit."

Army Form C 347—8, "Command Form—Forwarding Documents to President of District Court-Martial."

Army Form C 347—9, "Command Form—Forwarding Proceedings of Medical Board to the War Office."

Army Form C 347—10, "Command Form—Sanctioning Leave of Absence with Permission to Travel Abroad."

Army Form C 347—11, "Command Form—Forwarding Copy of War Office Letter."

Army Form C 347—12, "Command Form—Weekly Summary of Appointments, &c., of Officers of the Auxiliary Forces, recommended for approval by General Officer Commanding-in-Chief."

Army Form C 347—13, "Command Form—Approving Retirement, &c., of Officers of the Auxiliary Forces."

Army Form C 347—14, "Command Form—Report of Leave of Absence granted to a Member of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service."

Army Form C 347—15, "Command Form—Detailing of Officers of Royal Army Medical Corps on Mobilization."

Army Form C 347—16, "Command Form—Detailing of Officers of Royal Army Medical Corps on Mobilization."

Supplies of the above-mentioned Command Forms have been distributed to commands at home. Specimen copies of the forms are being sent to commands abroad, so that the quantities required may be indented for.

Army Form G 1096—20, "Inventory of Light Spring Wagon, Royal Engineers."

Army Form G 1096—21, "Inventory of Boat Wagon."

Army Form G 1096—22, "Inventory of Cable Wagon."

Army Form G 1096—23, "Inventory of Limbered Wagon, G.S."

Supplies of these new Inventory Forms should be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—June, 1907.

Army Form K 1327, "Quarterly Return of Accommodation for officers holding Command and Staff Appointments." Supplies have been distributed to all concerned. A.O. 156
1907
continued.

Army Form O 1657A, "Claims to be assessed to Income Duty at the rate of 9d. in the Pound."

Army Form O 1824, "Male Servants' License Duty—Officers' Certificate for Exemption." Supplies have been distributed to commands.

Army Forms revised.

4. The following Army Forms have been revised :—

Army Form B 109, "Report on Examination of Officers for Promotion." (Subject C, Appendix VII., King's Regulations.) Supplies have been distributed to general officers commanding at home and abroad.

Army Form G 1082, "District or Command Indent for Mobilization Store Tables." Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1096—9, "Inventory of Cable Cart."

Army Form G 1096—10, "Inventory of Tool Cart, Royal Engineers."

Army Form G 1096—11, "Inventory of Air Line Wagon."

Army Form G 1096—12, "Inventory of Balloon Wagon, Royal Engineers."

Army Form G 1096—14, "Inventory of Wagon, G.S., Royal Engineers."

Army Form G 1096—18, "Inventory of Wagon, Pontoon (or Trestle)."

Army Form G 1096—19, "Inventory of Wagon, Gas Reservoir."

Supplies of the above-mentioned Inventory Forms should be indented for as required. Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Form G 1098—11, "Mobilization Store Table for a Cavalry Regiment in Egypt." Dated June, 1907.

Army Form G 1098—64, "Mobilization Store Table for a Stationary Hospital of 200 beds." Dated June, 1907.

Army Orders.—June, 1907.

A.O. 156 Army Form G 1098—77, "Mobilization Store Table for a 1907 Base Remount Dépôt (Lines of Communication)." *continued.* Dated June, 1907.

Army Form G 1098—78, "Mobilization Store Table for an Advanced Remount Dépôt (Lines of Communication)." Dated June, 1907.

Army Form G 1098—97B, "Mobilization Store Table (Reservists) for a Dépôt, Royal Garrison Artillery." Dated June, 1907.

Supplies of the above-mentioned Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form B 2064, "Commissions from the Ranks. Questions as to Candidates" Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Forms cancelled.

5. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 59, "Company Daily State, Royal Engineers."

Army Form C 2109, "Extracts from Confidential Report on Army Schoolmasters."

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 129.

(1614) Tables to be substituted for Tables II., III., and IV. of the Schedule to the Order in Council of 11th August, 1902.

II.—VOLUNTEER ENGINEER CORPS (OTHER THAN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS).

Year of service.	Recruits' training.	Company training.	Musketry.	Camp or attachment to the Regular Forces for not less than 6 clear and consecutive days, during which inspection in field duties will take place.	Annual inspection.
During first year	40 attendances* (6 additional if the corps is exempted from attending camp).	 10 attendances* (6 additional if the corps is exempted from attending camp).	Optional. The course will be under the rules and with the exemptions laid down in the Musketry Regulations, but not to exceed the requirements from a soldier of the same arm of the Regular Forces.	Obligatory, unless the corps is exempted by special authority: or in individual cases of sickness duly certified, or of leave granted under regulations issued by the Secretary of State.	Obligatory, except in cases of sickness duly certified; or of leave granted for special cause by the commanding officer.
During each subsequent year (also in first year for men not classed as recruits).					

NOTE.—Staff-serjeants, bandmen, and buglers are not required to attend company training.

* 5 extra attendances will be required when the musketry course is not performed.

Army Orders.—June, 1907.

III.—VOLUNTEER ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS.

Year of service.	1. Recruits' or company training.†	2. Camp or attachment to the Regular Forces.	3. Annual inspection.
First year and until qualified	18 attendances	Obligatory, except in individual cases of sickness duly certified; or leave granted by the Secretary of State. May be either— (a.) For 8 clear and consecutive days. (b.) For two periods each of 4 clear and consecutive days. (c.) In the case of qualified men, 6 clear and consecutive days, with the company training prescribed in column 1.	Obligatory, except in cases of sickness duly certified, or of leave granted for special cause, by the commanding officer.
In subsequent years, for qualified men who attend camp for only 6 days.	18 attendances		
In other cases	6 attendances...		

NOTE.—A volunteer of the corps of electrical engineers will not be deemed efficient unless he is qualified.

† In corps exceptionally situated the Secretary of State may authorize 6 of these attendances to be performed in camp.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
(Wt. 81 1375 6 | 07 1614)

ARMY ORDERS, 1907.

WAR OFFICE,
1st December, 1907.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

	PAGE
Army Order 280. Messing Allowance	3
Army Order 281. Pay Warrant—Amendments	4

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 282. Rules of Procedure, 1907, and Rules for Field Punishment	8
Army Order 283. Foreign Languages—Officers Qualified and Re-qualified as Interpreters	8
Army Order 284. Organization of Military Commands in the United Kingdom	9
Army Order 285. Travelling Expenses—New Form of Travelling Warrant	10
Army Order 286. Terms of Army Service—Army Service Corps ...	13
Army Order 287. Rate of Dollar at Hong Kong, &c.	14
Army Order 288. Regular and Auxiliary Forces—Courses of Instruction, 1908	14

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.O.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Threepence.

Army Orders.—December, 1907.

	PAGE
Army Order 289. King's Regulations—Amendments	35
Army Order 290. Allowance Regulations—Amendments	37
Army Order 291. Rules for Military Prisons and Detention Barracks —Amendments	39
Army Order 292. Manual of Military Law	41
Army Order 293. Army Reserve	41
Army Order 294. Recruits for Royal Field and Royal Garrison Artillery	42
Army Order 295. Army School Regulations—Amendment	43
Army Order 296. Soldier's Pay Book for use on Active Service— Amendment	43
Army Order 297. Field Service Pocket Book—Amendments	44
Army Order 298. Yeomanry Regulations—Amendments	45
Army Order 299. Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1907—Amendments	45
Army Order 300. Re-measuring of Recruits after 6 Months' Service	45
Army Order 301. Instructions for the Working of Defence Electric- Light Apparatus	45
Army Order 302. Equipment Regulations, Parts 1 and 2—Amend- ments	45
Army Order 303. Mobilization Regulations—Amendments	45
Army Order 304. Books, Maps, Forms, &c.	45
Erratum	48
List of Changes in War Materiel, &c.	48

ROYAL WARRANTS.

* Messing Allowance.

EDWARD R.I.

30
Gen. No.
4439

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to grant messing allowance from the date of attestation instead of as heretofore on completion of 6 months' service or attainment of permanent rank above that of private ;

A.O. 280
1907.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that soldiers enlisting on or after 1st November, 1907, shall receive messing allowance from the date of attestation, and that all soldiers serving on that date, who have not before that date become eligible for messing allowance under existing rules, shall begin to draw it from such date, provided, however, that recruits specially enlisted not in conformity with the regulations as to age shall not draw the allowance until they attain the age of 18;

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that soldiers enlisting or re-enlisting after the above-mentioned date shall draw kit allowance from the day succeeding that upon which they complete 6 months' service on their current attestation, and that soldiers serving on that date shall remain eligible for the allowance under existing rules.

The Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army shall be amended as follows :—

(i.) In paragraph 87, line 5, for " paras. 88 to 90," substitute " para. 88."

(ii) In paragraph 88, line 3, after " drawn," insert " from the date of attestation "; and in line 9, after " rations," add " Recruits specially enlisted will have the allowance from the age of 18, and boys from the date of being struck off the roll of boys."

A.O. 280.
1907.

(iii.) For paragraph 89 substitute the following :—

89. Kit allowance at 2d. per day will be issued to European soldiers of the Regular Forces other than European non-commissioned officers serving with the West African Regiment, soldiers of the Royal Garrison Regiment, and Maltese, from the date succeeding that

A.O. 280.
1907.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 7th November 1907.

(2628)

A 2

Army Orders.—December, 1907.

A.O. 280 upon which they complete 6 months' service on their
1907 current attestation. It may be drawn for every day on
continued. which a soldier draws pay, except when, owing to injuries
 or sickness not due to active service, he is in a military
 or civil hospital, or under medical treatment in a non-
 dieted hospital or in quarters under paragraph 61 or 62.
 Boys will have the allowance from the date of being
 struck off the roll of boys, provided they have 6 months'
 service.

(iv.) Paragraphs 90—93 shall be *cancelled*.

Given at Our Court at Sandringham, this
 6th day of November, 1907, in the 7th year
 of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

R. B. HALDANE.

Pay Warrant—Amendments.

EDWARD R.I.

A.O. 281. WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regula-
1907. tions governing the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and
 Non-Effective Pay of Our Army :

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that Our Warrant of the
 30th August, 1907, shall be amended as follows :—

Service for Promotion.

1. The following shall be *substituted* for Articles 20 and
 21 :—

97948

8

A.O. 281.
1907.

20. The service towards promotion of an officer shall
 reckon from the date of his first permanent commission,
 unless he is permitted to reckon any previous service.

21. Previous service so permitted to reckon may
 include—

- (a.) Commissioned service in the embodied Militia ;
- (b.) Any other time served as an officer, or in a
 position usually filled by an officer, while on
 active service ;
- (c.) Time served as a warrant officer, either in the
 Regular Forces or while on active service, and
 half of any time similarly served in a lower
 rank than that of warrant officer.

5
Army Orders.—December, 1907.

Rate of Pay—Staff Officers.

A.O. 281
1907
continued.

8
Pay
71
20
Artillery
3354

2. The last three lines of Article 100 shall be *cancelled*.
 3. The following shall be *added* to Article 103 :—

	When in quarters.	When not in quarters.	
	£	£	
Staff officer for Horse and Field Artillery, Aldershot	560	650	A.O. 281. 1907.

8
Pay
71

4. The following shall be *added* to Article 104 :—

	When in quarters.	When not in quarters.	
	£	£	
Officer in charge of Army Ser- vice Corps records	650	750	A.O. 281. 1907.

20
Artillery
3354

5. Line 2 of Article 105 shall be *cancelled*.

Pay of Inspection Staff (under the Master-General of the Ordnance), Experimental Staff, and Research Department.

70
Gen. No.
2375

6. The following shall be *substituted* for Article 106 :—

106. *Inspection Staff (under the Master-General of the Ordnance) and Research Department.* A.O. 241.
1907.

	When in quarters.	When not in quarters.*
	£	£
Chief inspector, inspection staff, or superintendent, research department	750	850
Inspector, or proof and experi- mental officer	560	650
Inspector, or proof and experi- mental officer. After second appointment and not less than 4 years' service in either or both of these posts ..	600	700
Assistant inspector, or assistant proof and experimental officer	430	500

(2628)

A 3

Army Orders.—December, 1907.

A.O. 281

1907

continued.

	When in quarters.	When not in quarters.*
	£	£
Assistant inspector, or assistant proof and experimental officer. After second appoint- ment and not less than 4 years' service in either or both of these posts	470	550
Assistant to the chief inspector :—		When not in quarters.
If a lieutenant		£
,, captain		300
,, major.. .. .		375
,, major.. .. .		450
An officer, other than of Our Army Ordnance Department, not in receipt of the above consolidated rates	s. d. 5 0	{ daily, with regimental pay and allowances.

Experimental Establishment—Shoeburyness.

	When in quarters.	When not in quarters.*
	£	£
Superintendent	650	750
First assistant superintendent ..	470	550
Second and third assistant super- intendents	340	400

Pay of Aide-de-Camp during Leave of Absence.

7. Article 165 shall be cancelled.

Cessation of Pay on Retirement, &c.

8. The following shall be substituted for Article 258 :—

A.O. 281.
1907.

258. An officer who is placed on half-pay or retired on retired pay (or gratuity), or who resigns his commission, shall not receive pay beyond the date preceding that specified in the London Gazette, except that, if serving abroad, he may be allowed pay to the date on which his being placed on half-pay or his retirement or resignation is notified in the general orders of the station, provided that he continues to do duty to such date.

111
Staff
7113

48
Gen. No.
3027

9. The following shall be *substituted* for Article 417 :— **A.O. 281**

417. The date of cessation of the pay of a medical, veterinary, or departmental officer who is cashiered, dismissed, superseded for absence without leave, placed on half-pay, or retired on retired pay or gratuity, or who resigns his commission, or whose commission is cancelled, shall be governed by the rules applicable in similar circumstances to combatant officers (Articles 257 and 258). **1907**
continued.

10. Articles 418 and 419 shall be *cancelled*.

Tenure of Appointment.

11. The following shall be *substituted* for Article 312 :—

312. The appointment of director-general of Our Army Medical Service shall be for 3 years, unless the term is specially extended by Our Army Council, for a further period not exceeding 2 years, or for such time as may be necessary to enable the holder to complete 30 years' service.

A.O. 281.
1907.

12. The following shall be *substituted* for the first line of Article 549 :—

"The director-general of Our Army Medical Service shall, unless his service has been specially extended under Article 312,"

A.O. 281.
1907.

Re-employment of Retired Officers.

13. The following article shall be *inserted* :—

466A. Officers who, having retired with retired pay or gratuity, are re-employed under the conditions of Article 445 or 446, shall not be entitled to any increase of such retired pay or gratuity in respect of the period of re-employment.

A.O. 281.
1907

Retired Pay of General Officers.

14. The following shall be *substituted* for Article 524 :—

524. Except in cases where the officer has been compelled to resign his appointment through medical unfitness certified, at the time of his resignation, by the regulated medical authority, a major-general *promoted on or after the 29th November, 1906*, shall not be entitled to the retired pay of the rank unless he has been employed for 3 years with that rank ; but he may be granted the rate of retired pay for which he would have been qualified had he, on retirement, been a substantive colonel.

A.O. 281.
1907.

Army Orders.—December, 1907.

A.O. 281

Pay of Military Police.

1907. 15. The following shall be substituted for the last line of continued. the table in Article 763 :—

		Mounted.	Foot.	115 Miscell. 131
		s. d.	s. d.	
A.O. 281. 1907.	Private not in receipt of service pay.	2 2	1 9	
	Private in receipt of service pay	2 2	1 6	

Given at Our Court at Sandringham, this
6th day of November, 1907, in the 7th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
R. B. HALDANE.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.O. 282.
1907.

Rules of Procedure, 1907, and Rules for Field Punishment. —1. Revised Rules of Procedure for Courts-Martial and other matters have been made by His Majesty, and Rules for Field Punishment have been made by the Secretary of State for War, under the Army Act, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

2. These rules will, if promulgated by any general order in any place, come into full force in that place from the date named in the general order, and, so far as they are not already in operation on the 31st December, 1907 will come into force on that day.

3. Army Order 144 of 1899, and the Rules of Procedure issued therewith, as amended by Army Orders 88 of 1902, 169 of 1904, and 132 of 1906, will be cancelled from the date the Revised Rules of Procedure come into operation, and, similarly, the Rules for Summary Punishment, which appear on pages 760 and 761 of the Manual of Military Law, 1899, will be cancelled from the date on which the Rules for Field Punishment come into operation.

105
Gen. No.
1502

A.O. 283.
1907.

Foreign Languages. — 1. Officers qualified as Interpreters. — The undermentioned officers, having attained the standard required by paragraph 14 of the

64
1147

Army Orders.—December, 1907.

regulations relating to the study of foreign languages, **A.O. 283**
are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated **1907**
against their names:— *continued.*

Rank and Name.	Corps.	Language.
2nd Lieut. C. E. D. Bridge ...	Royal Field Artillery ...	French.
Lieut. J. G. Courtice ...	Royal Garrison Artillery...	"
" A. H. Cameron ...	"	"
Major T. S. H. Wade ...	Lancashire Fusiliers ...	German.
Lieut. W. I. Maunsell ...	"	French.
Capt. H. W. Worsley-Gough ...	Connaught Rangers ...	German.

2. Officer requalified as Interpreter.—The under-mentioned officer has requalified as an interpreter, under paragraph 16 of the regulations relating to the study of foreign languages, in the languages stated against his name:—

Rank and Name.	Corps.	Language.
Lieut. H. G. de Watteville ...	Royal Artillery ...	French and German.

79
1000

***Organization of Military Commands in the United Kingdom.—1.** A reprint of the Special Army Order, dated 6th January, 1905, with alterations to date, has been prepared, and will be issued to all concerned. In this reprint the original text of the Army Order is modified by the incorporation of the amendments which have been promulgated by the Army Orders specified in paragraph 2 of this order. These amendments have been, in some cases, further amended, and amendments have also been made in other paragraphs. As the whole Army Order has thus been to a certain extent revised, the practice of indicating new or amended matter by a black line has not been followed. The paragraphs have been renumbered. **A.O. 284.**
1907.

2. The following Army Orders are *cancelled*:—

Nos. 30 (and the Special Army Order, dated 6th January), 87, 150, and 231 (2) of 1905.

Nos. 35 (2), 57, 89, 160, 233 (Appendix B) so far as it

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 11th November, 1907.

Army Orders.—December, 1907.

A.O. 284 relates to the establishment of the general staff allotted to Commands at home, and 263 (2) of 1906.
1907 Nos. 28 and 94 of 1907, so far as they relate to the
continued. Special Army Order of the 6th January, 1905.

3. (i.) The areas of the Northern and Western Commands respectively will be as follows :—

Northern Command.—Berwick-on-Tweed (so far as regards the Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, and Volunteers), and the counties of Northumberland, Durham, Yorkshire, Lincolnshire, Nottinghamshire, Derbyshire, Staffordshire, and Leicestershire.

Western Command.—Wales, and the counties of Cheshire, Shropshire, Herefordshire, Monmouthshire, Lancashire, Cumberland and Westmorland, and the Isle of Man.

(ii.) The 4th and 34th Regimental Districts will be transferred from the Northern Command to the Western Command, and will be included in the existing Lancashire Grouped Regimental District.

(iii.) The 5th/68th, and 19th Regimental Districts will be included in the existing Yorkshire Grouped Regimental District.

(iv.) The 57th Regimental District will be transferred from the Eastern Counties Grouped Regimental District to the Home Counties Grouped Regimental District.

4. Grouped regimental districts will, in future, be termed "Districts," and will be numbered, instead of named, as in Appendix C.

5. The changes referred to in paragraphs 3 and 4 will take effect from 27th November, 1907.

A.O. 285. Travelling Expenses—New Form of Travelling
1907. Warrant.—1. On and after 1st January, 1908, a new form of travelling warrant will be used in place of Army Form O 1800, by officers, by families of officers enumerated in paragraph 319, Allowance Regulations, and by ladies of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, and of the Army Nursing Service Reserve, when travelling on duty without troops in the United Kingdom and the Channel Islands. The new form of warrant, Army

14
 Gen. No.
 4858

Army Orders.—December, 1907.

Book 205, which is of a distinctive colour for each command, provides for the issue of tickets without payment at the time of booking, and will be supplied to the head-quarters of each command for distribution to all concerned. A.O. 285
1907
continued.

2. Army Book 73A and Army Form O 1800 will be *cancelled*, and all copies unused on the 31st December, 1907, should be wasted.

3. The undermentioned regulations, &c., will be amended accordingly :—

(i.) KING'S REGULATIONS.

(a.) For paragraph 1354 *substitute*—

1354. Travelling warrants will be issued for all military passengers travelling on duty. Military passengers arriving in the United Kingdom from abroad without the necessary form of warrant will obtain one from the nearest military office. A.O. 285.
1907.

(b.) For paragraph 1355 *substitute*—

1355. The following Army Books will be used for warrants :— A.O. 285.
1907.

Army Book 205...	By officers, officers' families when entitled to travel at the public expense, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, and Army Nursing Service Reserve.	For travelling on military duty without troops in the United Kingdom and the Channel Islands.
Army Book 206...	By officers travelling with troops, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men.	For railway journeys in the United Kingdom and the Channel Islands, except between two Irish stations.
Army Book 73 ...	Ditto	For railway journeys between two Irish stations.
Army Book 74 ...	Ditto	For sea journeys in the United Kingdom and the Channel Islands.

Officers issuing warrants will observe the instructions laid down on the cover of these Army Books.

Army Orders.—December, 1907.

- A.O. 285 (c.) Paragraph 1356. In line 1, *delete* "O 1800."
1907 (d.) Paragraph 1357. *Insert* "(i.) For officers and
continued. others using Army Book 205," and *amend* numbers of
 sub-paragraphs.
 (e.) Paragraph 1371 is *cancelled*.

(ii.) MILITIA REGULATIONS.

- (a.) Paragraph 545 is *cancelled*.
 (b.) Paragraph 548. *For* the first sentence *substitute*—
A.O. 285. "When warrants are used for distances beyond those
1907. for which travelling expenses are admissible, the
 excess fares will be recovered from the passengers."

(iii.) YEOMANRY REGULATIONS.

- (a.) *For* paragraph 237 *substitute*—
A.O. 285. 237. Officers when ordered to proceed on duty should
1907. be provided with a warrant from Army Book 205, which
 must be given up at the booking office in exchange for a
 ticket.
 When the warrants are used for distances beyond those
 for which the officers are entitled to travel at the public
 expense the excess fares will be recovered.
 This paragraph does not apply to journeys the cost of
 which is payable out of corps funds.

- (b.) *For* paragraph 247 *substitute*—
A.O. 285. 247. Officers and yeomen joining from places outside
1907. the recruiting area of the regiment are not entitled to
 travelling expenses or allowances in respect of journeys
 outside that area, and the excess fares will be recovered.

(iv.) VOLUNTEER REGULATIONS.

- For* paragraph 497 *substitute*—
A.O. 285. 497. Officers travelling in Great Britain on duty of a
1907. nature which entitles them to travel at the public
 expense should be provided with a warrant from Army
 Book 205, which must be given up at the booking office
 in exchange for a ticket. The warrant will be endorsed
 as follows, and signed by the adjutant of the corps
 "Volunteer officer travelling on military duty at the
 Government expense."

Volunteers so travelling should be provided with rail- **A.O. 285**
way warrants by the adjutant of the corps, or by the **1907**
officer who gives the certificate referred to in para- **continued.**
graph 496.

This paragraph does not apply to journeys to camp, drills, training, or to ranges, except in the case of the instructor of musketry.

(v) INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE CONVEYANCE OF
TROOPS AND TO THE ISSUE OF TRAVELLING WAR-
RANTS ISSUED WITH ARMY ORDER 237 OF 1906.

(a.) Heading to "General Instructions," on page 1, relating to Army books. *For* lines 4 to 14 *substitute*—

"See paragraph 1355, King's Regulations, 1904, for detail of Army books to be used."

(b.) *For* paragraph 10 *substitute*—

10. On and after 1st January, 1908, Army Book 205 **A.O. 285.**
will be used in lieu of Army Form O 1800, which will be **1907.**
cancelled, by officers, by families of officers enumerated in paragraph 319, Allowance Regulations, and by ladies of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, and of the Army Nursing Service Reserve, when travelling on duty without troops in the United Kingdom and the Channel Islands. These warrants provide for the issue of tickets without payment at the time of booking. The warrants must not in any circumstances be used for journeys other than those on military duty. The charges will be paid in accordance with the instructions in Army Book 205.

(c.) Paragraph 11. *After* "Warrants," in line 1, *insert* "(except from Army Book 205)."

(d.) Paragraph 24. In lines 8 and 9, *for* "Army Form O 1800 (Officers' travelling voucher)" *substitute* "Army Book 205."

27
A.S.C.
1707

Terms of Army Service—Army Service Corps.— **A.O. 286.**
The terms of service for the Mechanical Transport **1907.**
Branch of the Army Service Corps will be for 7 years with the Colours and 5 years in the Army Reserve. Paragraph 98, Recruiting Regulations 1907, will be amended accordingly.

Army Orders.—December, 1907.

A.O. 287. Rate of the Dollar at Hong Kong, &c.—For the quarter commencing 1st January, 1908, the rate for the issue of the dollar at Hong Kong and on the China Station will be 2s 2d., and in the Straits Settlements 2s. 4d. These rates are fixed for regulating payments which would be made in sterling in the United Kingdom.

1
Accounts
555

A.O. 288. Regular and Auxiliary Forces—Courses of Instruction, 1908.—The following courses of instruction will be held during the year 1908. The attention of all concerned is drawn to paragraphs 1240—1245, King's Regulations, 1904:—

43
Miscell.
370

I.—SCHOOL OF GUNNERY FOR ROYAL HORSE AND ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY, SHOEBOURNNESS

Nature of course.	Period of instruction.		Nos. not exceeding.	Remarks.
	From	To		
	1908.	1908.		
Officers, Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery ...	12th Jan. 17th Nov.	1st Feb. 28th Nov.	20	Officers (not below rank of captain) from gun and howitzer brigades.
Non-commissioned officers, Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery	4th Jan. 1st Feb. 29th Feb. 3rd Oct. 31st Oct. 1st Feb.	1st Feb. 24th Feb. 28th Mar. 31st Oct. 28th Nov. 29th Feb.	45 45 45 45 20	
Junior officers, Royal Field Artillery.	3rd Oct. ...	31st Oct.	20	On first appointment. At Ordnance College. 29th February to 4th April
Gunnery Staff Course.	2nd Mar. ...	28th Mar.	24*	On first appointment. At Ordnance College, 31st October to 5th December From Ordnance College (course for Field Artillery officers commenced 21st October, 1907).

* Detail of 1907-8 Gunnery Staff Course (excluding officers of Colonial corps): 3 officers Royal Field Artillery, and 19, Royal Garrison Artillery. From 8th June to 3rd July, 1908, the officers of Royal Field Artillery will attend the practice camp at Wokinghampton for instruction.

NOTE.—Names of candidates for courses other than the Gunnery Staff Course should be forwarded to the Chief Instructor, School of Gunnery for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, Shoeburyness, at least 14 days prior to the course assembling. In the case of non-commissioned officers, Army Form B 91 should be submitted with the application.

15
Army Orders.—December, 1907

**II.—SCHOOL OF GUNNERY FOR ROYAL GARRISON
 ARTILLERY, SHOEBOURNESS.**

A.O. 288
1907
continued.

General Courses

Nature of course.	Period of instruction.		Not exceeding.	Remarks.
	From	To		
Gunnery Staff Course—officers.	1908. 30th March	1908. 23rd Oct.	24	From Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Course
Gunnery Staff Course — non-commissioned officers.	29th Feb. ..	27th Nov.	40	from Ordnance College, Woolwich (course commenced 16th November 1907).
Junior Officers, Royal Garrison Artillery.	11th April...	31st July	20	On first appointment. At Ordnance College from 7th March, 1908, to 11th April, 1908.
" "	29th Aug....	18th Dec	20	On first appointment. At Ordnance College from 9th January, 1909, to 13th February, 1909.
Short Course — non-commissioned officers	11th April...	1st Aug.	50	1st Short Garrison Course.
" "	29th Aug. .	19th Dec.	50	2nd Short Garrison Course.

Quick-firing Courses.

General Instructions.

1. To ensure that full benefit is obtained from the courses, all officers, non-commissioned officers and men selected for them should be carefully trained before proceeding to Shoeburyness, with the guns they will use there.

2. The objects of the course are—

- (i.) To teach shooting by night with guns which are intended to be so used, especially with light quick-firing anti-torpedo boat guns, under as near an approximation as possible to service conditions
- (ii.) To turn out as many thoroughly trained layers as possible for the above guns.
- (iii.) To train non-commissioned officers and men as instructors, who will disseminate the knowledge and experience gained at Shoeburyness.

Army Orders.—December, 1907.

A.O. 288 In view of (i.), officers, non-commissioned officers and
1907 men should be selected as far as possible from the details
continued. allotted to the above-named guns, and especially to quick-firing anti-torpedo boat guns, in each command.

In view of (ii.), it is not desirable to send the same men year after year (except that in the case of Volunteers, men of the Special Service Section should be sent in preference to others, whether they have attended recently or not). Each man sent should, however, be as efficient a layer as it is possible to make him with the training which his station admits of.

In view of (iii.), only intelligent, well-educated men should be selected (subject to the requirements of (i.) and (ii.)), and the proportion of non-commissioned officers should be as large as it can be conveniently made.

3. A nominal roll will be furnished to the Commandant, School of Gunnery, about a fortnight before the commencement of each course, showing the officers, non-commissioned officers and men detailed to attend, and the guns to which they are allotted for war. At the same time the names of additional officers and senior officers who will attend will be sent in (*see* paragraph 6).

4. Even if the object of these courses (as stated in paragraph 2 above) is completely attained, the necessity remains of practice by night with the actual guns which would be used in war, manned by the detachments told off to fight them, and under the nearest possible approach to war conditions. Such practice will be carried out locally wherever the circumstances permit.

Special Instructions—Royal Garrison Artillery (Regulars).

5. It is preferable that the detail from companies shall be furnished in multiples of 1 officer and 16 non-commissioned officers and men, if this can be arranged without prejudice to the principles laid down in paragraph 2.

6. With regard to officers, the minimum numbers required to attend are entered in the programme which follows; more can be received up to a maximum of 8 per course. Officers commanding coast defences will arrange for senior officers to avail themselves of this opportunity of attending service practice by day and night, the dates of which will be notified to general officers commanding by the Commandant, School of Gunnery.

7. Arrangements for the attendance of detachments **A.O. 288**
are to be made by general or other officers commanding, **1907**
in communication with the Commandant, School of Gunnery. Any question arising therefrom will be referred for the decision of the Army Council. *continued.*

8. One-half of the 12-pr. and 6-pr. Q F. ammunition at present allowed to commands under the Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XII. (a), will be expended by detachments in their courses at Shoeburyness, and the expenditure in commands must be curtailed accordingly.

*Special Instructions—Royal Garrison Artillery
(Volunteers).**

9. Each detachment will be made up of 2 officers and 16 non-commissioned officers and men, detailed from the same corps. The number of detachments to be drawn from each corps is left to the discretion of the general or other officer commanding, but the total numbers allowed to each command must not be exceeded without the authority of the Army Council.

In addition to the numbers given below, adjutants may attend with their detachments, if necessary, and one of the serjeant-instructors of the permanent staff should accompany each detachment, in addition to the numbers laid down.

10. Where corps contain officers and men belonging to the Special Service Section, and allotted for war to light quick-firing or other guns intended to be used at night, the details attending the course should, as far as possible, be drawn from the Special Service Section.

11. As soon as detachments have been selected, steps should be at once taken to commence their training. Every officer, non-commissioned officer and man should have thorough instruction in laying (not necessarily with quick-firing guns, if such are not available).

12. General or other officers commanding will notify to the Commandant, School of Gunnery, by the 1st February next, the number of officers, non-commissioned officers and men who are to compose the detachments from their respective commands, and the corps from which they will be drawn. This information will be given in addition to that required by paragraph 3.

* These instructions will apply to Coast Defence artillery units of the Territorial Force.

Army Orders.—December, 1907.

A.O. 288 13. Detachments will travel to and from Shoeburyness under a route and at the public expense, on the same continued lines as Regular troops.

Programme of Quick-firing Courses.

No.	Date or timing and evening.	Command from which drawn.	Numbers	
			Officers.	N.C.Os. and men.
1908.				
REGULARS.				
1	29th Feb. to 28th March...	Plymouth Coast Defence Command.	1	16
		Portsmouth Coast Defence Command	1	16
		Thames and Medway Coast Defence Command.	1	16
		Dover Coast Defence Command.	1	16
2	28th March to 25th April...	Plymouth Coast Defence Command.	1	16
		Portsmouth Coast Defence Command.	1	16
		Scotland Coast Defence Command.	1	16
		Northern Command ...	1	16
3	25th April to 23rd May ...	Plymouth Coast Defence Command.	1	16
		Portsmouth Coast Defence Command.	1	16
		Cork Coast Defence Command	1	16
		Thames and Medway Coast Defence Command.	1	16
VOLUNTEERS,* &c.				
4	23rd May to 6th June ...	Southern Command ...	8	64
5	6th June to 20th June ...	Northern Command ...	6	48
		Channel Islands (Militia) ...	2	16
REGULARS.				
6	8th Aug. to 5th Sept ...	Plymouth Coast Defence Command.	2	32
		Thames and Medway Coast Defence Command.	1	16
		Channel Islands ...	1	16
VOLUNTEERS.*				
7	5th Sept. to 19th Sept. ...	Northern Command ...	2	16
8	19th Sept. to 3rd Oct. ...	Western Command ...	6	48
		Southern Command ...	4	32
		Scottish Command ...	4	32

* These instructions will apply to Coast Defence artillery units of the Territorial Force.

			A.O. 288	
			1907	
			continued.	
No.	Date for joining and leaving.	Command from which drawn.	Num- bers.	
			Officers.	N.C.O.s. and men.
REGULARS.				
9	3rd Oct. to 31st Oct. ...	Plymouth Coast Defence Com- mand.	1	16
		Portsmouth Coast Defence Command.	1	16
		Cork Coast Defence Command	1	16
		Thames and Midway Coast Defence Command.	1	16
10	31st Oct to 28th Nov. ...	Plymouth Coast Defence Com- mand.	1	16
		Portsmouth Coast Defence Command.	1	16
		Thames and Medway Coast Defence Command.	1	16
		Western Command	1	16

A.O. 288
1907
continued.

Senior Officers' Course.

Two courses of 2 weeks each in August or September during visit of Gunnery Staff Course to Portsmouth Command; exact dates to be notified later.

Each course will consist of not more than 6 officers of, or above, the rank of major.

Colonial Course.

25th April to 23rd May, 1908—

7-pr., 2·5-inch R.M.L., 2·95-inch Q.F., &c.

Machine Gun Course.

(For Officers of Militia and Volunteer Infantry.)

(a.) Militia and Volunteer infantry officers, who are allotted to the command of machine guns forming part of the armament of fortresses, will be permitted to undergo a fortnight's course of instruction in the use and mechanism of machine guns at one of the Artillery Coast Defence Schools of Instruction at Golden Hill, Isle of Wight; Plymouth; Sheerness; or Leith Fort.

(b.) Officers desirous of undergoing this instruction will attend the school nearest to their station, under arrangements to be made direct with the coast defence commander in whose command the school is situated.

(c.) No class will be formed unless at least 3 candidates are forthcoming.

(d.) Officers who attend will receive the pay and allowances of their rank (together with travelling

Army Orders.—December, 1907.

A.O. 288 expenses) for the period of the course, provided that, in the case of Militia officers, it is taken in place of one of the **1907** voluntary courses permitted by the Militia Regulations.
continued.

III.—SCHOOL OF GUNNERY, LYDD.

General Instructions.

Should sufficient applications be received, courses will be held as follows:—

(a.) For officers of Heavy batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery (Volunteers)* and of corps of Royal Garrison Artillery (Volunteers)* allotted to land front armament.

(b.) For non-commissioned officers of the permanent staff of Volunteer* Heavy batteries and Volunteer* corps allotted to land front armament, and for non-commissioned officers of Royal Horse, Royal Field, and Royal Garrison (Heavy and Siege) Artillery, desirous of qualifying for the permanent staff of Volunteer* Heavy batteries or Volunteer corps allotted to land front armament.

Applications to attend a course should be forwarded to the Commandant, Lydd, through general officers commanding-in-chief, one month before the date noted below for the course to commence.

Should sufficient applications not be received, the course will not take place, and notification to that effect will be sent to all concerned one week before the date previously fixed for the commencement of the course.

(c.) Officers and non-commissioned officers of Royal Garrison Artillery (coast defence companies) for training in Siege Artillery. The detail will be as under:—

1st Course—

3	officers and 8 N.C.Os.	from	Portsmouth.
2	"	7	" Plymouth.
2	"	8	" Sheerness.
3	"	7	" Cork.
2	"	6	" Dover.
3	instructors in gunnery.		

2nd Course—

2	officers and 7 N.C.Os.	from	Portsmouth.
3	"	8	" Plymouth.
3	"	7	" Sheerness.
2	"	7	" Weymouth.
2	"	7	" Leith.
3	instructors in gunnery.		

* These instructions will apply to the Coast Defence artillery units of the Territorial Force.

One instructor in gunnery will be detailed to attend **A.O. 288**
from each of the following Coast Defences :— **1907**

Portsmouth, Plymouth, Thames and Medway, Dover, *continued.*
Scotland, and Cork.

Instructors in gunnery will attend the same course as the details from the station to which they belong. If the station finds details for both courses the instructor in gunnery may attend either course, subject to accommodation being available at Lydd.

Coast defence commanders will inform the Commandant, Lydd, one month before the first course assembles, which course it is proposed that the respective instructors in gunnery shall attend. The commandant will arrange in accordance with the wishes of coast defence commanders as far as possible.

Programme of Courses.

Nature of course.	Period of instruction.		Nos. not exceeding.	
	From	To	Officers.	N.C.Os.
Officers, Volunteer* Heavy batteries and Volunteer* Corps allotted to land front armament	1908.	1908.		
Non-commissioned officers of permanent staff of Volunteer* Heavy batteries and Volunteer* corps allotted to land front armament (re-drillers)†	18th Feb. ...	19th March	20	30
Non-commissioned officers qualifying for permanent staff Volunteer* Heavy batteries and Volunteer* Corps allotted to land front armament	24th March	23rd April...	20	30
Ditto	6th Oct. ...	5th Nov. ...	20	30
Ditto				
Officers and non-commissioned officers, Royal Garrison Artillery (Coast Defence companies), for training in Siege Artillery	10th Nov. ...	23rd Nov....	15	36
Ditto	1st Dec. ...	14th Dec. ...	15	36

* These instructions will apply to Coast Defence artillery units of the Territorial Force.

† For re-drilling courses for non-commissioned officers of permanent staff, Volunteer or Territorial Force Artillery (Coast Defence units), see Section V.

Army Orders.—December, 1907.

A.O. 288

1907

continued.

IV.—COURSES AT PRACTICE CAMPS.

All arrangements for officers to attend practice camps will be made between general officers commanding-in-chief and commandants of camps.

The commandants of practice camps will notify to general officers commanding-in-chief the dates on which officers can be received, and general officers commanding-in-chief will furnish commandants with lists of officers selected to attend at least 14 days before the commencement of a course.

V.—COURSES OF ARTILLERY INSTRUCTION IN COAST DEFENCE COMMANDS.

Nature of course.	Period of instruction.		Remarks.
	From	To	
Officers of Militia* Artillery qualifying for appointment of Instructor of Artillery.	1908. 31st Jan.	1908. 28th Apr.	To be held at Golden Hill (Militia Regulations, paragraphs 272 and 273).

The following courses will be held where possible in the coast defence command to which the unit is allotted for war ; or, if unallotted, in which its head-quarters lie.

Where this cannot be arranged, application will be made to the commander of one of the coast defences in which the schools referred to in the regulations are situated. Applications from Ireland will be made to the commander of the Plymouth, Portsmouth, or Scotland Defences, according to which school is nearest ; from the Western Command to Plymouth, and from the Northern Command to Scotland.

The dates will in each case be arranged locally.

Initial Course for officers of Artillery Militia.*	Two months ...	...	(Militia Regulations, pages 34 and 35.)
Initial Course for officers of Volunteer Artillery.	One month ...	...	(Volunteer Regulations, paragraph 301.)
Non-commissioned officers of Royal Garrison Artillery qualifying for permanent staff of Militia* or Volunteer Artillery.	Two months ...	...	(King's Regulations, 1904, paragraph 1853A.)
Fire discipline and coast defence for officers of Militia* and Volunteer Artillery.	One month ...	...	(Militia Regulations, page 35. Volunteer Regulations, paragraph 301.)

Army Orders.—December, 1907.

Nature of course.	Period of instruction.		Remarks.
	From	To	
Re-drilling Course for non-commissioned officers of permanent staff, Militia* and Volunteer Artillery (Coast Defence units).	One month ...	...	(Militia Regulations, paragraph 254. Volunteer Regulations paragraph 314. Re-drilling Course for N.C.Os., permanent staff of Volunteer Artillery (Heavy batteries), will be held at Lydd, vide Section III.)

A.O. 288
1907
continued.

* This refers to the following corps of Royal Garrison Artillery (Militia) only:—

The Antrim,
The Cork,
The Londonderry,

in accordance with instructions already issued.

† These instructions will apply to the Coast Defence artillery units of the Territorial Force.

VI.—SCHOOL OF MUSKETRY, HYTE.

Qualifying Courses.

(i.) *Regular Forces.*

(a.) For officers and non-commissioned officers (including permanent staff of the Auxiliary Forces not previously qualified)—

{ 3rd March to 31st March.
{ 1st April to 16th April.
{ 5th June to 3rd July.
{ 4th July to 21st July.
{ 25th September to 23rd October.
{ 24th October to 10th November.

(b.) For non-commissioned officers (as above) only—

28th January to 25th February.†
{ 31st July to 28th August.
{ 29th August to 15th September.
{ 27th October to 24th November.
{ 25th November to 11th December.

The first period in each bracket indicates the duration of the ordinary course, which will not include the Maxim

† Non-commissioned officers intended for appointment as colour-sergeant instructor of musketry should not be detailed to attend this course.

Army Orders.—December, 1907.

A.O. 288 gun; the second represents a period of further instruction in musketry, and includes instruction in the Maxim gun. Only a limited number of those who qualify in the ordinary course will be retained for further instruction, and no officer or non-commissioned officer will be retained whose progress in the ordinary course has been unsatisfactory.

1907
continued.

Recommendations for further instruction will be made by commanding officers when submitting names for the ordinary course. They will include only—

Officers who are likely to be appointed assistant adjutants, and non-commissioned officers (including permanent staff of Militia) likely to be appointed colour-serjeant instructors of musketry.

Subalterns and serjeants required to replace casualties with the machine guns on service.

Subalterns who have registered their names for Colonial employment, and

A proportion, not exceeding one-fourth, of the non-commissioned officers registered for posting to the permanent staff of the Auxiliary Forces.

The examination held on the assembly of classes in accordance with paragraph 1252, King's Regulations, 1904, will embrace: Sections 1–4, the first six paragraphs of Section 5, and Sections 31–42, Chapter II., Appendix to Training Manuals, so far as they refer to the S.M.L.E. rifle.

Officers and non-commissioned officers who qualified at a school of musketry prior to the 1st January, 1905, will not be required to make a further attendance to become eligible for the appointments of assistant adjutant and colour-serjeant instructor of musketry respectively.

The names of those recommended for further instruction in the Maxim gun will be specially indicated on command lists showing those officers and non-commissioned officers who are detailed to attend courses.

(ii.) *Auxiliary Forces.*

(a.) For officers and squadron or company non-commissioned officers not below the rank of lance-serjeant (other than electrical engineers)—

- { 3rd April to 25th April.
- { 26th April to 13th May.
- { 1st September to 22nd September.
- { 23rd September to 9th October.

(b.) For officers only—

- { 31st July to 21st August.
- { 22nd August to 8th September.
- { 27th October to 17th November.
- { 18th November to 4th December

A.O. 288

1907

continued.

The first period in each bracket indicates the duration of the ordinary course, which will not include the Maxim gun; the second is that during which a *limited number* of officers and non-commissioned officers, who may be required to serve with the machine gun detachments of their regiments or battalions on service, will remain at the School to receive instruction in the Maxim gun.

The names of those recommended for the further period of instruction will be specially indicated on command lists, as in the case of the Regular Forces.

Officers who are candidates for commissions in the Regular Forces, or for colonial or other extra-regimental employment, will not be detailed to the exclusion of other candidates; officers who have previously qualified will only be permitted to re-attend when such permission can be given without excluding an officer who desires to make a first attendance.

All ranks attending these courses will be provided regimentally with a rifle and bayonet, or carbine and bayonet, of the pattern with which their units are armed.

Senior Officers' Courses.*Regular Forces—all Arms.*

14th May to 22nd May.

26th May to 3rd June.

21st July to 29th July.

These courses should be attended by general officers, commanding officers, and field officers, who have recently entered upon, or are about to enter upon, a period of command; they may also be attended by general staff officers and officers attached to the general staff of commands for musketry duties.

Refresher Courses.*Regular and Auxiliary Forces.*

These courses will be attended by officers, and warrant and non-commissioned officers whose musketry qualification was obtained more than 6 years prior to the date of the commencement of the course.

Army Orders.—December, 1907.

A.O. 288 (a.) For officers commanding regimental depôts and
1907 adjutants of the Auxiliary Forces who have not less than
continued. one year to serve in their appointments—

28th January to 11th February.

(b.) For squadron and company commanders, adjutants and assistant adjutants, cavalry and infantry, of the Regular Forces—

13th February to 27th February.

(c.) For field officers, adjutants, and warrant and non-commissioned officers of the permanent staff of the Auxiliary Forces—

28th April to 12th May.

Applications to attend these "Refresher" courses may be submitted for field officers of the Auxiliary Forces, who may not have previously qualified, as well as for those who have qualified at an "ordinary" course at a school of musketry.

(d.) For warrant and non-commissioned officers, cavalry and infantry, of the Regular Forces (including regimental depôts)—

28th November to 11th December.

VII.—SCHOOLS OF SIGNALLING.

School of Signalling, Aldershot.

Regular Forces (not including Adjutants of Auxiliary Forces).

Nature of course.	Period of instruction.		Probable numbers.	
	From	To	Officers.	N.C.Os.
For officers and non-commissioned officers of the Regular Forces	1908.	1908.		
	6th Jan. ...	5th Mar. ...	32	32
	16th Mar. ...	15th May ...	32	32
	25th May ...	24th July ...	32	32
	3rd Aug. ...	2nd Oct. ...	32	32
	12th Oct. ...	11th Dec. ...	32	32

Non-commissioned officers, including acting bombardiers in the Royal Artillery but not below the rank of corporal in other branches of the Regular Forces, will be accepted to undergo instruction, provided they have a second class certificate of education. A.O. 288
1907
continued.

Applications to attend the above courses will be submitted in accordance with paragraphs 1240 and 1296, King's Regulations, 1904, and unless accompanied with the certificates required by the latter paragraph, they will not be considered.

Temporary Schools of Signalling.

Auxiliary Forces (including Adjutants of Auxiliary Forces).

Classes will be formed at Bulford and Strensall for—

- (a.) Adjutants of Imperial Yeomanry and Volunteer Forces.
- (b.) Officers and non-commissioned officers of the same forces.
- (c.) Officers of Militia, if accommodation is available after the demands of the above-mentioned branches have been met.

Officers of the permanent staff of the Militia, and non-commissioned officers of the Militia, may not attend.

The number of classes and the dates of assembly will be arranged by general officers commanding-in-chief concerned, in communication with the Commandant, School of Signalling, Aldershot.

The duration of the courses will be 2 months for adjutants and 1 month for officers and non-commissioned officers of the Auxiliary Forces.

Each class should include at least 30 candidates.

The classes will be visited periodically by the Commandant, School of Signalling, Aldershot, and the examinations will be conducted by him.

Applications to attend the above courses will be submitted to the general officers commanding-in-chief, Southern and Northern Commands, respectively.

Army Orders.—December, 1907.

A.O. 288

1907

continued.

VIII.—CAVALRY SCHOOL, NETHERAVON.

Programme of Courses.

Nature and duration of course.	Period of instruction		Probable numbers.	
	From	To	Officers.	N.C.Os.
(i.) For cavalry subalterns. (9 months.)	1908. 2nd March	1908. 28th Nov....	26 (a)	...
(ii.) For cavalry captains. (6 weeks.) {	16th March 11th May ... 22nd June	25th April 20th June 31st July ..	22 (b)	...
(iii.) For Royal Horse Artillery officers. (3 months.)	1st Sept. ...	28th Nov. .		
(iv.) For cavalry non-commissioned officers. (7 months.)	1st April ...	30th Oct. ...	...	22 (d)
(v.) For senior Imperial Yeomanry officers. (2 weeks.) {	2nd March 27th April ... 3rd Aug. ...	14th March 9th May ... 15th Aug....	7 7 7 } (e)	...

(a.) One from each cavalry regiment on the Home and Colonial Establishments, and to complete the class, a second officer from certain selected regiments to be detailed by head quarters.

(b.) One from each cavalry regiment on the Home and Colonial Establishments during the year.

(c.) Not to be above the rank of captain. To be detailed by head-quarters.

(d.) One non-commissioned officer, not below the rank of corporal, from each cavalry regiment on the Home and Colonial Establishments.

(e.) Only those officers who are in possession of certificates qualifying for the rank of major will attend.

General Instructions.

General officers commanding will furnish the Commandant, Cavalry School, with the names of all officers and non-commissioned officers selected to attend, one month before the assembly of each class (except in the case of cavalry captains, when the names will be furnished by the 1st February), specifying the dates (where there is an alternative) on which it is desired that they should attend; the commandant will then arrange, as far as possible, to meet their wishes.

Copies of the syllabus of instruction may be obtained upon application to the Commandant, Cavalry School.

Examinations in the following subjects will be conducted during the cavalry subalterns' and non-commissioned officers' courses:— A.O. 288
1907
continued.

Cavalry duties (including veterinary subjects). By the Commandant, Cavalry School

Pioneering subjects. By the Commandant, School of Military Engineering, Chatham.

The Commandant, Cavalry School, will forward to the War Office, results of the examination of each officers' class, and will also communicate the names of both officers and non-commissioned officers who qualify in order of merit, to general officers commanding-in-chief concerned, for publication in Orders; reporting at the same time, confidentially, the names of those who fail.

- Certificates will be issued to those officers and non-commissioned officers who are successful. A copy of the certificate, or of the report in the case of failure, will be attached to the officer's confidential report.

Cavalry Subalterns.

A candidate must be a thoroughly efficient regimental officer, of not less than 3 years' service, of good physique, a good horseman, must have a good knowledge of practical field sketching and map reading, have passed for promotion to the rank of captain, and be certified by a medical officer as being physically fit to undergo the course.

An unbroken remount will be provided at the school for each officer.

On the conclusion of the course, officers will be granted 2 months' leave before rejoining their regiments.

Officers detailed from regiments at home will take with them to the school two unmarried soldier servants and two trained chargers.

For those detailed from regiments abroad servants and chargers will be provided at the school.

Cavalry Non-commissioned Officers.

A commanding officer will be careful to select only those non-commissioned officers who are, in his opinion, not only likely themselves to benefit by the instruction, but who will prove the most efficient instructors on return to their units.

A married non-commissioned officer attending the course will not be accompanied by his wife and family.

Army Orders.—December, 1907.

A.O. 288 Non-commissioned officers detailed from regiments at home will be accompanied by one unmarried fatigue man, and two trained horses. For non-commissioned officers detailed from regiments abroad, one fatigue man and two trained horses will be provided at the school. The fatigue man will be paid by the non-commissioned officer at the rates laid down in paragraph 716, King's Regulations, 1904.

1907
continued.

An unbroken remount will be provided at the school for each non-commissioned officer.

Royal Horse Artillery Officers.

Royal Horse Artillery officers will take with them servants and chargers as for cavalry officers.

Senior Imperial Yeomanry Officers.

Senior Imperial Yeomanry officers will be provided with servants and horses at the school.

IX.—MOUNTED INFANTRY SCHOOL, LONGMOOR.

Regular Forces.

Nature of course.	Period of instruction.	
	From	To
Mounted infantry training	1908. 1st Jan. ...	1908. 31st March.
	1st April ...	30th June.
	1st July ...	30th Sept.
	1st Oct. ...	31st Dec.

X.—ORDNANCE COLLEGE, WOOLWICH.

Nature of course.	Period of instruction.		Remarks.
	From	To	
<i>Officers.</i>			
Advanced Class	Jan. 1908	Dec., 1908.	} Then to Shoe-buryness.
Ordnance Class	1st Jan., 1908	31st Dec., 1908.	
Gunnery Staff Course—			
Royal Field Artillery {	21st Oct., 1907	28th Feb., 1908	
Royal Garrison Ar- tillery	5th Oct., 1907	6th Feb., 1908	
Royal Garrison Ar- tillery	7th Oct., 1907	28th Feb., 1908	
Senior Officers, Royal Artillery.	5th Oct., 1908	26th Feb., 1909	
	As ordered.		

Army Orders.—December, 1907.

Nature of course.	Period of instruction.		Remarks.
	From	To	
Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery (Q.F. equipment). From School of Musketry.	As ordered.		3 days' course.
Junior Class, Royal Field Artillery and Royal Garrison Artillery.	30th May, 1908/25th July, 1908		1 week of which at Enfield.
Young Officers (workshops)—	As ordered.		
Royal Field Artillery	29th Feb., 1908	4th Apl, 1908.	
Royal Garrison Artillery	31st Oct., 1908	5th Dec., 1908.	
	11th Jan., 1908	15th Feb., 1908.	
	7th Mar., 1908	11th Apl., 1908.	
	8th Jan., 1909	13th Feb., 1909.	
Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery.	As ordered.		
Gunnery Lieutenants, R.N.	January, 1908.		
Torpedo Lieutenants, R.N.	December, 1908		
<i>Non-commissioned Officers.</i>			
Gunnery Staff Course	16th Nov., 1907	28th Feb., 1908.	The last Gunnery Staff Course in two batches. The preceding Gunnery Staff Course in two batches.
	14th Nov., 1908	26th Feb., 1909.	
	30th Nov., 1907	31st Jan., 1908	
Range-finding Course	1st Feb., 1908	31st Mar., 1908	
	28th Nov., 1908	29th Jan., 1909	
	1st Feb., 1909	31st Mar., 1909	
Telephone and Telegraph Course—			
Royal Field Artillery	14th Mar., 1908	8th May, 1908.	
Royal Garrison Artillery.	1st Oct., 1908	25th Nov., 1908.	
Laboratory Course (Army Ordnance Corps).	1st Oct., 1908	31st Dec., 1908.	
Armament Artificers ...	As required.		
Armament Artificers (R.F.).	As required.		
Armament Artificers (fitter candidates).	As required.		
Indian Ordnance Department.	As ordered.		
Armourer Ratings, R.N.	4th Monday in each month.		Two weeks' course.

Other courses will be held as laid down in the King's Regulations, 1904.

Army Orders.—December, 1907.

A.O. 288

1907

continued.

XI.—BALLOON SCHOOL, ALDERSHOT.

Officers.

Period of course, 28th September to 7th November.

Detail—

Heavy batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery	....	4
Siege companies, Royal Garrison Artillery	....	3
Other officers (including 2 from Auxiliary Forces)		5

Qualifications—

- (1.) Weight not to exceed 11 stone 7 lb. in ordinary uniform. (Special cases of somewhat heavier weight may be considered.)
- (2.) Good eyesight.
- (3.) Fairly good sailor.
- (4.) Good sketcher.

(Applications should be forwarded to the general officer commanding-in chief, Aldershot Command, not later than 1st September, 1908.)

XII.—SCHOOL OF MILITARY ENGINEERING, CHATHAM.

(See paragraph 1249A, King's Regulations, 1904.)

(i.) Cavalry officers' and cavalry serjeants' pioneer classes. Courses commence about 1st October.

(ii.) Regular and Militia infantry pioneer serjeants' classes. Courses commence about 1st October.

Special attention is directed to the above-quoted paragraph 1249A, King's Regulations, as to the qualifications to be held by candidates for these classes.

(iii.) Volunteer Engineers (Fortress) officers' military engineering classes. Courses commence about 1st May and 10th August, lasting about 4 weeks.

(iv.) Volunteer Engineers (Fortress) non-commissioned officers' and men's military engineering class. Course commences about 22nd August, lasting about 30 days.

XIII.—ARMY SERVICE CORPS SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTION ALDERSHOT.

Regular Forces.

(See paragraph 1247, King's Regulations, 1904.)

(i.) Senior officers of the Army Service Corps.

1st October, 1908, to 28th February, 1909.

(ii.) Instruction in judging provisions, forage, &c.

1st January, and 1st October.

Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, and Volunteer Officers and Non-commissioned Officers. **A.O. 283**

1907
continued.

(iii.) Supply Classes, Aldershot. (To last a fortnight only)—

1st Monday in March, and 1st Monday in April.

(Applications to attend the supply classes should reach the general officer commanding-in-chief, Aldershot Command, by 15th January and 15th February.)

XIV.—TRANSPORT CLASSES WITH THE ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Aldershot, Woolwich, and Manchester. (To last a fortnight only.)

Classes for instruction in transport duties of Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, and Volunteers, officers and non-commissioned officers—

3rd Monday in March, and 3rd Monday in April.

(Applications to attend transport classes should reach the general officers commanding-in-chief by 1st February and 1st March.)

XV.—SCHOOL OF COOKERY, ALDERSHOT.

(i.) For officers of the Regular Forces. Course of instruction in the management and supervision of the soldiers' messing arrangements—

20th January to 1st February.

17th February to 29th February.

19th October to 31st October.

16th November to 28th November.

(ii.) For non-commissioned officers of the Regular Forces and Militia—

2nd January to 31st March.

1st April to 30th June.

1st July to 30th September.

1st October to 31st December.

(iii.) Soldiers of units serving at home, having no serjeant-cook on establishment, may be trained, at various dates, as squadron, battery, or company cooks—the total so trained will not exceed 24 during the year.

(2628)

B

Army Orders.—December, 1907.

A.O. 288 (iv.) There will be no special class for Imperial
1907 Yeomanry and Volunteers, but non-commissioned officers
continued. and men of these forces, up to a total of 40, can be
accepted for 6 weeks' training at any of the classes
enumerated in (ii.).

XVI.—SCHOOL OF GYMNASTICS AND PHYSICAL TRAINING ALDERSHOT.

Nature of course.	Period of instruction.		Approximate number to attend.	
	From	To	Officers.	Warrant officers and N.C.Os.
(i.) Officers	1908. 2nd Jan. ...	1909. 30th June ...	10	...
	1st May ...	31st Oct. ...	10	...
	1st Sept. ...	1909. 25th Feb ...	10	...
	5th Jan. ...	1909. 30th June ...	10	...
	1908. 2nd Jan. ...	1908. 30th April ...	...	140
(ii.) Non-commissioned officers.	1st May ...	31st Aug ...	...	140
	1st Sept. ...	31st Dec. ...	...	140
	1909. 5th Jan. ...	1909. 30th April ...	...	140
	1908. 5th March ...	1908. 25th March ...	20	20
(iii.) Adjutants and ser- jeants-majors.	2nd July ...	22nd July ...	20	20
	5th Nov. ...	25th Nov. ...	20	20
	1909. 3rd March ...	1909. 23rd March ...	20	20
(iv.) Lieutenants, Royal Army Medical Corps, on proba- tion.	1908. *3rd March ...	1908. 30th April ...	40	...
	*3rd Sept. ...	30th Oct. ...	40	...
	1909. *2nd March ...	1909. 30th April ...	40	...
(v.) Non-commissioned officers in posses- sion of certifi- cates—requalifi- cation.	1908. 2nd Jan. ...	1909. 28th Feb....	...	20
	1st May ...	30th June ...	...	20
	1st Sept. ...	30th Oct. ...	...	20
	1909. 5th Jan. ...	1909. 28th Feb....	...	20

* Approximate.

69
2336

Army Orders.—December, 1907.

§ It has been found necessary to re-adjust, as here given, **A.O. 288** the dates of the classes notified in Army Order 282 of **1907** 1906, sub-paragraph XVI., as assembling during the first *continued.* quarter.

XVII.—ARMY VETERINARY SCHOOL, ALDERSHOT.

(i.) Officers' Classes—

15th January and 15th November.

(ii.) Farriers' Classes—

1st March, 1st May, and 1st October.

(iii.) Post-graduate Courses at Liverpool University and the Royal Veterinary College, London, for Veterinary officers—

1st January, 1st May, and 1st October.

XVIII.—COURSES OF INSTRUCTION FOR INFANTRY VOLUNTEER OFFICERS.

A.F.
1942

The following courses will be held between the 1st January and 31st March, 1908.

Station.	Approximate dates.		Remarks.
	From	To	
Edinburgh	6th Jan.	5th Feb.	
	10th Feb.	9th Mar.	
Glasgow	6th Jan.	5th Feb.	
	10th Feb.	9th Mar.	
Liverpool	1st Feb.	15th Mar.	Evening class.
London (Chelsea Barracks).	1st Feb.	29th Feb.	
	2nd Mar.	31st Mar.	
Manchester	4th Jan.	28th Feb.	Evening class.
Preston	1st Feb.	15th Mar.	

King's Regulations — Amendments. — 1. Paragraph 627. *For the last three lines substitute—*;

A.O. 289.
1907.

“Soldiers who are not to return to the colours on completion of their sentence will not take carbine or rifle.”

A.O. 289.
1907.

(2628)

B 2

23
Gen. No.
2367

Army Orders.—December, 1907.**A.O. 289** 2. *For paragraph 903 substitute—*1907
continued.

903. Officers entitled to public chargers under the provisions of the Allowance Regulations must ride one of these horses on parade.

53

Cape

9562

A.O. 289.
1907.

As an exception to this rule officers may ride on parade—

- (a.) Private horses in their possession prior to January, 1903.
- (b.) Private horses for which government forage is drawn in excess of the number of public horses to which they are entitled.
- (c.) Horses which were hired from the Government, but have become their property under the provisions of the Allowance Regulations.
- (d.) Private horses in exceptional cases in which it is not considered by the Army Council possible or desirable to provide them with public chargers.

3. *For paragraph 1757, promulgated by Army Order 82 of 1906, substitute—*

A.O. 289.
1907.

1757. The competent military authority for the purpose of authorizing continuance in the service beyond 21 years under Section 85 of the Army Act shall be the officer i/c records concerned. The continuance of a warrant officer in the service beyond 21 years shall be subject to the conditions as regards discharge for age laid down in the Pay Warrant. When a warrant officer who has been permitted to continue in the service beyond 21 years has completed 5 years' qualifying service as warrant officer, the officer under whom he is serving will not recommend him to the general officer commanding for retention in the service, under the Pay Warrant, without reference to the officer i/c records. The opinion of the officer i/c records will be forwarded with the recommendation to the general officer commanding.

18

Gen. No.

2347

In the case of a N.C.O. or man serving on the permanent staff of the Auxiliary Forces, permission may be granted by the officer i/c records to continue serving up to the age of 50 or, in special cases, up to the age of 52.

The continuance in the service of a man on the Indian unattached list will be authorized by the divisional commander.

Application for permission to be allowed to continue must be submitted on Army Form B 221.

4. The following will be *inserted* before the list of **A.O. 289**
 "Books recommended" in Appendix VIII.B, promulgated **1907**
 by Army Order 103 of 1907 :— *continued.*

107
 Miscell.
 397

4. An officer will not be considered to have passed whose work is not stated to be "Good." To be classed "Good," an officer must obtain not less than 60 per cent. of the marks in each technical paper, and 50 per cent. in military law.

5. For further amendments, *see* Army Order 285.

Allowance Regulations—Amendments.—1. For sub- **A.O. 290.**
 paragraph (b) of paragraph 279 *substitute*— **1907.**

14
 Stations
 Abroad
 157

(b.) When they are sent to a station at which the G.O.C. considers it desirable to issue the allowance, having regard to the fact that no mess premises equipped in accordance with the Barrack Schedules exist, or could be made available at reasonable expense.

A.O. 290.
 1907.

2. Sub-paragraph (c) of paragraph 281. In line 2, after "not" *insert* "and that it was not practicable for them to be,".

3. Paragraph 284. In line 2, after "may" *insert* "subject to the conditions in paragraphs 279 to 283,".

33
 Malta
 94

4. Paragraph 422 (d). In line 1, for "resigning" *substitute* "vacating."

5. Paragraph 424. In line 1, for "resigns" *substitute* "vacates," and, in line 3, after "thereby" *add* "unless the vacation is due to ill-health or some other cause beyond his control."

6. *Insert* new paragraph 426A—

13
 Gen. No.
 4045

426A. With a few exceptions, which are detailed in Indian Army Regulations, the conditions of paragraph 426 are applicable to the provision of passages for families to and from India, in transport only.

A.O. 290.
 1907.

If an officer proceed otherwise than by transport, his family will be entitled to conveyance by transport at a subsequent date within one year of the officer sailing, should accommodation be available.

The Government of India will decide when passages shall or shall not be given under paragraph 426 (3), each case being treated on its merits.

Army Orders.—December, 1907.

- A.O. 290** 7. The present paragraph 426A will be re-numbered
1907 426B.
continued. 8. Insert new paragraph :—

NURSING SISTERS' QUARTERS.

- A.O. 290.** 492. Issues of consumable articles to nursing sisters'
1907. quarters for cleaning purposes will be governed by the following scale, unless a special scale is sanctioned by the G.O.C. In cases where smaller amounts will suffice the maximum quantities should not be demanded.

53
 Gen. No.
 3182

Articles.	Quantities per calendar month, according to the number of sisters for which the quarters are equipped.					
	4 to 6.	7 to 10.	11 to 14.	15 to 19.	20 to 23.	24 to 28.
Bathbricks No.	1	1	2	3	3	4
Beeswax lbs.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1	$1\frac{1}{2}$
Blacklead ozs.	8	16	16	24	24	32
Chloride of lime lbs.	2	3	3	4	4	4
Emery paper sheets	4	5	6	7	8	10
Floor polish quarts	1	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	3	$3\frac{1}{2}$	4
Furniture polish pints	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	$1\frac{1}{2}$	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	3
Hearthstones No.	2	2	4	6	8	10
Knife polish tins	1	1	1	2	2	3
Matches, safety boxes	One box per individual, including servants.					
Plate powder ozs.	2	2	4	4	8	8
Polishing paste for brass work ozs.	2	3	4	6	7	8
Soap, hard or coarse lbs.	6	9	12	15	18	21
Soap, scouring cakes	1	2	3	3	4	5
Soap, soft lbs.	2	3	4	6	8	10
Soda "	14	21	28	35	42	56
Turpentine, when floors are polished quarts	1	$1\frac{1}{2}$	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	3	4
Whiting lbs.	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	$1\frac{1}{2}$	2	2

Where the number of sisters is above or below those provided for, the issues will be proportionately increased or reduced.

9. Insert new paragraph—

- A.O. 290.** 691A. The allowance for board and washing is issuable
1907. during any period of leave, including sick leave, for which full or reduced rates of pay are admissible.

2
 Gen. No.
 86

10. For further amendments, see Army Order 280.

Rules for Military Prisons and Detention Barracks A.O. 291,

—Amendments—1. *For* Rule 161 *substitute*—

1907.

23	161. Soldiers who are not to return to the colours on	A.O. 291.
Gen. No.	completion of their sentence will not take carbine or	1907.
2367	rifle.	

2. *For* Rule 170 *substitute*—

110	170. Men of the Royal Navy and the Royal Marines	A.O. 291.
Gen. No.	under sentence by court-martial or by a commanding	1907.
2801	officer, may be committed to a military prison or	
	detention barrack, and they will be received, provided	
	accommodation is available. They will be eligible to earn	
	remission of part of their sentences under the same	
	conditions, as far as applicable, as are laid down in these	
	rules for soldiers under sentence.	

23	3. Rule 174. In line 3, <i>after</i> the word “expires,”	A.O. 291.
Gen. No.	<i>insert</i> “or on which he would, assuming that he was	1907.
2376	awarded full marks for that day, become entitled to a	
	remission of the remainder of his sentence.”	

4. *For* Rules 197 and 198 *substitute* :—

110	197. A soldier sentenced to imprisonment or deten-	A.O. 291.
Gen. No.	tion for a period of 28 days or upwards shall be eligible,	1907.
2789	by special industry and good conduct, and (if not sen-	
	tenced to discharge with ignominy) proficiency and	
	attention to drill and military training, to earn a remis-	
	sion of a portion of his imprisonment or detention, not	
	exceeding one-sixth of the whole sentence.	

198. In order to earn a remission of sentence, a soldier referred to in Rule 197 must earn five-sixths of the total number of marks obtainable during the whole of his sentence.

5. Rules 199 to 201 are *cancelled*.

6. *For* “seven days,” in the last line of Rule 271, *substitute* “14 days.”

7. *For* “14 days,” in the last line of Rule 273, *substitute* “28 days.”

23	8. Rule 281. <i>For</i> sub-paragraph 8 (c) <i>substitute</i> —	
----	---	--

(c.) Perform 2 or 3 hours' military training.

9. Rule 298, page 51, Time Table of Daily Duties—
(Soldiers under Sentence)—Week Days :—

(a.) *Against* “6.40 a.m.” *delete* “2nd stage parade for drill, physical or military training, in hot weather.”

(b.) *Against* “9.15 a.m.” *for* present instructions

Army Orders.—December, 1907.

A.O. 291 substitute "Parade in marching order for military training."

1907

continued. (c.) Delete "10.30 a.m." and "11.30 a.m." with instructions

(d.) Insert "12.25 p.m. | Military training ceases."

(e.) Against "1.15 p.m." delete "All."

(f.) Against "2.15 p.m." for present instructions substitute "Outside work recommences."

(g.) Delete "3.15 p.m." with instructions

(h.) Against "4.15 p.m." delete "for 2nd stage."

10. For Appendix III. substitute:—

APPENDIX III.

A.O. 291. *Memorandum on the Earning and Award of Marks under the Progressive Stage and Remission System.*

1907.

1. The awarding of marks under the Progressive Stage and Remission System is a most important and responsible duty, and requires the greatest care and attention.

2. The object of this system is to train and encourage the soldier under sentence to habits of industry and good conduct. If, therefore, marks are given which are not earned by industry, the whole object of this system is defeated.

3. The principle of this system is that—

Marks must be earned by industry.

Marks so earned may be forfeited by misconduct.

4. Rule 281 provides that a soldier under sentence shall be able to earn on each week-day 8, 7, or 6 marks, according to the degree of his industry. There are, therefore, three degrees of industry, each carrying a different reward in the shape of marks, and it is in deciding what has been the degree of industry and in fairly awarding marks that the exercise of care, attention, and judgment, by the governor or commandant is most necessary.

5. In order to facilitate the proper awarding of marks, work should be tasked wherever possible, and marks awarded on the following scale:—8 for the maximum task, i.e., what can be performed in the full number of hours laid down by a man working hard during the whole time; 7 for the medium tasks, or five-sixths of the maximum task; 6 for the minimum task, or two-thirds of the maximum task. But there are some kinds of work which cannot be so treated, and soldiers vary greatly in

28

Gen. No.

2873

their capabilities, and it is in such cases that special care and good judgment are required. In these cases marks should be allotted according to the industry of each soldier. A.O. 291
1907
continued.

6. Whenever a soldier under sentence fails to complete the full task laid down or what the governor or commandant considers he is capable of performing, or does not do his best at any work he is called upon to do, the fact must be brought to the notice of the governor or commandant for investigation and decision as to whether the failure is wilful or otherwise, the result being recorded on Army Form C 395, as well as the rate at which he should be tasked.

7. When a soldier is employed at work which is tasked, the amount of work actually done will be marked upon Army Form C 395 or in a book as may be most practicable.

105

Gen. No.
1539

Manual of Military Law.—A revised edition of the A.O. 292.

Manual of Military Law has been approved, and a preliminary issue will probably be made about the middle of December. The edition promulgated by Army Order 211 of 1899 is *cancelled*. 1907.

20

Gen. No.
2754

Army Reserve —1. It having been decided to modify the conditions of enrolment and service in Section A of the Army Reserve, the Regulations for the Army Reserve will be *amended* as follows :— A.O. 293.
1907.

Paragraph 1.—

(i.) In line 1, *after* "D" *add* "and the Special Reserve, and Section A, Special Reserve*"; and *add* a footnote :—

* The Special Reserve formed under the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, and Section A, Special Reserve, are dealt with in the Regulations for the Special Reserve. A.O. 293.
1907.

(ii.) The following will be *substituted* for the portion of this paragraph headed "SECTION A" :—

SECTION A.

Section A is composed of reservists of the R.A., R.E., Foot Guards, Infantry of the Line, A.S.C., and R.A.M.C., whose character on transfer to the reserve was not lower than "Good," and who— A.O. 293.
1907.

(a.) engage at the time of their first transfer to the reserve to join that section, or

Army Orders.—December, 1907.

A.O. 293 (b.) are permitted to join Section A from Section B
1907 within the first 6 months of their transfer to
continued. the reserve.

They engage to serve in Section A for the residuc of the period required to complete one year from date of first transfer to the reserve, and may, if medically fit, be permitted to re-engage for a further term of one year, but no man will be allowed to serve in the section for more than 2 years from date of transfer to the reserve.

The total strength of the section will not exceed 6,000. The numbers of N.C.Os. and men allowed for the various arms will be notified to those concerned.

Paragraph 4.—

(i.) In line 3, *after* "first" *insert* "or second."

(ii.) In line 7, *for* "three" *substitute* "six."

(iii.) In line 9, *after* "home" *add* the following :—

A.O. 293. "and in the case of foot guards and infantry of the
1907. line, to those with the highest musketry qualifications."

Paragraph 5. In line 3, *for* "three" *substitute* "six."

Paragraph 44.—

(i.) In line 3, *after* "1898," *add* "as amended by the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, Sec. 32 (2)."

A.O. 293. (ii.) In line 6 *dele* from "unless" to end of paragraph,
1907. and *insert* "but will remain subject, both during his service in Section A, and after the completion of his period of service in that section, to his general liability under Sec. 14 (1) of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882."

A.O. 293. Paragraph 58. At end of paragraph *add* "This
1907. concession will not be granted to men of Section A unless they first revert to Section B."

2. Revised "Instructions relating to Enrolments in Section A of the Army Reserve" have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

The instructions issued with Army Orders 231 of 1900 and 288 of 1906 are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 294. Recruits for Royal Field and Royal Garrison
1907. Artillery.—In accordance with paragraph 3 of the Special Army Order dated 11th November, 1907 (Army Order 284 of 1907), promulgating the revise of the Special Army Order dated the 6th January, 1905, the following changes

27
Artillery
 1963

are notified, and the Appendix to Army Order 51 of 1907 will be amended accordingly :— A.O. 294
1907

Recruits raised in the 4th and 34th Recruiting Districts for the Royal Field Artillery will, on enlistment, join No. 2 Depôt, Templemore ; those for the Royal Garrison Artillery will join No. 2 Depôt, Gosport.

Recruits raised in the 57th Recruiting District for the Royal Garrison Artillery will join No. 1 Depôt, Dover.

continued.

Army School Regulations—Amendment.—*Insert new* A.O. 295.
1907.
paragraph :—

50
Gen. No.
4767

22A. The eyesight of each child on joining the school is to be tested by the master or mistress in charge, in accordance with paragraph 108, Handbook of School Hygiene, and at least once a year subsequently. A record of the tests will be noted in the column of remarks in the attendance register as "normal" or otherwise ; cases of abnormal eyesight are to be brought to the notice of the medical officer.

A.O. 295.
1907.

Soldier's Pay Book for use on Active Service.— A.O. 296.
1907.
(a.) The following will be *substituted* for paragraphs 2 to 4 of Army Order 166 of 1906 :—

30
Gen. No.
4518

2. If a soldier dies either on active service or before he has handed in his pay book on the conclusion of a term of active service, any will contained in the book will be cut out and sent to the War Office with Army Form B 2090. The book will then be sent to the accountant compiling the man's account, who will retain it for 3 years from the date of receipt, and then destroy it.

A.O. 296.
1907.

3. On a soldier giving up his pay book, either at the conclusion of a term of active service, or on the book becoming full, any will contained therein will be cut out and handed to the soldier, for retention or disposal as he may think fit. The book will be retained by the accountant for 3 years, and then destroyed. A fresh pay book will be prepared by the officer concerned when the old one is handed in, and if the soldier continues on active service the new book will be handed to him, if not, it will be kept as directed in Army Order 33 of 1906.

4. Before making the required statements on Army Form B 2090, and on the Non-Effective Account, as to whether a will is left by a deceased soldier, officers will

Army Orders.—December, 1907.

A.O. 296 take care to ascertain whether the deceased executed a will, either (a) in Army Book 64, or (b) in the Soldier's Small Book (Army Form B 50), or (c) as a separate document; and, if so, what has become of it.

1907
continued.

5. In the event of the death, otherwise than in the circumstances mentioned in paragraph 2, or of the desertion of a soldier, or in the event of the death of a reservist, or of the discharge of a soldier or reservist, his pay book will be destroyed by the officer commanding the unit, the officer in charge of records, or the officer carrying out the discharge, as the case may be.

(b.) Page 5 of the pay book will be *cancelled* by ruling lines diagonally across it.

A.O. 297 **Field Service Pocket Book.**—1. The following amendments will be made :—

40
War Office
765

1. Page 29. Road Space Table, as amended by Army Order 228 of 1907. The total road space for a division should read "27175" and *not* "28109."

2. Page 62. Under "Food":—

(a.) *Opposite* "Case, preserved meat," for "57 lbs. | Contains 36 rations" *substitute* "70—80 lbs. | Contains 60 rations."

(b.) *Opposite* "Case, biscuit," for 60 lbs. | Contains 40 rations" *substitute* "70—80 lbs. | Contains 50 rations."

3. Page 63. *Opposite* "Heavy Batt. (60-pr.)" under "Animals—Cattle Trucks," for "18" *substitute* "19."

4. Page 148. For the first line of Charge 13 *substitute*—

13. *When a soldier acting as sentinel on active service sleeping on his post—*

5. Page 151. (a.) Heading.—For "Imprisonment" *substitute* "Punishment."

(b.) Under "No. 1 (b)" second line, *delete* "in a fixed position."

(c.) Under "No. 1," as amended by Army Order 228 of 1907, after "court-martial" *insert* "or the C.O."

(d.) In the note as amended by Army Order 228 of 1907, first and sixth lines, for "imprisonment" *substitute* "punishment." Seventh line, for "prisoners" *substitute* "offenders." Last line, after "C.O." *insert* "to a soldier not being a N.C.O."

Army Orders.—December, 1907.

<u>Y</u> <u>Gen. No.</u> 282	Yeomanry Regulations.—1. The following amendments are notified, and will take effect from 1st April, 1908:— (a.) <i>Insert new paragraph—</i> 279A. The allowances made under paragraphs 278 and 279 will cover the cost of insuring the horses against loss of any kind during or resulting from the performance of military duty, and of any veterinary attendance that may be necessary after its termination. No compensation will be payable from public funds. (b.) Paragraphs 302 to 308 are <i>cancelled</i> . 2. For further amendments, <i>see</i> Army Order 285.	<u>A.O. 298.</u> 1907.
<u>A.C.D.</u> <u>Estab.</u> 7085	Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1907.—A list of amended and additional rates has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.	<u>A.O. 299.</u> 1907.
<u>27</u> <u>Gen. No.</u> 742	Re-measuring of Recruits after 6 months' Service.—Army Order 108 of 1903, as amended by Army Order 136 of 1906, is <i>cancelled</i> .	<u>A.O. 300.</u> 1907.
<u>40</u> <u>War Office</u> 762	Instructions for the Working of Defence Electric Light Apparatus have been approved, and copies will be issued for the guidance of all concerned.	<u>A.O. 301.</u> 1907.
<u>8</u> <u>Equipment</u> 157	Equipment Regulations, Parts 1 and 2.—Amendments to Part 1, and Sections I. (a), II., III., IV., IV. (b), VI., VII., X., XI. (a), (b), (c) and (d), XVI., XVII., and XVIII., of Part 2 have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<u>A.O. 302.</u> 1907.
<u>79</u> <u>1427</u>	Mobilization Regulations—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<u>A.O. 303.</u> 1907.

BOOKS, MAPS, FORMS, &c.

1. The following books have been placed on sale and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906:—

	Price.
Notes on Electricity for the use of the Garrison	s. d.
Artillery	1 2

Army Orders.—December, 1907.

A.O. 304

				Price.
				s. d.
1907	Military Report on Somaliland. 1907. Vol. I.			
<i>continued.</i>	(Geographical, Descriptive, and Historical)	..	1	7
	Royal Warrant for Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and			
	Non-Effective Pay of the Army. 1907	0	11	
	Handbook for the '303 inch and '303-inch converted			
	Maxim Machine Guns. 1907	0	11	
	Instructions in Bayonet Fighting	0	1	
	Examination of Officers of the Army in Modern			
	Foreign Languages, with specimens of examination			
	papers. October, 1907	0	9	

2. The following are withdrawn from the list of books on sale :—

- A Manual of Ambulance Transport, 1893.
- Report of the Ninth International Medical Congress held at Washington, September, 1887.
- Statute Law relating to the Army, selected and arranged by C. M. Clode, 1877.
- Notes on Military Telegraph Instruments, 1885.
- Useful Rules and Tables, 1882.
- Drawing Plates—Conventional Signs and Terms used in Military Topography, 1903.

3. The following map has been published by the General Staff, and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906 :—

	No. of sheets.	Price per sheet.
		s. d.
<i>America.</i>		
Nova Scotia, Map of the Country around Halifax, 1906. Scale 1 inch = 2 miles.		
T.S.G.S. No. 1699 (A)	1	1 4

Corrections.

Page 33. The Index to T.S.G.S. Maps of Africa, T.S.G.S. No. 2273, is now issued free.

Page 37. North America, Map of Halifax County, Nova Scotia, T.S.G.S. No. 764, is withdrawn from sale.

Army Forms and Books approved.

A.O. 304

1907

continued.

4. The following new Army Forms and Books have been approved :—

Army Form B 95, "Return of Personnel serving with unallotted units, at Depôts, &c." Supplies have been distributed to record offices.

Army Form G 1098 - 49, "Mobilization Store Table for a Mounted Infantry Battalion of Four Companies (South Africa)." Dated October, 1907.

Army Form G 1098—50, "Mobilization Store Table for a Mounted Infantry Battalion of Three Companies (South Africa)." Dated October, 1907.

Army Form G 1098—55, "Mobilization Store Table for a Company of Army Service Corps (South Africa)." Dated November, 1907.

Supplies of these three Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form O 1823, "Adjustment of Cash Payments to Soldier; temporarily attached to other units." Supplies have been distributed to the chief accountants of commands.

Army Book 376, "Mechanical Transport; Fuel and Light Account."

Army Book 377, "Mechanical Transport; Issues of Consumable Stores."

Army Book 378, "Mechanical Transport; Issues of Expendable Stores."

Army Book 379, "Mechanical Transport; Issues of Fuel and Light."

Army Book 380, "Mechanical Transport; Bill Book."

Army Book 381, "Mechanical Transport; Order Book."

Army Book 382, "Mechanical Transport; Daily Detail of Work performed by Mechanical Transport Company."

Supplies of the above-mentioned Mechanical Transport books should be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised.

5. The following Army Forms have been revised :—

Army Form D 457, "Certificate of Identity for Soldiers' Widows or Guardians of Children."

Army Form G 10-8—44, "Mobilization Store Table for an Infantry Battalion (Regulars) in South Africa." Dated October, 1907.

Army Orders.—December, 1907.

A.O. 304 Army Form G 1098—60, "Mobilization Store Table for a Field Ambulance (South Africa)." Dated October, 1907.
continued.

Army Form P 1950, "Rations, Bread, and Meat; Return of men drawing who are not on pay."

Supplies of these revised forms have been distributed to all concerned. Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Forms cancelled.

6. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form D 479, "Memorandum; Scale of Pensions for Widows and Children of Soldiers." The information given on this form has now been printed on the back of the revised Army Form D 457.

Army Form P 1949, "Rations, Bread and Meat; Return of men on pay, but not drawing."

Erratum—Ordnance College—Result of the Examination for Admission to the Ordnance Course.—

The name of Lieutenant S. F. Montague, Royal Garrison Artillery, should be added to the list of successful candidates, published in Army Order 236 of 1907, in place of Lieutenant G. W. Meade, Royal Field Artillery, whose name has been withdrawn from the list at his own request.

43
Ordnance College
697
...
713

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



(Wt. S1 1375 12 | 07—II & S 2628)

ARMY ORDERS, 1908.

WAR OFFICE,
1st August, 1908.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

	PAGE
Army Order 188. Pay Warrant—Amendments	3
Army Order 189. Allowance Regulations—Amendments	8
Army Order 190. Application of the Pay Warrant and Allowance Regulations to the Special Reserve of Officers, Special Reservists, and the Territorial Force ...	10

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 191. Change in Designation	14
Army Order 192. Coast Defences—Changes in Designation	15
Army Order 193. Home Hospitals Reserve... ..	15
Army Order 194. Nursing Service of the Territorial Force	16
Army Order 195. Staff College, Camberley—Officer Nominated for Admission	21
Army Order 196. London School of Economics—List of Qualified ...	21
Army Order 197. Royal Army Medical Corps—Examination of Majors for Promotion	22
Army Order 198. Recognition of Territorial Force Units	23
Army Order 199. Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, and Volunteers— Awards of Long Service Medals	23

LONDON :

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Threepence.

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

	Page
Army Order 200. Appointment of Non-commissioned Officers of Foot Guards to the Regular Establishment of Special Reserve and Permanent Staff of the Territorial Force	23
Army Order 201. King's Regulations—Amendments	26
Army Order 202. Allowance Regulations—Amendments	29
Army Order 203. Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages—Amendments	29
Army Order 204. Regulations for Civilian Subordinates in Army Departments—Amendment	32
Army Order 205. Recruiting Regulations—Standard of Height ...	32
Army Order 206. Manual of Physical Training	32
Army Order 207. Regulations for Admission to Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve ...	33
Army Order 208. Field Artillery Training	33
Army Order 209. Royal Army Medical Corps Training	34
Army Order 210. Cyclist Training (Provisional)	34
Army Order 211. Army Service Corps Training—Amendments ...	34
Army Order 212. Equipment Regulations, Amendments to— (1.) Parts 1, 2 and 3	36
(2.) Part 2, Section XII. (a)	86
Army Order 213. Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Matériel—Amendments	37
Army Order 214. Field Service Pocket Book	37
Army Order 215. Rules for the Management of Garrison and Regimental Institutes—Amendment	37
Army Order 216. Books, Map, Forms, &c.	37
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c., and Amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores	43
Appendix to Army Order 198	44

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

Pay Warrant—Amendments.

EDWARD R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the A.O. 188.
regulations governing the Pay, Appointment, Promotion 1908.
and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that Our Warrant of the
30th August, 1907, shall be amended as follows:—

Promotion of Second Lieutenants.

1. In Article 27, line 4, the words “in the regiment
or corps” shall be *added* after “second-lieutenant”.

Assistant Director of Auxiliary Forces.

2. In Article 97, line 3 shall be *deleted*.

Staff Officer for Inspection of Imperial Yeomanry.

3. In Article 105, lines 5 and 6 shall be *deleted*.

Staff College.

4. The following shall be *substituted* for Article 132:—
132.

Commandant	£ 1,200	With quarters.	<u>A.O. 188.</u>
General Staff Officer, 1st Grade	700	With 50l. a year	<u>1908.</u>
“ “ “ 2nd “	550	extra, if quar-	
		ters cannot be	
		allotted.	

Queen Victoria School.

5. The following Article shall be *added* after Article
149:—

149A. Queen Victoria School.

	When in quarters.	When not in quarters.	<u>A.O. 188.</u> <u>1908.</u>
Commandant	£ 450	£ 520	
Quartermaster and honorary major ..	345	400	
“ “ “ captain ..	310	350	
“ “ “ lieutenant:—			
With less than 5 years' commissioned service.	260	300	
With 5 years' commissioned service	285	825	

(3967)

A 2

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

A.O. 188 *Adjutants of Reserve or Territorial Force Artillery—Pay.*

1908	6. In line 5 of the amendment to Article 177 promulgated by Army Order 45 of 1908, the words "of the arm to which appointed" shall be <i>added</i> after "lieutenant."	100
<i>continued.</i>		Artillery.
		1170

Pay of Lieutenant, Royal Engineers.

7. The following shall be <i>inserted</i> in Article 184:—	48
	Engineers
	3132

A.O. 188
1908.

LIEUTENANT while under instruction .. | s. d. | s. d. |

6 10 | 2 0

Adjutants, Officers Training Corps—Pay.

8. The following shall be <i>inserted</i> in Article 190:—	100
	Training Corps
	12

A.O. 188.
1908.

Adjutant, senior division, Officers Training Corps, in addition to the pay of his regimental rank. | .. | .. | s. d. |

5 0

Command Pay.

9. In Article 211, after line 14, the following shall be <i>inserted</i> :—	100
	Training Corps
	35

A.O. 188.
1908.

An annual camp of the Officers Training Corps .. | s. d. |

5 0

Recruiting Officer.

10. In Article 236, "appointed" shall be <i>substituted</i> for "authorized by Our Army Council" in line 2.	8
	Pay
	80

Half-pay.

A.O. 188. 1908.	11. In Article 274, lines 1—2, for "Volunteer infantry brigades," shall be <i>substituted</i> "Territorial Force mounted and infantry brigades and headquarters of divisional artillery and of divisional army medical service;" and in line 3, for "Imperial Yeomanry" shall be <i>substituted</i> "Special Reserve of Officers".	9
		Gen. No.
		640

Medical Practitioners.

12. In Article 323, line 3, for "militia or yeomanry medical officer" shall be <i>substituted</i> "medical officer of Our Militia, Special Reserve of Officers, or Territorial Force".	9
	Gen. No.
	640

Commissions—Army Veterinary Service.

A.O. 188. 1908.	13. The following shall be <i>substituted</i> for Article 338:—	17
	338. Commissions as lieutenants in Our Army Veterinary Corps may be given to persons duly qualified under regulations approved by Our Army Council. The	632

commissions shall bear the date of the officer's appointment on probation. A.O. 188
1908

Commissions as quartermasters in Our Army Veterinary Corps may be conferred upon warrant officers of that corps under the conditions of Article 9. continued.

Employment of Veterinary Officers.

9
Gen. No.
640 14. In Article 452, line 4, for "Imperial Yeomanry," shall be *substituted* "Special Reserve of Officers or Territorial Force."

15. In Article 454, line 1, for "Imperial Yeomanry," shall be *substituted* "the Irish Yeomanry or of the Territorial Force"; in line 4, for "yeomanry rank" shall be *substituted* "rank in the Irish Yeomanry or Territorial Force"; and in line 7, "yeomanry" shall be *deleted*.

Pay of Officers Employed on Committees, &c.

3
Payments
170 16. The following shall be *substituted* for the first five lines of Article 456 :—

" *456. An officer on half-pay or retired pay who is required to attend a committee, court-martial, court of inquiry, or arbitration, shall receive pay not exceeding the following rates for each day on which he attends thereat, or is engaged on special duties or travelling in connection therewith :—"

A.O. 188.
1908.

Retirement of Royal Artillery and Royal Engineer Officers on Indian Pensions.

22
Retired Pay
74 17. The following shall be *substituted* for Articles 507 and 508 :—

507. The retirement of an officer of Our Royal Artillery who elects to serve permanently in India under the conditions referred to in Article 89, or of an officer of Our Royal Engineers, who has completed not less than 20 years' Indian service for pension under the regulations in force subsequently to the 31st December, 1904, shall be subject to such regulations as may be laid down from time to time by Our Secretary of State for India in Council. A.O. 188.
1908.

508. *The retirement of an officer of Our Royal Engineers who elected to serve permanently in India under the conditions referred to in Article 91 of the Royal Warrant of the 26th of October, 1900, shall be subject to the regulations laid down by the Secretary of State for India in Council, in force on the 31st of December, 1904.*

continued. 18. The following Article shall be *added* after Article 666:—

Retirement—Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.

19. In Article 673, "after 20 years' service," shall be substituted for "on attaining the age of 50," in lines 2 and 3.

20. The following shall be *inserted* after "school-master" in line 2 of Article 688 (renumbered 712 by Army Order 1 of 1908) :—

West African Regiment—Non-Europeans—Pay.

21. The following shall be *added* to Article 766, under the heading "*Non-Europeans*":—

A.O. 183.	Serjeant-drummer ..	..	..	s. d.
1908.				1 9

22. In lines 2 and 3 of Articles 769, 772 and 781, and in lines 4 and 5 of Article 779, the words "if present and effective at his post" shall be ~~deleted~~.

23. The following shall be substituted for Article 796 :—

A.O. 188. 1908.	796. Soldiers or marines serving on the permanent staff of Our Auxiliary Forces, or of special reserve units, shall receive pay at the following daily rates :—
--------------------	---

Militia, and Special Reserve Units (other than Yeomanry).

Colour-serjeant .. ..	.. ..	s. d.	
Quarter-master-serjeant, acting	.. ..	3 0	M
serjeant-major, Channel Islands	} Artillery	4 8	Channel Islands
Militia		4 6	220

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

Other members, at the rates laid down for their rank A.O. 188
in the Regular Forces, except that soldiers from Our Foot 1908
Guards shall be paid at the rates for their rank in Our continued.
Infantry of the Line.

Special Reserve Yeomanry and Yeomanry of the Territorial Force.

				s.	d.
Squadron-serjeant-major	..	..	..	4	4
Squadron-quartermaster-serjeant	..	..	..	4	4
Serjeant	..	..	..	2	8

Territorial Force (except Yeomanry).

	Artillery.	Engineers.	Infantry.	Service Army Corps.	Royal Army Medical Corps.
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Battery serjeant-major, or equivalent rank.	3 9	3 9	3 0	3 9	4 3
Serjeant	3 2	3 3	2 4	2 7	2 8

Officers Training Corps.

A non-commissioned officer of Our Regular Forces attached, with the approval of Our Army Council, to the establishment of university contingents of the Officers Training Corps shall receive the rate of pay applicable to a soldier of the same arm and rank serving on the permanent staff of Our Territorial Force.

Additional Pay—Cooks.

24. In Article 815, line 2, the words "or a reserve unit not having a serjeant-cook on its establishment" shall be added after "Forces."

Issue of Engineer Pay.

25. In line 2 of Article 874, the words "when present and effective at their posts" shall be deleted.

30
Engineers
2551

Additional Pay—Assistant Instructors.

26. In Article 955, line 2, "general officer commanding-in-chief" shall be substituted for "inspector of gymnasia".

8
King's
201

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

A.O. 188

Gratuity on Transfer or Discharge.

1908
continued.

27. In Article 1046, after "colours" in line 6, the words "allowed to reckon towards discharge" shall be *inserted*; and the words "reckoned from the date from which he counts service for the purpose of discharge," in lines 10 and 11, shall be *deleted*.

108
Artillery
643

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that the rates of pay, working pay, and additional pay respectively of the non-European officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the company of the Hong Kong—Singapore Battalion, Royal Garrison Artillery, stationed at Mauritius, shall be the rates laid down in rupees and cents of a rupee in Articles 182, 247, 753, 800, 827 and 849 respectively for the corresponding ranks of the Ceylon—Mauritius Battalion.

30
Artillery
4990

The above-mentioned Articles shall be amended accordingly.

Given at Our Court at Buckingham Palace, this 20th day of July, 1908, in the 8th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

R. B. HALDANE.

Allowance Regulations—Amendments.

EDWARD R.I.

A.O. 189.
1908.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the Regulations governing the Allowances of Our Army;

8
Allowances
47

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the regulations issued with Our Warrant of the 1st February, 1907, shall be amended as follows:—

Forage Ration.

1. The following shall be *substituted* for lines 1 to 4 of the table in paragraph 158:—

	Oats.	Hay.	Straw.	Oats.	Hay.	
	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	
A.O. 189. 1908.	13	16	8	15	16	53
Horses (draught) of heavy brigades, Royal Garrison Artillery.						Southern
Other horses						360
Mules of 15 hands and upwards, employed on heavy draught work	10	12	8	12	12	

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

Lodging Allowance.

A.O. 189

1908

continued.

Scottish 16
138

2. The following shall be *added* after line 10 of paragraph 265 :—

“Staff and other officers, whose consolidated rates of pay are subject to deductions for rent when they are in quarters, may be similarly treated, but in their cases the allowances will be at the rates laid down in the Pay Warrant for the rent deductions from the pay of their grades when in quarters.”

A.O. 189.

1908.

Lodging Money.

Gibraltar 16
1493

3. The following amendments shall be made in the table on page 68 (paragraph 267) :—

The heading of column 10 shall read “Gibraltar (temporary rates)”; and the following rates shall be *substituted* in that column for those shown against the classes named :—

							<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	
“Class	7	..	..	..	..	..	6	3	<u>A.O. 189.</u>
”	8	..	..	..	..	..	6	0	<u>1908.</u>
”	9	..	..	..	..	..	6	0	
”	10	..	..	..	..	..	4	6	
”	11	..	..	..	..	..	5	3	
”	12	..	..	..	..	..	3	9	
”	13	..	..	..	..	..	4	6	
”	14	..	..	..	..	..	3	6”	

Mess Allowance.

103

Infantry
237

4. The following shall be *substituted* for lines 6 and 7 of paragraph 529 :—

Yearly.

£

“For each company of the West India Regiment	36	<u>A.O. 189.</u>
For each company of the West African Regiment	24”	<u>1908.</u>

Outfit Allowance.

43

A.O.C.
152

5. The following paragraph shall be *added* :—

675b. Inspectors of ordnance machinery will, on confirmation of their first appointment, be granted the sum of 100*l.* in aid of their outfit.

A.O. 189.
1908.

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

A.O. 189 *Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service* 1908 *Reserve—Allowances.*

continued. 6. The following shall be inserted after line 10 of Article 690 :—

2
Reserve
160

A.O. 189.
1908.

"The above allowances in lieu of board and washing, and for the provision of clothing, will be granted to each member of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve while employed at a military hospital in time of war. The outfit allowance of *8l. 5s. 0d.* will also be payable to each member proceeding on active service."

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that non-commissioned officers of Our Regular Army, attached, with the approval of Our Army Council, to the establishment of university contingents of the Officers Training Corps, shall be entitled to allowances (including the kit allowance of *2d.* and the clothing allowance of *3d. a-day*) under the conditions applicable to serjeant-instructors of the Territorial Force. They shall, however, continue to draw the ordinary messing allowance of *3d. a-day* when in camp, in lieu of the special allowance of *1s. a-day* drawn in the Territorial Force.

100
Training Corps
35

The Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army shall be amended accordingly.

Given at Our Court at Buckingham Palace, this 20th day of July, 1908, in the 8th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

R. B. HALDANE.

Application of certain provisions of the Pay Warrant and the Allowance Regulations to the Special Reserve of Officers, Special Reservists, and the Territorial Force.

EDWARD R.I.

A.O. 190. WHEREAS We deem it expedient that certain provisions contained in Our Royal Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated the 30th August, 1907, and in the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, dated the 1st February, 1907, relating to Our Auxiliary Forces, Our Imperial Yeomanry, Our Militia, and Our Volunteers, should be made applicable to Our Special Reserve

9
Gen. No.
640

of Officers, to special reservists, and to Our Territorial Force, as the case may be ; A.O. 190

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS as follows :—

1908
continued.

1. In the Articles of Our above-mentioned Warrant and the paragraphs of the above-mentioned Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army detailed in the First and Second Schedules respectively to this Our Warrant, the expressions "Auxiliary Forces" and "Militia" shall, unless a contrary intention appears, be deemed to include Our Special Reserve of Officers, special reservists, or reserve units, as the case may be.

2. In the Articles of Our said Warrant and the paragraphs of the said Regulations detailed in the Third Schedule to this Our Warrant, the words "Imperial Yeomanry" shall be deemed to include Special Reserve Yeomanry and the Yeomanry of Our Territorial Force.

3. In the Articles of Our said Warrant and the paragraphs of the said Regulations detailed in the Fourth Schedule to this Our Warrant, the word "Volunteer" or "Volunteers" shall be deemed to include the Territorial Force other than the Yeomanry portion of that Force.

Given at Our Court at Buckingham Palace, this
20th day of July, 1908, in the 8th year of Our
Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
R. B. HALDANE.

SCHEDULE I.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

1. PAY WARRANT.

Articles	Relating to
26	Promotion of adjutants.
55, 56 and 58	Appointment of adjutants.
74 (a)	Seconding of adjutants.
236	Extra-duty pay of recruiting officer.
468 and 706	Liability to recall of officers and warrant officers on retired pay.
807 (b)	Rates of additional pay.
1170	Wounds pensions of non-commissioned officers and men.
1189 (d)	Recruiting rewards.

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

A.O. 190

1908

continued.

2. ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS.

Paragraph	Relating to
529	Mess allowance of adjutants.
675	Outfit allowance for re-employed officer.

SCHEDULE II.—MILITIA.

1. PAY WARRANT.

Articles	Relating to
74 (d) and 81	Adjutant of infantry battalion.
184	Pay of engineer adjutant.
190	Pay of infantry adjutant.
233	Extra-duty pay of acting adjutant or quartermaster.
450	Re-employment of retired pay officer.
490 (c)	Service counting for retired pay.
690	Pay of serjeant-major.
711 (a)	Age for discharge of serjeant-major.
882	Rates of engineer pay.
1186	Recruiting rewards.
1195 and 1196	Rewards for apprehending fraudulent enlisters.
1210	Forfeiture of pay for improper enlistment.

2. ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS.

Paragraphs	Relating to
2	Temporary rank granted to adjutant.
46A	Mode of accounting for rations.
113 (8)	Separation allowance.
270	Lodging money for adjutant or quartermaster.
309	Travelling expenses to course of instruction for artillery adjutancy.
422	Cost of passage home of officer appointed adjutant.
511	Servant allowance.
529	Officers' mess allowance.

SCHEDULE III.—YEOMANRY.

A.O. 190
1908
continued.

1. PAY WARRANT.

Articles	Relating to
176	Pay of adjutant.
450	Issue of retired pay.
490 (c)	Service for retired pay.
715	Pension of warrant officer.
1094 and 1095	Pensions of permanent staff.

2. ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS.

Paragraphs	Relating to
2	Temporary rank granted to adjutant.
113 (8)	Separation allowance.
422 (e)	Cost of passage home of officer appointed adjutant.
509 and 517	Servant allowance of adjutant.
529	Mess allowance of adjutant.

SCHEDULE IV.—VOLUNTEERS.

1. PAY WARRANT.

Articles	Relating to
148	Pay of staff of schools of instruction.
184	Pay of engineer adjutant.
190	Pay of infantry adjutant.
317	Pay of Royal Army Medical Corps adjutant.
450	Re-employment of retired pay officer.

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

A.O. 190
1908
continued.

Articles.	Relating to
490 (b) (1) and 490 (c) 715 774 (d) 824 (d) 883 958	} Service counting for retirement. Pension of warrant officer. Corps pay of soldier on permanent staff of Royal Army Medical Corps company. Additional pay of acting serjeant-major. Engineer pay of soldier on permanent staff of engineer unit. Additional pay of staff of schools of instruction.
1093, 1094 and 1095 1119 1186 (2)	} Pension of acting serjeant-major. Disability pensions. Recruiting rewards.

2. ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS.

Paragraphs	Relating to
2 (a) 112 and 113 (8) 309 422 (e) 509, 511 and 517 529	Temporary rank granted to adjutant. Separation allowance. Travelling expenses to course of instruction for artillery adjutancy. Cost of passage home on appointment to adjutancy. } Servant allowance of adjutant. Mess allowance of adjutant.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.O. 191. Change in Designation.—His Majesty the King has
1908. been graciously pleased to approve of the 19th
(Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own) Hussars, being, in
future, designated "19th (Queen Alexandra's Own
Royal) Hussars".

20
Cavalry
194

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

33

Western

28

* Coast Defences—Changes in Designation.—1. The A.O. 192. following changes have been made in the names of 1908. coast defences:—

Present name.	To be called.
Thames and Medway Coast Defences	} Eastern Coast Defences.
Harwich Coast Defences	
Dover Coast Defences	
Londonderry Coast Defences ..	South-Eastern Coast Defences.
Cork Coast Defences	North Irish Coast Defences.
Newcastle-on-Tyne Coast Defences.	South Irish Coast Defences.
Scotland Coast Defences. ..	North-Eastern Coast Defences.
Portsmouth Coast Defences ..	Scottish Coast Defences.
Plymouth Coast Defences ..	Southern Coast Defences.
Mersey Coast Defences. . .	South-Western Coast Defences.
Wales Coast Defences	North-Western Coast Defences.
	Western Coast Defences.

2. King's Regulations—amendments.—(i) The following paragraph will be *inserted*:—

29A. Coast defences include defended ports, naval war signal stations, and cable landing places. The coast defences over which the jurisdiction of each coast defence commander extends are shown in the Monthly Army List.

A.O. 192.
1908.

(ii.) Paragraph 30. In line 5, *delete* "and only extends over a specific body of troops"

79

1514

Home Hospitals Reserve.—1. The formation, as from A.O. 193. the 1st April, 1908, of a Home Hospitals Reserve for 1908. duty in the military hospitals, has been approved.

2. The function of this Reserve will be to staff the military hospitals in England, Scotland, and Ireland upon the mobilization and withdrawal of the regular Royal Army Medical Corps for duty in the field. The Reserve will consist of officers and other ranks.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 27th July, 1908.

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

A.O. 193

1908

continued.

3. The Reserve for England and Ireland will be composed of members of the Ambulance Department of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem in England; that for Scotland, of members of the St. Andrew's Ambulance Association.

4. The requisite training of members of the Reserve in purely military medical subjects will be undergone in selected military hospitals. One-half of the number of the members required on mobilization to take the place of quarter-masters, warrant officers, and serjeants will be trained annually for 8 days; the actual numbers will be communicated in due course to the general officer commanding-in-chief concerned.

5. All arrangements in connection with the training will be carried out by the general officer commanding-in-chief concerned and by the chief commissioner of the St. John Ambulance Brigade at headquarters (for England and Ireland), or the secretary of the St. Andrew's Ambulance Association (for Scotland). Minor details, such as the selection of personnel, &c., may, at the discretion of the Ambulance Department and Association headquarters authorities concerned, be left to district deputy-commissioners or other local officials of the same.

6. The members of the Reserve will receive, both during training and on coming up for duty in replacement of the Royal Army Medical Corps, pay and allowances at the rates laid down for the corresponding ranks of the Royal Army Medical Corps, the warrant and non-commissioned officers receiving in addition separation allowance for their families.

7. Whilst actually undergoing training, or doing duty in lieu of the Royal Army Medical Corps, the members of the Home Hospitals Reserve will wear the uniform of the St. John Ambulance Brigade or of the St. Andrew's Ambulance Association.

8. Annual grants will be made to the Ambulance Department of the Order of St. John and to the Association to cover the cost of travelling and other incidental expenses in connection with training.

A.O. 194

1908.

Nursing Service of the Territorial Force.—1. The Nursing Service of the Territorial Force is formed for the purpose of maintaining a staff of nurses

2

Reserve
166

willing to serve in general hospitals in the event of the embodiment of the Territorial Force. A.O. 194
1908

2. Rolls will be kept of matrons, sisters and nurses who are willing to serve in the hospitals to which they are allocated. *continued.*

Establishment.

3. Nursing staffs will be required for 23 general hospitals, which will be formed at the following places :—

Aberdeen	....	....	1
Glasgow	....	....	2
Edinburgh	....	....	1
Newcastle-on-Tyne	....	....	1
Leeds	....	....	1
Sheffield	....	....	1
Manchester	....	....	1
Liverpool	....	....	1
Lincoln	....	....	1
Leicester	....	....	1
Birmingham	....	....	1
Oxford	....	....	1
Cambridge	....	....	1
Cardiff	....	....	1
Bristol	....	....	1
Portsmouth	....	....	1
Plymouth	....	....	1
London	....	....	4
Brighton	....	....	1

—
23
—

4. Each staff will consist of 91 nurses, and no larger number will be called up for duty in time of imminent national danger ; but in order to ease liability for duty, and to suit the special conditions of the nursing profession in civil life, the number of nurses borne on the roll of each hospital will be 120.

The ranks of the 91 nurses to be called up for duty will be as follows :—

Matron	....	....	1
Sisters	....	....	22
Nurses	....	....	68
			—
			91
			—

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

A.O. 194 The ranks of the 120 nurses borne on the roll will be
1908 as follows :—

continued.

Matrons ....	....	....	2
Sisters ....	....	....	30
Nurses ....	....	....	88
			120

Advisory Council.

5. In order to provide for the establishment of a similar system of control in each hospital, an Advisory Council has been appointed.

The Advisory Council will frame rules for the admission of nurses into the Nursing Service, and will make such recommendations as may seem necessary for the administration of the service, and for the appointment of matrons, sisters and nurses thereto.

6. The roll of sisters and nurses for each hospital will, after revision by the Local Committee (*see* paragraph 7), be forwarded each year to the Advisory Council, who will have the power of removing from the roll, after full enquiry, the name of any member who may prove to be unsatisfactory.

Local Committees.

7. It is recommended that a Local Committee should be formed at each hospital centre, to receive the names of nurses wishing to join the Service. The Committee should consist of ladies representative of the area which the hospital is intended to cover, and should include an "organizing matron," matrons and superintendents of the principal hospitals and larger nursing institutions in the area, and any other ladies interested in nursing and likely to be in touch with suitable nurses. Representatives living at a distance would not necessarily attend the committee meetings unless they wished to do so, and their travelling expenses would not be paid from public funds, but they would be able to see the nurses living in their neighbourhood and to forward their names to the organizing matron. The main duties of a committee would be to enrol the sisters and nurses who are willing to serve in time of imminent national danger, to revise the roll annually, to submit the names of the matrons whom they recommend for appointment to the Territorial Force hospitals, and to serve as a nursing committee on the embodiment of the Territorial Force.

In nominating candidates for the appointment of A.O. 194
matron, and in enrolling sisters and nurses, Local Com- 1908
mittees will be guided by the instructions laid down in *continued.*
paragraphs 9 to 11.

Organizing Matron.

8. It is suggested that the organizing matron in each district should, if practicable, be a co-opted member of the County Association of the area in which the hospital is situated, for the purpose of advising, when required, on nursing matters ; or should at any rate be invited to attend meetings of the Association at which those matters are under discussion.

Conditions of Appointment.

9. A candidate for appointment as a matron must have held a responsible post in a civil hospital either as matron, assistant matron, or sister, and must be willing to be called up for training in a military hospital for 7 days every alternate year. The number trained per annum will not exceed 13.

10. A candidate for enrolment as sister or nurse must have had 3 years' training in a recognized hospital or infirmary, and in the case of a candidate employed in a hospital the consent of her matron must be obtained. A sister or nurse must not be under 23 years of age at date of enrolment.

11. A candidate, whether for appointment as matron, or for enrolment as sister or nurse, will be required to fill in the form of application which will be supplied to the Local Committees by the Advisory Council, and also, if her services are accepted, to sign a declaration of willingness, in the event of the embodiment of the Territorial Force, to serve if called on in the hospital to which she has been allocated. She will also be required, on the 1st January in each year, to notify to the organizing matron of the Local Committee on a form which will be supplied, particulars as to her employment during the preceding year as well as any change in her address.

Discipline.

12. Sisters and nurses when on duty in a Territorial Force hospital will be required to conform to the ordinary discipline of a civil hospital and to such military rules as may be necessary. The nursing staff will be under the control of the matron, who will arrange the duties and work of each member.

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

A.O. 194

Retirement.

1908

continued. 13. A sister or nurse will be required to retire at the age of 50, a matron at the age of 55.

Uniform.

14. A distinctive badge will be issued to members which will be returned on their leaving the service. No other uniform or allowance in lieu will be issuable in time of peace.

When called up for duty on embodiment, sisters and nurses will wear a special cap and cape in addition to their ordinary indoor uniform; these will not be worn except on embodiment. The several ranks will be indicated by distinctive stripes upon the sleeves.

Emoluments on embodiment.

15. The following will be the scale of pay and allowances on embodiment:—

Rank.	Pay per annum.			Board and washing allowance per annum.	Uniform allowance per annum.	When quarters are not provided.	
	Initial rate.	Annual increment.	Maximum.			Fuel and light allowance (average).*	Lodging allowance.
Nurse ...	£ s. d. 40 0 0	£ s. d. 2 10 0	£ s. d. 45 0 0	£ s. d. 39 0 0	} 8 0 0	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Sister ...	50 0 0	5 0 0	65 0 0	39 0 0		11 3 0	41 1 3
Matron .	75 0 0	10 0 0	150 0 0	39 0 0			

* Or such other rates as may be fixed from time to time by Army Order.

16. In addition to the above, servant allowance will be issuable when the necessary establishment of servants is not provided.

17. Charge pay will be granted to a matron or sister on the undermentioned scale—

	Per annum.
If in charge of 300 beds and over	30%.
“ “ from 200 to 299 beds	25%.
“ “ from 100 to 199 beds	15%.

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

18. A member of the Territorial Force Nursing Service **A.O. 194** employed in a Territorial Force military hospital on **1908** embodiment will also, on the cessation of her employment *continued.* from causes beyond her own control, receive a gratuity, provided that she is certified by the Administrative Medical Officer under whom she has served to have rendered satisfactory service. If her employment has extended beyond one year she will be granted under the same conditions and at the same rates a further gratuity for every complete year of further service, broken periods to be calculated accordingly. If she has relinquished her employment for reasons not satisfactory to the Army Council, she will forfeit her title to a gratuity. The following will be the rates of gratuities :—

Matron, 15*l*. Sisters, 10*l*. Nurses, 7*l*. 10*s*.

19. When called up for service on embodiment, and on the termination of such service, members will be entitled to their travelling expenses between their place of residence and the hospital.

Emoluments of matrons during training.

20. Matrons called up for training during peace will, except as provided in paragraph 14, receive army pay and allowances at minimum rates, and will travel at the public expense.

⁴³
Staff College
1062 **Staff College, Camberley.—Captain A. F. C. Williams, A.O. 195.**
D.S.O., 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers, has been **1908.**
nominated for admission to the Staff College, Camberley, to fill a vacancy caused by the resignation of Captain W. St. C. Muscroft, Indian Supply and Transport Corps.

⁴³
Misc.
478 **London School of Economics.—The following officers A.O. 196.**
(whose names are arranged in order of regimental **1908.**
seniority) have qualified in a course of special instruction
at the London School of Economics, and will have the

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

A.O. 196 letter "e" placed after their names in the Army List, 1908 and will be shown therein in a special list:—

continued.

Rank and name.	Corps.
Major H. N. St. J. Maule	Royal Artillery.
Capt. C. N. Buzzard	"
Lieut. T. Cunningham-Cunningham	"
Capt. E. G. Henderson	Royal Engineers.
Major Hon. W. P. Hore Ruthven, D.S.O.	Scots Guards.
Capt. C. M. Stephen	Cheshire Regiment.
" A. A. Mercer	Dorsetshire Regiment.
" E. L. H. James	Royal West Kent Regiment.
" W. A. Payn, p.s.c.	Shropshire Light Infantry.
" E. U. Bradbridge	Wiltshire Regiment.
" E. Craig-Brown, p.s.c.	Cameron Highlanders.
Major W. S. Swabey	Army Service Corps.
" H. Cleve	" "
" F. C. S. Norrington	" "
" J. Puckle, D.S.O.	" "
Capt. H. G. Burrard	" "
" G. F. Davies	" "
" C. F. Moores, D.S.O., p.s.c.	" "
" E. W. W. Scott	" "
" H. C. F. Cumberlege	" "
" J. M. Young	" "
" W. K. Tarver	" "
" K. D. Mackenzie	" "
" R. C. Jellicoe	" "
Major A. Forbes	Army Ordnance Department.
" C. D. R. Watt	" "
" H. W. G. Keddie	" "
Capt. M. Syngé	Indian Army.
Lieut. Sir H. W. Ramsay-Fairfax-Lucy, Bt.	Reserve of Officers.
Lieut.-Colonel W. C. Hyslop	Lancashire Royal Field Artillery (Militia).

A.O. 197. Royal Army Medical Corps — Examination of 1908. Majors for Promotion.—With reference to the footnote "†" to Appendix XIV. of the King's Regulations, it is notified that the subjects selected for the year 1909 for the examination of majors, Royal Army Medical Corps, for promotion to the rank of lieutenant-colonel will be as follows:—

167
Gen. No.
1905

Subject 3 (i).—The medical history of the more important campaigns, and the lessons to be learnt therefrom—

The Medical History of the Ashanti Campaign.

Book recommended—Army Medical Department Report for 1873, pages 206-259.

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

Subject 3 (ii).—A knowledge of the Army Medical A.O. 197
Services of the more important Powers— 1908

The Army Medical Service of the French Army. *continued.*

Book recommended—Handbook of the Medical Organization of the French Army, by Lieut.-Colonel W. G. Macpherson, C.M.G., M.B., R.A.M.C.

9
Gen. No. 716

Recognition of Territorial Force Units.—The units A.O. 198.
shown in the Appendix to this Army Order have been 1908.
reported as having attested at least 30 per cent. of the
establishment authorized; and have received the recognition
of the Army Council as units of the Territorial
Force.

68
Reserve
7
68
T.F.
53
...
59
9

Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, and Volunteers.— A.O. 199.
Awards of Long Service Medals awarded to the Militia, 1908.
Imperial Yeomanry, and Volunteers, are issued herewith
for the information of all concerned.

Infantry
17

Appointment of Non-commissioned Officers of the A.O. 200.
Foot Guards to the Regular Establishment (per- 1908.
manently posted) of Units of the Special Reserve
and to the Permanent Staff of the Territorial
Force.—1. Approval has been given for non-commis-
sioned officers of the Foot Guards being given a propor-
tion of appointments on the regular establishment per-
manently posted of units of the Special Reserve and
on the permanent staff of the Territorial Force.

2. Appointments to the permanent staff of the infantry
of the Honourable Artillery Company of London
(26th Battalion, City of London) will be assigned to the
Brigade of Guards, and allotted by the general officer
commanding, London District.

3. Thirty-one appointments on the regular establish-
ment of the Special Reserve, and forty-two appointments
(exclusive of those for the infantry of the Honourable
Artillery Company) on the permanent staff of the Terri-
torial Force will be assigned to the Brigade of Guards,
and will be allotted to units by the general officers com-
manding-in-chief, as shown in the following tables.

4. If a non-commissioned officer of the Foot Guards is
not available to fill any appointment allotted to the
Guards on the occurrence of a vacancy, it will be filled

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

A.O. 200 from the regular battalions of the regiment to which the Special Reserve or Territorial battalion is affiliated, and **1908** that appointment will not be again available for the Foot Guards until the non-commissioned officer selected to fill it is transferred, promoted, or otherwise disposed of.

continued.

5. Army Orders 162, 193, and 239 of 1906, and 11 of 1907, are *cancelled*, but non-commissioned officers of the Foot Guards holding appointments under these Army Orders will be allowed to retain their appointments until transferred, promoted, or otherwise disposed of.

DISTRIBUTION TABLES.

GRENADIER GUARDS.

Corps.	Number of appointments allotted.
The Buffs (East Kent Regt.) ..	1 (Territorial Force).
7th Bn. The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regt.).	2 colour-serjeants, 2 serjeants (Special Reserve).
The Suffolk Regt.	1 (Territorial Force).
The Bedfordshire Regt.	1 (Territorial Force).
Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own (Yorkshire Regt.).	1 (Territorial Force).
The South Wales Borderers	1 (Special Reserve).
The Gloucestershire Regt.	1 (Territorial Force).
The Worcestershire Regt.	1 (Special Reserve).
The East Surrey Regt.	1 (Territorial Force).
The South Staffordshire Regt. and The Prince of Wales's (North Staffordshire Regt.).	1 (Special Reserve).
The Welsh Regt.	1 (Territorial Force).
The Oxfordshire Light Infantry ..	1 (Territorial Force).
The Essex Regt.	1 (Territorial Force).
The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regt.).	1 (Territorial Force).
The Northamptonshire Regt. ..	1 (Territorial Force).
Princess Charlotte of Wales's (Royal Berkshire Regt.).	1 (Special Reserve).
The Queen's Own (Royal West Kent Regt.).	1 (Territorial Force).
The Manchester Regt.	1 (Special Reserve).
1st London Brigade	1 (Territorial Force).
2nd London Brigade	2 (Territorial Force).

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

COLDSTREAM GUARDS.		A.O. 200 1908 <i>continued.</i>
Corps.	Number of appointments allotted.	
The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regt.).	2 (Territorial Force).	
The Northumberland Fusiliers and The Durham Light Infantry.	2 (Special Reserve) and 2 (Territorial Force).	
The Royal Warwickshire Regt. ..	1 (Special Reserve).	
The Norfolk Regt.	1 (Special Reserve).	
The Lincolnshire Regt.	1 (Territorial Force).	
The Devonshire Regt.	1 (Special Reserve) and 1 (Territorial Force).	
The Prince Albert's (Somersetshire Light Infantry).	1 (Special Reserve).	
The East Yorkshire Regt.	1 (Territorial Force).	
The Leicestershire Regt.	1 (Territorial Force).	
The Lancashire Fusiliers	1 (Territorial Force).	
The East Lancashire Regt.	1 (Territorial Force).	
The Border Regt.	1 (Special Reserve).	
The Royal Sussex Regt.	1 (Territorial Force).	
The King's Own (Yorkshire Light Infantry) and The York and Lancaster Regt.).	1 (Special Reserve) and 1 (Territorial Force).	
The Duke of Edinburgh's (Wiltshire Regt.).	1 (Territorial Force).	
3rd London Brigade	3 (Territorial Force).	

SCOTS GUARDS.

The Royal Scots (Lothian Regt.) ..	1 (Special Reserve).
The King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regt.).	1 (Territorial Force).
The King's (Liverpool Regt.) and The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire Regt.).	1 (Special Reserve).
The Prince of Wales's Own (West Yorkshire Regt.).	1 (Special Reserve).
The King's Own Scottish Borderers	1 (Special Reserve).
The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles) and The Highland Light Infantry.	1 (Special Reserve).

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

A.O. 200

1908
continued.

Corps.	Number of appointments allotted.
The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders).	1 (Territorial Force).
The Loyal North Lancashire Regt. ...	1 (Special Reserve).
Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, The Duke of Albany's).	1 (Special Reserve).
The Gordon Highlanders	1 (Territorial Force).
The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	1 (Territorial Force).
Princess Louise's (Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders).	1 (Special Reserve) and 1 (Territorial Force).
4th London Brigade	3 (Territorial Force).

IRISH GUARDS.

The Royal Irish Regt.	1 (Special Reserve).
The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers ..	1 (Special Reserve).
The Royal Irish Rifles	1 (Special Reserve).
The Connaught Rangers	1 (Special Reserve).
The Prince of Wales's Leinster Regt. (Royal Canadians).	1 (Special Reserve).
The Royal Munster Fusiliers	1 (Special Reserve).
5th London Brigade	3 (Territorial Force).

BRIGADE OF GUARDS.

The Honourable Artillery Company of London—26th Battalion, City of London.

The permanent staff of this unit will be drawn from the Brigade of Guards as allotted by the general officer commanding, London District.

A.O. 201. King's Regulations — Amendments. — 1. Paragraph 116. (i.) In lines 8 and 9, for "units of R.H.A. and R.F.A., at home, not allotted to divisions," substitute "unallotted R.H.A."

(ii.) In lines 10 and 11, for "by the divisional

20
Artillery
3412

commander (or brigade commander in the case of a cavalry or infantry brigade)" *substitute* "by the brigade commander in the case of units belonging or attached to cavalry or infantry brigades, by the C.R.A. of the division in the case of artillery units allotted to divisions, by the O.C. the district in the case of training brigades, and by the G.O.C. the division in all other cases," A.O. 201.
1908.
continued.

(iii.) In lines 12 and 13, *delete* "and R.F.A."

2. Paragraph 118. (i.) In line 4, *for* "O.C. divisional artillery" *substitute* "C.R.A. of the division".

(ii.) In line 6, *for* "O.C. divisional artillery" *substitute* "C.R.A."

(iii.) For the first 14 lines on page 23, *substitute*—

Unallotted R.H.A. and R.F.A.:—

At home	... Inspection in special subjects other than the inspection by the Inspector, R.H.A. and R.F.A., referred to in paragraph 22, will not be required.	A.O. 201. 1908.
South Africa...	By the O.C. R.H.A. and R.F.A., South Africa.	

(iv.) In the last line, *for* "O.C., R.A." *substitute* "O.C., R.G.A."

3. Paragraph 285. For sub-paragraph (e) on page 53, *substitute*—

(e.) A lance-serjeant or acting lance-serjeant takes precedence of all corporals, and an acting bombardier, a lance-corporal, or an acting lance-corporal, takes precedence of all privates, &c. A.O. 201.
1908.

4. Paragraph 343, *add*—

"A C.O. will at once report to the officer i/c records any occurrence affecting either the character or efficiency of any N.C.O. whose name has been placed on the list." A.O. 201.
1908.

5. For paragraph 753, *substitute*—

753. Officers and men of the military or police forces of a colony may attend schools or be attached to regular units, provided accommodation is available, and that expense to army funds is not incurred thereby. Applications should be addressed to the Colonial or Foreign Office, or to the High Commissioner or Agent-General of the colony concerned, who will make all necessary arrangements direct with the G.O.C.-in-C., or with the commandants of schools. A.O. 201.
1908.

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

A.O. 201 1908 <i>continued.</i>	6. For paragraph 1275, <i>substitute</i>— 1275. An officer on the active list will not quit the United Kingdom without special permission. An officer not below the rank of brigade commander may grant permission to officers under his command to proceed to any country in Europe, or to any British colony. He will notify the grant of leave to proceed abroad to the War Office not less than 10 days before the commencement of the leave. When granting leave to the colonies, he will inform the O.C. the forces in the colony concerned. Leave to visit other countries will be obtained from the War Office. The application must be submitted in time to reach the brigade commander, or other authority, at least two weeks before the officer wishes to start. An officer at home, on leave from abroad, will apply direct to the War Office. Leave will not be granted to visit countries where war is existing or imminent.	8 King's 206
A.O. 201. 1908.	7. In paragraph 1574— (i.) At the beginning, <i>insert</i>— “All officers entitled to passage (with the exception of half-pay or retired officers) are available for duty.” (ii.) In line 2, for “doing duty,” <i>substitute</i>— “entitled to passage (unless otherwise directed by the G.O.C.-in-C. of a command)”	120 Gen. No. 6865
A.O. 201. 1908.	8. <i>Delete</i> paragraph 1580. 9. <i>Insert</i> new paragraph— 1581A. If the number of officers entitled to passage will not permit of the officers having one day off to one day on duty, with a spare officer to meet casualties, the C.O. will select the necessary additional officers from those on board who are not entitled to passage at the public expense.	
A.O. 201. 1908.	10. Paragraph 1582. In line 7, <i>delete</i> “regimental.” 11. Paragraph 1708. For lines 3 and 4 <i>substitute</i>— “On board transports and freight ships, officers on full or half-pay will wear—	120 India 7488
A.O. 201. 1908.	(a.) Mess dress. (b.) Service dress or khaki drill (except in cold weather, when serge or cloth uniform is permissible). The wearing of uniform by retired officers on such occasions is not obligatory.	

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">68</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">Gen. No.</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">2028</div> | <p>12. Paragraph 1743. For the last two lines, <i>substitute</i> — <u>A.O. 201</u>
 1908
 <i>continued.</i></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">“Service of European soldiers on the West Coast of Africa is allowed to reckon double on the same conditions as those on which it reckons double towards pension under the Pay Warrant.”</p> <p>13. For further amendments <i>see</i> Army Order 192.</p> |
|--|--|

- | | |
|---|--|
| <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">51</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">1200</div> | <p>Allowance Regulations — Amendments.—1. Para- <u>A.O. 202.</u>
 1908.
 graph 309. In line 5, <i>delete</i> “1. Course of practical instruction.”</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">2. Paragraph 324. <i>Delete</i> the last two lines.</p> |
| <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">8</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">Allowances</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">46</div> | <p>3. Paragraph 422, sub-paragraph (c), promulgated by Army Order 221 of 1907. In line 1, after “staff” <i>insert</i> “outside the command in which he is at the time serving”</p> <p>4. For further amendments <i>see</i> Army Order 189, and for the application of various paragraphs to the Special Reserve and Territorial Force <i>see</i> Army Order 190.</p> |

- | | |
|---|---|
| <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">64</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">1350</div> | <p>Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign <u>A.O. 203.</u>
 1908.
 Languages.—The following amendments will be made:—</p> |
|---|---|

1. For paragraph 29 *substitute*—

29. A list will be kept at the War Office of officers selected by the Chief of the General Staff as suitable for a course of study in Russia. Officers desirous of having their names considered for inclusion in this list will apply through the ordinary channels. Commanding officers will be held responsible that only such officers are recommended as are likely to do credit to the service, when abroad, and to justify the expenditure incurred by the State on their special education. Any special qualifications, such as an aptitude for learning languages or for general staff duties, should be stated in the recommendation. In making his selection the Chief of the General Staff will take into consideration the soldierly

A.O. 203.
1902.

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

A.O. 203 qualities and general efficiency of the candidates.
1908 Preference will be given to those officers who have
continued. graduated at the Staff College, or who are on the selected list for the Staff College, mentioned in paragraph 721, King's Regulations.

When officers whose names are recorded on this list are fully qualified as stated below, they will be sent to Russia as opportunities offer.

To be eligible to be sent to Russia, an officer must, in addition to having been selected by the Chief of the General Staff as stated above, have obtained at least 4 of the marks at an interpreters' examination in Russian and be fully qualified for promotion.

2. *Insert new paragraph —*

A.O. 203. 29A. An officer who obtains 4 of the marks in the
1908. interpretership examination in Russian will receive a grant of 10*l*. (The rewards mentioned in paragraph 32 will be in addition to this sum.)

3. Paragraph 34. *For the first two lines substitute —*

A.O. 203. "34. Three officers, who should not be above the
1908. age of 30 at the time of their first application may be selected annually for a "

4. *For paragraph 35 substitute—*

A.O. 203. 35. Lists will be kept at the War Office of officers
1908. selected by the Chief of the General Staff as suitable for a course of study in China or Japan. Officers desirous of having their names considered for inclusion in these lists will apply through the ordinary channels. Commanding officers will be held responsible that only such officers are recommended as are likely to do credit to the service, when abroad, and to justify the expenditure incurred by the State on their special education. Any special qualifications, such as an aptitude for learning languages or for general staff duties should be stated in the recommendation. In making his selection the Chief of the General Staff will take into consideration the soldierly qualities and general efficiency of the candidates. Preference will be given to those officers who have graduated at the Staff College, or who are on the selected list for the Staff College, mentioned in paragraph 721, King's Regulations.

When officers whose names are recorded on these lists are fully qualified as stated below, they will be sent to China or Japan as opportunities offer,

5. Paragraph 36. *For the first five lines substitute —* **A.O. 203**

"36. To be eligible to be sent to China or Japan, an officer, in addition to having been selected by the Chief of the General Staff as stated above, must obtain 5 of the marks at a preliminary examination held by the Civil Service Commissioners (the syllabus of which will be found in Appendix II.), and must be fully qualified for promotion."

1908

continued.

A.O. 203.

1903.

6. Paragraph 38. In line 1, *for "March" substitute "January"*7. Paragraph 39. In line 9, *after "aggregate" insert "and 5 in each subject"*8. *Insert new paragraph—*

80

438

51A. The Chief of the General Staff may make an allowance, at a rate approximately corresponding to the rates allowed to officers studying in Russia or in the Far East, to an officer specially detailed by him to study one of the less common languages, in the country where it is spoken.

A.O. 203.

1903.

In calculating the amount of this allowance, the sum which the officer can earn under paragraphs 6 and 22 will be taken into consideration, and the allowance will be exclusive of this.

64

1350

9. Appendix II.A. *For the last three lines under "Text Books Recommended" on page 21, substitute—*

"'Richards' Comprehensive Geography of the Chinese Empire,' translated and revised by M. Kennelly. Published by the T'uswei Press, Shanghai."

10. Appendix II.B. (i.) In line 3, under "Voluntary" on page 22, *for "translate" substitute "show a knowledge of"*(ii.) Text Books, page 22. *For "'The Japan Year Book, 1906'" substitute "The current number of 'The Japan Year Book'"*11. Appendix III.A. To the list of Text Books recommended, *after "MacGillivray: 'Mandarin Romanised Dictionary of Chinese'" add "Soothill: 'The Student's four thousand characters' (American Presbyterian Mission Press, Shanghai)."*12. Appendix III.B. (i.) Part II. Written. In line 5, *for "three" substitute "six"*

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

- A.O. 203** (ii.) Books recommended. Under "For study," *add*
1908 "Rudolf Lange's 'Text Book of Colloquial Japanese,'
continued. Translated by Christopher Noss. (Tokio Methodist
Publishing House.)"
13. Appendix III.C. In line 6, *against* "China," *insert*
" * " and *add* as a footnote—

" * To be detailed by the Military Attaché."

- A.O. 204.** Regulations for Civilian Subordinates in Army Gen. No. 6
1908. Departments — Amendment. — *For* paragraph 33 4734
substitute—

A.O. 204. 33. Petitions from classes or groups of civilian subor-
1908. dinates must, in the first instance, be submitted to the
local head of the department. Those which cannot be
acceded to in the command will be forwarded to the
War Office by the general officer i/c administration, with
such observations as he may desire to make. Petitions
transmitted in any other manner will not be considered.
Representations made by individuals will only be
forwarded if the general officer i/c administration con-
siders it advisable.

In cases where heads of departments are authorized to
communicate direct with the War Office, they will act as
laid down for the general officer i/c administration.

- A.O. 205.** *Recruiting Regulations—Standard of Height.— 20
1908. 1. The standard of height for recruits for Royal Artillery
3439
2. The standard of height for driver recruits, Army
27
Service Corps, will be from 5 feet 3 inches to 5 feet A.S.C.
5 inches. 1704
3. Table A of Appendix II. will be amended ac-
cordingly.

- A.O. 206.** Manual of Physical Training.—1. A Manual of Physical 69
1908. Training for all arms has been approved, and copies will 2352
shortly be issued to all concerned. The manual has been

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 21st July, 1908.

drawn up on the recommendation of, and after full A.O. 206
 investigation by, a committee consisting of eminent 1908
 civilian medical authorities and officers of the Regular *continued.*
 Army. The physical exercises which the soldier is to be
 called upon to perform in the future will thus be based
 on expert medical and military advice.

The Army Council desire to point out that the object
 of physical training is the production of a state of health
 and general physical fitness, in order that the soldier's
 body may be enabled to withstand the strain of daily life,
 and to perform the work required of it without injury to
 the system.

Time must be allowed for the effects of the training to
 be produced on the soldier's body, and it is therefore
 necessary that the period of training laid down in the
 manual should not be curtailed; and it is also of the first
 importance that the training should be uninterrupted, so
 that the fullest and most beneficial results may be obtained
 from the gradual and progressive course of training.
 Reports received show that the new exercises, if properly
 carried out, tend not only to develop the intelligence of
 the men, but are also capable of being performed without
 undue distress.

General officers commanding-in-chief will therefore be
 held responsible that the principles contained in the
 manual are not departed from, and that the qualified
 instructors adhere to the system of progressive and
 uninterrupted instruction therein laid down.

2. Chapter IV. of the Appendix to Training Manuals,
 1905, is *cancelled*.

2
Reserve
160 Regulations for Admission to Queen Alexandra's A.O. 207.
 Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve have been 1908.
 approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

40
War Office
699 Field Artillery Training.—1. This Manual has been A.O. 208.
 approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all con- 1908.
 cerned.

2. Army Orders 17 of 1906 (and the edition issued
 therewith), 90 of 1907, and 62 of 1908, are *cancelled*.

(3967)

B

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

<u>A.O. 209.</u> 1908.	Royal Army Medical Corps Training.—1. A revised edition of the "Manual for the Royal Army Medical Corps" (which, in future, will be called "Royal Army Medical Corps Training") has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned. 2. Army Orders 146 of 1904 (and the Manual for the Royal Army Medical Corps promulgated therewith), and 73 of 1906, are <i>cancelled</i> .	40 W.O. 543
<u>A.O. 210.</u> 1908.	Cyclist Training (Provisional).—This manual has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. Army Order 188 of 1902, and the edition promulgated therewith, are <i>cancelled</i> .	9 Gen. No. 539
<u>A.O. 211.</u> 1908.	Army Service Corps Training.—The following amendments will be made :— 1. Section 4, page 16. (i.) In line 2 of the instruction against " <i>Cloaks</i> ", for "rear of" substitute "front of the". (ii.) For the instruction against " <i>Nose-bag</i> " substitute— "Attached to the rear arch of the saddle, on the 'off' side by those armed with swords, on the 'near' side by those armed with rifles (rolled when empty)." (iii.) For the instruction against " <i>Mess-tin</i> " substitute— "Fastened to the 'off' side of the saddle in rear by those armed with swords, and on the 'near' side by those armed with rifles, in the following manner: The strap being provided with two loose runners, thread the first runner on the strap, pass the end of the strap through the 'D' on the 'fan' on the saddle from the top, then through the first runner so as to form a loop. Then put the second runner on the strap. Thread the 'D's' on the mess-tin, first those on the bottom part, then those on the top part. Pass the tongue of the strap through the second runner and buckle it. This allows the mess-tin to open with the strap as a hinge, and enables it to be detached from the saddle without removing the strap."	8 A.S.C. 38
<u>A.O. 211.</u> 1908.		
<u>A.O. 211.</u> 1908.		

(iv.) After "*Mess-tin*" insert "When mounted, the sword will be carried in the frog on the saddle, edge to the rear", and insert "*Swords*" against it in the margin. A.O. 211
1908

2. Section 5. (i.) Page 19, amend the marginal reference "*Cloak*" to read "*Cloak, short traces and long reins*", and for the instruction against it substitute—

"The two baggage straps to be passed through the slots on rear arch, then through slots on front arch of luggage saddle, the points passing through from rear to front. The cloak rolled 20 inches long, to be placed on the centre of luggage saddle. One pair of short traces are then taken and the hooks at one end passed through the rings at the other end, the second pair are then passed through the first, and their ends secured in the same manner. They are then placed on top of the cloak, one pair hanging each side of the luggage saddle in a loop round the cloak, with the hooks and rings at the bottom; hook end of the trace to the rear. The baggage strap is then passed once round the rope of the traces in front, and then fastened in the centre over the cloak, point of each strap to the rear. To secure the short traces when the cloak is in use, pass the baggage straps through the slots in the luggage saddle in the same manner as for the cloak, loop the traces as stated above, and place on top of the luggage saddle, one pair hanging each side. Both ends of the baggage straps are then passed once round the rope of the traces, and buckled together in centre. To roll the long reins, take the reins at the double end, fold them in four folds, 18 inches long, up to the connecting buckle of the short part, then wind the spare part of the rein round the folds from one end to the other, and pass it through the loops at the top to secure it. To secure the reins to the luggage saddle, buckle the bit ends of the reins on to the baggage straps in front of the cloak, then bring them round from front to rear under the ends of the cloak, to the rear of the luggage saddle, and fasten the small buckle ends together.

A.O. 211.
1908.

NOTE.—The cloak may be taken off the luggage saddle without removing the traces. To do so, loosen the baggage straps and draw the cloak through the traces, tighten the straps and the traces are secure."

(3967)

B 2

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

A.O. 211 (ii.) For the instruction against "*Nose bags*" sub-
1908 *stitute*—

continued. "To be carried on the off horse on each side of the
luggage saddle, fastened to the rear arch."

A.O. 211.
1908.

3. Section 5, page 23. (i.) For the instruction against
"*Mess tins*" *substitute*—

A.O. 211.
1908.

"Fastened to the rear arch (or ring with O.P. saddle) on the near side of the driver's saddle, fitted as for non-commissioned officers."

(ii.) For the instruction against "*Head ropes*" *substitute*—

A.O. 211.
1908.

"The point of the rope is passed through the lower ring of the gullet piece, from the near to the off side and then through its own ring. The rope is passed over the crest from near to off side in the case of the near horse and *vice versa* from the off horse; it is then put through the lower gullet ring, again passed over the horse's crest, finishing up with two half hitches immediately above the lower gullet ring, round all the returns."

(iii.) *Cancel* the instruction against "*Short lead traces of wheel horses.*"

4. Section 6, page 24. Amend marginal reference "*Clasp knife when worn*" to read "*Clasp knife and lanyard*", and for instruction against it *substitute*—

A.O. 211.
1908.

"The lanyard will be worn round the top of the left arm under the shoulder strap, and the knife carried in the left breast pocket of the coat."

A.O. 212. Equipment Regulations.—1. Amendments to Part 1,
1908. Sections I, I.a, II., IV.b, V., VI., VII., VII.a, XIII. and XIV. of Part 2, and Part 3, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Amendments to Part 2, Section XII. (a).—(i.) Page 53. *Delete* paragraph 79, also the List (on pages 413–415) therein referred to.

(ii.) Page 142 (as amended by Army Order 205 of 1904). *Against* "Cells, electric, Le Clanché, 'C'" *delete* "(c) Telephone Apparatus," from details in column 3.

8
Equipment
190

57
Gen. No.
8736

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

53
Guernsey
753 Regulations for Magazines and care of War A.O. 213.
Matériel. — Amendments have been approved, and 1908.
copies will be issued to all concerned.

40
War Office
855 Field Service Pocket Book.—1. A revised edition of A.O. 214.
this book has been approved, and copies will be issued to 1908.
all concerned.

2. In future this book will be issued annually, unless notice to the contrary is given. The cover will be renewed only every third year, and, therefore, the book has been so constructed that the old edition can be detached and destroyed when a new edition is published.

3. No amendments will be published.

4. Army Orders 139 (and the edition promulgated therewith), 228, and 297 of 1907 are *cancelled*.

106
727 Rules for the Management of Garrison and Regi- A.O. 215.
mental Institutes—Amendment.—Paragraph 17, *add*— 1908.
“Children under the age of 14 years are not to be A.O. 216.
sent to canteens for intoxicating liquor other than 1908.
that sold or delivered in corked and sealed vessels.”

BOOKS, MAP, FORMS, &c.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale, and A.O. 216.
will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1908.
1906 :—

	Price.
	<i>s. d.</i>
Reports from British Officers attached to the Japanese and Russian Forces in the Field. Volumes I., II. and III., with two cases of maps	15 0
Pattern 1908 Web Infantry Equipment	0 2
Regulations for Army Ordnance Services. Part II. .. .	0 9

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

<u>A.O. 216</u>	Price.
<u>1908</u>	<u>s. d.</u>
<i>continued.</i> Regulations for the Clothing of the Army. Part III.	0 3
Instructions for the Construction and Inspection of Miniature Cartridge Ranges (.220 bore)	0 2
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army. Part III. (Territorial Force). (Provisional) 1908 ..	0 6
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1907. Amendments, &c. Part I.	0 1
Regulations for the Territorial Force and County Associations. 1908. (Provisional)	0 9
Regulations for the Officers Training Corps. 1908. (Provisional)	0 2
Memorandum on the Training of the Royal Army Medical Corps. (Territorial)	0 2

Military Map.

2. The following map has been published by the General Staff, and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906:—

—	No. of sheets.	Price per sheet.
<i>America.</i>		
Canada. Index map to sheets of 1 inch to 1 mile, and $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to 1 mile maps. Scale, about 1 inch = 30 miles. T.S.G.S., No. 2278	1	Free.

Army Forms and Books approved.

3. The following new Army Forms and Books have been approved:—

Army Form B 104—67, "Record Office Form forwarding Declarations to be made by a Reservist desirous of residing Abroad."

Army Form B 104—68, "Notification to Reservist that permission to reside Abroad has been granted." **A.O. 216**
1908

Army Form B 104—69, "Notification to Accountant that a Reservist has been granted permission to reside Abroad." *continued.*

Supplies of the above-mentioned forms have been distributed to officers in charge of records.

Army Form E 654, "Territorial Force; Notice to join for Training." Supplies should be indented for by Territorial units as required.

Army Form F 780, "Supplies, &c.; Demand on Civil Authorities (Field Service)."

Army Form F 781, "Supply Requisition Notes; Acknowledgment of Receipt (Field Service)."

Army Form F 782, "Supplies requisitioned; Account of (Field Service)."

The stocks of the above-mentioned three forms will be held in reserve by the War Office.

Army Form G 1098—5, "Mobilization Store Table for Headquarters of a Cavalry Brigade." Dated July, 1908.

Army Form G 1098—6, "Mobilization Store Table for Headquarters of a Mounted Brigade." Dated July, 1908.

Army Form M 1414 (A), "Barracks and Rifle Ranges; Annual Estimate."

Army Form M 1423 (A), "Fortifications and Artillery Ranges; Annual Estimate."

Army Form 1424 (A), "Hospitals or Army Ordnance Buildings; Annual Estimate."

Supplies of the above-mentioned five forms have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form O 1670, "Outfit Allowance; Agreement by Special Reserve Officer."

Army Form O 1671, "Outfit Allowance; Claim for, by Territorial Officer."

Supplies of the above-mentioned two forms should be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

A.O. 216 Army Form O 1803, "Roll of Non-commissioned Officers
 1908 on the Strength." Supplies have been distributed to
continued. record offices.

Army Book 201, "Territorial Force Railway Warrants ;
 Officers and Men."

Army Book 202, "Territorial Force Railway Warrants ;
 Horses, Guns, Vehicles, &c."

These railway warrants will be used by units in cases where the cost of the journey is chargeable against Territorial Force Association funds. Supplies have been distributed to County Associations. Copies will not be issued direct to units, &c., by the War Office.

Army Book 361, "Requisition Receipt Notes (Field Service)."

Army Book 362, "Register of Requisition Books issued (Field Service)."

Army Book 363, "Register of Requisition Receipt Notes (Field Service)."

The stocks of the above-mentioned three books will be held in reserve by the War Office.

Army Forms and Books revised.

4. The following Army Forms and Books have been revised :—

Army Form B 104—3, "Record Office Monthly Return ;
 Horse and Field Artillery."

Army Form B 104—4, "Record Office Monthly Return ;
 Garrison Artillery."

Army Form B 104—6, "Record Office Monthly Return ;
 Infantry of the Line."

Supplies of the above-mentioned forms have been distributed to officers i/c records. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Form B 127, "Nominal Roll on board Ship ; de-
 tachments."

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

Army Form B 142, "Embarkation Return, Detailed; **A.O. 216**
Stations Abroad."

1908
continued.

Army Form B 143, "Embarkation Return; Stations
Abroad."

Supplies of the above-mentioned three forms should be indented for as required. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Form B 137, "Recruiting; Quarterly Report."
Supplies have been distributed to officers i/c recruiting.

Army Form B 2091, "Recruits' Transfer Report."
Forms of earlier print should be amended to include the additional information required and shown on the revised form.

Army Form E 623, "Quarterly Return of Non-commissioned Officers for Regular Establishment, Special Reserve, and Permanent Staff, Territorial Force."

Army Form G 861, "Tender for Repair of Stores, Army Ordnance Department."

Army Form G 994, "Indent for Stores, Clothing and Necessaries (Field Service)."

Supplies of the above-mentioned three forms should be indented for as required. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098—1, "Headquarters of an Army."
Dated July, 1908.

Army Form G 1098—2, "Headquarters of a Division."
Dated July, 1908.

Army Form G 1098—4, "Headquarters of a Cavalry Division." Dated July, 1908.

Army Form G 1098—8, "Headquarters of a Composite Regiment of Household Cavalry." Dated July, 1908.

Army Form G 1098—9, "A Cavalry Regiment." Dated July, 1908.

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

A.O. 216 Army Form G 1098—29, "Headquarters of Cavalry
1908 Divisional Engineers and of Divisional Engineers."
continued. Dated July, 1908.

Army Form G 1098—42, "A Mounted Infantry Battalion (Home)." Dated July, 1908.

Army Form G 1098—43, "An Infantry Battalion (Regulars), Home." Dated July, 1908.

Army Form G 1098—67, "Reservists and Specially-enlisted Men, Royal Army Medical Corps." Dated July, 1908.

Army Form G 1098—88. "Military Police." Dated July, 1908.

Supplies of the above-mentioned Mobilization ~~Store~~ Tables have been distributed to all concerned. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Book 315, "Territorial Force Equipment Book." (Large size.)

Army Form 315 (A), "Territorial Force Equipment Book." (Small size.)

Supplies of the above-mentioned books should be indented for when the books at present in use have been completed.

Army Forms cancelled.

5. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form G 1098—5, as a "Mobilization Store Table for Headquarters of a Cavalry Brigade and of a Mounted Brigade." (*See under Army Forms approved.*)

Army Form G 1098—37, "Mobilization Store Table for a Field Company, Militia and Volunteers."

Army Form G 1098—37, "Mobilization Store Table for a Telegraph Section, Volunteers."

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.,
AND AMENDMENTS TO THE PRICED
VOCABULARY OF STORES.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

A list of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

E. W. D. Ward

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 198.

NOTE.—The units are arranged in alphabetical order under the several arms.
For the arrangement of Infantry units *see* page *xxix.* of the Army List.

LIST No. 5.

Unit (short title).	Association.	Date of letter giving Army Council's recognition.
ROYAL ARTILLERY, HORSE AND FIELD.		
Berkshire Battery, R.H.A.	Berks.. ..	21st July, 1908.
2nd East Anglian Brigade, R.F.A. (exclusive of Ammunition Column).	Herts and Northampton.	2nd July, 1908.
Essex Battery, R.H.A., and Mounted Brigade Ammunition Column.	Essex.. ..	7th July, 1908.
Leicestershire Battery, R.H.A.	Leicester	21st July, 1908.
8th London (Howitzer) Brigade, R.F.A. (exclusive of Ammunition Column).	County of London ..	7th July, 1908.
1st North Midland Ammunition Column, R.F.A.	Stafford	10th July, 1908.
2nd North Midland Brigade, R.F.A. (Ammunition Column).	„	2nd July, 1908.
2nd Renfrew (Howitzer) Battery, R.F.A.	Renfrew	21st July, 1908.
West Riding R.H.A. (battery and Mounted Brigade Ammunition Column).	Yorks (West Riding)	21st July, 1908.
Wiltshire Battery, R.F.A.	Wilts.. ..	7th July, 1908.

ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY.

East Anglian (Essex) (Heavy battery and Ammunition Column).	Essex.. ..	6th July, 1908.
Fifeshire (Heavy battery only)	Fife	7th July, 1908.
„ R.G.A. Ammunition Column..	„	15th July, 1908.
Lancashire and Cheshire (2 Barrow companies).	Lancaster (West) ..	21st July, 1908.

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

Unit (short title).	Association.	Date of letter giving Army Council's recognition.
---------------------	--------------	---

ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY—continued.

North Midland (Staffordshire) (Heavy Battery and Ammunition Column).	Stafford	6th July, 1908.
North Riding of Yorkshire (Heavy Battery and Ammunition Column).	Yorks (North Riding)	4th June, 1908.
North Scottish (1 company Hebrides) ..	Ross and Cromarty ..	21st July, 1908.
Sussex and Kent (2 companies, Kent) ..	Kent	6th July, 1908.
Wessex (Heavy battery only)	Southampton ..	7th July, 1908.

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Cornwall (Fortress)—1 Electric Light company.	Cornwall	7th July, 1908.
Dorsetshire (Fortress)—1 Electric Light company.	Dorset	21st July, 1908.
Essex (Fortress)—Electric Light company.	Essex.. ..	3rd July, 1908.
Glamorgan (Fortress)—2 Works companies.	Glamorgan	10th July, 1908.
Kent (Fortress)—1 Works company ..	Kent	11th July, 1908.
Lancashire (Fortress)—1 Works company, 3 Electric Light companies.	Lancaster (West) ..	2nd July, 1908.
London Air Line Telegraph Company ..	County of London ..	9th July, 1908.
„ Cable „ „ ..	„ „ ..	9th July, 1908.
„ Wireless „ „ ..	„ „ ..	9th July, 1908.

INFANTRY.

5th Bn. Bedfordshire Regt.	Bedford and Huntingdon.	2nd July, 1908.
Essex and Suffolk Cyclist Battalion ..	Essex and Suffolk ..	2nd July, 1908.
6th Bn. Essex Regt.	Essex.. ..	7th July, 1908.
Gordon Highlanders (2 Zetland companies).	Zetland	11th July, 1908.

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

Unit (short title).	Association.	Date of letter giving Army Council's recognition.
---------------------	--------------	---

INFANTRY—continued.

8th Bn. Royal Highlanders (Cyclists) ..	Perth and Stirling ..	2nd July, 1908.
6th Bn. Royal West Kent Regt. (Cyclists)	Kent	11th July, 1908.
The London Regiment—		
3rd Bn. City of London	City of London ..	7th July, 1908.
5th Bn. " "	" " ..	7th July, 1908.
10th Bn. County of London	County of London ..	2nd July, 1908.
13th Bn. " "	" " ..	2nd July, 1908.
19th Bn. " "	" " ..	6th July, 1908.
21st Bn. " "	" " ..	2nd July, 1908.
24th Bn. " "	" " ..	2nd July, 1908.
27th Bn. " "	" " ..	25th July, 1908.
9th Bn. Middlesex Regt.	Middlesex	7th July, 1908.
7th Bn. West Riding Regt.	Yorks (West Riding)	7th July, 1908.

ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Cheshire Brigade Company	Chester	16th July, 1908.
Durham Light Infantry Brigade Company.	Durham	7th July, 1908.
East Lancashire Brigade Company ..	Lancaster (East) ..	10th July, 1908.
Gordon Brigade Company	City of Aberdeen ..	15th July, 1908.
Lincoln and Leicester Brigade Company	Leicester	15th July, 1908.
5th London Brigade Company	County of London ..	6th July, 1908.
6th " " " " " " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " " " " " "	6th July, 1908.
Northumbrian "Division" Head-quarters Company.	Durham " " " "	11th July, 1908.
North Lancashire Brigade Company ..	Lancaster (West) ..	2nd July, 1908.
Seaforth and Cameron Brigade Company.	Stirling	7th July, 1908.
South Midland Divisional Head-quarters Company.	Warwick	2nd July, 1908.
Surrey Brigade Company.. ..	Surrey	7th July, 1908.
Warwick Brigade Company	Warwick	2nd July, 1908.
Welsh Border Mounted Brigade Company.	Chester	7th July, 1908.

Army Orders.—August, 1908.

Unit (short title).	Association.	Date of letter giving Army Council's recognition.
---------------------	--------------	---

ARMY SERVICE CORPS—continued.

West Riding Divisional Transport and Supply Column (1st, 2nd, 3rd West Riding Brigades Companies).	Yorks (West Riding)	15th July, 1908.
West Riding Division Head-quarters Company.	Yorks (West Riding)	7th July, 1908.

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

2nd London Sanitary Company	County of London ..	21st July, 1908.
2nd Scottish General Hospital	City of Edinburgh ..	21st July, 1908.
3rd " " " "	City of Glasgow ..	3rd July, 1908.
4th " " " "	" " " " ..	3rd July, 1908.
1st Southern " " " "	Warwick " " ..	3rd July, 1908.
5th " " " "	Southampton ..	21st July, 1908.
1st Western " " " "	Lancaster (West) ..	7th July, 1908.
2nd " " " "	" (East) ..	2nd July, 1908.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
[Wt. 30 1100 8 | 08 3967]

ARMY ORDERS, 1908.

WAR OFFICE,
1st September, 1908.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.	
Army Order 217. Changes in Designation	3
Army Order 218. Recognition of Territorial Force Units	3
Army Order 219. Royal Army Medical Corps (Territorial Force)— Organization and Duties, &c.	3
Army Order 220. Employment of Discharged Soldiers	8
Army Order 221. Exemption of members of the Territorial Force from jury service	10
Army Order 222. Non-Training Bounties of Militiamen, and cessation of grant of Bonus of £2	10
Army Order 223. Special Reserve of Officers—Modification of Instructions relating to First Appointments, &c.	11
Army Order 224. Examination of Officers for Promotion—Grant of “Special Certificate”	12
Army Order 225. Foreign Languages—Officers qualified and re- qualified as Interpreters	12
Army Order 226. Rate of the Dollar at Hong Kong, &c.	13
Army Order 227. King’s Regulations—Amendments	13
Army Order 228. Rules of Procedure—Amendment	16
Army Order 229. Manual of Military Law—Amendments	16
Army Order 230. Courses of Instruction, 1908	17
Army Order 231. Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments	17
Army Order 232. Financial Instructions—Amendment	18
Army Order 233. Regulations for Engineer Services—Amendment	18

LONDON :

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY’S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN’S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Threepence.

Army Orders.—September, 1908.

	PAGE
Army Order 234. Regulations for the King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia—Amendment	18
Army Order 235. Regulations for the Army Reserve—Amendment ..	18
Army Order 236. Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Parts I. and II. —Amendments	18
Army Order 237. Field Artillery Training — Appendix IV., Mountain Artillery	18
Army Order 238. Instructions for the Construction and Inspection of Miniature Cartridge Ranges... ..	18
Army Order 239. Technical Instructions for the use of Telephones in the Field (Provisional), 1908	19
Army Order 240. Field Service Manual	19
Army Order 241. Books, Map, and Forms	19
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	22
Appendix to Army Order 218... ..	23

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

9
Gen. No. 453 Changes in Designation.—His Majesty the King has A.O. 217.
been graciously pleased to approve of the following 1908.
changes in designation:—

Present title.		Future title.
North Irish Yeomanry	..	North Irish Horse.
South Irish Yeomanry	..	South Irish Horse.

9
Gen. No. 766 Recognition of Territorial Force Units.—The units A.O. 218.
shown in the Appendix to this Army Order have been 1908.
reported as having attested at least 30 per cent. of the
establishment authorized, and have received the recog-
nition of the Army Council as units of the Territorial
Force.

**Royal Army Medical Corps (Territorial Force)—
Organization and Duties, &c.**

General Principles.

9
Gen. No. 441 1. The organization of the Medical Service of the A.O. 219.
Territorial Force is modelled on that of the Regular 1908.
Army.

The personnel will be distributed as follows:—

- (a.) To combatant units for general medical and sanitary work.
- (b.) To field ambulances.
- (c.) To hospitals.
- (d.) To the sanitary branch.
- (e.) To the administrative branch forming part of the headquarters of each division.

2. All future appointments of medical officers will be to the Royal Army Medical Corps (Territorial Force).

Army Orders.—September, 1908.

A.O. 219 3. A medical officer who belonged to a volunteer corps
1908 may adopt any one of the following courses :—

continued.

- (1.) Remain with the Territorial Force unit into which his old volunteer unit has been converted.
- (2.) Transfer to the Royal Army Medical Corps (Territorial Force) and—
 - (a.) Remain attached to his present unit ;
or
 - (b.) Join a Royal Army Medical Corps (Territorial Force) unit, should a vacancy exist.

4. There will be a fixed establishment of colonels, removed from the corps. They will be chosen by selection from the senior officers in the corps.

There will be a fixed establishment of lieutenant-colonels. Promotion to this rank will be by selection to fill vacancies, from majors who have qualified.

An officer shall be eligible for promotion to the rank of major after $8\frac{1}{2}$ years' service as captain, provided that he has qualified in such a manner as shall be determined from time to time.

A lieutenant, if qualified, shall be eligible for promotion to the rank of captain after $3\frac{1}{2}$ years' service.

Medical officers who belonged to Imperial Yeomanry regiments and volunteer units, and who do not elect to transfer to the Royal Army Medical Corps (Territorial Force), and who remain with the Territorial Force unit into which their old unit was converted, or who join a newly created combatant unit, will retain their rank and precedence as in the Volunteer Force, viz. :—

Surgeon-lieutenant-colonel.

Surgeon-major.

Surgeon-captain.

Surgeon-lieutenant.

The units to which a quartermaster will be appointed are shown in the Territorial Force Regulations, Appendix 3.

5. A number of physicians and surgeons selected from distinguished members of the medical profession will be appointed as officers whose services will be available on mobilization, to be consultants and to perform the clinical duties of general hospitals, when established. They will receive substantive rank, and will be promoted according to vacancies in their respective units.

Similarly, a number of officers whose services will be available on mobilization will be appointed to perform sanitary duties within their districts. A.O. 219
1908
continued.

These officers will not be called on to perform any duties except in case of national emergency, and will receive no emoluments except when employed.

They will retire at the age of 65 years, or earlier if they relinquish their active civil hospital, teaching or sanitary appointments.

6. An officer of the Royal Army Medical Corps (Territorial Force) may elect for any particular unit in which he may wish to serve.

The regimental units to which an officer of the Royal Army Medical Corps (Territorial Force) will be allotted as medical officer are shown in the Territorial Force Regulations, Appendix 3.

An officer of the Royal Army Medical Corps (Territorial Force) so posted to a regimental unit on or after 1st April, 1908, will not, whilst so attached, be eligible for promotion in the corps above the rank of major.

7. An officer may, as vacancies occur, and with his own consent, be transferred from one unit of the corps to another, retaining his corps rank and precedence; or from a unit of the corps to a combatant unit as medical officer, provided that his rank is not higher than that of major. Similarly, a regimental medical officer may, as opportunity offers, exchange or be transferred, with his own consent, to a medical unit.

8. The Director-General of the Army Medical Service will make the following appointments:—

- (1.) Administrative medical officers of division.
- (2.) Staff officers (appointed from the Regular Medical Service).
- (3.) Adjutants (appointed from the Regular Medical Service).
- (4.) To the command of the medical units.
- (5.) All officers of the sanitary and hospital branches.

9. At centres with more than one unit of Royal Army Medical Corps (Territorial Force), the senior executive officer in a medical field unit will command the corps at the station, and will be the channel of communication between units and higher military authority, as well as between units and County Associations.

Army Orders.—September, 1908.

A.O. 219

Administrative Officers.

1908
continued.

10. An administrative medical officer will be appointed to the headquarters of each division of the Territorial Force.

He will be assisted by a staff officer, who will be an officer of the Royal Army Medical Corps on the active or retired list.

He will perform for the Territorial Force the duties laid down for an administrative medical officer in the Regular Army so far as they are applicable.

He will see that the equipment needs of the medical units in his division are represented to the County Associations concerned.

Sanitary Officers.

11. There will be a sanitary officer appointed to the headquarters of each division of the Territorial Force.

Other gentlemen holding health appointments in the various counties may join the Sanitary Branch of the Royal Army Medical Corps (Territorial Force) as officers whose services will be available on mobilization. Their names will be borne on a separate list according to a fixed establishment, and they will be given promotion according to vacancies on that list. They will perform no duties and receive no emoluments, except when called out on mobilization, when they will receive the usual remuneration of their rank in the corps.

The establishment of this branch will be 120, viz., 20 lieutenant-colonels, 40 majors, and 60 captains.

Royal Army Medical Corps Schools of Instruction.

12. In each district there will be established a Royal Army Medical Corps (Territorial Force) School of Instruction.

The senior executive officer of a medical field unit of the Territorial Force at the station will be the commandant of the school, and he will, under instructions from the administrative medical officer, arrange for the training of the officers and men of the Royal Army Medical Corps (Territorial Force) in the district.

To each school an adjutant will be appointed from the Royal Army Medical Corps.

The instruction in the schools will be carried out according to the various syllabuses laid down.

The commandant will arrange for additional instruction to be given by officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps (Territorial Force) in the district, and by other gentlemen who may volunteer their services. A.O. 219
1908
continued.

The school will ordinarily be located at the Royal Army Medical Corps (Territorial Force) headquarters in the district, but may be moved to other centres as required under arrangements to be made by administrative medical officers.

Military hospitals in the area of the divisions will be utilized for purposes of instruction, and advantage will be taken of any facilities offered by civil hospitals and other institutions in the area.

Units.

13. The Royal Army Medical Corps (Territorial Force) will comprise the following units :—

- (1.) Field ambulances.
- (2.) Mounted brigade field ambulances.
- (3.) General hospitals.
- (4.) Sanitary companies.

Field Ambulances.

14. Medical field units will be provided in the following proportion :—

For each mounted brigade	One mounted brigade field ambulance.
For each division	Three field ambulances.

They will be raised and located within the area which contains the mounted brigade or division of which they form part.

The conditions of training are laid down in the Memorandum on the Training of the Royal Army Medical Corps (Territorial Force). The establishment of these units will be found in the Territorial Force Regulations, Appendix 3.

General Hospitals.

15. General hospitals will be located at fixed centres. The permanent personnel of each will consist of 3 officers, (acting respectively as administrator, registrar, and quartermaster), and 43 other ranks.

These officers will undergo their annual training at the Royal Army Medical Corps (Territorial Force).

Army Orders.—September, 1908.

A.O. 219 School of Instruction, or in such other manner, either in military hospitals or other institutions, as the administrative medical officer may approve.

1908

continued.

The remaining officers of a general hospital, viz., 4 lieutenant-colonels, 8 majors and 20 captains (of whom 18 will be called up at a time) will be appointed to be available on mobilization. They will undergo no training in time of peace, and, when the force is mobilized, will undertake the clinical duties only of the hospital. They will be graded for rank within their own units, and will be promoted according to vacancies therein.

Sanitary Companies.

16. Two sanitary companies will be raised, each consisting of 5 officers and 100 other ranks.

The officers will be conversant with sanitary science, but will not necessarily be medical men.

Personnel attached to Units for Water Duties.

17. In addition to the personnel of medical units, there will be non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Army Medical Corps (Territorial Force) who will be attached on mobilization or training to combatant units for water purification and disinfection duties as well as to assist the regimental medical officers in the field. The number of men to be so attached is laid down in the War Establishments of the various units. Whilst so attached these men will, subject to the regimental commanding officer, be under the orders of the regimental medical officers.

These men will be raised in or near centres where field ambulances exist, in sufficient numbers to meet the requirements of the divisions, and, except when mobilized with their combatant units, will be attached to the field ambulances and be trained by them, with the assistance of the regimental medical officers.

A.O. 220. Employment of Discharged Soldiers.—The Army Council have had under consideration a proposal for associating the religious organizations of the country in the work of securing employment for soldiers on discharge or transfer to the reserve. They have decided to make a trial of the scheme, in the first instance, in Scotland.

The arrangements which the Army Council have

31

Gen. No.

528

approved are as follows :—

A.O. 220

1908

continued.

Officers commanding units abroad will render to the chaplains or acting chaplains of the different denominations lists of non-commissioned officers and men returning home for discharge or transfer to the reserve during the ensuing trooping season who may intend to settle in Scotland. The chaplains and acting chaplains, after consulting with the men of their respective denominations and adding any remarks they may consider necessary to the lists, will forward them to the acting chaplain in Scotland detailed for this purpose. For this year the lists should be forwarded as soon as possible after the receipt of this order, but should not include the names of any men who will sail for home within two months of that date. In future years the lists should be forwarded not later than 1st September. The list should show the approximate dates of arrival home of the men concerned.

The lists from the units will contain the name, religious denomination (in the case of Presbyterians it should be specified whether he belongs to the Church of Scotland, United Free Church of Scotland, Presbyterian Church of Ireland, Presbyterian Church of England, &c.), rank and character of each soldier, and will state whether he is on furlough pending discharge, about to be discharged to pension, transferred to the reserve, or invalided with or without pension. The name of the town or parish in Scotland in which the soldier proposes to settle or to which he belonged before enlistment, and the name of any clergyman or employer of labour to whom he was known before enlistment will also be included.

Officers commanding units at home will take similar action respecting men leaving the service and intending to settle in Scotland. The lists will be furnished monthly, 2 months before the men's discharge.

The acting chaplain in Scotland will, on receiving the lists, communicate with the local clergyman, or with a local representative of the same denomination, with a view to securing work for the soldier on his return to civil life.

It is intended that the acting chaplain shall eventually be in close touch with, and act in support of, the employment work of the County Associations.

The Rev. P. R. Mackay, D.D., Convener of the Committee of the United Free Church of Scotland on Army Chaplains, has been appointed acting chaplain in charge

Army Orders.—September, 1908.

A.O. 220 of time-expired men, &c., for the purpose of giving effect to the foregoing arrangements, and the necessary returns should be sent to him, "c/o the Brigadier-General i/c Administration, Edinburgh."

A.O. 221. **Exemption of members of the Territorial Force**
1908. from jury service.—With reference to Section 23 (4) of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, which states that officers and men of the Territorial Force shall be exempt from serving on any jury, the Army Council have been advised that this exemption is not absolute, and that the section of the Act referred to must be read in conjunction with Section 12 of the Juries Act, 1870, the effect of which is to render members of the Territorial Force liable to serve as jurors so long as their names appear on the Jury List.

9
 Gen. No.
 948

In order that officers and men of the Territorial Force may avail themselves of the exemption to which they are entitled under the first-named Act, it is necessary that they should at once, if they have not already done so, send to the overseer of the parish in which they reside, a written claim of exemption from jury service, stating the ground of their claim.

They should also, now and every year during which they serve in the force, see that their names are not included in the list of jurors which is placed on the doors of the parish church for the first three Sundays in September; and, if necessary, they should appeal at the time and place mentioned in such list.

A.O. 222. * **Non-Training Bounties of Militiamen and cessa-**
1908. **tion of grant of Bonus of £2:—**

91
 Sussex
 1

(i.) *Non-Training Bounties of Militiamen.*—In order to prevent any possible misunderstanding as to the intention of Army Order 50 of 1908, it is hereby notified that militiamen who elect, under paragraph 59 of the Special Army Order dated 23rd December, 1907, to remain as militiamen until the term of their current engagement expires, will not be granted any non-training bounty after 1st February, 1909.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 8th August, 1908.

(ii.) *Cessation of grant of bonus of 2l.*—It is further **A.O. 222** notified that the bonus of 2l. referred to in paragraph 54 **1908** of the Special Army Order dated 23rd December, 1907, *continued.* will not be paid to any militiaman who joins the Special Reserve after 30th September, 1908.

91
Gen. No.
516

Special Reserve of Officers.—The following modifica- **A.O. 223.**
tions of the provisions contained in paragraphs 4 and 5 **1908.** of the "Instructions relating to the first appointment, training, &c., of officers of the Special Reserve of Officers," issued with Army Order 132 of 1st June, 1908, have been approved in the case of candidates who obtain commissions on probation in certain branches on or before the 15th May, 1909 :—

1. In the case of candidates who are granted probationary commissions in the Special Reserve of Officers on or before the 15th December, 1908, and who are appointed to Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Royal Engineer Special Reserve units, or Infantry, the period of probationary training may be reduced to 4 months.

2. In the case of candidates who are granted probationary commissions in the Special Reserve of Officers between the 16th December, 1908, and the 15th May, 1909, both dates inclusive, and who are appointed to the above-mentioned arms, the period of probationary training may be reduced to 4 months, if the candidate is in possession of Certificate A obtained in the Officers Training Corps; or to 8 months if the candidate is not in possession of Certificate A.

3. In the case of candidates for commissions in the Royal Army Medical Corps Special Reserve of Officers corresponding reductions will be allowed, periods of 14 days' or 6 weeks' probationary training being substituted respectively for the periods of 4 or 8 months' probationary training laid down in paragraphs 1 and 2 above.

4. The last sentence of paragraph 5 of the "Instructions relating to the first appointment, training, &c.," restricting the time of the year at which reduced periods of probationary training must be performed, will not apply in the case of the reduced periods performed during the transition period under paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 of this Army Order.

5. Candidates for Special Reserve commissions in the Royal Engineers (supplementary to the corps), Army

Army Orders.—September, 1908.

A.O. 223 Service Corps, and Army Veterinary Corps will perform the amount of training laid down in the "Instructions relating to first appointments, training, &c.," irrespective of the date when they obtain their commissions.

1908

continued.

6. Officers undergoing probationary training will, if required by the officer commanding the Special Reserve unit to which they belong, join that unit for its annual training, and such training will count towards the completion of their probationary period.

A.O. 224. Examination of Officers for Promotion—Grant of 1908. "Special Certificate."—The undermentioned officers, having obtained the necessary percentage of marks in each of the subjects (c) to (j) for promotion, applicable to their respective arms of the Service, have been granted a "Special Certificate" in accordance with Appendix XI, King's Regulations :—

107
Gen. No.
1908

Lieutenant R. A. Jones, Royal Horse Artillery.
Lieutenant G. de Grey, Norfolk Regiment.
Lieutenant C. C. K. Black-Hawkins, Hampshire Regiment.
Lieutenant R. F. H. Wallace, Royal Highlanders.
Lieutenant A. S. Littlejohns, Royal Army Medical Corps.
Lieutenant A. H. Heslop, M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps.
Lieutenant E. J. Elliot, M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps.
Lieutenant J. A. Bennett, M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps.
Lieutenant H. Kirby, Army Veterinary Corps.

A.O. 225. Foreign Languages — Officers qualified and re-qualified as Interpreters.—(i.) The undermentioned officers having attained the standard required by paragraph 14 of the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, are qualified to be Interpreters in the languages stated against their names—

64
1896

Rank and Name.	Corps.	Language.
Lieut. E. M. Hutchinson	Royal Field Artillery	French.
" H. W. Young	Royal Garrison Artillery	Arabic.
Capt. E. G. Wace	Royal Engineers	German.
" J. Duncan, D.S.O.	Royal Scots Fusiliers	Italian.
" R. D. Barbor	Army Service Corps	Spanish.
Lieut.-Col. C. M. Crawford	Indian Army	French.
" J. L. Higgin	"	Russian.
" D. P. Chesney	"	German.

Army Orders.—September, 1908.

(ii.) The undermentioned officer has re-qualified as an **A.O. 225.**
 Interpreter, in accordance with paragraph 16 of the **1908**
 Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, *continued.*
 in the language stated against his name—

Rank and Name.	Corps.	Language.
Capt. H. L. Holme 	Royal Garrison Artillery	German.

1
Accounts
629
 Rate of the Dollar at Hong Kong, &c.—For the **A.O. 226.**
 quarter commencing 1st October, 1908, the rate for the **1908.**
 issue of the dollar at Hong Kong and on the China
 Station will be 1s. 9d. This rate is fixed for regulating
 payments which would be made in sterling in the United
 Kingdom.

120
Gen. No.
6359
 King's Regulations — Amendments.—1. Paragraph **A.O. 227.**
 239. In line 2, *after* "abroad" *insert* "calculated in **1908.**
 each case to the following 30th September".
 2. Paragraph 336. In line 2, *after* "abroad" *insert*
 "calculated in each case to the following 30th Sep-
 tember".

105
Gen. No.
1586
 3. *For* paragraph 589, *substitute*—
 589. A confirming authority, when the proceedings **A.O. 227.**
 require confirmation, may confirm or refuse confirmation, **1908.**
 or may send back the finding and sentence, or either of
 them, for revision once, but not more than once, and
 where the finding only is sent back for revision, the
 court have power, without any direction, to revise the
 sentence also.

When the confirming authority finds it necessary to
 comment upon the proceedings of such a court-martial,
 whether original or revised, his remarks will be separate
 from and form no part of the proceedings. They will be
 communicated in a separate minute to the members of
 the court, or, in exceptional cases where in the interests
 of discipline a more public instruction is required, will
 be made known in the orders of the command. In no
 case will he comment upon a finding of "not guilty" or
 upon the inadequacy of a sentence, and great care is to
 be taken not to unduly interfere with the discretion with
 which the court is vested in the exercise of its judicial
 functions.

Army Orders.—September, 1908.

<u>A.O. 227</u> <u>1908</u>	4. Paragraph 590. In line 6, <i>for</i> "superior authority" <i>substitute</i> "the Army Council".	
<i>continued.</i>	5. Paragraph 720. Line 3, <i>for</i> "twenty-four" <i>substitute</i> "thirty-two."	43 Staff College 1215
	Line 4, <i>for</i> "eight" <i>substitute</i> "eleven."	
	6. Paragraph 725. Line 1, <i>for</i> "at the dépôt" <i>substitute</i> "at a dépôt or on the regular establishment of a Special Reserve unit."	
	Line 2, <i>after</i> "dépôt" <i>insert</i> "or the O.C. the regular establishment of the Special Reserve unit."	
	7. Paragraph 726. Lines 1 and 2, <i>for</i> "of auxiliary forces" <i>substitute</i> "in the territorial force."	
	8. Paragraph 780 (v.) <i>For</i> "twelve" in third line of sub-paragraph <i>substitute</i> "sixteen."	43 Medical 86
	9. Paragraph 783. The first seven lines, referring to pioneer classes for cavalry officers and N.C.Os., are <i>cancelled</i> .	43 Cavalry 94
	10. <i>For</i> paragraph 823 <i>substitute</i> :—	49 Misc. 22
<u>A.O. 227.</u> <u>1908.</u>	823. A tailor's certificate obtained in India, or a shoemaker's certificate obtained in India since 31st May, 1908, is equivalent to a certificate obtained at the Royal Army Clothing Factory.	
<u>A.O. 227.</u> <u>1908.</u>	11. Paragraph 824. At the end of the paragraph, <i>add</i> "except for cavalry officers who have qualified in veterinary subjects at the Cavalry School, Netheravon."	43 Cavalry 94
<u>A.O. 227.</u> <u>1908.</u>	12. Paragraph 865. In line 6, <i>after</i> "unit" <i>add</i> "Applications for War Office authority should, in the case of (c), be accompanied by the certificates mentioned in paragraph 863."	107 Gen. No. 1902
<u>A.O. 227.</u> <u>1908.</u>	13. Paragraph 870. In line 6, <i>after</i> "only" <i>add</i> "If no officer of the rank of lieutenant-colonel is available a field officer may be appointed as president, and the command order convening the board should state 'No officer of the rank of lieutenant-colonel available.'"	
	14. Paragraph 1310. In line 1, <i>after</i> the word "soldier" <i>insert</i> "other than an invalid".	19 Gen. No. 4884
	15. Paragraph 1311, <i>add</i> —	24 Gen. No. 1502
<u>A.O. 227.</u> <u>1908.</u>	"provided that the case is immediately reported by the soldier to the O.C. the nearest military station."	
	16. Paragraph 1707. In line 21, <i>after</i> "(b)" <i>insert</i> "when travelling."	85 Gen. No. 161

17. Page 277. "Table A.—Orders of Dress—Officers. **A.O. 227**
No. 1." In column headed "Dress," under "*Abroad*," **1908**
amend the first two paragraphs to read— *continued.*

"White or khaki drill clothing may be worn **A.O. 227.**
under the authority of the general officer com- **1908.**
manding, who should issue orders to suit local con-
ditions. When khaki drill clothing is ordered, the
khaki helmet with chinstrap, but without badge or
ornamentation, will be worn.

"When parading with troops in serge clothing, the
white helmet, or khaki helmet with white cover,
with chinstrap, button, badge and pagri will be
worn. On ceremonial occasions when not on duty
with troops, and when full dress clothing, other than
khaki drill, is ordered, the white helmet, or the
khaki helmet and white cover, with the staff plume,
or spike, or ball and cup, chin-chain, white pagri
and badge is the full dress head-dress."

18. Page 281. "Table B.—Orders of Dress—Soldiers.
No. 1." In column headed "Remarks," under "*Abroad*,"
amend the last two paragraphs to read—

"Khaki drill clothing may be worn under the **A.O. 227.**
authority of the general officer commanding, who **1908.**
should issue orders to suit local conditions. When
khaki drill uniform is ordered, the khaki helmet
with chinstrap but without badge or ornamentation,
is to be worn.

"With serge clothing, the khaki helmet with white
cover and badge will be the full dress head-dress."

19. Paragraph 1732. *Add at end of paragraph—*

"When khaki drill uniform is worn as 'review **A.O. 227.**
order,' medals will be worn by non-commissioned **1908.**
officers and men."

8

King's

210

20. Paragraph 1878. Table on page 324. Opposite
"i. Ledger for clothing and necessaries", *substitute* "284
or 285" *for* "341" in column headed "Army Book."
Delete "ii. Account of clothing and necessaries" and the
numbers relating thereto.

108

Gen. No.

1577

21. Paragraph 1909. *After line 7, insert—*

"When a soldier serving abroad deserts, a certified **A.O. 227.**
copy of the declaration of the court of inquiry is to **1908.**
be sent to the officer i/c records."

Army Orders.—September, 1908.

A.O. 228. 1908.	Rules of Procedure.—1. His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve of the following amendment being made in the Rules of Procedure, 1907 :— For Rule 51 (B) (2), <i>substitute</i> — (2.) Upon receiving the proceedings, whether original or revised, may confirm or refuse confirmation, and the confirmation, or non-confirmation, shall be entered in and form part of the proceedings. 2. The Manual of Military Law will be amended accordingly.	105 Gen. No. 1586
A.O. 229. 1908.	Manual of Military Law—Amendments.—1. Note to Section 72 of the Army Act— (i.) Lines 4 to 6, <i>substitute</i> the following for the second sentence :— “The soldier must have been absent for a period of 21 clear days before the court can be legally assembled. In calculating the period of 21 days, the day on which the soldier became absent and the day on which the court is assembled must be excluded from the reckoning.” (ii.) <i>Delete</i> lines 9 and 10 ; and in line 11, for “(3)” <i>substitute</i> “(2)”.	105 Gen. No. 1586 110 Gen. No. 2824 105 Gen. No. 1573
A.O. 229. 1908.	2. Part II., page 380. In the note to Section 141 of the Army Act— <i>Insert</i> after first paragraph “ <i>In pursuance of a Royal Warrant. See Pay Warrant, 1907, Article 1134, which provides for the stoppage of not more than two-thirds of a man's pension for the support of his children.</i> ”	7 A.S.C. 1914
A.O. 229. 1908.	<i>Cancel</i> the sentence after “ <i>Authorized by any Act</i> ” and <i>substitute</i> “At the present time there does not appear to be any such Act in force, as 2 & 3 Vict., c. 51 which authorized the assignment, in certain cases, of a pension to guardians of the poor giving relief to the pensioner or his family, has been repealed as respects Chelsea pensioners.”	
A.O. 229. 1908.	3. Rules of Procedure.—(i.) Note (B) to Rule 51, on page 487. In lines 27 and 28, for— “should be added after the confirmation, and be separate from it”, <i>substitute</i> — “will be separate from and form no part of the proceedings. In no case will the confirming authority comment upon a finding of ‘not guilty,’ or upon the inadequacy of a sentence.”	105 Gen. No. 1586

Army Orders.—September, 1908.

(ii.) Appendix II.—Forms as to Courts-Martial. A.O. 229
On page 579, for lines 43 to 45, substitute—

“[Instruction.—Any remarks of the confirming authority should be separate from and form no part of the proceedings. The confirming authority will in no case comment upon a finding of ‘not guilty,’ or upon the inadequacy of a sentence.]”

1908
continued.
A.O. 229.
1908.

43
Cavalry
94

Courses of Instruction, 1908.—Section XII. (i.) of A.O. 230.
Army Order 288 of 1907 (classes for Cavalry officers, &c., at School of Military Engineering, Chatham) is cancelled.

1908.

9
Medical
74

Territorial Force Regulations — Amendments.— A.O. 231.

1. Paragraph 299. Add—

1908.

“In the cases of the administrative medical officer and sanitary officer of a division, time spent on such whole day inspections as may be authorized by the G.O.C. may count as part of the annual training in camp.”

A.O. 231.
1908.

8
Equipment
191

2. Paragraph 589, page 86, column 4—

In lines 6 and 8, substitute “the area” for “command”.
In line 11, after “War Office” insert “through chief ordnance officer of the area”.

3. For paragraph 652, substitute—

652. For the conveyance of guns and technical wagons, engineer and other technical stores, and hired civilian transport, authorized to be maintained at camp, a grant will be made, at the following rates per mile per vehicle conveyed, on the distance from the headquarters at which they are kept, or the place of hiring, to the detrainment station, such grant to cover the return journey :—

A.O. 231.
1908.

Wagons, carts and machine guns: 6d. per four-wheeled vehicle, 3d. per two-wheeled vehicle, 3d. per machine gun.

Guns (except 4·7-inch and machine guns), 6d. per gun.

Guns (4·7-inch), 1s. per gun.

9
Artillery
169

4. In the table on page 136, opposite “Headquarters of Divisional Artillery”—

In column headed “Brigade-Major”, delete the entries.
In column headed “Staff Captain”, insert “(•)” before “1”, and for “(a)” read “1”.

(4100)

B

Army Orders.—September, 1908.

- | | | |
|------------------|--|-------------------|
| <u>A.O. 232.</u> | Financial Instructions—Amendment. — Paragraph | <u>Gen. No. 6</u> |
| <u>1908.</u> | 156. <i>Add</i> "as well as the sick-pay book (Army Book | <u>4721</u> |
| <u>A.O. 232.</u> | 244), which may be used in conjunction with the check | |
| <u>1908.</u> | book when found necessary." | |
-
- | | | |
|------------------|--|------------------|
| <u>A.O. 233.</u> | Regulations for Engineer Services. — Amendments | <u>8</u> |
| <u>1908.</u> | have been approved, and copies will be issued to all | <u>Engineers</u> |
| | concerned. | <u>29</u> |
-
- | | | |
|------------------|--|-------------|
| <u>A.O. 234.</u> | Regulations for the King's Own Malta Regiment | <u>041</u> |
| <u>1908.</u> | of Militia.— <i>Insert</i> new paragraph :— | <u>1045</u> |
| <u>A.O. 234.</u> | 49A. An officer of the regiment authorized to perform | |
| <u>1908.</u> | the duties of adjutant (a) during a vacancy, (b) during | |
| | the absence of the adjutant on leave in excess of 61 days, | |
| | or (c) during the absence of the adjutant on duty, may | |
| | draw the pay of his rank (not exceeding that of a | |
| | captain) together with additional pay at the rate of | |
| | 5s. a-day. | |
| | In the case of (c) the approval of the Army Council | |
| | will be first obtained. | |
-
- | | | |
|------------------|--|-----------------|
| <u>A.O. 235.</u> | Regulations for the Army Reserve—Amendment.— | <u>20</u> |
| <u>1908.</u> | Paragraph 4, as amended by Army Order 293 of 1907. | <u>Gen. No.</u> |
| | In lines 3 and 4, <i>for</i> "who are first or second class shots, | <u>2805</u> |
| | medically fit, and recommended for enrolment in Section | |
| <u>A.O. 235.</u> | A" <i>substitute</i> "who are medically fit, recommended for | |
| <u>1908.</u> | enrolment in Section A, and, in the case of Foot Guards | |
| | and Infantry of the Line, are not less than second class | |
| | shots." | |
-
- | | | |
|------------------|--|-----------------|
| <u>A.O. 236.</u> | Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Parts I. and II.— | <u>57</u> |
| <u>1908.</u> | Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly | <u>Gen. No.</u> |
| | be issued to all concerned. | <u>8909</u> |
-
- | | | |
|------------------|--|-------------------|
| <u>A.O. 237.</u> | Field Artillery Training, 1908. — Appendix IV., | <u>40</u> |
| <u>1908.</u> | Mountain Artillery, has been approved, and copies will | <u>War Office</u> |
| | shortly be issued to all concerned. | <u>878</u> |
-
- | | | |
|------------------|--|-------------------|
| <u>A.O. 238.</u> | Instructions for the Construction and Inspection | <u>40</u> |
| <u>1908.</u> | of Miniature Cartridge Ranges. — Amendment to | <u>War Office</u> |
| | Addenda. | <u>929</u> |
| | Paragraph 2, line 5. <i>For</i> "6" <i>substitute</i> "8". | |

47
286

Technical Instructions for the use of Telephones A.O. 239.
in the Field (Provisional), 1908.—This manual has 1908.
been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all
concerned.

40
War Office
819

Field Service Manual.—1. A revised Field Service A.O. 240.
Manual for an Infantry Battalion has been approved, 1908.
and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The Field Service Manual for an Infantry Battalion,
issued with Army Order 192 of 1907, and the portion of
that Army Order relating thereto, are hereby cancelled.

BOOKS, MAP, AND FORMS.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale, and A.O. 241.
will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 1908.
of 1906:—

	Price.
s. d.	
Field Service Manual, 1908. Army Medical Service	0 4
Equipment Regulations, Part 2., Section I.	
Infantry	0 4
Equipment Regulations, Parts 1, 2, and 3. Amend- ments issued with Army Orders dated 1st August, 1908	0 1
Regulations for Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services, 1908	0 8
Report on the Competitive Examination of Officers of the Militia and Imperial Yeomanry, and the Qualifying Examination of University Candidates for Commissions in the Regular Forces held in March, 1908, with copies of the Examination papers	0 10
Field Artillery Training, 1908	0 11
War Establishments for 1908-09	0 8
Recent Publications of Military Interest. July, 1908	0 2
Handbook for the Position Finder. 1908	0 3

Army Orders.—September, 1908.

A.O. 241

Military Map.

1908

continued.

2. The following map has been published by the General Staff, and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906:—

	No. of sheets.	Price per sheet.
<i>America.</i>		<i>s. d.</i>
Canada. 1908. Scale, 1 inch = 2 miles. T.S.G.S., No. 2336— Niagara Peninsula	1	1 8

Army Forms approved.

3. The following new Army Forms have been approved:—

Army Form A 2007, "Central Registry Correspondence Cover" (with inside sheets). Supplies should be indented for by headquarters of commands.

Army Form A 2022, "Local Correspondence Form (Territorial Force)." Supplies will be issued when the annual indents are complied with.

Army Form E 622, "Agreement to be made by an Officer or Soldier of the Territorial Force on joining the Special Service Section." Supplies should be indented for by units that have received authority to raise Special Service Sections.

Army Form G 1056, "Mechanical Transport Repair Requisition."

Army Form G 1098—47, "Mobilization Store Table for an Infantry Battalion (Regulars), Home, not allotted to the Field Army." Dated July, 1908.

Army Form G 1098—56, "Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Transport and Supply Park." Dated July, 1908.

Supplies of the above-mentioned three forms have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form M 1444, "Territorial Force Association Annual Estimate." Supplies have been distributed to County Associations.

Army Form N 1521A, "Abstract of Credits on account of Remittances to India." Supplies have been distributed to the Army Accountants concerned.

*Army Forms revised.*A.O. 2411908*continued.*

4. The following Army Forms have been revised :—

- Army Form G 1098—12, "Mobilization Store Table for a Yeomanry Squadron." Dated July, 1908.
- Army Form G 1098—30, "Mobilization Store Table for a Field Troop (Home)." Dated July, 1908.
- Army Form G 1098—31, "Mobilization Store Table for a Bridging Train." Dated July, 1908.
- Army Form G 1098—32, "Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Telegraph Company (Home)." Dated July, 1908.
- Army Form G 1098—33, "Mobilization Store Table for a Balloon Company." Dated July, 1908.
- Army Form G 1098—34, "Mobilization Store Table for a Field Company (Home)." Dated July, 1908.
- Army Form G 1098—35, "Mobilization Store Table for a Fortress Company on Lines of Communication." Dated July, 1908.
- Army Form G 1098—36, "Mobilization Store Table for a Railway Company." Dated July, 1908.
- Army Form G 1098—38, "Mobilization Store Table for a Wireless Telegraph Company." Dated July, 1908.
- Army Form G 1098—40, "Mobilization Store Table for a Survey Section." Dated July, 1908.
- Army Form G 1098—41, "Mobilization Store Table for a Cable Telegraph Company." Dated July, 1908.
- Army Form G 1098—48, "Mobilization Store Table for a Mounted Infantry Company." Dated July, 1908.
- Army Form G 1098—51, "Mobilization Store Table for an Army Troops Transport and Supply Column." Dated July, 1908.
- Army Form G 1098—52, "Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Transport and Supply Column." Dated July, 1908.
- Army Form G 1098—53, "Mobilization Store Table for a Mounted Brigade Transport and Supply Column." Dated July, 1908.
- Army Form G 1098—54, "Mobilization Store Table for a Cavalry Divisional Transport and Supply Column." Dated July, 1908.
- Army Form G 1098—62, "Mobilization Store Table for a Cavalry Field Ambulance." Dated July, 1908.
- Army Form G 1098—63, "Mobilization Store Table for a Field Ambulance." Dated July, 1908.
- Army Form G 1098—70, "Mobilization Store Table for an Ordnance Depot Unit." Dated July, 1908.

Army Orders.—September, 1908.

A.O. 241 Army Form G 1098—71, "Mobilization Store Table for an Air Line Telegraph Company." Dated July, 1908.

1908
continued. Army Form G 1098—77, "Mobilization Store Table for a Base Remount Depôt." Dated July, 1908.

Army Form G 1098—78, "Mobilization Store Table for an Advanced Remount Depôt." Dated July, 1908.

Army Form G 1098—83, "Mobilization Store Table for a Veterinary Section." Dated July, 1908.

Army Form G 1098—92, "Mobilization Store Table for unallotted Royal Engineer Reservists." Dated July, 1908.

Army Form G 1098—102, "Mobilization Store Table for a Telegraph Company on Lines of Communication." Dated July 1908.

Supplies of the above-mentioned Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Forms and Book cancelled.

5. The following Army Forms and Book have been cancelled:—

Army Form E 632, "Poster calling out Imperial Yeomanry for Military Service."

Army Form E 652, "Return of Volunteers who have agreed to join the Special Service Section."

Army Form G 1098—49, "Mobilization Store Table for Mounted Infantry Battalion of four companies—South Africa."

Army Form G 1098—56, "Mobilization Store Table for a Bakery Detachment, Army Service Corps, with a Divisional Transport and Supply Park."

Army Book 247A, "Telephone and Electric Light Stores Ledger (A)." This book is replaced by Army Book 270, copies of which have been issued to all concerned.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 218.

NOTE.—The units are arranged in alphabetical order under the several arms.
For the arrangement of Infantry units *see* page xxix of the Army List.

LIST No. 6.

Unit (short title).	Association.	Date of letter giving Army Council's recognition.
---------------------	--------------	---

ROYAL ARTILLERY, HORSE AND FIELD.

North Midland Mounted Brigade Ammunition Column, R.H.A.	Leicestershire .	29th July, 1908.
Nottinghamshire R.H.A. Battery and Mounted Brigade Ammunition Column.	Nottinghamshire .	31st July, 1908.

ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY.

Sussex and Kent (Sheerness Company) ..	Kent	6th Aug., 1908.
--	--------------	-----------------

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Cornwall Fortress (1 Works Company) ..	Cornwall	8th Aug., 1908.
Devon Fortress (1 Electric-light Company).	Devonshire	6th Aug., 1908.
London Balloon Company	County of London ..	31st July, 1908.
1st London Divisional Telegraph Company.	} County of London ..	30th July, 1908.
2nd London Divisional Telegraph Company.		

INFANTRY.

10th Bn. Middlesex Regt.	Middlesex .. .	29th July, 1908.
7th Bn. Welsh Regt. (Cyclists)	Glamorgan .. .	4th May, 1908.

Army Orders.—September, 1908.

Unit (short title).	Association.	Date of letter giving Army Council's recognition.
---------------------	--------------	---

ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Middlesex Brigade Company	Middlesex	31st July, 1908.
South Wales Brigade Company	Glamorgan	9th June, 1908.

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

1st London General Hospital	City of London	31st July, 1908.
2nd South Midland Mounted Brigade Field Ambulance.	Warwickshire	29th July, 1908.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,

BY HARRISON AND SONS,

PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY

(Wt. 30 1375 9 | 08 4100)

ARMY ORDERS, 1908.

WAR OFFICE,
1st December, 1908.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANT.

	PAGE
Army Order 295. Consolidated Clothing and Kit Allowance—Army Reservists Rejoining the Colours	3

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 296. Honorary Distinctions—West African Regiment ...	3
Army Order 297. Officers Training Corps	4
Army Order 298. Musketry Courses—Regular Forces, Special Reserve and Territorial Force	8
Army Order 299. Special Reserve—Scheme for the Provision, &c., of that portion which will be drawn from the Territorial Force	9
Army Order 300. Recognition of Territorial Force Units	9
Army Order 301. Foot Guards—Standard of Height	9
Army Order 302. Distinguished Conduct Medal—List of Awards ...	9
Army Order 303. Meritorious Service Medal—List of Awards ...	10
Army Order 304. Efficiency Medal—List of Awards to Territorial Force	10
Army Order 305. Courses of Instruction, 1909—Regular Forces, Special Reserve, and Territorial Force	10

LONDON :

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Threepence.

JAN 21 1909

Army Orders.—December, 1908.

	PAGE
Army Order 306. Section D, Army Reserve	10
Army Order 307. Rate of Dollar at Hong Kong, &c... ..	11
Army Order 308. Range Wardens and Land Wardens	11
Army Order 309. King's Regulations—Amendments	11
Army Order 310. Allowance Regulations—Amendments	19
Army Order 311. Regulations for Officers of the Special Reserve of Officers and for the Special Reserve	20
Army Order 312. Commissions in the Army—University Candidates —Amendments	21
Army Order 313. Commissions in the Army — Colonial Military Forces—Amendments	24
Army Order 314. Field Army Tables (Service Abroad), 1908— Amendments	25
Army Order 315. Recruiting Regulations—Amendments	28
Army Order 316. Army Medical Service Regulations—Amendments	29
Army Order 317. Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments...	30
Army Order 318. Regulations for Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services—Amendments	31
Army Order 319. Mobilization Regulations—Amendments	32
Army Order 320. Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Parts I. and II. —Amendments	32
Army Order 321. Field Service Pocket Book—Appendix II.	32
Army Order 322. Instructions for the Care and Construction of Rifle Ranges	32
Army Order 323. Books, Forms, &c.	32

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	35
Appendix to Army Order 300... ..	36

3
Army Orders.—December, 1908.

ROYAL WARRANT.

Consolidated Clothing and Kit Allowance.

EDWARD R.I.

54 Gen. No. 446A	WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the issue of a quarterly clothing allowance to Our Army to cover the maintenance of personal clothing ;	A.O. 295. 1908.
--	---	---

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that Our Warrant of the 20th March, 1908, shall be amended as follows, with effect from 1st January, 1909 :—

The following shall be *inserted* after line 6 of paragraph 8 :—

“Army reservists rejoining the Colours shall not draw the daily kit allowance, but there shall be credited to them, on the fourth clothing quarter day following the date of rejoining, a sum of 30s. 6d. in addition to the first issue of the combined clothing and kit allowance.”	A.O. 295. 1908.
---	---

Given at Our Court at Sandringham, this
24th day of November, 1908, in the 8th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

R. B. HALDANE.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.C.D. West African Regiment 123	Honorary Distinctions.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the West African Regiment being permitted to bear the distinctions “Sierra Leone 1898-9” and “Ashanti 1900” upon the regimental colour, in recognition of services rendered.	A.O. 296. 1908.
--	--	---

(4525)

A 2

Army Orders.—December, 1908.

A.O. 297. * Officers Training Corps.—1. As notified in the *London Gazette* of the 18th September and the 16th October, 1908, His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve of the disbandment of the undermentioned units of the Volunteer Force, and of their reconstitution as Contingents of the Officers Training Corps :—

9
Miscell.
44

Volunteer unit.	Contingent of Officers Training Corps.	Date of reconstitution.
1st (Oxford University) Volunteer Battalion The Oxfordshire Light Infantry.	Oxford University Contingent, Senior Division.	1st Sept., 1908.
Cambridge University Volunteer Rifle Corps.	Cambridge University Contingent, Senior Division.	1st Sept., 1908.
2nd Bucks (Eton College) Volunteer Rifle Corps.	Eton College Contingent, Junior Division.	1st Nov., 1908.
Edinburgh Company, Royal Army Medical Corps Volunteers.	Edinburgh University Contingent (Medical Unit), Senior Division.	1st Sept., 1908.

2. The Army Council have accepted the services of the officers and men of the undermentioned (late) Companies of the Volunteer Force as Contingents of the Officers Training Corps :—

<i>Volunteer Company.</i>	<i>Contingent of Officers Training Corps.</i>
Left half, 1st Heavy Battery, 1st Edinburgh Royal Garrison Artillery (Vols.).	Artillery Unit, Edinburgh University Contingent, Senior Division.
"H" Company, 2nd Gloucestershire Royal Engineers (Vols.).	Clifton College Contingent, Junior Division.
No. 4 Company, Queen's (Edinburgh) Rifle Volunteer Brigade.	Infantry Unit, Edinburgh University Contingent, Senior Division.
"K" Company, 3rd V.B. Northumberland Fusiliers.	Durham University Contingent, Senior Division.
"A" Company, 1st V.B. Royal Warwickshire Regiment	Birmingham University Contingent, Senior Division.
"E" Company, 5th V.B. South Wales Borderers.	Aberystwyth College (University of Wales, Contingent, Senior Division.
"L" Company, 1st V.B. Hampshire Regiment.	Winchester College Contingent, Junior Division.
"N" Company, 2nd V.B. Manchester Regiment.	Manchester University Contingent, Senior Division.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 10th November, 1908

3. The Army Council have approved of the disband- A.O. 297
ment of the undermentioned Cadet Corps and of their 1908
reconstitution as Contingents of the Junior Division, *continued*.
Officers Training Corps.—

Cadet Corps.	Contingent, Junior Division, Officers Training Corps.
All Hallows School (Honiton). Ardingly College (Hayward's Heath). Bath College. Bedford Grammar School. Bedford Modern School. Berkhamsted School. Bishop's Stortford Grammar School. Blundell's School (Tiverton). Bournemouth School. Bradfield College. Brighton College. Bristol Grammar School. Bury Grammar School. Cambridge and County School. Charterhouse School. Chatham House College (Ramsgate). Cheltenham College. Chigwell Grammar School. Christ's Hospital. Churcher's College (Peters- field). City of London School. Clifton College. Cranbrook Grammar School. Cranleigh School. Denstone College. Dollar Institution. Dover College. Dulwich College. Eastbourne College. Ellesmere College. Bedford County School. Royal Naval School, Eltham. The College, Epsom.	All Hallows School (Honiton). Ardingly College (Hayward's Heath). Bath College. Bedford Grammar School. Bedford Modern School. Berkhamsted School. Bishop's Stortford School. Blundell's School (Tiverton). Bournemouth School. Bradfield College. Brighton College. Bristol Grammar School. Bury Grammar School. Cambridge and County School. Charterhouse School. Chatham House College (Ramsgate). Cheltenham College. Chigwell School. Christ's Hospital. Churcher's College (Peters- field). City of London School. Clifton College. Cranbrook School. Cranleigh School. Denstone College. Dollar Institution. Dover College. Dulwich College. Eastbourne College. Ellesmere College. Elstow School (Bedford). Eltham College (Royal Naval School). Epsom College.

Army Orders.—December, 1908.

A.O. 297

1908
continued.

Cadet Corps.

Exeter School.
Felstead School.
Forest School (Walthamstow).

Framlingham College.
George Watson's Boys' College (Edinburgh).
Glenalmond College.
Gresham's School (Holt).
Grimsby Municipal College.
Haileybury College.
Grammar School, Handsworth.
Harrow School.
Cathedral School, Hereford.
Hertford Grammar School.
Highgate School.
St. John's College, Hurstpierpoint.
Hymers College (Hull).
Queen Elizabeth's School, Ipswich.
Kelly College (Tavistock).
Kelvinside Academy.
King Edward's School (Birmingham).
King Edward's School (Bury St. Edmund's).

King's College (Taunton).
King's College School.

King's School (Grantham).
King's School (Warwick).
Kirkcaldy High School.
Lancing College (Shoreham).
Leys School.
King Edward VI. Grammar School, Louth.
Maidstone Grammar School.
Marlborough College.
Merchant Taylors' School.
Merchiston Castle School.
Monkton Combe School.

Contingent, Junior Division, Officers Training Corps.

Exeter School.
Felstead School.
Forest School (Walthamstow).
Framlingham College.
George Watson's Boys' College (Edinburgh).
Glenalmond College.
Gresham's School (Holt).
Grimsby Municipal College.
Haileybury College.
Handsworth Grammar School.
Harrow School.
Hereford Cathedral School.
Hertford Grammar School.
Highgate School.
Hurstpierpoint College.

Hymers College (Hull).
Ipswich School.

Kelly College (Tavistock).
Kelvinside Academy.
King Edward's School (Birmingham).
King Edward's Grammar School (Bury St. Edmund's).
King's College (Taunton).
King's College School (Wimbledon).
King's School (Grantham).
King's School (Warwick).
Kirkcaldy High School.
Lancing College (Shoreham).
Leys School.
Louth School.

Maidstone Grammar School.
Marlborough College.
Merchant Taylors' School.
Merchiston Castle School.
Monkton Combe School.

Cadet Corps.	Contingent, Junior Division, Officers Training Corps.	A.O. 297 1908 <i>continued.</i>
Nottingham High School. The School, Oundle. Perse School (Cambridge). Plymouth and Mannamead College, Plymouth. Portsmouth Grammar School. Queen Elizabeth's School (Mansfield). Queen Mary's School (Wal- sall). Reading School. Reigate Grammar School. Repton School. Rossall School. Rugby School. St. Alban's School. St. Lawrence College (Rams- gate). St. Paul's School (West Ken- sington). Sedbergh School. Sherborne School. Shrewsbury School. Skinners' School (Tunbridge Wells). Streatham Grammar School. Tonbridge School. United Services College (Windsor). University College School. Uppingham School. Victoria College, Jersey. Wellington College. Westminster School. County School (Wellington). Whitgift School (Croydon). Winchester College. Workshop College.	Nottingham High School. Oundle School. Perse School (Cambridge). Plymouth College. Portsmouth Grammar School. Queen Elizabeth's School (Mansfield). Queen Mary's Grammar School (Walsall). Reading School. Reigate Grammar School. Repton School. Rossall School. Rugby School. St. Alban's School. St. Lawrence College (Rams- gate). St. Paul's School (West Kensington). Sedbergh School. Sherborne School. Shrewsbury School. Skinners' School (Tunbridge Wells). Streatham Grammar School. Tonbridge School. United Services College (Windsor). University College School. Uppingham School. Victoria College, Jersey. Wellington College. Westminster School. West Somerset County School (Wellington). Whitgift Grammar School (Croydon). Winchester College Workshop College.	

Army Orders.—December, 1908.

A.O. 297 4. The Army Council have also approved of the formation of the following new units as Contingents of the
1908 *continued.* Officers Training Corps :—

Senior Division—

Belfast University Contingent.

Junior Division—

Aldenham School Contingent.

Bromsgrove School Contingent.

Edinburgh Academy Contingent.

Fettes College Contingent.

St. Edward's School (Oxford) Contingent.

Trent College Contingent.

Woodbridge School Contingent.

5. Volunteers of the units and companies detailed in the first column of the tables in paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Order will be deemed to be discharged from their Volunteer engagement from the date of their enrolment as members of the Officers Training Corps.

A.O. 298. Musketry Courses — Regular Forces, Special
1908 Reserve, and Territorial Force.—It is notified that, in anticipation of a new edition of the Musketry Regulations, shortly to be undertaken, revised courses of musketry, including tables of range and field practices and special and general instructions, have been, or will shortly be, issued to the army at home, including the Regular Forces, Special Reserve and Territorial Force.

104
 Gen. No.
 3277

These courses will be substituted for those at present in force, and will be applicable to the musketry year 1909 (Territorial Force year 1908–09).

Existing regulations will be modified in so far as they do not accord with the special and general instructions above referred to.

All units serving abroad and the Channel Islands Militia, will, for the musketry year 1909, fire the courses applicable for the current year.

The scales of ammunition allowed for practice and exercise contained in the Equipment Regulations are suspended so far as units serving at home are concerned; amended scales will be published shortly.

Pending the receipt of revised scales indents for the A.O. 298
annual supply should be held in abeyance. 1908

The courses laid down for Imperial Yeomanry and *continued.*
Volunteers in the Musketry Regulations (Provisional),
1903, on pages 119 to 127, and the Special Instructions
in connection therewith, paragraphs 383 to 409, are
cancelled.

91

Gen. No.
827

Special Reserve.—A Special Army Order dealing A.O. 299.
with the provision, organization, and training of that 1908.
portion of the Special Reserve which will be drawn from
the Territorial Force to supplement the Regular Army
on mobilization being ordered, dated 20th November,
1908, has been approved, and copies have been issued
to all concerned.

This Special Army Order is not reprinted with this
issue of Army Orders.

9

Gen. No.
766

Recognition of Territorial Force Units.—The units A.O. 300.
shown in the Appendix to this Order have been 1908.
reported as having attested at least 30 per cent. of
the establishment authorized, and have received the
recognition of the Army Council as units of the
Territorial Force.

27

Infantry
444

***Foot Guards—Standard of Height.**—The standard A.O. 301.
of height for all recruits for the Grenadier Guards 1908.
and the Coldstream Guards, boys excepted, is raised
to 5 feet 8 inches.

68

Gen. No.
2049

Distinguished Conduct Medal.—The undermentioned A.O. 302.
non-commissioned officers and soldiers have been awarded 1908.
the medal for "Distinguished Conduct in the Field":—

- No. 6307 Serjeant Joseph Milledge, 1st Bn. Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
- No. 332 Lance-Corporal Walter Moore, 1st Bn. Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
- No. 9101 Private Harry Lloyd, 1st Bn. Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
- No. 832 Private Albert Stone, 1st Bn. Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
- No. 9515 Private Edward Baines, 1st Bn. Northumberland Fusiliers.
- No. 8221 Private Joseph Peter Carruthers, 1st Bn. Northumberland Fusiliers.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 16th November, 1908.

Army Orders.—December, 1908.

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| <p>A.O. 303.
1908.</p> | <p>Meritorious Service Medal.—The undermentioned warrant and non-commissioned officers have been awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service":—</p> <p>Serjeant-Major F. Hilton, late 5th Dragoon Guards.
 Serjeant-Wheeler J. D. Jorden, late "E" Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery
 Brigade-Serjeant-Major H. Gee, late 3rd Brigade, Royal Artillery.
 Colour-Serjeant N. Dawson, late 7th Foot.
 Serjeant P. McGill, late 10th Foot.
 Serjeant-Major W. Masters, late Lincolnshire Regiment.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant T. Mullins, late East Yorkshire Regiment.
 Serjeant-Major J. Woodward, late Yorkshire Regiment.
 Serjeant-Instructor of Musetry R. Beld, late 44th Foot.
 Colour-Serjeant T. McKiernan, late 50th Foot.
 Serjeant J. Swann, late 56th Foot.
 Serjeant J. Wilson, late 71st Foot.
 Bandmaster S. Wright, late Leinster Regiment.
 Serjeant-Major J. N. Sydenham, late West India Regiment.
 Garrison-Serjeant-Major W. Barnes, Staff of the Army, late Hampshire Regiment.</p> | <p>68
Gen. No.
2045</p> |
| <p>A.O. 304.
1908.</p> | <p>Efficiency Medal.—A list of efficiency medals awarded to the Territorial Force has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> | <p>68
T. F.
97</p> |
| <p>A.O. 305.
1908.</p> | <p>Courses of Instruction, 1909—Regular Forces, Special Reserve, and Territorial Force.—A programme of the courses of instruction to be held during the year 1909 has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> | <p>43
Miscell.
492</p> |
| <p>A.O. 306.
1908.</p> | <p>*Section D, Army Reserve.—1. Enlistment in and re-engagement for Section D, Army Reserve, in the case of cavalry, will be reopened from the date of this Order.
 Army Order 172 of 1908, so far as it affects cavalry, is <i>cancelled</i>.
 2. The following will be added to paragraph 18, Army Reserve Regulations:—</p> <p>"Other men of the R.H.A., R.F.A., Cavalry, A.S.C., and R.A.M.C., who are serving in Section D, Army Reserve, may be permitted to re-engage for further periods of 4 years, but will be discharged on reaching the age of 42 years even if the term of their engagement has not then expired."</p> | <p>109
Gen. No.
3049</p> |

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 21st November, 1908.

<u>1</u>	Rate of the Dollar at Hong Kong, &c.—For the	<u>A.O. 307.</u>
<u>Accounts</u>	quarter commencing 1st January, 1909, the rate for the	<u>1908.</u>
<u>648</u>	issue of the dollar at Hong Kong and on the China Station will be 1s. 8d. This rate is fixed for regulating payments which would be made in sterling in the United Kingdom.	

<u>Gen. No. 8</u>	Range Wardens and Land Wardens.—It has been	<u>A.O. 308.</u>
<u>119</u>	decided that all range wardens employed on artillery or rifle ranges, and all land wardens employed on camping grounds, manœuvre areas, or War Department lands, who may, in the execution of their duties, require to exercise the powers of arrest and removal conferred, by bye-laws made by the Secretary of State for War, upon the officer commanding and such of his subordinates as may be entrusted with the exercise of such powers, should be appointed by name to their office in writing under the hand of an officer authorized by the bye-laws to make such appointment.	<u>1908.</u>

A form of appointment has been prepared (Army Form K 1254) and each warden should be furnished with a copy duly filled up with his name, &c., and signed by an officer authorized as aforesaid, in order that it may be produced for inspection when called for by police officers or other persons in authority. Copies of this form will be issued to all concerned.

Wardens should be instructed not to exercise their powers of arrest and removal when carrying firearms.

King's Regulations—Amendments.

Coast Defence Commanders.

<u>33</u>	1. For paragraphs 71 to 82 <i>substitute</i> —	
<u>Gen. No.</u>	71. Subject to such instructions as may be received	<u>A.O. 309.</u>
<u>334</u>	from time to time from the G.O.C.-in-C., each commander of coast defences in the United Kingdom will prepare and periodically revise the defence scheme of his command, which will be forwarded to the War Office through the G.O.C.-in-C., who, after consultation, if necessary, with the commander of coast defences, will either express his concurrence or suggest such modifications in the scheme as he may consider desirable. It will rest with the War Office to see that	<u>1908.</u>

Army Orders.—December, 1908.

A.O. 309 the principles on which the scheme is based accord with those approved for the United Kingdom.

1908
continued. 72. (*Cancelled.*)

73. With regard to the fortresses of Gibraltar and Malta, the defence schemes will be prepared and revised by the G.O.C.-in-C., and forwarded to the War Office through the Field-Marshal Commanding-in Chief and High Commissioner in the Mediterranean. In the case of Bermuda, the G.O.C.-in-C. will forward the defence scheme direct to the War Office.

74. At a place abroad where the general commanding is not also the governor, the revision of the scheme will be considered by a committee to be assembled annually by the governor, consisting of the O.C. the troops as president, and of not more than five members (including the O.C.R.A. and the C.R.E.) selected on account of their military, naval, and local knowledge. If a naval officer is not available to serve on the committee, advantage will be taken of the presence of any of His Majesty's ships to obtain advice on all matters involving an expression of naval opinion. The scheme, as revised, will be submitted to the governor, who will transmit it home for examination by the Colonial Defence Committee.

8
King's
215

75. As a scheme of defence should deal only with the personnel and material which are actually available, or can be made available on emergency, the annual revision should represent the plan on which the commander would defend the place with the existing resources.

Recommendations for alterations in armament or personnel are on no account to be embodied in a scheme of defence.

76. In the United Kingdom the coast defence commander stands in the same relation to the G.O.C.-in-C. of a command, in the case of larger coast defences, as does the G.O.C. a division; and in the case of the smaller coast defence commands, as does the O.C. a brigade. He will command and train the artillery and engineers of the regular forces, the special reserve, or the territorial force, which are allotted to his coast defences, provided they are quartered within the Command. (*See para. 29.*) He will not, however, be responsible for the training of field units stationed within his defences.

77. He will command and train the infantry allotted to his defences in their duties in connection with the defence scheme, when they are placed under his orders.

77A. He will supervise the mobilization arrangements of

artillery and engineer units in the command allotted to his coast defences. He will supervise the arrangements necessary to provide all that is necessary, under the local defence scheme, for other units after arrival in his coast defences on mobilization, or when mobilization is imminent. A.O. 309
1908
continued.

78. Units allotted to coast defences, but quartered outside the limits of the command (*see* para. 29), are, when practicable, to be brought under the command of the coast defence commander for training in their duties in connection with the defence scheme.

79. The coast defence commander must make himself thoroughly acquainted with the administrative services appertaining to his command; and should he observe any deficiencies or defects in the stores, supplies, equipment, or works necessary to place and maintain the defences of his command in an efficient condition, he will be responsible for bringing such deficiencies and defects to the notice of the general officer i/c administration, as prescribed in para. 82. The representatives of services and departments, who are charged in peace with their several administrative duties in each coast defence command, will also be responsible for the elaboration of the administrative arrangements required in the command for war, and will, as far as possible, remain to carry out such arrangements in time of war.

80. While under the orders of the coast defence commander for the purposes of discipline and interior economy, these officers will correspond direct on subjects connected with their technical duties, which do not involve questions of principle, with the heads of their services and departments under the general officer i/c administration of the command. (*See* paras. 192 and 193). The coast defence commander will thus be relieved of administrative detail and routine correspondence, and be able to devote proper attention to the organization of his coast defences, the distribution and training of his troops for war, and the preparation and revision of his scheme of defence.

81. The coast defence commander will take due precautions against unauthorized persons obtaining access to the works, armaments, and defensive establishments and communications of his command. (*See* Appendix IX.) He will be responsible that proper arrangements are made for communicating with the local naval authorities, and for regulating the traffic into ports or harbours so far as the military service is concerned.

Army Orders.—December, 1903.

A.O. 309 82. The coast defence commander will submit to the
1908 G.O.C.-in-C. all proposals regarding alterations in, or
continued. strengthening of, the armament, works, and defences of his command, and will keep him informed on all matters regarding which that officer should be acquainted. He will communicate with the general officer i/c administration concerning the making good of defects in armament, works, or defences, and if the service cannot be effected locally the latter officer will refer to the War Office; when the approval of the War Office has been obtained, the necessary administrative arrangements will be made by the general officer i/c administration.

The coast defence commander will communicate with the general officer i/c administration concerning deficiencies of supplies or stores, and the latter officer will communicate with the War Office if the requirements cannot be met from within the command, or are not covered by regulation.

2. For paragraph 1861 *substitute*—

A.O. 309.
1908.

1861. Secret documents and maps issued by the War Office for retention in commands will be sent to the G.O.C.-in-C., who will be held personally responsible for their safe custody. He will forward to the War Office on 1st December (on A.F. A 24), a list of such documents and maps, with the certificate thereon duly completed. Subordinate officers in charge of such documents and maps will also forward to the G.O.C.-in-C. in time to reach him by the above-mentioned date, a list, with a similar certificate.

3. Paragraph 1864. (i.) In the 3rd column on page 311, under "By Coast Defence Commander," *insert* "through G.O.C.-in-C." opposite all the returns except those on A.Fs. G 874 and G 872. (ii.) *Delete* "Secret documents | A 24 | 1st December."

4. Appendix II. *Delete* the dotted line connecting the Coast Defence Commander with the Army Council, and the words on it "Armament works and other technical subjects."

Duties of Officer i/c Records.

5. For paragraph 93 *substitute*—

A.O. 309.
1908.

93. An officer i/c records will carry out such duties in connection with the preparation of drafts for units abroad as may be delegated to him from time to time from the War Office.

120
 Gen. No.
 6909

O.C. District may be accompanied by Staff Captain. A.O. 309

6. Paragraph 123. The following will be *substituted* 1908
for the amendment published in Army Order 175 of *continued.*
1908:—

14
Staff
2829

“An O.C. district in the United Kingdom may, however, be accompanied by his staff captain when inspecting a training brigade, R.F.A. during the annual training of the special reserve units affiliated to it, and when inspecting special reserve units at annual training.”

A.O. 309.
1908.

Courts-Martial.

110
Gen. No. 2842
7. At the end of paragraph 564 *insert* “*” and *add* the following footnote to page 110:—

* This does not apply in the case of a special reservist, as all articles of clothing and necessaries issued to a special reservist are the property of the public. The value of such articles should, therefore, be given in the charge, and stoppages should form part of the sentence.

A.O. 309.
1908.

Examination of Officers for Promotion.

107
Gen. No. 1904
8. The half-yearly examination of officers in subjects (d), (e), (g), (h) (ii.) and (iii.), (i) and (j), and of majors of the Royal Army Medical Corps in Technical Subjects, for promotion, will, in future, commence on the third Monday in May and the first Monday in December.

The following amendments will be made in the King's Regulations:—

(1.) Paragraph 864. In line 2, *for* “7th October” *substitute* “15th October”.

(2.) Paragraph 870. In line 3, *for* “November” *substitute* “the first Monday in December”.

(3.) Paragraph 1864. On page 310, under “half-yearly” in the 3rd column, *opposite* “B 2053” and “E 621,” *for* “1st April, 1st October” *substitute* “7th April, 15th October”.

(4.) Appendix XI., Section III. On page 378, paragraph 1, line 2, *for* “November” *substitute* “the first Monday in December”.

Duties in aid of the Civil Power.

9. For paragraph 949, *substitute*—

949. Except in cases of great and sudden emergency (as explained in paragraph 967), an officer will not order out or take out troops for the purpose of aiding in the suppression of riot, the maintenance of the public peace, or the execution of the law, or of assisting the civil power in case of an expected riot, without the requisition

A.O. 309.
1908.

Army Orders.—December, 1908.

A.O. 309 in writing, or by telegram, of a chief constable or
1908 magistrate (or sheriff in Scotland or Ireland), having
continued. jurisdiction in the place where the services of the troops
 are required. In the cases of boroughs and cities the
 requisition will be made by the mayor or chief
 magistrate, and not by any other magistrate, except on
 an emergency, but in Ireland the requisition may be
 made by a divisional commissioner, resident magistrate,
 the chief or assistant commissioner of the Dublin
 Metropolitan Police, or officer of the Royal Irish Con-
 stabulary; where, however, a resident magistrate makes
 a requisition, it will be sent to the O.C. the troops
 through the office of the city, town, county, or district
 inspector of police.

In cases when a disturbance of the peace takes place
 in or near a station where troops are quartered, the
 military authority will, subject to paying due attention
 to the general obligations imposed by the common law,
 as explained in Appendix XXII., exercise his dis-
 cretion as to the necessity of complying with the requisi-
 tion of the civil authorities.

When troops are requisitioned from a distance, the
 military authority will arrange for the despatch of troops,
 but on arrival the O.C. the troops will, subject to the
 obligations of the common law as above stated exercise
 his discretion as to the necessity for intervention by the
 troops. When troops are despatched, the civil officer who
 requisitioned them will be informed of their numbers,
 and of the time at which they may be expected to reach
 their destination.

The responsibility for deciding as to the strength and
 composition of the force detailed rests with the military
 authorities. If the civil officer mentions them, it will
 only be as a guide to aid in estimating the force
 required.

10. Appendix XXII. referred to above will shortly be
 issued to all concerned.

Band Contributions and Subscriptions.

11. *For paragraph 1107 substitute—*

A.O. 309.
1908.

1107. An officer of cavalry or infantry of the line, or
 of the West India Regiment, will not pay contributions
 or subscriptions to the band fund, but an officer of the
 R.E. will pay the contributions and subscriptions notified
 in R.E. Corps Memoranda, in which the rules as to
 exemption are also laid down.

103
Artillery
 803

The following rules are applicable to the R.A. :—

A.O. 309

1908
continued.

- (i.) Band subscriptions will be paid by all regimental officers at the rate of 2 days' pay per annum, with the exceptions referred to in sub-para. (v).
- (ii.) Colonels commandant, general officers, brigadier-generals, and employed colonels, will be invited to pay a voluntary subscription of 2 days pay.
- (iii.) Colonels and lieutenant-colonels on half-pay will be invited to pay a voluntary subscription of 12. 1s. per annum.
- (iv.) District officers will be invited to subscribe according to their rank.
- (v.) The following will be exempt from paying band subscriptions :—

(a) Officers above the rank of captain who have accepted continuous service in the Indian Ordnance Department.

(b) Adjutants of Territorial Force or local artillery if already subscribing to bands maintained by the unit with which they are serving.

(c) Riding-masters and quartermasters.

- (vi.) Officers compulsorily retired under the Pay Warrant will be entitled to a refund of their subscription to the regimental band fund for such unexpired period of the year in which they retire as may exceed 3 months.

Officers retiring during the last quarter of the year, for which the band subscription has been charged, will not be entitled to any refund.

Band subscriptions will be payable on the 1st April each year.

Leave of Absence to quit the United Kingdom.

12. Paragraph 1275. *Add, after line 15—*

"An officer who wishes to travel to India and enter that country by crossing any of its land frontiers must submit his application in time to reach the War Office at least 2 months before the date on which he wishes to start."

A.O. 309.
1908.

Army Orders.—December, 1908.

A.O. 309

1908
continued.

A.O. 309.
1908.

Wearing of Plain Clothes.

13. Paragraph 1694. For lines 6 to 8 *substitute*—

"Permission may also be given by a C.O. to N.C.Os below the rank of colour-serjeant and to men of good character, to dress in plain clothes when on furlough or pass* away from their station, and, subject to the approval of the O.C. troops, and with the concurrence of the G.O.C.-in-C., when on pass at their station. Such permission will"

114
Gen. No.
4901

Registration of Births, Deaths and Marriages.

14. Paragraph 1399. (i.) In line 7, *delete* "or detachment." (ii.) *For* lines 11-14, *substitute*—

"Registers will not be kept by detachments, but every birth, death or marriage occurring in a detachment will be reported to the following officers, who will make the necessary entries in their registers: If the unit and detachment are stationed in the same command, to the officer commanding the unit; if the unit and detachment are in different commands, to the general or other officer commanding the district or station in which the detachment is quartered. The original registers, when filled up, will be forwarded direct to the Registrar-General, Somerset House, London. The registers of a unit returning home from service abroad will be forwarded to the Registrar-General whether completed or not."

114
Returns
1707

A.O. 309.
1908.

Syllabus of Examination.

15. Appendix XI., Section I. (i.) On page 372, under (e) Artillery, line 2, *delete* "Logarithmic tables and slide rule will be allowed in answering questions on this subject."

8
Kings
216

Under the heading "(i.) Gunnery" *delete*—

"Use of the slide rule—Logarithmic Slide Rules, by Lieut.-Colonel Von Donop."

16. On page 373, under the heading "(Lieutenants, Garrison Artillery.)" *insert* "Logarithmic tables and slide rules will be allowed in answering questions on this subject."

Yeomen of the Guard.

17. Appendix XXI. promulgated by Army Order 71 of 1908. *After* (c) in paragraph 1 of "(ii.) Exon in the King's Body Guard of the Yeomen of the Guard" *insert*—

29
Yeomen of
the Guard
459

(d.) Not less than 5 feet 10 inches in height.

Allowance Regulations—Amendments.

A.O. 310.

1908.

Scale of Rations for Active Operations.

53
Gen. No.
3368

1. Paragraph 27. In line 9, for " $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. tea " substitute " $\frac{5}{8}$ oz. tea," and in line 14, for "4 oz. dried vegetables" substitute "2 oz. dried vegetables."

Hire of Furniture supplied at the Public Expense.

Gen. No. 16
2641

2. The following will be inserted in Section 8 :—

256A. Payment for hire of furniture supplied at the public expense will be made at the following daily rates to cover ordinary depreciation and replacement :—

A.O. 310.
1908.

Field officers' quarters	....	....	....	2d.
Quartermasters' and riding - masters' quarters	....	....	....	3d.
Other officers' quarters	....	....	....	1d.
Officers' messes—				
Each member, including C.Os and married officers	....	....	....	1d.

256B. Payment will be recovered locally on A.F. O 1822, which will be prepared by the O.C. the unit in the first instance, and passed to the officer i/c barracks to certify as to the number of messes and quarters occupied. The form will then be returned for completion to the O.C., who will forthwith transmit it (together with the sum due) to the cashier of the command (or to the accountant in a command in which no cashier is appointed); the latter will acknowledge the receipt of the money, and make the necessary note on the Army Form before passing it to the district accountant for examination and retention.

The district accountant will, in the case of an officer going from one station to another, notify to the district accountant (or other accountant, as above) of the new station, the last day for which the officer has paid hire for his mess and quarters. The accountant at the new station will see that any necessary recoveries are effected from the following day, excluding any period occupied in moves to or from stations abroad.

In any case in which an officer is shown as temporarily at another station, the district accountant will communicate the fact to the district accountant of the other command, who will take steps to effect the necessary recovery.

256c. Officers proceeding on leave beyond 61 days,

Army Orders.—December, 1908.

A.O. 310 whose furnished quarters have been specially retained for them under paragraph 1049, King's Regulations, **1908** must pay the furniture rent charge.
continued.

In the case of officers proceeding on leave beyond 61 days, whose quarters are not retained for them, the furniture rent charge will cease from the date on which the quarters become available for re-allotment. It will be waived in the case of married officers for whom furnished quarters become available, but who are permitted to reside out of barracks and do not use the furnished quarters available.

256d. Instructions as to the procedure to be adopted when quarters are necessarily allotted to civilian subordinates will be found in the Regulations for civilian subordinates in Army Departments. Gen. No. 6
4648

3. Army Order 3 of 1903, Army Order 5 of 1904, and Army Order 134 of 1906 are *cancelled*.

A.O. 311. 1. Regulations for Officers of the Special Reserve of Officers and for the Special Reserve have been made and are promulgated herewith to all concerned. They may be quoted as "Regulations for the Special Reserve."
1908.

8
Special
Reserve
35

2. The Regulations for the Militia, 1904, are *cancelled* except as regards officers and men who are still serving on their Militia commissions and engagements respectively.

3. The following Army Orders and instructions are *cancelled* :—

Special Army Order dated 23rd December, 1907 (Army Order 2 of 1908), except as regards the syllabus of training on enlistment for Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, and Infantry, referred to in paragraph 24 of the Army Order.

Army Orders 126 and 132 of 1908 ; and the Special Army Order, dated 19th June, 1908 (Army Order 162 of 1908), as regards the Irish Yeomanry.

4. The parts of Army Orders 2 of 1908 and 162 of 1908 dealing with the transition will, however, continue to govern the decision of cases to which they may apply.

5. Amendments to the Recruiting Regulations relative to recruiting for the Special Reserve are promulgated in Army Order 315.

100
Candidates
4175

Regulations under which Commissions in the Army A.O. 312.
may be obtained by University Candidates, issued 1908.
with Army Order 191 of 1907—Amendments.—1. *For*
paragraph 10 *substitute*—

10. In addition to the academic qualifications specified A.O. 312.
in paragraph 5, a candidate for nomination must present 1908.
certificates of military qualifications, practical and
theoretical.

In this connection—

(1.) He will be required during his residence at the university, in addition to undergoing the military instruction, which will form a part of the curriculum of his studies, to be an "efficient" member of the Senior Division, Officers Training Corps (should there be a unit of that corps at the university to which he belongs), also to be attached to a Regular unit for a minimum period of 6 consecutive weeks, and to obtain a satisfactory certificate as to his proficiency (Appendix III.).

(a.) Under special circumstances, or in a case where there is no unit of the Officers Training Corps at the university, a candidate will be required to be attached to a Regular unit for 6 consecutive weeks in each of 2 consecutive years, or 12 consecutive weeks in one year, and obtain satisfactory certificates as to his proficiency (Appendix III.). Before such attachment a candidate will be required to have been instructed in squad drill, as laid down in Infantry Training, under arrangements made by the university to which he belongs.

(b.) For a candidate who is an officer of the Special Reserve of Officers, the probationary period of training with a Regular unit will count as the equivalent of the attachment in (a), and such candidate will not be required to be a member of the Officers Training Corps.

(c.) Application for attachment to a Regular unit should be made, through the authorities of the university to which a candidate belongs, to the Secretary, War Office. Arrangements will then be made, firstly, for his appointment to a commission on the unattached list for the Territorial Force, and, secondly, for his attachment to a Regular unit. In the case

Army Orders.—December, 1908.**A.O. 312****1908***continued.*

of such an unattached officer, the compulsory provision of uniform will be limited to the provision of the service dress, with sword, &c.

- (d.) In the case of a student at a colonial university, an attachment for 6 consecutive weeks in each of 2 consecutive years, or 12 consecutive weeks in one year, will be required, which attachment may be to a Regular unit or to a unit of the Permanent Forces of the colony. Before such attachment, a candidate will be required to have been instructed in squad drill, in accordance with Infantry Training, under arrangements made by the university to which he belongs.
- (e.) The attachment of a student at a colonial university will be arranged between the university authorities and the general officer commanding-in-chief, or colonial authorities, as the case may be. Certificates similar to those required from candidates from universities in the United Kingdom must be obtained (Appendix III.).
- (f.) During these periods of attachment, no candidate will be eligible for an outfit allowance, nor will he receive either pay or allowances from Imperial Army funds.

(2.) He will be required to qualify in military subjects at an examination which will be held, commencing on the last Tuesday in March and on the second Tuesday in October of each year at the several universities, under instructions from the War Office.

2. *For Appendix III. substitute—*

A.O. 312.**908.****APPENDIX III.****UNIVERSITY CANDIDATES FOR COMMISSIONS
IN THE REGULAR ARMY.**

The following certificate, or certificates, must be obtained from the officer commanding the unit (or units) to which the candidate may be attached :—

1. (By a candidate who is not an efficient member of the Officers Training Corps, after a first period of 6 consecutive week's attachment.)

Army Orders.—December, 1908.

I certify that _____ has been attached A.O. 312
to the unit under my command, from _____ 1908
to _____, and that during the attachment *continued.*
he has been attentive to his duties, has made the most of
his opportunities, and has—

- (a.) A good knowledge of Parts I. and II., Infantry Training.
- (b.) Fired Table A, Recruits' Musketry Course, Regular Forces, as laid down in the Musketry Regulations.

Station _____

Date _____ Commanding _____

2. ((a) by a candidate who is an efficient member of the Officers Training Corps, or (b) by any other candidate, after a second period of 6 consecutive weeks' attachment.)

I certify that _____ has been attached to the unit under my command, from _____ to _____, and that during this attachment he has been attentive to his duties, has made the most of his opportunities, and has a good knowledge of:—

Part IV., Sections 124-157 and 159-173, Infantry Training; and
Chapter IV., Combined Training.

Station _____

Date _____ Commanding _____

A candidate who, not being an efficient member of the Officers Training Corps, has been attached continuously for 12 weeks must obtain both the above certificates at the termination of the attachment.

NOTE.—The above certificates are applicable in the case of a candidate who has been attached to an infantry unit. In the case of a candidate attached to a cavalry or artillery unit, the wording of the certificates will be modified to suit the changed conditions—an equal standard of efficiency being certified to.

The certificates will be sent by the commanding officer, immediately after the attachment, to the Secretary of the Military Nomination Board of the university to which the candidate belongs.

Army Orders.—December, 1908.

A.O. 312. 3. The following amendments will be made in
1908 Appendix IV.:—

continued

(i.) Section 1. — Military History and Strategy,
delete—

“(n.) The strategic counterstroke and the strategic
pursuit.”

and heading “(o)” should be re-lettered “(n).”

(ii.) Section 4, *for* “Military Topography,” *substitute*
“Map Reading, Field Sketching, and Reconnaissance”.

(iii.) Section 5.—Military Law, *substitute* the following
for the present headings indicating the scope of the
examination :—

A.O. 312.
1908.

The Manual of Military Law	{	Chapter I., 1-15; Chapter III., 1-33; Chapter IV., 1-11, 18-38; Chapter V.; Chapter VI., 8-9, 12-14, 30- 40, 46-49, 82-103; Chapter VII., 1-27,
The King's Regulations	{	The Army Act, Part I. The Rules of Procedure (omitting Field General Courts-Martial). Paragraphs 431-599, 1909, 1916- 1925.

(iv.) Section 6. — Military Administration and Or-
ganization, *for* “(ii.) (d.)” *substitute*—

A.O. 312.
1908.

(d.) The constitution of the Army Reserve, Special
Reserve, and Territorial Force.

A.O. 313. Regulations under which Commissions in the
1908. British Army may be obtained by officers of Colonial
Military Forces, issued with Army Order 164 of
1907.—The following amendments will be made in
Appendix III. :—

1. Section 1—Military history and strategy, *delete*—

“(n.) The strategic counterstroke and the strategic
pursuit.”

and heading “(o)” should be re-lettered “(n).”

2. Section 4, *for* “Military topography” *substitute*
“Map Reading, Field Sketching, and Reconnaissance”.

100
Candidate
4175

Army Orders.—December, 1908.

3. Section 5, Military law, *substitute* the following A.O. 313
for the present headings indicating the scope of the 1908
examination :— *continued.*

The Manual of Military Law	{	Chapter I., 1-15; Chapter III., 1-33;	<u>A.O. 313.</u> <u>1908.</u>
		Chapter IV., 1-11, 18-38; Chapter	
		V., Chapter VI., 8-9, 12-14,	
		30-40, 46-49, 82-103; Chapter	
The King's Regulations.	{	VII., 1-27.	
		The Army Act, Part I.	
		The Rules of Procedure (omitting	
		Field General Courts-Martial).	
	{	Paragraphs 431-599, 1909, 1916-	
		1925.	

4. Section 6—Military Administration, and Organization, for "(ii. (d.))" *substitute*—

"(d.) The constitution of the Army Reserve, Special A.O. 313.
Reserve, and Territorial Force." 1908.

79
1712

Field Army Tables (Service Abroad), 1908.—The A.O. 314.
following amendments will be made :— 1908.

1. Page 5. CAVALRY DIVISIONAL T. AND S. UNIT—

For—

"1 Co., A.S.C. ... | Dover ... | Dover ... | Dover."

substitute—

"1 Co., A.S.C. ... | Chatham ... | Maidstone ... | Maidstone."

2. Page 9. DIVISIONAL ARTILLERY. *Against* "Head-quarters," in columns 2 and 3, *for* "Ewshott" *substitute* "Aldershot".

3. Page 11. DIVISIONAL MEDICAL UNITS. *Against* "No. 9 Field Ambulance," in column 2, *for* "Portsmouth" *substitute* "Cosham".

4. Page 12. 10TH INFANTRY BRIGADE—

For—

"1 Infantry Battalion ... | Dover ... | Dover ... | Dover."

substitute—

"1 Infantry Battalion ... | Gravesend... | Gravesend... | Gravesend."

Army Orders.—December, 1908.

A.O. 314 5. Page 12. 12TH INFANTRY BRIGADE—

1908 (a.) *Delete* present detail and *substitute*—

continued. " Headquarters ... | Chatham ... | Chatham ... | Chatham.
1 Infantry Battalion ... | Chatham ... | Chatham ... | Chatham.
1 Infantry Battalion ... | Dover ... | Dover ... | Dover.
1 Infantry Battalion ... | Dover ... | Dover ... | Dover.
1 Infantry Battalion ... | Dover ... | Dover ... | Devonport.* "

(b.) *Insert* footnote—

"* Ultimately Dover."

6. Page 13. DIVISIONAL ARTILLERY—

(a.) *For*—

" 1 Field Artillery Brigade | Brighton ... | Brighton ... | Brighton."

substitute—

" 1 Field Artillery Brigade | Woolwich ... | Woolwich ... | Woolwich."

(b.) *For*—

" 1 Heavy Artillery Battery | Plymouth ... | Plymouth ... | Devonport ‡
Ammunition Column ... | ... | Plymouth ... | Devonport. ‡ "

substitute—

" 1 Heavy Artillery Battery | Woolwich ... | Woolwich ... | Woolwich.
Ammunition Column ... | ... | Woolwich ... | Woolwich."

(c.) *Delete* footnote—

" ‡ Ultimately Plymouth."

7. Page 13. No. 4 Divisional T. and S. Column—

For—

" 1 Co., A.S.C. ... | Chatham ... | Maidstone ... | Maidstone."

substitute—

" 1 Co., A.S.C. ... | Dover ... | Dover ... | Dover."

8. Page 13. DIVISIONAL T. AND S. UNITS. *Against*
"Nos. 2" and "3 Sections" of No. 4 Divisional T. and
S. Park," in column 3, for "Bulford" *substitute*
"Chatham".

9. Page 15. DIVISIONAL ARTILLERY—

(a.) *For*—

" 1 Heavy Artillery Battery | Plymouth ... | Plymouth ... | Devonport. ¶
Ammunition Column ... | ... | Plymouth ... | Devonport. ¶ "

substitute—

" 1 Heavy Artillery Battery | Woolwich ... | Woolwich ... | Woolwich.
Ammunition Column ... | ... | Woolwich ... | Woolwich."

(b.) *Delete* footnote—

" ¶ Ultimately Plymouth."

Army Orders.—December, 1908.

10. Page 15. *No. 5 Divisional T. & S. Park. A.O. 314*
Against "Nos. 2" and "3 Sections," in column 2, for 1908
"Bulford" substitute "Curragh". *continued.*

11. Page 17. DIVISIONAL ARTILLERY—

For—

"1 Battery ... | Clogheen | Clogheen | Clogheen."

substitute—

"1 Battery ... | Ballincollig | Ballincollig | Ballincollig."

12. Page 17. DIVISIONAL ARTILLERY—

For—

"1 Heavy Artillery Battery | Newport ... | Newport ... | Newport.
Ammunition Column ... | Plymouth ... | Devonport."

substitute—

"1 Heavy Artillery Battery | Woolwich ... | Woolwich ... | Woolwich.
Ammunition Column ... | Woolwich ... | Woolwich."

13. Page 17. DIVISIONAL ENGINEERS—

For—

"1 Field Company... | Moore Park | Moore Park | Cork.
1 Field Company... | Trawsfynydd | Chatham | Chatham."

substitute—

"1 Field Company... | Moore Park | Moore Park | Moore Park.
1 Field Company... | Cork | Chatham | Chatham."

14. Page 17. DIVISIONAL T. & S. UNITS. *Against*
"Nos. 2" and "3 Sections" of *No. 6 Divisional T. and*
S. Park, in column 3, for "Bandon" substitute
"Colchester".

15. Page 18. ARMY HEADQUARTERS. *For* "Hilsea",
in columns 3 and 4, *substitute* "Portsmouth".

16. Page 18. 2ND MOUNTED BRIGADE—

For—

"1 Horse Artillery Battery | Canterbury | Canterbury | Canterbury."

substitute—

"1 Horse Artillery Battery | London ... | London ... | London."

17. Page 21. INFANTRY UNITS. *Delete* present detail
and substitute—

"1 Infantry Battalion ... | Warley ... | Warley ... | Warley.
1 Infantry Battalion ... | Fort George | Fort George | Fort George.
1 Infantry Battalion ... | Portland ... | Portland ... | Portland."

18. Page 24. REMOUNT UNITS. *For* "Hilsea" *substi-*
tute "Woolwich".

Army Orders.—December, 1908.

A.O. 315. Recruiting Regulations—Amendments.—1. Para- 27
1908. graph 175. *For* sub-paragraph (d), as amended by Army Engineer
Order 156 of 1908, *substitute* :— 5545

A.O. 315. “(d. R.E.—Drivers, and sappers for field troops, to
1908. Aldershot ; all other sappers to Chatham.”

2 The following amendments will be made in Appendix II. :—

(i.) In Table A, Standards of Height and Age, Royal 27
Army Medical Corps, *for* “18 to 28 years,” in column 3, A.M. Cor
substitute “18 to 25 years”. 370

(ii.) In the heading on page 52, *for* “Militia, and Im- 8
perial Yeomanry,” *substitute* “Special Reserve, and Irish Special
Horse.” Reserve

(iii.) *For* “Table B—Militia,” on page 54, *substitute*— 34

TABLE B.

Special Reserve.

A.O. 315.
1908.

Arms of the Service.	Height.	Age.
Royal Field Artillery— Drivers	5 ft. 3 ins. to 5 ft. 6 ins.	17 to 30 years.
Gunners	5 ft. 5 ins. and upwards.	17 to 30 years.
Royal Garrison Artillery— Gunners	5 ft. 5 ins. and upwards.	17 to 30 years.
Royal Engineers— Siege companies	5 ft. 4 ins. and upwards.	18 to 30 years.
Railway companies	5 ft. 4 ins. and upwards.	19 to 30 years.
Good tradesmen	5 ft. 3 ins. and upwards.	18 to 35 years.
Infantry	5 ft. 2 ins. and upwards.	17 to 30 years.
Army Service Corps, drivers only.	5 ft. 3 ins. to 5 ft. 5 ins.	18 to 30 years.
Royal Army Medical Corps	5 ft. 3 ins. and upwards.	18 to 35 years.

(iv.) For "Table C—Imperial Yeomanry," on page 55, A.O. 315
substitute—

TABLE C.
Irish Horse.

1908
continued.

	Height.	Age.
	5 ft. 3 ins. and upwards.	18 to 25 years.

A.O. 315.
 1908.

(v.) For the heading to "Test G—Militia," on page 61,
substitute—

TEST G—SPECIAL RESERVE.

Special Reserve, Royal Artillery (Drivers and Gunners), Royal Engineers, Infantry, Army Service Corps, and Royal Army Medical Corps.

A.O. 315.
 1908.

(vi.) In the N.B. note on page 61, for "Militia"
substitute "Special Reserve."

(vii.) For "Test H—Imperial Yeomanry," on page 61,
substitute—

TEST H—IRISH HORSE.

Age.	Height.	Chest girth when fully expanded.	Range of expansion not less than
18	63 ins. and upwards	34 ins.	2 ins.
19 to 25	The comparative tables for 19 and upwards laid down in Test C for the regular forces will be applicable to the Irish Horse, subject to a reduction of $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch chest measurement all round.		

100

Medical

63

Army Medical Service Regulations—Amendments. A.O. 316.

—1. *Insert* new paragraph—

1908.

11A. In compiling the report on senior lieutenant-colonels he will pay special attention to the physical fitness of these officers for service in the field, bearing in mind the increased responsibility which devolves on an

A.O. 316.
 1908.

Army Orders.—December, 1908.

A.O. 316 officer holding an administrative appointment on active service; if he has any doubt on the point he will state it *continued.* in the report. On receipt of the report at the War Office it will be decided whether the officer concerned is to be examined by a medical board.

2. Delete paragraph 22.

9
Medical
205

3. Paragraph 428. In line 1, for "the P.M.O." substitute "P.M.Os," and in line 3, for "April" and "October" substitute "January" and "July" respectively.

24
Foreign Stations
349

4. Paragraph 453. Delete last three lines and insert—
"In commands abroad and in the Aldershot, Northern, Western, and Scottish Commands on 1st January and 1st July; in other commands on 1st April and 1st October".

24
Foreign Stations
349

A.O. 316.
1908.

5. Appendix 50. For "Plates, Edwards' XL. Cathodal" substitute "Plates, Ilford X-ray".

24
Gen. No.
1407

6. Appendix 51, column 9. For the heading "Antiseptic case" substitute "Reserve dressing box".

8
Medical
22

A.O. 316.
1908.

7. Appendix 52, paragraph 5. Add "The oiled-silk valves of aspirators will be specially examined and the plungers cleaned and slightly oiled when necessary".

24
Eastern
135

A.O. 317. Territorial Force Regulations — Amendments. 1908.

Courses of Instruction.

1. Paragraph 328. Line (d) against "I. Yeomanry," on page 51, is cancelled.

8
Territorial Force
24

Responsibility of County Associations.

2. Paragraph 600. In line 2, after "units" insert "and attached details."

9
Medical
202

Training of the Artillery.

3. Appendix 6, Sub-Appendix II., Training of the Artillery, page 186. In the last column, against "Rank and file," for "1 month" in the second line of (a) substitute "14 days".

9
Artillery
191

*Medical Equipment.***A.O. 317**

9
Medical
205

4. Appendix 11. *Insert* after the fourth paragraph on page 207—

1908
continued.

"A.M.Os. of territorial divisions will arrange for an inspection early in January of each year to be carried out by a medical officer, if possible, other than the officer commanding the unit. They will countersign and forward the reports, on Army Form I 1234, direct to the War Office.

A.O. 317.
1908.

A duplicate copy of the form will be retained by the accounting officer, and will be available for examination by the chief accountant of the command.

Copies of observations or correspondence received from the War Office or A.M.O. regarding the account will be placed with the duplicate copy and forwarded with it to the chief accountant when the account is called for."

8
A.S.C.
44
57
Gen. No.
8977

Regulations for Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 303. In line 1 **A.O. 318.**
1908.

after "of" insert "glass or"

2. Paragraph 304. *For* the third sentence *substitute—*

"Bedsteads will be painted as follows :—

Bedsteads, married soldiers, with 1 coat of paint.

Bedsteads, barrack, with 2 coats of paint.

A.O. 318.
1908.

Bedsteads, hospital	{	When enamelled white for first time	{	2 coats of 'under-coat for white enamel' followed by 1 coat of enamel.
		On each occasion they are re- enamelled		Bare places to be touched up, 1 coat of 'under-coat for white enamel' to be applied, followed by 1 coat of enamel."

3. Paragraph 305. *For* lines 4 and 5 *substitute—*

"* Bedsteads, hospital.—6 ozs. of 'under-coat for white enamel' for each under-coat applied, and—

A.O. 318.
1908.

$\frac{1}{2}$ lb. white enamel for each Mark III. bedstead.

$\frac{3}{4}$ lb. white enamel for each O.P. bedstead."

- A.O. 318
1908
continued.
4. Paragraph 306. *For line 4 substitute—*
- “ Hospital { When enamelled white for } 2½*d.* each.
 first time
 When re-enamelled 1½*d.* „ ”
- A.O. 319. Mobilization Regulations—Amendments have been 79
1734
1908. approved and copies will be issued to all concerned.
- A.O. 320. Barrack and Hospital Furniture—Parts I. and II., 57
Gen. No.
9115
1908. Barrack and Hospital Schedules.—Amendments have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned.
- A.O. 321. Field Service Pocket Book.—Tables for determining 40
War Office
988
1908 the time of the rising and setting of the moon for the years 1909–10–11 (Appendix II.), have been drawn up, and copies will be issued to all concerned.
- A.O. 322. Instructions for the care and construction of Rifle Gen. No. 11
919
1908. Ranges, 1908. –1. A revised edition has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.
2. Army Orders 241 of 1905 (and the instructions issued therewith) and 150 of 1906, are *cancelled*.

Military Books.

- A.O. 323.** 1. The following books have been placed on sale, and
1908. will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of
1908:—

	Price.
	<i>s. d.</i>
Royal Army Medical Corps Training	0 9
Instruction in Army Telegraphy and Telephony, Vol. I. Instruments	1 4

	Price.	A.O. 323
	s. d.	1908
Equipment Regulations, Part 3. Territorial Force. Artillery Details (Peace only)	0 5	<i>continued.</i>
A short Guide to the various ways of obtaining a Commission in His Majesty's Regular Army together with some information as to Pay, Allowances, Choice of Regiment, Outfit, &c., and directions as to Regulations which should be consulted	0 2	
Infantry Training, 1905. (Reprinted with Amendments, 1908)	0 11	
Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II. Appendix. List of Cables, Wires, &c.	0 2	
Field Service Manual, 1908. Field Artillery— Howitzer Brigade, 5-in. B.L... .. .	0 3	
Field Service Manual, 1908. Royal Engineers—Field Troop	0 3	
Field Service Manual, 1908. Royal Engineers—Divi- sional Telegraph Company	0 3	
Field Service Manual, 1908. Royal Engineers—Cable Telegraph Company	0 3	
Field Service Manual, 1908. Royal Engineers—Air Line Telegraph Company	0 3	
Stations of units of the Regular Forces, Militia, Special Reserve, and Territorial Force, 1st October, 1908	0 2	

Army Form and Books approved.

2. The following new Army Form and Books have been approved :—

Army Form C 328, "Staff for Engineer Services ; Annual Confidential Report." This form will be used for superintending inspectors and inspectors of works. Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Book 56A, "Record of Services and Ages ; Special Reserve." Supplies have been distributed to the officers in charge of records concerned.

Army Book 348, "Record of Defence Electric Lights, Electrical Communications, &c." Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Orders.—December, 1908.**A.O. 323***Army Forms revised.***1908***continued.***3. The following Army Forms have been revised :—****Army Form A 15, "Return of Accommodation required on Board Ship by Family of Officer."****Army Form A 19, "Application for Passages."**

Supplies of the above-mentioned two forms should be indented for as required. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Form B 89, "Return showing how unit would be completed on mobilization (all Arms except Army Service Corps)." Supplies have been distributed to all concerned. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Form B 229, "Monthly State of Units for Command Headquarters." This form has been amended so that it may be used by Special Reserve and Territorial Force units as well as by units of the Regular Army. Previous prints are not rendered obsolete.

Army Form G 1098—64, "Mobilization Store Table for a Stationary Hospital of 200 Beds." Dated December, 1908.

Army Form G 1098—65, "Mobilization Store Table for a General Hospital of 520 Beds and a Hospital Ship of 220 Beds." Dated December, 1908.

Army Form G 1098—66, "Mobilization Store Table for a Clearing Hospital (200 sick)." Dated December, 1908.

Supplies of the above-mentioned Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to all concerned. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Form K 1322, "Barracks; Return of Construction and Accommodation for Troops." Supplies have been distributed to all concerned. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

*Army Form cancelled.***4. The following Army Form has been cancelled :—**

Army Form N 1495, "Training Accounts; Annual General State."

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

E. W. D. Ward

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 300.

NOTE.—The units are arranged in alphabetical order.

LIST No. 9.

Unit (short title).	Association.	Date of letter giving Army Council's recognition.
East Anglian Division Headquarter Company, A.S.C.	Essex.. ..	7th Nov., 1908.
1st London Sanitary Company	City of London ..	24th Nov., 1908.
Manchester Brigade Company, A.S.C. ..	Lancaster, East ..	26th Nov., 1908.
5th Northern General Hospital	Leicester—Rutland ..	18th Nov., 1908.
No. 3 Company, Pembrokeshire, R.G.A.	Pembroke	26th Nov., 1908.
South-Eastern Mounted Brigade, Transport and Supply Column, A.S.C.	Surrey	18th Nov., 1908.
2nd Southern General Hospital	Gloucester	7th Nov., 1908.
No. 4 Company, Sussex and Kent, R.G.A.	Kent	26th Nov., 1908.
1st Wessex Brigade R.F.A. Ammunition Column.	Southampton ..	12th Nov., 1908.
Wessex R.G.A. Ammunition Column ..	Southampton ..	19th Nov., 1908.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,

BY HARRISON AND SONS,

PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

(Wt. 30 1375 12 | 08 4525)

[All rights reserved.]

THE
PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATION

ARMY ORDERS, 1909.

WAR OFFICE, 1st JANUARY, 1910.



LONDON :

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

1910.

Price Threepence.

JUN 22 1910

VWZHI

In this index are included references to all Army Orders promulgated during 1909. Any Orders of 1909 which were cancelled or rendered obsolete during the year are printed in *italics*. Of years previous to 1909, only those Army Orders which were still uncanceled on the 31st December, 1909, are referred to.

The references are to the year and the number of the Army Order.

Any suggestions for the improvement of this index, and any errors that may be discovered should be notified in writing to the Secretary, War Office, London, S.W.

INDEX

TO

ARMY CIRCULARS AND ARMY ORDERS.

ACADEMY, ROYAL MILITARY :		
Queen Victoria Medal for cadets	1897	152
Regulations for admission to (<i>see</i> COMMISSIONS).		
ACCOUNTANTS and officers commanding units, &c.,		
instructions for the guidance of	1907	272
	1908	147
„ „ „ amendments {	1909 {	56
		222
ACCOUNTS DEPARTMENT, ARMY, reorganization of the		
[Warrant]	1909	294
„ of soldiers returning from abroad, settle-		
ment of	1903	127
ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF (accelerated promotion) ...	1909	296
AFRICA, service on the West Coast of [Warrant] ...	1908	123
ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS :		
Issue of 1907 edition	1907	52
Address, change of, District Accountant,		
Eastern Command	1907	104
Allowances for soldiers on probation	1908	30
Application of certain provisions to Special		
Reserve of Officers, Special Reservists, and		
the Territorial Force [Warrant]	1908	190
Army Motor Reserve allowances... ..	1909	134
	1908	108
Baggage, conveyance of {	1909	321
„ conveyed free for classes below officers	1907	52
„ „ „ officers	1907	172
„ extra weight allowed for military		
mechanists	1908	282
Bands, allowance for regimental [Warrant] ...	1908	20
Candles for offices	1907	104
Cleaning articles for hospitals	1909	134
„ chapels, schools, &c., allowance for ...	1909	191
Clothing allowance for nursing sisters ...	1907	172
„ and kit allowance, consolidated [War-		
rant]	1908	68
Cycles, officers using their own	1909	14
Discharged soldiers, conveyance of	1908 {	108
		258

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS—*cont.*

Dispensing Warrant, authorizing different rates of allowances, &c., from those laid down in regulations	1884	*225
Field allowance	1907	172
Forage, extra issue of oats	1909	14
" ration [Warrant]	1908	189
" running account system	1908	54
Fuel and light	1908	{ 54
" " indents for	1907	138
" " indents for	1907	199
Funerals of soldiers, allowance for	1908	87
Furniture allowance	1908	138
" hire of	1908	310
Grooms, non-European	1908	258
Harness and saddlery, conveyance of spare sets	1908	258
Horse hire	1907	104
Horses, officers', conveyance of	1907	199
Hospital rations, substitutes	1908	138
" " and stoppages	1909	14
" " ice	1909	41
Injuries, &c., caused by privately-owned motor vehicles, no expense allowed	1908	282
Inspectors of works	1909	{ 124
Insurance of private property	1909	253
Library allowance [Warrant]	1908	321
Lodging allowance [Warrant]	1908	20
" money [Warrant]... ..	1908	189
" " in Egypt [Warrant]	1908	20
" " for men on leave from West Coast of Africa [Warrant]	1908	123
Married establishment in R.H.A. and R.F.A.	1907	270
" " of permanent staff, auxiliary forces : medical units	1907	172
" " 	1909	72
" roll	1907	{ 104
" roll	1907	270
Mess allowance [Warrant]... ..	1908	189
" " for officers... ..	1907	270
" " " [Warrant]	1908	20
" " for Regular officers with Special Reserve and Territorial Force	1908	282
" hire allowance	1907	290
" hire allowance	1909	321
Messing allowance for Malta Artillery serving out of Malta	1907	104

* Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896.

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS—*cont.*

Messing allowance [Warrant]	1907	280
Miscellaneous amendments	1907	199
Nurses, railway fares	1907	52
Nursing sisters, allowance for board and wash- ing during leave	1907	290
„ sisters' quarters, articles for cleaning ...	1908	30
Officer attending proceedings in a civil court ...	1907	290
Officers' chargers [Warrant]	1909	72
„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „	1909	149
„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „	1909	163
„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „	1909	321
Orderly-room stores, &c., weight of for cavalry and infantry	1908	138
Outfit allowance [Warrant]	1908	189
Paillasse straw, issues in camp [Warrant] ...	1908	20
„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „	1909	106
„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „	1907	104
Passages for officers' families	1909	106
„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „	1907	221
„ in connection with leave, liability for {	1908	202
„ of officers vacating appointments ...	1907	290
„ of quartermasters, &c., accompanying invalided families	1907	244
„ of servants	1908	54
„ of successors, liability for	1907	221
„ on furlough from West Coast of Africa [Warrant]	1908	123
Postage and stationery defrayed out of contin- gent allowance	1907	199
Practical instruction, course of	1908	244
Preserved meat, issue of, by nominal weight [Warrant]	1908	202
Provisions	1909	124
Q.A.I.M.N.S. Reserve, allowances [Warrant] ...	1909	72
„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „	1908	189
Rations, flour in lieu of portion of bread ration	1908	108
Rations for civilian grooms	1908	258
„ scale for active service	1908	310
Reserve in India, soldiers transferred to, and residing in United Kingdom	1908	258
Reservists' clothing and equipment, care of ...	1909	278
„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „	1907	172
„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „	1907	270
„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „	1908	30
„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „	1908	108
„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „	1908	138
„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „	1908	258
„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „	1907	270
„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „	1908	54

ALL-ARM

INDEX.

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS—cont.			
Servants, additional, for mounted staff, and departmental officers	...	...	1908 282
Special Reserve and Territorial Force, amendments	...	...	1908 108
Stable allowance	...	...	1907 52
Stores conveyed free, weight of, for officers' mess	...	...	1907 172
Travelling allowance, daily rate	...	...	1909 106
" " special grants	...	...	1909 40
" " with troops abroad	...	...	1907 52
" expenses...	...	...	1907 172
" " deserters	...	...	1909 40
" " of officers to distribute prizes to Territorial Force units	...	...	1908 87
" " under route	...	...	1907 104
War Department vessels	...	...	1909 217
Wick for lamps, issue of	...	...	1907 52
AMMUNITION, compensation for burst cases of re-packed S.A.A.			
...	...	...	1906 284
ANIMAL MANAGEMENT			
...	...	...	1908 57
APPLICATIONS :			
For colonial military employment	...	...	1907 4
Private, from officers to War Office, prohibited...	...	...	1904 89
ARMAMENT ARTIFICER SECTION, A.O.C.			
...	...	...	1909 138
ARMING OF DISMOUNTED OFFICERS			
...	...	...	1908 79
ARMOURERS, instructions for			
...	...	...	1904 99
Amendments dealing with use of gauge plugs	...	...	1906 296
and testing of gauges	...	...	1907 230
" various	...	...	1907 230
Supplement dealing with care, preservation, &c. of Short rifles, M.L.E.	...	...	1906 45
ARMY ACCOUNTS DEPARTMENT, Reorganization of the [Warrant]			
...	...	...	1909 294
ARMY ACT :			
Amendments	...	...	1908 85
" introduction of detention as a punishment	...	...	1906 { 114
			216
ARMY CIRCULARS AND ARMY ORDERS to end of 1892, reprint of			
...	...	...	1896 108
ARMY COUNCIL, constitution of [Letters Patent]			
...	...	...	1904 41
ARMY RESERVE :			
Civil employment of Army Reserve men and discharged soldiers, instructions as to the	...	...	1907 76
			1907 195
" " " amendments	...	...	1909 121
			1909 146
			1909 333
Regulations, issue of [Warrant]	...	...	1907 73

ARMY RESERVE—*cont.*

Regulations, conditions of enrolment and service		
in Section A	1907	293
„ discharge of reservists residing		
abroad	1909	205
„ disposal of documents of deserters	1908	185
„ identity number	1907	117
	1907	146
		177
		202
		252
„ miscellaneous amendments ...	1908	95
		111
		235
		306
	1909	27
Section A, instructions relating to enrolments in	1907	293
„ D, enlistment in, closed for R.E. of		
certain trades	1907	266
„ „ suspended for R.G.A.		
and Infantry of		
of the Line	1908	172
Special Submarine Mining Section, R.E., men		
discharged... ..	1907	131
Training and drill, Infantry, 1909	1909	49
ARMY SERVICE CORPS:		
Duties, Regulations for (<i>see</i> SUPPLY, TRANSPORT,		
and BARRACK SERVICES, Regulations for).		
Formation of Special Reserve of the A.S.C. {	1908	272
	1909	292
Training, Part I.	1909	308
„ Part II. (Supplies)	1909	88
„ „ „ amendments	1909	308
ARTILLERY, ROYAL:		
Application for passages from Artillery record		
offices	1906	34
Depôts, R.F.A. and R.G.A., reorganization of ...	1907	32
Distribution of rifles	1909	304
Historical records and traditions of reduced {	1901	112
units	1902	196
	1903	6
		195
Horse, Field and Heavy Artillery, instructions		
for practice, 1909... ..	1909	47
Musketry instructors for brigades	1907	165
Proficiency pay, qualifications for classification of		
1st class gunners and drivers for	1906	260
Recruits for R.F.A. and R.G.A.	1907	51
		294

ARTILLERY, ROYAL—cont.		
Regimental orders ; courses, gunnery, &c., amendment	1905	105
R.F.A. and R.F. Reserve Artillery, changes in organization	1909	94
„ establishment and organization of batteries of	1906	26
„ training	1908	208
„ „ amendments	1909	{ 57
„ „ Appendix IV.—Mountain Artillery	1908	{ 171
R.G.A., artificers, heavy batteries, appointment and promotion	1906	6
„ instructions for practice seawards, 1909-10	1909	83
„ localization and reliefs	1906	25
„ recruits	1908	260
„ Training, Vol. I. (Coast Defence)	1905	190
„ „ „ amendments	1907	152
„ „ „ Vol. II. (Siege and Movable Armament)	1908	63
„ „ „ amendments	1906	293
„ „ „ Vol. III. (Material, Appliances and Machines)	1909	87
„ „ „ amendments	1905	125
„ „ „ „ amendments	1907	153
„ „ „ „ amendments	1909	87
R.H.A., establishment and organization of batteries of	1906	26
„ organization, renumbering of brigades	1906	212
Separation of regiment into two corps [Warrant]	1899	96
Siege Artillery and Movable Armament, instructions for practice, 1909	1909	48
Specialists, paid, establishment of	1907	214
BARRACK AND HOSPITAL FURNITURE, schedules of :		
Part I.—Barrack schedules [Warrant]	1908	92
„ II.—Hospital schedules	1907	59
Parts I. and II.—Amendments	1908	{ 154
		{ 236
		{ 320
	1909	{ 120
		{ 291
Part II.—Amendments	1907	277
BARRACK DETENTION ROOMS :		
At Crete, set apart as detention barrack... ..	1908	26
Rules for the management of	1906	199
BAYONET FIGHTING, INSTRUCTION IN ; new Chapter III. to Appendix to Training Manuals		
	1907	253

INDEX.

BER—CHA

BERMUDA MILITIA, regulations... ..	1902	263
BERMUDA VOLUNTEER RESERVE, regulations	1906	19
BERMUDA VOLUNTEER RIFLE CORPS, regulations	1902	122
BIRTHS AND DEATHS, at home, civil registration of	1908	{ 175 309
BODY GUARD, appointment to His Majesty's	1908	{ 71 257 309
BOOKS, Army, and Forms, Classified List, issue of	1908	293
BOOKS, &c., Field Service (<i>see</i> FIELD SERVICE).		
BOOKS, Military, and Maps ; regulations as to issue of*	1906	{ 47 78
CABLE MESSAGES, route for	1899	51
CANTEENS (<i>see</i> INSTITUTES).		
CAVALRY :		
Cavalry Committee formed	1905	120
" Training (provisional), issue of	1907	106
" " " amendments	1908	{ 60 149
" " " scouts' protecting pass	1904	123
Equipment, carbine, sword, and lance	1903	39
" Lancer regiments to carry lance on all duties	1909	158
" lances not to be carried on escort duty by Dragoons and Dragoon Guards	1906	258
Organization of	1909	212
Private soldiers of Household Cavalry will be known as troopers	1909	160
Riding-masters—no further appointments to be made	1909	36
School, Netheravon	1904	{ 91 111
CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE, for Militia, Imperial Yeomanry and Volunteers	1908	130
CERTIFICATES, Civil Service, Treasury letter	1888	+470
CHANNEL ISLANDS MILITIA :		
Long-service medals (<i>see</i> MEDALS).		
	1890	{ 132 226
Regulations and amendments	1891	{ 55 77 130
	1892	58
	1893	65

* The amendments of this book, published monthly in Army Orders, are not referred to in this Index.

† Republished as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

INDEX.

CLO—COM

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES—*cont.*

Clothing Regulations, issue of Part II. (Special Reserve) [Warrant] ...	1909	117
„ „ Part II. amendments ...	1909	{ 194 307 327
„ „ issue of Part III. (Mobilization, field service, or demobilization) [Warrant]	1908	114
„ „ Part III. amendments ...	1909	{ 194 307
Priced vocabulary of clothing and necessities, Regular Forces and Militia	1907	58
„ „ „ amendments, forms used for indents	1907	206
„ „ „ „ various* ...	1907	299
CLOTHING, equipment, and accounts of drafts proceeding to India	1906	242
COLLEGES (<i>see</i> MILITARY and STAFF COLLEGES).		
COLONIAL MILITARY EMPLOYMENT, applications for...	1907	4
„ „ FORCES, regulations for commissions in British army for officers of (<i>see</i> COMMISSIONS).		
COMMANDS :		
Organization of military commands and staff in the United Kingdom	1907	284
„ „ „ amendments	1908	{ 4 22 47 81 88
Organization of the Finance Department in ...	1905	88
COMMISSIONS, ARMY, GRANT OF :		
Kingston (Canada) Military College cadets, rules	1898	54
	1907	164
	1908	313
Officers of Colonial Military Forces, regulations {	1909	{ 109 139 219
Royal Military Academy, regulations	1909	323
„ Academy, regulations, amendments to the 1907 edition }	1909	{ 139 219
„ College, Sandhurst, regulations...	1909	323
„ College, Sandhurst, regulations, amendments to the 1907 edition }	1909	{ 139 219

* Amendments were also published quarterly on 1st January, 1st April, 1st July and 1st October.

DISPENSING WARRANT	1884	*225
DISTINCTIONS, HONORARY, 8th (City of London) Bn., The London Regiment ...	1909	125
" " 2nd Dragoon Guards ...	1909	237
" " various regiments ...	1909	180 211 295 312
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULAR TROOPS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM	1909	152
DISTRICTS, duties of officers commanding ...	1908	21
DOLLAR, rate of exchange—Hong Kong, &c. ...	1909	68 167
DRAFTS PROCEEDING TO INDIA, clothing, equipment and accounts of... ..	1906	242
DRESS REGULATIONS : Revised edition (1904)	1905	6
" " amendments, dress of Army Motor Reserve... ..	1907	116
" " " equerries to the King	1909	24
" " " Imperial Service Order to follow Distinguished Service Order ...	1907	20
" " " miniature decora- tions	1905	238
" " " various	1905	196 238 75 202 147 181 223 94 230
DUTIES OF OFFICERS COMMANDING DISTRICTS AND OFFICERS I/C RECORDS... ..	1908	21
DUTIES IN AID OF THE CIVIL POWER	1909	15
ECONOMICS, LONDON SCHOOL OF : Age limit for admission	1908	251
List of officers qualified	1909	156
EFFECTS, SOLDIERS' FUND [Warrant]	1893	150
ELECTRIC LIGHT APPARATUS ; instructions for work- ing of defence	1907	301
ELECTRIC LIGHTING, regulations for a course of instruction in	1906	197

* Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896.

ELECTRICAL COMMUNICATIONS IN FORTRESSES, GARRISONS AND ON RANGES	1909	141
EMPLOYMENT OF DISCHARGED SOLDIERS ...	1908	220
	1909	243
ENGINEER SERVICES, REGULATIONS FOR :		
Brennan Torpedo Installation regulations ...	1903	117
Part I. (War), revised edition	1901	233
Parts I. and II.	1900	259
" " articles supplied by the Army Ordnance department ...	1907	18
Parts I. and II., civilian subordinates, injury or sickness	1901	105
" " contracts at home stations ...	1903	178
" " corrections, &c., in ledgers and vouchers	1906	224
" " drawing and surveying instru- ments, demands for	1903	67
" " engineer and barrack equipment	1907	18
" " engineer store accounts in time of war	1908	262
" " estimates and contracts...	1909	114
	1901	129
		233
	1902	108
	1903	15
" " miscellaneous amendments		118
	1904	145
	1908	152
		233
		286
" " progress reports	1909	75
" " provision of jumps for horses— paras. cancelled	1908	255
" " recreation grounds	1906	40
" " regulations governing sales ...	1907	140
" " remeasurement of work... ..	1909	114
" " repair of damages to buildings...	1908	90
" " reports on uninhabitable build- ings	1909	75
" " R.E. commands	1901	22
" " staff of Director of Railways ...	1902	182
" " superintending inspectors of works and inspectors of works	1908	262
" " vouchers for taking on charge old metals and surplus stores	1907	113
ENGINEERS, ROYAL :		
Officers of the staff for R.E. services [Warrant]...	1908	124
	1908	277
" " " uniform	1909	63

ENGINEERS, ROYAL—*cont.*

Telegraph battalions, organization of	1903	59
Training	1907	229

ENGINEERING :

Instruction in Military, Part III., amendments {	1906	223
	1908	181
	1909	332
Manual of Military, revised	1905	211
Military, Part I. (training of R.E. in field defences)	1908	180
" " V. (training of Engineers)	1907	110
" to take place of instruction in Engineer- ing		

EQUIPMENT :

Details of, for practice batteries and drill guns of the R.G.A.	1909 {	170 226
Disposal of losses		
Drafts proceeding to India, equipment, clothing, and accounts of	1907	38
Regulations, Part 1 [Warrant]	1906	242
	1909	76
" " amendments... ..	1909 {	115 137 202 290
" " Part 2, Section I. (Infantry)		
" " " I.a (Mounted In- fantry)		
" " " II. (Cavalry)		
" " " III. (A.S.C.)	1908	261
" " " IV. (A.O.C.)		
" " " IV.a (A.P.C.)	1909	115
" " " IV.b (A.V.C.)		
" " " V. (R. A. M. C. details)... ..	1908	39
" " " VI. (Royal Military Academy)... ..	1907	250
" " " VII. (Royal Military and Staff Colleges)		
" " " VII.a (School of Signalling, Alder- shot)		
" " " VIII. (Garrison Staff, Schools of Instruction, and Staff Clerks)		
" " " IX. (Military Prisons, Deten- tion Barracks, and Military Pro- vost Staff Corps)		

EQUIPMENT—*cont.*

Regulations, Part 2, Section X. (Engineer

			Details) ...	1902	58
"	"	"	XI.(a) (Horse Artillery with Q.F., 13-pr. equipment) ...	1908	261
"	"	"	XI.(b) (Field Artillery with Q.F., 18-pr. equipment) ...		
"	"	"	XI.(c) (Field Artillery with B.L., 5-in. howitzer equipment) ...		
"	"	"	XI.(d) (Horse and Field Artillery Staff and Depôts, with Q.F., 13 or 18-pr., &c.) ...	1909	76
"	"	"	XII.(a) (Garrison Artillery details)	1904	205
"	"	"	XII.(b) (Garrison Artillery, Siege Artillery and Movable Armament) ...	1906	97
"	"	"	XII.(c) (Heavy Artillery, with 60-pr. equipment)	1909	76
"	"	"	XIII. (Head-quarters Units)	1909	16
"	"	"	XIV. (Remount Depôt at Base, and advanced Remount Depôt in time of war)...	1907	194
"	"	"	XV. (Mounted and dismounted company of Army Signallers in time of war) ...		
"	"	"	XVI. (Special Reserve) ...	1909	115
"	"	"	XVII. (Officers Training Corps)		
"	Part 2, amendments to various sections ...			1903	153
					165
				1904	60

EQUIPMENT—*cont.*

		1905	{ 103 239
			{ 39 97
		1906	{ 148 195 226 295
			{ 17 114
Regulations, Part 2, amendments to various sections		1907	{ 194 219 278 302
			{ 58
		1908	{ 145 212
			{ 16 115
		1909	{ 137 170 202 290
„ Part 3 (Territorial Force)	1909	228	
„ „ „ amendments	1909	290	
„ „ „ amendments to 1908 edition	1909	{ 16 115 137 170	
Re-marking of arms and accoutrements	1905	55	
ESTABLISHMENTS :			
Depôts, R.F.A. and R.G.A.	1907	32	
Regimental (including lance ranks), 1909-10	1909	{ 179 313	
R.G.A.	1906	25	
R.H.A. and R.F.A.	1906	26	
Specialist, paid, R.A.	1907	214	
Territorial Force, 1909-10	1909	{ 255 313	
War Establishments, 1909-10	1909	325	
„ „ (Territorial Force)	1909	17	
Warrant officer and N.C.O. ranks, &c., to be verified at least once a year—instructions	1909	97	
EXAMINATION (<i>see also</i> PROMOTION) :			
Eligibility of soldiers for Civil Service examinations	1907	167	
Military history, subjects of	1908	{ 6 165	

INDEX.

FIN—FUR

FINANCIAL INSTRUCTION—*cont.*

Debts of men relegated from navy or marines ...	1905	195
Disposal of balance of pension of deceased pensioners ...	1907	198
Extra-duty pay for acting paymaster proceeding to India ...	1907	245
Franking of correspondence ...	1909	70
Identity certificates. Issue of duplicates ...	1909	42
Militia training accounts ...	1906	70
Miscellaneous amendments ...	1906	{ 70 221
Mode of payment of crews of W.D. vessels, and military and civilian subordinates ...	1907	82
Non-effective accounts ...	1906	{ 70 221
Numbers on identity certificates ...	1907	105
Paymasters, duties of ...	1904	223
Payment of pensioners ...	1907	{ 82 198
" reservists ...	1907	82
" units proceeding to or returning from India ...	1907 1908	{ 82 11
Postage prepaid ...	1906	221
Preparation of sick-pay book for civilian subordinates ...	1908	232
Private property of soldiers sentenced to imprisonment ...	1906	70
Prosecution fees ...	1907	82
Receipts ...	1906	221
Remittances ...	1905	205
Rents falling into arrear, reports on ...	1907	82
Reservists, advance of pay, &c., to ...		
Sales, proceeds of ...	1906	221
" " payment by cheque ...	1907	16
Transfer of pensioners ...	1906	70
FINANCE DEPARTMENT IN A COMMAND, Organization of ...	1905	88
FINANCIAL POWERS OF MAJOR-GENERALS or BRIGADIER-GENERALS...	1905	169
Amendment, compensation for loss due to departure from terms of contract ...	1906	{ 27 88
FOOT GUARDS:		
Appointment of N.C.Os. to regular establishment of the Special Reserve and to permanent staff of the Territorial Force ...	1908	200
FORAGE ALLOWANCE, rates of ...	1909	{ 12 187
FORAGE RUNNING ACCOUNT SYSTEM ...	1908	54
FURNITURE IN OFFICERS' QUARTERS (<i>see</i> QUARTERS).		

GENERAL STAFF :			
Designation of officers	...	1907	63
Organization of the...	...	1909	263
GENERAL STORES INSPECTION DIVISION, alteration of titles...			
	...	1909	315
GRANT FOR EXTINCTION OF DEBTS on the public accounts of Imperial Yeomanry and of Volunteer Corps			
	...	1908	80
GRATUITIES, &c., under Superannuation Act, 1887	...	1887	+214
GUN AND OTHER WARLIKE STORES, HANDBOOKS ; will be issued in two forms			
	...	1907	119
GUN HANDBOOKS :			
Amendments	...	1907	{ 21
	...		193
" 15-pr. B.L. converted gun..	...	1909	147
" Q.F., 4·7-inch B., Mark IV.*	...	1908	97
" 9·45-inch B.L. Howitzer	...	1909	58
" 303-inch and 303-inch converted Maxim	...	1909	247
Drill, for 12-pr. 12-cwt. A, Q.F. (Land Service)	...	1907	193
" 6-inch B.L. howitzer	...	1908	66
Section gun drill for 15-pr. B.L. converted gun...	...	1909	89
" " " " " Amendmments	...	1909	147
13-pr. and 18-pr. Q.F. guns	...	1909	176
60-pr. B.L.	...	1909	208
6-inch B.L. Howitzer	...	1909	208
HOME HOSPITALS RESERVE			
	...	1908	{ 193
	...		287
HONOURABLE ARTILLERY COMPANY :			
Long Service Medal (<i>see</i> MEDALS).			
Promotion of Veterinary lieutenants in	...	1900	251
Regulations, issue of	...	1895	108
" amendment	...	1901	165
HORSES :			
Provision and maintenance of jumps	...	{ 1908	255
	...	1909	11
Officers' chargers [Warrant]	...	1909	{ 149
	...		163
HORSE-SHOE NAILS, not to be made by hand	...	1907	219
HOSPITALS MILITARY, changes in nomenclature	...	1906	216
IDENTITY DISCS :			
Regular forces	...	1907	102
Special reserve	...	1908	83
Territorial force	...	1909	38
INCOME DUTY :			
Claims for rebate	...	1909	239
Regulations for collection of	...	1909	113

Republished as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

INDEX.

IND—KIN

INDIA :

Equipment, clothing, and accounts of drafts proceeding to	1906	242
Payment of units proceeding to or returning from	1907	82
INDIAN STAFF COLLEGE (<i>see</i> STAFF COLLEGE)		
INFANTRY OF THE LINE, organization of	1906	84
INFANTRY TRAINING	1908	265
" " " amendments	1909	234
INFANTRY, MOUNTED (<i>see</i> MOUNTED INFANTRY)		
INFLUENCE from outside prohibited	1904	89
INSPECTORS of works of the staff for R.E. services ...	1908	124
INSPECTORS of works of the staff for R.E. services, { uniform... ..	1908	277
	1909	63
INSTITUTES, REGIMENTAL AND GARRISON, Rules for the management of	1907	41
	1907	{ 115
		{ 276
" " " Amendments {	1908	{ 17
		{ 151
		{ 215
	1909	{ 145
		{ 174
		{ 227
INSTRUCTION, 1909, FOR REGULAR FORCES, SPECIAL RESERVE, AND TERRITORIAL FORCE : Courses of ...	1908	305
" " " Amendments {	1909	35
	1909	251
INTELLIGENCE DUTIES IN THE FIELD, regulations for INTERPRETERS, officers and N.C.Os. qualified as (<i>see</i> LANGUAGES)	1904	162
INVENTIONS, memorandum for inventors	1909	303
KING EDWARD VII.'s HOSPITAL (<i>see</i> CONVALESCENT HOME, OSBORNE).		
KING'S MESSAGE TO THE MILITIA	1908	44
KING'S REGULATIONS AND ORDERS FOR THE ARMY :		
Issue of revised edition	1908	71
Absence without leave	1909	13
Accounting for men transferred	1908	{ 175
		{ 257
Acting Schoolmaster-serjeants	1909	62
Animals, losses of, value to be ascertained ...	1908	281
Appointments open to retired officers, and dis- charged warrant officers and N.C.Os.	1908	71
Armament-artificer	1909	320
Armourers, armament-artificers, &c.	1909	133
Army Books, &c.	1908	227
" Council, duties of	1909	252
" Reserve, premature transfer to	1908	175

KING'S REGULATIONS, &C.—*cont.*

Army Reserve, transfer to the	1909	40
Asylum, notice to, when lunatic soldiers are to be sent	1908	281
Attestations, documents attached to	1909	277
Band contributions and subscriptions	1908	309
" instruments	1909	190
Bandmasters, applications from N.C.Os. for training as	1908	137
Bands... ..	1909	216
Births and deaths at home, civil registration	1908	175
" deaths, and marriages, registration of	1908	309
Books, supply of	1908 {	137 175
"	1909 {	13
Brigade of Guards	1909 {	216
Bugle calls and routine	1909	277
Casualties	1909	277
Cavalry pioneer classes at School of Military Engineering	1908	227
" School, confidential reports on officers attending subalterns' course... ..	1908 {	137
" " servants and horses for officers from abroad		
Change of name by a soldier	1909	300
Civil employment	1909 {	71 105
Classification of higher commanders	1908	175
Coast defence commanders... ..	1908	309
" defences, changes in designation	1908	192
Colours, escort for	1909	13
Command	1909 {	190
Conduct sheets		
"	1908	107
Confidential reports on officers	1909 {	13 277 300
" " " to be so marked on envelope		
Conveyance to prison	1909	300
Correspondence on A.S.C. allowances	1909 {	105
Courses for senior officers		
Court-Martial proceedings... ..	1909	162
Courts-Martial	1908 {	227 309
Courts of Inquiry on absentees	1909	190
Crying down credit... ..	1909	162
Declaration of courts of enquiry into illegal absence	1908	227
Definition of term "O.C."	1909	300

INDEX.

KIN

KING'S REGULATIONS, &c.—*cont.*

Depôt, tour of duty for N.C.O. at...	...	1908	175
Descriptive return of man discharged	...	1908	281
Directors at the War Office, duties of	...	1909	252
Discharged soldiers	...	1909	300
	...	1908	107
Discharge, procedure on	...	1909	13
	...		190
	...		40
Discharges	...	1909	105
Disembarkations, checking bedding and utensils	...	1909	216
Documents and maps, secret and confidential	...	1909	133
Dress of officers on board ship	...	1908	201
	...	1909	13
„ orders of, officers and soldiers	...	1908	227
Duties in aid of civil power, A.O. 309 of 1908	...		
cancelled	...	1909	13
„ on board ship	...	1908	201
Education, certificates of	...	1909	133
Equipment to be taken to detention barrack	...	1909	320
Examination boards	...	1908	227
„ „ instructions for guidance of...	...	1908	107
	...	1908	309
	...		71
Examination of officers for promotion	...	1909	216
	...		300
	...		320
„ „ for R.A.M.C. and A.V.C.	...	1909	71
„ „ on leave from abroad	...	1908	227
	...		175
„ syllabus—Engineers	...	1908	309
Families' certificates of fitness for embarkation...	...	1908	137
	...	1908	137
	...		175
	...		257
Flag stations...	...		13
	...	1909	71
	...		105
	...		216
Furlough for soldiers prior to discharge...	...	1908	227
General Staff orders, signing of	...	1908	137
Grievance, redress of	...	1909	105
	...	1908	137
Gunnery staff course	...	1909	162
Gymnastic instructors	...	1909	133
Hand-pumps...	...	1909	320
	...		71
His Majesty's Body Guard, &c., appointments to...	...	1908	257
	...		309

KING'S REGULATIONS, &c.—*cont.*

Horse furniture, officers'	1909	216
Horses, movement of	1909	252
Inspection of R.A.	1908	201
" reports	1909	190
Inspections	1909	277
Inspectors, duties of	1909	13
Leave of absence to quit the United Kingdom...	1908	309
Legal proceedings, authority of Army Council...	1908	107
Libraries, officers'	1909	71
Losses, power to write off	1909	190
" of ship's stores		
Marriages and baptisms, registration of	1909	13
Medals forfeited on discharge	1908	137
" for meritorious service	1909	300
" good-conduct, recommendation for	1908	137
" to be worn with khaki uniform as review order	1908	227
Medical attendance for soldiers on furlough		
" inspections... ..	1908	137
Mounted Infantry, School of Instruction	1909	162 216
Movement of troops by sea	1909		190
" " abroad		
Musketry, School of	1908	175
National Anthem, correct time	1909	320
N.C.O. of armourer or machinery artificer section, A.O.C., to be honorary member of serjeants' mess	1908	281
N.C.Os. and men of bands to be effective soldiers O.C. district may be accompanied by Staff Captain	1908	309
Offender, identification of	1908	107
Officer attending proceedings in a civil court	1909	71
Officers and men of Colonial Forces at schools of instruction	1908	201
" on active list not to quit the United Kingdom		
" reposted after 6 years' service		
" wearing spurs on board ship	1908	227
Officers' chargers	1909	162
" services	1909	300
Ordnance College, tests for candidates	1909	105
Patents for inventions, regulations as to taking out	1908	179
Permanent staff, &c., list of qualified	1908	201
Plain clothes, wearing of	1908	309
Police Force, employment in	1909	71

KING'S REGULATIONS, &c.—cont.			
Post Office, employment in	...	...	1909 105
Precedence of acting lance-serjeant, &c....	...	...	1908 201
„ of regiments, units and corps	...	...	1909 40
Press, communications to ...	...	...	1909 105
Proficiency pay, qualifications for...	...	...	1909 216
Publishing military information ...	...	...	1909 216
Quarters, double allotment to large family	...	...	1908 107
Recruiting routes ...	...	...	1909 13
Recruits posted to home stations...	...	...	1908 281
Regimental conduct sheets, drunkenness	...	...	1908 107
Regular establishment of Special Reserve and Permanent Staff of Territorial Force	...	...	1909 216
Reports and Returns	...	...	1908 { 107 137 175
„ „ „	...	...	1909 { 13 133 190
Returns connected with disembarkation of troops	...	...	1909 105
Routes, issue of, for reserve battalions and Territorial Force...	...	...	1908 281
R.A.M. Colleges, classes for N.C.Os.	...	...	1908 227
Saluting stations. Guernsey (Castle Cornet)	...	...	1908 107
Sanitary supervision, responsibility for ...	...	...	1908 137
Sanitation, examinations for Cavalry in...	...	...	1909 320
School of Cookery, Aldershot	...	...	1909 252
Schools of instruction, attachment to	...	...	1909 216
Serjeants' messes	...	...	1908 137
Ships' signals	...	...	1909 71
Soldier attending hospital...	...	...	1909 190
„ servants	...	...	1908 137
Soldiers discharged abroad after conviction by civil power	...	...	1908 190
Special Reserve, regular establishment	...	...	1909 { 216 320
Staff College	...	...	1908 227
„ „ officers competing for	...	...	1909 252
Statement of services, entries in ...	...	...	1908 137
Tactical fitness for command	...	...	1908 107
„ „ certificate of members of the board	...	...	1908 175
Tailor's certificate obtained in India	...	...	1908 227
Territorial Force, permanent staff	...	...	1909 216
Tours of service abroad	...	...	1909 300
Transfer of a N.C.O. of Royal Marines...	...	...	1909 40
Transport, N.C.Os. and men to be sent home by	...	...	1908 175

KING'S REGULATIONS, &c.—<i>cont.</i>			
Veterinary School, officers' classes	1908	227	
West Coast of Africa, service on, for good-conduct medal	1908	201	
Working and fatigue parties	1909	162	
LANGUAGES :			
Interpreters, officers and N.C.Os. qualified and requalified as	1909	4 154 242 317	
Regulations relating to the study of foreign languages	1909	324	
LICENCE DUTY for male servant	1907	98	
LIGHTS ON ARMY VEHICLES	1908	25	
LOANS granted by the Public Works Loan Commissioners, rates of interest on	1907	239	
LOSSES :			
Disposal of	1907	38	
Powers in relation to writing off	1909	190	
MAGAZINES AND CARE OF WAR MATÉRIEL :			
Regulations for	1908	144	
„ amendments	1908	213	
„ amendments	1909	172	
„ amendments	1909	288	
MALTA REGIMENT OF MILITIA, KING'S OWN :			
Regulations for	1906	18	
„ amendments	1906	99	
„ amendments	1908	234	
„ amendments	1909	82	
MALTA—Royal Engineers (Militia), Malta Division,			
Regulations for... ..	1909	18	
MANŒUVRES, FOREIGN, applications by officers to attend	1908	166	
MANUALS (see under subject of the MANUAL).			
MAP READING AND FIELD SKETCHING MANUAL ...	1906	248	
MAPS (see BOOKS, MILITARY).			
MEDALS AND DECORATIONS :			
African General Service Medal	1902	132	
„ „ „ „ awards	1909	92	
Efficiency Medal for Territorial Force	1908	128	
„ „ „ „ awards	1909	7 103 186 274	
Imperial Service Medal	1903	111	
„ „ „ amendment	1908	121	

MEDALS AND DECORATIONS—*cont.*

India General Service Medal, 1908	1909	1
India General Service Medal, operations, North-Western Frontier, 1908, grant of medal and clasp	1909	2
Long service and good-conduct medals:		
Grant extended to Channel Islands and Colonial Militia	1906	24
Imperial Yeomanry, awards	1909	{ 102 272
Militia, instructions	1904	211
Militiamen not joining the Special Reserve, awards	1909	{ 6 37 129 213
Militiamen not joining the Special Reserve, instructions	1908	127
Regular Forces, awards	1909	{ 101 270 6
Special Reserve, awards	1909	{ 102 185 271
Special Reserve, instructions	1908	126
(Volunteer), granted to the Honourable Artillery Company	1906	257
	1907	50
Volunteers not joining the Territorial Force, awards	1909	{ 6 102 214 273 298 318
Volunteers not joining the Territorial Force, instructions	1908	120
Meritorious service awards	1909	{ 33 127 184 269
Queen Victoria Medal for cadets at Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College	1897	152
St. John of Jerusalem, bronze medal of order may be worn in uniform	1904	9
Territorial Decoration	1908	268
MEDICAL SERVICE, ARMY, AND ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS (<i>see also</i> NURSING SERVICE):		
Field Service Manual for A.M.S.	1908	150
Home Hospitals Reserve	1908	{ 193 287

MEDICAL SERVICE, &C.—*cont.*

R.A.M.C., formation of a Special Reserve of {	1908	273
the	1909	157
„ promotion in	1907	29
„ Regulations for admission to	1909	173
„ „ „ „ amend-ments	1909 {	225
		256
„ Reserve, transfer of Infantry reservists	1909 {	93
„ (Territorial Force), organization and duties, &c.		219
„ training, Parts I. and II.	1908	209
„ „ „ „ amendment...	1908	283
„ „ „ „ Part III. (military training)	1909	330
Regulations for Army Medical Service :		
Issue of regulations	1906	245
Artificial teeth to be provided	1908	89
Confidential reports	1909	166
Contents of regulation case of pocket instruments... ..	1907	273
Contents of reserve dressing box	1907	83
Deleterious liquids and substances sent by post	1908	33
Embarkation and disembarkation of sick officers and men	1907	203
Employment of members of Q.A.I.M.N.S....	1908	112
Government lymph establishment	1909	285
Hospital diets	1909	22
Medical attendance includes vaccination ...	1907	247
Medical stores on loan not to be struck off ledger charge	1907	273
	1907 {	83
		174
Miscellaneous amendments	1908 {	148
		316
		196
Naval invalids	1909	232
Nursing staff, military families' hospitals ...	1909	334
Report on senior lieut.-colonels	1908	316
Rules for the special nursing staff, Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1909	77
Samples and specimens sent for analysis ...	1907 {	83
Soldiers, special examinations of		
Sisters and nurses for temporary duty ...	1907	273
Stores issued to the navy	1907	203
MESSES AND QUARTERS, OFFICERS' (<i>see</i> QUARTERS).		
MESSING (<i>see</i> also ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS).		
Rates, 2nd class passengers, to and from India...	1904	174
„ 3rd „ „ „ „ ..	1905	199

INDEX.

MIL—MUS

MILITARY COLLEGE, ROYAL :			
Queen Victoria Medal for cadets	1897	152	
Regulations for admission to (<i>see</i> COMMISSIONS).			
MILITARY ELECTRIC LIGHTING, MANUAL OF ...	1909	30	
MILITARY LAW, MANUAL OF, issue of revised edition	1907	292	
		71	
		84	
	1903	85	
		228	
" " " amendments ...		229	
		15	
	1909	45	
		50	
		79	
MILITIA :			
Bermuda Militia (Artillery and Engineers) ...	1902	263	
Certificate of service	1908	130	
Cessation of grant of bonus of £2	1908	222	
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (<i>see</i> MEDALS).			
Malta, Regiment of Militia, King's Own, regulations for... ..	1906	18	
" " " amendments	1906	99	
	1908	234	
Non-training bounties of militiamen who do not join the Special Reserve	1908	50	
		222	
Prayer Book for Church of England services ...	1895	186	
" " Presbyterian services	1898	82	
" " Roman Catholic services	1897	20	
Regulations, 1904 edition, <i>cancelled</i> , except as regards officers and men who are still serving on their Militia commissions and engagements	1908	311	
Reserve and Special Service Section, enlistment stopped	1901	88	
Royal Engineers (Militia), Malta Division ...	1909	18	
Royal message to the Militia	1908	44	
Scheme of extended training of Infantry Militia	1906	186	
" " " " amendment	1908	18	
MOBILIZATION :			
Books, Forms, and stationery on, for field service, tables of	1908	292	
Regulations, issue of	1909	17	
" " amendments	1909	229	
MOBILIZATION STORE TABLES	1907	94	
MOTOR Reserve of officers, dress of	1907	116	
MOUNTED INFANTRY TRAINING	1909	309	
MUSKETRY :			
Instructors for brigades, R.A.	1907	165	
Regulations, Part I., issue of	1909	245	
" " amendment to 1905 edition	1909	144	
Returns	1909	99	

NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION competitions, 1909 ...	1909	130
NURSING SERVICE :		
Q.A.I.M.N.S., employment in other branches of the public service	1908	112
" instructions relating to the forma- tion of	1902	168
" regulations for admission... ..	1907	217
" Reserve, regulations for admission	1908	207
" rules for the special nursing staff	1909	77
Regulations for the nursing staff, military families' hospital	1909	331
Territorial Force	1908	194
" " amendments	1909	250
OFFICE WORK of units and of record offices ...	1906	236
	1908	120
OFFICES, military, rules for registration of correspon- dence	1901	85
OFFICIAL RESIDENCE, or apartments, beneficial occu- pation	1888	*90
OPTICAL LANTERN, apparatus and slides	1909	199
ORDERS IN COUNCIL :		
Transfer of Militia units to the Special Reserve	1908	101
" of units of Imperial Yeomanry and Volunteers to the Terri- torial Force	1908	70 (iii)
" " R.A.M.C. (Volunteers) to the Territorial Force ...	1908	101
ORDNANCE COLLEGE :		
Advanced Class, 1909	1909	32
Examination for admission, 1909, result... ..	1909	266
Regulations, 1904 (with Appendices)	1904	63
Result of final examination, 1908	1909	32
ORDNANCE SERVICES, ARMY :		
Regulations, Part I., issue of	1909	142
" " amendments	1909	168
		233
		328
" Part II., issue of	1908	143
	1908	143
		23
		46
		78
" " amendments	1909	111
		168
		287
		302
		329
Re-marking of arms and accoutrements	1905	55

* Republished by Army Order 103 of 1896.

INDEX.

PAR—PAY

PARISH COUNCILS, civil servants as candidates for ...	1894	141
PASSAGES (<i>see also</i> ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS):		
Application for, from Artillery record offices ...	1906	34
" " warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men ...	1905	213
PATENTS FOR INVENTIONS, regulations as to taking out	1908	179
PATRIOTIC FUND, Commissioners of, to administer		
Soldiers' Effects Fund [Warrant]...	1893	150
PAY BOOK:		
Soldier's, for use on active service ...	1906	33
" form of will ...	1906	166
	1907	296
PAY AND ALLOWANCES unauthorised by regulations,		
' issue of [Warrant] ...	1884	*225
PAY WARRANT, AND ARMY COUNCIL'S INSTRUCTIONS:		
Issue of Revised Warrant ...	1907	234
A.D.C. during leave ...	1907	281
Adjutants, Officers Training Corps ...		
" of Reserve or Territorial Force	1908	188
Artillery ...		
" pay ...	1908	45
Africa, service on the West Coast of ...	1908	123
Application of certain provisions to the Special Reserve of Officers, Special Reserve, and the Territorial Force ...	1908	190
Army Accounts Department, extra-duty pay ...	1908	1
" Motor Reserve allowances...	1909	132
" Nursing Service Reserve, gratuities ...	1908	10
" Reserve, forfeiture of pay ...	1908	100
" Veterinary Service, commissions ...		
Assistant Director of Auxiliary Forces ...	1908	188
" Instructor in Signalling, additional pay	1908	242
" Instructors, additional pay ...	1908	188
Brevet promotion ...		
Chaplains, appointment, &c. ...	1908	1
Command pay ...	1908	45
		188
Committees, &c., pay of officers employed on ...		
Cooks, additional pay ...	1908	188
Corps pay, issue of ...		
Cumulative leave ...	1908	256
Discharge, sums payable on ...	1908	242
Engineer clerks, ranks, pay and additional pay...	1909	261
" pay, issue of ...	1908	188
" " rates of ...	1909	260
Errata ...	1908	10
Establishment of colonels and general officers ...	1908	45
Extra-duty pay ...	1909	61

* Republished as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

PAY WARRANT, &c.—*cont.*

General officers, retired pay	1907	281
Good-conduct pay	1908	45
Gratuities, &c., for distinguished conduct ...	1908	10
Gratuity on transfer or discharge	1908	188
Gunnery, school of... ..	1908	45
Gymnastic instructor	1909	61
Half-pay	1908	1
		188
Honorary rank	1908	100
Imperial Yeomanry, staff officer for inspection of	1908	188
Inspection and Experimental Staff and {	1907	281
Re-arch Department, pay	1909	61
Inspectors of works of the staff for R.E. services	1908	124
King's Cadets, educational and outfit allowances	1908	1
Languages, rewards for proficiency in	1908	242
Lieutenants in A.S.C., promotion of	1909	259
Major of the Tower of London	1909	178
Manœuvres, &c., pay at	1908	242
Medical practitioners	1908	188
„ Service, Army, tenure of appointment		
of Director-General	1907	281
Military attachés, additional pay	1909	61
„ police	1907	281
„ Provost Staff Corps	1908	242
Militia, and Special Reserve units (other than		
Yeomanry)	1908	188
Non-Europeans	1908	45
Nurses in Military Families' Hospitals, pay and		
pensions	1909	210
Nurses, sick leave	1908	45
Nursing service, pay during leave of absence ...	1908	242
Officers in Command	1909	61
„ Training Corps	1908	188
Ordnance Department, conditions of retirement	1908	242
„ Factories, pay	1909	61
Paymaster, acting regimental, Household Troops	1908	45
Pay of lieutenant, R.E.	1908	188
„ officer at home belonging to unit in India,		
or to Indian establishment of R.E. ...	1908	10
Pensions, commutation of	1909	91
„ and compassionate allowances for		
widows, &c., of officers and soldiers	1907	259
Permanent staff of Auxiliary Forces, &c. ...	1908	188
Proficiency pay, amendment to Army Council's		
instruction	1908	29
„ „ certificate of education dis-		
pensated with in certain cases ...	1907	268
Promotion, pay of warrant officers and N.C.O.'s on	1909	150

PAY WARRANT, &C.—*cont.*

Promotion of second-lieutenant	1908	188
" service for	1907	281
Q.A.I.M.N.S. Reserve, retaining fee	1908	188
" retired pay	1908	45
" retirement	1908	188
Queen Victoria School	1908	188
R.A.	1908	45
" and R.E. officers on Indian pensions, retirement	1908	188
" Committee, pay of Secretary	1909	61
Recruiting officer	1908	188
" rewards	1908	242
Retired officers' emoluments	1908	45
" re-employment	1907	281
Retirement, cessation of pay on	1908	1
" employment exempting from	1909	123
" of majors, age of	1909	61
" of officers	1909	61
Rough Riders, additional pay	1909	61
Royal Military Academy, pay of military staff	1908	242
Schoolmistress, retirement and gratuity	1909	61
School of Instruction for Mounted Infantry, pay	1909	61
" Military Engineering, pay	1908	100
" Musketry, Hythe, pay of quartermaster	1908	1
Schools, Army, admission to	1908	45
Secretary, R.A. Institution and R.A. Committee	1907	234
Serjeant-cook, rates of pay for, by whom drawn	1908	1
Service, definition	1908	86
Soldiers performing duties of a higher rank	1909	151
Special Campaign Pensions	1909	61
" Reserve and Territorial Force, Adjutants' pay	1908	188
Special Reserve Yeomanry and Yeomanry of the Territorial Force	1907	281
Staff College	1908	100
" officers, rates of pay	1908	45
" " tenure of appointment	1908	188
" pay	1908	100
Territorial Force (except Yeomanry)	1908	100
" " pay of divisional commander	1908	242
Vacation of appointment on promotion to major-general	1908	188
Veterinary officers, employment of	1908	1
Warrant officers, discharge	1908	242
" " pay	1908	188
" " retention	1908	188
West African Regiment, non-Europeans, pay	1908	188

(M 517)

B

INDEX.

PUN—REG

PUNISHMENTS :

Detention introduced as a form of	1906	114
Rules for Field Punishments	1907	282

PURCHASE or Sale of Commissions, regulations for, cancelled [Warrant]	1871	*115
---	------	------

QUARTERS AND MESSES :

Officers', furnished at public expense	1908	310
" " " expense at Colonial stations	1904	92

RANGE-FINDING, POSITION-FINDING, AND OBSERVA- TION OF FIRE, EXAMINATION IN	1907	170
--	------	-----

RANGES, instructions for the construction and in- spection of miniature cartridge (.220 bore)	1909	246
" RIFLE, instructions for care and con- struction of	1908	322

RECORD OFFICES :

Application for passages for warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men	1905	213
" for passages from Artillery record offices	1906	34
Duties of officers i/c records	1908	21
Office work of	1906	236
RECREATION GROUNDS, cost of providing	1906	40

RECRUITS AND RECRUITING :

Instructions for the physical examination of recruits	1906	177
" " " amendments {	1906	272
" " " amendments {	1907	150
Recruiting Regulations—Regular Army and Special Reserve, issue of revised edition	1909	286
" " " amendments ...	1909	244
" " " amendments ...	1909	286
" " " amendments ...	1909	306
" " " amendments ...	1909	326
" " " amendments to 1907 edition } ...	1909	28
" " " amendments to 1907 edition } ...	1909	54
" " " amendments to 1907 edition } ...	1909	81
" " " amendments to 1907 edition } ...	1909	112
" " " amendments to 1907 edition } ...	1909	143
" " " amendments to 1907 edition } ...	1909	169
" " " amendments to 1907 edition } ...	1909	198
" " " amendments to 1907 edition } ...	1909	231
Returns on A.Fs. B 211 and B 238	1907	134

REGIMENTAL DEBTS ACT :

Regulations under [Warrant]	1893	151
------------------------------------	------	-----

* Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896.

REGIMENTAL DEBTS ACT—*cont.*

Regulations, amendments [Warrant] ...	{	1895	1
		1904	183
		1906	125
RELIEFS, 1909-10 ...		1909	34
" " amendment ...		1909	153
REMOUNT MANUAL ...		1906	249
" " amendments ...		1908	146
REQUISITIONING IN THE FIELD, instructions for ...		1907	42
RESERVE, ARMY; RESERVE FORCES (<i>see</i> ARMY RESERVE).			
RESERVE, R.A.M.C., transfer of Infantry reservists...	1909 {		3
			93
RESERVE, SPECIAL (<i>see</i> Special Reserve).			
RIDING-MASTERS OF CAVALRY REGIMENTS, no further appointments will be made ...		1909	36
RIFLE MEETINGS, expenses at ...		1904	126
RIFLES AND CARBINES, notes on the cleaning of ...		1906	273
RIFLES, Short, M.L.E., instruction for care, preservation and repair of ...		1906	45
RULES FOR FIELD PUNISHMENTS ...			
RULES OF PROCEDURE, 1907 ...	} 1907		282
" " " amendments ...	{	1908 {	84
		1909	228
			45
SADDLERY :			
Officers', issue of ...	1904 {		4
			72
" pattern of ...	1903		124
ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM, bronze medal of order, may be worn in uniform ...	1904		9
SANITATION :			
Instruction of officers, N.C.Os. and men in ...	1908		3
" " " amendment ...	1909		200
Manual of ...	1908		3
SAVINGS BANKS, MILITARY, AND CHARITABLE FUNDS :			
Regulations for ...	1897		88
" amendment [Warrant] ...	1901		188
SAVINGS BANK, POST OFFICE, army regulations for ...	1909		25
SCHOOLS, ARMY :			
Regulations for, issue of 1906 edition ...	1906		44
" eyesight of each child to be tested on joining school ...	1907		295
" money grants for shorthand ...	1907		274
" rules for examination for a Society of Arts' certificate in shorthand ...	} 1907 {		37
			54

SCHOOLS, ARMY—*cont.*

Regulations for scope of examination in composition for 1st class certificate	1907	274
„ soldiers not to be paraded and marched to school ...	1907	205
„ „ voluntarily attending school... ..	1909	289
„ typewriting	1906	149
		204
		37
	1907	54
		179
„ various amendments ...		225
		12
	1908	32
		118
		184
	1909	197
SCHOOLMASTER-SERJEANTS, ACTING, appointment of ...	1909	62
SCOUTS' PROTECTING PASS	1904	123
SELECTION OF OFFICERS	1906	234
SERVANT, male, licence duty	1907	98
SIERRA LEONE: Organization of native establishments of Artillery and Engineer units	1909	265
SIGNALLING :		
Report on United Kingdom and Colonies, 1908...	1909	175
Special code to be used by R.G.A. for gun drill and practice purposes only	1908	14
Training Manual	1907	81
		36
„ „ amendments	1908	113
	1909	118
		335
SOAP, MARINE, will not be issued with sea kit ...	1907	224
SODA, supply of	1907	91
SOLDIERS' EFFECTS FUND [Warrant]	1893	150
SPECIAL RESERVE :		
Appointment of N.C.Os. of Foot Guards to Regular Establishment	1908	200
Clothing	1908	173
„ Regulations, Part II. (<i>see</i> CLOTHING).		
Commissions in the Regular Army, regulations (<i>see</i> Commissions).		
Course of instruction at School of Cookery ...	1908	105
Courses of instruction, 1910	1909	316
Enlistment of special reservists in Regular Army	1908	171

SPECIAL RESERVE—*cont.*

Formation of a Special Reserve of the A.S.C.	{	1908	272
		1909	292
" " " " A.V.C.	...	1909	181
" " " " R.A.M.C.	{	1908	273
		1909	157
Identity discs	...	1908	83
Long Service and Good-Conduct Medal, (<i>see</i> MEDALS).			
Musketry courses	...	1908	298
Order in Council transferring Militia units	...	1908	101
Pay and Bounty	...	1909	66
Provision, organization and training	{	1908	{ 23
		1909	109
		1909	20
" " " " of that		1908	299
portion [Category (b)] which will		1909	188
be drawn from the Territorial			224
Force	...		
Recruiting for the Special Reserve	...	1908	{ 38
			186
R.F. Reserve Arty., changes in organization, &c.	...	1909	{ 94
			189
" " " " disbandment of units	...	1909	262
SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS :			
Command and precedence	...	1908	170
Establishment of [Warrant]	...	1908	99
Instructions as to first appointment, training, &c.	...	1908	223
Regulations for medical and physical examination of candidates	...	1909	220
SPECIAL RESERVE REGULATIONS :			
Issue of	...	1908	311
Amendments—			
Advance party	...	1909	164
Attested for Regular Army, &c.	...	1909	322
Bedding	...	1909	135
Bounties	...	1909	218
Commissions, applications for	...	1909	254
" " " " qualifications for	...	1909	{ 73
			135
			218
			254
Discharge	...	1909	218
" " " " procedure on	...	1909	19
Discipline	...	1909	254
Documents, disposal of	...	1909	{ 73
			322
Employment, special	...	1909	73

SPECIAL RESERVE REGULATIONS—*cont.*

Employment, termination of	...	...	1909	135
Fatigue party, Irish Horse...	...	...	1909	164
Fuel and light	...	...	1909	73
Horses at courses of instruction, provision of	...	...	1909	164
Irish Horse, bounty	...	...	1909	{ 218
„ change of headquarters	...	...	1909	{ 322
Inspections	...	...	1909	279
Instruction, voluntary courses	...	...	1909	73
Liabilities of service	...	...	1909	279
Married men allowed to reside at home	...	...	1909	164
Mess allowance	...	...	1909	322
Military Engineering courses	...	...	1909	{ 164
Musketry, instructor of	...	...	1909	{ 301
N.C.Os. posted for tour of duty	...	...	1909	108
Officers called up for duty	...	...	1909	192
„ resignations of	...	...	1909	{ 43
„ to fill vacancies, employment of...	...	...	1909	{ 108
Precedence	...	...	1909	192
Promotion	...	...	1909	73
„ to rank of corporal in infantry	...	...	1909	{ 108
Recruit training	...	...	1909	{ 135
Rejoining after being struck off strength	...	...	1909	{ 73
Reports and returns	...	...	1909	218
Reserve pay of Section A	...	...	1909	192
Retirement of officers	...	...	1909	218
R.F. Reserve Artillery	...	...	1909	322
School of Musketry, course of instruction	...	...	1909	189
Separation allowances	...	...	1909	{ 164
Sick furlough	...	...	1909	{ 73
Special Reserve of Officers, pay	...	...	1909	254
Supplementary list, officers on	...	...	1909	279
Training, annual	...	...	1909	135
„ annual, recruit attending	...	...	1909	{ 301
„ bounty, forfeiture of	...	...	1909	218
„ &c., absence from	...	...	1909	192
„ excused from attending annual	...	...	1909	192
„ of officers during probation	...	...	1909	218
„ probationary	...	...	1909	192
Transfer or exchange	...	...	1909	108
Travelling expenses	...	...	1909	135
Unpaid lance appointments	...	...	1909	254
Voluntary courses	...	...	1909	301

SPECIAL SERVICE SECTION OF MILITIA AND MILITIA			
RESERVE, enlistment stopped	1901	88	
STAFF COLLEGE, CAMBERLEY :			
Examination for admission, 1909, result...	1909	297	
Graduates	1909	31	
Officers nominated for admission	1909	297	
Regulations, issue of 1905 edition...	1905	17	
" " amendments ...	1905	218	
	1906	66	
	1907	158	
	1908	139	
" " " paras. 9 to 42 cancelled ...	1909	281	
" " " revised Section II (Course of Instruction)	1909	281	
STAFF COLLEGE, QUETTA :			
Examination for admission, papers will be published annually ...	1907	70	
" " result	1909	96	
Graduates	1909	128	
STORES :			
Priced Vocabulary of (Parts I. and II.)* ...	1909	96	
SUBMARINE MINERS :			
Men forming Special Section, Army Reserve, R.E., discharged	1907	131	
SUPERANNUATION :			
Act of 1887 : gratuities, annual allowances, and rules under	1887	+214	
Act of 1909 : allowances and gratuities of Civil servants	1909	264	
Beneficial occupation of official residence ...	1888	+90	
Certificate for, Treasury Minute	1887	+66	
Increase of salary or wages	1888	+154	
Re-employment of persons in receipt of...	1876	+167	
SUPPLY, TRANSPORT, AND BARRACK SERVICES :			
Regulations for, issue of	1908	140	
" command contracts	1909	95	
" conveyance of baggage... ..	1909	140	
" miscellaneous amendments	1908	289	
	1909	26	
	1909	119	
" painting of bedsteads	1908	318	
SUPPLY MANUAL (WAR)	1909	249	

* Amendments and additions were published 1st October.

† Republished by or as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

INDEX.

TEL—TER

TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESSES :							
Registered	...	...	...	...	...	1903	175
Staff in Egypt	...	...	...	...	...	1904	12
Stations abroad	...	...	...	...	...	1906	61
TELEGRAPHY AND TELEPHONY :							
Instruction in Army, Vol. I. (Instruments)	...	...	...	...	...	1908	259
" " Vol. II. (Lines)	...	...	...	...	...	1909	248
TELEPHONES IN THE FIELD, technical instructions for the use of						1908	239
TERRITORIAL FORCE :							
Adjutants	...	...	...	...	...	1908	247
Appointment of Foot Guards to permanent Staff	...	...	...	...	...	1908	200
Chaplains' Department	...	...	...	...	...	1909	30
Course of instruction at School of Cookery	...	...	...	...	...	1908	105
Courses of instruction, 1910	...	...	...	...	...	1909	316
Decoration, the Territorial	...	...	...	...	...	1908	268
Efficiency medal (<i>see</i> MEDALS).							
Equipment Regulations, Part 3 (<i>see</i> EQUIPMENT).							
Establishments, 1909-10	...	...	...	...	...	1909	255
Exemption of members from jury service	...	...	...	...	...	1908	221
Identity discs	...	...	...	...	...	1909	38
Musketry courses	...	...	...	...	...	1908	298
Nursing service	...	...	...	...	...	1908	194
Order in Council transferring units of Imperial Yeomanry and Volunteers	...	...	...	...	...	1908	70 (iii)
Order in Council transferring units of R.A.M.C. (Vols.)	...	...	...	...	...	1908	101
Organization and establishment of the force	...	...	...	...	...	1908	70 (ii)
R.A.M.C. organization of units, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	1908	219
Recognition of units :							
List 10	...	...	...	...	...	1909	9
" 11	...	...	...	...	...	1909	39
" 12	...	...	...	...	...	1909	69
" 13	...	...	...	...	...	1909	104
" 14	...	...	...	...	...	1909	131
" 15	...	...	...	...	...	1909	159
" 16	...	...	...	...	...	1909	275
Titles of units are shown in Army List						1909	67
Transfer and re-organization of units						1908	70 (i)
						1908	110
						1908	142
War establishments	...	...	...	...	...	1909	17
TERRITORIAL FORCE AND COUNTY ASSOCIATIONS, REGULATIONS :							
Issue of Regulations	...	...	...	...	...	1908	176
Adjutant not to assume command of a Territorial Force unit...						1909	44

TERRITORIAL FORCE, &c.—*cont.*

Appeals from officers		
Armament pay, officers of Garrison Artillery companies	1908	288
Attachment of the permanent staff		
" to Regular units	1909	21
Candidates for examinations	1908	288
Conveyance of guns, &c.	1908	231
County Associations, responsibility of	1908	317
Courses of instruction	1908	{ 288 317
" " in a Territorial Force medical school, &c.	1908	288
" " pay at	1909	21
" " travelling expenses to and from	1909	44
Cycles	1909	221
Definition of unit		
Distribution of headquarters of units to counties	1908	288
Enlistment into Royal Navy, Regular Army and Royal Marines		
" " Special Reserve... ..	1909	44
Equitation bounty	1909	21
Errata	1908	288
Establishments	1909	255
Examination of class in stretcher drill	1908	288
" officers for promotion	1909	{ 221 255
Forms to be sent to chief ordnance officer of the area	1908	231
Funeral expenses	1909	21
Honorary colonels	1908	288
Identity discs	1909	38
Inspections to count as part of annual training in certain cases	1908	231
Instruction in use of the first field dressing	1909	44
" courses of	1909	193
Instructor of musketry	1909	74
Issue of regimental routes... ..	1908	288
Land, acquisition of	1909	255
Leave to be absent from the United Kingdom	1908	288
Medical equipment... ..	1908	317
Offences by members of the permanent staff	1908	288
Office accommodation and contingent expenses... ..	1909	193
Pay and allowances... ..	1909	255
Payment of permanent staff of medical units having no adjutant		
Pay of orderly-room clerk of Artillery	1908	288
Re-engaged men, medical examination of	1909	21

INDEX.

TER—TRA

TERRITORIAL FORCE, &c.—*cont.*

Reports and returns	1908	288
Separation allowance	1909	165
Training, annual, in camp	1909	21
" of the Artillery	1908	317
Transfer to other units	1909	165
Unattached list	1909	165

TORPEDO INSTALLATION, REGULATIONS, issue of ...	1903	117
TOURNAMENT, NAVAL AND MILITARY, at Olympia ...	1909	10

TRAINING :

Army Reserve (Infantry), 1909	1909	49
Army Service Corps, Part I.	1909	308
" " Part II., (Supplies)	1909	88
" " amendments	1909	308
Cavalry (including Imperial Yeomanry)... ..	1907	106
" " " amendments	1908	{ 60
" " " scouts' protecting pass	1904	123
Cyclist (provisional)	1908	210
Field Artillery	1908	208
" " amendments	1909	{ 57
" " Appendix IV., Mountain Artillery	1908	171
Garrison Artillery, Vol. I. (Coast Defence) ...	1905	237
" " " amendments	{ 1907	190
" " Vol. II. (Siege and Movable Armament)	1908	152
" " " amendments	1906	63
" " Vol. III. (Material, appliances and machines)	1909	293
" " " amendments	1905	87
" " " amendments {	1907	125
" " " amendments {	1909	153
Infantry	1908	87
" amendments	1909	265
Manuals, Appendix to	1905	234
" " Chapter II., cancelled	1909	180
" " Chapter IV., cancelled	1908	245
" " miscellaneous amend-ments	{ 1906	206
" " " amendments	1907	{ 43
" " " amendments	1908	{ 103
" " " amendments	1908	{ 151
" " " amendments	1908	{ 35
" " " amendments	1908	265
" " New Chapter III., In-struction in Bayonet Fighting	1907	253
Militia Infantry, scheme of extended training ...	1906	186
" " " amendment	1908	18
Mounted Infantry	1909	309

TRAINING—*cont.*

Physical Training	1908	206
R.A.M.C., Parts I. and II.	1908	209
" amendment	1908	283
" Part III. (Military Training)	1909	330
Royal Engineers	1907	229
Signalling Manual	1907	81
" " amendments	1908 {	36
	1909 {	113
		118
		335
TRAINING AND MANŒUVRE REGULATIONS	1909	136
TRAINING CORPS, OFFICERS :		
Disbandment and reconstitution of Volunteer units	1908 {	297
	1909 {	8
		64
		276
Establishment of [Warrant]	1908	160
Formation of	1908	72
Regulations	1909	282
" amendments	1909	305
TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES (<i>see also</i> ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS) :		
Civilian subordinates in Army Depts., regulations for travelling expenses...	1904	98
Amendments --		
Baggage, weight of... ..	1906	46
Lodging allowances for crews of W.D. vessels	1906	105
Instructions relating to the conveyance of troops, and to the issue of travelling warrants...	1906	237
" " " amendments	1907	285
Travelling warrant, new form of	1909	235
TRUMPET AND BUGLE SOUNDS	1909	310
" " " amendments	1909	59
" " " amendment to 1903 ed.	1909	
UNIFORM, inspectors of works of the staff for R.E. {	1908	277
services	1909	63
UNIVERSITY CANDIDATES, regulations for Army Com- missions to (<i>see</i> COMMISSIONS).		
VESSELS :		
Lodging Allowances for crews of W.D. vessels...	1906	105
W.D. vessels ; General Service (Home), regula- tions for	1904	138
VETERINARY SERVICE, ARMY, AND A.V.C.		
Conditions of service in, transfers, &c., A.V.C. ...	1905	113
Special Reserve of the A.V.C., formation of ...	1909	181

INDEX.

VET—YEO

VETERINARY SERVICE, ARMY, AND A.V.C.—*cont.*

Special Reserve of the A.V.C., pay and bounty...	1909	299
Regulations for admission to the A.V.C....	1906	292
" " A.V. Service	1906	63
" " " A.V. Stores, Woolwich	1907	84
" " " Duties of officer i/c		
" " " " A.V. Stores		
" " " " the quarter-	1908	55
" " " " master ...		
" " " Field Service	1907	84
" " " Indents for books and		
" " " " stationery ...		
" " " " veterinary sup-	1907	84
" " " " plies to be in		
" " " " duplicate ...	1907	84
" " " Miscellaneous		
" " " " amendments {	1909	167
Veterinary officers to be allotted to stations, not	1905	97
to units		

VOLUNTEERS :

Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, regulations ...	1906	19
" Rifle Corps, regulations ...	1902	122
Certificate of service	1908	30
Grant for extinction of debts on the public	1908	80
accounts		
Long Service Medals for Volunteers (<i>see</i> MEDALS)		

WARDENS, range and land	1908	308
--------------------------------	------	-----

WAR DEPARTMENT VESSELS (*see* VESSELS).**WAR ESTABLISHMENTS (*see* ESTABLISHMENTS).****WAR MATÉRIEL, regulations for care and preservation of (*see* MAGAZINES, regulations for).**

WAR OFFICE, private applications of officers to, prohibited	1904	89
--	------	----

WIDOWS OF OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS, compassionate allowance [Warrant]	1907	259
---	------	-----

WIDOWS, SOLDIERS', compassionate allowance [Warrant]	1893	150
---	------	-----

WILL, FORM OF, for use on active service ...	1906	166
	1907	296

YEOMANRY :

Certificate of service	1908	130
Grant for extinction of debts on the public	1908	80
accounts		
Irish regiments of Imperial Yeomanry disbanded and re-formed into Special Reserve ...	1908	162
Long Service and Good-Conduct Medal (<i>see</i> MEDALS).		

LIST OF REGULATIONS, AMENDMENTS, &c., "ISSUED
WITH" ARMY ORDERS DURING 1909, WHICH ARE
NOT PUBLISHED AS SEPARATE BOOKS.

Army Medical Service Regulations—Appendix 55	...	77
" " " amendments	{	196
" " " "	{	334
" Reserve (Infantry), training and drill, 1909	...	49
Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Parts I. and II.—	{	120
amendments ...	{	291
Clothing Regulations, Parts I., II. and III.—amendments	...	307
Commissions in the Army—Royal Military Academy	...	323
" " " Royal Military College	...	280
" " " University Candidates	...	316
Courses of Instruction, 1910 ...	...	7
Efficiency Medal, Territorial Force, awards	{	103
" " " "	{	186
" " " "	{	274
Electrical Communications in Fortresses, Garrisons, and on Ranges ...	...	141
Engineer Services Regulations, Part II.—amendments	...	114
Equipment Regulations, Parts 2 and 3—amendments	{	16
" " " "	{	170
" " " Parts 1, 2 and 3 "	{	115
" " " Parts 1 and 2 "	...	290
Establishments, Regimental, 1909-10	...	202
" " " changes	...	179
" " " Territorial Force, 1909-10	...	313
" " " changes	...	255
Foreign Languages, regulations relating to study of	...	313
Income Duty Regulations	...	324
Instructions for Practice—Horse, Field and Heavy	...	113
Artillery, 1909	...	47
" " Seawards, Royal Garrison	...	83
" " Artillery, 1909-10	...	83
" " Siege Artillery and Movable	...	48
Armaments, 1909	...	48
King's Regulations—amendments—examination of officers for promotion	...	216
" " amendments—regular establish- ment of Special Reserve and permanent staff of Territorial Force	{	216

LIST OF REGULATIONS, AMENDMENTS, &c.—*cont.*

King's Regulations—Appendix XXII.—Power to write off losses, &c. ...	190
Long Service Medal, awards to Honourable Artillery Co. and Volunteers	6 102 214 273 318
" " " Imperial Yeomanry	6 102 37
" " " Militia ...	129 213 6
" " " Special Reserve	102 185 271
Magazine Regulations—amendments ...	172
Manual of Military Law—Duties in aid of Civil Power ...	15
National Rifle Association Competition for 1909 ...	130
Nursing Staff of Military Families' Hospitals, regulations for ...	331
Ordnance Services Regulations, Part I.—amendments ...	328
" " Parts I. and II.—amendments ...	168 23 46
" " Part II.—amendments	287 329
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries—amendments ...	*
" " Stores—amendments ...	†
R.A.M.C., Regulations for admission to the ...	173
R.F.A. and R.F. Reserve Artillery—Organization, &c. ...	94
" Hospital, Chelsea [Warrant]... ..	258
Signalling Report, 1908	175
Special Reserve of Officers—Regulations for Medical and Physical Examination of Candidates for Commissions...	220
Staff College Regulations—Revised Section II. ...	281
Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services, Regulations—amendments	119
Territorial Force Regulations—amendments—Examination of officers for promotion	221
Training Corps, Officers—Regulations	282
" Field Artillery—amendments	57
" Garrison Artillery—amendments	87

* In January, April, July and October Army Orders.

† In October Army Orders.

LIST OF REGULATIONS, AMENDMENTS, &c.—*cont.*

Training, Infantry—amendments	234
„ Manual, Signalling—amendments ... }	118
Trumpet and Bugle Sounds—amendments...	335
War Matériel, List of Changes in	310
	Monthly.

LIST OF ROYAL WARRANTS PROMULGATED DURING
1909.

Age for Retirement of Majors	123
Army Accounts Department, Re-organization of the ...	294
Commutation of Pensions	91
Engineer Clerks	261
„ Pay, Rates of	260
Major of the Tower of London	178
Officers' Chargers	149
Pay and Pension of Nurses in Military Families' Hospitals	210
„ of Warrant Officers and Non-commissioned Officers on Promotion	150
„ Warrant, miscellaneous amendments... ..	61
Promotion of Lieutenants in the Army Service Corps ...	259
Rations, Scales of	124
Royal Hospital, Chelsea	258
Special Campaign Pensions	151

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

(Wt. 2310—102 400 1/10 H & S M 517)

[All rights reserved.]

ARMY ORDERS, 1909.

WAR OFFICE,
1st January, 1909.

CONTENTS.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

	PAGE
Army Order 1. India General Service Medal	3
Army Order 2. Operations, North-West Frontier, 1908—Grant of Medal and Clasp	3
Army Order 3. Royal Army Medical Corps Reserve	4
Army Order 4. Foreign Languages—Officers qualified and re-qualified as Interpreters	6
Army Order 5. Examinations—Military History	7
Army Order 6. Long Service Medal—Awards to Special Reserve, the Honourable Artillery Company, Imperial Yeomanry and Volunteers	8
Army Order 7. Efficiency Medal—Awards to the Territorial Force...	8
Army Order 8. Officers Training Corps	8
Army Order 9. Recognition of Territorial Force Units	9
Army Order 10. Royal Naval and Military Tournament	9
Army Order 11. Provision and Maintenance of Jumps for Horses ...	10
Army Order 12. Forage Allowance	10
Army Order 13. King's Regulations—Amendments	10
Army Order 14. Allowance Regulations—Amendments	13
Army Order 15. Manual of Military Law—Amendment	15
Army Order 16. Equipment Regulations—	
1. Issue of, Part 2, Section XIII.	16
2. Amendments to Parts 2 and 3	16

LONDON :

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDEDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Threepence.

Army Orders.—January, 1909.

	PAGE
Army Order 17. War Establishments for the Territorial Force and revised Regulations for Mobilization	16
Army Order 18. Royal Engineers (Militia), Malta Division—Revised Regulations	16
Army Order 19. Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments	16
Army Order 20. Special Reserve—Amendments to Special Army Order dated 20th November, 1908	17
Army Order 21. Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments	17
Army Order 22. Army Medical Service Regulations—Amendments	19
Army Order 23. Army Ordnance Service Regulations, Part II.—Amendments	20
Army Order 24. Dress Regulations—Amendment	20
Army Order 25. Army Regulations for Savings Banks, &c.—Revised edition of Part I.	20
Army Order 26. Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments	20
Army Order 27. Army Reserve Regulations—Amendments	22
Army Order 28. Recruiting Regulations—Amendments	23
Army Order 29. Books, Forms, &c.	23

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c., and Amendments to the Priced Vocabularies of Stores, and of Clothing and Necessaries	25
Appendix to Army Order 9	26

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c,

68
India
1693

***India General Service Medal.**—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of a new medal being struck to commemorate military operations in, or on the frontier of, India, to take the place of the medal granted under Army Order 43 of 1903.

A.O. 1.
1909.

2. This medal will be known as the "India General Service Medal 1908", and will have a distinctive riband (dark blue edged with green).

68
India
1693

***Operations, North-West Frontier, 1908—Grant of Medal and Clasp.**—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the medal instituted under Army Order 1 being granted to the troops who took part in the recent military operations on the North-West Frontier of India, under the following conditions :—

A.O. 2.
1909.

2. The medal in silver with a clasp inscribed "North-West Frontier 1908", will be issued to all troops and all enrolled and attested followers—

(a.) Who formed part of the Bazar Valley Field Force, and proceeded under the orders of the General Officer Commanding that force from Ali Musjid into or towards the Bazar Valley between the 14th February, 1908, and the 1st March, 1908, both dates inclusive.

Those who did not proceed beyond Ali Musjid are not entitled.

(b.) Who served north of the Adinazai boat bridge between the 19th and 25th April, 1908, both dates inclusive.

(c.) Who were at Landi Kotal between the 2nd and 4th May, 1908, both dates inclusive.

(d.) Who formed part of the Mohmand Field Force and proceeded under the orders of the General Officer Commanding that force beyond Hafiz Kor between the 12th and 31st May, 1908, both dates inclusive.

* Issued as a Special Army Order dated 11th December, 1908.

Army Orders.—January, 1909.

A.O. 2
1909
continued.

3. The medal and clasp in bronze, of the same design as those in silver, will be awarded to all authorized unattested followers who accompanied the troops under the above conditions.

4. The grant of the medal to officers will be confined to those who had official sanction to be present.

5. In the case of Europeans, commanding officers and heads of departments will prepare nominal rolls in triplicate of those entitled to the medal and clasp, and submit them in the case of troops serving in the United Kingdom to the Secretary, War Office, London, and in the case of troops or individuals serving elsewhere to the Adjutant-General in India, Simla, through the prescribed channels.

6. The names of officers and warrant officers will be entered in order of rank, and those of non-commissioned officers and men in alphabetical order.

7. The names of individuals who under Articles 580, 1158, and 1160, Pay Warrant, have forfeited the medal are to be included in the rolls, their names being entered in red ink, and the cause of forfeiture stated in the column for "Remarks." The names of individuals who have become non-effective by death, transfer, discharge, &c., should be similarly entered in red ink.

8. The rolls of natives of India are to be rendered in such manner as may be hereafter prescribed by the Government of India.

A.O. 3.
1909.

***Royal Army Medical Corps Reserve.**—With a view to augmenting the Reserve of the Royal Army Medical Corps, it is proposed to invite transfers from reservists of the Infantry of the Line who have not less than 2 years to serve, the number not to exceed 1,000. The following are the terms and conditions under which reservists will be allowed to transfer :—

115 A.B.
Gen. No.
639

1. Reservists will sign an agreement that they will join for a period of 3 months for training with the Royal Army Medical Corps as reservists, and that on completion of the above period of training they will agree to transfer to the Royal Army Medical Corps as reservists.

2. Reservists will be allowed to transfer to the Royal Army Medical Corps in the rank of private only, but

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 23rd December, 1903.

they will be eligible for promotion on completion of their 3 months' training, provided they pass the necessary examinations. **A.O. 3**
1909
continued.

3. Reservists serving in Section A will not be allowed to transfer.

4. Reservists will transfer for the unexpired period of their Reserve service, provided that they have at the time of joining for training at least 2 years to serve. They will be permitted to join Section D of the Royal Army Medical Corps subsequently, on the usual conditions.

5. No reservist will be accepted unless his character on transfer to the Reserve from the Colours was at least "good."

6. A bonus of 2*l.* will be given to each man who is accepted on joining for training.

7. Pay and allowances as for serving soldiers will be issued to the reservist for the period of training :—

- (i.) The regimental pay of a private of Infantry.
- (ii.) Any service pay, proficiency pay, or good-conduct pay to which he was entitled when passed to the Reserve.
- (iii.) Messing allowance of 3*d.*, together with rations, but no kit allowance.
- (iv.) Separation allowance at the rates laid down in paragraph 115, Allowance Regulations, for his wife and every daughter under 16 years of age and son under 14 years of age. In cases not already verified by the Officer Commanding Infantry Records concerned, the necessary certificates of marriage and birth must be produced.
- (v.) Men who cannot be accommodated in barracks will be placed on the lodging list or, in summer, under canvas.

Army Reserve pay will not be issued during the 3 months' training.

8. Every eligible Infantry reservist with the necessary unexpired service will receive with the quarterly payment due the 1st January, 1909, a notice, which will be issued in the form of a leaflet, of the terms under which he can transfer. The actual transfer to the Royal Army Medical Corps will take place from the date of the termination of the 3 months' training.

9. A reservist desirous of transfer to the Royal Army

Army Orders.—January, 1909.

A.O. 3 Medical Corps will inform his commanding officer accordingly and will be given instructions where to present himself for medical examination. Should he reside more than 5 miles from the place of medical examination he will receive a travelling warrant thereto, and, if rejected, he will be given a warrant back to his place of residence and a subsistence allowance of 1s. 9d. in lieu of any pay and allowances. (This will be chargeable to Vote 1, Pay.)

1909
continued.

10. A reservist who is accepted and who complies with the conditions laid down in paragraph 120, Recruiting Regulations, may proceed at once to the nearest training centre laid down in Table A of Army Order 273 of 1908 to undergo his 3 months' training, and will be given a travelling warrant for the purpose.

If he elects to defer his training for a period which shall not exceed 14 days he will receive a travelling warrant to return to his residence and 1s. 9d. subsistence money in lieu of pay, &c. (This will be chargeable to Vote 1, Pay.) He will receive a warrant to take him to the training centre which he has to join. Warrants will not be issued when the distance to be travelled is 5 miles or under.

11. A reservist who is accepted will receive new clothing and necessaries on the same scale as a recruit of the Special Reserve Royal Army Medical Corps.

On the completion of the 3 months' training the reservist will be permitted to retain—

- 1 flannel shirt.
- 2 pairs socks.
- 1 pair ankle boots.

12. Men joining in 1909 will be trained as follows :—

- (a.) For 3 months under paragraph 1.
- (b.) For 8 days in 1911 and in every second subsequent year.

13. The officer in charge of records, Royal Army Medical Corps, will be the commanding officer of these reservists from date of transfer.

A.O. 4. Foreign Languages — Officers qualified and re-qualified as Interpreters.—(i.) The undermentioned officers having attained the standard required by paragraph 14 of the Regulations relating to the Study

1909.

64
1473

Army Orders.—January, 1909.

of Foreign Languages, are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names :—

A.O. 4
1909
continued.

Rank and name.	Corps.	Language.
Lieutenant J. K. L. Fitzwilliams.	Royal Field Artillery ...	Russian.
Captain H. L. Holme ...	Royal Garrison Artillery ...	Italian.
Lieutenant A. C. R. Alford	" "	Russian.
" W. Lewisohn ...	" "	German.
Major E. M. J. Burn ...	Royal Engineers ...	Italian.
2nd Lieutenant A. H. Scott...	" "	French.
Lieutenant E. W. Worrall...	Somersetshire Light Infantry	Chinese.
Lieutenant A. K. Searight...	Royal West Kent Regiment ...	Russian.
" H. F. G. Carter...	Yorkshire Light Infantry ...	"
Lieut.-Colonel and Hon. Colonel C. P. L. Lynden-Bell.	5th Bn. Middlesex Regiment...	German.
Major E. A. F. Redl... ..	Indian Army	Russian.
Lieutenant H. E. Reinhold...	" "	"
" H. D. Watson ...	" "	"

(ii.) The undermentioned officer has re-qualified as an interpreter, in accordance with paragraph 16 of the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, in the language stated against his name :—

Major H. E. Raymond ...	Yorkshire Regiment ...	Russian.
-------------------------	------------------------	----------

167
Gen. No.
1920

Examinations of Officers for Promotion, and for Admission to the Staff College—Military History.
—With reference to paragraph 853, and Appendix XI. (d) (iv.), King's Regulations, and to the Staff College Regulations, the following table shows the special periods of military history on which papers will be set at the examinations stated :—

A.O. 5
1909.

Examinations.	Dates.	Special campaigns.
(a.) Captains and Lieutenants of the Regular Forces for promotion.	May, 1910, and December, 1910.	First paper.—The operations in the eastern theatre of the American War of Secession, from the commencement of hostilities, to 5th May 1862, inclusive. Second paper.—Special period. The Shenandoah Valley Campaign, from April, 1861, to June, 1862, inclusive.

Army Orders.—January, 1909.

A.O. 5 1909 <i>continued.</i>	Examination.	Dates.	Special campaigns.
	(b.) Admission to the Staff College. (Voluntary.)	August, 1910 ...	First paper.—(a.) The Indian Mutiny up to Sir Colin Campbell's Relief of Lucknow, 17th November, 1857. In studying the campaign, officers should consider the probable result which the present system of railways would have had on its course. (b.) "Small Wars, their principles and practice." (Colonel Callwell.) Second paper.—The Russo-Japanese War, up to the battle of Liao-Yang (inclusive).

A.O. 6. **Long Service Medal.**—Lists of Long Service Medals awarded to the Special Reserve, the Honourable Artillery Company, the Imperial Yeomanry, and the Volunteers, are issued herewith for the information of all concerned.

68
Reserve
14
68
T.F.
106
.
80
68
T.F.
172

A.O. 7. **Efficiency Medal.**—A list of Efficiency Medals awarded to the Territorial Force is issued herewith for the information of all concerned.

A.O. 8. **Officers Training Corps.**—1. In continuation of Army Order 297 of 1908, it is notified that the Army Council—
(i.) Have accepted the services of the officers and men of the undermentioned (late) companies of the Volunteer Force as Contingents of the Officers Training Corps:—

Volunteer Company.	Contingent of Officers Training Corps.
No. 7 Company Fife-shire R.G.A. Vols. No. 8 Company 1st Carnarvonshire R.G.A. Vols.	St. Andrews University. Bangor University College.

9
Miscellaneous.
44

Army Orders.—January, 1909.

(ii.) Have approved of the disbandment of the under-mentioned Cadet Corps and of their reconstitution as Contingents of the Junior Division, Officers Training Corps :— A.O. 8
1909
continued.

Cadet Corps.	Contingent, Junior Division, Officers Training Corps.
Ardrossan and Irvine Academies.	Ardrossan Academy.
Beaumont College, Old Windsor.	Beaumont College.
Glasgow Academy	Glasgow Academy.
King Edward's School, Bath	King Edward's School, Bath.
Quernmore School, Bromley	Quernmore and Sidcup Schools.
Wellingborough Grammar School.	Wellingborough Grammar School.

(iii.) Have also approved of the formation of the following new units as Contingents of the Officers Training Corps :—

Senior Division—

Glasgow University.

Junior Division—

Newcastle High School (Staffs.).

9
Gen. No.
766

Recognition of Territorial Force Units.—The units shown in the Appendix to this Order have been reported as having attested at least 30 per cent. of the establishment authorized, and have received the recognition of the Army Council as units of the Territorial Force. A.O. 9.
1909.

114
Gen. No.
4907

Royal Naval and Military Tournament.—The thirtieth annual Tournament will be held at Olympia, Kensington, W., from Thursday the 13th May to Saturday the 29th May, 1909. A.O. 10.
1909.

Army Orders.—January, 1909.

A.O. 11. **Provision and Maintenance of Jumps for Horses.**
1909. —The following will be inserted after paragraph 1 (ii.)
 of Army Order 255 of 1908 :—

116
Remount
Depôts.
177

(iii.) For the Remount Depôts—

At Arborfield Cross, Dublin, and
Melton Mowbray ... each 5*l*.
 At Woolwich „ 10*l*.

A.O. 12. **Forage Allowance.**—In accordance with paragraph
1909. 165 of the Allowance Regulations, it is notified that the
 following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage
 will be issued in the United Kingdom and the Channel
 Islands from 1st January, 1909, until further orders :—

53
Gen. No.
8524

No.	Command, &c.	For each ration.
		<i>s. d.</i>
1	Aldershot Command	1 5
2	Eastern Command	1 4
3	Irish Command	1 3
4	London District	1 4
5	Northern Command	1 5
6	Scottish Command	1 4
7	Southern Command	1 5
8	Western Command	1 6
9	Channel Islands	1 10

Army Order 169 of 1908 is *cancelled*.

A.O. 13. **King's Regulations—Amendments.**
1909. *Duties of Inspectors.*

1. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 13. 20A. With regard to units of the Territorial Force, an
1909. inspector will select annually certain units in each com-
 mand for inspection.

8
King's
211

2. Paragraph 21. In line 2, *for* "cavalry units and"
substitute "units of Cavalry, Irish Horse and Yeomanry,
 and Cavalry"; and in line 6, *delete* "Cavalry".

3. Paragraph 22. In lines 2 and 3, *for* "(including
 militia field artillery)" *substitute* "(including R.F.A. of
 the Special Reserve, and R.H.A. and R.F.A. of the
 Territorial Force.)".

Army Orders.—January, 1909.

4. Paragraph 23. In line 2, for "both regular and auxiliary" substitute "(including Special Reserve and Territorial Force)". In lines 27 and 28, for "militia, and for the camps of instruction of the R.G.A. volunteers" substitute "Special Reserve and Territorial Force." A.O. 13
1909
continued.
5. Paragraph 24. In line 2, for "militia and volunteer" substitute "Special Reserve and Territorial Force."
6. Paragraph 25, lines 1 and 2. For "the several units of the corps" substitute "all units of the A.S.C. (including those of the Territorial Force)".

Confidential Reports.

7. In paragraph 139 (ii.), as promulgated by Army Order 107 of 1908, delete the penultimate sentence, and add at the end of the paragraph—

"Due weight will be given by the Selection Board and the Army Council to the result of reports whether adverse or favourable, or partly adverse and partly favourable, in considering the officer's fitness for his present appointment, or for other employment, or for further promotion."

A.O. 13.
1909.

Procedure on Discharge.

8. Paragraph 390 (xxv.), column 4. Add at the end of the paragraph—

"The officer who authorizes the discharge will decide whether the soldier should lose his gratuity under Article 1046 (i.) (h) of the Pay Warrant."

A.O. 13.
1909.

Absence without Leave.

9. Paragraph 514. For the first sentence substitute—
514. As soon as it is known that a soldier has absented himself without leave, his equipment, clothing, and regimental necessities will at once be placed in safe custody, and an inventory of these articles will be taken as soon as practicable.

A.O. 13.
1909.

** Duties in Aid of the Civil Power.*

10. In line 25 of paragraph 949, promulgated by Army Order 309 of 1908, for "Appendix XXII." substitute "the Manual of Military Law, Chapter XIII., Appendix I."
11. Paragraph 10 of Army Order 309 of 1908, is hereby cancelled.

* Issued as part of a Special Army Order, dated 17th December, 1908.

Army Orders.—January, 1909.

A.O. 13

Recruiting Routes.

1909
continued.

12. Paragraph 1406. In lines 3 and 4, for "to officers placed under the officer i/c recruiting for recruiting purposes," substitute "by Os.C. recruiting areas and by recruiting staff officers."

27
Gen. No.
1128

Dress on board ship.

13. Paragraph 1708. For the last 2 lines of the amendment promulgated by Army Order 201 of 1908, substitute—

55
Gen. No.
158

A.O. 12.
1909.

"The wearing of uniform on such occasions by retired officers, or by departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of Indian departments proceeding home on leave pending retirement, is not obligatory."

Escort for Colours.

14. Paragraph 1769. In lines 5 and 6, for "of two officers and four N.C.Os" substitute "as laid down in Infantry Training."

40
War Office
997

Reports and Returns.

15. Paragraph 1864, page 313. Returns furnished by Lieutenant-Colonel Commanding R.A.—

8
King's
222

Under "Yearly" add—

A.O. 13.
1909.

Rounds fired from ordnance	G. 872	1st June. Direct to Chief Inspector, Woolwich.
-------------------------------	--------	---

16. Paragraph 1870.—

(a.) Sub-paragraph (ii.). After "occurs," in column (e), add—

120
India
7466

A.O. 13.
1909.

"In the case of a unit proceeding to India, the vacancy may be filled from the date of disembarkation in India."

(b.) Sub-paragraph (iii.). After "unit," in column (e), add—

A.O. 13.
1909.

"In the case of a unit proceeding from a colonial station to India, from the date of disembarkation in India."

Books.

17. Paragraph 1878. (i.) On page 323, delete (xvii.) and the reference to A.B. 91, and add to (vii.), column 1, "and register of marriages and baptisms."

8
King's
224

(ii.) In the column headed "A.O.C." in the table on

227

page 324, opposite "i. Ledger for clothing and necessities," for "1" substitute "1*," and opposite "v. Equipment ledger" insert "1*." A.O. 13
1909
continued.

(iii.) In the "Remarks" column insert " * Kept also by detachments abroad."

Registration of Marriages and Baptisms.

8
King's
224 18. Paragraph 1932. For the words from "The," in line 1, to "affords," in line 2, substitute—

"A record of marriages and baptisms will be entered by the officers i/c records, in A.B. 358, so as to afford" A.O. 13.
1909.

19. Paragraph 1934. In last line, for "91" substitute "358."

Flag Stations.

28
443 20. Appendix VII. Under South Africa, on page 358, against "Simon's Town," for "Queen's Battery" substitute "Main Barracks."

Allowance Regulations—Amendments.

A.O. 14.

Hospital Rations and Stoppages.

1909.

1. Paragraph 54. For the table of diets substitute—

53
Gen. No.
3413

A.O. 14.
1909.

Article.	Class of diet.				
	Ordinary.		Chicken (not issuable in dining- rooms).	Beef tea.	Milk.
	Roast.*	Boiled.†			
Meat (beef or mutton)—					
Without bone ... ozs.	8 (steak).	8	Half a fowl	8 (beef).	...
With bone ... "	10 (chop or joint).	10		10 (beef).	...
Bread (white or brown), ,	16	16	16	16	12
Tea	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	...
Sugar... ..	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1
Milk	6	6	6	6	...
" pints	...	...	...	...	3
Butter ozs.	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1
Potatoes	8	8	8	...	...
Vegetables	4	4	4	...	...
Rice	...	...	...	...	2

* Sunday, Monday, Wednesday, and Friday.

† Tuesday, Thursday, and Saturday (Formerly called convalescent diet.)

‡ Half a rabbit = half a fowl.

Army Orders.—January, 1909.

A.O. 14 2. *Insert new paragraph—*

1909
continued. 54A. In cases in which patients cannot be placed on a diet, the articles required for their subsistence will be issued as extras.

3. Paragraph 55.—

(i.) *Add* “suet pudding, cocoa, and golden syrup” to the list of extras which are admissible “upon all diets.”

(ii.) *For* the last three lines *substitute—*

A.O. 14.
1909. “Articles issued as extras will ordinarily be selected from those shown in the above table, but for officers, or for special cases, articles not specified in the table may be issued if considered necessary by the medical officer.”

4. *Insert new paragraph—*

A.O. 14.
1909. 55A. For patients taking their meals in dining-rooms, the only extras admissible are oatmeal, jam, marmalade, golden syrup, puddings, bread, butter, cocoa, tea, sugar, milk, and eggs. Where there are a number of patients so taking meals, medical officers will be responsible that steps are taken to ensure that only the quantities of these articles which may be actually required are issued. In the case of puddings so issued, a reduction of not less than 25 per cent. should normally be made. Malt liquors are not admissible for patients taking their meals in dining-rooms.

A.O. 14.
1909. 5. Paragraph 56. In line 1, *insert* “or 55A” after “55”; after line 6, *insert* “suet pudding—flour, 2 ozs.; suet, 1 oz.; baking powder, $\frac{1}{8}$ oz.; salt, $\frac{1}{16}$ oz.; with jam or golden syrup as required.”

6. *Alter* number of present paragraph 56A to 56B; and *add* at end of paragraph—

A.O. 14.
1909. “Salt, $\frac{1}{3}$ oz. per diet, except milk diet, under paragraph 54; $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. per diet, except milk diet, under paragraph 63.

“Pepper, 2 ozs. per 100 diets, except milk diet, under paragraph 54, and for women, and children over 10 years of age, under paragraph 63; 1 oz. per 100 diets, except milk diet, for children under 10 years of age, under paragraph 63.

“Mustard, 1 oz. per 20 beef diets, under paragraph 54, and for women, and children over 10 years of age, under paragraph 63; $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. per 20 beef diets for children under 10 years of age, under paragraph 63.

“Barley, or split peas, or lentils, or haricot beans,

Army Orders.—January, 1909.

1 oz., or rice, $1\frac{1}{2}$ oz., per ordinary diet, when boiled, under paragraph 54, and for low diet for women, and children over 10 years of age, under paragraph 63. Barley, or split peas, or lentils, or haricot beans, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., or rice, $\frac{3}{4}$ oz., for low diet for children under 10 years of age, under paragraph 63." A.O. 14
1909. *continued.*

7. Insert new paragraph—

56A. When "pudding" is ordered, patients will be supplied with puddings as follows:—Sunday, rice; Monday, sago; Tuesday, suet; Wednesday, rice; Thursday, sago; Friday, tapioca; Saturday, suet. A.O. 14.
1909.

8. Paragraph 57. *Delete* lines 11 to 15.

9. Paragraph 63. In both diet tables *delete* "Salt", "Barley", "Pepper", and "Mustard", and the column headed "Plain milk"; in line 1 below each table, *insert* "54A" *before* "55"; and in line 2, *for* "para. 56A" *substitute* "para. 56B."

10. Paragraph 72.—

(i.) *For* the first two lines *substitute*—

"A.F. O 1643 (account of hospital stoppages), showing the number of stoppages due from each officer, soldier, &c., will be prepared from" A.O. 14.
1909.

(ii.) In lines 5, 8, and 10, *for* "returns" *substitute* "accounts"

Forage.

11. Paragraph 159 (b). In line 1, *for* "and A.S.C. and horses of" *substitute* "A.S.C."

Officers using their own cycles.

12. Paragraph 325A. *For* the last 5 lines *substitute*—

"In cases of occasional journeys for which travelling expenses are admissible, an allowance of 1*d.* a mile may be given, provided that the amount claimed does not exceed 10*s.* a month."

A.O. 14.
1909.

Manual of Military Law—Amendment.

Duties in Aid of the Civil Power.

A.O. 15.
1909.

An Appendix to Chapter XIII., giving the evidence of the Rt. Hon. R. B. Haldane, K.C., M.P., before a Select Committee of the House of Commons on Employment of Military in cases of disturbance, was issued as part of a Special Army Order, dated 17th December, 1908, and has not been reprinted with this issue of Army Orders. (*See* Army Order 13, page 11.)

Army Orders.—January, 1909.

<u>A.O. 16.</u> <u>1909.</u>	Equipment Regulations. —1. A revised edition of Part 2, Section XIII., Head-quarters Units, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<u>8</u> <u>Equipment</u> 201
	The edition promulgated by Army Order 194 of 1907 is hereby <i>cancelled</i> , also Army Order 212 of 1908, so far as Section XIII. is concerned.	
	2. Amendments to Sections I., I.a, II., III., V., VII.a, X., XI. (a), (b), (c), and (d), and XII. (c) of Part 2, and to Part 3, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<u>8</u> <u>Equipment</u> 211
<u>A.O. 17.</u> <u>1909.</u>	*War Establishments for the Territorial Force, and revised Regulations for Mobilization have been approved.	<u>79</u> 1700
	The following Army Orders are <i>cancelled</i> :—	<u>49</u> <u>70.</u> 921
	291 of 1906, and the Mobilization Regulations issued therewith.	
	60, 109, 226, and 303 of 1907.	
	13, 93, and 319 of 1908.	
<u>A.O. 18.</u> <u>1909.</u>	Royal Engineers (Militia), Malta Division. —	<u>041</u> 989
	1. Revised Regulations for the Royal Engineers (Militia), Malta Division, have been brought into force by a notice published in the <i>Malta Government Gazette</i> of the 20th November, 1908.	
	2. The Regulations for the Royal Engineers (Militia), Submarine Miners, Malta Division, promulgated by Army Order 168 of 1896, are <i>cancelled</i> .	
<u>A.O. 19.</u> <u>1909.</u>	Special Reserve Regulations — Amendments. —	<u>91</u> <u>Gen. No.</u> 803
	1. Paragraph 130 (iii.), column 4. <i>For</i> the instructions against (c) <i>substitute</i> —	
<u>A.O. 19.</u> <u>1909.</u>	“A recruit considered by his C.O. undesirable on account of conduct, or unlikely to become an efficient special reservist, will be discharged under (c).”	
	2. Paragraph 130 (xi.), column 4. (i.) In line 1, before “Special” <i>insert</i> “Under (a).” (ii.) <i>For</i> lines 13 and 14, <i>substitute</i> —	
<u>A.O. 19.</u> <u>1909.</u>	“A recruit considered medically unfit within 6 months of enlistment will be examined by the	

* Issued as a Special Army Order dated 30th December, 1908.

Army Orders.—January, 1909.

medical inspector of recruits, and, if found unfit, will be discharged; an extract from the certificate of the medical inspector of recruits will be attached to his documents." A.O. 19
1909
continued.

(iii.) In line 15, after "discharge" insert "under (b)."

91
Gen. No.
863

Special Reserve.—The following amendments will be made in the Special Army Order, dated 20th November, 1908. (Army Order 299 of 1908.) A.O. 20.
1909.

1. For the first sentence of paragraph 12, substitute—

"The officer in charge of records of the respective services will keep a return of the effective strength of the special reserve of all territorial units affiliated to his office." A.O. 20.
1909.

2. In Appendix I. the standard of height for Army Service Corps should be as follows:—

"Drivers, 5 ft. 3 in. to 5 ft. 5 in.,
Others, 5 ft. 3 in. and upwards,"

and not as shown.

3. In Appendix II. the headings "From each Divisional Transport and Supply Column" and "From each Mounted Brigade Transport and Supply Column," should read respectively "With each Divisional Transport and Supply Column†", and "With each Mounted Brigade Transport and Supply Column."

The following footnote should be added:—

"† The Officer Commanding Divisional Transport and Supply Column will distribute these details throughout the Column." A.O. 20.
1909.

Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments.

A.O. 21.
1909.

Medical examination of re-engaged men.

9
Gen. No.
867

1. Paragraph 86. Add—

"Should his commanding officer be doubtful as to the medical fitness of the soldier to continue serving for a further term he should cause him to be re-examined. A medical certificate is for this purpose appended to A.F. E 611. The examination will be conducted as laid down for recruits in paragraph 80, and where practicable will be carried out at the annual training in camp."

A.O. 21.
1909.

(4582)

B

Army Orders.—January, 1909.

A.O. 21.
1909.
continued.

2. Paragraph 611. *Add—*

"A similar sum will be allowed for the medical examination of re-engaged men in cases where the commanding officer considers such examination necessary, and it is not practicable to carry it out at the annual training in camp."

Annual Training in Camp.

3. Paragraph 299. In line 5, *after* "purpose" *insert—*

9
A.S.C.
46

A.O. 21.
1909.

"The general officer commanding-in-chief may arrange for the attendance of advance and rear parties before the arrival of units in, and after their departure from camp, for such periods as may be considered necessary, but officers and men cannot be called up to attend for a total period in excess of 15 days (in mounted branches 18 days) except with their own consent, under Section XV. (3) of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907."

Attachment to Regular Units.

A.O. 21.
1909.

4. Paragraph 337. (i.) In line 3, *after* "of the service", *insert* "(including in the case of an infantry officer a special reserve battalion)"

9
Southern
21

(ii.) In line 4, *after* "annually", *insert* "Similarly, in special cases, when there is no regular unit within a reasonable distance of the place of residence of an officer or non-commissioned officer, he may be attached, with the approval of the general officer commanding-in-chief, to a unit of the special reserve during its annual training."

Equitation Bounty.

5. Paragraph 381. (i.) In line 4, *after* "certified," *insert* "by his commanding officer."

9
Gen. No.
1089

(ii.) *Add* at end of paragraph :—

A.O. 21.
1909.

"An entry will be made against each man's name in the pay list in the column provided for that purpose, showing whether he is or is not entitled to receive the bounty, and each entry will be initialled by the commanding officer. The charge will also be supported by a certificate from the officer commanding the brigade, to be obtained from that officer at the annual training in camp of the regiment, to the effect that, in his opinion, the general state of equitation in the unit justifies the percentage which the officer commanding is certifying as proficient."

Army Orders.—January, 1909.

Pay at Courses of Instruction.

A.O. 21

1909

continued.

9

Gen. No.

1104

6. *For paragraph 384 substitute—*

384. The issue of pay to non-commissioned officers and men during authorized courses of instruction will be made at the end of the course or, if preferred, weekly in arrear, and will be subject to the production of a certificate that they have been punctual and attentive during the period for which pay is issued. In the case of musketry courses for which pay is not drawn until the end of the course, individual certificates will not be required from those included in the list of qualified men.

7. Paragraph 387, *add—*

"and where weekly payment is made the copy of the order directing the soldier to attend will only be required to vouch the first charge in respect of the same course."

A.O. 21.

1909.

8. *Insert after paragraph 460—*

IV.A. FUNERAL EXPENSES.

9

Lovat's
Scouts Yeo.

5

460A. The actual expenses necessarily incurred for the burial of soldiers of the Territorial Force whose death occurs while out for, or as the result of, military duty, will be borne by the public.

A.O. 21.

1909.

460B. Charges not exceeding 1*l.* 15*s.* will be admitted without special authority, but if they exceed that amount they will be supported by an explanation of the circumstances, and by the authority of the general officer commanding.

114

Returns

1698

9. Paragraph 589. *Delete* "Adjutant's quarterly return and diary" and detail.

53

Gen. No.

3413

Army Medical Service Regulations—Amendments.

A.O. 22.

1909.

1. *Insert new paragraph—*

177A. In hospitals where dining-rooms exist, or can be made available, the meals of all patients able to leave the wards will be served in the dining-rooms, and not in the wards.

A.O. 22.

1909.

2. Paragraph 178—

(i.) In line 4, *for* "convalescent" *substitute* "boiled."

A.O. 22.

1909.

(ii.) *Add to the paragraph—*

"When 'pudding' is ordered, patients will be supplied with puddings as follows:—Sunday, rice; Monday, sago; Tuesday, suet; Wednesday, rice; Thursday, sago; Friday, tapioca; Saturday, suet."

Army Orders.—January, 1909.

- A.O. 22.** 3. *Insert* new paragraph—
1909. 208A. The officer i/c of the hospital will order, on
continued. A.F. I 1202, extras for patients using the dining
hall; A.F. F 734 being sent to the steward. (*See*
Allowance Regulations.)
- A.O. 22.** 4. Paragraph 236. *Add* to the paragraph—
1909. “Diets and extras for patients taking their meals in
the wards will be ordered on each patient’s diet
sheet; for those patients ordered to partake of their
meals in the dining hall, extras will be ordered by
the officer i/c of the hospital on the dining hall extra
sheet, A.F. I 1202, ordinary diet being ordered on
the patient’s diet sheet by the officer i/c of the
ward.”
- A.O. 23.** **Army Ordnance Service Regulations, Part II.—**
1909. Amendments have been approved, and copies will
shortly be issued to all concerned. 8
Ordnance
97
- A.O. 24.** **Dress Regulations—Amendment.**
1909. *Equerries to the King.*
- A.O. 24.** Paragraph 57. In line 3, *delete* from “There” to
1909. “tunic,” and *substitute* “The tunic is fastened with five
buttons down the front instead of hooks and eyes; and
there are four embroidered loops and buttons on the
sleeves instead of three.” 55
Gen. No.
156
- A.O. 25.** **Army Regulations for Savings Banks, &c.—1.** A
1909. revised edition of Part 1 has been approved, and copies
will be issued to all concerned. 36
Gen. No.
1253
2. The following Army Orders are *cancelled*:—
88 of 1897, so far as it relates to Part 1; 199 of
1903; 218 of 1906; and 56 of 1908.
- A.O. 26.** **Regulations for Supply, Transport, and Barrack**
1909. **Services—Amendments.—1.** *Insert* new paragraph—
35A. A statement, on the form given in App. XXIII.,
showing the average cost of subsistence of patients in
military hospitals, summarized from the particulars
referred to in para. 136A, will be prepared monthly at
command headquarters for circulation in the command.
A copy of the statement will be forwarded to the War
Office. 53
Gen. No.
3413

A.O. 26

1909

continued.

APPENDIX XXIII.

A.O. 26.

1909.

(Referred to in paras. 35A and 136A.)

Signature _____

Station and date

Army Orders.—January, 1909.

A.O. 27. **Army Reserve Regulations — Amendments. —** 109
1909. 1. Paragraph 18, line 3, *before* "Farriers" *insert* Gen. No.
 "Drivers* (R.E.)," 3057

2. *Insert* as footnote on page 8—

A.O. 27. " * In the case of drivers (R.E.) the certificate required by para. 19
1909. will not be required."

3. For paragraph 28, as amended by Army Order 177 109
 of 1907, *substitute*— Gen. No.
2978

A.O. 27. 28. The officer i/c records will forward to the ac-
1909. countant, on the first day of the third month of each
 quarter, a nominal roll of all reservists due for discharge
 during the following quarter, showing against each
 name the date on which the reservist's service will
 expire. When a reservist whose name is not shown on
 the roll is to be discharged, a special notification will be
 sent to the accountant.

28A. The accountant will send to each reservist
 A.F. B 104-66 calling for—

(a.) Identity certificate, A.F. D 461.

(b.) Life certificate, A.F. D 462.

(c.) Parchment Reserve Certificate, A.F. D 426,
 for men of Section B, and for those of
 Section D who re-engaged on A.F. D 441.

The parchment Reserve Certificate (old A.F. D 426)
 will be destroyed by the accountant.

The undermentioned parchment certificates of dis-
 charge will be forwarded by officers i/c records to the
 accountant charged with the men's payment, for trans-
 mission to the reservists with their final reserve
 payment—

A.F. D 426—For men of Section B, and for those
 of Section D who re-engaged on A.F. D 441.

A.F. D 444—For men of Section D who enlisted
 on A.F. 459.

When men who have been supplied with the revised
 A.F. D 426 are due for discharge, the accountant will
 recover the certificate and, after the officer i/c records
 has completed it, will return it to the reservist.

Army Orders.—January, 1909.

²⁷
Gen. No. 1133 **Recruiting Regulations—Amendments.—1. Para-** **A.O. 28.**
graph 111. *After the first paragraph of the amendment* **1909.**
promulgated by Army Order 290 of 1908 *insert—*

“In the case of a recruit who re-enlists after having been discharged from the Regular Forces owing to a misstatement as to age, his age as shown by his birth certificate will be taken to be his correct age.” **A.O. 28.**
1909.

²⁷
A.S.C. 1739 **2. Appendix II. For the amendment to Table A,**
promulgated by paragraph 2 (i.) of Army Order 156 of 1908, *substitute—*

„ „ „	Mechanical	{ Drivers	5 ft. 3 in. and	18 to 30	A.O. 28.
	Transport	{	upwards.	years.	1909.
	Branch..	{ Artificers	„ „	18 to 35	
				years.	

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.*Military Books.*

1. The following books have been placed on sale, and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906 :— **A.O. 29.**
1909.

	Price.
	s. d.
Field Service Manual, 1908 — Royal Engineers—	
Bridging Train.. .. .	0 3
Sudan Almanac, 1909	0 9
Regulations for Officers of the Special Reserve of Officers, and for the Special Reserve, 1908 (provisional issue)	0 4
Royal Artillery Officers' Mess. Management and First Principles of Book-keeping for the use of Officers' Classes in the Ordnance College. Part I., Management; Part II., Book-keeping	0 3
Report of the Army Qualifying Board on the Examination for Qualifying Certificates held in September, 1908, with copies of the Examination Papers	0 5
Amendments to Regulations for Mobilization	0 1

Army Orders.—January, 1909.

A.O. 29

Army Forms and Book approved.

1909.
continued.

2. The following new Army Forms and Book have been approved :—

Army Form G 1058, "Mechanical Transport, Quarterly Demand for Non-vocabulary Stores." Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1773B, "Extract from Log Book of War Department Vessel ; Voucher for Nightly Allowance." Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Book 214, "Officers' Training Corps ; Company Record Book." Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised :—

Army Form B 90, "Return showing how unit would be completed on Mobilization, Army Service Corps." Supplies have been distributed to Army Service Corps units at Home Stations.

Army Form F 735, "Hospital Monthly Diet Account (retained in Hospital)."

Army Form F 736, "Hospital Monthly Diet Account (sent to War Office)."

Supplies of the above-mentioned two forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-97B, "Mobilization Store Table for Reservists of Royal Garrison Artillery." Dated January, 1909. Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form I 1202, "Monthly Diet Sheet for Patients in Hospital."

Army Form I 1203, "Hospital Diet Table."

Army Form I 1203A, "Hospital Diet Table for Women and Children."

Army Form O 1643, "Account of Hospital Stoppages."

Army Form P 1941, "Monthly Return of Hospital Stoppages due from Units."

Army Form and Books cancelled.

A.O. 29

1909

continued.

'4. The following Army Form and Books have been cancelled :—

Army Form E 540, "Adjutant's Quarterly Diary and Return, Territorial Force."

Army Book 116, "Yeomanry ; Record of Attendance at Drill." Army Book 220 will be used instead.

Army Book 341, "Clothing and Necessaries ; Ledger for."

**LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.,
AND AMENDMENTS TO THE PRICED
VOCABULARIES OF STORES, AND OF
CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.**

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

Lists of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores and for the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

E. W. D. Ward

Army Orders.—January, 1909.**APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 9.**

NOTE.—The units are arranged in alphabetical order.

LIST No. 10.

Unit (short title).	Association.	Date of letter giving Army Council's recognition.
4th Home Counties (Howitzer) Brigade, R.F.A., Ammunition Column.	Kent	4th Dec., 1908.
1st Lowland Ammunition Column, R.F.A.	City of Edinburgh ..	4th Dec., 1908.
2nd Northern General Hospital ..	Yorks, West Riding ..	14th Dec., 1908.
4th Northern General Hospital ..	Lincoln	2nd Dec., 1908.
North Wales Brigade Company, A.S.C.	Denbigh	9th Dec., 1908.
4th Pembroke Company, R.G.A. ..	Pembroke	4th Dec., 1908.
Somerset Mounted Brigade, Ammunition Column, R.H.A.	Somerset	2nd Dec., 1908.
Yorkshire Mounted Brigade, Transport and Supply Column, A.S.C.	Yorks, West Riding ..	2nd Dec., 1908.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY
(Wt. 30 1375 1/00 4682)

ARMY ORDERS, 1909.

WAR OFFICE,
1st April, 1909.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANT.

	PAGE
Army Order 91. Commutation of Pensions	3

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 92. Grant of Africa General Service Medal	4
Army Order 93. Royal Army Medical Corps Reserve	4
Army Order 94. Royal Field Artillery and Royal Field Reserve Artillery... ..	6
Army Order 95. Command Contracts	7
Army Order 96. Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates and Result of Examination for Admission	9
Army Order 97. Establishments	11
Army Order 98. Convalescent Home, Osborne—Admission of Officers of the Special Reserve of Officers and of the Territorial Force	13
Army Order 99. Musketry Returns	13
Army Order 100. Quarterly Allowances for up-keep of Clothing and Necessaries	14
Army Order 101. Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Awards to the Regular Forces	17
Army Order 102. Long Service Medal—Awards to the Special Reserve, the Imperial Yeomanry, and the Volunteers	17

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Threepence.

MAY 20 1909

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

	PAGE
Army Order 103. Efficiency Medal—Awards to the Territorial Force	17
Army Order 104. Recognition of Territorial Force Units	17
Army Order 105. King's Regulations—Amendments	18
Army Order 106. Allowance Regulations—Amendments	19
Army Order 107. Field Service Regulations, Part II.	21
Army Order 108. Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments	21
Army Order 109. Commissions in the Army—Amendments	22
Army Order 110. Courses of Instruction, 1909—Amendments	23
Army Order 111. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II.— —Amendments	23
Army Order 112. Recruiting Regulations—Amendments	24
Army Order 113. Income Duty Regulations—Revised Edition	24
Army Order 114. Regulations for Engineer Services, Part II.— —Amendments	24
Army Order 115. Equipment Regulations, Part 2—Issue of Revised Editions of Sections IV., IV.a, IV.b, XVI., and XVII.; and amendments to Parts 1, 2, and 3	25
Army Order 116. Tables of Books, &c., required on Mobilization by Units of the Field Army—Amendments	26
Army Order 117. Clothing Regulations, Part II.—Special Reserve ...	27
Army Order 118. Training Manual—Signalling—Amendments	27
Army Order 119. Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments	27
Army Order 120. Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Parts I. and II.— —Amendments	28
Army Order 121. Instructions as to the Civil Employment of Army Reserve men and Discharged Soldiers—Amend- ment	28
Army Order 122. Books, Forms, &c.	28
Errata	30
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c., and Amendments to Priced Vocabularies of Stores, and of Clothing and Necessaries	31
Appendix to Army Order 101	32
Appendix to Army Order 104	52

ROYAL WARRANT.

Commutation of Pensions.

EDWARD R.I.

7
Gen. No. 7257

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to remove the restrictions which at present prevent warrant officers and non-commissioned officers and men of Our Army from commuting a portion of their pensions before certain specified ages ;

A.O. 91.
1909.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 30th August, 1907, shall be amended as follows :—

1. The words "under the age of 80" shall be *substituted* in line 1 of Article 722 for "between the ages of 55 and 80," and in line 2 of Article 1138 for "between the ages of 50 and 80."

2. The following rates shall be added to the table in Appendix VI. on page 294.

*Rates of commutation of Pension of Warrant Officers,
Non-commissioned Officers and Men.*

					Commutation for each 1l. of pension.	
Age between—					£	A.O. 91. 1909.
35 and 36 ...	...	...	...	...	12·360	
36 and 37 ...	...	...	...	...	12·308	
37 and 38 ...	...	...	...	...	12·252	
38 and 39 ...	...	...	...	...	12·191	
39 and 40 ...	...	...	...	...	12·125	
40 and 41 ...	...	...	...	...	12 054	
41 and 42 ..	...	...	...	...	11 976	
42 and 43 ...	...	...	...	...	11·886	
43 and 44 ...	...	...	...	...	11·783	
44 and 45 ...	...	...	...	...	11·667	
45 and 46 ...	...	...	...	...	11·537	
46 and 47 ...	...	...	...	...	11·394	
47 and 48 ...	...	...	...	...	11·243	
48 and 49 ...	...	...	...	...	11·083	
49 and 50 ...	...	...	...	...	10 916	

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day
of March, 1909, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

R. B. HALDANE.

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.O. 92. **Grant of Africa General Service Medal.**—His 991
1909. Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to com- 2426
 mand that paragraph 5 of Army Order 277 of 1906
 shall be *cancelled* and the following *substituted* :—

“The medal, with clasp ‘Nandi 1905–06’, will be granted to all officers and men who served under the command of Lieutenant-Colonel E. G. Harrison, *D.S.O.*, Reserve of Officers; Captain (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) J. D. Mackay, Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, The Duke of Albany’s), and Brevet-Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) H. A. Walker, The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment), respectively, and took part in the operations in the Nandi country between the 18th October, 1905, and 6th July, 1906, both dates inclusive.”

A.O. 93. * **Royal Army Medical Corps Reserve.**—With 91
1909. reference to Army Order 3 of 1909, in order further Gen. No.
 to augment the Reserve of the Royal Army Medical 978
 Corps, it is proposed to invite transfers from reservists
 of the Infantry of the Line who have not less than
 4 years to serve, the number not to exceed 1,000.
 The following are the terms and conditions under which
 reservists will be allowed to transfer :—

1. Reservists will sign an agreement that they will join for a period of 3 months for training with the Royal Army Medical Corps as reservists, and that on completion of the above period of training they will agree to transfer to the Royal Army Medical Corps as reservists.

2. Reservists will be allowed to transfer to the Royal Army Medical Corps in the rank of private only, but they will be eligible for promotion on completion of their 3 months’ training, provided they pass the necessary examinations.

3. Reservists serving in Section A will not be allowed to transfer.

4. Reservists will transfer for the unexpired period of their Reserve service, provided that they have at the time of joining for training at least 4 years to serve. They will be permitted to join Section D of the Royal Army Medical Corps subsequently, on the usual conditions.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 15th March, 1909.

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

5. No reservist will be accepted unless his character on transfer to the Reserve from the Colours was at least "good." A.O. 93
1909
continued.

6. A bonus of 1*l.* will be given to each man who is accepted, on joining for training, and a further bonus of 1*l.* on the termination of the 3 months' training if accepted for transfer.

7. Pay and allowances as for serving soldiers will be issued to the reservist for the period of training :—

- (i.) The regimental pay of a private of Infantry.
- (ii.) Any service pay, proficiency pay, or good-conduct pay to which he was entitled when passed to the Reserve.
- (iii.) Messing allowance of 3*d.*, together with rations, but no kit allowance.
- (iv.) Separation allowance at the rates laid down in paragraph 115, Allowance Regulations, for his wife and every daughter under 16 years of age and son under 14 years of age. In cases not already verified by the Officer Commanding Infantry Records concerned, the necessary certificates of marriage and birth must be produced.
- (v.) Men who cannot be accommodated in barracks will be placed on the lodging list or, in summer, under canvas.

Army Reserve pay will not be issued during the 3 months' training.

8. Every eligible Infantry reservist with the necessary unexpired service will receive with the quarterly payment due the 1st April, 1909, a notice, which will be issued in the form of a leaflet, of the terms under which he can transfer. The actual transfer to the Royal Army Medical Corps will take place from the date of the termination of the 3 months' training.

9. A reservist desirous of transfer to the Royal Army Medical Corps will inform his commanding officer accordingly and will be given instructions where to present himself for medical examination. Should he reside more than 5 miles from the place of medical examination he will receive a travelling warrant thereto, and, if rejected, he will be given a warrant back to his place of residence and a subsistence allowance of 1*s.* 9*d.* in lieu of any pay and allowances. (This will be chargeable to Vote 1, Pay.)

10. A reservist who is accepted and who complies with the conditions laid down in paragraph 120,

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

A.O. 93 Recruiting Regulations, may proceed at once to the nearest training centre laid down in Table A of Army

909
continued. Order 273 of 1908* to undergo his 3 months' training, and will be given a travelling warrant for the purpose.

If he elects to defer his training for a period which shall not exceed 14 days he will receive a travelling warrant to return to his residence* and 1s. 9d. subsistence money in lieu of pay, &c. (This will be chargeable to Vote 1, Pay.) He will receive a warrant to take him to the training centre which he has to join. Warrants will not be issued when the distance to be travelled is 5 miles or under.

11. A reservist who is accepted for training will receive new clothing and necessaries on the same scale as a recruit of the Special Reserve Royal Army Medical Corps.

On the completion of the 3 months' training the reservist will be permitted to retain—

- 1 flannel shirt.
- 2 pairs socks.
- 1 pair ankle boots.

12. Men joining in 1909 will be trained as follows :—

- (a.) For 3 months under paragraph 1.
- (b.) For 8 days in 1911 and in every second subsequent year.

13. The officer in charge of records, Royal Army Medical Corps, will be the commanding officer of these reservists from date of transfer.

14. No more reservists of the Infantry of the Line will be accepted under the terms of Army Order 3 of 1909.

A.O. 94. **Royal Field Artillery and Royal Field Reserve**
1909. **Artillery.**—A Special Army Order dated 16th March, 1909, dealing with the addition of two howitzer brigades to the Field Artillery, the formation of divisional ammunition columns, and the changes in the organization of the Royal Field Reserve Artillery consequent thereon, was issued to all concerned.

20
Artillery.
3481

This Special Army Order is not reprinted with this issue of Army Orders.

* For the present reservists can only be accepted for training at the following centres :—Aldershot, Chatham, Colchester, Dublin and the Curragh.

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

1
Gen. No.
973

*** Command Contracts.**—1. From the 1st April, 1909, **A.O. 95.**
1909.

contracts made in commands, without previous reference to the War Office, will be reviewed after acceptance of tenders by the Contract Department at the War Office. The review of contracts by the chief accountant of the command will be discontinued. These arrangements will not apply to South Africa, where the Instructions for Contracts, dated 14th August, 1905, will remain in force for the present.

2. Orders placed under the purchasing powers specially delegated to general officers i/c administration or other officers, and contracts for works under 25%, will not be reviewed by the Contract Department at the War Office.

3. The making and administration of contracts, within the rules prescribed by the Regulations for Engineer, Supply and Transport, and Army Ordnance Services, will be the function of the general officer i/c administration, subject to review after the event by the War Office Contract Department.

4. The chief accountant will be responsible that all payments made in connection with any contract are due under the terms of the contract or have been duly authorized. On occasion the chief accountant may draw attention to financial points arising out of the making or administration of contracts.

5. Speaking generally, any necessary action, within the terms of a contract, will be taken by the general officer i/c administration, in the exercise of his discretion, but a contract once made cannot be varied or departed from without War Office authority.

6. The following are the principal services for which the general officer i/c administration will be responsible for obtaining and accepting tenders :—

(a.) Supply of bread and flour	} Half-yearly contracts (annual abroad).
" " meat	
" " forage	
(b.) Supply of coke and kindling	} Annual contracts.
" " oil for fuel and light	
Hospital, prison and detention barrack supplies ...	
(c.) Washing	} Triennial contracts.
Sanitary services	
Sweeping chimneys	

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 17th March, 1909.
(M 132) A 4

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

A.O. 95
1909
continued.

(d.) Transport services.

(e.) All works abroad : works under 2,000*l.* at home (outside triennial contracts).

7. The general officer i/c administration will obtain tenders (annual) for coal, where provision is made for such supply by contract. The tenders for supply to stations at home will be forwarded, with the schedules and with recommendations as to acceptance, to the Director of Army Contracts, who will inform the general officer i/c administration as to the tenders which it is considered should be accepted.

8. Tenders for works, 2,000*l.*, or over, in amount and for triennial works contracts will, at home stations, be invited locally and made returnable to the Director of Army Contracts, who will deal with them.

9. The previous sanction of the War Office is required in the following cases :—

(a.) For any payment to a contractor of 20*l.*, or more, as compensation for loss due to departure from the terms of a contract.

(b.) For any increase in the price to be paid under a contract.

(c.) For any cancellation of contract unless expressly provided for in the terms of the covenant.

(d.) For the abandonment or reduction of a claim for liquidated damages (fine) arising on a contract, if the liability of the contractor exceeds 100*l.*, or the breach of contract has caused increased cost to the public.

(e.) For the reduction or abandonment of a claim against a contractor for excess cost of a purchase or re-sale, or of a work or service carried out in his default.

(f.) For the abandonment of a claim against a contractor for the loss of stores supplied or entrusted to him.

10. The general officer i/c administration may remit or modify claims for liquidated damages, when the liability does not exceed 100*l.* and the breach of contract has not caused increased cost, and may, with the concurrence of the chief accountant, allow compensation under the amount of 20*l.* for loss due to departure from the terms of contract.

11. Paragraphs 24 and 26A of the Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1908, will be

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

cancelled, except as regards South Africa, and the following substituted :— **A.O. 95**
1909

24. At all home stations as soon as possible after a contract has been placed, without previous reference to the War Office, the following documents will be sent to the Director of Army Contracts with an explanatory report :— **continued.**
A.O. 95.
1909.

- (1.) Schedule of tenders (in original only).
- (2.) The tenders.

The tenders will be returned as soon as they have been examined.

In the case of commands abroad the following documents will be sent to the Director of Army Contracts :—

- (1.) Schedule of tenders (in original only) and explanatory report.
- (2.) The rejected tenders and certified copies of the accepted tenders.

This paragraph will not apply to orders placed under the purchasing powers specially delegated to general officers i/c administration or other officers, or to contracts for works under 25*l.*, which will not be reviewed by the Contract Department at the War Office.

⁴³
^{I.S. College} **Staff College, Quetta—1. List of Graduates.**—A list, **A.O. 96.**
³⁰ arranged in regimental order, of officers who have **1909.**
recently graduated at the Staff College, Quetta, is given below :—

Rank and name.	Corps.
Major E. R. A. Shearman	10th Hussars.
Lieut. J. L. Mowbray	Royal Field Artillery.
Captain J. Charteris	Royal Engineers.
„ E. B. Mathew-Lannowe	Rl. West Surrey Regt.
„ L. F. Ashburner, <i>M.V.O.</i> , <i>D.S.O.</i>	Royal Fusiliers.
„ E. I. D. Gordon	Royal Scots Fusiliers.
„ <i>Hon.</i> R. H. Collins, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Royal Berkshire Regt.
„ F. E. LL. Daniell	Seaforth Highlanders.
„ C. F. Aspinall... ..	Royal Munster Fusiliers.

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

A.O. 96
1909
continued.

Rank and name.	Corps.
Captain E. M. Taylor	22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry.
„ A. F. Henderson	27th Light Cavalry.
„ V. E. Muspratt	30th Lancers.
„ R. A. Cassels	32nd Lancers.
„ R. S. St. John... ..	20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry.
„ G. W. Haslehust	29th Punjabis.
„ W. F. Bainbridge, <i>D.S.O.</i>	61st Sikhs.
„ E. C. Alexander, <i>D.S.O.</i>	55th Coke's Rifles.
„ A. G. Thomson	58th Vaughan's Rifles.
„ S. M. Rice	64th Pioneers.
„ M. C. Nangle	92nd Punjabis.
„ C. F. Dobbs	94th Russell's Infantry.
„ A. L. Longhurst	7th Gúrkha Rifles.
„ D. W. H. Humphreys, <i>D.S.O.</i>	8th Gúrkha Rifles.
V.C. Captain J. D. Grant	8th Gúrkha Rifles.

2. Result of the Examination for Admission.—

43

The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, qualified at the recent competitive examination for admission to the Staff College, Quetta :—

I.S. College
31

(a.) Successful candidates.

Captain W. H. Bartholomew	Royal Field Artillery.
„ W. M. St. G. Kirke	Royal Garrison Artillery.
„ C. M. Wagstaff	Royal Engineers.
„ W. J. Maxwell-Scott	Scottish Rifles.
„ E. G. Dunn	Royal Irish Rifles.
Lieut. H. E. R. R. Braine	Royal Munster Fusiliers.
Captain D. C. Crombie	23rd Cavalry.
„ W. M. Fordham	20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry.
„ P. S. Stoney	26th Punjabis.
„ M. G. D. Rowlandson	38th Dogras.
„ F. S. Keen	45th Rattray's Sikhs.
„ M. A. Hamer	129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis.
Lieut. A. H. W. Elias	1st Prince of Wales's Own Gúrkha Rifles.
Captain D. I. Shuttleworth	3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gúrkha Rifles.
„ D. G. Ridgeway... ..	3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gúrkha Rifles.
„ G. M. Glynton	3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gúrkha Rifles.
„ J. A. Longridge	Supply and Transport Corps.

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

(b.) Candidates who qualified but for whom there are no vacancies— A.O. 96
1909
continued.

Rank and name.	Corps.
Captain F. D. Irvine	Royal Engineers.
„ W. C. Little	6th Gurkha Rifles.

(c.) Officers who have been specially nominated for admission by the Commander-in-Chief—

Captain H. Hill, <i>M.V.O.</i>	Royal Welsh Fusiliers.
„ J. R. Wethered	Gloucestershire Regiment.
„ E. C. W. Conway-Gordon	3rd Skinner's Horse.
„ O. A. G. FitzGerald	18th Prince of Wales's Own Tiwana Lancers.
„ C. Robertson	19th Lancers.
„ J. G. Griffith	32nd Lancers.
„ W. A. S. Walker	46th Punjabis.

1
Accounts
622

Establishments.—1. The establishments of the warrant and non-commissioned ranks (including paid lance appointments), drummers, pipers, buglers, and artificers of the various arms of the service, as well as those of miscellaneous institutions, such as the School of Military Engineering, School of Gunnery, School of Musketry, &c., will be verified at least once a-year, in accordance with the following instructions:—

A.O. 97.
1909.

2. As soon as possible after the 1st April, 1909, and after any subsequent date that may from time to time be notified by the War Office, every accountant and district paymaster in whose account the pay for that date of any warrant or non-commissioned officer (including soldiers holding paid lance appointments), drummers, pipers, buglers, and artificers of the regular forces appears, other than those the establishment of which he himself is to check, will prepare a nominal roll or rolls of such warrant and non-commissioned officers, &c., and transmit them with the least possible delay, as directed in paragraph 3.

3. The rolls containing the names of the warrant or non-commissioned officers, &c., of the household cavalry and foot guards serving at home will be transmitted to the regimental accountant, London District; the establishment of the unit of foot guards in Egypt will be

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

A.O. 97 checked by the local accountant. In the case of cavalry and infantry of the line, when the units are serving at home, the rolls will be sent to the regimental accountant at the record office station ; when serving abroad, to the regimental accountant who prepares the account of the unit. Similarly those for the colonial corps and local companies abroad will be forwarded to the accountant charged with the preparation of the pay list.

90
continued.

The regimental accountants specified in this paragraph will check the actual strength of the units with the Army Order fixing the establishment, and in the event of there being any excess in numbers over the authorized establishment, will obtain an explanation of the same, if at home from the officer i/c records, if abroad from the O.C. the unit concerned, together with a statement showing what steps are being taken to absorb it.

The establishments of the miscellaneous institutions referred to in paragraph 1 will be checked locally.

The nominal rolls for all arms of the service other than cavalry and infantry will be sent to the War Office.

4. In the infantry, the establishment of the home battalion and the regular establishment of the reserve battalions, exclusive of lance appointments, will be taken together and treated as a whole, whilst the establishment of the battalions abroad will be checked independently. See paragraphs 292 and 293, King's Regulations.

In the cavalry, each regiment will be checked independently, regard being had to the regulations contained in Army Order 168 of 1905.

5. The establishments of the Special Reserve and the Territorial Force, including the permanent staff of the latter force, will be checked by the accountant to whom the pay list is rendered. In the event of there being any excess in numbers over the authorized establishment an explanation will be obtained, in the case of the Special Reserve, from the officer i/c records, and in the case of the Territorial Force from the O.C. the unit.

6. The chief accountant will satisfy himself that the establishments are being checked in accordance with these instructions by the accountants under his control.

7. No action is to be taken under these instructions in connection with the establishments of any unit serving on the Indian establishment.

8. Army Order 7 of 1907 is *cancelled*.

39
Osborne
31

Convalescent Home, Osborne.—It has been decided **A.O. 98.**
to admit officers of the Special Reserve of Officers and **1909.**
officers of the Territorial Force to the Convalescent
Home for Officers of the Navy and Army at Osborne,
under the same regulations as officers of the Regular
Army. The admission of such officers is, however,
dependent on the following conditions, viz. :—

1. That the disease or injury from which the officer is suffering is "directly attributable to the service."
2. That the number of beds vacant in Osborne is large enough to warrant such admission.
3. That the number of officers of the Special Reserve and the Territorial Force in Osborne shall not exceed eight at any one time.
4. That no officer of the Special Reserve or Territorial Force shall be admitted to the exclusion of any other officer.

The wives of officers of the Special Reserve and the Territorial Force will not, however, be admitted to residence in Osborne.

The regulations with regard to admission are printed on the cover of the Monthly Army List.

104
Gen. No.
3289

Musketry Returns.—With reference to Army **A.O. 99.**
Order 298 of 1908, it is notified that new musketry **1909.**
returns are being issued for use in connection with the
revised courses of musketry therein referred to. These
forms will be applicable during the current year to
those units of the Regular Forces, Special Reserve, and
Territorial Force, which fire the new courses in 1909,
only.

Units serving abroad which, for the musketry year 1909, fire the old courses prescribed in Musketry Regulations, 1905, will use and furnish the existing musketry returns.

Units serving abroad will make the following amendment to Army Form B 187 :—

Regimental Musketry Return—Regulars and Special Reserve.

Page 1. Classification Table, for—

"NOTE.—All who commence the practices for Classification will be classified," *substitute*—

"NOTE.—See paragraph 10A, Musketry Regulations, 1905."

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

A.O. 100. 1909.	Quarterly Allowances for the upkeep of Clothing and Necessaries. —Pending the promulgation of revised Clothing Regulations, Part I., the following instructions are notified to all concerned :—	54 Gen. No. 425
----------------------------------	---	-----------------------

Re-enlistment.

1. On re-enlistment, when the service is practically continuous, the soldier will be credited with the allowance for the quarter in which his discharge took place, and will afterwards continue to receive the normal quarterly allowance; but where there is a distinct break in his service, and he has left his unit, he should be treated as a recruit [Art. 8 of the Royal Warrant of the 20th March, 1908 (Army Order 68 of 1908)].

Promotions.

2. The alteration of garments necessitated by promotion will be effected at the public expense, provided the cost at authorized rates does not exceed half the value of a new garment. If the cost is estimated to exceed this, half value of a new garment will be credited to the soldier. Half the value of any new garments which are necessarily issued at once owing to difference of pattern or scale will also be credited, unless the difference is due merely to change of station.

Transfers.

3. In the case of a transfer at the soldier's request, the man will receive a credit of half the value of new garments required, owing to difference in pattern or scale, unless the difference is due merely to change of station.

4. In the case of transfers for public reasons between different arms of the service, between the Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery, and Royal Garrison Artillery, from one regiment to another, or from one section of Royal Engineers to another, the entire cost of altering the garments or providing new ones necessitated by difference in pattern or scale will be borne by the public, the men being credited with the value of the new articles required. This will not apply to differences due merely to change of station.

Regimental transport drivers, &c.

5. Regimental transport drivers and the permanent staff of mounted infantry will obtain cord pantaloons and additional puttees from the extra allowance provided, but these articles will continue to be a public

issue to other dismounted men trained in mounted duties or engaged on cyclist duties. Drawers and ankle boots will be provided from the normal allowance, but kilted Highlanders will receive one pair of ankle boots free on commencing mounted duty. A.O. 180
1909
continued.

Men embarking for the Colonies from Home.

6. Men embarking for the colonies after 31st March, 1909, but before coming on the allowance system, will be credited with an advance of one quarter's allowance to provide themselves with the required new clothing other than the free issues mentioned in paragraph 8 of the Army Council's instructions to the Royal Warrant of the 20th March, 1908 (Army Order 68 of 1908).

7. Men embarking for the colonies from home who have come on the allowance system will complete their outfit to the colonial scale from their allowance, after receiving the free issues mentioned in paragraph 6.

Men coming home from India or the Colonies for a short period of further service.

8. If the period of service before discharge does not exceed two months, such men will normally proceed on furlough pending discharge, and will receive no allowance. If their period at home is longer, and they are not entitled to a quarterly allowance before discharge, their last Indian or colonial quarterly allowance should, if reasonable foresight is exercised, be sufficient to provide them with the few articles which they may have to purchase during the remainder of their service.

Men returning home from the Colonies or India for duty.

9. Such men (other than those referred to in paragraph 8) will complete their outfit to home scale from their allowance, if already in receipt of the allowance, or if not, from an advance of one quarter's allowance.

Garments outgrown, lost, or damaged.

10. Boys who have outgrown their garments before receiving an allowance will receive new garments free. In all other cases of outgrown garments dealt with under paragraph 27, Clothing Regulations, Part I., 1904, or of lost or damaged clothing, the unexpired value of the garment requiring replacement will be assessed by the officer commanding the unit, irrespective of whether the loss will fall upon the man or the

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

A.O. 100
1909

continued.

public. If chargeable against the public, under the conditions of paragraph 219 of the Clothing Regulations, 1904, the assessed value of the personal clothing will be credited to the soldier and the new article or articles issued on payment.

11. Necessaries dealt with under paragraph 219 will be replaced free.

Men enlisted before 1st April, 1908.

12. In the case of soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted before the 1st April, 1908, 6-monthly and 18-monthly articles which become time-expired before the enlistment anniversary next occurring after 31st March, 1909, will be dealt with under the Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1904.

Discharge, &c., delayed.

13. A soldier whose discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve is delayed until the following quarter will be credited with the allowance for the quarter in which his discharge was due, unless he shall have been in hospital during the whole of that quarter.

14. The following additions will be made to the scale of allowances for the upkeep of personal clothing and necessaries published with Army Order 248 of 1908 :—

(1.)

A.O. 100.
1909.

	Bandmaster.	Other warrant officers.	Staff-serjeant, entitled to 1st class quality clothing.	Serjeant piper.	Colour-serjeant instructor of musketry.	Company staff-serjeant and colour-serjeant.	Serjeant.
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Royal Military College	40 1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the Queen Victoria School, if serving on army engagement ...	41 6	41 6	40 6	37 1	...	34 7	34 7
Europeans of the West India Regiment (Jamaica and Sierra Leone)	37 7	37 7	37 3	...	37 11	32 5	31 7

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

(2.) In the last footnote on page 4, for “ex-soldiers **A.O. 100** at the Duke of York’s and Royal Hibernian Military **1909** Schools clothed as serving soldiers,” substitute “men *continued.* clothed as soldiers but not serving on an army engagement.”

(3.) In the last footnote on page 5 the deduction of 4d. per quarter will apply to dismounted men of all services (except Foot Guards) whose scale of personal clothing includes puttees, but who are temporarily wearing leggings instead of those articles.

(4.) On pages 6 and 10 *add* a footnote: “Men clothed as soldiers, but not serving on an army engagement, will receive 15s. 3d. per quarter less than these allowances.”

(5.) In line 2 of the last footnote on page 8, after “roll” *add* “men clothed as soldiers but not serving on an army engagement.”

68 Gen. No. 2070	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal. —A list of A.O. 101. warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of 1909. the regular forces, to whom silver medals for “Long Service and Good Conduct” have been awarded, is issued as an Appendix to this Order.
------------------------	--

68 Reserve 24 68 T.F. 197 ... 202 68 T.F. 243	Long Service Medal. —Lists of non-commissioned A.O. 102. officers and men of the Special Reserve, and of the 1909. Imperial Yeomanry, and of officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Volunteers, to whom Long Ser- vice Medals have been awarded, are issued herewith for the information of all concerned.
---	--

68 T.F. 243	Efficiency Medal. —A list of non-commissioned offi- A.O. 103. cers and men of the Territorial Force to whom Efficiency 1909. Medals have been awarded, is issued herewith for the information of all concerned.
-------------------	---

9 Gen. No. 766	Recognition of Territorial Force Units. —The units A.O. 104. shown in the Appendix to this Order have been 1909. reported as having attested at least 30 per cent. of the establishment authorized, and have received the recognition of the Army Council as units of the Territorial Force.
----------------------	--

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

A.O. 105. King's Regulations—Amendments. 1909.

Discharges.

1. Paragraph 380. *Cancel* the last sentence, as amended by Army Order 40 of 1909. 19
Gen. No.
4929

2. *Insert* new paragraph—

- A.O. 105. 380A. The documents named in A.F. B 268, together
1909. with that form and the parchment certificate (A.F. D 426 or B 264), completed, if possible, in the presence of the soldier, will be prepared and sent home with every soldier sent to the United Kingdom for discharge.

Recommendations for employment in the Post Office.

3. Paragraph 423. *Add*—

- A.O. 105. "In the case of a man recommended for employ-
1909. ment in the Post Office, who has been discharged as an invalid, a copy of the Medical History Sheet will accompany the Post Office Form No. 41, to the local postmaster." 31
Gen. No.
660

Redress of grievance.

4. Paragraph 439. *After* "Act" in line 4 *add*, "and the notes thereto in the Manual of Military Law." 8
King's
237

Communications to the press.

5. *For* paragraph 454 *substitute*—

- A.O. 105. 454. Any communications affecting the army generally,
1909. or any arm or branch of the service, which it may be considered desirable to make to the press, will be made by the War Office. In commands, communications to the press may only be made when they solely affect the command concerned, and in this case they will be made through command headquarters; all applications of press representatives being referred to an authorized staff officer. 1
Gen. No.
968

Senior Officers' Courses.

6. Paragraph 802. In line 5, *after* "by" *insert* "general staff officers and" 104
Gen. No.
3288

Returns connected with the disembarkation of troops.

7. Paragraph 1653, page 269. The entries under 8
King's
239

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

"Description" shown against Army Forms B 135 and B 125 will be amended as under—

A.F.—B 135 A.F.—B 125	T.F. ... T.F. P....	Of a unit Of details	2 copies for War Office, 1 copy for the Q.M.G. in India (when troops from the United King- dom or the Colonies disembark at an Indian port, or at Aden). 1 copy to be retained.	A.O. 105 1909.
				A.O. 105. 1909.

A.O. 105
1909
continued.

Correspondence on A.S.C. allowances.

8. Paragraph 1852. For the first four lines *substitute*—

14 Southern 622	1852. Demands, indents, and correspondence connected with food, forage, fuel, light, quarters, furniture, or the issue of allowances in lieu, with field, colonial, separation, and office-cleaning allowances, with transport, or with the custody.	A.O. 105 1909.
-----------------------	--	-------------------

Change of name by a soldier.

9. Paragraph 1899. For the last two lines *substitute*—

19 Gen. No. 4936	"in all documents subsequently prepared the true name only will be used. The statutory declaration will be preserved with the soldier's duplicate attestation. See para. 1907."	A.O. 105. 1909.
------------------------	---	--------------------

Flag Stations.

10. Appendix VII., on page 358. The flag stations under Bermuda, and the detail of flags to be flown will be amended to read as follows:—

23 459	Fort Victoria ...	1*	...	1c	1c	...	...	A.O. 105 1909.
	" Hamilton	...	...	1b	1c	...	...	
	" Prospect	...	...	1b	...	...	...	

Tests for Candidates at the Ordnance College.

43 Ordnance College 850	11. Appendix XX. (i.) In line 5 on page 396, for "para. 774" <i>substitute</i> "para. 744." (ii.) In the last line on page 396, for "Official" <i>substitute</i> "Officer."	
----------------------------------	--	--

Allowance Regulations—Amendments.

A.O. 106.
1909.

Issues of paillasse straw.

1. Paragraph 174 (a). *Add*—

57 Gen. No. 9183	"and for recruit barracks or receiving rooms the same quantity will be issued per bed, and will be exchanged after it has been in use one month."	A.O. 106. 1909.
------------------------	---	--------------------

Daily rate of Travelling Allowance.

2. Paragraph 370 (3). At the end of line 3, *insert*—

14 Gen. No. 5089	"nor in cases in which the journey is completed before 7 a.m."	A.O. 106. 1909.
------------------------	--	--------------------

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

A.O. 106	<i>Passages for officers' families to and from India.</i>	
1909	3. For paragraph 426A, as amended by Army Order	13
continued.	290 of 1907, substitute—	India
A.O. 106.	426A. With a few exceptions, which are detailed in	5647
1909.	Indian Army Regulations, the conditions of paragraph	
	426 are applicable to the provision of passages for officers'	
	families proceeding to or from India, as follows :—	

(1.) *United Kingdom—*

By transport only.

(2.) *Mediterranean Stations—*

By transport only, but when there is no through transport opportunity, packet passage may, in the case of families proceeding to India, be provided to the nearest convenient port *en route* to India at which a transport will call, and *vice versa* in the case of families proceeding from India.

(3.) *United Kingdom and Mediterranean Stations—*

If an officer proceeds otherwise than by transport, his family will be entitled to conveyance by transport (or by combined transport and packet as in (2) from Mediterranean stations) at a subsequent date within a year of the officer's embarkation, should accommodation be available.

(4.) *Other Stations—*

(a.) By transport or freightship only, if passages will be available within 2 months from the date on which an officer embarks.

(b.) When a through passage in a transport or freightship is not available as at (a), in the case of families proceeding to India, packet passage may be allowed to a convenient port at which a transport or freightship will call *en route* to India within 2 months of the officer's embarkation, and *vice versa* in the case of families proceeding from India.

(c.) By packet in cases not covered by (a) or (b).

(5.) The Government of India will decide when passages are to be given under paragraph 426 (3), each case being treated on its merits.

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

79
1913 **Field Service Regulations, Part II.—Organiza- A.O. 107.**
tion and Administration.—1. This manual has been 1909.
approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all
concerned.

2. War manuals for the various Services and Depart-
ments, and a revised edition of War Establishments, are
in course of preparation.

Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments. A.O. 108.
Instructor of Musketry. 1909.

91
Gen. No. 1. Paragraphs 57 and 58 are cancelled.

956 *Appointments.*

2. Against paragraphs 64 and 65 insert a “*” and on
page 13 add as a footnote—

91 * These paragraphs are applicable to officers who have held A.O. 108.
47 temporary regular commissions, and to officers who were 1909.
7 embodied while serving in the militia.”

Promotion.

3. Insert new paragraph—

8
Special 66B. An officer appointed to the Special Reserve of A.O. 108.
Reserve. Officers who is entitled to reckon previous commissioned 1909.
37 service towards time promotion in accordance with the
provisions of para. 93 will, on being gazetted to the
Special Reserve of Officers, be credited with such
former service, and will take his place on the list of a
Special Reserve unit, or on the supplementary list
as the case may be, in the position he would have
attained had such former service been passed in the
Special Reserve.

4. Paragraph 93, add—

“For the purpose of time promotion referred to in A.O. 108,
this para., commissioned service will be held to include— 1909.

(i.) Full pay commissioned service in the Regular
Army.

(ii.) Commissioned service in the Special Reserve of
Officers as follows :—

(a.) Probationary period.

(b.) Each subsequent year in which an
officer has either performed the
annual training, or has been duly
excused therefrom, or during which
he has been seconded.

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

A.O. 108

1909

continued.

(iii.) Commissioned service during embodiment or in the field, in the Militia, Yeomanry, Volunteers, or Territorial Force."

Transfer or Exchange.

5. *For paragraph 99 substitute—*

A.O. 108.
1909.

99. An officer who exchanges with another officer will take his place in his new unit at the bottom of the list of officers of the same rank as himself. When transferred in the interests of the public he will take seniority in his new unit in accordance with the date of the rank he holds in the Special Reserve.

Officers called up for duty.

6. Paragraph 89. After "400" at the end of the amendment promulgated by Army Order 43 of 1909, add—

A.O. 108.
1909.

"but a field officer will not be called up in any event.

91
Gen. No.
963

In either case, subalterns when available will be called up, but when a subaltern is not available his place may be taken by a captain, under the authority of the O.C. district. A field officer will not be called up unless the number of special reservist recruits at the dépôt exceeds 500, in which case a field officer (except at the Rifle dépôt) may be employed in addition to the other officers allowed, a report being made in each case to the G.O.C.-in-C."

A.O. 109.
1909.

Commissions in the Army.—1. The following amendments will be made in the Regulations under which commissions in the Army may be obtained by—

100
Candidates
4480

- (a.) Officers of the Special Reserve of Officers, &c., issued with Army Order 246 of 1908.
- (b.) University candidates, issued with Army Order 191 of 1907.
- (c.) Officers of colonial military forces, issued with Army Order 164 of 1907.

In Sections 2 and 4 of Appendix III. of (a) and (c), and of Appendix IV. of (b) above, for "Combined Training," substitute "Field Service Regulations, Part I, Operations, 1909."

2. The following amendment will also be made in Section 2 of Appendix III. of the regulations referred

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

to at (b) above as amended by Army Order 312 of A.O. 109
1908—1909

For "Chapter IV., Combined Training," *substitute* *continued.*
"Chapter V., Field Service Regulations, Part I., Opera-
tions, 1909."

43 Cavalry 97 9 Engineers 87	Courses of Instruction, 1909, issued with Army <u>A.O. 110.</u> Order 305 of 1908.—1. Under IX. Cavalry School, <u>1909.</u> Netheravon, opposite (iii), for "6th September" and "30th October," <i>substitute</i> "27th September" and "13th November" respectively. 2. The following courses of instruction have been approved, and will be added to the list of those to be held during 1909 :—
--	---

XIX.—SCHOOLS OF ELECTRIC LIGHTING, PORTSMOUTH AND PLYMOUTH.

Territorial Force Engineers.

(See paragraph 328 iv., and Appendix 6, Sub-Appendix A.O. 110
III., Regulations for the Territorial Force.) 1909.

1. Two courses, each of two months' duration for
officers, non-commissioned officers and men attending
under paragraph 328 iv. (c), commencing at—

Portsmouth on 15th January and 15th July.

Plymouth on 1st June and 1st October.

2. Officers wishing to attend under paragraph 328 iv.,
(a) and (d), and Appendix 6, Sub-Appendix III., will
also join the schools on the above-mentioned dates.

3. For the present, officers, non-commissioned officers
and men will be allowed to attend the schools of electric
lighting at Portsmouth or Plymouth as may be most
convenient to them, subject to vacancies.

75 7 8840	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II. <u>A.O. 111</u> —Amendments.—1. On page 97, for the heading <u>1909.</u> "Copper, Quill, and T Friction Tubes," <i>substitute</i> "Copper, Quill, T Friction, and T Friction Push Tubes,"
---	---

2. Insert new paragraph—

633A. T friction push tubes are proved, using the A.O. 111.
same vent, receiver, and puff as for tubes, friction, T. 1909.

The "stirrup, firing" is fitted over the tube, when in

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

A.O. 111 the vent, so that the point of the plunger is in contact
1909 with the push bar of the tube, the centre line of the
continued. stirrup being coincident with the centre line through
 the head of the tube; the tube is fired by a pull on the
 lanyard attached to the end of the stirrup.

A.O. 111. 3. Appendix IX., page 211. *Insert* under "Appar-
1909. atus, proving tubes and primers, Mark IV." :—
 "Stirrup, firing ... | for push tubes ... | 1"

A.O. 112. Recruiting Regulations—Amendments. **1909.**

Standard of Height, &c.

*1. *Royal Field Artillery.*—(i.) The standard of height 27
 for drivers is raised to 5 feet 5 inches. Table A of Gen. No.
 Appendix II. will be amended accordingly. 1167

(ii.) One inch will be added to the "chest measure-
 ment when fully expanded" of drivers under 20 years
 of age. Test C of Appendix II. will be amended
 accordingly.

(iii.) Paragraph 2 of Army Order 81 of 1909 is
cancelled.

†2. *Foot Guards.*—(i.) The standard of height for 27
 recruits for the Grenadier Guards, Coldstream Guards, Infantry
 and Scots Guards, boys excepted, is raised to 5 feet 515
 9 inches.

(ii.) Table A of Appendix II. will be amended
 accordingly.

(iii.) Army Order 301 of 1908, and paragraph 1
 (ii.) of Army Order 54 of 1909 are *cancelled.*

A.O. 113. Income Duty Regulations.—1. Revised regulations I.D.
1909. for the collection of income duty on payments made 22071
 from Army funds have been approved, and copies will
 be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 119 of 1908, and the regulations
 issued therewith, are *cancelled.*

A.O. 114. Regulations for Engineer Services, Part II.— **1909. Amendments.**—1. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 114. 633A. (i.) Should it be necessary, in consequence of 15
1909. any dispute, to re-measure the whole, or any portion, of Miscell.
1122

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 19th March, 1909.

† Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 11th March, 1909.

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

the work in the manner described in the preceding **A.O. 114** paragraphs, the expense of such re-measurement shall **1909** be borne by the party requiring it, unless the net error discovered on re-measurement exceeds 5 per cent. of the value, as recorded at the first measurement, of the items actually re-measured, or exceeds 50% in total value. If the net error exceeds either of these limits, the expense shall be borne by the other party. *continued.*

But if the contractor failed to attend when the first measurement was made, the expense of re-measurement shall in any event be borne by him.

(ii.) The amount due to, or from, the contractor in respect of such re-measurement may be added to, or deducted from, the amount of his bills when forwarded for payment.

(iii.) The accuracy of the measurements is not to be questioned after the date of payment of the final balance due under the contract, or, in the case of work performed under the triennial contract, after payment for the work has been made.

(iv.) No surveyor's charges, except as expressly provided under (i.), will be allowed to the contractor on account of measurements taken in accordance with the above regulations.

2. Paragraph 810, as amended by Army Order 233 of 1908.—*Insert* after the second paragraph—

“When as a result of this examination it is proposed to make any alteration or adjustment in the final bill, the contractor will be given the opportunity of discussing the alteration or adjustment with the chief engineer, after which, should the contractor still be unable to agree, the case will be referred to the War Office.”

Gen. No. 2 325 3. Revised Sections VII., Estimates, and VIII., Contracts, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

8 **Equipment Regulations.**—1. A revised edition of **A.O. 115.**
Equipment the following sections of Part 2 has been approved, and **1909.**
204 copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

Section IV. Army Ordnance Corps.
Section IVa. Army Pay Corps.
Section IVb. Army Veterinary Corps.

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

A.O. 115 The edition promulgated by Army Order 77 of 1907
1909 is hereby *cancelled*, also Army Orders 222 and 302 of
continued. 1907, and 212 of 1908, so far as the above sections are
 concerned.

2. A revised edition of Part 2, Section XVI., Special Reserve, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 8
Equipment
235

The following Army Orders are *cancelled*, so far as Section XVI. is concerned :—

Army Orders 142 (and the edition issued there-with), 184, 200 and 239 of 1905 ; 72, 97, 195, 226 and 295 of 1906 ; 17, 114, 194, 222 and 302 of 1907.

3. With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Order 145 of 1908, Sections XVII. and XVIII. of Part 2 are now finally *cancelled*. 40
W.O.
1007

An edition of Part 2, Section XVII., relating to the Officers Training Corps has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

4. Amendments to Part 1, to Sections I., II., III., VI., and VII. of Part 2, and to Part 3, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 8
Equipment
233

A.O. 116. Tables of Books, Army Forms, and Stationery re-
1909. quired on Mobilization by Units of the Field
 Army—Amendments.

Page 4. For "General Instructions" substitute—

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

A.O. 116. 1. Stationery, forms, and books (except books of regu- 79
1707
1909. lations) on the scale laid down in the schedules herewith will be held with mobilization equipments. Books of regulations on the scale laid down in the schedules will, on mobilization being ordered, be provided by each unit from those in peace use, and copies should be kept corrected to date with any amendments published in Army Orders. The books of regulations required for a unit which does not exist in peace will be held with the mobilization equipment, and will be corrected, as amendments are published, by the officer in whose charge the equipment is held.

2. Stationery boxes for holding the above-mentioned books, stationery, &c., are included in war equipments,

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

details of which are given in Mobilization Store Tables, **A.O. 116**
 Army Form G 1098 series. Each stationery box will **1909**
 be marked with the name and allotment of the unit to *continued.*
 which it belongs, and a printed list of the articles which
 it should contain on mobilization will be attached to the
 inside of the lid. Boxes held with mobilization equip-
 ment should be kept ready packed. Those held as
 peace equipment which on mobilization will form part
 of the war equipment should be packed when mobiliza-
 tion is ordered.

3. When an army book or form mentioned in the
 schedules is revised or cancelled, a notification of the
 fact will be made in Army Orders.

4. The quantity of stationery prescribed in the
 schedules is considered sufficient to last for three
 months.

5. The general map of the country and the précis of
 information will be issued from the War Office to a unit
 on mobilization.

A.C.D.

Clothing Regulations, Part II.—Special Reserve.—

A.O. 117.

**Clothing
 Regs.**

1909.

943

1. His Majesty the King has been pleased by a Warrant
 dated the 13th March, 1909, to cancel the Regulations
 for the Provision of Clothing and Necessaries for the
 Militia established by the Royal Warrant dated
 3rd December, 1903, and to approve of regulations for
 the Special Reserve (including the Irish Horse) of the
 United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland.

2. Copies of the regulations will be issued in due
 course to all concerned.

3. The following regulations and instructions are
cancelled, so far as they relate to the Clothing Regula-
 tions, Part II., of 1904 :—

Army Orders 32 and 175 of 1904 ; 61, 123, 163, and
 197 of 1905 ; 38, 76 and 98 of 1906 ; and 88 and
 275 of 1907.

44

**School of
 Signalling**
 149

Training Manual—Signalling.—Amendments have
 been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all
 concerned.

A.O. 118.

1909.

8

A.S.O.

48

**Regulations for Supply, Transport, and Barrack
 Services.**—1. Amendments have been approved, and
 copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 119.

1909.

2. For further amendments *see* Army Order 95.

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

A.O. 120 1909.	Barrack and Hospital Furniture — Parts I. and II., Barrack and Hospital Schedules. —Amendments have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.	57 Gen. No. 9424
A.O. 121 1909.	Instructions as to the Civil Employment of Army Reserve Men and Discharged Soldiers — Amendment. —Paragraph 59. <i>Add</i> —	
A.O. 121. 1909.	“In the case of a man who has been discharged as an invalid, a copy of the Medical History Sheet will accompany the Post Office Form No. 41, to the local postmaster.”	31 Gen. No. 660

A.O. 122. 1909.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906 :—

	Price. s. d.
Instructions for Practice, Horse, Field and Heavy Artillery, 1909...	0 5
Instructions for Practice, Siege Artillery and Movable Armament, 1909	0 3
Instructions for Practice Seawards, Royal Garrison Artillery, 1909-10	0 3
Report by the Commandant, Ordnance College, upon the Twenty-Eighth Advanced Class at the Ordnance College	0 9
Report of the Eleventh Ordnance Course at the Ordnance College	0 9
Report on the Examination for Certificate A, held in December, 1908, of Cadets of the Senior Division Officers Training Corps, with copies of the Examination Papers	0 5
Report on the Examination for admission to the Staff College, Camberley, held in August, 1908, with copies of the Examination Papers	0 11
Field Service Manual, 1909, Royal Engineers—Telegraphic Company on Lines of Communication	0 3
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part I., 1909	0 11
Regulations for the Equipment of the Regular Army. Part II., Section XI. (d), Horse and Field Artillery. Staff and Depots, with Q.F. 13 and 18-pr. Equipments, Riding Establishment, School of Gunnery (Horse and Field) and mounted band	0 3
Handbook for the Marindin Range Finder (Infantry Pattern), 1908	0 3
Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. II., 1906; Amendments	0 1

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

Army Forms approved.

A.O. 122

1909

continued.

2. The following new Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form A 2026, "Notice as to daily rates of pay for Recruits." Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form B 162, "Qualification Sheet ; Sawyer." Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2073, "Statement of Qualifications ; Candidate for employment in the Police Force." Supplies have been distributed to units at home and abroad.

Army Form E 558, "Officers Training Corps, Senior Division ; Half-Yearly Return of Strength."

Army Form E 559, "Officers Training Corps, Junior Division ; Half-Yearly Return of Strength."

Army Form E 648, "Officers Training Corps, Report of Examination for Certificate B."

Supplies of the above-mentioned three forms have been distributed to contingents of the Officers Training Corps.

Army Form N 1551 (Provisional), "Officers Training Corps, Senior Division ; Annual Statement of Accounts." Supplies will be distributed to all concerned.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised :—

Army Form B 113, "Army Service Corps ; Report of Conduct and Qualifications ; Transport and Remount Companies." Supplies have been distributed to all concerned. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Form B 184, "Movement of Troops ; Return of persons under orders (Home)." Supplies should be indented for as required. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Form D 461, "Certificate of Identity ; Reserve and Section A of the Special Reserve."

Army Form D 462, "Life Certificate ; Reserve and Section A of the Special Reserve."

Army Form D 463, "Notice to join Army for Permanent Service ; Regular and Special Reserve."

The above-mentioned three forms have been revised for use in connection with the Special Reserve. Previous prints should continue to be used for regular reservists until stocks are exhausted.

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

A.O. 122 Army Form D 476, "Life Certificate ; Section B, Special Reserve."
1909

continued. Army Form D 477, "Identity Certificate ; Section B, Special Reserve."

Army Form D 481, "Identity Certificate ; Irish Horse and Special Reservists of the Territorial Force other than Section A."

Army Form D 482, "Life Certificate ; Irish Horse and Special Reservists of the Territorial Force other than Section A."

Supplies of the above four forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-18, "Mobilization Store Table for a Heavy Artillery Battery and Ammunition Column, Royal Garrison Artillery." Dated March, 1909.

Army Form G 1098-94, "Mobilization Store Table for Reservists ; Army Service Corps." Dated March, 1909.

Supplies of the above-mentioned two Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to all concerned. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Form O 1656, "Income Duty ; Annual Relief Claim." Supplies have been distributed to Accountants and Paymasters at Home and Abroad. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

MEMORANDUM.

4. Army Form N 1534, "Record of Reserve or Pension Payments." This form will be used to record payments to men of Section A of the Special Reserve.

Errata.—1. In Army Order No. 5 of 1909, in the detail of the first paper of the special campaign set for May and December, 1910, for the examination of captains and lieutenants for promotion, *for* "5th May, 1862," *read* "5th May, 1863."

2. In line 2 of paragraph 639, Regulations for Engineer Services, promulgated by Army Order 75 of 1909, *delete* "Minor".

107
Gen. No.
1946

8
Engineers
34

**LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.,
AND AMENDMENTS TO THE PRICED
VOCABULARIES OF STORES, AND OF
CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.**

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

Lists of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores and for the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



Army Orders.—April, 1909.**APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 101.**

List of Warrant Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and Men to whom silver Medals for "Long Service and Good Conduct" have been awarded.

WITH GRATUITY.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
1st Life Guards ...	1581	Squad.-Corpl.-Major T. Longthorn.
" ...	1489	Private... A. Peate.
" ...	1576	" ... F. J. Chapman.
" ...	1587	" ... W. Collins.
" ...	1596	" ... F. Jordan.
" ...	1606	" ... J. Lawrence.
2nd Life Guards ...	1751	Squad.-Corpl.-Major H. Hounslow.
" ...	1755	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Corp. T. Porter.
" ...	1754	Corporal of Horse H. Wilkinson.
" ...	1756	Private... J. T. Stone.
" ...	1765	" ... W. A. Morris.
" ...	1770	" ... J. D. Lapworth.
" ...	1777	" ... J. Woodford.
" ...	1778	" ... W. J. Blanchard.
" ...	1876	" ... H. Daffern.
" ...	1780	" ... A. J. Wallis.
Royal Horse Guards ...	40	Farrier-Corpl.-Major J. McRae.
" ...	230	Saddler-Staff-Corpl. W. Clifford.
" ...	223	Kettle Drummer A. G. Windscheffel.
" ...	1024	Lance-Corporal T. Kearney.
" ...	222	Private... H. Walker.
" ...	1044	" ... F. Pope.
1st Dragoon Guards ...	3439	Squad.-Serjt.-Major E. Broadley.
2nd Dragoon Guards ...	3494	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. A. Mills.
" ...	4170	Serjeant J. Drowitt.
3rd Dragoon Guards ...	4928	" J. Turner.
" ...	3625	" A. V. King.
" ...	3395	" G. F. Strand.
" ...	3393	Bandsmen F. A. Keable.
4th Dragoon Guards ...	3687	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. E. Simmons.
" ...	4891	Serjeant-Saddlertree- T. Harris.
" ...		Maker.
" ...	3655	Lance-Corporal G. Cale.
5th Dragoon Guards ...	3338	Squad.-Serjt.-Major W. G. Toyer.
7th Dragoon Guards ...	3737	Squad.-Serjt.-Major A. S. Broadley.
" ...		Rough Rider.
" ...	5947	Serjeant F. J. Kelley.
" ...	3776	" E. T. Gasson.

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
1st Dragoons ...	709	Saddler-Serjeant ... E. C. S. Carter.
" ...	3313	Serjeant ... B. Harman.
" ...	3534	" ... A. Vermeulen.
2nd Dragoons ...	3529	Private ... W. J. Gillanders.
3rd Hussars ...	2756	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... J. S. Jacob.
" ...	2757	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. G. Froome.
" ...	2761	Serjeant ... W. H. Searle.
4th Hussars ...	2630	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. T. Lane.
" ...	2939	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... S. W. Fletcher.
" ...	2700	" ... D. V. Yorke.
5th Lancers ...	3884	Quarter-Master-Serjt. W. D. Coldridge.
" ...	3420	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. J. A. Lowrey.
" ...	3905	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant W. H. Saunders.
" ...	6973	Serjeant-Tailor ... R. Hall.
7th Hussars ...	3843	Squadron-Serjt.-Maj. O. Kaye.
8th Hussars ...	6219	" ... A. S. Gilman.
" ...	3246	Serjeant ... W. E. Joice.
9th Lancers ...	2992	Squadron-Serjt.-Maj. G. H. Drury.
11th Hussars ...	5111	Private ... H. Kennard.
12th Lancers ...	3256	Squadron-Serjt.-Maj. A. Earwaker.
" ...	3184	" ... A. Morgan.
" ...	5876	Serjeant ... A. H. Webster.
14th Hussars ...	3000	" ... F. W. Rogers.
17th Lancers ...	2657	Squadron-Serjt.-Maj. C. B. Chew.
" ...	3516	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant C. Holmes.
18th Hussars ...	3678	Squadron-Serjt.-Maj. W. North.
" ...	3689	Serjeant ... W. Hart.
" ...	3477	Lance-Serjeant ... J. A. Nice.
" ...	3371	Bandsman ... J. H. Godfrey.
19th Hussars ...	3594	Squadron-Serjt.-Maj. T. Challis.
" ...	3712	" ... W. J. Dodgson.
" ...	5910	Squadron-Serjt.-Maj.- Instr. in Fencing and Gymnastics ... T. Leeman.
" ...	3533	Serjeant ... W. Osborne.
" ...	3670	Corporal ... J. Swindles.
20th Hussars ...	3086	Squadron-Serjt.-Maj. W. Wilsher.
" ...	3253	" ... J. H. Wilton.
21st Lancers ...	3096	" ... J. Mc. D. Simons.
" ...	4049	Serjeant ... F. J. T. Browning.
" ...	3593	Private... ... E. Farndell.
Royal Horse Artillery ...	77672	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. F. Pilgrim.
" ...	80060	Battery-Serjeant-Maj. A. A. Fraser.
" ...	78790	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Srjt. H. C. Crowden.
" ...	79549	" ... L. A. Croce.
" ...	75032	" ... G. Cameron.
" ...	79304	" ... H. Long.
" ...	81661	" ... E. W. Tullett.
" ...	81571	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant R. Edwards.

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Horse Artillery	... 81846	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant J. Knight.
" "	... 80549	Serjeant-Trumpeter... M. R. Dale.
" "	... 79822	Serjeant ... J. S. Arnison.
" "	... 79824	" ... J. Carvell.
" "	... 82226	" ... C. H. Graffham.
" "	... 84249	" ... H. Symonds.
" "	... 80665	" ... W. Tompkins.
" "	... 81951	" ... R. Webb.
" "	... 81717	" ... J. J. Whittaker.
" "	... 69347	Corporal ... C. J. Bull.
" "	... 20960	" ... F. Bourne.
" "	... 76799	Shoeing-Smith-Corpl. W. Warr.
" "	... 79958	Bombardier ... W. J. Matcham.
" "	... 79873	Gunner ... J. T. Baston.
" "	... 82043	" ... O. Garbett.
" "	... 79355	" ... W. Martin.
" "	... 79846	" ... J. Smyth.
" "	... 66679	Driver ... C. Clement.
Royal Field Artillery	... 80652	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. W. Goddard.
" "	... 82485	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. S. Rogers.
" "	... 81796	Wheeler-Qr.-Mr.-Srjt. W. Barfield.
" "	... 81167	Battery-Serjt.-Major F. R. Beresford.
" "	... 80170	" " A. B. Churcher.
" "	... 83494	" " J. Carswell.
" "	... 69327	" " J. A. Durrell.
" "	... 69165	" " H. Gill.
" "	... 80436	" " W. Haynes.
" "	... 80970	" " G. A. F. Hart.
" "	... 67133	" " A. Leech.
" "	... 84468	" " A. Merritt.
" "	... 82486	" " C. Wright.
" "	... 81874	" " E. Whitebread.
" "	... 81893	" " R. Watson.
" "	... 82509	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. R. M. Armitage.
" "	... 80341	" " C. Benger.
" "	... 80670	" " C. H. Flay.
" "	... 81063	" " S. E. James.
" "	... 80263	" " J. Rennie.
" "	... 80977	" " J. Read.
" "	... 82396	" " E. Saunders.
" "	... 80693	" " F. A. J. B. Wise-
" "	...	man.
" "	... 39987	Wheeler-Serjeant ... T. Blore.
" "	... 80202	" ... W. Daniel.
" "	... 82371	" ... V. G. Hurring.
" "	... 73903	" ... H. Stacey.
" "	... 69145	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant J. Flockton.
" "	... 80817	Farrier-Serjeant ... H. Tanswell.
" "	... 81493	Saddler-Serjeant ... G. Painter.
" "	... 82451	" ... H. E. Smith.
" "	... 81529	Serjeant ... F. Burt.

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Field Artillery	67904	Serjeant ... G. E. Cooley.
"	11066	" ... J. Clarke.
"	80248	" ... J. G. Connelly.
"	82353	" ... J. H. Davis.
"	81056	" ... S. J. Donaghue.
"	81739	" ... W. C. French.
"	61413	" ... T. Hall.
"	80035	" ... W. R. Harbar.
"	79847	" ... S. Lay.
"	80457	" ... H. J. Little.
"	13891	" ... F. Moloney.
"	76402	" ... A. H. Norris.
"	82612	" ... E. Ray.
"	78316	" ... G. W. Sewell.
"	81374	" ... W. Sands.
"	72345	" ... W. Thorpe.
"	80090	" ... F. V. Thomas.
"	81439	" ... J. Woods.
"	76695	" ... G. W. R. Webber.
"	82522	Saddler-Corporal ... C. Cremer.
"	85135	Corporal ... T. a'BeckettCombe.
"	77568	" ... F. W. Hall.
"	72558	" ... A. Osborn.
"	82331	Acting-Bombardier ... A. Davis.
"	71147	Gunner ... G. Blackmore.
"	78086	" ... A. Galliford.
"	80800	" ... W. Harris.
"	71480	" ... W. H. James.
"	88017	" ... T. Nutt.
"	81518	" ... C. H. Parsons.
"	69077	" ... W. Stone.
"	80036	Driver ... T. W. Bennett.
Royal Garrison Artillery	82337	3rd Class Mr.-Gunner G. Coombes.
"	86825	" ... H. J. Dow.
"	80846	" ... M. Duffy.
"	81894	" ... H. T. Hyde.
"	80744	" ... W. Haynes.
"	81118	" ... F. A. J. Lock.
"	81030	" ... G. T. May.
"	81300	" ... G. Watton.
"	82910	Quarter-Mr.-Serjeant G. Scovell.
"	80385	" ... T. Metherell.
"	80417	Company-Serjt.-Maj. G. F. Archer.
"	82398	" ... H. B. Ashby.
"	80589	" ... S. Brine.
"	81802	" ... E. J. Carter.
"	97811	" ... E. J. Carter.
"	67174	" ... R. Davies.
"	81519	" ... C. F. Down.
"	80682	" ... H. C. Fish.
"	67417	" ... W. J. Flan
"	81503	" ... W. H. D. J

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Garrison Artillery	78217	Company-Serjt.-Maj. C. Fullard.
"	81069	" " H. Marks.
"	92335	" " J. Morant.
"	70365	" " W. Marchant.
"	81526	" " C. Mallett.
"	81500	" " W. H. Maby.
"	80629	" " G. Sainsbury.
"	82053	" " F. M. Sainsbury.
"	64263	" " P. Stone.
"	92569	" " C. W. Satherly.
"	80476	Company-Qr.-Mr.-Sjt. G. J. Cooper.
"	81437	" " T. Pearce.
"	81041	" " A. C. Smith.
"	80901	Batty.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. J. Baylor.
"	80391	" " W. D. Hamilton.
"	81756	Smith-Serjeant " J. Corness.
"	64580	Serjeant-Trumpeter... T. Gyles.
"	80076	Serjeant-Cook " E. Massy.
"	80914	Serjeant " S. J. Apt'd.
"	75971	" " W. Arnold.
"	78356	" " H. C. Bloyce.
"	81199	" " E. R. Barnes.
"	80332	" " C. Borrett.
"	31873	" " J. Charlton.
"	80689	" " R. Hammond.
"	80823	" " T. A. Holmes.
"	80748	" " J. Lodge.
"	80252	" " T. McGilton.
"	81275	" " T. Reynolds.
"	66668	" " J. Rogerson.
"	80010	" " R. G. Rowe.
"	74739	" " J. H. Summers.
"	78707	" " H. Sheldrake.
"	81788	" " D. Watson.
"	68080	" " W. H. Bland.
"	80353	Corporal " D. L. Bell.
"	81650	" " R. Gunning.
"	81540	" " F. Ginn.
"	95948	" " T. Oliver.
"	17422	" " C. Teesdale.
"	82957	" " W. H. Hayday.
"	80187	" " W. Wootton.
"	68911	Smith-Corporal " G. McManus.
"	67687	Wheeler-Corporal " T. Measom.
"	81179	" " A. W. Tidmarsh.
"	80179	Bombardier " J. Davies.
"	82015	Acting Bombardier " R. Howson.
"	80736	Gunner " F. Brooking.
"	77137	" " F. Cole.
"	75561	" " F. Davey.
"	80376	" " F. C. Evans.
"	79853	" " A. J. GROUT.

Army Orders.—April, 1909

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Garrison Artillery	80796	Gunner ... S. Gray.
"	32814	" ... F. Hembury.
"	79843	" ... O. Hunter.
"	76710	" ... W. Hunt.
"	73892	" ... F. Jackson.
"	81619	" ... A. T. Jarvis.
"	80020	" ... H. Moysc.
"	82487	" ... H. Mc. Auley.
"	81491	" ... W. Nicholls.
"	81211	" ... S. Smyth.
"	73194	" ... F. H. Simkins.
Hong Kong—Singapore		
Battalion, R.G.A.	1229	Havildar-Major ... Natha Singh.
"	373	Naick ... Rahim Khan.
"	115	Gunner ... Fazal Din.
Royal Artillery	81520	Quarter-Mr.-Serjeant C. S. L. Argent.
"	85740	" ... H. Brown.
"	79885	" ... C. A. Howe.
"	80692	Armament Staff-Serjt. T. Stinton.
"	6319	Gunner ... R. Booth.
"	80728	" ... W. Boden.
"	78174	" ... J. Hawker.
"	81104	" ... A. Morley.
"	29768	" ... T. S. Pennington.
"	77456	" ... T. Roberts.
"	81221	Driver ... W. Coombs.
"	77226	" ... S. C. Nicholls.
Royal Engineers	24990	Quarter-Mr.-Serjeant H. N. Hartnoll.
"	24746	" ... W. J. C. Pasifull.
"	25060	" ... J. S. H. Drew.
"	24727	" ... A. Luxon.
"	26279	" ... L. D. McN. Davis.
"	25320	" ... G. H. Polkinghorne
"	25549	" ... J. Roche.
"	25025	" ... W. M. Miers.
"	25265	" ... F. W. Crook.
"	25000	" ... G. Rogers.
"	25280	Machanist - Qr. - Mr.-Serjeant. J. C. Genge.
"	24459	" ... J. R. Palmer.
"	25274	Foreman of Works R. W. Rowe.
"	25315	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant. F. J. Webb.
"	26152	" ... B. S. Peacock.
"	26248	" ... J. Worrall.
"	25927	" ... A. C. Cook.
"	25378	" ... H. J. Blake.
"	25403	" ... W. Harris.
"	26096	" ... B. Salter.
"	25047	Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. - Instr. E. James

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Engineers ...	24570	Troop-Qr.-Mr. - Serjt. S. Dennett.
" ...	25055	Company-Serjt.-Major A. Brown.
" ...	25102	" " H. J. Woram.
" ...	25091	" " H. Curtis.
" ...	27081	" " T. Mist.
" ...	25043	" " T. Smith.
" ...	24605	" " W. Corke.
" ...	24899	" " J. H. Hall.
" ...	25281	" " C. Gilbert.
" ...	25560	" " L. F. Gash.
" ...	25056	Company - Qr. - Mr. - A. Goodyer.
" ...	23933	Serjeant.
" ...	25134	" " W. J. Ogden.
" ...	25019	" " E. Edwards.
" ...	24567	" " A. J. Williams.
" ...	25136	" " H. Hearne.
" ...	24168	" " A. J. Blackman.
" ...	24941	" " H. Bleach.
" ...	24874	Staff-Serjeant... J. Mc. B. Robbins.
" ...	24989	Foreman of Works E. A. Wilmshurst.
" ...	25381	Staff-Serjeant.
" ...	25396	Serjeant-Bugler ... J. C. Hills.
" ...	24957	Serjeant ... R. Bennett.
" ...	25035	" ... F. C. R. Bridgman.
" ...	25287	" ... J. T. Le P. Cuthbertson.
" ...	25314	" ... F. J. Dunning.
" ...	25249	" ... G. W. Clarke.
" ...	24951	" ... W. F. Crook.
" ...	24946	" ... H. B. White.
" ...	25104	" ... T. Small.
" ...	24984	" ... H. Higman.
" ...	25036	" ... J. Lane.
" ...	25095	" ... H. D. Griffith.
" ...	25294	" ... W. Baxter.
" ...	25239	" ... T. Wright.
" ...	25050	" ... G. Churchill.
" ...	25412	" ... C. J. H. Cooper.
" ...	25786	" ... A. V. Cable.
" ...	25299	" ... G. F. Greethurst.
" ...	25122	" ... A. Hayler.
" ...	25129	" ... E. W. Hogbin.
" ...	25124	" ... V. E. Whitewood.
" ...	25290	" ... W. Hall.
" ...	24797	" ... A. E. Rose.
" ...	25301	" ... J. Batchelor.
" ...	25238	" ... P. Evans.
" ...	24817	" ... H. J. Rowe.
" ...	25981	" ... W. Gurney.
" ...	25065	" ... R. Holmes.
" ...		" ... H. McCauley.
" ...		" ... F. Gardner.

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.	
Royal Engineers ...	25010	Serjeant ...	F. P. Robson.
" ...	1835	" ...	A. E. Howard.
" ...	35092	" ...	J. F. Wilkinson.
" ...	26476	Corporal ...	J. Healy.
" ...	25103	" ...	A. Johnson.
" ...	25745	" ...	M. Moran.
" ...	26362	" ...	W. Smith.
" ...	24977	" ...	W. T. Holmes.
" ...	26363	" ...	C. J. Bastable.
" ...	26140	" ...	S. Maunder.
" ...	24884	" ...	G. S. Titheridge.
" ...	21732	" ...	E. M. Burford.
" ...	25544	2nd Corporal ...	A. Anderson.
" ...	25288	" ...	A. G. Powell.
" ...	25458	" ...	W. Wright.
" ...	25023	" ...	W. H. Stewart.
" ...	24852	" ...	C. Algate.
" ...	25105	" ...	A. Johnson.
" ...	28577	Lance-Corporal ...	E. G. Ogden.
" ...	7141	Musician ...	J. T. Kelly.
" ...	25061	Sapper... ..	J. Morrogh.
" ...	25024	" ...	W. T. Henson.
" ...	24906	" ...	W. J. Fisher.
" ...	23905	" ...	G. Lawrence.
" ...	23204	" ...	W. F. Collins.
" ...	25256	" ...	E. Attrill.
" ...	25317	" ...	W. H. Birch.
" ...	24593	" ...	R. Keene.
" ...	25452	" ...	J. Hollands.
" ...	25013	" ...	H. C. Burton.
Grenadier Guards ...	2525	Colour-Serjeant ...	J. C. Hewett.
" ...	2705	Drill-Serjeant ...	G. H. Wall.
" ...	10425	Lance-Corporal ...	H. J. Roxberry.
" ...	11429	Bandsman ...	W. Bulloch.
" ...	10466	" ...	J. A. Prosser.
Coldstream Guards ...	8011	Colour-Serjeant ...	R. Wilkinson.
" ...	7986	" ...	W. Ford.
" ...	8204	Serjeant ...	H. A. Barrell.
" ...	7325	" ...	A. Roberts.
" ...	5154	Bandsman ...	J. A. Hume.
" ...	5142	" ...	T. Lisher.
Scots Guards ...	9212	Colour-Serjeant ...	J. Brown.
" ...	8785	Serjeant ...	T. H. Green.
" ...	8752	" ...	A. McLean.
" ...	3982	Bandsman ...	L. C. Archer.
" ...	4592	" ...	F. J. Good.
" ...	3897	" ...	W. H. Styles.
" ...	8733	Private ...	R. Stevenson.
Irish Guards ...	1138	" ...	A. Hearn.
Royal Scots ...	3048	Colour-Serjeant ...	W. North.

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Scots	3819	Colour-Serjeant ... S. Orton.
"	3938	" ... H. Wheeler.
"	3941	" ... E. Maxwell.
"	3919	" ... W. McKay.
"	3414	Lance-Corporal ... J. Jenkinson.
"	3810	Drummer ... J. McKenzie.
Royal West Surrey Regt.	8105	Colour-Serjeant ... W. H. Stacey.
"	3205	Serjeant ... C. Hawkins.
"	2620	" ... W. Chandler.
"	3289	Lance-Serjeant ... R. McNamara.
East Kent Regt.	3162	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... E. Smith.
"	3159	Colour-Serjeant ... F. Eales.
"	3105	Serjeant ... H. Adams.
"	3261	" ... J. Phillips.
"	3007	Colour-Serjeant ... P. Ralph.
"	2881	" ... T. Groombridge.
"	3272	Serjeant ... W. H. Tapsell.
"	3348	" ... A. Hills.
"	3155	" ... H. Dale.
"	3804	Lance-Corporal ... C. Varnham.
"	6775	Private ... G. Keachie.
"	3309	" ... J. Ridge.
"	3363	" ... C. Tozer.
Royal Lancaster Regt.	4658	Colour-Serjeant ... L. Williams.
"	3016	" ... J. E. Williams.
Northumberland Fusiliers	2780	Colour-Serjt.-I. of M. F. Hamilton.
"	9245	Serjeant-Tailor ... A. Latham.
"	6023	Serjeant-Cook ... R. Ridley.
"	6948	Serjeant ... A. Craven.
"	2655	" ... C. H. Day.
"	2711	" ... J. Staples.
"	2526	" ... E. Thompson.
"	2285	Private ... J. Stephenson.
Royal Warwickshire Regt.	2828	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... F. W. Langley.
"	3035	Colour-Serjeant ... R. Poole.
"	5383	Colour-Serjt.-I. of M. T. Bushe.
"	989	Serjeant-Tailor ... E. G. Liebermann.
"	2833	Serjeant ... S. Girling.
"	5711	Private ... P. Doyle.
"	5642	" ... J. George.
"	5597	" ... W. Woodley.
Royal Fusiliers	3547	Colour-Serjeant ... G. Gillett.
"	6251	" ... R. Waring.
"	2665	Serjeant ... E. Miller.
"	3566	Drummer ... D. C. Kaye.
"	3600	" ... R. Shelley.
"	6160	Private ... S. Burgess.
"	6030	" ... C. E. Wisby.
Liverpool Regt.	3320	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Davis.
Norfolk Regt.	2726	" ... H. Musk.
"	2679	" ... H. E. Richardson.

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Norfolk Regt. ...	2667	Colour-Serjeant ... H. F. Sibley.
" ...	2230	Serjeant ... J. R. Ellis.
" ...	2664	" ... G. Howes.
" ...	2531	" ... W. Burrage.
" ...	2542	Private ... G. R. Self.
" ...	3183	" ... J. Reeve.
Lincolnshire Regt. ...	2662	Bandsman ... J. Mullane.
Devonshire Regt....	3085	Colour-Serjeant ... C. S. Lane.
" ...	3092	Band-Serjeant ... T. J. Alsford.
" ...	3131	Serjeant ... W. Saunders.
" ...	2680	" ... W. C. Turner.
" ...	2658	Private ... M. Dymond.
" ...	3093	" ... B. Ginn.
" ...	3035	" ... J. Trivett.
Suffolk Regt. ...	7717	Colour-Serjeant ... C. J. Challers.
" ...	6855	" ... J. Hiscock.
" ...	1129	" ... S. Jackson.
" ...	2562	" ... A. Ranson.
" ...	2947	Colour-Serjeant-Instr. E. O'Neill.
" ...	2889	of Musketry.
" ...	2298	Serjeant ... J. Hadaway.
" ...	2935	" ... J. H. Darley.
" ...	2675	" ... J. Pickess.
" ...	2877	" ... J. Fordham.
" ...	2831	Drummer ... A. C. Brightween.
" ...	2830	Private ... J. T. Beckett.
" ...	2917	" ... H. Crick.
" ...	2729	" ... A. Ison.
" ...	2881	" ... A. Racey.
Somersetshire L.I. ...	685	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... W. C. Watson.
" ...	2940	Colour-Serjeant ... S. Hannam.
" ...	2857	Serjeant ... F. Carpenter.
" ...	2565	" ... G. Dennett.
West Yorkshire Regt. ...	1939	Colour-Serjeant ... P. Vallette.
" ...	3063	" ... E. Ford.
East Yorkshire Regt. ...	3102	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... C. Beastall.
" ...	3064	" ... A. Hoaley.
" ...	1172	Colour-Serjeant ... W. E. Beardsley.
" ...	3082	" ... F. Stringer.
" ...	3067	Serjeant ... A. T. Gibbs.
" ...	3083	Lance-Corporal ... W. Lynch.
" ...	3637	Bandsman ... J. T. Evans.
Bedfordshire Regt. ...	3137	Colour-Serjeant ... J. R. Palmer.
" ...	2855	Lance-Corporal ... W. Houghton.
" ...	2921	Private ... A. Robins.
Leicestershire Regt. ...	2899	Colour-Serjeant ... A. D. Austin.
" ...	4320	" ... F. Hodges.
" ...	3640	Serjeant ... E. Ricks.
Royal Irish Regt....	3763	" ... J. Reddan.
" ...	3449	Lance-Serjeant ... C. A. J. Strudwick.
" ...		Private ... J. Codd.

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.	
Yorkshire Regt. ...	3147	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant	... W. K. Pethed.
" " ...	3179	Serjeant	... A. G. Sykes.
Lancashire Fusiliers ...	3090	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant	... T. Flynn.
" " ...	6448	Colour-Serjeant	... T. C. Pierce.
" " ...	3275	"	... W. Dyer.
" " ...	2988	"	... L. Keay.
" " ...	3269	"	... H. Schofield.
" " ...	6439	"	... F. C. Slater.
" " ...	6447	"	... E. W. Pidgeon.
" " ...	3050	Serjeant	... A. Swift.
" " ...	3143	"	... J. B. Quinton.
" " ...	6119	"	... G. Thompson.
" " ...	3330	"	... W. Hearne.
" " ...	5685	Lance-Corporal	... A. Nicholls.
" " ...	3416	Drummer	... R. W. Allen.
" " ...	6443	Private	... W. Osbiston.
" " ...	6387	"	... J. Hoey.
" " ...	3116	"	... J. Behir.
Royal Scots Fusiliers ...	2399	Colour-Serjeant	... R. McGarvey.
" " ...	2011	"	... E. S. Short.
" " ...	3225	"	... J. McAllister.
" " ...	6134	Serjeant	... W. Ganson.
Cheshire Regt. ...	3640	Colour-Serjeant	... T. Williams.
" " ...	1037	Serjeant-Drummer	... W. Landry.
" " ...	3159	Private	... W. Grant.
Royal Welsh Fusiliers ...	2501	Colour-Serjeant	... J. Thomas.
" " ...	2658	Serjeant	... E. J. Baston.
" " ...	1897	"	... J. W. Robertson.
" " ...	2819	"	... S. Jelly.
" " ...	2806	Lance-Corporal	... J. R. Squires.
South Wales Borderers ...	3379	Serjeant	... F. Haberfield.
King's Own Scottish Borderers ...	3495	Colour-Serjeant	... W. Balmer.
" " ...	3524	"	... E. W. Forster.
" " ...	4347	"	... J. B. Saunderson.
" " ...	3538	"	... C. Cooper.
" " ...	3226	Serjeant	... T. J. Grindrod.
" " ...	2954	Private	... E. McKenna.
Scottish Rifles ...	3406	Colour-Serjeant	... W. J. H. Baldock.
" " ...	3571	"	... G. Wood.
" " ...	3565	"	... H. Bowen.
" " ...	3573	"	... W. D. Dulieu.
" " ...	3601	"	... C. Magowan.
" " ...	3567	"	... T. W. McKew.
" " ...	3292	"	... G. H. Wheeler.
" " ...	1210	"	... J. McCargow.
" " ...	3577	Col.-Serjt.-Instr. of Musketry.	... H. Bird.
" " ...	3810	"	... J. Bignell.
" " ...	5516	Serjeant	... F. W. Beaton.
Royal Inniskilling Fus. ...	3479	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant	... W. Reid.

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Inniskilling Fus....	3378	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Thompson.
" " ...	3247	" ... T. Robinson.
" " ...	3237	" ... J. A. Welby.
" " ...	3366	" ... A. F. Wellard.
" " ...	3372	Serjeant ... W. Griffin.
" " ...	3331	Private ... W. Dougan.
Gloucestershire Regt. ...	2951	Colour-Serjeant ... E. Davies.
" " ...	3004	" ... T. Gabb.
" " ...	3011	" ... W. Watkins.
" " ...	895	" ... G. Collins.
" " ...	3044	Serjeant ... G. H. Puttick.
Worcestershire Regt. ...	3060	Quarter-Master-Serjt. A. O'Reilly.
" " ...	1500	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Durham.
" " ...	2765	" ... J. Wall.
" " ...	2759	Serjeant ... E. W. Handley.
East Lancashire Regt. ...	1083	Colour-Serjeant ... C. H. Townsend.
" " ...	3096	" ... C. Coxon.
" " ...	2980	Serjeant-Drummer ... A. Goose.
" " ...	3018	Lance-Serjeant ... H. Clowes.
" " ...	7053	Private ... A. Blount.
East Surrey Regt. ...	2958	Colour-Serjeant ... G. Roberts.
" " ...	3056	" ... J. P. Hardingham.
" " ...	3070	" ... A. Waddell.
" " ...	3045	Serjeant ... W. J. Wonfor.
" " ...	2403	" ... W. H. Ball.
Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	2888	" ... W. Price.
West Riding Regt. ...	2777	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. W. Paling.
" " ...	2832	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Tuck.
" " ...	2742	" ... J. J. Hart.
Royal Sussex Regt. ...	3478	" ... W. Long.
" " ...	3501	" ... L. T. Baker.
" " ...	3378	Serjeant ... P. Penfold.
" " ...	3543	" ... J. H. Soden.
" " ...	3440	" ... W. Lock.
" " ...	6793	Lance-Corporal ... I. J. Harding.
" " ...	4345	Private ... W. E. Bowles.
Hampshire Regt....	3204	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Rowe.
" " ...	3172	" ... J. Pragnell.
" " ...	3309	Serjeant ... W. Lucas.
" " ...	3247	" ... G. A. Weaver.
" " ...	3186	" ... J. Childs.
" " ...	3330	" ... D. Holland.
" " ...	3237	" ... D. Goddin.
" " ...	7061	Drummer ... G. Cooper.
" " ...	3239	Private ... C. C. Hayward.
" " ...	3262	" ... F. Batt.
" " ...	3208	" ... W. Wooders.
South Staffordshire Regt.	2850	Colour-Serjeant ... J. W. Lancaster.
" " ...	2920	" ... J. E. Fisher.
" " ...	2855	Colour-Serjt.-Inst.- of Musketry. A. H. Aldridge.

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.	
South Staffordshire Regt.	7211	Private ...	F. Donoghue.
Dorsetshire Regt.	5386	Serjeant ...	C. J. King.
"	1395	" ...	W. T. White.
"	3083	Lance-Corporal ...	E. M. Shepherd.
"	2971	Private ...	A. Hooper.
South Lancashire Regt...	3305	Colour-Serjeant ...	J. B. O'Brien.
"	2863	Serjeant ...	T. Sharp.
"	3745	" ...	R. J. Bennett.
"	3025	Private ...	A. Wilson.
Welsh Regiment ...	2858	Colour-Serjeant ...	A. G. Smith.
Royal Highlanders	4187	"	J. Masters.
"	2813	"	J. W. Birch.
"	4173	"	T. H. Wilson.
"	4411	"	J. R. W. Myers.
"	4400	Serjeant ...	W. Donaldson.
"	4439	"	R. McKie.
"	4322	"	C. Tedder.
"	4317	Drummer ...	J. Dobson.
"	3744	Private ...	W. Nisbet.
Oxfordshire and Bucking- hamshire Light Inf.	3521	Quarter-Master-Serjt.	W. Aries.
"	3468	Serjeant-Bugler ...	I. H. Muddle.
"	3458	Private ...	A. Gould.
Essex Regt.	2961	Quarter-Master-Serjt.	S. Masters.
"	3093	Colour-Serjt.	H. W. Crabb.
"	2955	"	A. W. Gray.
"	3068	Serjeant ...	W. Day.
"	2993	"	E. J. Elstone.
"	2358	Lance-Serjeant ...	J. Pain.
"	7702	Lance-Corporal ...	W. Harvey.
"	2780	Private ...	H. Wade.
"	2488	Private...	L. Knight.
"	2964	"	W. Marrable.
Nottinghamshire and Der- byshire Regt.	2905	Colour-Serjeant ...	W. Pullen.
"	3883	"	J. Green.
Loyal North Lancashire Regt.	4430	Serjeant-Tailor ...	J. P. Fitzgerald
"	3095	Serjeant ...	J. C. Nickeas.
"	2878	"	J. Dillon.
"	3747	Private...	W. J. McCormick.
Northamptonshire Regt...	2887	Colour-Serjeant ...	A. J. Mulvaney.
"	1993	Serjeant ...	T. White.
"	600	Bandsman ...	J. Young.
Royal Berkshire Regt.	3009	Serjeant ...	F. Homan.
"	710	Private...	T. Tanner.
"	3052	"	A. G. Williams.
Royal West Kent Regt....	2821	Colour-Serjeant ...	A. Outrod.
"	2871	Serjeant ...	R. W. Daykin.
"	2869	Private...	J. T. Thompson.
Yorkshire Light Infantry	3420	Colour-Serjeant ...	C. Todd.

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Yorkshire Light Infantry	3446	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Bass.
"	3232	" ... H. Matthews.
Shropshire Light Infantry	3168	" ... J. W. Smith.
"	3296	" ... E. Glover.
"	3281	Band-Serjeant ... W. Lewis.
"	3162	Serjeant ... T. Harding.
"	2220	" ... W. Palmer.
"	3262	Lance-Serjeant ... H. C. Jutton.
"	3303	Bugler ... A. R. Diss.
Middlesex Regt. ...	3104	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Ormiston.
"	3100	Serjeant ... J. C. Dupe.
"	3106	" ... J. W. Cant.
"	6270	" ... H. Monk.
"	3008	Private... ... W. A. Ellis.
King's Royal Rifle Corps...	5856	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... G. Richards.
"	6124	Colour-Serjeant ... A. C. Cattermole.
"	6896	Serjeant ... J. Roberts.
"	6054	" ... C. Howlette.
"	5725	Private.. ... D. T. Woolmore.
Wiltshire Regt. ...	6337	" ... F. Rose.
Manchester Regt. ...	2917	Colour-Serjeant ... S. Forster.
"	2183	" ... H. Beecroft.
"	2993	" ... T. Tupper.
North Staffordshire Regt.	3133	" ... A. Cook.
"	3221	Colour-Serjt I. of M... T. Lester
"	3195	Serjeant ... J. M. Kennedy.
"	5804	Corporal ... J. W. Turton.
"	4802	Drummer ... F. Kemp.
York and Lancaster Regt.	2794	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... W. T. Gilliard.
"	2836	Colour-Serjeant ... J. W. Ellis.
"	2816	" ... E. Capes.
"	2893	" ... P. Wilcox.
"	2669	Band-Serjeant ... F. Oddy.
Durham Light Infantry...	3917	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... A. Lavery.
"	2801	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Ross.
"	3837	" ... A. J. Gobey.
"	3829	Private ... C. Weldon.
"	3883	" ... W. Johnson.
Highland Light Infantry	3685	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... T. Boyce.
"	3860	Colour-Serjeant ... M. Mauchan.
"	3641	" ... F. W. Case.
Seaforth Highlanders ...	3393	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... J. Hay.
"	2844	Serjeant-Shoemaker... P. Walker.
Gordon Highlanders	3517	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Henfield.
"	2904	" ... W. Alexander.
"	1886	" ... J. Brown.
"	3460	" ... A. McMillan.
"	2466	" ... J. Menzies.
"	3614	" ... A. W. Burness.
"	3531	Lance-Corporal ... F. Boddy.
"	3415	Private ... J. Hendry.

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.	
Cameron Highlanders	2337	Colour-Serjeant	... J. P. Fraser.
"	2380	Band-Serjeant	... D. Sweeney.
"	2371	Serjeant	... W. Templeton.
"	4721	Private	... A. Bowers.
"	2374	"	... J. Kennedy.
Royal Irish Rifles	2546	Colour-Serjeant	... S. Rowney.
"	7464	Serjeant-Bugler	... H. Rogers.
"	2788	"	... R. C. Henry.
"	2318	Serjeant	... W. Montgomery.
"	2839	"	... J. Burns.
"	5523	"	... J. Noakes.
"	2905	"	... J. Reilly.
"	2756	"	... W. Montgomery.
"	2902	Bandsman	... A. Bartlett.
"	6909	Bugler	... W. J. Fahey.
"	2471	"	... W. McClure.
"	2728	Private	... T. H. Roy.
Royal Irish Fusiliers	2710	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant	... W. McCarthy.
"	2486	Colour-Serjeant	... J. Pollock.
"	3105	Colour-Serjt. I. of M.	... T. Denton.
"	3614	Serjeant	... H. Hammerton.
"	3478	Lance-Corporal	... O. Muldoon.
"	3173	Private	... A. McCullough.
"	3573	"	... R. Martin.
Connaught Rangers	4558	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant	... J. Hudson.
"	8255	Serjeant-Tailor	... T. Dent.
"	4301	Serjeant	... F. J. Healy.
"	3313	Private	... K. Corrigan.
Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders	3116	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant	... W. R. Weller.
"	3756	"	... W. G. S. Maxwell
"	3741	Colour-Serjeant	... H. Russell.
"	3808	"	... J. Allison.
"	1529	"	... H. W. Bush.
"	10104	"	... W. Dobbie.
"	9618	Serjeant-Piper	... J. Smith.
"	4728	Serjeant	... F. Rodger.
"	3818	Private	... W. Allett.
Leinster Regiment	2835	Colour-Serjeant	... H. Molloy.
"	2791	"	... J. McCormack.
"	2408	"	... W. P. Sheils.
"	1896	"	... T. O'Regan.
"	1639	Serjeant	... S. J. Freeman.
"	2688	"	... S. H. Millyard.
"	2498	Drummer	... E. Egan.
"	2164	Private	... P. Dalton.
"	2417	"	... J. Flanagan.
Royal Munster Fusiliers	3444	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant	... A. Ashleigh.
"	3505	Colour-Serjeant	... R. Larke.
"	2421	Serjeant	... M. Leary.
Royal Dublin Fusiliers	3700	Colour-Serjeant	... J. F. McNeice.

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Dublin Fusiliers ...	2715	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Osborne.
" " " " ...	3757	" " " " ... C. Jarrett.
Rifle Brigade " " ...	737	" " " " ... W. H. Smith.
" " " " ...	740	" " " " ... A. J. Payne.
" " " " ...	783	" " " " ... P. Bradley.
" " " " ...	819	" " " " ... A. J. Thorogood.
" " " " ...	852	" " " " ... W. Tayler.
" " " " ...	858	" " " " ... M. J. Carey.
" " " " ...	9850	Serjeant ... J. Croucher.
" " " " ...	873	" " " " ... C. Allen.
" " " " ...	353	" " " " ... E. A. Couch.
" " " " ...	953	" " " " ... G. Weston.
" " " " ...	751	" " " " ... G. E. Poile.
" " " " ...	959	Acting-Serjeant ... C. McNamara.
" " " " ...	987	Private ... W. Groves.
" " " " ...	408	" " " " ... P. Perry.
Royal Malta Artillery ...	1516	Colour-Serjeant ... V. Dimech.
" " " " ...	1379	Serjeant ... G. Camilleri.
" " " " ...	2484	Gunner ... L. Said.
West India Regt. ...	465	Serjeant ... D. E. Stewart
" " " " ...	523	Private... ... T. Dawkins.
Army Service Corps ...	15544	Staff-Qr. - Mr. - Serjt. A. E. Cross.
" " " " ...	15530	" " " " ... P. W. Clarke.
" " " " ...	9742	" " " " ... H. R. Nugent.
" " " " ...	9580	" " " " ... W. Coulson.
" " " " ...	12596	Company-Serj.-Major H. J. Futter.
" " " " ...	9515	" " " " ... J. Edington.
" " " " ...	9121	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant F. Thacker.
" " " " ...	9562	" " " " ... J. Irvin.
" " " " ...	9396	Staff-Serjeant ... S. Gillard.
" " " " ...	7694	" " " " ... J. C. Jaggard.
" " " " ...	9464	" " " " ... A. Foster.
" " " " ...	13342	Serjeant ... A. Ashley.
" " " " ...	9497	" " " " ... A. H. Dear.
" " " " ...	9863	" " " " ... J. Aldridge.
" " " " ...	15126	" " " " ... H. Webster.
" " " " ...	20199	2nd Corporal ... W. G. Clarke.
" " " " ...	21069	" " " " ... J. E. Emmett.
" " " " ...	9591	Private... ... R. Oliver.
" " " " ...	9545	Driver ... G. F. Caulder.
" " " " ...	9670	" " " " ... W. Dance.
" " " " ...	9659	" " " " ... J. Bugg.
Royal Army Medical Corps.	5991	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... R. Cox.
" " " " ...	10435	" " " " ... A. Huntingford.
" " " " ...	8821	" " " " ... J. Jackson.
" " " " ...	9006	" " " " ... G. J. Smith.
" " " " ...	9800	" " " " ... W. C. Renton.
" " " " ...	8879	Staff-Serjeant ... W. J. Wells.
" " " " ...	8947	" " " " ... W. Hicks.
" " " " ...	9018	" " " " ... S. Taylor.

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

Corps.			Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.	
Royal	Army	Medical	8839	Staff-Serjeant...	... E. J. Harris.
Corps.			16015		... H. Kirton.
"	"	"	8992	"	... M. W. Colohan.
"	"	"	8836	"	... G. W. Petch.
"	"	"	8994	"	... C. Kingston.
"	"	"	8137	Serjeant	... T. French.
"	"	"	8804	"	... J. W. Parsons.
"	"	"	8883	"	... A. Fowler.
"	"	"	8861	"	... G. Darling.
"	"	"	9013	"	... J. Buggy.
"	"	"	5671	"	... W. H. Servey.
"	"	"	8886	"	... E. E. Sparrow.
"	"	"	8962	"	... A. J. Canty.
"	"	"	8903	"	... J. Robson.
"	"	"	17901	"	... G. P. Jones.
"	"	"	8977	"	... J. Sallis.
"	"	"	9043	"	... J. Murley.
"	"	"	8975	Lance-Serjeant	... A. Burrows.
"	"	"	10691	"	... A. McNeill.
"	"	"	8876	Corporal	... J. W. Legge.
"	"	"	9007	"	... A. J. F. Connor.
"	"	"	8921	"	... J. Critchley.
"	"	"	8988	"	... G. R. Watts
"	"	"	8885	"	... H. Gibbons.
"	"	"	8501	"	... J. A. C. Taylor.
"	"	"	8990	"	... H. H. Field.
"	"	"	8862	Private	... G. J. Taylor.
"	"	"	8869	"	... J. Dawson.
"	"	"	8898	"	... T. Day.
"	"	"	8346	"	... W. G. Thurling.
"	"	"	8934	"	... H. Smee.
Army Ordnance Corps			691	Armr.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.	... J. H. Watson.
"	"	"	66	"	... B. J. Steer.
"	"	"	707	"	... F. Gough.
"	"	"	715	"	... P. J. Baldcock.
"	"	"	714	"	... A. Watson.
"	"	"	723	"	... C. E. Erskine.
"	"	"	721	Armt.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.	... H. Southern.
"	"	"	2745	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant	... R. F. Westbrook.
"	"	"	2725	Staff-Serjeant...	... W. Farmer.
"	"	"	718	Armourer-Staff-Serjt.	... G. A. Smith.
"	"	"	719	"	... F. O. Ford.
"	"	"	706	"	... J. Benham.
"	"	"	693	Armourer-Staff-Corpl.	... F. Wallbank.
"	"	"	2802	Private...	... F. Broad.
Army Pay Corps...			531	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant	... C. A. Reading.
"	"	"	528	"	... D. Smith.
"	"	"	459	"	... P. J. Keegan.
"	"	"	487	"	... W. A. Bailey.
"	"	"	374	"	... W. E. Fulford.

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Army Pay Corps ...	481	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant J. Stothert,
" " ...	545	" " G. Toddm.
" " ...	484	" " J. F. Lindsay.
" " ...	477	" " J. Thornhill.
" " ...	523	Staff-Serjeant... W. F. Montague.
Military Mounted Police	419	Serjeant ... F. West.
" " "	414	" ... E. Baldwin.
" " "	377	" ... C. H. Dale.
" " "	403	" ... A. Burrill.
" " "	367	" ... J. Cooke.
" " "	368	Corporal ... J. Savage.
" " "	501	Lance-Corporal ... H. W. Freeman.
" " "	522	" ... W. Thorndyke.
" " "	633	" ... H. J. Salter.
" " "	629	" ... J. Finch.
Military Foot Police ...	494	Serjeant ... W. Barrett.
" " "	502	" ... W. Vernon.
" " "	503	" ... W. Weaver.
" " "	501	" ... W. Howard.
" " "	529	" ... J. Alder.
" " "	597	Corporal ... E. A. Siddle.
" " "	596	" ... A. E. Alliston.
" " "	861	Lance-Corporal ... H. E. Richardson.
" " "	675	" ... R. L. Handley.
" " "	990	" ... A. H. Downton.
Military Provost Staff Corps.	1247	Staff-Serjeant... H. Rudlock.
" " "	1325	" ... G. Arnold.
" " "	1301	" ... A. E. Allen.
" " "	1396	Serjeant ... F. Taylor.
School of Musketry ...	589	Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.-Instr. T. Cockayne.
" " "	607	" ... W. E. Robinson.
" " "	613	Quarter.-Mr.-Serjeant E. J. O'Kelly.
Gymnastic Staff ...	...	Company-Serjeant- Maj.-Instructor. J. W. Almond.
" " "	...	" ... C. Mahoney.
" " "	...	" ... A. Billinger.
" " "	...	Serjeant-Instructor ... J. Wyatt.
Band of the Royal Military College.	173	Bandsman ... F. Williams.
Staff of the Army ...	155	Staff-Serjeant... S. H. Ham.

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

WITHOUT GRATUITY.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.	
Royal Field Artillery ...	52995	Serjeant-Major	... J. Bennett.
Royal Artillery ...	80525	"	... B. Appleton.
Royal Engineers ...	24568	Superintending Clerk	G. Lemon.
" ...	24956	"	J. R. Malbon
" ...	25408	Serjt.-Maj.-Instructor	G. Cox.
" ...	25298	Mechanist-Serjt.-Maj.	T. J. F. Morgan.
" ...	24450	Serjeant-Major	... T. Ingram.
Norfolk Regt. ...	2624	Serjeant-Major	... A. L. Pepper.
Bedfordshire Regt. ...	9050	Bandmaster ...	... H. Borland.
Lancashire Fusiliers ...	3492	Serjeant-Major	... H. T. Taylor.
" ...	7847	Bandmaster ...	... G. E. Pitt.
Cheshire Regt. ...	3160	Serjeant-Major	... J. Ryan.
East Surrey Regt. ...	3046	"	... H. J. Percy.
Royal Sussex Regt. ...	3871	"	... A. A. Jones.
Welsh Regt. ...	2897	"	... R. M. Hill.
Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regt. ...	2995	"	... B. Skerritt.
King's Royal Rifle Corps	8374	Bandmaster ...	... H. B. Lovell.
Highland Light Infantry	3840	Serjeant-Major	... P. Stewart.
Royal Irish Rifles	1614	"	... J. Campion.
Connaught Rangers	3052	"	... C. F. Dryden.
Leinster Regt. ...	8563	Bandmaster ...	... E. E. Beechy.
West India Regt. ...	2477	Serjeant-Major	... A. Mackillop.
Army Service Corps ...	9524	1st Cl. Staff-Serjt.-Maj.	C. Durainville.
" ...	9617	"	C. J. Williams.
" ...	9734	Staff-Serjeant-Major	G. Hobbs.
" ...	15509	"	C. Worthington.
" ...	9716	"	J. Sewell.
" ...	10840	"	J. James.
" ...	9341	"	T. H. Simpson.
" ...	9628	"	J. Mc. Lundie.
" ...	9106	"	A. J. Davidson.
" ...	9516	"	A. Paice.
" ...	15539	"	T. E. Morris.
" ...	15508	"	H. H. Griffiths.
" ...	9218	"	H. Rawle.
" ...	15489	"	T. Millward.
" ...	15511	"	W. Horsman.
" ...	15526	"	C. C. Layne.
" ...	9616	"	H. Bockmaster.
" ...	9745	"	F. Beard.

Army Orders.—April, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.	
Royal Army Medical Corps.	1913	Serjeant-Major	... W. H. Giddings.
Army Ordnance Corps ...	2723	Conductor ...	... A. E. Cooper.
Army Veterinary Corps ...	2803	Sub-Conductor ...	... E. Phillips.
Corps of Army Schoolmasters.	60	Serjeant-Major	... J. H. Ashton.
	...	Schoolmaster ...	... J. Smith.
"	"	"	... E. S. Connell.
"	"	"	... H. Hussey.
"	"	"	... D. G. Smith.
"	"	"	... W. J. Ruthven.
"	"	"	... A. H. Parish.
"	"	"	... A. C. Huzzey.
"	"	"	... T. Hamilton.
"	"	"	... W. Roots.
"	"	"	... C. G. Parish.

ERRATA.

The following corrections should be made in the lists published as Appendices to the Army Orders stated :—

(a.) Army Order 240 of 1906. *For* "No. 7996, Staff-Serjeant-Major S. C. Warner, Army Service Corps (without gratuity)," *read* "No. 7996, Company Quarter-Master-Serjeant S. C. Warner (with gratuity)."

(b.) Army Order 242 of 1907. *For* "No. 1522, Corporal-Major H. Paulin, 1st Life Guards (without gratuity)," *read* "No. 1522, Squadron-Corporal-Major. Rough-Rider H. Paulin (with gratuity)."

(c.) Army Order 254 of 1908. The initials of No. 78274, Serjeant G. Kenna, Royal Field Artillery, should read as now stated.

(d.) Army Order 254 of 1908. *For* "Royal Berkshire Regiment," against the name of No. 5340, Colour-Serjeant W. A. Lewis, *read* "East Surrey Regiment."

(e.) Army Order 254 of 1908. The name of No. 2809, Colour-Serjeant R. Grimley, Leicestershire Regiment, should read as now stated.

Army Orders.—April, 1909.**APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 104.**

NOTE.—The units are arranged in alphabetical order.

Unit (short title).	Association.	Date of Letter giving Army Council's recognition.
3rd London General Hospital ...	County of London...	31st Mar., 1909.
London Mounted Brigade, Field Ambulance.	County of London...	5th Mar., 1909.
1st Northern General Hospital ...	Northumberland ...	30th Mar., 1909.
3rd Northern General Hospital ...	York (West Riding)	5th Mar., 1909.
North Midland Mounted Brigade, T. and S. Col., A.S.C.	Leicester ...	8th Mar., 1909.
3rd Southern General Hospital ...	Oxford ...	15th Mar., 1909.
3rd Western General Hospital ...	Glamorgan ...	20th Mar., 1909.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,

BY HARRISON AND SONS,

PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY

(Wt. 102/465 1075 4/09 115w.o. B 132)

[All rights reserved.]

ARMY ORDERS, 1909.

WAR OFFICE,
1st May, 1909.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

	PAGE
Army Order 123. Age for Retirement of Majors	3
Army Order 124. Allowance Regulations—Scales of Rations	4

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 125. Honorary Distinction	4
Army Order 126. Examination of Officers for Promotion—Grant of Special Certificate... ..	4
Army Order 127. Meritorious Service Medal—Awards	5
Army Order 128. Staff College, Quetta — Officer Nominated for Admission	5
Army Order 129. Militia Long Service Medal—Awards	5
Army Order 130. National Rifle Association—Competition for 1909;	5
Army Order 131. Recognition of Territorial Force Units	5
Army Order 132. Pay Warrant—Amendments	6
Army Order 133. King's Regulations—Amendments	6
Army Order 134. Allowance Regulations—Amendments	8
Army Order 135. Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments	10
Army Order 136. Training and Manœuvre Regulations	12
Army Order 137. Equipment Regulations—Amendments	12
Army Order 138. Armament Artificer Section, Army Ordnance Corps	14
Army Order 139. Commissions in the Army	14
Army Order 140. Regulations for Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services—Amendment	15

LONDON :

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Threepence.

Army Orders.—May, 1909.

	PAGE
Army Order 141. Electrical Communications in Fortresses, Garrisons, and on Ranges	16
Army Order 142. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part ...	16
Army Order 143. Recruiting Regulations—Amendments	17
Army Order 144. Musketry Regulations—Amendments	17
Army Order 145. Rules for the Management of Garrison and Regimental Institutes—Amendment	20
Army Order 146. Instructions as to Civil Employment of Army Reserve Men and Discharged Soldiers—Amendments	20
Army Order 147. Gun Handbooks—Amendments	20
Army Order 148. Books, Forms, &c.	21
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	24

ROYAL WARRANTS.

* Age for Retirement of Majors.

EDWARD R.I.

100
Gen. No. 1431

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to raise the limit of age at which majors shall be compulsorily retired from Our Army ;

A.O. 123.
1909.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the following amendments be made in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated the 30th August, 1907, with effect from the 31st March, 1909 :—

1. The following shall be substituted for the first four lines of the second paragraph of Article 513 :—

“The retirement of a substantive or brevet major shall be compulsory at the age of 50.”

and the words “in either case” in line 5 shall be deleted.

2. The following shall be added after Article 513 :—

513A. *A major, not under the age of 46 on the 1st April, 1909, who but for this Warrant would have been retired at the age of 48, may retire at or after the age of 48 on retired pay at the rate of 300l. a-year.*

A.O. 123.
1909.

A major, not under the age of 46 on the 1st April, 1909, who has been passed over for promotion, shall retire at the age of 48 on retired pay at the rate of 300l. a-year. This Article shall not apply to a major of Our Royal Artillery or Royal Engineers who received his first commission after attaining the age of 21.

3. In the first line of Article 514, “50” shall be substituted for “48,” and in line 6, “27” for “25.”

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 12th day of April, 1909, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

R. B. HALDANE.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 14th April, 1909.

Army Orders.—May, 1909.

Allowance Regulations—Amendments.

EDWARD R.I.

A.O. 124 1909.	WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the issue of preserved meat by nominal weight instead of by actual weight ;	53 Gen. No. 3591
---------------------------------	---	---

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the Regulations governing the Allowances of Our Army, issued with Our Warrant of the 1st February, 1907, shall be amended as follows, with effect from 1st April, 1909 :—

Scales of Rations.

1. The words "1 lb. (nominal)" shall be *inserted* before "preserved meat" in (a) and (b) of paragraph 23.

2. The words "1 lb. (nominal) preserved meat" shall be *substituted* for " $\frac{3}{4}$ lb. preserved meat" in (c) of paragraph 23.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 26th day of April, 1909, in the 9th year of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command,
R. B. HALDANE.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.O. 125. 1909.	Honorary Distinction. —His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 8th (City of London) Battalion, The London Regiment (Post Office Rifles), formerly the 24th Middlesex Volunteer Rifle Corps, being awarded the distinction "Egypt 1882," in recognition of services rendered in that year.	9 City of London 102
----------------------------------	---	---

A.O. 126. 1909.	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Grant of "Special Certificate." —The undermentioned officers having obtained the necessary percentage of marks in each of the subjects (c) to (j) for promotion, applicable to their respective arms of the service, have been granted a "Special Certificate" in accordance with Appendix XI. King's Regulations :— Lieutenant D. W. Godfree, 21st Lancers. Captain E. W. Browne, Royal Field Artillery. Captain H. A. L. Hepper, Royal Engineers. Captain E. K. Molesworth, Royal Engineers. Lieutenant P. E. Prince, Royal Engineers. Captain G. A. Stevens, Royal Fusiliers (West African Regiment). Lieutenant M. H. Seymour, Bedfordshire Regiment. Captain R. F. C. Foster, Royal Marine Artillery.	107 Gen. No. 1926
----------------------------------	---	--

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—May, 1909.

A.O. 131 and have received the recognition of the Army Council
1909 as units of the Territorial Force.
continued.

Unit (short title).	Association.	Date of letter giving Army Council's recognition.
22nd (County of London) Bn. London Regiment.	County of London...	28th April, 1909.
2nd South-Western Mounted Brigade, T. and S. Column.	Somerset	3rd April, 1909.

Pay Warrant—Amendment.

Army Motor Reserve allowances.

A.O. 132. 1. The Army Council's instruction on Article 650 is
1909. *cancelled.*

109
Motor
Reserve
18

A.O. 133. **King's Regulations—Amendments.**
1909.

Armourers, Armament-artificers, &c.

1. Paragraph 282 (viii.). For "Armament-artificer" and "Armourer" substitute "Armament-private" and "Armourer-private," respectively.

8
King's
241

2. Paragraph 306. Line 1 ... }
 Paragraph 307. Lines 1 and 2 } For "armourer-
 Paragraph 308. Line 1 ... } serjeant" substi-
 Paragraph 309. Line 4 ... } tute "armourer."

3. Paragraph 311. Lines 1 and 2. For "armourer-serjeants" substitute "armourers."

4. For paragraphs 312, 313 and 314 substitute—

A.O. 133. 312. An armourer reduced to the ranks, if originally
1909. enlisted in the A.O.C. (or the late corps of armourers) will be posted at the earliest opportunity to an A.O.C. station, or if in India, to an arsenal for duty under a warrant officer or N.C.O. of the section.

313. An armourer reduced for misconduct will not, except under very special circumstances, be eligible to be recommended for promotion until he has served in an exemplary manner for at least one year. If he was transferred from another corps to the A.O.C. (or the

late corps of armourers), he may be transferred to any A.O. 133
corps or arm of the service to which he formerly 1909
belonged, or be discharged or otherwise disposed of as *continued*
may be directed.

314. Armament-artificers will in all cases be under the command of an officer of the A.O.D. except while attached to a unit, *e.g.*, a brigade of R.H.A. or R.F.A.

5. Paragraph 316. Line 2. *For* "in any case be eligible" *substitute* "except under very special circumstances be eligible to be recommended"

6. Paragraph 1926 (viii.), column 1. *For* "armourer-serjeant to another corps" *substitute* "armourer or armament-artificer to another unit."

Certificates of Education.

18
A.S.C.
1954

7. In (iii.) of paragraph 297 *insert* after "corporal", where it first occurs—

"including all appointments in that rank, except A.O. 188.
corporal artificers, R.A.," 1909.

This amendment will have effect from 1st January, 1911.

Gymnastic Instructors.

8. *For* paragraph 696 *substitute*—

69
2402

696. There should be at least three N.C.Os. qualified A.O. 183.
and available to act as assistant instructors in each 1909.
regiment or battalion, one in each battery or company of artillery, one in the establishment of each artillery dépôt, and three in the regular establishment of each special reserve and extra special reserve battalion. Facilities must be given for all N.C.Os. under the rank of colour-serjeant in possession of gymnastic certificates to maintain their efficiency as instructors and in the performance of the exercises.

Secret and Confidential Documents and Maps.

1
Gen. No.
964

9. Paragraph 1857. *For* the heading "Secret and Confidential Documents and Maps" *substitute* "Documents and Maps marked secret, confidential, or for official use only."

10. Paragraphs 1857, line 1, and 1858, line 1, *after* "document" *insert* "or map".

11. *Insert* new paragraph—

1858A. The information contained in a document or A.O. 183.
map marked "for official use only" is not to be com- 1909.
municated to the press nor to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

Army Orders.—May, 1909.

A.O. 133 12. Paragraph 1859. (i.) *Delete* from "An" in line 1,
1909 to "document" in line 4, and *substitute*—

continued. Documents and maps classed as "secret," "con-
A.O. 133. fidential," or "for official use only" are not to be
1909. referred to in any catalogue or publication which is not
 itself a document marked "secret," confidential," or
 "for official use only," as the case may be.

(ii.) In line 7, *after* "documents" *insert* "or informa-
 tion,"

Reports and Returns.

13. Paragraph 1864. *Add* to the list of returns on
 page 313 to be rendered yearly by the O.C. unit—

114
 Returns
 1701

A.O. 133. Annual Return—
1909.

Household Cavalry	} B 52	As specified on return.
Military Police		
Guards Depôt (Staff only) ...		
Provisional Battalion (Staff only)...		
Discharge Depôt (Staff only) ...		
Mounted Infantry, Egypt (Staff only)		
Mounted Infantry, South Africa (Staff only)		
West India Regiment		
West African Regiment		
Royal Malta Artillery		
Local companies, R.G.A.		
R.E. units abroad having native troops on strength (for natives only)		

A.O. 134. Allowance Regulations—Amendments.**1909.**

1. *After* paragraph 364H *insert* a new sub-section—

IIIA.—ARMY MOTOR RESERVE ALLOWANCES.**A.O. 134.****1909.**

364I. Officers of the Army Motor Reserve, except
 when called to army service at a time of national
 emergency, will be entitled to allowances as follows in
 connection with their employment with their motor
 cars on military duty :—

109
 Motor
 Reserve
 18

(1.) Daily allowance for use of car, for each day of
 duty*—

Class A cars, of not less than 20 horse-power,
 R.A.C. rating, and 26 cwt. in weight, having
 seating capacity for not less than three persons
 in addition to the driver, 35s.

* Days on which the only journeys made are those to or from
 the officer's home will not reckon as days of duty.

Army Orders.—May, 1909.

Class B cars, of under 20 horse-power, R.A.C. A.O. 134
rating, or under 26 cwt. in weight, having 1909
seating capacity for not less than three persons *continued.*
in addition to the driver, 32s. 6d.

Class C cars, of not less than 10 horse-power,
R.A.C. rating, having seating capacity for one
or two persons in addition to the driver, 25s.

(2.) The above allowances cover a distance of 60 miles
a-day.

For each mile by which the total distance travelled,
including out and home journeys, exceeds 60 miles
multiplied by the number of days of duty*, a mileage
allowance for use of car will be given as follows:—

Class A cars	...	...	...	8d.	per mile.
" B "	...	...	...	6d.	"
" C "	...	...	...	4d.	"

(3.) Detention allowance for each night of necessary
absence from home on military duty, 12s. 6d.

Cleaning articles for hospitals.

58

Gen. No. 3548 2. Paragraph 488. (i.) *For the first five lines sub-*
stitute—

488. The issue of consumable articles for cleaning A.O. 134.
purposes for the use of both dieted and non-dieted 1909.
hospitals will be governed by the following regulations.
In cases where smaller amounts will suffice maximum
quantities should not be demanded.

(ii.) On page 121, *after* line 6, *insert* as heading to
the table—

Hospitals of 50 beds and under.

(iii.) In the first table *delete* "Blacking" and detail,
and also the last two columns of the table.

(iv.) *For* the three lines immediately following the first
table *substitute—*

Where local circumstances render it expedient the G.O.C. A.O. 134.
will specially authorize such departures from the above scale as 1909.
he may consider absolutely necessary.

(v.) *Insert* after first table and the note—

Hospitals of over 50 beds.

Issues will be governed by a scale to be drawn up by A.O. 134.
the officer in charge of each hospital after careful 1909.
investigation of the actual requirements of the particular
hospital concerned.

* Days on which the only journeys made are those to or from
the officer's home will not reckon as days of duty.

Army Orders.—May, 1909.

A.O. 134 This scale will be subject to the approval of the
1909 G.O.C. Any additions found necessary after the scale
continued. has been fixed should only be made with the approval
of the latter officer.

At the end of each financial year a statement will be
forwarded to the War Office by the G.O.C. showing
(a) the total cost of all cleaning articles issued to each
hospital of over 50 beds during the preceding twelve
months, and (b) the average cost per bed per month.

3. *Insert new paragraph—*

A.O. 134. **492A.** A.B. 49 will be used for indents and vouchers
1909. for all articles required for cleaning purposes.

A.O. 135. Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments.

1909.

Qualifications for Commissions.

1. Paragraph 67. In line 1 of (iv.), for "31st March,
1910" *substitute* "31st March, 1912."

91
Gen. No.
1079

Termination of Employment.

2. *Insert new paragraph—*

A.O. 135. **90A.** An officer of the Special Reserve of Officers
1909. called up for duty under paras. 86 to 89 will, unless
he has been called up for a specified period, be given
fifteen days' notice of the termination of his employ-
ment.

91
Gen. No.
953

Officers on a Supplementary List.

3. *Insert new paragraph—*

A.O. 135. **103A.** An officer belonging to a supplementary list
1909. will be removed therefrom on attaining the age of 35.
He may either—

9
Fife and
Forfar
Yeomanry..
7

- (i.) Join a Special Reserve unit.
- (ii.) Transfer to the Reserve of Officers.
- (iii.) Relinquish his commission.

4. Paragraph 109. In lines 2 and 3 *delete* "by his
C.O."

Recruit training.

5. *After paragraph 194A insert new paragraph—*

A.O. 135. **194B.** Trained men called up under para. 194A,
1909. 196, or 197, may be retained for not more
than 15 days after the number of recruits
has fallen below the limit at which their
retention can be authorized.

91
107
25

6. *Insert new paragraph—***A.O. 135****1909***continued.***Annual Training.**

240A. Supplementary officers of the Special Reserve of Officers will attend annual training as follows :—

91	Cavalry	14 days with his own or its affiliated regular regiment, plus 6 days' musketry, which need not be continuous.	A.O. 135.
Gen. No.			1909.
959	Royal Field Reserve Artillery.	15 days with a R.F.A. brigade if not called up with the reservists for the annual training with the Training Brigade, plus 2 days' gun practice.	
	Royal Garrison Reserve Artillery.	14 days with a R.G.A. unit, plus 2 days' gun practice.	
	Royal Reserve Engineers	15 days with a regular unit of R.E.	
	Foot Guards	14 days with a battalion of the regiment to which he has been appointed, plus 6 days' musketry, which need not be continuous.	
	Infantry	14 days with a reserve battalion, plus 6 days' musketry, which need not be continuous.	
	Army Service Corps ...	14 days with a regular A.S.C. unit or with a unit of the Territorial Force A.S.C. during the annual training.	

Promotion.

7. Paragraph 277.—*After* “bombardier” in line 1, and in the heading to the paragraph, *insert* “2nd corporal.”

91**Gen. No.****1073**

8. *For* paragraph 479 and heading *substitute—*

Bedding.

54	479. Coir bedding, pailleasse cases, and straw, will be issued as provided for in the Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services.	A.O. 135.
Reserve		1909.
40		

Travelling Expenses.

14	9. Paragraph 482. In line 2, <i>for</i> “para. 492” <i>substitute</i> “para. 491.”
Reserve	

14

10. *For* paragraph 483 *substitute—*

483. On termination of training on enlistment, annual training, or other duty, a special reservist will be given a warrant for return to the place from whence he came, or to any other place provided the cost of the journey is not greater than that of the forward journey, but no warrant will be given if he is permitted to leave before the end of the training or other duty for his own convenience, unless approved as a special case by the G.O.C.-in-C.

A.O. 135.**1909.**

Army Orders.—May, 1909.

A.O. 136.	Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1909.—1.	47
1909.	This manual has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	312
	2. Field Service Regulations, Part 1, Combined Training, 1905, Chapter VII.—Training in peace—is hereby cancelled.	

A.O. 137. **Equipment Regulations—Amendments.** **1909.** **PART I.**

1. For the table subjoined to paragraph 197, page 36, substitute the following:—

A.O. 137. **303-INCH BALL AND AIMING TUBE AMMUNITION.** **1909.**

	Rounds.				
	For each trained soldier.	For each trained soldier, rank and file only.	For each recruit (officer or man).		
			Ball.	Aiming tube.		Ball.	Aiming tube.
Cavalry	250	10	200	50 (a)	54
Artillery (including local companies of R.G.A.) ...	40	10	50	20	Gen. No. 432
Engineers	100	10	150	50 (a)	...
Infantry	250	10	200	50 (a)	492
Infantry reservists training with units of the special reserve	80	...	...	...	57
Infantry reservists, ordinary training	31 (c)	...	...	...	Gen. No. 9165
A.S.C.	40	10	50	20	
A.O.C.	40	10	50	20	
Mounted Infantry	20 (b)	...	...	...	
Military Mounted Police, Egypt	90	...	...	...	

2. Transfer footnote (a) from page 36 to follow line 5 of paragraph 197 on page 35.

3. Delete footnote (b) on page 36, and footnotes (f) and (g) on page 37.

Army Orders.—May, 1909.

Amend footnotes (c), (d), (e) to read respectively (a), A.O. 137
(b), and (c). 1909

4. For paragraph 199 substitute the following :— continued.

54	199. Every soldier of Cavalry, Royal Engineers, and	<u>A.O. 137.</u>
<u>Gen. No.</u>	Infantry, of the Regular Forces, in the first year of	<u>1909.</u>
432	his service, may fire the proportions of ball and aiming-	
8	tube ammunition allowed for a recruit, together with	
<u>Equipment</u>	those allowed for the trained soldier. If a recruit is	
244	ordered to repeat the elementary practices of his course	
	of musketry, the number of rounds already expended	
	by him will not be deducted from the allowance, but	
	will be allowed in addition thereto.	

5. Delete paragraph 201.

6. Paragraph 203, line 2.—After “below” add :—

57	“The ammunition year for the purpose of governing	<u>A.O. 137.</u>
<u>Gen. No.</u>	the expenditure of blank small-arm ammunition	<u>1909.</u>
9143	will run from 1st July to the 30th June.”	

7. Table subjoined to paragraph 203, lines 2 and 3 of heading.—For “at the beginning of the musketry year” substitute “on the 1st July.”

8. Paragraph 216.—Delete from “Any” in line 2 to “below” in line 6.

For the heading of the table, and paragraph (1) of the table subjoined to paragraph 216, substitute the following :—

Unit.	Cartridges, small-arm.		<u>A.O. 137.</u> <u>1909.</u>
	Ball.	Blank.	
(1.) For each unit of cavalry, mounted infantry and infantry having machine guns actually in possession, not forming part of the armament of a station ...	7,000	1,000	

54	9. Paragraph 218, line 4.—After “manœuvres” insert	<u>A.O. 137.</u>
<u>Gen. No.</u>	“The ammunition year for the purpose of governing	<u>1909.</u>
9143	the issue and expenditure of blank gun ammunition	
	will run from the 1st July to the 30th June.”	

10. The revised allowances of small-arm ball ammunition under paragraph 197, Equipment Regulations, Part I., will not be applicable to troops serving at stations abroad until after the expiration of the current musketry year. Such troops should, for the current year, draw and expend small-arm ball ammunition

Army Orders.—May, 1909.

A.O. 137 upon the scales in force prior to the amendments now approved.

1909
continued.

11. The allowances not altered by the foregoing amendments will remain in force as heretofore.

12. The suspension of the scales of ammunition and of annual demands therefor imposed by paragraph 5 of Army Order 298 of 1908 is removed.

PART 3.

A.O. 137. 13. *For* the table subjoined to paragraph 116
1909. *substitute* :—

Unit.	Cartridges, small-arm.		
	Ball.	Blank.	
Per regiment of yeomanry and battalion of infantry	2,800	1,000	54
			Gen. No.
			437
			...
			492

14. Paragraph 120, line 2, *delete* the words "other than officers."

PART 2.

15. Amendments to Sections XI.a, XI.b, and XI.c have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

8
Equipment
230

A.O. 138. Armament Artificer Section, Army Ordnance
1909. Corps.—With reference to the Special Army Order dated 20th June, 1896 (Army Order 125 of 1896), the title "Armament Artificer Section," Army Ordnance Corps, will be *substituted* for that of "Machinery Artificer Section," Army Ordnance Corps. The necessary alterations will be made in all regulations and Army Forms in which the latter title occurs.

49
Artificers
1866

A.O. 139. Commissions in the Army.—1. The following amend-
1909. ment will be made to Clause (2) of the syllabus for the subject of "English" in the Army Qualifying Examination, in Appendix II. of the following Regulations :—

100
Candidates
4328

(a.) Regulations respecting admission to the Royal Military Academy, issued with Army Order 191 of 1907 ;

Army Orders.—May, 1909.

- (b.) Regulations respecting admission to the Royal Military College, issued with Army Order 191 of 1907; **A.O. 139 1909** *continued.*
- (c.) Regulations under which Commissions in the British Army may be obtained by officers of Colonial Military Forces, issued with Army Order 164 of 1907;
- (d.) Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by officers of the Special Reserve of Officers, &c., issued with Army Order 246 of 1908.

For "Short 'pass' essays on a limited number of questions (three to be done of a larger number set)", substitute "English Composition tested by essay or letter writing (a candidate will be required to write an essay on one of three given subjects, or a letter on a given subject or from data)."

2. The above amendment will be brought into force at the Army Qualifying Examination to be held in March, 1910.

Regulations for Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services—Amendment. **A.O. 140. 1909.**

Conveyance of baggage in United Kingdom.

For paragraph 167J substitute—

14
Southern
614 167J. The charges for the conveyance of baggage of troops in the United Kingdom will be inserted on A.F. P 1905 by the transport officers shown below:— **A.O. 140. 1909.**

- (a.) Moves on permanent change of station within the United Kingdom—by the transport officer at the place of departure of the troops.
- (b.) Moves on temporary duty—by the transport officer at the permanent station.
- (c.) Moves to a port of embarkation of troops proceeding abroad—by the transport officer at the place of departure of the troops.
- (d.) Moves from a port of disembarkation of troops arriving from abroad—by the transport officer at the place to which the troops proceed.

All other transport officers concerned in the move

Army Orders.—May, 1909.

A.O. 140 will send the bills (unpaid) for any expense incurred by them, with the usual certificates as to Government transport and the reasonableness of the rates, to the transport officer referred to above.

1909
continued.

In the case of troops proceeding to, or returning from, abroad, *via* Southampton, the transport officer referred to above will send A.F. P 1905 to the Embarkation Staff Officer, Southampton, to ascertain whether any charges have to be made against the unit for haulage, &c., at Southampton of baggage in excess of the quantity entitled to be sent at the public expense, as shown by the A.F. P 1905.

Debit vouchers, A.F. O 1680, will be prepared for the excess baggage or haulage charges, if any; these, with A.F. P 1905 and all bills, will be sent for adjustment to the accountant for the station to which the troops are proceeding, except in the case of (a) movements for temporary duty when they will be sent to the accountant for the permanent station, and (b) troops proceeding abroad when they will be sent to the accountant for the station from which the troops proceed.

Carriers' notes (A.F. G 980) and advice notes (A.F. G 995) will be used in connection with the conveyance of regimental baggage in the United Kingdom in the same manner as for War Department stores, but the carriers' notes should be marked "Regimental Baggage," both the gross weight carried and the weight chargeable by the railway company being shown.

A.O. 141.	Electrical Communications in Fortresses, Garrisons, and on Ranges. —Instructions for the provision and maintenance of electrical communications in fortresses, garrisons, and on ranges have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.	40
1909.		W.O. 607

A.O. 142.	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services. —1. A revised edition of Part 1 has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	8
1909.	2. The following Army Orders are cancelled :—	Ordnance 90

Nos. 173 (and the regulations issued therewith) and 251 of 1907, and 34, 144 paragraph 3, and 183 of 1908.

Army Orders.—May, 1909.

Recruiting Regulations—Amendments.

A.O. 143.
1909.

Standard of Height—Royal Garrison Artillery.

27
Gen. No.
1192 *1. *Royal Garrison Artillery.*—(i.) The standard of height for recruits for Royal Garrison Artillery, boys excepted, will be 5 feet 8 inches and upwards.

(ii.) Table A of Appendix II. will be amended accordingly.

(iii.) Paragraph 2 (ii.) of Army Order 54 of 1909 is cancelled.

Chest Measurement—Foot Guards.

27
Infantry.
515 *2. *Foot Guards.*—(i.) One inch will be added to the "chest measurement when fully expanded" of recruits under 20 years of age for the Grenadier Guards, Coldstream Guards, and Scots Guards.

(ii.) Test F of Appendix II. will be amended accordingly.

Standard of Height—Army Ordnance Corps.

A.O. Corps
337 3. *Army Ordnance Corps.*—(i.) The standard of height for "Ordinary recruits" will be 5 feet 3 inches and upwards.

(ii.) Table A of Appendix II. will be amended accordingly.

54
Gen. No.
497 **Musketry Regulations, 1905—Amendments.—1. A.O. 144.**
1909. Paragraphs 149 (and Table C on page 74), 150 and 151, are cancelled, and the following substituted:—

TABLE C.

MACHINE-GUN COURSE (ANNUAL). Cavalry and Infantry, Regular Army.

A.O. 144.
1909.

No.	Description of practice.	Targets.	Distance in yards.	Rounds per min.	Instructions for conduct of practice.
PART I.— <i>Elementary.</i>					
1	Grouping and application.	Band, 3½ ins. deep.	30	20	Ranging fire, 20 seconds allowed.
2	Traversing	"	30	30	A band 30 inches long will be swept with traversing fire in 30 seconds.
3	Traversing and application.	Diagonal band, 3½ ins. deep.	30	30	A band 36 inches long, sloping about ¾, will be swept with traversing fire in 45 seconds.
4	Searching...	Band, 12 ins. deep.	30	20	The gun will be elevated and depressed while firing.
Total			...	100	

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 26th April, 1909.

Army Orders.—May, 1909.

A.O. 144

1909
continued.

No.	Description of practice.	Targets.	Distance in yards	Rounds per man.	Instructions for conduct of practice.
PART II.—Instructional.					
5	Grouping and application.	Screen. 1 yard high 10 feet wide.	400	30	Ranging fire, 15 seconds allowed.
6	"	"	600	30	"
7	Traversing	Collapsible ...	400	30	An extended line, 20 yards long, will be swept with traversing fire in 30 seconds.
8	"	"	600	30	Traversing fire, 30 seconds allowed.
9	Rapid ...	"	800	30	Fire will be concentrated, 10 seconds allowed.
10	Timed application.	"	800 to 300	60	Gun to be moved forward, and brought into action at four different distances. Time required for moving 100 yards and making fire effective, to be noted.
Total			...	210	

PART III.—Fire Direction Practices.

A few bursts of ranging fire will be delivered at various ranges under direction of officers, for practice in applying fire. The distances should be not less than 600 yards, and the results of the fire should be signalled from the target position. Collapsible targets should be used, and not more than 200 rounds in all should be expended.

PART IV.—Field Practices.

All ammunition remaining in hand should be expended in tactical exercises or problems, in accordance with the principles laid down for field practices fired with the rifle. The firing should not take place at distances less than 600 yards, if range accommodation is available.

Special Instructions for Table C.

Two non-commissioned officers and 12 men per battalion will be trained in firing the gun, 500 rounds being allotted for the practice of each firer.

Non-commissioned officers and men who show a high standard of proficiency, will not be required to fire through the whole of the Elementary and Instructional

Practices, the ammunition saved; being fired sub- **A.O. 144**
sequently in Field Practices. **1909**

The standard, in grouping and application practices, will be 75 per cent. of hits on a $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch band at 30 yards, and 50 per cent. of hits on a screen one yard high at 400 yards. *continued.*

Details of the practices may be varied by order of commanding officers according to local range facilities. For the Elementary Practices, the necessary targets should be placed on a screen measuring 6 feet long and 6 feet high.

In traversing practice, fire should be directed at extended lines of figures $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches high; traversing fire will consist of a series of small groups, the gun being slightly traversed between each group. Bands of coloured paper $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep should be placed above these lines of figures, and the sights should be elevated so that the bullets will strike these bands. For practice 3, the band should be sloped at the same or slightly greater angle than the figures.

The ordinates of the trajectories for various ranges at 30 yards from the muzzle, measured from the feet of the lowest line of figures, should be marked on the edge of the target, so that it may be used also as a long range sighting target.

All correction in Part II. should be made by observation; there will be no signalling from the target position during the practices.

It is desirable that all practices in Part II. should be fired from behind cover.

Targets should be placed on the face of the stop butt, or in the open if safety conditions permit.

Collapsible targets may be "iron falling," or figure targets representing a firing line, machine gun, or other service objective.

Table C.—Special Reserve.

Instructions are in preparation and will be promulgated in due course.

Table C.—Territorial Force.

Non-commissioned officers and men of machine-gun sections of the Territorial Force will fire practices 1, 2, 3, 5 or 6, 7 or 8, 9 and 10 (30 rounds only at two distances).

The ammunition allowance will be 200 rounds per non-commissioned officer and man.

Army Orders.—May, 1909.

A.O. 145. Rules for the Management of Garrison and Regimental Institutes—Amendment.—*Add at end of paragraph 14—*

<u>A.O. 145.</u> <u>1909.</u>	"No tobacco, cigars, cigarettes, or smoking materials of any kind will be sold or supplied to any person under the age of 16 years, whether for his own use or not, and no such person will be allowed to smoke in any part of the institute."	<u>106</u> <u>751</u>
----------------------------------	--	--------------------------

A.O. 146. Instructions as to Civil Employment of Army Reserve Men and Discharged Soldiers — **Amendments.**

31
Gen. No.
670

1. Paragraph 4. *Delete* the first sentence, and *add* at the end of paragraph—

<u>A.O. 146.</u> <u>1909.</u>	"In the case of men applying for registration who have already been in civil employment since leaving the colours, satisfactory references as to character since discharge or transfer to Army Reserve will be required."
----------------------------------	---

2. Paragraph 18. Line 3, *for* "within a year after it," *substitute* "as soon after as possible."

Add at the end of the paragraph—

<u>A.O. 146.</u> <u>1909.</u>	"In the case of applicants who have already been in civil employment since discharge to pension, satisfactory references as to character since discharge from the Army will be required."
----------------------------------	---

<u>A.O. 146.</u> <u>1909.</u>	3. Paragraph 41. Lines 1 to 3, <i>for</i> "may register their names at any time within one year immediately succeeding discharge," <i>substitute</i> "should register their names as soon after discharge as possible,"
----------------------------------	---

4. *Delete* paragraph 57.

5. Paragraph 93. Lines 3 and 4, *delete* "or immediately succeeding,"

Line 5, *after* "Reserve" *insert* "or as soon after as possible,"

6. *Delete* paragraph 111.

A.O. 147. Gun Handbook.—1. Amendments to the 15-pr. B.L. converted gun handbook have been approved, and copies have been issued to all concerned.

40
W.O.
1043
47
842

2. Amendments to the Section Gun Drill for the 15-pr. B.L. converted guns, Marks I. II. and IV. have been approved, and copies have been issued to all concerned.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

A.O. 148.
1909.*Military Books.*

1. The following books have been placed on sale and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906 :—

	Price. s. d.
Report on the Examination held in November, 1908, of Officers of the Regular Forces, Canadian Permanent Forces, Special Reserve of Officers, Territorial Force and Colonial Military Forces in subjects (d.), (e.), (g.), (h.), (ii. and iii., Lieutenants), (i.) (Lieutenants), and (j.) (Lieutenants), and of Majors of the Royal Army Medical Corps in technical subjects, is herewith published, together with the papers set for the examination	0 11
Field Service Regulations, Part I. Operations, 1909	0 10
Army Service Corps Training, Part II. Supplies	1 2
Drill for 4·7-inch Q.F. Gun. (Fixed Armaments.)	0 2
Southern Command. Standing Orders. Salisbury Plain, 1909. Applicable to all Troops on Salisbury Plain, except those quartered in permanent huts or barracks at Bulford and Tidworth	0 2
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Sections IV., IV. (a.), and IV. (b.)—	
Section IV.—Army Ordnance Corps	} 0 2
" IV. (a.)—Army Pay Corps	
" IV. (b.)—Army Veterinary Corps	
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XII. (c.) Heavy Artillery with B.L. 60-pr. Equipment (Regular Army)—	
1.—Headquarters	} 0 5
2.—Batteries	
3.—Ammunition Column	
Amendments to Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1907	0 1
Amendments to Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. II., 1906	0 1
Amendments to Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. III., 1905	0 1
Amendments to Regulations for Engineer Services, Part II.	0 2
Field Service Regulations of the German Army, 1908	0 10

Army Forms approved.

2. The following new Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 68, "Musketry ; Individual Grouping Test."

Army Form B 187, "Annual Regimental Musketry Return."

Army Form B 187 (A), "Annual Musketry Return ; R.A., A.S.C. and A.O.C. (Regimental)."

Army Orders.—May, 1909.

A.O. 148 Army Form B 192 (A), "Annual Musketry Return ;
1909 R.A., A.S.C. and A.O.C. (Battery or Company)."

continued. Army Form E 621, "Return of Special Reserve and
Territorial Force Officers desirous of being examined
in Military Subjects."

Supplies of the above-mentioned five forms have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form E 635, "Territorial Force ; Notice to join
on Embodiment." Supplies are being issued in
response to indents received.

Army Form E 644, "Return of Royal Reserve Artillery
and Territorial Artillery Officers desirous of being
examined in subject (e)."

Army Form E 650 (Provisional), "Officers Training
Corps, Senior Division ; Claim for Camp Grants."

Army Form E 651 (Provisional), "Officers Training
Corps, Senior Division ; Record of Attendance at
Camp"

Army Form I 1227, "Stock-taking Report ; Bedding,
Linen, and Utensil Store, Military Hospital."

Army Form M 1400, "Engineer Services, Annual
Estimate ; Hospitals, Fortifications and Army Ord-
nance Buildings."

Army Form M 1401, "Engineer Services, Annual Esti-
mate ; Barracks and Rifle Ranges."

Army Form M 1427, "Engineer Services, Annual
Estimate for Electrical Communication Services."

Army Form M 1428, "Engineer Services, Annual
Estimate for Telephone Connections."

Supplies of the above-mentioned eight forms have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form N 1550, "Officers Training Corps ; Annual
Claim for Capitation Allowances, &c." Supplies will
be distributed to all concerned.

Army Form O 1826, "Requisition for Postal Orders."
Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised :—

Army Form B 225, "Annual Return of Signallers."

Army Form C 307, "Annual Report on Supply, Trans-
port and Barrack Services."

Supplies of the above-mentioned two forms have been distributed to all concerned. Former prints are obsolete, and should be wasted.

Army Form D 427, "Mobilization Poster calling out whole of Army Reserve (Regular and Special Reservists)." **A.O. 148**
1909
continued.

Army Form E 634, "Mobilization Poster calling out Territorial Force."

Supplies of the above-mentioned Mobilization Posters have been issued to the Headquarters of Commands. Previous prints are obsolete, and should be wasted.

Army Form H 1119, "Clothing ; Special Size Roll."

Supplies are being distributed to units requiring the revised form. Cavalry and Infantry units will continue to use the old pattern forms until the stocks are exhausted.

Army Form O 1781, "Motor, Claim for use ; Army Motor Reserve." Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled:—

Army Form M 1413, "Barrack Annual Estimates ; Statement of Part II. Services."

Army Form M 1414, "Barrack Annual Estimates ; Statement of Part I. Services."

Army Form M 1415, "Barrack Annual Estimates ; Statement of Services for."

Army Form M 1418, "Barrack Annual Estimates ; (Home and Abroad)."

Army Form M 1420, "Annual Estimates for Fortifications, Artillery Ranges, &c. (Abroad)."

Army Form M 1421, "Annual Estimates for Fortifications, Artillery Ranges, &c. (Home)."

Army Form M 1422, "Annual Estimates ; Statement of Services proposed to C.R.E."

Army Form M 1423, "Annual Estimates ; Statement of Services proposed ; Fortifications and Ranges."

Army Form M 1424, "Annual Estimates ; Statement of Services proposed ; Ordnance Store Buildings."

The new Army Forms M 1400 and 1401 will be used in lieu of the above-mentioned cancelled forms.

MEMORANDUM.

5. Army Book 153, "Officers' Field Message and Sketch Book." Owing to the revision of Field Service Regulations, Part I., the instructions on the first page of Army Book 153 have been rendered obsolete. Revised instructions have been printed for pasting into existing books, and indents should be forwarded for sufficient copies to amend the books in stock.

Army Orders.—May, 1909.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

E. W. D. Ward

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,

BY HARRISON AND SONS,

PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

(Wt. 102-465 1160 5/09 150wo. M 185)

ARMY ORDERS, 1909.

WAR OFFICE,
1st June, 1909.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

	PAGE
Army Order 149. Officers' Chargers	3
Army Order 150. Pay of Warrant Officers and Non-commissioned Officers on Promotion	6
Army Order 151. Special Campaign Pensions	8

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 152. Distribution of the Regular Troops in the United Kingdom	9
Army Order 153. Reliefs, Royal Artillery	11
Army Order 154. Foreign Languages—Officers and Non-commissioned Officers qualified and re-qualified as Interpreters	11
Army Order 155. Examination of Officers for Promotion—Grant of Special Certificates	12
Army Order 156. London School of Economics	12
Army Order 157. Special Reserve, Category (b)	13
Army Order 158. Cavalry Equipment	14
Army Order 159. Recognition of a Territorial Force Unit	15
Army Order 160. Household Cavalry	15
Army Order 161. Rate of the Dollar at Hong Kong, &c.	15
Army Order 162. King's Regulations—Amendments	15
Army Order 163. Allowance Regulations—Amendments	17
Army Order 164. Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments	17
Army Order 165. Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments	19
Army Order 166. Army Medical Service Regulations—Amendments	20

LONDON :

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Threepence.

Army Orders.—June, 1909.

	PAGE
Army Order 167. Army Veterinary Services Regulations—Amendments	21
Army Order 168. Army Ordnance Services Regulations, Parts I. and II.—Amendments	21
Army Order 169. Recruiting Regulations—Amendments	21
Army Order 170. Equipment Regulations, Parts 2 and 3—Amendments	22
Army Order 171. Field Artillery Training—Amendments	22
Army Order 172. Regulations for Magazines, &c.—Amendments	22
Army Order 173. Regulations for Admission of Candidates to the Royal Army Medical Corps	22
Army Order 174. Rules for the Management of Garrison and Regimental Institutes—Amendment	23
Army Order 175. Signalling Report, 1908	23
Army Order 176. Gun Handbooks—13-pr. and 18-pr. Q.F. Handbooks	23
Army Order 177. Books, Forms, &c.	23
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	25
Appendix to Army Order 152	26

ROYAL WARRANTS.

Officers' Chargers.*

EDWARD R.I.

116 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the **A.O. 149.**
Gen. No. regulations governing the supply of public chargers to **1909.**
 5233 officers of Our Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following amendments shall be made in the Regulations governing the Allowances of Our Army, with effect from 1st April, 1909.

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS.

1. The following shall be *substituted* for lines 8 to 10 of paragraph 123 :—

Battery officers of field, mountain, or	1	1	A.O. 149
heavy artillery below the rank of major			1909.

and in line 12, "and not using a troop horse" shall be *deleted*.

2. The following shall be *substituted* for lines 7 and 8 of paragraph 125 :—

Officers serving with a field company ...	1	2	A.O. 149.
			1909.

3. The following shall be *substituted* for lines 5 to 8 of paragraph 132 :—

All officers below the rank of major			A.O. 149.
attached for corps duty to companies of			1909.
the A.S.C.	1	1	
Riding-master to be provided with a troop			
horse... ..	...	...	

4. The following shall be *substituted* for (b) of paragraph 151 :—

"(b) private horses used for military duty under			A.O. 149.
para. 613 E."			1909.

5. The following shall be *added* to paragraph 606 :—

"Officers at home preferring to have cobs† may be			A.O. 149.
supplied with them on the certificate of their C.Os.			1909.
that cobs are suitable for their military duties."			

6. The following shall be *substituted* for the words from "in" in line 3 of paragraph 607 to end of line 6 :—

"for horses at home, and £7 per annum for horses			A.O. 149.
abroad and for cobs at home and abroad."			1909.

8			
Allow-			
ances			

7. The following shall be *inserted* after "officer," in line 1 of paragraph 608 : " (except a combatant officer

44

* Included in the Special Army Order, dated 6th May, 1909.

† A cob is a horse ranging in height from 14.2 to 15.0½ hands.

(M229)

A 2

Army Orders.—June, 1909.

A.O. 149 of the household cavalry),” and at end of the paragraph
1909 there shall be *added* :—

continued.

A.O. 149.

1909.

“An officer to whom forage is specially granted under para. 150 may be allowed the use of a public charger under the same conditions, provided that horses are available without extra expense to the public. In cases, however, when the officer's duty can be more economically performed by the use of a public horse than by the hire of cabs or other conveyances, a horse may be issued free. Horses issued under these conditions are only to be used for military purposes.”

116
Colonies
215 and 232

8. The words “properly cared for and are at all times fit for military duty” shall be *substituted* for “maintained in proper condition” in line 2 of para. 609 ; and the following shall be *substituted* for the last three lines of this paragraph :—

A.O. 149.
1909.

“A hired charger may be used at the hirer's risk for any purpose except racing (other than regimental point-to-point races under military supervision), driving in broughams, or for heavy harness work generally. A hired charger will not be hunted by anyone except the officer hiring it, and must not be taken away from the unit without the permission of the O.C., and then only in exceptional cases. An officer's financial liability in the case of loss of or accidents to chargers off duty will be assessed as in para. 610.”

9. The following shall be *substituted* for (i.) and (ii.) of paragraph 610 :—

A.O. 149.
1909.

“(i.) If the horse is, or is subsequently found to be, permanently unfit for duty—

—	Horses.	Horses abroad, and cobs.
At any time during :—	£	£ s. d.
1st year after issue as an officer's charger.	60	40 0 0
2nd ditto	52	34 10 0
3rd ditto	44	29 0 0
4th ditto	36	23 10 0
5th ditto	28	18 0 0
6th ditto	20	12 10 0
After 6th ditto	12	7 0 0

(ii.) If the horse is temporarily unfit for duty—
 The expenses incidental to replacement.”

16
Gen. No.
5133

10. The following shall be *substituted* for the last 5 lines of paragraph 611 :—

A.O. 149
1909

continued.

A.O. 149.
1909.

8

Allow-
ances

44

“All applications for the issue, return, transfer, or exchange of chargers other than chargers taken from the ranks, will be forwarded through the G.O.C.-in-C. to the War Office, applications for the provision of chargers being made on A.F. B 226. Except as provided in paras. 612 and 612A, a horse taken into use for general purposes will not be re-classed as a ‘free’ charger without War Office authority. Such authority will not, except in very special cases, be given if the period of hire has lasted for less than 12 months. No horse supplied to an officer will be returned by him except for military reasons, or because the officer is leaving the unit or the country.”

11. In line 3 of paragraph 612A, “and” shall be *substituted* for “or.”

12. The following new paragraphs shall be *inserted* :—

613E. As an alternative to the issue of a public charger or chargers under para. 606, officers entitled to be mounted will be permitted to use their own horses if certified by a veterinary officer or civilian veterinary surgeon to be serviceably sound and fit for service, and by the C.O.* as suitable for military duty, or they may purchase horses from the ranks (*see* para. 613F). Such horses will be stabled and foraged at the public expense so long as they are used for the performance of military duties.

A.O. 149.
1909.

613F. Officers entitled to be mounted (excluding officers of the household cavalry) will, on application to the War Office, be permitted to purchase not more than two horses from the ranks ; when forage is by regulation allowed for only one horse the application will be restricted accordingly. The price to be paid will be 50*l.* each.

Horses so purchased will not be sold by private contract or otherwise disposed of within four years without the previous sanction of the War Office.

613G. Should an officer wish to part with a horse procured from the ranks before it has been in his possession four years, it will be placed at the disposal

* In the case of departmental officers the certificate will be given by the head of the department when at the station, otherwise by the O.C. the troops at the station.

In the case of staff officers, heads of departments, and Os.C. units, the certificate will be given by the G.O.C. concerned.

Army Orders.—June, 1909.

A.O. 149 of the public, a notification to that effect being first
1909 sent to the War Office through the G.O.C. A descrip-
continued. tive return, on A.F. B 88, should accompany the appli-
 cation, together with a certificate from the veterinary
 officer stating whether the horse or horses are service-
 ably sound and fit for the service. If the horse is
 passed as sound and is effective for army service, it
 may be taken back into the ranks at troop price,
 provided it is not more than seven years old ; should
 it be over seven and under ten years old, a deduction
 will be made of 5% for each year in excess of seven.
 These instructions will also apply in the event of the
 death of an officer.

613h. The regulation with regard to the return of
 a horse to the ranks, as laid down in para. 613g, will
 apply to the case of an officer who may retire, die,
 or otherwise become non-effective before the expiration
 of four years from the date on which he may have
 procured it.

613i. Should the horse be unsound or otherwise
 unfit for the service, it may be sold with other cast
 government horses, and the amount realised will be
 handed over to the officer.

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that an
 officer who, prior to the 1st April, 1909, had in
 possession a hired charger, shall retain the privilege
 as laid down in paragraph 607 of the Allowance
 Regulations, 1907, of becoming the owner of the horse
 after six consecutive annual payments at home, or four
 abroad. Such horses, on becoming the officer's property,
 shall continue to be used for military purposes until
 cast by competent authority.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 1st day
 of May, 1909, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

R. B. HALDANE.

A.O. 150. Pay of Warrant Officers and Non-commissioned **1909.** Officers on Promotion.*

EDWARD R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide that
 warrant officers and non-commissioned officers shall on
 promotion draw the pay of the higher rank from the
 date of their promotion ;

30
Engineers
2571

* Included in the Special Army Order dated 12th May, 1909.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 30th August, 1907, shall be amended as follows, with effect from 1st August, 1909 :—

A.O. 150
1909
continued.

The following shall be *substituted* for Articles 701, 893, and 894 :—

701. The pay of the warrant rank to which a non-commissioned officer is promoted shall be issued to him from the date of his warrant. A.O. 150.
1909.

893. The pay of the higher rank to which a soldier is promoted shall be issued to him from the date of the vacancy to which he succeeds. A.O. 150.
1909

When a non-commissioned officer is reduced by sentence of court-martial, the vacancy shall be held to occur on the day on which the proceedings of the court-martial are signed.

894. No extra remuneration shall be granted to a soldier for performing the duties of a higher rank or appointment except in the following circumstances :—

(a.) When acting for a warrant officer or for a non-commissioned officer above the rank of serjeant who is—

- (i.) Absent at a course of instruction ;
- (ii.) Absent from a station abroad sick; or on leave after a lengthened period of service abroad, or when sent home for discharge.

(b.) In the above-mentioned cases the minimum rate of pay attached to the rank or appointment shall be issued to the soldier acting in the higher capacity from the 32nd day of absence only, and shall be continued until the return of the absent warrant officer or non-commissioned officer, or the arrival of a successor.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 3rd day of May, 1909, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

R. B. HALDANE.

Army Orders.—June, 1909.

A.O. 151. Special Campaign Pensions.*

1909. EDWARD R.I.

- WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the grant of Special Campaign Pensions to discharged European soldiers of Our Regular Forces ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 30th August, 1907, shall be amended as follows :—

The following shall be *substituted* for Article 1092 :—

A.O. 151 1092. Special campaign pensions may be granted to
1909. discharged European soldiers of Our Regular Forces under the following conditions :—

- (a.) The recipient must have received a war medal.
- (b.) He must have attained the age of 65 years.
- (c.) If already in receipt of a pension in respect of the same service, he must surrender such pension.
- (d.) His weekly income, apart from Army pension, must not exceed 12s.

The daily rates of pension shall be determined according to the following scale :—

Weekly income.	Daily rate of pension.		
	Under 14 years' service.	14 years' service and under 16 years' service.	16 years' service and upwards.
Not exceeding 8s. ...	d. 9	d. 10	1s.
„ 9s. ...	7	8	10d.
„ 10s. ...	6	7	9d.
„ 11s. ...	4	5	7d.
„ 12s. ...	2	3	5d.

A campaign pensioner who is not given a pension under the Old Age Pensions Act, 1908, and is in receipt of less than 1s. a-day campaign pension may be granted an increase up to that rate, at or after the age of 70, if his means, exclusive of the pension, do not exceed

* Included in the Special Army Order dated 12th May, 1909.

Army Orders.—June, 1909.

5s. a-week. If his means exceed 5s. but do not exceed **A.O. 151.**
 6s. a-week, his campaign pension may be increased to **1909**
 11d. a-day. *continued.*

Given at Our Court at Buckingham Palace this
 8th day of May, 1909, in the 9th year of Our
 Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

R. B. HALDANE.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Gen. No. 2 **The distribution of the Regular Troops in the A.O. 152.**
 337 **United Kingdom.*—1.** The redistribution in peace of **1909.**
 the troops in the United Kingdom has recently been
 under consideration of the Army Council.

2. The main principles underlying this distribution
 are as follows :—

- (i.) That for cavalry, artillery, and infantry of the Expeditionary Force, the brigade organization should, as far as possible, be followed in determining the peace stations of units.
- (ii.) That barracks should not in future be built for concentrated brigades on ground intended for training and manœuvring large bodies of troops. In selecting stations for individual units, the training of the unit need only be considered, the units of a brigade being concentrated for brigade training. Local sentiment, tradition, and the proximity of towns should be considered in connection with the above.
- (iii.) That the various units comprising the six divisions should be distributed so that each division can be readily and economically concentrated for divisional training. The troops forming a division should, if practicable, be quartered in the same Command.†

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 28th May, 1909.

† The 18th Infantry Brigade stationed in the Northern Command is an exception to this principle.

Army Orders.—June, 1909.

A.O. 152.

1909

continued.

- (iv.) That the artillery of each division (except the heavy artillery) should, as far as possible, be concentrated to facilitate its training by the divisional commander.
- (v.) That horse artillery and engineer field troops should be located with or near cavalry brigades in order that the advantages derived from the combined training of these arms may be obtained.
- (vi.) That troops for the defence of fortresses and defended ports should be quartered as near as possible to the works they are required to man in war.
- (vii.) That for administrative reasons heavy batteries should continue to be brigaded in peace.
- (viii.) That dépôts and artillery training brigades should, as far as possible, be quartered at places where suitable railway communications exist, in order to facilitate the reception and despatch of recruits. It is considered undesirable to locate dépôts and training brigades at large training centres.
- (ix.) That the engineer units allotted to army troops should be divided between Great Britain and Ireland, in order that they may be available for training with the troops comprising the several divisions.

3. The table given in the Appendix to this order shows the present and ultimate distribution of units, based on the principles enumerated in paragraph 2. In arriving at the distribution decided upon, the Army Council have given their careful consideration to the state of existing barracks ; those at ultimate stations, which require improvement, will be dealt with as funds permit.

In order to attain the ultimate distribution it may be necessary to provide for an intermediate, or provisional, distribution in certain cases.

4. The ultimate distribution of troops shown in the Appendix, will not necessarily cause the movement of units quartered at their present stations to the ultimate stations.

5. Questions relating to the selection of stations for certain infantry dépôts and headquarters of extra Special Reserve battalions are at present under consideration.

Army Orders.—June, 1909.

120
Gen. No. 6844 **Reliefs.***—The following Royal Artillery reliefs will **A.O. 153.**
be substituted for those shown in Army Order 34 of **1909.**
1909 :—

Unit.	From	To
ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.		
14th Brigade ...	Sheffield ...	South Africa.
13th Brigade ...	South Africa ...	India.
3rd Brigade ...	India ...	Leeds.
4th Brigade ...	Woolwich ...	Ipswich.
" H " Battery ...	Bristol ...	Woolwich.
ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.		
19th Brigade ...	Bulford ...	South Africa.
17th Brigade ...	South Africa ...	India.
43rd Brigade ...	India ...	Newport & Coventry.
2nd Brigade ...	Newport & Coventry	Fermoy.
31st Brigade ...	Fermoy ...	Ewshot.
22nd Brigade ...	Ewshot ...	Sheffield.
38th Brigade ...	Bradford ...	Bulford.
50th Brigade ...	Hilsea ...	Exeter.
15th Brigade ...	Exeter ...	Hilsea.
35th Brigade ...	Ipswich ...	Newcastle.
8th Brigade ...	Newcastle ...	Bulford.
30th Brigade ...	Athlone ...	Dundalk.
36th Brigade ...	Dundalk ...	Athlone.
47th Battery ...	Leeds ...	Preston.

64
1550
...
1601
Foreign Languages — Officers and Non-commissioned Officers qualified and re-qualified as Interpreters.—(i.) The undermentioned officers and non-commissioned officers having attained the standard required by paragraph 14 of the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names :—

Rank and Name.	Corps.	Language.
Major W. H. Greenly, <i>D.S.O.</i>	12th Lancers ...	German.
Capt. E. F. Calthrop ...	Rl. Artillery ...	Japanese.
Lieut. R. S. Ryan ...	Rl. Field Artillery ...	Arabic.
C. E. D. Bridge ...	" " ...	German.
G. H. Merriman ...	" " ...	French.
2nd Lieut. P. B. Joubert	" " ...	French.
de la Ferté ...	" " ...	German.
2nd Lieut. J. H. M. Cornwall	" " ...	Spanish.
Capt. R. H. R. Benson ...	Rl. Garrison Artillery	Cape
F. F. Rynd, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	" " ...	Dutch.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 22nd May, 1909.

Army Orders.—June, 1909.

A.O. 154.

1909
continued.

Rank and Name.	Corps.	Language.
Lieut. T. G. G. Heywood ...	Rl. Garrison Artillery	German.
Capt. P. B. O'Connor ...	Royal Engineers	French.
Lieut. E. Rogers ...	" "	French.
" B. E. Furley ...	East Kent Regt.	German.
" I. M. Smith ...	Somersetshire L.I.	Turkish.
Capt. C. J. Hobkirk ...	Essex Regt.	Italian.
" R. J. Drake ...	N. Staffordshire Regt.	French.
2nd Lieut. K. F. Meiklejohn	Cameron Highlanders	French.
Rev. R. H. Nash ...	Chaplain to the Forces, 3rd Class.	French.
Major C. G. Robson...	10th Jats (Indian Army)	Russian.
Capt. C. E. Theilmann	4th Bn. E. Yorkshire Regt.	German.
Lieut. C. F. Clapham ...	Army Motor Reserve	German.
" G. A. Lavoie...	Royal Canadian Regt.	French.
Serjt. J. Fullbrook ...	Army Service Corps	Cape Dutch.
Staff-Serjt. C. J. Stait	Army Pay Corps	Cape Dutch.

(ii.) The undermentioned officers have re-qualified as interpreters, in accordance with paragraph 16 of the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, in the languages stated against their names :—

Major H. Delmé-Rodcliffe ...	Rl. Welsh Fusiliers ...	German.
" J. D. McLachlan ...	Cameron Highlanders	French & Italian.
Capt. J. S. Corlett ...	15th Lancers (Indian Army)	Russian.
" W. J. Stoinm ...	Suffolk Royal Field Reserve Artillery.	French.

A.O. 155. 1909.

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Grant of Special Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having obtained the necessary percentage of marks in each of the Subjects (c) to (j) for promotion, applicable to their respective arms of the service, have been granted a "Special Certificate" in accordance with Appendix XI, King's Regulations :—

Captain H. Ward, Royal Field Artillery.
 Captain W. Bovet, Royal Engineers.
 Captain A. R. C. Sanders, Royal Engineers.
 Captain C. E. Kitchin, South Wales Borderers.
 Captain C. A. Law, Wiltshire Regiment.

107
Gen. No
1950

A.O. 156. 1909.

London School of Economics.—The following officers (whose names are arranged in order of regimental seniority) have qualified at the 3rd course in administrative training, held at the London School of

43
Miscell.
550

Army Orders.—June, 1909.

Economics, October, 1908, to March, 1909, and will have **A.O. 156.**
the letter "e" placed after their names in the Army **1909**
List, and will be shown therein in a special list :— *continued.*

Rank and name.	Corps.
Montgomery, Major H. M. de F.	Royal Field Artillery.
Ollivant, Captain J. S., <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Rl. " Garrison Art. & A.O.D.
Austin, Captain J. G. ...	Royal " Garrison Artillery.
McVittie, Captain R. H. ...	Grenadier Guards.
Langton, Captain A. V. ...	Royal Sussex Regiment.
Hamilton, Captain G. C. ...	Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Wroughton, Captain J. B. ...	Rl. W. Kent Regt. & A.O.D.
Ready, Captain F. F., <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	N. Staffs. Regt. & A.O.D.
Bush, Captain H. S. ...	Seaforth Highlanders.
Hill, Captain D. J. J. ...	Queen's Own Cameron Hdrs.
Thomson, Major N. A. ...	Royal Irish Rifles.
Grieve, Lieutenant C. C. ...	Army Service Corps.
Gifford, Captain H. L. ...	" "
Gillespie, Major E. C. F. ...	" "
Standen, Major R. H. F. ...	" "
Scott, Major P. C. J. ...	" "
Christopher, Major C. D. ...	" "
Davies, Major P. M. ...	" "
Bernard, Major W. K. ...	" "
Russell, Major H. J. ...	" "
Duffus, Major F. F. ...	" "
Parsons, Captain D. ...	" "
Grose, Captain D. C. E. ...	" "
Airey, Captain R. B. ...	" "
Striedinger, Captain O. ...	" "
Street, Captain A. ...	" "
Slaughter, Captain R. J. ...	" "
Hamilton, Major R. S. ...	Army Ordnance Department.
McCheane, Major M. W. H. ...	" " "
Fisher, Major C. A. ...	" " "
Lethbridge, Lieutenant T. C. ...	Indian Army.

91

Medical

47

Special Reserve, Category (b).—1. In consequence **A.O. 157.**
of the enlistment of special reservists, Royal Army **1909.**
Medical Corps, under Army Order 273 of 1908, and
the transfer of infantry reservists to the reserve of
the Royal Army Medical Corps under Army Orders 3
and 93 of 1909, the number of special reservists to
be enlisted from the Royal Army Medical Corps,
Territorial Force, under Special Army Order of
20th November, 1908 (Army Order 299 of 1908), will
be reduced to 3,000. The conditions of training will be
as for other special reservists borne supernumerary to

Army Orders.—June, 1909.

A.O. 157. the establishment of the Territorial Force (*vide* paragraph 13 of the above-quoted Special Army Order),
1909 and the differentiation into Class I. and Class II. will
continued. disappear.

2. Special Army Order of 20th November, 1908, will be amended as follows :—

Paragraph 12. *Delete* the last sentence.

Paragraph 13. In last line, for "38" read "40".

Paragraph 21. *Delete* second sentence.

Delete paragraph 38.

Paragraph 40. *Delete* the first two lines. In the third line *delete* the words "of Class II.", and *after* "be" *insert* "as for the R.A.M.C., Territorial Force."

For Appendix III. *substitute* the following :—

APPENDIX III.

A.O. 157. ESTABLISHMENT OF ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS
1909. SPECIAL RESERVE, CATEGORY (b).

Division of the Territorial Force (including associated Mounted Brigades).	Establishment.			Total.
	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	
No. 1 (Highland)	4	15	195	214
" 2 (Lowland)	4	15	195	214
" 3 (East Lancashire)	4	15	195	214
" 3 (West Lancashire)	4	15	195	214
" 4 (Welsh)... ..	4	15	195	214
" 5 (Northumbrian)	4	15	195	214
" 5 (West Riding)... ..	4	15	195	214
" 6 (North Midland)	4	15	195	214
" 7 (South Midland)	4	15	195	214
" 8 (Wessex)	4	15	195	214
" 9 (East Anglian)... ..	4	15	195	214
" 10 (Home Counties)	4	15	195	214
1st London	4	15	195	214
2nd London	5	19	194	218
Totals... ..	57	214	2,729	3,000

A.O. 158. Cavalry Equipment.—With reference to Army
1909. Orders 39 of 1903 and 258 of 1906, regiments of Lancers will in future carry the lance, not only on escort duty and at reviews and other ceremonial parades, but also on guard, during training, at manœuvres, and when so ordered on field service.

54
 Cavalry
 902

Army Orders.—June, 1909.

<u>9</u> <u>Gen. No.</u> 766	Recognition 'of a Territorial Force Unit. —The following unit has been reported as having attested at least 30 per cent. of the establishment authorized, and has received the recognition of the Army Council as a unit of the Territorial Force.	A.O. 159. 1909.
------------------------------------	---	---------------------------

Unit (short title).	Association.	Date of letter giving Army Council's recognition.
8th London (Howitzer) Brigade, R.F.A., Ammunition Column.	County of London ...	26th May, 1909.

<u>114</u> <u>Cavalry</u> 619	Household Cavalry. —The word "trooper" will in future be employed instead of the word "private" to describe a private soldier of the Household Cavalry. All regulations will be amended accordingly.	A.O. 160. 1909.
-------------------------------------	---	---------------------------

<u>1</u> <u>Accounts</u> 704	Rate of the Dollar at Hong Kong, &c. —For the quarter commencing 1st July, 1909, the rate for the issue of the dollar at Hong Kong and on the China station will be 1s. 8d. This rate is fixed for regulating payments which would be made in sterling in the United Kingdom.	A.O. 161. 1909.
------------------------------------	--	---------------------------

King's Regulations—Amendments.**A.O. 162.**
1909.*Crying down credit.*1. *For paragraph 442 substitute—*

<u>8</u> <u>King's</u> <u>231</u>	442. The G.O.C.-in-C. of a command will, once in every three years, insert a notification in such newspapers as have a wide circulation within the command, calling attention to the fact that, under the Army Act, a soldier cannot be placed under stoppages of pay for a private debt, and that, if the inhabitants suffer soldiers to contract debts, they will do so at their own risk.	A.O. 162. 1909.
---	--	---------------------------

The number of insertions should be limited as far as possible, consistent with the matter being generally known.

*Court-Martial Proceedings.*2. To paragraph 595 *add—*

<u>110</u> <u>Infantry.</u> 552	"The proceedings of any G.C.M. or D.C.M. which have not resulted in a conviction, or for any reason have not been confirmed, will be sent to the judge advocate-general."	A.O. 162. 1909.
---------------------------------------	---	---------------------------

Army Orders—June, 1909.

A.O. 162.

Gunnery Staff Course.

1909

continued.

3. Paragraph 772. *Insert after (iv).—*

A.O. 162.

“(v.) A certificate from his C.O. that he has a knowledge of the use of the slide rule.”

43
School of
Gunnery.

1909.

391

School of Instruction for Mounted Infantry.

4. Paragraph 784, line 5, for “three” substitute “four”.

43
Mtd. Inftry.

5. *For paragraph 787 substitute—*

92

A.O. 162.

787. In order that full benefit may be derived from the course, the officers selected for the command of battalions should have been trained in mounted infantry duties at a school of instruction, have had mounted infantry experience in the field, or be at least experienced with horses.

1909.

Those selected for command of companies must, except in special circumstances, have already been through a course of mounted infantry training.

Those selected for command of sections must have at least two years' service, power of command, and an aptitude for imparting instruction. They must have been through a trained soldier's course of musketry.

Those selected to command machine-gun sections must have been thoroughly trained in the maxim gun.

6. *For paragraph 788 substitute—*

A.O. 162.

788. A N.C.O. or man selected will, in addition to being a fully trained infantry soldier and, if possible, under 30 years of age, fulfil the following conditions :—

1909.

(i.) Be at least a second class shot.

(ii.) Be active, energetic, of good physique, and medically fit for mounted service.

(iii.) Be of light or medium weight.

(iv.) Be of good character.

7. Paragraph 789, line 8, for “three” substitute “two”.

Working and Fatigue Parties.

8. Paragraph 970. In line 3, for “G.O.C.-in-C.” substitute—

A.O. 162.

“brigade commander, or O.C. station if coming under the classification of a brigade commander as described in para. 28 (iii).”

1909.

33
Gen. No.
337

<i>Officers' Chargers.</i>		A.O. 162.
		1909
		<i>continued.</i>
116 Gen. No. 5233	†9. Paragraph 1219. <i>For the first 14 lines substitute—</i> 1219. Officers entitled to be mounted may ride on parade either— (i.) Public chargers supplied under para. 606, Allowance Regulations. (ii.) Public horses purchased from the ranks under para. 613F, Allowance Regulations. (iii.) Private horses certified by a veterinary officer or civilian veterinary surgeon to be serviceably sound and fit for service, and by the C.O. as suitable for military duty.	A.O. 162. 1909.
	†10. <i>Insert</i> new paragraph— 1225A. All casualties amongst public chargers, whether they occur on or off duty, will be immediately reported to the War Office. Such report will state the name and corps of the officer in whose charge the animal was at the time of its death, the army number, the date and cause of its death, and, if caused by an accident, the nature and circumstances of the same in detail.	A.O. 162. 1909.

Allowance Regulations—Amendments.

A.O. 163.
1909.

<i>Officers' Chargers.</i>		A.O. 163.
		1909.
116 Gen. No. 5233	†1. For the footnote * on page 47 of the Allowance Regulations <i>substitute—</i> “ * A public or a private charger, but if the student is from a mounted unit he may continue, while at the Staff College, to draw for two private horses if previously foraged with his unit, casualties not being replaced.”	A.O. 163. 1909.
53 Gen. No. 3530	2. Paragraph 158. In line 4 of the table, for “Other horses” <i>substitute</i> “All officers’ chargers, and other horses over 15 hands $\frac{1}{2}$ inch”, and, in line 8, for “Cobs under 15 hands” <i>substitute</i> “Cobs (other than officers’ chargers)”	

Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments.

A.O. 164.
1909.

<i>Advance party.</i>		
91 Irish Horse 26	1. Paragraph 204. Line 1, <i>after</i> “unit” <i>insert</i> “(except Irish Horse)”.	

† Included in the Special Army Order, dated 6th May, 1909.

(190)

Army Orders.—June, 1909.

A.O. 164.

1909
continued.

A.O. 164.
1909.

Fatigue party—Irish Horse.

2. Appendix IV., paragraph 1. *Add—*

“and for fatigue parties employed for periods not exceeding one week before the annual training and for one week after the annual training, in pitching and striking camp.”

3. Appendix IV. *Insert new paragraph—*

A.O. 164.
1909.

1A. These fatigue parties will consist of the quartermaster, quartermaster-serjeant, one serjeant, one corporal, and not more than 15 privates, and if the required number of yeomen is not available, civilians may be employed in lieu, at a daily rate not exceeding 3s.

A larger number of yeomen or civilians may be employed for a shorter period, or a smaller number for a longer period, provided that the total number of days for which pay is admissible is not exceeded.

Married men allowed to reside at home.

4. For paragraph 207 substitute—

A.O. 164.
1909.

207. When the training on enlistment, or the annual training, takes place at the headquarters of the unit, a proportion of the married N.C.Os. and men, not exceeding one-tenth of those called up for duty with recruits during their training on enlistment, or of the effective strength taking part in the annual training, may be permitted by the O.C. to reside at their homes, even though quarters in barracks or tents are available.

In Ireland, this privilege may be specially extended to a greater proportion of the married men of any particular unit, when it is considered by the G.O.C.-in-C. advisable in the interests of recruiting.

91
Gen. No.
1071

Provision of Horses at Courses of Instruction.

5. Paragraph 238. *For the last line substitute—*

A.O. 164.
1909.

“, horse hire allowance under para. 364, and, if necessary, stable allowance.”

14
Irish
27

Course of Instruction at School of Musketry.

6. Paragraph 251, sub-paragraph (vi.) School of Musketry, *add—*

A.O. 164.
1909.

“This course may be extended to six weeks in the case of officers selected for instruction in machine guns.”

104
Spe. Res.
15

Army Orders.—June, 1909.

7. For paragraph 274 and heading *substitute*—

A.O. 164.

Military Engineering Courses.

1909

continued.

A.O. 164.

1909.

91
Engineers of 274. Classes for the instruction in military engineering
28 of N.C.Os. of units of the Royal Reserve Engineers
will be assembled at the headquarters of units prior to
the annual training. The duration of the course will
be not less than 30 days and not more than 50 days.

*Separation Allowance.*8. For paragraph 469 *substitute*—

A.O. 164.

1909.

46
Infantry 469. Separation allowance will be charged in the
420 company pay lists at the end of the training; for
courses of instruction it will be charged in the pay list
for the regular establishment of the special reservist's
unit, the charges being supported by A.F. E 668 in each
case. The allowance will be issued weekly as in the
case of pay (*see* para. 414).

Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments.

A.O. 165.

Unattached List.

1909.

1. Insert new paragraph—

9
Gen. No. 21A. The unattached list is at present composed of
964 the following classes of officers :— A.O. 165.
1909.

- (a.) University candidates for commissions in the Regular Army.
- (b.) Officers of the Officers Training Corps.
- (c.) Officers for whom no vacancies in units of the Territorial Force are immediately available, or whom it is desirable to transfer temporarily from the active to the unattached list.

Officers referred to at (a) if not removed previously will be struck off automatically on reaching 25 years of age.

Officers referred to at (b) will be governed by the rules laid down in the regulations for the Officers Training Corps.

No officer will be placed on (c) of the unattached list unless already holding a commission, nor unless certified as being in every way efficient, and no such officer will be entitled to any grant for outfit in respect of his transfer to the unattached list.

An officer on (c) of the unattached list will only be permitted to draw the pay of his rank while training

Army Orders.—June, 1909.

A.O. 165. in camp with a unit in which a vacancy exists for an officer of his own or higher rank. Permission to train
 1909. will be given by the divisional commander.
continued.

They will be required to report any change of permanent address to the Secretary, War Office, with whom they will communicate if requiring information.

Service on the unattached list will be regarded as service in the Territorial Force for all purposes, but no officer will be eligible for promotion, while so situated, except in the case of quartermasters who may receive a step of honorary rank, if qualified.

Officers referred to at (c) will as a rule be required to resign their commissions on completing 5 years service on the unattached list.

In the event of the mobilization of the Territorial Force all officers on (c) of the unattached list will be required to join for duty with the branches of the service to which they belong on receipt of orders from the War Office.

Transfer to other Units.

2. For paragraph 93 substitute—

A.O. 165. 93. Soldiers of the Territorial Force, if they desire it
 1909. and both commanding officers consent, may, subject to the approval of the County Association which administers the unit in which they are serving, be transferred to another unit, either in the same or another county.

9
 Lancashire
 West
 77

If the transfer is to another county, the approval of the Association of that county should also be obtained.

On transfer they will be allowed to count drills performed with their old unit towards the number required annually in the new unit, provided the transfer is to the same branch of the service.

Separation Allowance.

3. Paragraph 399. In line 11, after "training" and in line 13, after "course" insert "or, if preferred, weekly in arrear,"

46
 Infantry
 426

A.O. 166. Army Medical Service Regulations—Amendments.
 1909.

Confidential Reports.

1. Add to paragraph 11—

A.O. 166. "These reports should in all cases be sent to the
 1909. G.O.C.-in-C. in time for despatch to the War Office by the 1st January, in accordance with the King's Regulations.

114
 A.M.C.
 678

Army Orders.—June, 1909.

A report on change of station will not be required A.O. 166.
1909
in the case of an officer, or a matron Q.A.I.M.N.S., who leaves the command for temporary duty, or on whom the annual confidential report has been rendered within the preceding 3 months." *continued.*

2. *Delete* paragraphs 12 and 13.

3. Paragraph 11A, inserted by Army Order 316 of 1908, should be re-numbered 12.

17 **Army Veterinary Services Regulations—Amend-** A.O. 167.
1909.
741 **ments.**—1. Paragraph 18. Line 2, *delete* “of a station”.

2. *Delete* paragraph 19.

3. Paragraph 56. Lines 4 and 5, for “with the senior veterinary officer of the station” *substitute* “with the officer in veterinary charge of the unit”.

4. Paragraph 61. Line 1, for “The senior veterinary officer of the station” *substitute* “The veterinary officer in charge of the affected unit”.

5. Paragraph 67. Line 4, for “at each station” *substitute* “where so appointed”.

Army Ordnance Services Regulations.

A.O. 168.
1909.

PART I.

8 Amendments have been approved, and copies will be
Ordnance issued to all concerned.
109

PART II.

57 1. Amendments have been approved, and copies will
Gen. No. shortly be issued to all concerned.
9230

57 2. Appendix VIII. (List of labels used on packages
Gen. No. in the Royal Laboratory) has been revised, and copies
8941 will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Recruiting Regulations—Amendments.

A.O. 169.
1909.

Standard of Height.

27 1. *Royal Horse Artillery.*—The standard of height for
Gen. No. driver recruits, Royal Horse Artillery, boys excepted
1167 will be from 5 feet 5 inches to 5 feet 7 inches.

Table A of Appendix II. will be amended accordingly.

8 2. *Royal Field Reserve Artillery.*—The standard of
Special height for gunners is raised to 5 feet 6 inches and
Reserve upwards.
54

Table B of Appendix II. will be amended accordingly.

Army Orders.—June, 1909.

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| A.O. 170
1909. | Equipment Regulations.—1. Part 2, Section I.a
(Mounted Infantry).—A revised edition of this section has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. | 8
<hr/> Equipment
176 |
| | The following Army Orders are <i>cancelled</i> so far as Section I.a is concerned :— | |
| | Army Orders 61 and the edition issued therewith, 114, 194, 222, and 302 of 1907 ; 58 and 212 of 1908 ; and 16 of 1909. | |
| | 2. Part 2 (Sections XII.(a), XVI.), and Part 3.—Revised details of Equipment for Practice Batteries and Drill Guns (Fixed Mountings), of the Royal Garrison Artillery, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. | 57
<hr/> Gen. No.
8088 |
| | The 1903 edition is hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | |
| | | |
| A.O. 171.
1909. | Field Artillery Training — Amendments. — 1.
Chapter V., section 29, line 23. <i>For</i> "If blank ammunition is carried" <i>substitute</i> "When bare charges are carried and when the cartridge is contained in a case which is not attached to the shell," | 47
<hr/> 343 |
| | 2. Chapter VI., section 47, line 10. <i>For</i> "Whenever blank ammunition is" <i>substitute</i> "When bare charges are" | 47
<hr/> 347 |
| | Line 16, <i>after</i> "minute" <i>insert</i> "with black powder charges, and ten minutes with smokeless powder charges," | |
| | | |
| A.O. 172.
1909. | Regulations for Magazines, &c. — Amendments
have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. | 57
<hr/> Gen. No.
9230 |
| | | |
| A.O. 173.
1909. | Regulations for Admission of Candidates to the Royal Army Medical Corps.—1. Revised regulations
have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned. | 100
<hr/> Medical
88 |
| | 2. The following Army Orders are <i>cancelled</i> :— | |
| | 111 and the regulations issued therewith, and 180 of 1907, and 116 of 1908. | |

Army Orders.—June, 1909.

106 751	Rules for the Management of Garrison and Regimental Institutes—Amendment. — <i>Add to paragraph 17, as amended by Army Order 215 of 1908—</i>	A.O. 174. 1909.
	“No child under 14 years of age will be admitted to any part of the liquor bar, but any child resident in the premises may be allowed to pass through the liquor bar when there is no other convenient means of access or egress from that part of the premises where the child resides.”	A.O. 174. 1909.
44 Gen. No. 1812	Signalling Report, 1908. —Extracts from the Report by the Commandant, School of Signalling, Aldershot, on the efficiency of signallers in the United Kingdom and the Colonies for the year 1908, will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 175. 1909.
40 W.O. 872 ... 914	Gun Handbooks. —Revised editions of the 13-pr. Q.F. and 18-pr. Q.F. Handbooks have been approved, and copies have been issued to all concerned.	A.O. 176. 1909.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.**A.O. 177.
1909.***Military Books.*

1. The following books have been placed on sale and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906 :—

	Price. <i>s. d.</i>
Recent Publications of Military Interest, April, 1909 ...	0 4
Field Service Regulations, 1909 (Part II.) ...	0 10
Notes on Steam Engines and Boilers, 1909... ..	0 1
Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, 1909 (Part I.)..	0 6
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, 1909 (Part II., Section XVI.). Special Reserve ...	0 4
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, 1909 (Part II., Section XVII.). Officers Training Corps ...	0 3
Regulations for the Clothing of the Army, 1909 (Part II., Special Reserve)	0 3
Standing Orders for Inspectors of Army Schools, Examiners and Teachers, 1909	0 5
Instructions for the provision and maintenance of Elec- trical Communications in Fortresses, Garrisons, and on Ranges, 1909 (Provisional)	0 4
Regulations for admission to the Royal Army Medical Corps (Issued with Army Orders, 1st June, 1909) ...	0 1
Quarterly List of Stations of Units, April, 1909 ...	0 2

Army Orders.—June, 1909.

A.O. 177.
1909

continued.

Army Forms approved.

2. The following new Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 104-72, "Distribution Statement of R.A. drafts to be rendered by Officers i/c Records to War Office."

Army Form B 104-73, "Nominal Roll of Families accompanying R.A. drafts from Home."

Army Form B 128, "Distribution Statement of R.A. drafts to be rendered by units and Commands at Home to Officers i/c R.A. Records."

Supplies of the above-mentioned three forms will be distributed to all concerned without indent being made.

Army Form B 171, "Qualification Sheet for a Telegraphist, R.E." Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form E 567, "Table of Results of Territorial Force Musketry Training." Supplies have been distributed to G.Os.C. Territorial Divisions and Os.C. Mounted Brigades and Coast Defences. This Form will not be required by regiments, &c.

Army Form G 1084, "Mechanical Transport ; Annual Estimate of non-vocabulary stores required." Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form N 1552, "Officers Training Corps, Junior Division ; Claim for Capitation Grant." Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised :—

Army Form B 188, "Musketry Return ; Recruits." Supplies have been distributed to the units concerned.

Army Form C 314, "Annual Inspection Report ; Infants' and Sewing Schools."

Army Form C 320, "Annual Inspection Report ; Garrison Schools."

Supplies of the above-mentioned two forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-93, "Mobilization Store Table for Reservists of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line." Dated May, 1909. Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Orders.—June, 1909.*Army Forms cancelled.***A.O. 177.****1909***continued.*

4. The following Army Forms and Book have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 104-42, "Record Office Notification ; Particulars of Reservists for Accountant."

Army Form C 320 (A), "Annual Inspection Report ; Garrison Schools (Home)." The revised A.F.C. 320 will be used instead. :

Army Form K 1343, "Royal Engineer Steamer ; N.C.Os. Daily Report."

Army Form K 2410, "Royal Engineer Steamer ; Inventory of Fittings, &c."

Army Book 321, "Royal Engineer Steamer ; Log Book."

MEMORANDA.

5. Army Form A 2026, "Notice ; Daily rate of pay of Recruits." Lines 8 to 10 of this poster should be amended by means of the slips which have recently been distributed for the purpose.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



Army Orders.—June, 1909.

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 152.

Unit, &c.	Distribution.		Remarks.
	Present.	Ultimate.	
CAVALRY.			
1st Cavalry Brigade— Headquarters and 3 regiments	...	Aldershot ...	Aldershot.
2nd Cavalry Brigade— Headquarters ... 1 regiment ... 1 regiment ... 1 regiment ...	... Canterbury ... Canterbury ... Shorncliffe ... Brighton ...	 Tidworth. Tidworth. Tidworth	 Tidworth. Tidworth. Tidworth
3rd Cavalry Brigade— Headquarters ... 2 regiments ... 1 regiment ... 1 regiment ...	... Curragh ... Curragh ... Dublin ...	 Dublin.	... Curragh. Curragh. Dublin.
4th Cavalry Brigade— Headquarters ... 1 regiment ... 1 regiment ... 1 regiment ...	... Colchester ... Colchester ... York ... Tidworth ...	... ... ... ... ...	Canterbury. Colchester. Canterbury ... Shorncliffe.
1st Mounted Brigade— 1 regiment (composite) 1 regiment ...	... London ... Hounslow ...	... ... ...	London. Hounslow
			Brighton becomes a station for a brigade of R.F.A.
			York will be used for a cavalry regiment in the event of further reduction of colonial establishment.

<i>2nd Mounted Brigade—</i> 1 regiment	Norwich	...	Edinburgh	...	Norwich becomes a station for a brigade of R.F.A.
<i>Cavalry Depôts—</i>					
Eastern Command	...	...	Woolwich.	...	
Irish Command	...	...	Dublin (Richmond Barracks).	...	
Northern Command	...	...	Scarborough.	...	
Scottish Command	...	...	Edinburgh (Piers Hill).	...	
Southern Command	...	...	Bristol.	...	
Western Command	...	...	Seaforth.	...	
ROYAL ARTILLERY.					
<i>ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.</i>					
<i>Aldershot Command—</i> 3 batteries	Aldershot	...	Aldershot.	...	
<i>Eastern Command—</i> 2 batteries	Woolwich	...	Ipswich.	...	
1 battery	Canterbury	...	Canterbury.	...	
Depôt	Woolwich	...	Woolwich.	...	
<i>Irish Command—</i> 2 batteries	Newbridge	...	Newbridge.	...	
<i>London District—</i> 1 battery	St. John's Wood	...	St. John's Wood	...	
<i>Northern Command—</i> 2 batteries	Sheffield	...	Leeds.	...	
<i>Southern Command—</i> 1 battery	Trowbridge	...	Trowbridge.	...	
1 battery	Bristol	...	Woolwich	...	
1 battery	Christchurch	...	Tidworth.	...	Bristol becomes a station for a cavalry depôt.

Army Orders.—June, 1909.

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 152—continued.

Unit, &c.	Distribution.		Remarks.
	Present.	Ultimate.	
ROYAL ARTILLERY—continued.			
ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.			
Gun Brigades.			
Aldershot Command—			
1st Division—8 brigades			Aldershot.
2nd Division—3 brigades			
Eastern Command—			
4th Division—1 brigade			Colchester.
1 brigade			Shorncliffe
1 brigade			Woolwich
Irish Command—			
5th Division—2 brigades			Kildare.
1 brigade			Newbridge.
6th Division—1 brigade			Carlow (1 battery)
1 brigade			Ballincollig.
1 brigade			Cahir.
1 brigade			Fermoy (2 batts.)
1 brigade			Waterford (1 bat.)
Southern Command—			
3rd Division—3 brigades			Bulford.

Army Orders.—June, 1909.

Howitzer Brigades.

1st Division—1 brigade...	...	Aldershot	...	Aldershot.
2nd Division—1 brigade	...	Woolwich	...	Woolwich.
3rd Division—1 brigade...	...	Hilsea	...	Bulford.
4th Division—1 brigade...	...	Newcastle (T.B.)	...	Brighton.
5th Division—1 brigade...	...	Athlone	...	Dundalk.
6th Division—1 brigade...	...	Clonmel, Kilkenny, and Fethard.	...	Clonmel, Kilkenny, and Fethard.

Clonmel, &c., become stations
for a Howitzer brigade,
Royal Field Artillery.

*Unallotted L. E. Brigades, Royal Field
Artillery.*

1 brigade ...	...	Ipswich (T.B.)	...	Sheffield (L.E.).
1 brigade ...	...	Edinburgh (T.B.)	...	Exeter (L.E.)
1 brigade (2 batteries)	...	Newport (T.B.)	...	} Newport (L.E.).
1 brigade (1 battery)	...	Coventry (T.B.)	...	

Edinburgh becomes a station
for a cavalry depôt.

*Training Brigades and Depôts.**Eastern Command—*

Depôt ...	...	Woolwich	...	} Woolwich.
Training Brigade	...	Woolwich	...	

Irish Command—

Depôt ...	...	Templemore	...	} Athlone.
Training Brigade	...	Dundalk	...	

Northern Command—

Depôt ...	...	None	...	} Newcastle.
Training Brigade	...	Bradford	...	

Scottish Command—

Depôt ...	...	None	...	} Glasgow.
Training Brigade	...	Glasgow	...	

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 152—continued.

Unit, &c.	Distribution.		Remarks.
	Present.	Ultimate.	
Royal Field Artillery—cont.			
Southern Command—			
Depôt ...	Portsmouth Hill	... } Hilsea.	
Training Brigade ...	Exeter ...	... }	
Western Command—			
Depôt ..	Seaforth	... } Preston	Seaforth becomes a station for a cavalry depôt.
Training Brigade ...	Preston*	... }	*1 battery at present at Leeds.
Heavy Brigades.			
1st Division—1 battery...	Portsmouth	... } Portsmouth.	
2nd Division—1 battery...	Portsmouth...	... }	
3rd Division—1 battery...	Woolwich ...	... } Woolwich.	
4th Division—1 battery...	Woolwich ...	... }	
5th Division—1 battery...	Woolwich ...	... } Templemore.	
6th Division—1 battery...	Woolwich ...	... }	
Royal Garrison Artillery Depôts.			
No. 1 Depôt ...	Newhaven ...	... Newhaven.	
No. 2 Depôt ...	Gosport ...	... Gosport.	
No. 3 Depôt ...	Plymouth ...	... Plymouth.	
No. 4 Depôt ...	Great Yarmouth	... Great Yarmouth.	

Army Orders.—June, 1909.

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 152—continued.

Unit, &c.	Distribution.		Remarks.
	Present.	Ultimate.	
ROYAL ENGINEERS.			
<i>Cavalry Division—</i>			
1 Field Troop ...	Aldershot ...	Aldershot.	
1 Field Troop ...	Canterbury ...	Canterbury.	
1 Field Troop ...	Chatham ...	Tidworth.	
1 Field Troop ...	Curragh ...	Curragh.	
1 Wireless Telegraph company.	Aldershot ...	Aldershot.	
1 Wireless Telegraph company.	Aldershot ...	Limerick.	
<i>1st and 2nd Divisions—</i>			
4 Field companies ...	Aldershot ...	Aldershot.	
2 Divisional Telegraph companies (1 cadre).			
<i>3rd Division—</i>			
2 Field companies ...	Bulford ...	Bulford.	
1 Divisional Telegraph company.			
<i>4th Division—</i>			
1 Field company ...	Shorncliffe ...	Shorncliffe.	
1 Divisional Telegraph company (cadre).	Colchester ...	Colchester.	
1 Field company ...	Colchester ...	Colchester.	
<i>5th Division—</i>			
2 Field companies ...	Curragh ...	Curragh.	
1 Divisional Telegraph company.	Limerick ...	Limerick.	
<i>6th Division—</i>			
1 Field company ...	Moore Park ...	Fermoy.	
1 Field company ...	Cork ...	Cork.	
1 Divisional Telegraph company (cadre).	Limerick ...	Limerick.	
<i>Army Troops—</i>			
1 Cable Telegraph company.	Aldershot ...	Aldershot.	
1 Cable Telegraph company.	Limerick ...	Limerick.	
1 Air Line company ...	Aldershot ...	Aldershot.	
1 Air Line company ...	Limerick ...	Limerick.	
1 Bridging Train ...	Aldershot ...	Aldershot.	
1 Bridging Train ...	Aldershot ...	Christchurch.	
1 Bridging Train ...	Chatham ...	Limerick.	

Army Orders.—June, 1909.

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 152—continued.

Unit, &c.	Distribution.		Remarks.
	Present.	Ultimate.	

INFANTRY OF THE LINE.			
ALDERSHOT COMMAND.			
1st Infantry Brigade*—			
Headquarters	Aldershot ...	Aldershot.	
2 Infantry battalions ...	Aldershot ...	Aldershot.	
2nd Infantry Brigade—			
Headquarters	Blackdown ...	Blackdown.	
1 Infantry battalion ...	Aldershot ...	Aldershot.	
1 Infantry battalion ...	Woking ...	Woking.	
2 Infantry battalions ...	Blackdown ...	Blackdown.	
3rd Infantry Brigade—			
Headquarters	Bordon ...	Bordon.	
4 Infantry battalions ...	Bordon ...	Bordon.	
5th Infantry Brigade—			
Headquarters	Aldershot ...	Aldershot.	
4 Infantry battalions ...	Aldershot ...	Aldershot.	
6th Infantry Brigade—			
Headquarters	Aldershot ...	Aldershot.	
4 Infantry battalions ...	Aldershot ...	Aldershot.	
EASTERN COMMAND.			
10th Infantry Brigade—			
Headquarters	Shorncliffe ...	Shorncliffe.	
3 Infantry battalions ...	Shorncliffe ...	Shorncliffe.	
1 Infantry battalion ...	Gravesend ...	Gravesend.	
11th Infantry Brigade—			
Headquarters	Colchester ...	Colchester.	
4 Infantry battalions ...	Colchester ...	Colchester.	
12th Infantry Brigade—			
Headquarters	Chatham ...	Dover.	
1 Infantry battalion ...	Chatham ...	Chatham.	
3 Infantry battalions ...	Dover ...	Dover.	
Lines of Communication—			
1 Infantry battalion ...	Warley ...	Warley.	

* This brigade also contains 2 battalions of Foot Guards

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 152—*continued.*

Unit, &c.	Distribution.		Remarks.
	Present.	Ultimate.	
Infantry of the Line—continued.			
IRISH COMMAND.			
13th Infantry Brigade—			
Headquarters ...	Dublin	Dublin.	
4 Infantry battalions ...	Dublin	Dublin.	
14th Infantry Brigade—			
Headquarters ...	Curragh	Curragh.	
3 Infantry battalions ...	Curragh	Curragh.	
1 Infantry battalion ...	Dublin	Dublin.	
15th Infantry Brigade—			
Headquarters ...	Belfast	Belfast.	
1 Infantry battalion ...	Belfast	Belfast.	
1 Infantry battalion ...	Holywood	Holywood.	
1 Infantry battalion ...	Londonderry	Londonderry.	
1 Infantry battalion ...	Mullingar	Mullingar.	
16th Infantry Brigade—			
Headquarters ...	Fermoy	Fermoy.	
2 Infantry battalions ...	Fermoy	Fermoy.	
1 Infantry battalion ...	Tipperary	Tipperary.	
1 Infantry battalion ...	Limerick	Limerick.	
17th Infantry Brigade—			
Headquarters ...	Cork ...	Cork.	
2 Infantry battalions ...	Cork ...	Cork.	
1 Infantry battalion ...	Kinsale	Kinsale.	
1 Infantry battalion ...	Buttevant	Buttevant.	
NORTHERN COMMAND.			
18th Infantry Brigade—			
Headquarters ...	Lichfield	Lichfield.	
2 Infantry battalions ...	Lichfield	Lichfield.	
1 Infantry battalion ...	York...	York.	
1 Infantry battalion ...	Sheffield	Sheffield.	
SCOTTISH COMMAND.			
Army Troops—			
1 Infantry battalion ...	Edinburgh	Edinburgh.	
Lines of Communication—			
1 Infantry battalion ...	Fort George...	Fort George.	
1 Infantry battalion ...	Glasgow	Glasgow.	

Army Orders.—June, 1909.

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 152—*continued.*

Unit, &c.	Distribution.		Remarks.
	Present.	Ultimate.	
Infantry of the Line— <i>continued.</i>			
SOUTHERN COMMAND.			
7th Infantry Brigade—			
Headquarters ...	Tidworth ...	Tidworth.	
4 Infantry battalions ...	Tidworth ...	Tidworth.	
8th Infantry Brigade—			
Headquarters ...	Devonport ...	Devonport.	
2 Infantry battalions ...	Devonport ...	Devonport.	
1 Infantry battalion ...	Tidworth ...	Tidworth.	
1 Infantry battalion ...	Plymouth ...	Plymouth.	
9th Infantry Brigade—			
Headquarters ...	Portsmouth ...	Portsmouth.	
2 Infantry battalions ...	Portsmouth ...	Portsmouth.	
1 Infantry battalion ...	Parkhurst ...	Parkhurst.	
1 Infantry battalion ...	Gosport ...	Gosport.	
Lines of Communication—			
1 Infantry battalion ...	Portland ...	Portland.	
WESTERN COMMAND.			
Lines of Communication—			
1 Infantry battalion ...	Pembroke Dock.	Pembroke Dock.	
CHANNEL ISLANDS.			
1 Infantry battalion ...	Guernsey ...	Guernsey.	
1 Infantry battalion ...	Jersey ...	Jersey.	
ARMY SERVICE CORPS DEPÔTS.			
Aldershot Command—			
1 Transport dépôt ...	Aldershot ...	Aldershot.	
1 Supply dépôt ...	Aldershot ...	Aldershot.	
Eastern Command—			
1 Transport dépôt ...	Woolwich ...	Woolwich.	
Irish Command—			
1 Transport dépôt ...	Longford ...	Longford.	
Western Command—			
1 Transport dépôt ...	Manchester ...	Weedon.	

(Wt. 102/465 1250 6/09 190wo M 229)

ARMY ORDERS, 1909.

WAR OFFICE,
1st August, 1909.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANT.

	PAGE
Army Order 210. Pay and Pension of Nurses in Military Families' Hospitals	3

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 211. Honorary Distinctions	3
Army Order 212. Organization of the Cavalry	4
Army Order 213. Militia Long Service Medal	4
Army Order 214. Volunteer Long Service Medal	5
Army Order 215. Courses of Instruction, 1909—Amendments	5
Army Order 216. King's Regulations—Amendments	5
Army Order 217. Allowance Regulations—Amendments	9
Army Order 218. Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments	10
Army Order 219. Commissions in the Army—Amendments to Regulations	18
Army Order 220. Commissions in the Special Reserve of Officers—Regulations for Medical and Physical Examination of Candidates	13
Army Order 221. Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments... ..	14
Army Order 222. Instructions for the guidance of Accountants, &c.—Amendments	14
Army Order 223. Barrack Wardens and Civilian Subordinates—Clothing Allowances	15
Army Order 224. Special Reserve, <i>Category (b)</i>	16

LONDON :

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Threepence.

Army Orders.—August, 1909.

	PAGE
Army Order 225. Regulations for Admission to the Royal Army Medical Corps—Amendment	16
Army Order 228. Details of Equipment for Practice Batteries and Drill Guns of R.G.A.—Amendments	16
Army Order 227. Rules for the Management of Garrison and Regimental Institutes—Amendments	16
Army Order 228. Equipment Regulations, Part 3, Territorial Force	17
Army Order 229. Mobilization Regulations—Amendments	17
Army Order 230. Dress Regulations—Amendment	21
Army Order 231. Recruiting Regulations—Amendments	21
Army Order 232. Army Medical Service Regulations—Amendment	21
Army Order 233. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I.—Amendments	22
Army Order 234. Infantry Training—Amendments	23
Army Order 235. Trumpet and Bugle Sounds	23
Army Order 236. Books, Forms, &c.	24

Erratum in Army Order 181 of 1909	26
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	26
Appendix to Army Order 223	27
Appendix to Army Order 226	29

ROYAL WARRANT.

Pay and Pension of Nurses in Military Families' Hospitals.

EDWARD R.I.

24 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for an A.O. 210.
Gen. No. increase in the rates of pay for nurses employed in 1909.
1821 military families' hospitals, and to make provision for
 pensions after a qualifying period of satisfactory
 service ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following shall
 be *substituted* for Article 917 of Our Warrant for the
 Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of
 Our Army, dated 30th August, 1907 :—

917. The pay of nurses and servants, if permanently A.O. 210.
 employed, shall be at the following rates :— 1909.

	Initial rate yearly.	Annual increment.	Maximum
	£	£	£
Head nurse at Aldershot ...	78	2	83
Head nurse at other stations	55	2	65
Assistant nurses ...	35	2	45

Servant, a rate, to be fixed by the general officer
 commanding ... not exceeding 20*l.* a-year.

Nurses shall not be retained beyond the age of 60 years.

Nurses shall be eligible for the grant of pensions and
 gratuities under the conditions of Articles 677 to 681.

Given at Our Court at Buckingham Palace,
 this 20th day of July, 1909, in the 9th
 year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
 R. B. HALDANE.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

20 Honorary Distinctions.—His Majesty the King has A.O. 211.
Gen. No. been graciously pleased to approve of the following 1909.
2854 regiments being permitted, in recognition of services

(M 320)

A 2

Army Orders.—August, 1909.

A.O. 211 rendered at the battle of Beaumont on the 26th April, 1794, and at the battle of Willems on the 10th May, 1794, to bear upon their colours or appointments the distinctions as follows :—

Regiment.	Honorary distinctions awarded.
Royal Horse Guards {	Beaumont.
1st (King's) Dragoon Guards {	Willems.
2nd Dragoon Guards (Queen's Bays) {	Beaumont.
3rd (Prince of Wales's) Dragoon Guards {	Willems.
5th (Princess Charlotte of Wales's) Dragoon Guards.	Beaumont.
6th Dragoon Guards (Carabiniers)... .. {	Willems.
1st (Royal) Dragoons {	Beaumont.
2nd Dragoons (Royal Scots Greys)... .. {	Willems.
6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons {	Willems.
7th (Queen's Own) Hussars {	Beaumont.
11th (Prince Albert's Own) Hussars {	Willems.
15th (The King's) Hussars {	Willems.
16th (The Queen's) Lancers {	Beaumont.
	Willems.

A.O. 212. **Organization of the Cavalry.**—A Special Army Order dealing with the peace organization of the cavalry of the line and the arrangements for mobilization consequent on the establishment of cavalry depôts, dated 19th July, 1909, has been approved, and copies were issued to all concerned.

This Special Army Order is not reprinted with this issue of Army Orders.

A.O. 213. **Militia Long Service Medal.**—A list of non-commissioned officers and men of the Militia to whom the Militia Long Service Medal has been awarded, will shortly be issued for the information of all concerned.

Army Orders.—August, 1909.

68 **Volunteer Long Service Medal.**—A list of officers, **A.O. 214.**
 T.F. non-commissioned officers and men of the Honourable **1909.**
 349 Artillery Company and of the Volunteer Force to
 whom the Volunteer Long Service Medal has been
 awarded will shortly be issued for the information of
 all concerned.

Courses of Instruction, 1909.—In the pamphlet **A.O. 215.**
 issued with Army Order 305 of 1908— **1909.**

43

School of
 Gunnery
 394

(a.) Under "II.—School of Gunnery for Royal Garri-
 son Artillery, Shoeburyness", *against* the course for
 "Junior Officers, Royal Garrison Artillery" and "Short
 course—non-commissioned officers", *for* "from 28th
 August to 18th December" *substitute* "from 21st August
 to 24th December" in each case.

395

(b.) "Under III.—School of Gunnery, Lydd", in the
 first table on page 7, *delete* the column headed "In-
 structors in Gunnery" and detail; and in the "Pro-
 gramme of Courses" *insert*—

Instructors in Gunnery and Assis- tant Instructors in Gunnery for instruction in Siege Artillery.	14th Sept.	27th Sept.	10	*
---	---------------	---------------	----	---

A.O. 215.
1909.

and *add* footnote—

* Assistant Instructors, who are recommended, should attend
 this course, the numbers being deducted from the N.C.Os. shown
 above as due to join the subsequent courses from the respective
 Coast Defences.

King's Regulations—Amendments.

Publishing military information.

A.O. 216.
1909.

1. Paragraph 453. Line 8, *after* "Council" *insert*—

8

King's
 254

"Official reports or correspondence, or copies there-
 of, are not to be furnished without the special
 sanction of superior military authority to any person
 not officially entitled to receive them."

A.O. 216.
1909.

Qualifications for Proficiency Pay.

2. Paragraph 683A—

(a.) *For* the first five lines *substitute*—

104

Cavalry
 41

"Soldiers of the cavalry, R.A., and infantry, who
 are otherwise eligible for proficiency pay, but are,
 for the reasons stated below, unable to take part
 in the annual qualification and classification tests,
 will be dealt with as follows :—"

A.O. 216.
1909.

(M 320)

A 3

Army Orders.—August, 1909.

A.O. 216 (b.) In sub-paragraph (ii.), line 4, *delete* "pipers";
1909 and in line 6, *after* "Woolwich" *insert* "and pipers"
continued. of the Scots Guards and of Highland regiments."

(c.) *Add* new sub-paragraphs—

A.O. 216. (iv.) Men returning from abroad on or after
1909. 1st September in any year, who cannot be exercised before the 31st December, will retain the class of proficiency pay which they were drawing abroad, until classified in the following musketry year.

(v.) Men who become non-effective, or proceed on furlough under para. 1310 prior to discharge or transfer to the reserve, in any year before the concluding day of the period allotted to their unit for classification firing, will retain their classification of the previous year, unless they have already failed in qualifying practices and have thus been re-classified as third class shots.

(vi.) In special cases, which will be referred to the War Office, any fully trained soldier, whose duties are of such a nature as to withdraw him from active participation in peace training, may retain the class of proficiency pay for which he qualified when last exercised, provided that a period of 18 months without re-classification is not exceeded.

(vii.) The date of receipt, withdrawal, or change, of proficiency pay, due to classification, will be reckoned from the date of classification. This date, in the case of men who have not been exercised, will be the last day of the musketry year.

School of Instruction for Mounted Infantry, Longmoor.

3. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 216. 790A. The commandant will render to the War Office
1909. a confidential report on each officer attending the course, which will be filed with his confidential reports.

Officers who attain a satisfactory standard during the course will be granted a certificate to that effect.

The commandant will forward to the War Office the names of all officers who have attended each training, indicating those who have not been granted certificates.

42
M.I.
Schools.
97

Bands.

Paragraph 1112, line 6. *For* "(combined)" *substitute* "(up to 4 parts simple and 3 parts combined)".

8
King's
253

Army Orders.—August, 1909

Serjeants' messes.

A.O. 216

8 King's 255	5. Paragraph 1157 (i). In line 18, delete "and" after "A.O.C."; and after "Army Pay Corps" insert "and serjeant-majors, Military Provost Staff Corps,"	1909 continued.
8 King's 257	6. Paragraph 1162. After line 5 insert "Copies of the conditions of contract will be procured by the C.O. from the officer i/c supplies, and will be hung up in the stores for the guidance of inspecting officers."	A.O. 216. 1909.

Bugle calls and routine.

120 Gen. No. 6966	7. Paragraph 1607. For the time table substitute—	A.O. 216. 1909.
-------------------------	---	--------------------

Bells.	Time.	Bugle calls.	Meaning.
	a.m.		
4	6.0	Reveille ...	Turn out and stow hammocks.
5	6.30	Ration ...	Orderlies draw bread and butter
...	7.15	Breakfast ...	Draw and sit down to breakfast.
...	7.45	Fatigue ...	All cleaning fatigues parade.
			Troop decks cleared by police.
8	8.0	Guard fall in	Mount guard.
3	9.30	Four Gs ...	Sweepers parade and sweep upper decks.
4	10.0	Assembly ...	General parade and inspection of troop decks.
5	10.30	Orderly room	Orderly room. Bedding for airing to be brought on deck.
6	11.0	...	Issue of beer. Troops allowed below.
8	Noon.	Dinner ...	Draw and sit down to dinner.
	p.m.		
2	1.0	Four Gs ...	Sweepers parade and sweep upper decks. Troop decks cleared by police and swept.
4	2.0	...	Troops allowed below.
2	5.0	Tea ...	Draw and sit down to tea.
3	5.30	Four Gs ...	Sweepers parade and sweep upper decks. Troop decks cleared by police and swept.
4	6.0	Warning for parade.	Draw hammocks.
1	6.30	...	Troops allowed below.
1	8.30	Four Gs ...	Sweepers parade and sweep upper decks.
2	9.0	Lights out. Retire.	Stop smoking. Everyone, except guard and police, to go below.
...	9.15	...	Rounds. Every man to be in bed.
6	11.0	...	Lights out in saloon.

N.B.—This routine is not to be accelerated by more than half-an-hour on the day of disembarkation in the United Kingdom

Army Orders.—August, 1909.

A.O. 216 8. Paragraph 1609. *For the time table substitute—*

1909
continued.

Bells.	Time.	—
	a.m.	
6	7.0	Roll up bedding.
...	7.45	Breakfast.
...	8.45	Women's quarters cleared until after rounds for cleaning.
8	Noon	Dinner.
	p.m.	
2	1.0	Women's quarters cleared until 2 p.m.
2	5.0	Tea.
1	8.30	All women go below. No man allowed in quarters until 8 a.m.
...	9.15	Rounds. All women and children to be in bed.

N.B.—This routine is not to be accelerated by more than half-a-hour on the day of disembarkation in the United Kingdom. In the event of the ship being delayed on the day of disembarkation or during bad weather, women and children are not to be kept out of their quarters longer than is absolutely necessary. If the weather is inclement on the day of disembarkation a special fatigue party will be detailed to clean up the women's quarters after the families have disembarked.

Disembarkations—Checking bedding and utensils.

9. *For paragraph 1644 substitute—*

A.O. 216.
1909.

1644. Bedding will be taken in and checked before disembarkation commences, and the mess utensils after the last meal on board.

120
Gen. No.
6974

If bedding has been withdrawn and troops do not disembark on the day of arrival, hammocks and bedding according to scale will be re-issued and a certificate rendered that this has been done.

Troops under orders to land before the dinner hour will be provided with breakfast only.

Whenever it becomes obvious that the ship cannot be alongside until noon at earliest, hot dinners on the usual scale (with biscuits in lieu of bread if so arranged) are to be issued at the most convenient hour, and the mess utensils returned and decks cleaned immediately afterwards.

Army Orders.—August, 1909.

Horse furniture—officers.

A.O. 216

1909

continued.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <u>55</u>
<u>Gen. No.</u>
<u>173</u> | 10. Page 279, <i>opposite</i> "Infantry, R.A.M.C., A.O.D., Army Pay Department", <i>after</i> "behind the saddle", in column 2, <i>insert</i> "when ordered." |
|--|---|

Brigade of Guards.

11. Appendix VI., paragraph 15, *add*—

- | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------------|
| <u>33</u>
<u>London</u>
<u>43</u> | "except when a qualified Guards' general on full pay is serving in the London District, in which case the latter officer commands the brigade." | <u>A.O. 216.</u>
<u>1909.</u> |
|---|---|----------------------------------|

Flag Stations.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <u>8</u>
<u>King's</u>
<u>256</u> | 12. Appendix VII. Under Southern Command, for "Command Headquarters, Tidworth," <i>substitute</i> "Command Headquarters, Salisbury". |
|---|--|

- | | |
|---|---|
| <u>8</u>
<u>King's</u>
<u>202</u> | 13. Amendments dealing with the regular establishment of the Special Reserve and the permanent staff of the Territorial Force have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. |
|---|---|

- | | |
|---|---|
| <u>8</u>
<u>King's</u>
<u>246</u> | 14. Amendments dealing with the examination of officers for promotion have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. |
|---|---|

Allowance Regulations—Amendments.

A.O. 217.

1909.

War Department vessels.]

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| <u>57</u>
<u>22</u>
<u>6744</u> | 1. Paragraph 214. In line 8 <i>delete</i> "R.E. vessels," and in line 9 <i>delete</i> "War Department vessels." |
|---------------------------------------|---|

2. *Add* new paragraph—

214A. Fuel and light for use on War Department vessels will be supplied by the A.S.C. as required on demand from the masters of the vessels, who will account for all receipts and consumption of such supplies in A.F. G 1052, the yearly account of stores in their charge. The waybill form, A.B. 10, will be used in support of these transactions, one copy (receipted) as a voucher to the A.S.C. fuel account, and one to the account of the master of the vessel.	<u>A.O. 217.</u> <u>1909.</u>
---	----------------------------------

Army Orders.—August, 1909.

A.O. 218. Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments.

1909.

Change of headquarters—Irish Horse.

1. Insert new paragraph—

- | | | |
|----------------------------|--|---|
| <p>A.O. 218.
1909.</p> | <p>11A. When a C.O. wishes to change the headquarters of his regiment, or of a squadron, or to change the position of a drill station, or to establish a new one, he will apply for authority to the G.O.C.-in-C. Provided that no increase in the permanent staff, or in the expenses in connection with accommodation, travelling, or training is involved, the G.O.C.-in-C. may authorize such changes, and will report his decision to the War Office. The report, when it concerns the headquarters of a squadron, must be accompanied by a statement showing the distance (a) by road, (b) by railway, of the proposed headquarters from the regimental headquarters; similarly, in the case of a drill station, this information regarding its distance from the headquarters of the squadron must be given. The distance from squadron headquarters and from drill stations to the rifle ranges will also be stated.</p> | <p>91
<u>Irish Horse</u>
18</p> |
|----------------------------|--|---|

Applications for changes which entail any additional expenditure, or which involve an increase in permanent staff, will be forwarded by the G.O.C.-in-C. to the War Office, together with the statement referred to above.

Qualifications for Commissions.

2. In paragraph 67, *for* (iii.), as amended by Army Order 73 of 1909, *substitute*—

- | | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| <p>A.O. 218
1909.</p> | <p>“(iii.) Pass the examination specified in the Regulations for the Medical and Physical Examination of Candidates for Commissions as Officers of the Special Reserve of Officers.”</p> | <p>91
<u>Gen. No.</u>
1092</p> |
|---------------------------|--|--|

3. Paragraph 68. *Add*—

- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| <p>A.O. 218.
1909.</p> | <p>“In this case no further evidence of having attained a fair standard of education will be required.”</p> | <p>91
<u>Engineers</u>
71</p> |
|----------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|

Discharge.

4. Paragraph 129. Line 3, *after* “required,” *add*—

- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| <p>A.O. 218.
1909.</p> | <p>“The character awarded on discharge will be noted on the third page of A.F. B 59”.</p> | <p>91
<u>Gen. No.</u>
1180</p> |
|----------------------------|---|--|

Army Orders.—August, 1909.

Rejoining after being struck off strength.

A.O. 218

5. Paragraph 165. *After* "rejoined" in line 5 1909
insert— *continued.*

91 "If the rejoined special reservist belonged to A.O. 218.
 Irish Horse Section A, he will only be re-taken on the strength 1909.
 9 of Section B."

Recruit attending annual training.

91 6. Paragraph 209, line 4. *For* the words "for the full
 Gen. No. period of the training" *substitute* "less the 6 days'
 1190 musketry training"; and *add* at the end of the
 paragraph—

91 "If, however, the uncompleted period of the A.O. 218.
 Gen. No. recruit's training does not exceed 14 days, he will 1909.
 819 be dismissed to his home on completion of the
 annual training, and will be deemed to have com-
 pleted his recruit's training."

Training of officers during probation.

7. Paragraph 212 *add—*

104 "If an officer of cavalry, R.A., R.E., infantry, or A.O. 218.
 Special A.S.C., is not in possession of Certificates A and B, he 1909.
 Reserve will be required to undergo the recruits' course of
 11 musketry which is applicable to the unit to which he is
 attached."

8. *Delete* paragraph 227 (i.) (c) and (ii.) (c).

Reserve pay of Section A.

9. Paragraph 429. *Add—*

91 "This reserve pay will be issuable in addition to A.O. 218.
 Irish Horse pay under para. 412, but it will be forfeited for any 1909.
 9 days during training, &c., upon which the special
 reservist forfeits army pay for absence, &c.

It will be issued monthly in arrear by Army Money
 Order in the same manner as the pay of Section A of
 the Army Reserve.

In the event of the monthly payment falling due
 during the period of the reservist's annual training,
 payment will be delayed until the date of the next
 monthly payment, when the regimental accountant will
 issue the reserve pay for the 2 months.

The company, &c., commander will, on the last day
 of training, notify all casualties affecting the pay of
 special reservists of Section A to the regimental
 accountant who issues the monthly payments of 6d.

Army Orders.—August, 1909.

A.O. 218 a day. No issue of reserve pay will be made by the
1909 accountant pending notification of these casualties (see
continued. paras. 163-165)."

Bounties.

10. Paragraph 432. Line 11, *after* "years" insert "from 91
the date of completion of their six months' training on Gen. No.
enlistment or " 1149

11. *Amend* the heading to paragraph 557 to read— 91
"Disposal of Documents." Gen. No.
1171

12. *Add* new paragraph—

A.O. 218. 557A. When a man who has previously served in the
1909. Auxiliary or Territorial Forces enlists or re-enlists in
the Special Reserve, the documents relating to him in his
former unit will (if in existence) be obtained and
preserved with his documents in his new unit.

Bounty—Irish Horse.

13 Appendix IV. For paragraph 10 substitute—

A.O. 218. 10. A bounty of 1*l.* will accrue to men of Section B 91
1909. who are effective on the 1st February, 1st May, Irish Horse
1st August, and 1st November in each year. 16

The bounty will be paid in one amount as follows :—

(i.) Recruits and trained men—

At the end of each annual training in respect of
each of the above dates which have occurred
since (a) enlistment, (b) the termination of the
previous year's training, or (c) the expiration
of service in Section A.

(ii.) On discharge on termination of engagement—

In respect of each of the above dates which
have occurred since the termination of the last
annual training.

Recruits will forfeit all claim to this bounty if they
become non-effective before completing their first
annual training.

When a N.C.O. or man is absent from annual training,
except as provided below, he will forfeit the instalments
of the bounty, ordinarily payable, between the date of
such training and that on which he subsequently com-
pletes a training.

The bounty will not be paid to a N.C.O. or man who
is absent from training through sickness, or is on sick
leave on the last day of the training, unless he either
completes the next training, or is discharged in a state

of medical fitness, before the date of its completion. **A.O. 218**
On completing the next training or on being so discharged, he may be paid arrears of such bounty. **1909**
continued.

A N.C.O. or man discharged from his unit for any cause whatsoever will not be entitled to any bounty which had not at the time of his discharge actually become payable.

The bounty will not be issuable to any man while outside the United Kingdom.

Members of Section A will be paid as provided for in para. 429.

100
Candidates **4538** **Commissions in the Army.**—The following amendment will be made to the syllabus of subjects for a Leaving Certificate and for the Qualifying Examination in Appendix II. of the following regulations :— **A.O. 219.**
1909.

- (a.) Regulations under which Commissions in the British Army may be obtained by Officers of Colonial Military Forces, issued with Army Order 164 of 1907 ;
- (b.) Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military Academy, issued with Army Order 191 of 1907 ;
- (c.) Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military College, issued with Army Order 191 of 1907 ;
- (d.) Regulations under which Commissions in the Army may be obtained by University Candidates, issued with Army Order 191 of 1907.
- e.) Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by Officers of the Special Reserve of Officers, &c., issued with Army Order 246 of 1908.

Under "Elementary Mathematics, Practical Measurements." In line 4, after "dimensions" insert "(rectilinear figures, circles)", and in line 6, after "dimensions" insert "(solids bounded by not more than six plane faces, spheres, right circular cones)".

91
Gen. No. **1092** **Commissions in the Special Reserve of Officers.**—Regulations for the Medical and Physical Examination of Candidates for Commissions as Officers of the Special Reserve of Officers have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned, and supplied to intending candidates on application to the War Office. **A.O. 220.**
1909.

Army Orders.—August, 1909.

A.O. 221. Territorial Force Regulations—Amendment. 1909.

Cycles.

1. The grants referred to in the following amendment will be allowed in respect of cycles provided for training this year.

For paragraph 646 substitute—

<u>A.O. 221.</u> 1909.	646. For the provision of cycles required by the general officer commanding-in-chief during the annual training in camp, a grant will be made for each mounted member of a cyclist battalion, at the rate of 1 <i>l.</i> for a camp attendance of 8 days, and 1 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> for each additional day of training. No grant will be made for cyclists who attend for less than 8 days. For cycles provided on the requisition of the general officer commanding-in-chief for use on staff rides and instructional tours, a grant will be made at the rate of 1 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> a-day for each cyclist required to be mounted. No grant will be made in respect of cyclist sections of infantry battalions.	9 Gen. No. 1635
---------------------------	--	-----------------------------

For the provision of 2 cycles in each infantry battalion for the use of orderlies at the annual training, a grant will be made at the rate of 1*s.* 4*d.* a-day for each cycle.

If the men employed as orderlies bring their own cycles to camp, the grant may be distributed among them at the discretion of the Association.

2. Amendments dealing with the examination of officers for promotion have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	8 T.F. 31
--	-----------------------

A.O. 222. Instructions for the guidance of Accountants and Officers Commanding Units, &c.—Amendments.— 1909.

1. Paragraph 33. <i>Delete</i> from "balance" in line 13 to "payment" in line 16, and <i>substitute—</i> "balances disposed of as laid down in paragraph 34A."	120 Gen. No. 6924
---	-------------------------------

2. Paragraph 34. *Delete* from "hand" in line 5 to end of paragraph, and *substitute—*

"dispose of the balances as laid down in paragraph 34A."

3. *Insert* new paragraph—

<u>A.O. 222.</u> 1909.	34A. The net balances due to the men will as a rule be handed to the officer commanding the draft, but if the amount is inconveniently large the whole or a portion of it may be remitted by paymaster's advances to the accountant, Netley, who will hand the money over
---------------------------	---

Army Orders.—August, 1909.

on board the ship at Southampton. The paymaster's **A.O. 222** advances should be sent in time to reach Netley not **1909** later than the second post of the day prior to the sailing *continued.* of the ship.

The officer commanding the draft will give a receipt on Army Form O 1809 for the amount actually handed over to him by the captain.

4. *For paragraph 40 substitute—*

30
Gen. No.
4655

40. Soldiers temporarily attached to other units, &c., **A.O. 222.** will be retained in the payment of their own units **1909.** unless the absence is expected to continue beyond one month, when the transfer will be carried out in accordance with paragraph 30. When the soldier is retained in the payment of his unit, the captain of his company will prepare and transmit, at the time he proceeds, a detachment pay-sheet (Army Form N 1510) for the current month (and a second pay-sheet if the absence is likely to continue beyond the end of the month) to the captain of the company to which he is to be attached. The detachment pay-sheet will show the date of the soldier's last pay-day, and the total weekly amount due during the period of attachment.

The captain will also notify any stoppages or claims for which the soldier may subsequently become liable, in order that the cash payments may be regulated accordingly. The captain of the company, &c., to which the soldier is attached, will make payments based on this information, and will furnish to his own accountant particulars on the detachment pay-sheet of the amount due for cash payments and stoppages.

The accountant will credit the captain with the total amount and charge it in the pay column, at the same time forwarding the detachment pay-sheet and Army Form O 1823 to the accountant of the unit to which the soldier belongs. The latter accountant will deduct the amount in the "forfeited pay" column, and will then return the counterfoil, duly completed, to the accountant from whom it was received. The accountant despatching Army Form O 1823 will, in all cases, watch and secure the return of the counterfoil.

54
Gen. No.
308

Barrack Wardens and Civilian Subordinates—A.O. 223.
Clothing Allowances.—The quarterly clothing allow- **1909.** ances referred to in Army Order 195 of 1905 have been approved, and are published as an Appendix to this Order.

Army Orders.—August, 1909.

A.O. 224. **Special Reserve, Category (b).**—The following 91
1909. amendments will be made in the Special Army Order Irish Horse
of 20th November, 1908 (Army Order 299 of 1908):— 9

1. Paragraph 24. In line 5, *before* “as” *insert* “with leave or”

2. Paragraph 25. Line 4, *for* “unfitness” *substitute* “fitness”

3. *For* paragraph 26 *substitute*—

A.O. 224. 26. The rules laid down in paragraph 450, Regula-
1909. tions for the Special Reserve, for the forfeiture of non-training bounty, will apply to the several instalments of this bounty.

A.O. 225. **Regulations for admission to the Royal Army** 100
1909. **Medical Corps—Amendment.**—Paragraph 7. *Add*— Candidates
“A candidate will not be permitted to compete 4514
oftener than twice.”

A.O. 226. **Details of Equipment for Practice Batteries and** 40
1909. **Drill Guns (fixed mountings) of the Royal Garrison** W.O.
Artillery, issued with Army Order 170 of 1909.— 1134
Amendments are published in the Appendix to this Order.

A.O. 227. **Rules for the Management of Garrison and Regi-**
1909. **mental Institutes—Amendments.**—1. *For* paragraph 34 *substitute*—
34. Beer engines, pipes and taps, will be provided and Gen. No. 2
maintained in repair, and renewed when necessary, at 352
the public expense.

2. Paragraph 42 (c). In line 3, *delete* “and repairs to beer engines”

A.O. 227. 3. Page 28, paragraph 9. *For* lines 3 to 5 *substitute*
1909. “These fixtures will be maintained and replaced, when worn out, at the public expense.”

8 **Equipment Regulations, Part 3, Territorial A.O. 228.**
Equipment **Force.**—1. A revised edition has been approved, and 1909.
229 copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The following Army Orders are *cancelled* so far as the above regulations are concerned, except as regards Sections IX. and X. Revised Artillery and Engineer details will be issued at an early date :—

Army Orders 145, (and the edition issued therewith) and 212 of 1908 : 16, 115, and 137 of 1909.

79 **Mobilization Regulations, 1909—Amendments.—A.O. 229.**
1895 1. Paragraph 2. 1909.

(a.) For “A yeomanry regiment,” substitute—

“The headquarters of a yeomanry regiment.
 A yeomanry squadron.”

9 (b.) For “A yeomanry squadron with Army Troops †”
Gen. No. *substitute* “A squadron of Irish Horse †”
1421

(c.) Insert “**” after—

“A horse artillery battery *and mounted brigade ammunition column.*

A field artillery brigade.

A field artillery (howitzer) brigade.

A heavy artillery battery *and ammunition column.*

A divisional transport *and supply column.*

A mounted brigade transport *and supply column.*”

(d.) Delete “§” after “A horse artillery battery *and mounted brigade ammunition column,*” and “A heavy artillery battery *and ammunition column.*”

(e.) Insert after “A heavy artillery battery *and ammunition column* **” :—

“A horse artillery battery (Territorial Force).

A mounted brigade ammunition column (Territorial Force).

The headquarters of a field artillery brigade (Territorial Force).

A field artillery battery (Territorial Force).

A field artillery brigade ammunition column (Territorial Force).

The headquarters of a field artillery (howitzer) brigade (Territorial Force).

Army Orders.—August, 1909.

A.O. 229

1909

continued.

A field artillery (howitzer) battery (Territorial Force).

A field artillery (howitzer) brigade ammunition column (Territorial Force).

A heavy artillery battery (Territorial Force).

A heavy artillery ammunition column (Territorial Force).

The headquarters of a mountain artillery brigade (Territorial Force).

A mountain artillery battery (Territorial Force).

A mountain artillery brigade ammunition column (Territorial Force)."

(f.) *Delete* "A mountain artillery brigade."

(g.) *For* "a cyclist battalion" *substitute*—

"The headquarters of a cyclist battalion.

A company of a cyclist battalion."

(h.) *Delete* "*" *after*—

"A divisional transport and supply column.

An army troops transport and supply column.

A mounted brigade transport and supply column."

(i.) *Insert after* "A mounted brigade transport and supply column **"—

"The headquarters of a divisional transport and supply column (Territorial Force).

A company Army Service Corps of a divisional transport and supply column (Territorial Force).

A mounted brigade transport and supply column (Territorial Force)."

(j.) *Insert footnote on pages 5 and 6—*

"** Except Territorial Force."

2. Paragraph 13. In the sub-paragraph headed "*Regimental Supplies*", *after* "unit", in second line, *insert* "as a reserve"

3. Paragraph 14. In line 3, *for* "boxes" *substitute* "belts"

79
1895

4. Paragraph 48. In line 2, *for* "held" *substitute* "included"

5. Paragraph 64. In lines 3 and 4, *for* "except small-arm ammunition, as provided for in para. 148" *substitute* "(see para. 148)"

6. Paragraph 72. In line 3, *delete* "A due proportion of"

7. Paragraph 97. In line 2, *after* "depôts" *insert* "and the equipment of certain line of communication units"

79
1888

Add at the end of paragraph—

A.O. 229

"The mobilization equipments of line of communication units which are not specially stored in peace will be obtained as necessary from the A.O.D. at the base of operations."

1909

continued.

8. *For paragraph 102 substitute—*

102. Clothing and necessities, excluding the special articles (para. 104), for reservists, except for those belonging to cavalry regiments and telegraph companies on lines of communication, are held at the place of joining and are issued there.

A.O. 229.

1909.

79

1895

A.C.D.

Clo. Regs.

949

79

1895

9. Paragraph 103. In line 1 *delete* "excluding the special articles (para. 104) "

10. Paragraph 104. In line 2, *for* "are sent by the R.A.C.D." *substitute* "will be issued from clothing dépôts"

11. Paragraph 105. In line 5 *delete* "Table III."

12. *For paragraph 106 substitute—*

106. Identity discs are held for regular soldiers as laid down in Clothing Regulations, Part I, and for regular reservists as laid down in Clothing Regulations, Part III.

A.O. 229.

1909.

79

1947

13. Paragraph 122. *After* "School of Instruction for Mounted Infantry" *insert* "Central Gymnasium, Aldershot."

14. *For paragraph 169 substitute—*

46

Gen. No.

5863

169. He will pass A.F. D 418 (Separation Allowance) immediately on receipt from Os.C. units to the accountant paying reservists. On the return of A.F. D 418 from the accountant, he will take steps to compare the forms, so far as marriages are concerned, with his records. In any case in which the marriage had not been recorded prior to mobilization, he will take steps to verify it, and, in the event of his failing after a reasonable time to obtain a marriage certificate, he will acquaint the accountant (*see* para. 239).

A.O. 229.

1909.

A.C.D.

Clo. Regs.

949

46

Gen. No.

5863

15. Paragraph 179. In line 5, *for* "R.A.C.D." *substitute* "clothing dépôt"

16. Paragraph 235. In line 2, *for* "on mobilization" *substitute* "on receipt of A.F. D 418,"

17. *For paragraph 239 substitute—*

46

Gen. No.

5863

239 After the accountant has made the necessary extracts from A.F. D 418, he will send it to the officer

A.O. 229.

1909.

Army Orders.—August, 1909.

A.O. 229 i/c records for verification (para. 169) and for attachment to the soldier's original attestation.

1909 *continued.* On notification by the officer i/c records that a man was improperly shown on A.F. D 418 as married, the accountant will cease to issue separation allowance, and take steps to recover the over-issue from the man's pay.

A.O. 229. 18. Paragraph 261. In lines 2 and 3, for "field army units will remain with their units" *substitute* "units will be treated like regular reservists as provided for in para. 25, the necessary instructions being sent to Os.C. territorial force units by officers i/c records."

19. Paragraph 276. In line 8, *delete* "and how it is to be provided"

20. *For* paragraph 280 *substitute*—

A.O. 229	280. Regimental supplies (para. 13) will not be held	9
1909.	in peace, but arrangements will be made by County Associations whereby these supplies on the authorized scale (except emergency rations) can be provided for each unit on mobilization. Os.C. units will be informed by County Associations of the arrangements made.	<u>Surrey</u>
		120

If the provision of emergency rations is considered necessary, special arrangements for their supply will be made by the War Office.

21. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 229.	280A. From the day of mobilization until such time	9
1909.	as arrangements can be made for the provision of supplies by the Army Service Corps, G.Os.C.-in-C. will arrange for the issue of such special daily money allowance in lieu of provisions, forage, fuel and light, as circumstances may justify.	<u>Surrey</u>
		120

Similar arrangements will be made, as regards rations, in the case of personnel who, after being called out and found fit for service, are permitted to reside at their own homes or are accommodated in billets at the lodging rate.

22. *Delete* asterisks between paragraphs 305 and 306.

23. Appendix B. <i>Insert</i> "+" against "R.G.A. dépôts" and "No. 1 dépôt, R.G.A., Newhaven," in column 2. <i>Add</i> as a footnote—	79
	<u>1886</u>

A.O. 229.	† Pending the provision of storage accommodation at Newhaven, G.A. reservists who join No. 1 dépôt on mobilization will be ordered to join at Dover.
1909.	

Insert "+" against "R.G.A." in column 1.

In footnote "+" on page 47, *delete* "and parks"

Army Orders.—August, 1909.

55	Dress Regulations—Amendment. —Paragraph 26, A.O. 230.
Gen. No. 168	sub-paragraph 7, as amended by Army Order 196 of 1905. <i>After</i> "Volunteer Officers' Decoration" <i>insert</i> "Territorial Decoration," and <i>after</i> "Volunteer Long Service Medal" <i>insert</i> "Territorial Efficiency Medal."

	Recruiting Regulations—Amendments. —1. Para- A.O. 231.
	graph 141. <i>Add</i> — 1909.
27	"Prior to enlistment, the written consent of the A.O. 231.
Gen. No. 1203	boy's parents or guardians is to be obtained, and should be preserved with the original attestation. They should at the same time be informed of the present station of the unit the boy is to join." 1909.

2. *Delete* paragraph 143.

3. *Insert* new paragraph—

144A. In the case of boys joining from the schools referred to in para. 142, the manager of the school, and in the case of boys joining from the schools mentioned in para. 144, the commandant of the institution, will be regarded as the boy's guardian, whether or not the boy has parents living. **A.O. 231.**
1909.

91	4. Part VII. Paragraph 188, as substituted by
Gen. No. 1149	Special Army Order dated 10th January, 1908 (Army Order 38 of 1908).

Line 9, *after* "years" *insert* "from the date of completion of their six months' training on enlistment or"

* 5. (i.) Paragraph 3 of Army Order 81 of 1909 is cancelled.

27	(ii.) <i>Infantry of the Line.</i> —1½ inches will be added to
Infantry 582	the "chest measurement when fully expanded" of recruits under 20 years of age. Test A of Appendix II. will be amended accordingly.

Army Medical Service Regulations—Amendment.—*Insert* new paragraph— **A.O. 232.**
1909.

24	103A. Should naval invalids be embarked the officer
P.M.P. 375	in medical charge will, in the absence of a naval medical officer, assume medical charge of such invalids. A.O. 232. 1909.

* Issued as a Special Army Order dated 28th July, 1909.

Army Orders.—August, 1909.

A.O. 233.	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I.,	8
1909.	1909—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 20. In line 1, after “all” insert “scales, weighing machines”; and add at the end of the paragraph—	Ordnance 114 57
A.O. 233.	“These standards will be verified every 5 years by the local inspector of weights and measures (see also Regulations for Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services).”	Gen. No. 9462

2. Insert new paragraphs—

A.O. 233.	371A. The following requirements of ordnance stores in connection with mobilization for Home Defence will be revised annually by C.O.Os. of areas :—	79
1909.		1835
	(a.) Stores to be provided by the A.O.D., as mobilization equipment for Field Army units of the Territorial Force.	
	(b.) Stores required to supplement barrack accommodation during mobilization for all units other than those allotted to Coast Defences.	
	(c.) Stores required to supplement barrack accommodation at war stations of units not allotted to Coast Defences on concentration, and at training centres.	
	(d.) Stores required for Coast Defence services under Defence Schemes.	

Stores required under (a) and (b) will be recorded on A.F. G 1087—1; those under (c) on A.F. G 1087—2, and those under (d) on A.F. G 1087—3.

371B. The total requirements of the area will be shown on A.F. G 1087—4, which will be submitted to the War Office annually on 1st April for consideration.

Calculation of requirements will be made on the assumption of a general mobilization being ordered. (See paragraph 17, Mobilization Regulations.)

Arms, ammunition and clothing will not be included on the above forms, as the reserves of these items are considered separately.

371c. Issue and receipt vouchers will be prepared in peace time and a copy will be supplied to the O.C. each unit, as a record of the stores he is to receive on mobilization. Indents will not be necessary.

The weights of stores to be moved to each station will be recorded on these vouchers, and in cases where stores are to be drawn at ordnance depôts by advanced parties of units a time table of issue will be drawn up by the C.O.O.

Army Orders.—August, 1909.

Requisitions for transport will be submitted to the O.C., A.S.C., in peace time by the C.O.O., or by units, and copies will be retained by the latter officer. A.O. 233
1909
continued.

371d. The requirements of stores in connection with Defence Schemes abroad will be tabulated on A.F. G 1061.

This form will be submitted to the War Office, periodically, when the Defence Scheme is revised.

Demands for stores included in this form are not necessary. Issue will be made to the station when the reserves have been approved.

3. Paragraph 405, *after* line 11, *insert*—

8
—
Ordnance
—
10

“In the case of short rifles when the barrel is unserviceable, the backsight and foresight complete with bed and block band, foresight, and the inner band, will be removed and forwarded to the C.I.S.A., R.S.A.F., Enfield Lock, the barrel only being destroyed locally.” A.O. 233.
1909.

4. Paragraph 412. Lines 9 and 10, *for* “ordnance factories at home or ordnance depôts abroad” *substitute*—

54
—
Gen. No.
—
408

“R.S.A.F. and in A.O.D. shops, but in the latter case the star is enclosed in a ring.” A.O. 233.
1909.

47
—
361

Infantry Training.—(i.) Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 234.
1909.

(ii.) Chapter VI., Appendix to Training Manuals, 1905, is hereby *cancelled*.

47
—
349

Trumpet and Bugle Sounds.—1. A revised edition of “Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army, with instructions for the training of trumpeters and buglers,” has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 285.
1909.

2. The edition promulgated by Army Order 19 of 1903, and Army Orders 144 of 1905, 14 and 118 of 1907, 153 of 1908, and 59 of 1909, are *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—August, 1909.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

Military Books.

A.O. 236. 1. The following books have been placed on sale, and
1909. will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906 :—

	Price.
Ballistic Tables for use in connection with "Text Book of Gunnery"	s. d. 2 11
Equipment Regulations (Parts I. and II.), Amendments. Part I. (Issued with Army Order 202 of 1909) ..	0 1
Report on the Competitive Examination of Officers of the Special Reserve, Militia, and Territorial Force, and the Qualifying Examination of University Candidates for Commissions in the Regular Army, held in March, 1909, with copies of the Examination Papers	0 10
Amendments to "Handbook for the Depression Range Finder," 1905	0 1
Notice to the Territorial Force as to exemption from Jury Service	0 ½
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1907, Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders dated 1st July, 1909)	0 1
Standing Orders for the British Force in Egypt, 1909 ..	0 9
Training and Manœuvre Regulations	0 4
Kit Plate, No. 10, Royal Garrison Artillery	0 2

Army Forms approved.

2. The following new Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form G 821-1, "Group Cards, Artillery Magazines and Stores ; Cartridges."

Army Form G 821-2, "Group Cards, Artillery Magazines and Stores ; Shell."

Army Form G 821-3, "Group Cards, Artillery Magazines and Stores ; Fuzes."

Army Form G 821-4, "Group Cards, Artillery Magazines and Stores ; Tubes."

Supplies of the above four Forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form K 1275 (B), "Works, Tender for (under 100L.)." Supplies have been distributed under the description Army Form K 1275 (Camp) to Headquarters of Home Commands.

Army Orders.—August, 1909.

Army Form M 1439, Estimates of Pay, &c., Army A.O. 236
Nursing Services." Supplies have been distributed 1909
to those concerned. *continued.*

Army Form O 1661, "Medical Examination of Recruits ;
Private Practitioner's quarterly claim." Supplies
should be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised :—

Army Form B 107, "Report as to Tactical Fitness for
Command."

Supplies of the above Form have been distributed to
Commands at home and abroad. Previous prints are
obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Form C 321, "Adults' and Elder Children's
School State."

Army Form C 322, "Infants' and Sewing School State."

Supplies of the above two Forms should be indented
for as required ; previous prints are obsolete and should
be wasted.

Army Form E 658, "Annual Confidential Report on
Territorial Force Brigade, &c." Supplies of this
revised form have been distributed to the Head-
quarters of the Commands concerned.

Army Form G 1098-83, "Mobilization Store Table,
Veterinary Section, dated July, 1909." Supplies have
been distributed to all concerned. Previous prints
are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 180, "Recruiting Leaflet ; Royal
Artillery."

Army Form B 210, "Application to Enlist through
Post Office, and reply."

MEMORANDUM.

5. Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army
Forms and Books :—

Page 21, Army Form E 572, the description "Half-
Yearly Return" should be *altered* to read "Quarterly
Return."

Army Orders.—August, 1909.

Erratum in Army Order 181 of 1909.—Paragraph 4,
line 4, *for* "Test A" *read* "Test G."

79
1452

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns
military stores which have been approved and sealed,
with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to
all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

E. D. Ward

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 223.

QUARTERLY CLOTHING ALLOWANCES FOR BARRACK WARDENS AND CIVILIAN SUBORDINATES.

Barrack wardens.	Pensioner recruiter staff-ser-jeants.	Pensioner recruiter serjeants.	Pensioner conductor staff-ser-jeants.	Pensioner conductor serjeants.	Barrack, water, and gas labourers, pump masters, conservancy men at home stations, pioneers at Discharge Depot, and fatigue men, Ordnance College.	Civilian boats' crews.	Military estate wardens, Alder-plot, Norwich, and Colchester.	Chapel keeper, Wellington Bar-racks.	Bathmen at recruiting stations.	Officekeepers and men messen-gers.* Orderlies at Discharge Depot.	Library and institute assistants.	Model cleaner at the Rotunda Museum, Woolwich.	Custodian, Rotunda Museum, Woolwich.	Lift attendant, Nursing Sisters' Home, Millbank.	Barrack labourers.
s. d. 16 5 14	s. d. 1 13 11	s. d. 1 13 11	s. d. 1 16 11	s. d. 9 4	s. d. 12 3 23	s. d. 12 3 23	s. d. 3 27 8	s. d. 9 10	s. d. 9 10	s. d. 9 10	s. d. 9 3 11	s. d. 2 18 11	s. d. 8 2	s. d. 8 2	s. d. 8 10
				Men sweeping chimneys. s. d. 13 4											South Africa. s. d. 8 10 Bernuda. s. d. 8 4

* When a cap is necessitated by the amount of outdoor work, the allowance may be increased by 1s. 6d. per quarter for its provision; when the work is exceptionally heavy an increase of 4s. 3d. per quarter for the provision of extra boots and trousers may be authorized by the general officer commanding (see footnote to Table V., Clothing Regulations, 1909).

Army Orders.—August, 1909.

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 223—continued.

QUARTERLY CLOTHING ALLOWANCES FOR BARRACK WARDENS AND CIVILIAN SUBORDINATES—continued.

Royal Military Academy and Ordnance College servants if they are entitled to uniform clothing.	s.	19	3	25	8	22	2	s.	18	10	23	6	24	5	17	6	s.	17	7	21	3	s.	6	9	4	s.	9	8	s.	19	6	9	s.	19	3	s.	11	2																																																																																																																																																																	
Mess butler and cook, Royal Military College.																				Mess waiters, Royal Military College.																				Ex-soldiers at Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley, employed as police.																				Reservists and ex-soldier grooms, Royal Military College and the Cavalry School.																				Pensioner labourers (including coal carriers and sweepers) at Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley.																				Cooks at Discharge Depot (3 only).																				Reservists and ex-soldiers employed as clerks* and caretakers (Royal Garrison Artillery, and Kneller Hall, also storemen at Discharge Depot.																				Ex-soldiers at the School of Mounted Infantry.																				Range wardens and range policeman.																				Pensioner employed on embarkation duties at Southampton.																			

* Except those in receipt of increased wages instead of uniform.

Wardens and servants of military prisons will draw the allowances authorized for the Military Provost Staff Corps, less 15s. 3d. per quarter.

“(a.) Any suitable cam that may be available can be used for drill purposes.”

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY
(Wt. 2305/102 1250 S/09 264wo M 320)

ARMY ORDERS, 1909.

WAR OFFICE,

1st September, 1909.

CONTENTS

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

	PAGE
Army Order 237. Honorary Distinction	3
Army Order 238. Change in Designation	3
Army Order 239. Income Tax, 1909-10	3
Army Order 240. Command Contracts—South Africa	3
Army Order 241. Examination of Officers for Promotion—Grant of Special Certificate	4
Army Order 242. Foreign Languages—Officers qualified as Inter- preters	4
Army Order 243. Employment of Discharged Soldiers	5
Army Order 244. Recruiting Regulations—Amendments	5
Army Order 245. Musketry Regulations, Part I., 1909	6
Army Order 246. Instructions for the Construction and Inspection of Miniature Cartridge Ranges (.220 Bore)	6
Army Order 247. Handbook for the '303-inch and '308-inch Con- verted Maxim Machine Guns, 1907	6
Army Order 248. Instruction in Army Telegraphy and Telephony...	6
Army Order 249. Supply Manual (War)	6
Army Order 250. Nursing Service of the Territorial Force—Amend- ments	7

LONDON :

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Threepence.

SEP 23 1909

Army Orders.—September, 1909.

	PAGE
Army Order 251. Courses of Instruction, 1909—Amendments	8
Army Order 252. King's Regulations—Amendments	8
Army Order 253. Allowance Regulations—Amendments	13
Army Order 254. Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments	15
Army Order 255. Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments...	17
Army Order 256. Regulations for Admission to the Royal Army Medical Corps—Amendment... ..	18
Army Order 257. Books, Forms, &c.	18
Erratum in Army Order 223 of 1909	20
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	20

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Honorary Distinction.—His Majesty the King has **A.O. 237.**
 been graciously pleased to approve of the 2nd Dragoon **1909.**
 Guards (Queen's Bays), being permitted to adopt the
 motto "Pro Rege et Patria."

Change in Designation.—His Majesty the King has **A.O. 238.**
 been graciously pleased to approve of the 27th (County **1909.**
 of London) Battalion, The London Regiment (Inns of
 Court Rifles), being in future designated "Inns of
 Court Officers Training Corps."

Income Tax, 1909-10.—The rate of Income Tax for **A.O. 239.**
 the current year is 1s. 2d. in the £., but a lower rate is **1909.**
 admissible in certain cases, as shown below, provided a
 claim thereto be made before 30th September. It is
 specially notified to all those who may be entitled to
 claim a lower rate, but have not yet done so, that the
 highest rate must be charged in all cases where no claim
 shall have been received by the above-mentioned date.

When the total income does not exceed 2,000*l.*, claim
 may be made to have the earned portion thereof taxed
 at 9*d.* in the £.

When the total income exceeds 2,000*l.*, but does not
 exceed 3,000*l.*, claim may be made to have the earned
 portion thereof taxed at 1s. in the £.

Incomes exceeding 3,000*l.* are taxable at 1s. 2*d.* in
 the £.

Command Contracts—South Africa.—The provisions **A.O. 240.**
 of Army Order 95 of 1909 will, in future, apply to **1909.**
 South Africa, but tenders for services amounting to
 more than 1,000*l.* will for the present be referred to the
 Chief Accountant for his remarks before acceptance.
 When the contract documents are subsequently sent to
 the War Office for review a copy of the observations of
 the Chief Accountant will be included.

The Instructions for Contracts dated 14th August,
 1905, are now finally *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—September, 1909.

A.O. 241. Examination of Officers for Promotion—Grant of 107
1909. “Special Certificate.”—The undermentioned officers Gen. No.
 having obtained the necessary percentage of marks in 1958
 each of the subjects (c) to (j) for promotion, applicable
 to their respective arms of the service, have been
 granted a “Special Certificate” in accordance with
 Appendix XI., King’s Regulations :—

Captain C. S. Holland, Royal Horse Artillery.
 Captain L. E. S. Ward, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire
 Light Infantry.
 Lieut. J. A. B. Sim, M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps.
 Lieut. J. C. Hart, M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps.
 Lieut. G. F. Dawson, M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps.
 Lieut. W. A. Spong, M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps.

A.O. 242. Foreign Languages—Officers qualified as Inter- 64
1909. preters.—The undermentioned officers, having attained 1674
 the standard required by paragraph 14 of the Regu-
 lations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, are
 qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated
 against their names— ...
 1615

Rank and name.	Corps.	Language.
Colonel J. G. Panton, <i>C.M.G.</i>	Commandant, Discharge Depôt.	French.
Captain A. H. Ollivant, <i>p.s.c.</i>	Royal Garrison Artillery	German.
Captain R. J. Collins ...	Royal Berkshire Regt. ...	Arabic.
2nd Lieut. R. H. Dalbiac	2nd London Divisional Transport and Supply Column, Army Service Corps (Territorial Force).	French.
Rev. R. F. Collins, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Chaplain to the Forces (1st Class).	French.
Lieut. J. G. Bakker ...	Ipswich School Contin- gent, Officers Train- ing Corps.	German.
Lieut. F. H. Farebrother	128th Pioneers (Indian Army).	French.
Lieut.-Colonel O. C. C. Pelletier.	Canadian Permanent Forces.	French.
Captain D. B. Papineau...	„ „	French.

81 **Employment of Discharged Soldiers.**—The returns **A.O. 243.**
 Gen. No. rendered under Army Order 220 of 1908 will be made **1909.**
 725

for every non-commissioned officer and man who intends to settle in Scotland, and will include, whenever possible, the full postal address at which each soldier proposes to reside, or at which a communication sent through the post will reach him.

Commanding officers will, by notices posted in barracks or published in orders, and by such other means as they consider best calculated to obtain the object in view, call the attention of all men who may intend to live in Scotland to the advantages they are likely to gain by giving all the information necessary to enable the acting chaplain in charge of time-expired men, &c., in that country to get into touch with them on their return to civil life.

27 *** Recruiting Regulations—Amendments.**—1. *Royal A.O. 244.*
 Gen. No. *Horse Artillery and Royal Garrison Artillery.*—(i.) One **1909.**
 1238 and a half inches will be added to the “chest measurement when fully expanded” of all recruits.

(ii.) Test C of Appendix II. will be amended accordingly.

2. *Royal Field Artillery.*—(i.) The standard of height for drivers is lowered to 5 feet 4 inches. Table A of Appendix II. will be amended accordingly.

(ii.) One inch will be deducted from the “chest measurement when fully expanded” of drivers under 20 years of age. Test C of Appendix II. will be amended accordingly.

(iii.) Paragraph 1 of Army Order 112 of 1909 is *cancelled.*

3. *Infantry of the Line.*—(i.) Paragraph 5 (ii.) of Army Order 231 of 1909 is *cancelled.*

(ii.) One and a half inches will be added to the “chest measurement when fully expanded” of all recruits.

(iii.) Test A of Appendix II. will be amended accordingly.

27 4. *Foot Guards—Chest measurement.*—(i.) In so far as
 Infantry it refers to the Grenadier Guards, paragraph 2 of Army
 515 Order 143 of 1909 is *cancelled.*

(ii.) Test F of Appendix II. will be amended accordingly.

* Paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 were issued as a Special Army Order dated 20th August, 1909.

Army Orders.—September, 1909.

- | | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| <u>A.O. 245.</u>
1909. | Musketry Regulations, Part I., 1909. —1. This manual has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. The following are <i>cancelled</i> :—
(i.) Army Order 42 of 1905, and the edition promulgated therewith.
(ii.) Chapter II., "Appendix to Training Manuals," 1905.
(iii.) Army Orders 73 of 1905, paras. 1 and 2; 229 of 1906; 40, 145, 200, and 249 of 1907; 91 and 298 of 1908. | <u>104</u>
<u>Gen. No.</u>
<u>3265</u> |
| <u>A.O. 246.</u>
1909. | Instructions for the Construction and Inspection of Miniature Cartridge Ranges ('220 Bore). —1. A revised edition has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. Army Orders 158 (and the instructions issued therewith) and 238 of 1908 are <i>cancelled</i> . | <u>9</u>
<u>Rifle Clubs</u>
<u>106</u> |
| <u>A.O. 247.</u>
1909. | Handbook for the '303-inch and '303-inch converted Maxim Machine Guns, 1907. —On page 80, after line 4, <i>insert</i> new paragraph— | <u>77</u>
<u>6</u>
<u>4286</u> |
| <u>A.O. 247.</u>
1909. | There are various causes of inaccuracy, such as play in the elevating gear and other moving parts, which cannot be overcome mechanically and the remedy for which can only be supplied by the firer, who must be trained to recognize the causes, and, by his method of holding, to minimise their results. | |
| <u>A.O. 248.</u>
1909. | Instruction in Army Telegraphy and Telephony. —With reference to Army Order 259 of 1908, Volume II. of this manual has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued for the information and guidance of all concerned. | <u>40</u>
<u>War Office</u>
<u>593</u> |
| <u>A.O. 249.</u>
1909. | Supply Manual (War). —This manual has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. | <u>40</u>
<u>War Office</u>
<u>826</u> |

Paragraph 3. *Insert* at the beginning of the paragraph—

Paragraph 4, lines 1, 7 and 12. For "91" substitute "92"; line 6, for "120" substitute "121"; and after "follows" in line 8, insert "Principal matron1".

Paragraph 4, page 18, lines 1 and 6. For "120" substitute "121"; and after "follows", in line 2, insert "Principal Matron . . . 1".

Paragraph 7, lines 5 and 6. For "an organizing matron," substitute "the principal matron and the"

Paragraph 7, line 15. For "organizing" substitute
"principal"

Insert new paragraph—

Matron-in-chief.

7A. The matron-in-chief will not be called up for duty in time of peace, but will be required to make herself acquainted with the organization of the service, and should be a member of the Advisory Council. She may be called up for duty on the embodiment of the Territorial Force.

In the event of the matron-in-chief being called up, she will be on the staff at headquarters, and will be required to exercise general superintendence, to co-ordinate the administration of the nursing service in the various hospitals of the Territorial Force, and will be responsible for the general efficiency of the nursing service.

Paragraph 8. For heading substitute "*Principal Matrons*"; and for first two lines substitute "The principal matrons should, if practicable be co-opted members of"

Add at the end of the paragraph "They will be called up for duty on the embodiment of the Territorial Force, but will only be required to give such time as they can spare from their civil duties, and will not be asked to leave their own hospitals." A. O. 250.
1909.

They will be required to inspect the nursing arrangements of the Territorial Force General Hospitals from time to time, give advice on any nursing difficulties

continued. Arrangements will be made for them to attend a matron's course at a military hospital if they desire to avail themselves of this experience.

A principal matron attending a matron's course will receive the pay and allowances of a matron and will replace one of the matrons to be trained under para. 9."

Paragraph 11, line 9. For "organizing" substitute "principal"

Paragraph 15. After "matron" in the table insert—

A.O. 250.	"Principal							
1909.	Matron	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Matron-in-	305 0 0	15 0 0	350 0 0	39 0 0	Nil	22 0 10	73 0 0
	Chief.							"

“† Gratuity according to length of service.”

A.O. 251. 1909.	Courses of Instruction, 1909, issued with Army	43
	Order 305 of 1908.— <i>Under XIV., Army Service Corps</i>	Medical
	Training Establishment, Aldershot, on page 18, <i>after</i>	122
	line 29, <i>add—</i>	

A.O. 251. "(xii) For lieutenants on probation for the Royal
1909. Army Medical Corps, lasting 12 working days, to be
held in May—June and November—December. The
exact dates to be arranged locally."

A.O. 252. King's Regulations—Amendments.—1. At the 8
1909. head of pages 2 and 3, and in the title at the head of King's
paragraph 11, for "Army Headquarters" *substitute* 208
"the War Office"

2. Paragraph 14—

(i.) In line 22, on page 3, after "law" add "Duties in aid of the civil power."

(ii.) For line 26, on page 3, to line 26 on page 4, substitute—

Q. M. G. **The Quartermaster-General to the Forces—**

A.O. 252. Transport and remounts. Registration of horses.
1909. Veterinary services. War Department vessels. Move-
ments by land and sea. Conveyance of stores. Railways.
Appropriation, occupation, and equipment of barracks.

Army Orders.—September, 1909.

Hire of buildings to supplement barracks. Supply of food, forage, clothing, arms, ammunition, stores, and equipment. Mobilization arrangements connected with the above services. Administration of corps dealing with the above services and of the Royal Army Clothing Factory. Allowances connected with the above services. **A.O. 252**
1909
continued.

The Master-General of the Ordnance—

M.G.O.

Construction and maintenance of permanent fortifications, barracks, store buildings, and ranges, except for the Territorial Force. Patterns and provision of armaments and vehicles. Ordnance College and manufacturing departments, except the Royal Army Clothing Factory. Patents and inventions. Administration of the staff connected with the above.

The Parliamentary Under Secretary of State—

Under
Secretary
of State.

Territorial Force. War Department lands. Non-effective Army Votes.

The Financial Secretary to the War Office—

Financial
Secretary.

Consideration and compilation of Parliamentary Estimates. Review of proposals for new expenditure, or for re-distribution of the sums allotted to the different sub-heads of Army Votes. Financial advice. Financial relations with other departments and governments. Cash payments. Audit of accounts. Administration of the Army Accounts Department.

Contracts.

Under the Financial Secretary the Assistant Financial Secretary to the War Office is appointed to act as his deputy and assistant, and to advise the administrative officers at the War Office and in Commands on all questions of army expenditure. He is also the accounting officer of Army Votes, and in that capacity is charged with the allowance and payment of all monies for army services; with accounting for and auditing all cash expenditure, and preparing the annual accounts of such expenditure for Parliament; and with auditing all manufacturing, expense, supply and store accounts.

The Order in Council defining the duties of the Assistant Financial Secretary will be found in Appendix I.

The Secretary of the War Office—

Duties connected with his office as Secretary to the Army Council. General control of War Office procedure Secretary,
War Office.

Army Orders.—September, 1909.

A.O. 252 and the conduct of official business and the issue of all
1909 orders of the Army Council on these subjects. Receipt,
continued. registration, distribution, and custody of all official
 letters, telegrams, &c., received in the War Office.
 Control and distribution of the clerical and subordinate
 staff. Parliamentary business of the office. Editing
 and publication of the Army Lists and of all Army
 Regulations, Army Orders, and Army Forms. Control
 of all printing and stationery. Circulation of informa-
 tion to the public press. Preparation of actuarial
 calculations and statistical returns. Domestic economy
 of the War Office. Administration of the Chaplains'
 Department.

3. Paragraphs 148 to 151—

The title at the head of these paragraphs should be
 amended to read "Duties at the War Office."

Paragraph 148. In line 5, for "Army Headquarters" *substitute* "the War Office."

Add a new paragraph after 151—

Parliamentary Under Secretary of State's and Financial Secretary's Staffs.

A.O. 252. 151A. The duties of the Director-General of the
1909. Territorial Force (under the Under Secretary of State)
 and of the Directors under the Financial Secretary are
 detailed in Appendix IV.

4. Appendix I.—

On page 341, before the Order in Council defining the
 duties of the Inspector-General of the Forces, *insert*—

A.O. 252. **ORDER IN COUNCIL DEFINING THE DUTIES OF**
1909. **THE ASSISTANT FINANCIAL SECRETARY.**

AT THE COURT AT BUCKINGHAM PALACE.

The 15th day of February, 1909.

PRESENT,

THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS the office of Director-General of Army
 Finance has been replaced by that of Assistant Financial
 Secretary, it is expedient that the Order in Council
 dated the 10th of August, 1904, defining the functions
 of the officer charged with the accounting of army
 votes, accounts and funds should be amended.

Now, THEREFORE, His Majesty, by and with the advice of His Privy Council is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows :—

A.O. 252
1909
continued.

The Assistant Financial Secretary to the War Office shall act as deputy and assistant to the finance member of Council and shall advise the administrative officers at the War Office and in commands on all questions of army expenditure. As the accounting officer of army votes, funds, and accounts, he shall be charged with the allowance and payment of all monies for army services ; with accounting for and auditing all cash expenditure and preparing the annual accounts of such expenditure for Parliament ; and with auditing all manufacturing, expense, supply and store accounts.

A. W. FITZROY.

5. Appendix IV.—

(a.) On page 346—

For the present title substitute “ Duties of the Directors in the War Office.”

(b.) On page 347—

For lines 2 to 12 substitute—

“The duties are divided and dealt with by three Directors, who are respectively charged with (i.) Organization, (ii.) Personal Services, (iii.) Medical Services, and by one assistant adjutant-general charged with (iv.) Recruiting.”

A.O. 252.
1909.

(i.) Organization—

Peace organization. Peace establishments. Regimental records, distinctions and badges. Mobilization.”

In line 14, *after “law” add “Duties in aid of the civil power.”*

After line 27 add—

“(iv.) Recruiting—

Recruiting. Training of recruits at depôts. Gymnasias. Services of soldiers. Casualties. Discharges. Embarkation orders. Drafts. Distribution of units. War medals. Civil employment of ex-soldiers.”

Delete lines 28 to 30.

A.O. 252.
1909.

(c.) On page 348—

In line 9, *for “two” substitute “three.”*

In line 11 *add “(iii.) Barrack Construction.”*

Delete from “Purchase,” in line 20, to “tithes” in

Army Orders.—September, 1909.

A.O. 252 line 21, and *substitute* "Military policy with reference to lands."

1909 *continued.* In line 22 *for* "New" *substitute* "Small."

Add after line 24—

A.O. 252. "(iii.) Barrack Construction—

1909. Large barrack and hospital services at home stations."

Add at the end of the Appendix—

A.O. 252. ~~Staff of the~~ **Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State.**

1909. (i.) The Director-General of the Territorial Force is charged with advising on all questions relating to the Territorial Force.

(ii.) The Non-Effective Votes are administered through the Assistant Financial Secretary.

Staff of the Financial Secretary.

(i.) For the duties of the Assistant Financial Secretary, *see* paragraph 14. Under him are the Directors of Financial Services and Army Accounts, dealing respectively with financial questions, and with Accounts questions, including the administration of the Army Accounts Department.

(ii.) The Director of Army Contracts is charged, in concert with the administrative officers concerned, with the making of contracts, entered into at the War Office, for the purchase and sale of supplies, stores, machinery, and clothing, and for other army services (including the maintenance and erection of works), with the supervision and review of contracts accepted locally, and with the consideration of labour and wages questions arising in connexion with army contracts.

The Staff Colleges.

6. The following amendments will be made :—

Paragraph 722. *For* "the first Wednesday in the preceding August" *substitute* "the last Tuesday in the preceding June."

Paragraph 723 (last line on page 139). *For* "1st April and 31st May" *substitute* "1st February and 31st March".

Paragraph 727. *Add at the end of paragraph—*

A.O. 252.

1909.

"In the case of an officer who has been accepted as a candidate for the Staff College, Quetta, and who is competing for the first time for the Staff College, Camberley, a copy of certificate "F" as accepted by the Commander-in-Chief, India, or a fresh certificate "F", will be furnished."

43
Staff
College
1388

Army Orders.—September, 1909.

Attachment to schools of instruction or units.

A.O. 252

1909

continued.

0164

2505

7. Paragraph 750 is cancelled.

Paragraph 753 (as amended by Army Order 201 of 1908)—

(a.) *For the first sentence substitute—*

“An officer or civil or military subordinate of the Indian Army, or of the military or police forces of a colony, may attend schools of instruction or be attached to regular units at home, provided that accommodation is available, and that expense to Army Funds is not incurred thereby.”

A.O. 252.

1909.

(b.) *In line 5, before “Colonial” insert “India,”*

A.O. 252.

(c.) *Add at end of paragraph “Not more than 24 officers of the Indian Army, who must be below the rank of major, may be attached in any one year.”*

1909.

Movement of horses.

8

King's

260

8. Paragraph 1425. In sub-para. (i.), *for “1 N.C.O.horses,” substitute—*

“a corporal, or private, for every 8 horses, with 1 N.C.O. in charge of the party.”

A.O. 252.

1909.

In sub-para. (ii.), *for “1 N.C.O.loads,” substitute—*

“a corporal, or private, for every 2 truck loads, with 1 N.C.O. in charge of the party.”

A.O. 252.

1909.

9. Paragraph 1707 (ii), *delete—*

“(d.) by mounted officers performing dismounted duties.”

55

Staff

33

Allowance Regulations—Amendments.

A.O. 253.

1909.

Inspectors of Works.

1. Paragraph 1. Class 7. *After “Chaplain, 2nd class,” insert “Chief Inspector of Works (for field allowance, travelling, and passages only).”*

Class 9. *Delete “Chief Surveyor, Staff for Engineer Services (for travelling and passage only); after “Inspector of iron structures (for field allowance and travelling)” insert “Inspector of Works, having honorary*

14

Engineer
Services

35

Army Orders.—September, 1909.

A.O. 253 rank of major (for field allowance, travelling, and passages only)", and *after* "Superintendent, Brennan
1909 continued. Torpedo Factory (for travelling only)," *insert* "Superintending Inspector of Works (for field allowance, travelling, and passages only)".

Class 11. *Delete* "Civilian clerks of the Staff for Engineer Services employed at Dublin and Portsmouth (for travelling and passages)," and "Clerk of works, 1st class (for travelling and passages)"; and *after* "Inspector of ordnance machinery, 2nd class," *insert* "Inspector of Works, having honorary rank of captain (for field allowance, travelling, and passages only)".

Class 13. *Delete* "Assistant surveyor, Staff for Engineer Services (for travelling and passages only)", and "Civilian clerks of the Staff for Engineer Services employed at stations other than Dublin and Portsmouth (for travelling and passages only)"; and *after* "Inspector, ordnance machinery, 3rd class," *insert* "Inspector of Works, having honorary rank of lieutenant (for field allowance, travelling, and passages only)."

2. For paragraph 255, *substitute*—

A.O. 253. 255. A superintending inspector of works, inspector
1909. of works, or surveyor, who was serving before 20th May, 1908, if in quarters, will be subject, at home and abroad, to the following payments:—

	£
Superintending inspector of works ...	25 a year.
Inspector of works	20 "
1st class surveyor	25 "
2nd class surveyor	20 "

3. Paragraph 319. *After* "schools", in line 5, *add* "superintending inspectors and inspectors of works."

Delete "and assistant surveyors" in line 5.

4. Paragraph 426. *Delete* "and assistant surveyors" in line 3.

5. Paragraph 442. In line 12, *after* "corps" *add* "superintending inspectors and inspectors of works".

Delete "and assistant surveyors" in line 12.

6. Paragraph 449 (a). Column 5. In (2), *for* "and chaplains" *substitute* "chap'lains, superintending inspectors and inspectors of works, and surveyors".

7. Page 133. *After* "additional." in footnote * *add*—

A.O. 253. "In the case of the staff for R.E. services, compensation for
1909. loss of uniform should not exceed infantry rates."

Army Orders.—September, 1909.

Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments.

A.O. 254.

Unpaid lance appointments.

1909.

1. Insert new paragraph—

91
Gen. No.
1086

9A. The following numbers of lance-serjeants (unpaid) and lance-corporals (unpaid) are allowed for units of the Special Reserve :—

A.O. 254.
1909.

	Special Reservists.	
	Lance-serjeants.	Lance-corporals.
Irish Horse—		
Each regiment	4	...
Each squadron	...	6
Royal Reserve Engineers—		
Royal Anglesoy—		
Siege company	...	18
Railway company	...	5
Depôt company	...	12
Royal Monmouthshire—		
Siege company	...	18
Railway company ... each	...	5
Depôt company	...	18
Infantry—		
Each battalion	4	24

Paragraph 467. In line 2, for “ranks” substitute “appointments within the limits laid down in para. 9A.”

Qualification for Commissions.

2. For paragraph 63 substitute—

8
Special
Reserve
57

63. A candidate who has—

A.O. 254.
1909.

- (i.) Served as a commissioned officer of the Regular Army,
- (ii.) Qualified in every respect for a commission in the Regular Army through the Royal Military Academy, Royal Military College, or as a University candidate,

may be appointed to a direct commission in the Special Reserve of Officers without being required to undergo a period of probationary training, subject to the approval of the Army Council.

63A. A candidate who has served as a commissioned officer of the Malta, the Bermuda, or the Channel

Army Orders.—September, 1909.

A.O. 254 Islands Militia, or of the Territorial Force, may be
1909 appointed to a commission in the Special Reserve of
continued. Officers as a second lieutenant on probation, provided
 that he fulfils the conditions laid down in para. 67 (i)
 and (iii).

Insert new paragraph—

A.O. 254. 220A. In the case of an officer appointed as laid down
1909. in para. 63A, the amount of probationary training may
 be reduced, in view of his previous service in the forces
 therein referred to, and of his having qualified by
 examination for higher rank.

Applications for reduction of training will be for-
 forwarded with the application for a commission, each case
 being decided on its merits.

Applications for Commissions.

3. Paragraph 70 (ii.). *Delete* "Royal Field Reserve
 Artillery".

91
Gen. No.
 1078

Paragraph 70 (iii.) Before "R.G.A. (General Service)"
insert "R.F.A. (General Service)".

A.O. 254. Paragraph 72. *Delete* the last sentence but one,
1909. and *substitute* after the word "desirable," in line 6, "and
 that the candidate fulfils the conditions laid down in
 paragraph 67. The G.O.C.-in-C. will forward the
 application, with his recommendation, to the Secretary,
 War Office."

Discipline.

4. The following will be *inserted* after paragraph
 151 :—

A.O. 254. 151A. Questions of discipline not specially provided
1909. for in these regulations will be dealt with in accordance
 with the King's Regulations.

8
Special
Reserve
 59

Sick furlough.

5. *Insert new paragraph—*

A.O. 254. 192A. In cases where a recruit undergoing training
1909. on enlistment has been in hospital, and on discharge
 therefrom is recommended by the medical officer for a
 furlough on medical grounds, the time spent on such
 furlough will not count towards the period of 6 months'
 training on enlistment, and the recruit may be recalled
 on the expiration of his furlough to complete his
 6 months' training.

91
Gen. No.
 1053

Army Orders.—September, 1909.

*Insert new paragraph—*A.O. 254

418A. Pay will not be allowed for a special reserve recruit during any period on furlough in the circumstances laid down in para. 192A. 1909
continued.

Paragraph 483, as amended by Army Order 135 of 1909, *after* "enlistment", in line 1, *insert* "(including training interrupted by sick furlough under para. 192A)."

8 <u>Territorial Force</u> 33	Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments.— 1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the details of the Establishments for the Territorial Force, for the year 1909-10.	<u>A.O. 255.</u> <u>1909.</u>
---	--	----------------------------------

Copies of these Establishments will shortly be issued to all concerned and will be included as Appendix 3 of the Territorial Force Regulations on the next revision.

Pay and allowances.

9 <u>Gen. No.</u> 1190	2. The following will be added to paragraph 377 :— " In the case of attendance at day schools, pay and allowances may be issued on the authority of the general officer commanding-in-chief only when he is satisfied that the attendance prevents the officer from following his normal civil avocation."	<u>A.O. 255.</u> <u>1909.</u>
------------------------------	---	----------------------------------

3. With reference to Army Order 221 of 1909 dealing with the examination of officers for promotion, the following will be substituted for paragraph 404 dealing with outfit grants :—

404. Officers joining the Territorial Force who have not previously served in the militia, yeomanry, or volunteers, will be allowed on first appointment an outfit grant of 20%, subject to the following conditions :— A.O. 255.
1909.

- (1.) All officers must within 2 years of appointment either attend the initial course prescribed in paragraph 328, or undergo a course of instruction as may be prescribed by the general officer commanding-in-chief of their command for the period indicated in the regulations for initial courses for the various arms.

In either of the above cases it will be necessary to obtain a certificate of attendance, with satisfactory report, on Army Form E 535.

- (2.) Officers appointed to the junior rank of their branch of the Territorial Force must pass, within three years of their appointment, the examination prescribed in Section 5 for promotion to the next higher rank.

Army Orders.—September, 1909.

A.O. 255 (3.) Officers appointed direct to a rank higher than
1909 that mentioned in (2), must pass, within one
continued. year of their appointment, the examination
prescribed in Section 5 to qualify for the rank
to which they are appointed.

404A. An officer will be exempt from the above con-
ditions if he has—

(a.) Obtained certificate B in the Officers Training
Corps;

or

(b.) Passed for promotion to the rank of captain in
the Regular Army.

4. The following amendments will be made to para-
graph 406 :—

Delete “or any extension paragraph 256” in
paragraph 406 (c.) and *add*—

A.O. 255. • “(d.) To qualify in the examination laid down in
1909. paragraph 404 (2) or 404 (3).”

Acquisition of land.

5. Section 11 of the Military Lands Act, 1892, as
modified and set out in Appendix 15 of the Regulations
for the Territorial Force and for County Associations,
1908, page 221, lines 9—31, shall be omitted from the
said Appendix.

9
Gen. No.
1716

<u>A.O. 256.</u>	Regulations for admission to the Royal Army	100
<u>1909.</u>	Medical Corps—Amendment.—Paragraph 1. At end	Candidates
	of paragraph <i>add</i> “and must be unmarried.”	4556

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

Military Books.

A.O. 257. 1. The following books have been placed on sale and
1909. will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of
1906 :—

	Price.
	s. d.
Army Service Corps; Standing Orders. Amendments ...	0 1
Text Book of Electricity and Magnetism. Reprinted, 1909	3 8
5-inch B.L. Howitzer. Section Gun Drill, 1909 ...	0 2
Official History of the Russo-Japanese War. Part III.	
The Siege of Port Arthur	3 4

Army Orders.—September, 1909.

	Price.	A.O. 257
	s. d.	1909
List of Stations of Units of the Regular Forces, Militia, Special Reserve, and Territorial Force (issued Quarterly), 1st July, 1909	0 2	<i>continued.</i>
Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I.	1 8	
Part II.	2 4	
Regulations for the "Clothing of the Army. Part I., Regular Forces, 1909... ..	0 10	
Treatise on Service Ordnance, 1908	5 6	
Treatise on Service Ordnance, 1908. Amendments, June, 1909	0 1	
Recent Publications of Military Interest, July, 1909	0 4	

Army Forms and Books approved.

2. The following new Army Forms and Books have been approved :—

Army Form B 104-74, "Reserve ; Reminder *re* Notice to join for Training (Army Form D 428)." Supplies have been distributed to those concerned.

Army Form B 2090 (a), "Death of Soldier ; Report of (Field Service)." This Form will be used by Base Record Offices in time of war.

Army Form C 2120, "Army Telephone Message" (in blocks of 50 Forms).

Army Form E 541, "Territorial Force ; Certificate of exemption from Jury Service." Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form L 1367, "Army Forms and Books, Annual Indent ; Staff Offices and County Associations, Territorial Force." Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form N 1461 (a), "Pay and Allowances, Officers of Special Reserve ; Statement of." Supplies have been distributed to Special Reserve Units.

Army Book 201 (a), "Officers Training Corps Railway Warrants ; Officers and Cadets."

Army Book 202 (a), "Officers Training Corps Railway Warrants ; Horses, Guns, Vehicles, &c."

Supplies have been distributed to all contingents of the Officers Training Corps.

Army Book 218, "Diary of Ammunition Expended ; Territorial Force." Supplies have been distributed to Yeomanry regiments and Infantry battalions of the Territorial Force.

Army Forms and Books revised.

3. The following Army Forms and Books have been revised :—

Army Form B 291, "School ; Daily Attendance Report." Supplies should be indented for as required. Any

Army Orders.—September, 1909.

A.O. 257 Forms in stock of earlier print should be amended to agree with this revised form.

1909

continued. Army Form G 1098-67, "Mobilization Store Table for Reservists, R.A.M.C.," dated August, 1909. Supplies have been distributed to all concerned. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Form M 1442, "Estimate of sums required in connection with the Training of the Regular Forces." Supplies have been distributed to Headquarters of all Commands. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Book 89A and Army Book 89B, "Territorial Force Association Account Book" (large and small sizes). An issue of these revised Books has been made to the Territorial Force Associations.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 103, "Casualties in Action ; Regimental Return."

Army Form C 2116, "Schools, Elder Girls' ; Quarterly State." Army Form C 321 will be used instead.

Erratum in Army Order 223 of 1909.—In line 3, for "1905" substitute "1909."

54

Gen. No.

308

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS, 1909.

WAR OFFICE,
1st October, 1909.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

	PAGE
Army Order 258. The Royal Hospital, Chelsea	3
Army Order 259. Promotion of Lieutenants in the Army Service Corps	3
Army Order 260. Rates of Engineer Pay	4
Army Order 261. Engineer Clerks	4

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 262. Royal Field Reserve Artillery	6
Army Order 263. Organization of the General Staff	6
Army Order 264. Superannuation Act, 1909	8
Army Order 265. Organization of native establishments of Artillery and Engineer units at Sierra Leone	9
Army Order 266. Ordnance College—Result of Entrance Examination	10
Army Order 267. Chaplains to the Territorial Force	11
Army Order 268. Chemist to the War Department	12
Army Order 269. Meritorious Service Medal	12
Army Order 270. Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Regular Forces	12
Army Order 271. Special Reserve Long Service Medal	12
Army Order 272. Imperial Yeomanry Long Service Medal	12
Army Order 273. Volunteer Long Service Medal	13

LONDON :

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Threepence.

NOV 11 1909

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

	PAGE
Army Order 274. Efficiency Medal—Territorial Force	18
Army Order 275. Recognition of Territorial Force Units	18
Army Order 276. Officers Training Corps—Recognition of Units	18
Army Order 277. King's Regulations—Amendments	14
Army Order 278. Allowance Regulations—Amendments	16
Army Order 279. Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments	16
Army Order 280. Commissions in the Regular Army—University Candidates	18
Army Order 281. Staff College Regulations (Camberley)—Revised Edition of Section II.	18
Army Order 282. Officers Training Corps Regulations—Revised Edition	18
Army Order 283. Clothing Regulations, Part I.—Amendments	18
Army Order 284. Barrack Wardens and Civilian Subordinates— Clothing Allowance	19
Army Order 285. Army Medical Service Regulations—Amendments	19
Army Order 286. Recruiting Regulations—Revised Edition	19
Army Order 287. Army Ordnance Services Regulations, Part II.— Amendments	20
Army Order 288. Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Matériel—Amendments... ..	20
Army Order 289. Army School Regulations—Amendments	21
Army Order 290. Equipment Regulations—Amendments	21
Army Order 291. Schedules of Barrack and Hospital Furniture— Amendments	21
Army Order 292. Special Reserve of the Army Service Corps... ..	22
Army Order 293. Books, Forms, &c.	22

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c., and Amendments to Priced Vocabularies of Stores, and of Clothing and Necessaries, &c. ...		25
Appendix A to Army Order 263		26
Appendix B to Army Order 263		28
Appendix to Army Order 270		31

ROYAL WARRANTS.

⁴²
Chelsea
¹⁴¹ **The Royal Hospital, Chelsea.**—1. His Majesty the **A.O. 258.**
King has been graciously pleased by Warrant dated **1909.**
the 9th September, 1909, to cancel the Warrant dated
19th December, 1898, regulating the government of the
Royal Hospital, Chelsea, and to promulgate revised
regulations relating to the establishment, duties,
salaries, allowances, and other matters affecting the
officers and others employed at that hospital.

2. Copies of the Royal Warrant and the regulations
thereunto attached will shortly be issued to all con-
cerned.

3. Army Order 1 of 1899, and the regulations issued
therewith are *cancelled*.

**Promotion of Lieutenants in the Army Service
Corps.**

EDWARD R.I.

¹⁰⁰
A.S.C.
⁴⁷⁵ **WHEREAS** WE deem it expedient to amend the **A.O. 259.**
conditions under which lieutenants of Our Army **1909.**
Service Corps may be promoted to the rank of captain ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following shall
be substituted for Article 30 of Our Warrant for the
Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-effective Pay
of Our Army, dated 30th August, 1907 :—

...30. *An officer under the rank of captain, appointed to* **A.O. 259.**
Our Army Service Corps before the date of this Our **1909.**
Warrant, shall be eligible for promotion to the rank of
captain, in the absence of a vacancy, on completing 11
years' commissioned service.

30A. A subaltern of Our Army Service Corps **A.O. 259.**
appointed on or after the date of this Our Warrant **1909.**
shall be eligible for promotion to the rank of captain,
in the absence of a vacancy, on completing 8 years'
service in the rank of lieutenant in that corps, pro-
vided he has completed 11 years' commissioned service.

Given at Our Court at Balmoral, this 25th day
of September, 1909, in the 9th year of Our
Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

R. B. HALDANE.

(M 387)

A 2

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

Rates of Engineer Pay.

EDWARD R.I.

A.O. 260. WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to assign higher rates of engineer pay to certain ranks in Our Royal Engineers; 30
2641

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that non-commissioned officers and men of Our Royal Engineers when not entitled to higher engineer pay under Articles 874 to 878 of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-effective Pay of Our Army, dated 30th August, 1907, shall be granted the following rates, with effect from the 1st day of September, 1909, unless they are in receipt of service pay :—

A.O. 260.	Troop serjeant-major	...	...	3rd rate.
1909.	Non-commissioned officers of	or		
	above the rank of serjeant	...		4th rate.
	Other non-commissioned officers	...		5th rate.
	Five per cent. of superior drivers	...		5th rate.
	Shoeing and carriage smith :	...		6th rate.

Our Warrant of the 30th day of August, 1907, shall be amended accordingly.

Given at Our Court at Balmoral, this 25th day of September, 1909, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

R. B. HALDANE.

Engineer Clerks.

EDWARD R.I.

A.O. 261. WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for the pay and appointment of engineer clerks below the rank of serjeant ; 56
417

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-effective Pay of Our Army, dated 30th August, 1907, shall be amended as follows :—

Rank and Pay of Engineer Clerks.

A.O. 261. 1. The following shall be substituted for Article 936 :—

936.—The ranks and daily rates of pay of non-commissioned officers and men of Our Establishment

for Engineer Services employed as clerks shall be as A.O. 261
follows :— 1909

continued.

	Rank.	Pay.
On appointment... ..	Sapper (as lance-corporal).	s. d. 2 6
On appointment, if a 2nd corporal, or after 1 year in receipt of 2s. 6d. a day as engineer clerk.	2nd corporal ...	3 0
On appointment, if a corporal, or after 2 years in receipt of 3s. a day as engineer clerk.	Corporal ...	3 6
On promotion to rank of serjeant ...	Serjeant ...	4 0
After 3 years in receipt of 4s. a day as engineer clerk.	Staff-serjeant ...	4 6
After 3 years in receipt of 4s. 6d. a day as engineer clerk.	Quartermaster-serjeant.	5 0
After 3 years in receipt of 5s. a day as engineer clerk.	Quartermaster-serjeant.	5 6

For promotion to the rank of serjeant, seniority as an engineer clerk shall be determined by the date of appointment. No advancement, or increase of pay under this Article shall be allowed except on the special recommendation of the officer under whom the clerk is serving.

Additional Pay.

2. The following shall be *substituted* for Article 939 :—

939.—Additional pay may be granted to an engineer clerk who is a duly qualified draughtsman and who is employed at a station at which his usual employment includes draughtsman's duties, at the rate of from 3d. to 1s. 0d. a day, according to qualification, as the general officer commanding may decide. A.O. 261.
1909.

3. Articles 937 and 940 shall be *cancelled*

Given at Our Court at Balmoral, this 30th day of September, 1909, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

R. B. HALDANE.

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.O. 262. **Royal Field Reserve Artillery.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following units of Royal Field Reserve Artillery being disbanded, on a date to be notified hereafter :—

20
Artillery
3482

The South-East of Scotland.
The Cornwall and Devon Miners.
The Devon.
The Donegal (The Prince of Wales's).
The Dublin City.
The Durham.
The Duke of Edinburgh's Own Edinburgh.
The Fife.
The Forfar and Kincardine.
The Glamorgan.
The Duke of Connaught's Own Hampshire and Isle of Wight.
The Kent.
The 1st Lancashire.
The 2nd Lancashire.
The Limerick City.
The Mid-Ulster.
The Prince of Wales's Own Norfolk.
The Northumberland.
The Carmarthen.
The Suffolk.
The Sussex.
The Tipperary.
The Waterford.
The West of Scotland.
The Pembroke.
The Yorkshire (Duke of York's Own).
The Cardigan.
The Wicklow.
The Duke of Connaught's Own Sligo.
The Londonderry.
The Clare.

A.O. 263. * **Organization of the General Staff.**—The following instructions are in substitution for those contained in Army Order 233 of 1906, which is *cancelled* accordingly :—

33
Gen. No.
280

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 20th September, 1909.

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

1. The General Staff of the Army falls into two principal divisions, viz. :— A.O. 263
1909

(a.) The General Staff at the War Office.

(b.) The General Staff in commands and districts.

continued.

2. The functions of the former are to advise on the strategical distribution of the Army, to supervise the education of officers, and the training and preparation of the Army for war, to study military schemes, offensive and defensive, to collect and collate military intelligence, to direct the general policy in Army matters, and to secure continuity of action in the execution of that policy.

3. The functions of the latter are to assist the officers on whose staffs they are serving in promoting military efficiency, especially in regard to the education of officers and the training of the troops, and to aid them in carrying out the policy prescribed by the Army Council.

4. With these objects in view, the General Staff will be drawn from the officers of the Army who may be considered most likely to prove capable of forming a school of progressive military thought.

5. The detailed duties which fall to the lot of the General Staff, in furtherance of these objects, are enumerated in Appendix A.

6. The establishment of the General Staff, exclusive of India, *i.e.*, the detailed lists of those posts which will constitute the General Staff appointments of the Army, is given in Appendix B.

7. At home and in the Colonies appointments to the General Staff will be made by the Secretary of State on the recommendation of the Chief of the General Staff. Such appointments will be submitted to the King for His Majesty's approval.

In India such appointments will be made by the Commander-in-Chief in India under Indian Army Regulations.

8. For the efficient performance of General Staff duties special aptitude and extensive and varied military knowledge are required, including a knowledge of the principles of the administration and maintenance of the Army in peace and war. With a view to ensuring the possession of the necessary military knowledge, officers for employment on the General Staff will, as a rule, be chosen from those who have graduated at the Staff College, or who have proved their ability and qualifications on the Staff in the field.

9. All appointments to the General Staff will be for

(M 387)

A 4

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

A.O. 263 4 years, after which an officer if below the rank of substantive lieutenant-colonel will return to regimental duty for a period of not less than one year. In exceptional cases the 4 years' tenure may be extended in the interests of the service, and under similar exceptional conditions a fresh appointment may be made irrespective of the time already spent upon the staff or in the performance of other duties.

1909
continued.

10. All first appointments to the General Staff will be on probation for the first year. If at the conclusion of such probationary period an officer is retained in his General Staff appointment, his tenure of 4 years will include the probationary period, and will not be in addition to it. An officer below the rank of lieutenant-colonel who does not hold a Staff College certificate, but who is considered by the Chief of the General Staff to be specially qualified by service on the staff in the field for employment on the General Staff, may be sent for one year to the Staff College, where he shall be admitted without entrance examination.

11. In addition to the General Staff appointments specified in Appendix B, officers may be attached to the General Staff at the War Office, and occasionally also at the headquarters of commands and elsewhere in excess of the establishment specified in that appendix.

12. Specially meritorious service on the General Staff may be recognized by accelerated promotion. It will rest with the Chief of the General Staff, or in India with the Commander-in-Chief in India, to recommend officers on this account for such promotion, whether they have been employed on General Staff duties at the War Office, or in commands and districts. The accelerated promotion will usually be granted in the form of a brevet up to the rank of lieutenant-colonel, and above that rank by selection for the rank of substantive colonel.

13. The necessary amendments to the King's Regulations, and to Special Army Order, dated 6th January, 1905 (reprinted and issued with Special Army Order, dated 11th November, 1907), will be issued in due course.

A.O. 264. **Superannuation Act, 1909.**—1. The Superannuation Act, 1909, effects a modification in the method of calculating the superannuation allowances and gratuities of male civil servants appointed after the date of the passing of the Act, viz., 20th September, 1909.

1909.

1
Establish-
ment
555

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

2. The Act also affords to male civil servants who **A.O. 264** have entered the Civil Service before that date an **1909** opportunity of applying to be allowed to adopt the *continued.* provisions of the new scheme.

3. The relevant forms, together with instructions as to the procedure to be followed, will be made available, through heads of establishments, for all civil servants in the employment of the War Department to whom the Act applies.

20
Artillery
3432

Organization of native establishments of Artillery **A.O. 265.**
and Engineer units at Sierra Leone.—The following **1909.**
changes in the organization of the Sierra Leone
Company, Royal Garrison Artillery, the 36th (Fortress)
Company, Royal Engineers, and the West African
Regiment have been approved :—

1. The native establishments of the Sierra Leone Company, Royal Garrison Artillery, and of the 36th (Fortress) Company, Royal Engineers, will, for purposes of recruiting and of all record office work, *e.g.*, postings and discharges, be treated as an integral portion of the West African Regiment. The authority of the Commandant, West African Regiment, in relation to the native establishment of these units will be that of an Officer i/c Records, as laid down in the King's Regulations.

2. There will be one record office and one recruiting agency only, both being under the control of the Commandant, West African Regiment. Enlistments will be carried out under the West African Enlistment Ordinance. Natives now serving in the Sierra Leone Company, Royal Garrison Artillery, and the 36th (Fortress) Company, Royal Engineers, will, if they consent, be brought under the West African Enlistment Ordinance. Those not so consenting will be discharged forthwith with gratuity calculated under Article 1115, Pay Warrant.

3. All enlistments will be for the West African Regiment, and, subject to the concurrence of the Commandant of that regiment, the men for service in the Sierra Leone Company, Royal Garrison Artillery, and in the 36th (Fortress) Company, Royal Engineers, will, after the completion of their recruit training, be selected by the Officers Commanding Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, respectively. Should any man so selected prove to be unsuitable within 3 months of being

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

A.O. 265 posted to either of these companies, the Officer Com-
1909 manding the Royal Artillery or the Royal Engineers,
continued. as the case may be, will report the circumstances to the Commandant, West African Regiment, who will make arrangements for him to be relegated to the infantry of the West African Regiment.

4. Subject to the approval of the Commandant, West African Regiment, special enlistments may be allowed on the recommendations of the Officers Commanding Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, respectively.

5. The terms of service for all men enlisted for the West African Regiment will be 6 years with the colours, and the term of re-engagement will be for 3 years, as at present.

6. The officers of the Sierra Leone Company, Royal Garrison Artillery, and of the 36th (Fortress) Company, Royal Engineers, will not be appointed to the West African Regiment, and the present status of the European establishment of all ranks will remain unchanged.

7. As regards training, discipline, and interior economy, the natives serving in the Artillery and Engineers will, as now, be under the officers of the Artillery or Engineer company to which they are posted.

A.O. 266. **Ordnance College.—Result of the Examination for**
1909. **admission to the Ordnance Course.—1. The following**
 officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, were successful at the recent competitive examination :—

48
 Ordnance
 College
 932

Rank and Name.			Corps.
Lieut.	G. O. Boase	...	Royal Field Artillery.
"	L. St. J. R. Clutterbuck	...	"
"	B. T. Stephens	...	Royal Garrison Artillery
"	L. C. Edwards	...	"
"	W. M. J. Martin	...	"
"	H. E. Smyth	...	"
"	G. Grylls	...	"
"	W. H. McN. Campbell	...	"
"	W. E. L. Long	...	"
"	P. H. Evans	...	"
"	H. W. Gaitskell	...	"
Capt.	H. W. Todhunter	...	King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Lieut.	B. C. Smyth-Pigott	...	Durham Light Infantry.
Capt.	O. A. Bishop	...	Royal Marine Artillery.

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

2. The following officers were also successful, but **A.O. 266**
 their services cannot be spared from regimental duty :— **1909**
continued.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Capt. A. P. Liston Foulis	Royal Marine Artillery.
„ N. F. Trotman	„ „
„ J. W. Hudleston	„ „
Lieut. H. K. Stephens	„ „

3. The officers named in paragraph 1 will report themselves in writing, as soon as possible, to the Commandant, Ordnance College, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address in the United Kingdom to which communications may be sent. They will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Ordnance College on 1st January, 1910, and will quote this Army Order as their authority for doing so.

9 **Chaplains to the Territorial Force.—1. With** **A.O. 267.**
Chaplains. reference to Army Order 30 of 1909, an appointment **1909.**
73 as chaplain to the Territorial Force may be conferred, on the recommendation of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, on a clergyman holding a post in a university or school which furnishes a contingent of the Officers Training Corps. The clergyman so appointed will be attached to his contingent, but he will not be entitled to pay under paragraph 419 of the Territorial Force Regulations, in respect of attendance at camp with his contingent, nor to be conveyed to camp at the public expense, unless appointed chaplain to a camp as provided hereunder.

2. Pay at the rates laid down in paragraph 419 of the Territorial Force Regulations will be allowed for one chaplain of each recognised denomination appointed by the War Office to a camp of the Officers Training Corps, with travelling expenses to and from camp at the rates and under the general conditions applicable to the Territorial Force.

9 3. The age for retirement of chaplains appointed to
Gen. No. the Territorial Force under Army Order 30 of 1909 will
1234 be 65.

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

A.O. 268.	Chemist to the War Department. —1. The office of	72
1909.	Chemist to the War Department has been absorbed into that of the Chief Inspector, Royal Arsenal, Woolwich, to whom all correspondence on subjects hitherto addressed to the Chemist to the War Department should be sent.	<u>1</u>
	2. Regulations will be amended accordingly.	467

A.O. 269.	Meritorious Service Medal. —The undermentioned	68
1909.	warrant and non-commissioned officers have been awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service" :—	<u>Gen. No.</u>
	2nd Class Staff-Serjeant J. Brown, late Army Service Corps.	2109
	Serjeant-Instructor of Musketry J. McConville, late 68th Foot.	
	Serjeant W. Wilding, late Royal Artillery.	
	Quartermaster-Serjeant W. Pettigrew, late 77th Foot.	
	Colour-Serjeant J. McGhie, late 1st Bn. The Border Regiment.	
	2nd Class Master-Gunner T. Cooper, late Coast Brigade, Royal Artillery.	

A.O. 270.	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular	68
1909.	Forces. —A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces, to whom silver medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded, is issued as an Appendix to this Order.	<u>Gen. No.</u>
		2107

A.O. 271.	Special Reserve Long Service Medal. —A list of	68
1909.	non-commissioned officers and men of the Special Reserve to whom long service medals have been awarded will shortly be issued for the information of all concerned.	<u>Reserve</u>
		38

A.O. 272.	Imperial Yeomanry Long Service Medal. —The	68
1909	following non-commissioned officers of the Imperial Yeomanry have been awarded long service medals :—	<u>T.F.</u>
	No. 116, Serjeant William Swan, Lovat's Scouts Yeomanry.	452
	No. 1292, Corporal Walter Chisholm, Lovat's Scouts Yeomanry.	

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

Volunteer Long Service Medal.—A list of officers, **A.O. 273.**
 68 non-commissioned officers and men of the Volunteer **1909.**
 T.F.
 438A Force to whom long service medals have been awarded
 will shortly be issued for the information of all
 concerned.

Efficiency Medal, Territorial Force.—A list of non- **A.O. 274.**
 68 commissioned officers and men of the Territorial Force **1909.**
 T.F.
 459 to whom efficiency medals have been awarded will
 shortly be issued for the information of all concerned.

Recognition of Territorial Force Units.—The **A.O. 275.**
 9 following units have been reported as having attested **1909.**
 Gen. No.
 766 at least 30 per cent. of the establishment authorized,
 and have received the recognition of the Army Council
 as units of the Territorial Force :—

Unit.	Association.	Date of letter giving Army Council's recognition.
Hampshire R.H.A. Battery ... 1st South-Western Mounted Brigade Ammunition Column	} Southampton	10th Sept., 1909.

These units have been raised in substitution for the
 Wiltshire, R.H.A. (Battery and Ammunition Column).

Officers Training Corps.—Recognition of Units.— **A.O. 276.**
 9 In continuation of Army Order 64 of 1909, it is notified **1909.**
 Miscel-
 laneous.
 44 that the Army Council—

- (i.) Have approved of the disbandment of the
 undermentioned Cadet Corps and of their
 reconstitution as Contingents of the Junior
 Division, Officers Training Corps :—

Cadet Corps.	Contingent, Junior Division, Officers Training Corps.
Elizabeth College (Guernsey) ... King Edward VII. College (Sheffield). St. Edmund's School (Canter- bury). Stonyhurst College	Elizabeth College (Guernsey). King Edward VII. School (Sheffield). St. Edmund's School (Canter- bury). Stonyhurst College.

Army Orders.—October, 1909.**A.O. 276****1909***continued.*

- (ii.) Have also approved of the formation of the following new units as Contingents of the Officers Training Corps :—

Senior Division—

Leeds University.

Reading University College.

Junior Division—

Archbishop Abbot's School.

Army School (Maidenhead).

Buckland School.

Campbell College.

Dean Close School.

George Heriot's School.

King's School (Canterbury).

King's Cathedral School (Worcester).

Leeds Grammar School.

Liverpool College.

Liverpool Institute.

North Eastern County School.

Radley College.

Royal Grammar School of King

Edward VI. (Guildford).

A.O. 277.**1909.****King's Regulations—Amendments.***Inspections.*

1. *For* paragraph 116 (as amended by Army Order 201 of 1908) *substitute*—

91
Gen. No.
1020

A.O. 277.**1909.**

116. The inspection will be divided into three portions—

- (i.) In the field ; to be held, at home stations, usually after the completion of the training of the unit.
- (ii.) In quarters ; to be held, at home stations, usually in the spring.
- (iii.) In special subjects ; *i.e.*, subjects not common to the three arms, to be held when convenient.

The inspection in (i.) and (ii.) for all arms (except unallotted R.H.A. and R.F.A.), and in (iii.) for infantry, will be carried out—

- (a.) by the brigade commander in the case of units belonging or attached to cavalry or infantry brigades,

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

(b.) by the C.R.A. of the division in the case of A.O. 277
1909
artillery units allotted to divisions,

and

continued.

(c.) by the divisional commander in all other cases
(except in the case of a training brigade).

A training brigade will be inspected in (i.) by the C.R.A. of the division to which the training brigade, on mobilization, would form the ammunition column ; and in (ii.) by the O.C. the district.

The inspection in (i.) and (ii.) of unallotted units of R.H.A. will be carried out as may be directed by the G.O.C.-in-C. of the command in which they are stationed. The inspection in (iii.) of cavalry, R.A., R.E., A.S.C., R.A.M.C., A.V.C., and A.O.D., at home, will be carried out by the officers concerned.

The inspection in (i.) of unallotted brigades, R.F.A., will be carried out during their respective practice camps by the brigadier-general, R.A., commanding at such camps.

The inspection in (ii.) of unallotted brigades, R.F.A., will be carried out as may be directed by the G.O.C.-in-C. of the command in which they are stationed.

Confidential Reports.

100	2. Paragraph 136 (as amended by Army Order 107 of 1908), lines 28 and 29, for "By the O.C. district" substitute "By the O.C. dépôt, through the O.C. district,"
<u>Gen. No.</u> 1485	

3. Insert new paragraph—

136A. The reports upon officers (other than adjutants and quartermasters) of the regular establishment of Special Reserve battalions will be made by the O.C. dépôt, through the O.C. district, to the G.O.C.-in-C.	<u>A.O. 277.</u> <u>1909.</u>
---	----------------------------------

In the event of these officers having been present during the training the O.C. the Special Reserve battalion may submit to the O.C. district a report in letter form.

Casualties.

4. Insert new paragraph—

45	1871A. In the case of officers, warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men dying abroad, notification by telegram will be made at the public expense direct to the War Office.	<u>A.O. 277.</u> <u>1909.</u>
<u>Gen. No.</u> 835		

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

A.O. 277

1909
continued.

A.O. 277.
1909.

Documents attached to the original and duplicate attestations.

5. Paragraph 1905. Add—

- (vi.) Re-engagement paper (A.F.-B 136).
- (vii.) Notice to be given to his C.O. by a soldier who desires to continue in the service beyond 21 years, under Section 85 of the Army Act (A.F. 221).
- (viii.) Application of a soldier to extend his army service under Section 78 (1) of the Army Act (A.F.-B 221).
- (ix.) Authority for any prolongation of service under Section 87 of the Army Act.
- (x.) Declaration of change of name.
- (xi.) Certified record of any service under a previous attestation which the soldier has been allowed to reckon towards pension.
- (xii.) Certificates of trade proficiency (A.F.-B 195).

6. For paragraph 1907 substitute—

A.O. 277.
1909.

1907. The following documents will be preserved with the duplicate attestation, and enclosed in A.F. B 278 :—

- (i.) Regimental Conduct Sheet (A.F.-B 120).
- (ii.) Pay Book for active service (A.B. 64).
- (iii.) Compulsory stoppages (A.F.-B 282).

A.O. 278.

1909.

Allowance Regulations—Amendments.

Care of reservists' clothing and equipment.

- 1. Paragraph 670A. Line 2, for "and artillery" substitute "artillery, and engineer"
- 2. Paragraph 670B. After line 4, insert—

A.O. 278.
1909.

For R.E. units—

	s.	d.
Each bridging train	10	0
Each field company, air-line telegraph company, cable telegraph company, wireless telegraph company, and railway company	7	6
Each field troop, divisional telegraph company, balloon company, and line of communication fortress company	5	0

A.O. 279.

1909.

Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments.

Inspections.

- 1. For paragraphs 39 and 40 substitute—

A.O. 279.
1909.

- 39. Inspections will be carried out as follows :—

Irish Horse By O.C. 3rd Cavalry Brigade.

35
Gen. No.
1062

57
Eastern.
835

91
Gen. No.
1020

Garrison Artillery ... Part (i.) by the coast defence commander. **A.O. 279**
1909

Part (ii.) by the coast defence commander, or, if he is not an artillery officer, by the senior artillery officer under the orders of the coast defence commander. *continued.*

Engineers ... By the chief engineer of the command in which the headquarters of the unit are located.

Infantry ... By the O.C. district.

The inspection of special reservists attached to Training Brigades, R.F.A., will be carried out by the officers inspecting those brigades in accordance with paras. 115-118, King's Regulations.

40. An inspection report on each unit will be forwarded to the G.O.C.-in-C., who will retain it. The report will be made on A.F. B 153. **A.O. 279.**
1909.

Liabilities of service.

91 2. Paragraph 84. Last line but one; and para-
62 graph 103, line 4; *after* "emergency" *insert* "or when
13 his liability is specially extended under the last clause
of para. 348."

3. Paragraph 105. *Add* at end of paragraph—
"unless he is desirous of extending his liability with a view to earning the gratuity in respect of the twelve months' service during which he attains the age of 40, in which case he will relinquish his commission from the date of completion of such service." **A.O. 279.**
1909.

4. Paragraph 348 *Add* at end of paragraph—
"The gratuity may be issued in respect of the twelve months' service during which an officer attains the age of 35 (or 40 in the case of an officer appointed to the Royal Reserve Army Medical Corps or the Reserve Army Veterinary Corps), provided that he undertakes to extend his liability under paras. 81 to 84 till the completion of the twelve months' service." **A.O. 279.**
1909.

5. Paragraph 342. *Add*—

Special Reserve of Officers—Pay.

(vii.) Commanding officers will not receive pay when making the inspection referred to in para. 33 (iii.). **A.O. 279.**
1909.

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

A.O. 280. **Commissions in the Regular Army.**—1. Revised 100
1909. Regulations under which commissions in the Regular Candidates
 Army may be obtained by University Candidates have 4447
 been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all
 concerned.

2. The Regulations issued under (c) of Army Order 191 of 1907 are *cancelled*. Army Order 312 of 1908, and such portions of Army Orders 109 and 219 of 1909 as relate to those Regulations are also *cancelled*.

A.O. 281. **Staff College Regulations (Camberley).**—1. A 43
1909. revised edition of Section II. (Course of Instruction) Staff
 has been approved. College
1248

2. Paragraphs 9 to 42 of the regulations promulgated by Army Order 17 of 1905 are *cancelled*.

A.O. 282. **Officers Training Corps Regulations.**—1. A revised 100
1909. edition of the Regulations for the Officers Training T.C.
 Corps has been approved, and copies will shortly be 564
 issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 178 of 1908 and the Provisional Regulations promulgated thereby are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 283. **Clothing Regulations, Part 1.**—1. With reference A.C.D.
1909. to paragraph 1 of Army Order 194 of 1909, it is notified Clo. Regs.
 that Part 1 of the 1904 edition of the Clothing Regula- 914
 tions will still remain the authority regarding the
 conditions of supply of personal clothing and necessities
 to services for which a consolidated clothing and kit
 allowance has not been sanctioned.

Coats, drab jean, for motor-car drivers.

2. The drab jean coats worn by motor-car drivers, A.C.D.
 Army Service Corps, will, in future, be treated as A.S.C.
 articles of personal clothing, and the quarterly clothing 5465
 allowances for upkeep and provision, issued with Army
 Order 248 of 1908, are being amended accordingly.

3. Motor-car drivers already in receipt of the clothing allowance will have the sum of 2s. credited to them for the current quarter in addition to the allowance already credited, and the coats in their possession will be struck off regimental charge, and the unexpired value recovered from them and credited to the public.

4. The coats at present in possession of drivers not in receipt of the clothing allowance will be treated as articles of public clothing until the date on which the

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

men are credited with their first allowance, when they will be struck off regimental charge, and the unexpired wear value recovered and credited to the public. **A.O. 283**
1909
continued.

5. The Clothing Regulations, Part I., will be amended as follows :—

(i.) Table II., page 58. *After* “Cap, service dress,” *insert*—

	Home Stations.	Stations Abroad.
* Coat, drab jean	1	1

(ii.) Table III., page 81. *Delete*—

Coat, drab jean—Annually.

A.C.D.
10
8430

Barrack Wardens and Civilian Subordinates— **A.O. 284.**
1909.
Clothing Allowance.—Civilian subordinates who have not received free issues of clothing prior to the publication of Army Order 195 of 1909 will not now be entitled to receive clothing as detailed in Table V. of the Clothing Regulations, Part I., nor the quarterly clothing allowances published with Army Order 223 of 1909.

8
Medical
29

Army Medical Service Regulations—Amendments. **A.O. 285.**
1909.
—Paragraph 521, line 2. *For* “Army Vaccine Institute, Aldershot,” *substitute* “Government Lymph Establishment, Colindale Avenue, The Hyde, Hendon, London, N.W.” Line 3, *for* “a fortnight” *substitute* “seven days.” Line 4, *for* “Aldershot” *substitute* “the Government Lymph Establishment”.

27
Gen. No.
1154

Recruiting Regulations.—1. A revised edition of the Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and Special Reserve has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 286.**
1909.

2. The following Army Orders are *cancelled* :—

Army Orders 74 (and the edition promulgated thereby), 96, 149, 178, 204 and 286 of 1907.

Special Army Order dated 10th January, 1908 (Army Order 38 of 1908).

Army Orders 15, 117, 156 (2), 171, 186, 205 [paragraphs (2) and (3)], 263, 290 and 315 of 1908.

Army Orders 28, 54 [paragraph 2 (iii)], 81 [paragraphs 1 and 4], 112, 143, 169, 198, and 231 of 1909.

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

A.O. 286 1909 <i>continued.</i>	3. The amendments promulgated by Army Order 244 of 1909, will be made in this revised edition. 4. The following amendments will also be made :— (i.) Paragraph 94. Against R.E., <i>after</i> "Sappers" <i>insert fresh line—</i>	Northern 5 138
A.O. 286. 1909.	"Sappers of certain trades as laid down in para. 9A, Appendix II. ... 3 years | 9 years or 7 years | 5 years."	
	(ii.) Appendix II. <i>Insert new paragraph—</i>	
A.O. 286. 1909.	9A. Men of the following trades, viz., blacksmiths, electricians, engine drivers, engine erectors fitters, gas-fitters, instrument repairers, metal turners, and any other men possessing educational qualifications approximating to those required for a second class certificate of education, may elect whether they will enlist for 3 or 7 years' colour service. Recruits should be informed that 7 years' men will have preferential consideration in selection of men for coast defence training. (iii.) The age limit for the enlistment of men to serve as gunners in the Royal Garrison Reserve Artillery has been raised to 35 years. The necessary amendment will be made in Table "B" of Appendix II.	91 Artillery 87
A.O. 287. 1909.	Army Ordnance Services Regulations, Part II. —Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	8 Ordnance 120
A.O. 288. 1909.	Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Materiel.—Amendments.— 1. Paragraph 177, page 23. <i>Add at end—</i>	8 Ordnance 120
A.O. 288. 1909.	"Group cards, Army Forms G 821, 1 to 4, will be supplied, as required, on demand."	40 War Office 1109
	2. Paragraph 237. <i>Add at end—</i>	
A.O. 288. 1909.	"The tube chambers of all axial vents and 'T' radial vents will be examined periodically, impressions being taken and any scoring, &c., carefully observed. In the case of guns using P and V vent-sealing tubes, the tube chamber gauges will be applied and if found to enter the chamber to the 'unserviceable' limit, the vent will be condemned. Before	8 Gen. No. 46

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

applying the gauges the 'rimer, vent axial,' should be used to remove any light obstruction such as powder residue from the tube chamber. In the event of a tight vent-sealing tube (i.e., one that cannot be extracted by the mechanism) or hard obstruction in the tube chamber, the 'borers, tube chamber,' should be used, the pointed end borer being used first, then the square end borer, great care being exercised in using them so as not to cut away any portion of the tube chamber. The tube chambers of axial vents in guns will be kept greased when not in use; in the case of vents in store (including spare) the chambers will be plugged with greased tow in land service or closed with the 'plug, vent, tube chamber,' in naval service." A.O. 288
1909
continued.

3. *Insert new paragraph—*

73	290A. Care must be taken to see that the set screw of	A.O. 288.
12	the front adjusting frame is tightly screwed up before	1909.
1568	the aiming rifle is inserted in the gun.	

50	Army School Regulations.—The following para-	A.O. 289.
Certificates	graphs, amended by Army Order 54 of 1907, will be	1909.
2852	further amended as follows :—	

1. Paragraph 142, lines 15 to 17, *delete* "Typewriting
—At the March examination for 1st class certificates
(see Appendix III.)."

2. Paragraph 145, line 6, *delete* "and typewriting"

3. Paragraph 161, line 11, *delete* "and typewriting"

4. Paragraph 163, line 10, *delete* "typewriting," and
in lines 11 and 12, *delete* "and typewriting,"

5. Appendix III. is *cancelled*.

8	Equipment Regulations.—Amendments to Part 1 ;	A.O. 290
Equipment	to Sections I., Ia., II., III., XIII., XVI. and XVII. of	1909.
259	Part 2 ; and to Part 3, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	

57	Schedules of Barrack and Hospital Furniture.—	A.O. 291.
Gen. No.	Amendments to Parts I. and II. have been approved,	1909.
9774	and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

A.O. 292. 1909.	Special Reserve of the Army Service Corps.— 1. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 272 of 1908, issued as a Special Army Order dated 30th October, 1908—	91 A.S.C.
	Paragraph 8, lines 1 and 2. <i>Delete</i> "to enlist in the Regular Army, or"	82
	2. Paragraph 17 (c) of Army Form B 59 will be amended accordingly.	

A.O. 293.
1909.**BOOKS, FORMS, &c.***Military Books.*

1. The following books have been placed on sale and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906 :—

	Price. s. d.
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (Part 3); Territorial Force, 1909	0 6
Examination Papers, Military—	
Entrance: 1. Royal Military Academy, Woolwich.	
2. Royal Military College, Sandhurst. (Candidates for West India Regiment), June and July, 1909 ...	0 10
Officers of the Army in Modern Foreign Languages (held under "Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages," issued with Army Orders dated 1st June, 1907), July, 1909	0 10
Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army, with Instructions for the Training of Trumpeters and Buglers, 1909	0 8
Territorial Force Regulations, Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders dated 1st August, 1909)	0 1
Notes on Service Telescopes and Binoculars	0 5
Standing Orders, Royal Military College, 1909	0 3
Infantry Training, 1905 (reprinted with Amendments, 1908), Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders dated 1st August, 1909)	0 1

Army Forms and Book approved.

2. The following new Army Forms and Book have been approved :—

Army Form B 105, "Report on the Examination of Majors, R.A.M.C." Supplies have been distributed to Commands at home and abroad.

Army Form B 2050, "Machine Gun Officer's Register." Supplies have been distributed to those concerned.

Army Form E 577, "Qualification Report on a Telephonist of the Territorial Force who has completed a course of instruction." **A.O. 293**
1909
continued.

Army Form E 578, "Qualification Report on an Electrician of the Territorial Force who has completed a course of instruction."

Army Form E 579, "Qualification Report on an Engine Driver (Fortress) of the Territorial Force who has completed a course of instruction."

Supplies of the above-mentioned three forms have been issued to the Schools of Electric Lighting.

Army Form E 620, "Territorial Force; Return of Officers desirous of being examined in Subjects B or D or Voluntary Subjects." Supplies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form G 842 (in pads of 100), "Fuzes, Time: or Time and Percussion; Report of Proof of." Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 899, "Report on Missfires (Fixed Armament Guns)." Supplies have been distributed to all concerned. This new form replaces Army Forms G 902 and G 903.

Army Form O 1673, "Claim for annual gratuity to Captains or Subalterns of Special Reserve of Officers." Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Book 107, "Machine Gun Officer's Ammunition Diary and Register." Supplies have been distributed to those concerned.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised :—

Army Form A 40, "Prosecutions (Scotland); Form of Complaint in." Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Form B 2075, "Officers Training Corps (Junior Division), Record of Service and Qualifications on leaving."

Army Form B 2076, "Officers Training Corps (Senior Division); Record of Service and Qualifications on leaving."

Supplies of the above-mentioned two forms have been distributed to contingents.

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

- A.O. 293** Army Form C 350, "Army Ordnance Department ; Annual Return and Confidential Report on." **1909** Supplies have been distributed to those concerned. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted.
- continued.* Army Form C 397, "Army Veterinary Officer ; Annual Confidential Report on." Supplies have been distributed to those concerned. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted.
- Army Form E 556, "Officers Training Corps ; Return of Cadets who wish to be examined for Certificate A." Supplies have been distributed to all contingents.
- Army Form E 557, "Officers Training Corps, Senior Division ; Return of Cadets who wish to be examined for Certificate B." Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted. Supplies have been distributed to all contingents.
- Army Form E 621, "Special Reserve of Officers ; Return of Officers desirous of examination in Subjects (d), (e) and (g) to (j)." Supplies have been distributed to those concerned. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted.
- Army Form E 645, "Promotion ; Report of Examination of Territorial Force Officers, Lieutenants of R.A.M.C. and A.V.C., and 2nd Lieutenants of all Arms." Supplies have been distributed to those concerned. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted.
- Army Form E 659, "Promotion to rank of Major, Territorial Force ; Certificate of Qualification." Supplies have been distributed to those concerned. Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted.
- Army Form G 1098-32, "Mobilization Store Tables :— A Divisional Telegraph Company—Home." Dated September, 1909. Supplies have been distributed to those concerned. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted.
- Army Form O 1675, "Territorial Force ; Statement of Pay, &c., received by a Civil Servant or Civilian Subordinate attending Training in Camp." The amended form should be used in all cases where special leave for camp is granted.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—
 Army Form B 140. "Weekly Return, Army Service Corps."

Army Form C 335, "R.A.M.C. ; Table of Drills and Instruction." A.O. 293
1909

Army Form D 445, "Reserve, 2nd Class ; Parchment Discharge Certificate." *continued.*

Army Form E 644, "Return of Officers desirous of being examined in Subject E ; Reserve and Territorial Artillery."

Army Form G 902, "Missfires, Annual General Report on."

Army Form G 903, "Missfires, Detail Report on."

The above-mentioned two cancelled forms are replaced by the new Army Form G 899.

Army Form N 1497, "Special Reservists' Excess Fares on Warrants ; Statement of."

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c., AND AMENDMENTS TO THE PRICED VOCABULARIES OF STORES, AND OF CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

Lists of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores and for the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (including amendments to the "Quarterly Allowances for the upkeep of clothing and necessaries") have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



APPENDIX A TO ARMY ORDER 263.

DETAILED DUTIES OF THE GENERAL STAFF.

1. *At the War Office.*—The duties are divided and dealt with in three sections, viz., Military Operations, Staff Duties, and Military Training.

(a.) MILITARY OPERATIONS.

Plans of offensive and defensive operations other than in the United Kingdom, and plans of concentration and reinforcement in connection therewith. Strategic distribution of the Army. Defence schemes abroad. Collection, preparation, and distribution of information as to British Possessions other than the United Kingdom and India.

Collection, preparation (including strategic and tactical consideration), and distribution of information concerning the military geography, resources, and armed forces of all foreign countries. Supply of information regarding India and adjoining territories. Questions relating to the defence of India, other than those concerning coast defences. Correspondence with military attachés. Examination of foreign journals and literature generally. Conventions on International Law.

Submarine cables and wireless telegraphy. Ciphers. Library.

Collection of topographical information, compilation and preparation of all maps required for military purposes. All matters connected with frontier questions, boundary delimitations, and Demarcation Commissions. Selection of officers for survey and geographical work. Issue of maps for war.

(b.) STAFF DUTIES.

Organization and training of the General Staff, and appointment and attachment of officers thereto. Entrance to, and instruction at, the Staff College. Examinations in foreign languages.

Strategic and tactical principles of the employment of all arms and services. Preparation and revision of training manuals, and of works connected with military education. Co-ordination of peace and war publications, and preparation of the latter in collaboration with other branches. War organization of the Empire. War establishments. Questions of organization, arms and equipment, as affecting the fighting efficiency of the military forces. Reference and officers' mess libraries. Telegraphs and Signalling.

(c.) MILITARY TRAINING.

Home defence, and plans of concentration in connection therewith. Study of local defence schemes in the United Kingdom. Policy regarding armament and equipment for home defence.

Training of all arms (including Army Reserve, Special Reserve, and Territorial Force). Manœuvres, and criticism of reports thereon. Allotment of funds for training. Questions connected with the acquisition of training grounds and ranges. Appointment of instructional staff (except General Staff), and supervision of instruction, at schools for war training. Winter training, and instructional exercises without troops other than General Staff tours.

Entrance to cadet colleges. Examination of candidates for commissions in the Regular Army, and for appointment to the Special Reserve of Officers. Examination of officers for promotion. Questions connected with the Officers Training Corps.

2. *In commands and divisions.*—Schemes of defence in the command. The organization for war. The training and instruction of the troops. Education and examination of officers. Staff tours. Preparation and execution of schemes for concentrations, manœuvres, and field operations. Intelligence duties. Reference and officers' mess libraries.

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

APPENDIX B TO ARMY ORDER 263.

ESTABLISHMENT OF THE GENERAL STAFF.

I.—DEPARTMENT OF THE CHIEF OF THE GENERAL STAFF AT THE WAR OFFICE.

	Major-Generals or Brigadier-Generals.	General Staff Officers, 1st Grade.	General Staff Officers, 2nd Grade.	General Staff Officers, 3rd Grade.	Total.	Attached.
BRANCH.						
Director of Military Operations	1	4	12	20	37	As necessary.
Director of Staff Duties ..	1	2	4	3	10	
Director of Military Training	1	2	5	10	18	
Total at the War Office..	3	8	21	33	65	

II.—IN COMMANDS AND ELSEWHERE.

	Major-Generals.	Brigadier-Generals.	General Staff Officers, 1st Grade.	General Staff Officers, 2nd Grade.	General Staff Officers, 3rd Grade.	Total.	Attached.
COMMAND, &c.							
Inspector - General of the Forces	..	1	..	..	..	1	
Aldershot Command	..	1	2	1	1	5	
Eastern Command	..	1	1	5	1	8	
Irish Command	..	1	2	2	1	6	
London District	..	..	..	3	..	3	
Northern Command	..	..	1	3	1	5	
Scottish Command	..	..	1	3	..	4	
Southern Command	..	1	1	5	..	7	
Western Command	..	..	1	4	1	6	
Mediterranean	..	..	1	..	..	1	
Egypt	..	..	..	1	..	1	
Gibraltar	..	..	..	1	..	1	
Malta	..	..	..	1	..	1	
South Africa	..	1	..	2	1	4	
Sierra Leone	..	..	..	1	..	1	
Bermuda	..	..	..	1	..	1	
North China	..	..	..	1	1	2	
South China	..	..	..	1	..	1	
Mauritius	..	..	..	1	..	1	
Military Attachés	..	..	..	11	..	11	
Staff College	..	1	2	8	..	11	
Royal Military Academy	..	..	1	1	3	5	
Royal Military College (Camberley)	..	..	1	1	6	8	
Royal Military College (Canada)	..	..	1	2	..	3	
Carried forward	..	7	15	59	16	97	

As necessary.

Army Orders.—October, 1909.**II.—IN COMMANDS, &c.—continued.**

	Major-Generals.	Brigadier-Generals.	General Staff Officers, 1st Grade.	General Staff Officers, 2nd Grade.	General Staff Officers, 3rd Grade.	Total.	Attached.
Brought forward ..	..	7	15	59	16	97	As necessary.
Egyptian Army	..	..	1	1	2	4	
Colonial military employ- ment	1 ^a	..	..	4 ^b	..	5	
Committee of Imperial De- fence	..	..	..	2 ^c	..	2	
Colonial Defence Committee	..	..	..	1 ^d	..	1	
Total in Commands, &c.	1	7	16	67	18	109	..
Grand total	11		24	88	51	174	..

^a Chief Military Adviser to the Minister of Militia, Canada.

^b Director of Operations and Staff Duties, Canada; Assistant Director of Operations and Staff Duties, Canada; Staff Officer to Inspector-General, West African Frontier Force (2nd or 3rd grade); Staff Officer to Inspector-General, King's African Rifles (2nd or 3rd grade).

^c Assistant Secretary; Secretary, Historical Section.

^d Secretary.

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 270.

List of Warrant Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and Men to whom silver Medals for "Long Service and Good Conduct" have been awarded.

WITH GRATUITY.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
1st Life Guards ...	1800	Bandsman ... J. McLean.
" ...	2322	" ... G. Everett.
" ...	1633	Trooper ... S. Edwards.
" ...	1639	" ... J. Madill.
2nd Life Guards ...	1784	Squad.-Corpl.-Major G. A. Turnbull.
" ...	1911	" " J. G. Wood.
" ...	1782	" " C. Cooke.
" ...	1783	I. of M. Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Corp. O. Massett.
" ...	1791	Bandsman ... W. G. Pridmore.
Royal Horse Guards ...	234	Trooper ... T. Limb.
" " ...	240	" ... G. Wheeler.
" " ...	762	" ... G. E. Cooke.
2nd Dragoon Guards ...	3679	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... R. C. Gray.
" " ...	3657	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. L. J. Kurman.
" " ...	4202	Private ... H. W. J. Reynolds.
3rd Dragoon Guards ...	3623	Quarter-Master-Serjt. A. T. Driskell.
" " ...	3627	Squad. - Serjt. - Major W. Walker.
4th Dragoon Guards ...	3815	Quarter-Master-Serjt. F. A. Dunham.
" " ...	3808	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... B. Charles.
" " ...	5401	Private... F. Wright.
5th Dragoon Guards ...	3548	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... T. T. Magrath.
" " ...	3476	Farrier-Staff.-Serjt... J. Veal.
" " ...	3573	Serjeant ... C. White.
7th Dragoon Guards ...	2373	Squad.-Serjt.-Major L. Tilt.
1st Dragoons ...	3369	Corporal ... H. Jones.
2nd Dragoons ...	3559	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... J. W. Graham.
" " ...	4076	Serjeant ... J. H. Davis.
3rd Hussars ...	2903	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... H. Jenkinson.
" " ...	2651	" " J. L. Goldie.
4th Hussars ...	2462	" " W. Bennett.
5th Lancers ...	3937	Serjeant ... W. R. J. Lucas.
" " ...	7366	Corporal ... W. Rich.
" " ...	3935	Shoeing-Smith-Cpl... F. Longhurst.
" " ...	3759	Bandsman ... J. Rourke.
" " ...	6888	" ... S. Kay.
" " ...	6956	" ... E. Proctor.
7th Hussars ...	3574	Quarter-Master-Serjt. E. A. Paterson.
" " ...	5484	Farrier-Serjt.... C. Coleman.
" " ...	6066	Private ... F. M. Garrett.

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
8th Hussars	3353	Squadron-Serjt.-Maj. C. Scudder.
" " " " " "	I. of M.	
" " " " " "	3357	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. H. Porter.
9th Lancers	3209	Squadron-Serjt.-Maj. R. I. Mason.
" " " " " "	3282	" " " " " J. W. Broad.
10th Hussars	2937	Saddler-Staff-Serjeant T. Moon.
" " " " " "	2924	Corporal A. Whitworth.
11th Hussars	3761	Serjeant W. G. Vicars.
" " " " " "	5101	" " " " " R. Mortimer.
15th Hussars	4083	Squadron-Serjt.-Maj. J. J. Bishop.
16th Lancers	3358	" " " " " W. Stonehouse.
" " " " " "	4451	" " " " " E. J. Seal.
" " " " " "	I. of M.	
" " " " " "	3380	Serjeant J. Scrutton.
" " " " " "	169	Serjeant-Tailor ... G. B. Read.
17th Lancers	4188	Squadron-Serjt.-Maj. A. Glenfield.
" " " " " "	3640	" " " " " L. T. Tiggeell.
" " " " " "	3452	" " " " " A. S. Witts.
" " " " " "	1506	" " " " " E. M. Ketley.
18th Hussars	3731	" " " " " P. Mordaunt.
" " " " " "	3708	Sqdn.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. J. Kimister.
" " " " " "	3691	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant A. Shepherd.
" " " " " "	3722	Serjeant-Trumpeter... C. W. Baker.
" " " " " "	3398	Band Serjeant A. E. Baker.
" " " " " "	4582	Serjeant F. J. Springall.
19th Hussars	4536	Squadron-Serjt.-Maj. F. W. Barnett.
20th Hussars	3180	Serjeant A. C. Clarke.
" " " " " "	4846	Bandsmen C. Richards.
2 1st Lancers	3308	Squadron-Serjt.-Maj. F. Standen.
" " " " " "	5207	" " " " " H. Drew.
" " " " " "	3287	Private... .. W. Fowler.
Royal Horse Artillery ...	81134	Battery-Serjeant-Maj. W. G. Bryant.
" " " " " "	80085	" " " " " J. W. A. Donaldson.
" " " " " "	84020	" " " " " T. W. E. Davies.
" " " " " "	84463	" " " " " F. Gaskin.
" " " " " "	81099	" " " " " H. Hartley.
" " " " " "	83789	" " " " " W. H. Simpson.
" " " " " "	80032	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Sjt. F. J. Richards.
" " " " " "	84315	Saddler-Staff-Serjeant A. E. Gray.
" " " " " "	81685	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant H. W. Watson.
" " " " " "	83861	Farrier-Serjeant A. E. Ind, V.C.
" " " " " "	84859	" " " " " G. Lavington.
" " " " " "	9065	Serjeant-Cook G. Paddock.
" " " " " "	83374	Serjeant C. L. Cobb.
" " " " " "	84573	" " " " " C. L. Kerry.
" " " " " "	80303	" " " " " B. Lucas.
" " " " " "	84621	" " " " " J. Mann.
" " " " " "	84479	" " " " " F. C. V. Riddle.

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Horse Artillery	... 59257	Acting-Bombardier ... H. J. Davis.
" "	... 83886	" " ... F. J. Paul.
" "	... 83980	Trumpeter ... R. J. Rowse.
" "	... 78466	Gunner ... F. Gravett.
" "	... 83712	" ... J. Hammond.
" "	... 81645	" ... J. Stevens.
" "	... 81642	Driver ... J. Cunningham.
" "	... 83806	" ... A. Richards.
Royal Field Artillery	... 84839	Quarter-Master-Serjt. H. Bailey.
" "	... 84323	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. F. J. Burton.
" "	... 90344	Battery-Serjt.-Major J. P. Adams.
" "	... 84683	" " R. R. W. Bell.
" "	... 83841	" " J. Buckland.
" "	... 84873	" " E. Clutterbuck.
" "	... 83877	" " E. O. Collison.
" "	... 83959	" " G. Goddard.
" "	... 84594	" " J. M. Hooper.
" "	... 84780	" " W. E. Fish.
" "	... 84198	" " A. C. Hanks.
" "	... 84541	" " A. Howell.
" "	... 82102	" " W. M. Matheson.
" "	... 84893	" " F. C. Mower.
" "	... 81444	" " S. Parkes.
" "	... 82828	" " T. E. Packham.
" "	... 1826	" " A. Passfield.
" "	... 83420	" " G. Samways.
" "	... 84980	" " J. Taylor.
" "	... 83782	" " G. E. Thompson.
" "	... 83546	" " C. Voyce.
" "	... 80232	" " B. Wilkinson.
" "	... 84101	" " A. T. Wilton.
" "	... 84663	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. W. W. Browne.
" "	... 84450	" " F. C. Churcher.
" "	... 84799	" " W. R. Goble.
" "	... 82993	" " H. Lee.
" "	... 83803	" " C. H. Moody.
" "	... 83979	" " W. S. Mitchell.
" "	... 84152	" " T. C. Seymour.
" "	... 85355	" " A. H. Scott.
" "	... 83758	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant A. W. Freeman.
" "	... 85259	Wheeler-Staff-Serjt. A. E. Flatman.
" "	... 84110	Farrier-Serjeant ... F. Green.
" "	... 83514	" " J. T. Moody.
" "	... 85238	Wheeler-Serjeant ... J. P. Holbrook.
" "	... 19635	Serjeant-Trumpeter ... A. H. Kettleband.
" "	... 1731	" " F. J. Mullins.
" "	... 73525	Serjeant ... H. A. Burgess.
" "	... 84994	" " T. Bailey.
" "	... 84134	" " F. Brown.
" "	... 80184	" " H. C. Chandler.
" "	... 80824	" " F. I. Clarke.

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.		
Royal Field Artillery	... 83061	Serjeant	...	H. Ford.
" "	... 83713	"	...	G. W. Freeman.
" "	... 3261	"	...	E. Fullagar.
" "	... 77397	"	...	F. W. Lewer.
" "	... 84892	"	...	C. E. Larman.
" "	... 82413	"	...	W. Morrison.
" "	... 75372	"	...	C. Phillips.
" "	... 84117	"	...	C. P. Parker.
" "	... 83525	"	...	W. A. H. Pitt.
" "	... 84071	"	...	A. H. Spink.
" "	... 84676	"	...	P. H. Wall.
" "	... 73289	"	...	M. Winton.
" "	... 84708	"	...	J. E. Wood.
" "	... 82923	"	...	J. Wilson.
" "	... 71355	Corporal	...	R. Evans.
" "	... 83013	"	...	J. Kempson.
" "	... 71029	"	...	R. E. Meggs.
" "	... 83648	Saddler-Corporal	...	C. Fox.
" "	... 83800	Corporal	...	J. Reeves.
" "	... 84588	"	...	W. H. Turner.
" "	... 84200	Wheeler-Corporal	...	J. J. Lutz.
" "	... 68633	Bombardier	...	W. Kerwick.
" "	... 84937	"	...	S. Pettitt.
" "	... 84244	"	...	S. Read.
" "	... 85122	"	...	A. Roper.
" "	... 32879	Acting-Bombardier	...	J. C. Callaway.
" "	... 79534	Gunner	...	J. Collins.
" "	... 83275	"	...	G. W. Chaston.
" "	... 85267	"	...	G. Evans.
" "	... 79306	"	...	E. Godsell.
" "	... 12493	"	...	C. Hiscock.
" "	... 82239	"	...	C. Hargreaves.
" "	... 83055	"	...	W. Hammond.
" "	... 84280	"	...	H. T. Lewis.
" "	... 83836	"	...	A. Parnell.
" "	... 83533	"	...	F. W. Stephenson.
" "	... 68678	"	...	G. H. Walker.
" "	... 80928	Driver ...	...	J. Wild.
Royal Garrison Artillery	... 84029	3rd Class Mr.-Gunner	...	G. Boxall.
" "	... 83267	"	...	A. Dingley.
" "	... 83287	"	...	W. Day.
" "	... 84253	"	...	W. T. Easton.
" "	... 84010	"	...	T. J. Fiddy.
" "	... 84535	"	...	G. G. Gooch.
" "	... 85352	"	...	H. Jackman.
" "	... 84475	"	...	T. Oxford.
" "	... 84454	"	...	W. Palmer.
" "	... 80710	"	...	J. H. Salter.
" "	... 84948	"	...	G. Slater.
" "	... 90976	"	...	H. S. Titchener.
" "	... 83751	"	...	H. Torr.

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Garrison Artillery	83224	3rd Class Mr.-Gunner A. C. Turner.
"	71412	" " G. H. Tompkins.
"	89468	Quarter-Master-Serjt. A. W. Mugiiston.
"	85230	" " C. Mason.
"	85008	Exptl.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. H. C. Warton.
"	83170	Saddler-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. G. W. Everett.
"	85234	Smith-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. W. Stannard.
"	79308	Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. Instr. J. W. Tompkins.
"	84447	in Gunnery.
"	84122	Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.-Instr. T. Kelly.
"	82963	Company-Serjt.-Maj. C. Acht.
"	75518	" " C. J. Bertram.
"	84292	" " W. R. Birmingham.
"	431	" " W. N. Crawford.
"	60584	" " C. Dickson.
"	84211	" " A. C. Freeman.
"	39977	" " G. Gosnold.
"	82960	" " H. T. Godwin.
"	83721	" " A. R. Hallett.
"	84051	" " W. J. Houston.
"	67615	" " G. F. Harris.
"	84397	" " W. Horan.
"	84889	" " J. Hayward.
"	83110	" " J. H. Larman.
"	84248	" " H. J. Lyons.
"	85188	" " J. L. McCracken.
"	84435	" " R. Miller.
"	84782	" " J. Nesbitt.
"	84602	" " E. Owen.
"	85360	" " G. A. Pitcher.
"	83940	" " A. P. Smy.
"	84960	" " R. Sholl.
"	80176	" " W. J. Warren.
"	84124	" " R. H. Walker.
"	75785	Battery-Serjt.-Maj. ... T. Death.
"	20588	" " ... A. Wood.
"	35807	Coy.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.... F. A. J. Baldwin.
"	83651	" " ... W. R. Crane.
"	84517	" " ... J. Hibbin.
"	83830	" " ... A. Hatton.
"	83528	" " ... W. Littlefield.
"	83560	" " ... J. G. Robinson.
"	69219	" " ... J. Turner.
"	82973	" " ... A. Wilkinson.
"	82748	" " ... P. Walsh.
"	70542	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Sjt. J. Maunder.
"	83504	Serjeant ... S. A. Allen.
"	83974	" ... J. Brennan.
"	67622	" ... G. Carpenter.
"	1315	" ... J. R. Clarke.
		" ... W. T. Chilcott.

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.		
Royal Garrison Artillery	80709	Serjeant	...	W. Cronin.
"	78203	"	...	J. J. Dowling.
"	11404	"	...	W. Doble.
"	78036	"	...	G. Dunster.
"	84194	"	...	G. A. Forsdick.
"	83722	"	...	W. Henstridge.
"	84176	"	...	H. W. Harris.
"	83683	"	...	J. H. Hutchinson
"	82711	"	...	W. Jessup.
"	82171	"	...	B. Kay.
"	84232	"	...	E. Long.
"	83105	"	...	H. Murch.
"	84387	"	...	W. Miller.
"	84518	"	...	G. F. Mapleback.
"	69674	"	...	W. J. Neave.
"	89962	"	...	S. Patrick.
"	80760	"	...	G. T. Pargiter.
"	83667	"	...	J. C. Parker.
"	84694	"	...	W. Pudduck.
"	83829	"	...	J. Tiernan.
"	83644	"	...	T. G. Thorn.
"	82624	"	...	J. Tranter.
"	83139	"	...	J. Tomlin.
"	4179	"	...	W. G. Willson.
"	70235	Serjeant-Cook	...	T. Beer.
"	82953	"	...	R. J. Roberts
"	16546	Serjeant-Trumpeter...	...	G. Dunn.
"	16567	"	...	E. J. Windle.
"	5938	Smith-Serjeant	...	F. Smith.
"	76452	Shoeing-Smith-Corpl.	...	R. Bather.
"	68325	Wheeler-Corporal	...	W. A. Eastabrook.
"	29441	Saddler-Corporal	...	W. Young.
"	85581	Corporal	...	R. Bridge.
"	82187	"	...	J. Daykin.
"	83034	"	...	T. Fenton.
"	82964	"	...	H. Freeman.
"	68241	"	...	T. Lynch.
"	80781	"	...	W. Moon.
"	15714	"	...	H. Woodland
"	84935	"	...	G. Wright.
"	70502	Bombardier	...	A. J. Walker.
"	84295	Acting-Bombardier	...	E. W. Barnett.
"	84815	Trumpeter	...	W. E. D. Cassidy.
"	83770	"	...	F. S. Vickery.
"	15619	Musician	...	E. G. Brookes.
"	84741	"	...	W. Bruner.
"	25933	"	...	F. P. Choppen.
"	84912	"	...	A. H. Cross.
"	16580	"	...	W. Knight.
"	17147	"	...	W. McCabe.
"	16448	"	...	E. G. Monk.

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.	
Royal Garrison Artillery	84913	Musician	... E. E. Taylor.
"	67658	Gunner	... J. Anderson.
"	82565	"	... H. K. Aslett.
"	79960	"	... S. Barnett.
"	84466	"	... S. J. Border.
"	82882	"	... J. Booth.
"	83226	"	... T. Dolan.
"	83369	"	... T. Dennis.
"	83588	"	... F. V. Duffield.
"	40173	"	... J. Daly.
"	83705	"	... H. Elner.
"	75070	"	... A. Goodwin.
"	84149	"	... J. Hickey.
"	77197	"	... W. Jackman.
"	11393	"	... T. Jenkins.
"	74568	"	... W. McConnell.
"	75483	"	... G. F. Outram.
"	78367	"	... W. Rainbird.
"	84568	"	... W. H. Rogers.
"	77325	"	... G. Ross.
"	84774	"	... J. B. Sloman.
"	80301	"	... W. Spindley.
"	34579	"	... F. Walford.
"	81688	"	... H. Warren.
Royal Artillery	85271	Quarter-Master-Serjt.	W. Day.
"	83692	"	H. J. West.
"	83207	Serjeant	... A. C. Hensman.
"	85237	"	... F. J. Kennedy.
"	17534	Acting-Bombardier	... G. H. Cooke.
"	29784	Gunner	... E. Cromar.
"	75772	"	... D. Hutchinson.
"	76559	"	... G. E. Suffield.
"	84844	"	... A. T. R. Taylor.
Royal Engineers	26715	Quarter-Master-Serjt.	M. Z. Messent.
"	25607	"	R. E. Reader.
"	25174	"	W. Dawson.
"	25494	"	H. H. Stroud.
"	25729	"	G. E. Jones.
"	25753	Foreman of Works	A. T. Leigh.
"	25509	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant.	C. J. Spencer.
"	25724	"	H. Reid.
"	25553	"	G. Wells.
"	25647	Mechanist - Qr. - Mr.	F. W. Chuter.
"	22787	Serjeant.	
"	25894	Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.-Instr.	S. H. Chadwick.
"	25217	"	J. Russell.
"	25496	Troop-Serjeant-Major	A. L. Allan.
"		Coy.-Serjeant-Major	J. Hetherington.

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Engineers ...	25556	Coy.-Serjeant-Major J. Swan.
" ...	25593	" " C. O'Brien.
" ...	25697	" " R. Livingstone.
" ...	26066	" " J. C. Hoare.
" ...	25157	Company - Qr. - Mr. - J. Legg.
" ...	25220	Serjeant.
" ...	25725	" " E. Dockrell.
" ...	25698	" " L. P. Gill.
" ...	25940	" " F. R. M. Trimble.
" ...	25904	Mechanist-Staff-Serjt. W. Dougan.
" ...	25764	" " R. H. Wareham.
" ...	26785	" " H. J. Wogan.
" ...	25881	" " J. Protheroe.
" ...	25790	Foreman of Works W. G. Scudamore.
" ...	25772	Staff-Serjeant.
" ...	24571	Staff-Serjeant... A. G. Grainger.
" ...	25131	Serjeant Instructor ... A. E. Adamson.
" ...	25529	Serjeant ... W. J. Salter.
" ...	25040	" ... T. Brain.
" ...	24997	" ... F. A. Cox.
" ...	25699	" ... F. Kernick.
" ...	25081	" ... A. Cockburn.
" ...	25481	" ... J. Y. Clogg.
" ...	25584	" ... W. H. Hudson.
" ...	24905	" ... G. Pring.
" ...	25463	" ... T. Tremain.
" ...	1014	" ... H. O. Lewis.
" ...	25588	" ... R. Davidson.
" ...	25639	" ... E. E. Kirby.
" ...	25255	" ... F. J. Thornett.
" ...	25897	" ... J. B. Pearce.
" ...	23133	" ... A. H. Burton.
" ...	25604	" ... W. G. Hayward.
" ...	25727	" ... J. Davies.
" ...	25759	" ... E. C. A. Rundle.
" ...	25741	" ... J. H. Johnson.
" ...	25473	" ... J. Miller.
" ...	25614	" ... R. J. Bullen.
" ...	28314	" ... W. C. Reeder.
" ...	25548	" ... J. G. Harlin.
" ...	2811	" ... F. W. Easterbrook.
" ...	25611	" ... P. O'Donnell.
" ...	25563	" ... T. J. Johnson.
" ...	25261	" ... D. W. Rawle.
" ...	25531	" ... A. W. Jeary.
" ...	26491	" ... E. Knight.
" ...	25649	" ... D. G. W. S. Tucker.
" ...	25668	Corporal ... C. G. Tideman.
" ...	25612	" ... J. Donohue.
" ...		" ... R. Fitzsimmons.
" ...		" ... F. W. Bellamy.

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Engineers ...	25513	Corporal ... J. F. Connell.
" ...	25957	" ... G. A. Whalley.
" ...	25606	" ... W. T. Green.
" ...	25533	" ... J. W. Thom.
" ...	25581	2nd Corporal ... M. Rafferty.
" ...	25516	" ... A. H. Webb.
" ...	25739	Lance-Corporal ... F. G. Hodgson.
" ...	25678	Musician ... J. H. Vicary.
" ...	25717	" ... O. E. Flaherty.
" ...	25742	Sapper... ... S. Gardner.
" ...	25562	" ... W. T. France.
" ...	25561	" ... W. T. Pearson
" ...	25493	" ... C. R. G. Fey.
" ...	25633	" ... W. J. Cranham.
" ...	21875	" ... D. Scott.
" ...	25670	" ... W. E. Earll.
Grenadier Guards ...	2885	Quarter-Master-Serjt. W. H. Brockway.
" ...	2768	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Andrews.
" ...	2806	" ... G. Matthews.
" ...	4866	Serjeant ... H. G. Howell.
" ...	10770	Serjeant-Tailor ... J. Kelly.
" ...	8036	Corporal ... R. Gay.
" ...	10520	Bandman ... R. W. Taylor.
" ...	2915	Private ... A. Kincaid.
" ...	2927	" ... A. Little.
Coldstream Guards ...	8475	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. Howard.
" ...	7606	Colour-Serjeant ... T. J. Higgins.
" ...	8538	Serjeant ... W. Wadsworth.
" ...	8510	Private ... A. Smith.
Scots Guards ...	8990	Colour-Serjeant ... G. Weaver.
" ...	8905	" ... C. H. Judges.
" ...	8260	Serjeant-Cook ... F. H. Hooker.
" ...	8932	Corporal ... F. C. Fisher.
" ...	629	Bandman ... W. E. J. Baker.
" ...	4637	" ... J. Forrest.
" ...	8103	Private ... L. MacKenzie.
" ...	8989	" ... W. Guthrie.
Irish Guards ...	1378	Quarter-Master-Serjt. G. W. B. Silvestre.
Royal Scots ...	4106	" ... W. R. Bennett.
" ...	4029	Colour-Serjeant ... W. H. Steel.
" ...	2944	Lance-Corporal ... E. G. Maisey.
Royal West Surrey Regt. ...	7820	Corporal ... G. T. Tomlinson
East Kent Regt. ...	3393	Colour-Serjeant ... R. Steptoe.
" ...	3359	Serjeant-Shoemaker ... W. Holmes.
Royal Lancaster Regt. ...	568	Private ... C. Evans.
" ...	3137	Bandman ... F. G. Barber.
Northumberland Fusiliers ...	6571	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Parker.
" ...	2485	" ... J. W. Balding.
" ...	2648	Lance-Corporal ... H. Chapman.

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Northumberland Fusiliers	2926	Lance-Corporal ... A. Mellish.
Royal Warwickshire Regt.	3209	Colour-Serjeant ... A. E. Watson.
"	5621	" ... W. R. Masterman.
"	2829	" ... H. Haycock.
"	8087	Serjeant-Cook ... T. Harwood.
"	2933	" ... J. Jones.
"	8059	Serjeant ... J. C. Haddon.
"	5622	" ... W. Jelliffe.
Royal Fusiliers	3277	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Hollett.
"	6002	" ... A. Edwards.
"	3760	" ... G. Rayment.
"	6440	Pioneer-Serjeant ... G. F. Horne.
"	5945	Serjeant ... C. Spratt.
"	6614	" ... G. Fletcher.
"	3746	" ... A. J. Brien.
"	6150	Private ... A. Waters.
"	6297	" ... W. Coates.
"	6693	" ... E. Coleman.
Liverpool Regt.	2543	Quarter-Master-Serjt. A. H. Hatton.
"	3461	" ... H. Callaghan.
"	2432	Colour-Serjeant ... W. J. Lovell.
"	3378	" ... H. Marsden.
"	3011	" ... H. G. Clarke.
"	1386	" ... H. Beal.
"	4212	" ... H. Gilmore.
"	3478	Serjeant ... H. J. Thompson.
"	3434	Bandsman ... S. Bostock.
Norfolk Regt.	2848	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Munnings.
"	2850	" ... W. Hemmings.
"	2857	" ... R. Thetford.
"	2793	" ... B. Dickerson.
"	2915	" ... J. M. Briggs.
"	2874	Serjeant ... J. Mather.
"	2605	Drummer ... A. Betts.
"	2647	Private ... F. Roberts.
"	2714	" ... F. Copeman.
Lincolnshire Regt.	2663	Colour-Serjeant ... E. F. Parker.
"	2687	" ... J. J. Wogan.
"	2720	" ... S. Moss.
"	2578	Serjeant ... R. H. Rock.
"	2729	Lance-Corporal ... J. Wilds.
"	2761	Private ... A. Keable.
Devonshire Regt....	3147	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Leach.
"	3180	" ... E. G. A. Page.
"	3184	Serjeant ... J. Lovell.
"	2275	" ... A. W. Armstrong.
"	2428	Private ... J. Bilyard.
"	2423	" ... R. G. Britton.
"	3177	" ... J. Elliott.
"	3149	" ... W. Pope.
"	3101	" ... R. Skinner.

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Devonshire Regt.	... 2911	Private ... C. Stone.
"	... 8942	" ... W. Landymore.
Suffolk Regt.	... 3017	Colour-Serjeant ... G. Adams.
"	... 2978	Serjeant ... G. Ratliff.
"	... 3027	Private ... H. J. Baker.
"	... 2424	" ... W. Hackett.
Somersetshire L.I.	... 3027	Colour-Serjeant ... W. H. Leech.
"	... 2706	Private ... G. Gray.
"	... 3156	" ... J. E. Whiting.
West Yorkshire Regt.	... 2579	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Preston.
"	... 2625	Private ... C. Morgan.
East Yorkshire Regt.	... 4535	Colour-Serjeant ... T. H. Mills.
Bedfordshire Regt.	... 6688	Quarter-Master-Serjt. R. J. Barry.
"	... 2782	Colour-Serjeant ... G. H. Ibbs.
"	... 3791	Lance-Serjeant ... R. Parkinson.
"	... 7649	Private ... T. Mathers.
Leicestershire Regt.	... 2915	Colour-Serjeant ... T. Wright.
"	... 2946	Corporal ... P. Stratton.
"	... 3033	Private ... H. Thompson.
Royal Irish Regt....	... 3866	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. F. Plunkett.
"	... 3813	Colour-Serjeant ... J. O'Toole.
"	... 7166	" ... J. Lee.
"	... 3887	" ... M. McGrath.
"	...	I. of M.
"	... 3111	Private ... A. Doyle.
"	... 3593	" ... E. Callaghan.
"	... 3876	" ... E. Allen.
Yorkshire Regt.	... 3429	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Miller.
"	... 3162	" ... J. A. Merritt.
"	... 3315	" ... W. P. Hough.
"	... 2490	Serjeant ... T. H. Philpot.
Lancashire Fusiliers.	... 6160	Quarter-Master-Serjt. H. R. Howarth.
"	... 7531	" ... F. Cox.
"	... 6425	Colour-Serjeant ... G. Whitaker.
"	... 5994	" ... A. E. Marshall.
"	... 3019	" ... F. Byford.
"	... 3396	Serjeant ... F. J. Simpson.
"	... 1710	Private... ... A. Grant.
Royal Scots Fusiliers	... 3330	Quarter-Master-Serjt. A. Spence.
"	... 2525	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Haddow.
"	... 2933	" ... R. Harrison.
"	... 2674	Drummer ... A. Sargent.
"	... 3079	Private... ... W. Morris.
Cheshire Regt.	... 4231	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Warnock.
"	... 3104	" ... W. W. Trotter.
"	... 2922	" ... A. Brandon.
"	... 3458	" ... A. H. Hope.
"	... 2581	Band-Serjeant ... F. Lewis.
"	... 5744	Lance-Corporal ... F. Marshall.
"	... 2731	Drummer ... J. F. Paisley.
Royal Welsh Fusiliers	... 3220	Colour-Serjeant ... A. C. Clough.

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.	
Royal Welsh Fusiliers ...	3120	Colour-Serjeant	... J. Carless.
" " ...	8040	Pioneer-Serjeant	... O. Smithurst.
" " ...	2264	Serjeant	... C. Healy.
" " ...	2287	"	... W. Cain.
" " ...	3094	"	... E. A. Field.
" " ...	5216	"	... W. Turner.
" " ...	5810	Private	... G. H. Sadler.
South Wales Borderers ...	3145	Serjeant	... J. Wilson.
" " ...	3692	"	... T. R. Press.
" " ...	6876	Private	... F. Darter.
" " ...	3588	"	... T. Sherman.
King's Own Scottish Borderers ...	3657	Quarter-Master-Serjt.	J. S. McArthur.
" " ...	3667	Colour-Serjeant	... S. R. McKay.
" " ...	3624	Serjeant	... J. Andrews.
" " ...	3694	"	... J. Laurie.
" " ...	3379	"	... J. Gibson.
" " ...	3502	Lance-Serjeant	... W. Milson.
Scottish Rifles ...	4041	Colour-Serjeant	... T. E. Deau.
" " ...	3868	"	... A. Skeggs.
" " ...	3942	"	... W. Fox.
" " ...	3916	Serjeant	... F. F. Davis.
" " ...	4025	"	... T. W. Neal.
" " ...	2201	Lance-Serjeant	... J. Finnerty.
" " ...	3502	Private	... G. McManus.
Royal Inniskilling Fus...	3324	Colour-Serjeant	... T. Thwaites.
" " ...	3571	"	... A. R. Lee.
" " ...	3556	Serjeant	... H. Chambers.
" " ...	3314	"	... J. Mitchell.
" " ...	3169	Drummer	... J. Hawkins.
Gloucestershire Regt. ...	3230	Colour-Serjeant	... A. Fluck.
" " ...	3826	"	... A. B. Hopkins.
" " ...	1974	"	... S. G. Guy.
" " ...	4656	"	... T. Dennis.
" " ...	3180	"	... H. H. Say.
Worcestershire Regt. ...	2874	Serjeant-Drummer	... W. Hooker.
" " ...	5872	Serjeant	... T. Larvin.
" " ...	2839	Lance-Serjeant	... J. Salter.
East Lancashire Regt. ...	1949	Quarter-Master-Serjt.	E. Hilbert.
" " ...	924	Colour-Serjeant	... J. Goodwin.
" " ...	2872	"	... J. Harrison.
" " ...	3091	Serjeant	... A. Lambert.
" " ...	3244	Private	... W. Jackson.
East Surrey Regt. ...	3334	Colour-Serjeant	... H. Thomson.
" " ...	3647	"	... T. Hayes.
" " ...	3446	Serjeant-Drummer	... W. Schafer.
" " ...	3458	Private	... J. Cooper.
Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	3362	Colour-Serjeant	... W. E. Davey.
" " ...	3207	Serjeant	... L. Rodd.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	3128	Serjeant ... F. Hancock.
" " "	3375	Corporal ... J. G. H. Page.
West Riding Regt. "	2949	Quarter-Master-Serjt. C. E. Naylor.
" " "	2973	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Rollinson.
" " "	5420	" ... J. H. Moore.
" " "	2951	Corporal ... W. Gate.
Border Regt. "	3033	Colour-Serjeant ... T. Taylor.
" " "	2929	" ... F. E. Mott.
" " "	3191	Serjeant ... H. McDowell.
" " "	5044	" ... S. L. Mullett.
" " "	3120	" ... A. V. Prosser.
" " "	4110	" ... J. P. Taylor.
" " "	6875	Private ... W. Softly.
Royal Sussex Regt.	3612	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Solomon.
" " "	3677	" ... C. W. Wiltshier.
" " "	3665	" ... A. Lusted.
" " "	3679	" ... E. Lawson.
" " "	8400	Serjeant-Drummer ... H. H. Brodie.
" " "	3684	Serjeant ... A. Bowley.
" " "	2862	" ... G. Ellis.
" " "	2654	" ... R. Sparrow.
" " "	3721	" ... W. H. Bignell.
" " "	3609	" ... E. J. Patrick.
" " "	3024	Private ... C. J. Putman.
" " "	3634	" ... A. Pearce.
" " "	3732	" ... A. Turner.
Hampshire Regt....	3436	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Bennett.
" " "	3371	" ... T. R. Jones.
" " "	3456	" ... J. Williams.
" " "	3063	" ... H. J. Evans.
" " "	2945	Colour-Serjt. I. of M. A. J. Frampton.
" " "	3171	Serjeant-Cook ... A. Cook.
" " "	4114	Serjeant ... W. Goddin.
" " "	3538	Private ... A. Bull.
" " "	2956	" ... F. Boyes.
" " "	3407	" ... G. Sutton.
Dorsetshire Regt.	650	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Howard.
" " "	5926	Serjeant-Tailor ... A. Craigie.
" " "	3179	Serjeant ... F. H. Whitfield.
South Lancashire Regt....	3409	" ... J. Coxhead.
" " "	1893	Private ... E. Arnold.
" " "	2612	" ... H. Clay.
Welsh Regiment ...	2338	Colour-Serjeant ... J. H. Russell.
" " "	3171	" ... A. Baker.
Oxfordshire and Bucking- hamshire Light Inf.	3571	" ... T. Baseley.
" " "	2759	Serjeant-Bugler ... P. Branagan.
" " "	3618	Serjeant ... T. Lees.
" " "	7424	Lance-Corporal ... C. King.
" " "	3575	Private ... J. Heavery.

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Essex Regt.	2894	Colour-Serjeant ... J. F. Wildbore.
"	1772	" ... F. Aston.
"	3270	" ... W. R. Burns.
"	3230	" ... W. H. Smith.
"	3167	Serjeant ... J. Garrett.
"	3253	" ... E. Lawrence.
"	3188	" ... C. Matthews.
"	3239	Lance-Serjeant ... A. J. Stacey.
Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regt.	3073	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. H. Glover.
" "	3298	Serjeant ... F. M. Watson.
" "	2946	Corporal ... G. W. Matthews.
" "	3083	Private... ... S. Hoe.
Loyal North Lancashire Regt.	3331	Colour-Serjeant ... G. Evans.
" "	2864	" ... H. S. Jeffrey.
" "	995	" ... T. Dunne.
" "	3243	Serjeant ... E. F. Ward.
" "	2931	Private... ... T. Smith.
Northamptonshire Regt...	3184	Quarter-Master-Serjt. A. J. Kempster.
" "	3166	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Briggs.
" "	2967	Drummer ... R. H. Clarke.
Royal Berkshire Regt. ...	8885	Serjeant-Tailor ... C. S. Cox.
" "	7194	Drummer ... A. Ayres.
Royal West Kent Regt....	2511	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Spooner.
" "	2972	" ... A. Brown.
" "	6073	Private... ... J. W. Dufoy.
Yorkshire Light Infantry	3350	Lance-Corporal ... F. Shenley.
Shropshire Light Infantry	3407	Band-Serjeant ... G. A. Wheeler.
" "	3383	Serjeant-Bugler ... H. Crew.
" "	3332	Serjeant ... W. Hibbert.
" "	3396	" ... F. Read.
" "	3385	Corporal ... H. Hollins.
Middlesex Regt.	3193	Quarter-Master-Serjt. H. A. Wiemers.
" "	2994	Colour-Serjeant ... F. Foster.
" "	3115	" ... P. O. Price.
" "	2317	" ... H. Dymore.
" "	12335	" ... C. Harding.
" "	12336	" ... G. Ross.
" "	5031	Serjeant ... G. Shelbourne.
" "	2740	Private.. ... T. E. Baldwin.
" "	11442	" ... J. Marsden.
King's Royal Rifle Corps...	1757	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Callaghan.
" "	6170	" ... F. W. Jackman.
" "	6274	" ... H. W. Morgan.
" "	6332	" ... J. C. Barber.
" "	5848	Serjeant-Cook ... G. Hands.
" "	5188	Band-Serjeant ... M. W. Tryhorn.
" "	3640	Serjeant ... T. Laffan.
" "	6276	" ... R. Bailey.
" "	6451	" ... F. A. Russell.

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
King's Royal Rifle Corps	4431	Corporal ... H. Taylor.
"	6549	" ... G. Gulliver.
"	5698	Private ... F. W. Galpin.
Wiltshire Regt. ...	2634	Quarter-Master-Serjt. E. Griffiths.
"	2889	Rand-Serjeant ... C. Busby.
"	2236	Serjeant ... H. Bradley.
"	2405	" ... H. J. Norris.
"	2944	" ... T. E. Browne.
"	2764	Private ... H. Baldwin.
"	2933	" ... F. Belcher.
"	2222	" ... C. Gorton.
Manchester Regt. ...	3154	Quarter-Master-Serjt. W. Finney.
"	3517	Serjeant ... H. Downing.
"	3150	" ... B. Stone.
"	1319	" ... J. Park.
"	1122	Drummer ... C. Fulcher.
North Staffordshire Regt.	3214	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Jones.
"	3296	" ... S. J. Eyden.
"	3393	Serjeant-Drummer ... W. J. Bruce.
"	3253	Pioneer-Serjeant ... W. H. Wells.
"	3326	Serjeant ... J. H. Grove.
"	2697	Private ... T. Mellor.
York and Lancaster Regt.	2979	Colour-Serjeant ... C. Dalby.
"	2919	Private ... T. Hopkinson.
"	7202	" ... A. Dixon.
"	2971	" ... T. Standidge.
Durham Light Infantry...	3998	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Manning.
"	8417	Corporal ... E. Toohey.
"	4109	Private ... H. Munday.
Highland Light Infantry	4118	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Kay.
"	3657	" ... W. Harper.
"	4076	" ... F. G. Clark.
"	7260	Serjeant-Piper ... W. Ross.
"	4052	Serjeant ... J. Strathdee.
"	3141	Corporal ... T. Thompson.
Seaforth Highlanders ...	3413	Serjeant ... R. Sutton.
"	3575	" ... A. D. Rutherford.
"	7825	Private ... C. Wilkins.
"	2952	" ... J. Roughet.
Gordon Highlanders ...	3684	Quarter-Master-Serjt. A. Lawrence.
"	3679	Colour-Serjeant ... S. Sherwell.
"	3662	" ... G. Drummond.
"	3889	" ... H. J. Saunders.
"	3767	" ... G. Caulfield.
"	3821	Serjeant-Cook ... G. N. Whitby.
"	2980	Serjeant ... G. Nicholls.
"	3898	" ... A. Calder.
Cameron Highlanders ...	2489	Quarter-Master-Serjt. R. Williams.
"	2462	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Kennedy.
"	2422	" ... T. McGregor.
"	2668	Private ... H. Bennett.

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Irish Rifles	... 2914	Colour-Serjeant ... D. Carson.
" "	... 2241	" " ... G. Pittman.
" "	... 3033	Colour-Serjt. I. of M. J. Kearns.
" "	... 2923	Serjeant ... T. Stewart.
" "	... 2649	Private ... J. McIlhone.
Royal Irish Fusiliers	... 3584	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Burns.
" "	... 3528	Band-Serjeant ... J. Moull.
" "	... 3187	Lance-Serjeant ... T. Marsh.
" "	... 3769	Private ... J. Drumgoole.
Connaught Rangers	... 7502	Colour-Serjeant ... J. J. Bridges.
" "	... 3949	Lance-Corporal ... P. Griffin.
" "	... 3735	Drummer ... T. Luke.
" "	... 3792	Private ... T. Walsh.
" "	... 3906	" ... W. Moore.
" "	... 2941	" ... P. Flannery.
" "	... 3652	" ... N. McKay.
Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	1778	Colour-Serjeant ... T. A. Swan.
" "	3581	" ... F. Beavis.
" "	3388	" ... H. P. Benn.
" "	4058	Serjeant ... J. Buchanan.
" "	3921	Private ... J. Blackwood.
Leinster Regiment	... 2981	Colour-Serjeant ... R. Bolger.
" "	... 2832	" ... W. G. Vickery.
" "	... 3045	" ... J. R. Curtis.
" "	... 2869	Serjeant-Drummer ... J. Gale.
" "	... 3003	Serjeant ... T. A. Mitten.
" "	... 2974	Lance-Corporal ... W. Mullins.
Royal Munster Fusiliers	3619	Quarter-Master-Serjt. W. Dowdall.
" "	3592	Colour-Serjeant ... C. J. Watson.
" "	3626	Serjeant ... W. Rochford.
" "	3255	Private ... E. Mournane.
" "	3209	" ... J. Kelly.
" "	3240	" ... J. Maroney.
Royal Dublin Fusiliers	... 4081	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Connolly.
" "	... 3996	Colour-Serjt. I. of M. F. A. Little.
" "	... 4861	Serjeant ... C. Bailey.
" "	... 3784	" ... T. Kearns.
" "	... 3709	Private ... S. Hall.
" "	... 3945	" ... M. Grogan.
Rifle Brigade	... 1021	Colour-Serjeant ... F. White.
" "	... 1164	" ... G. Ostler.
" "	... 1134	" ... J. W. O'Donnell.
" "	... 1197	" ... F. T. Green.
" "	... 1031	" ... C. Morgan.
" "	... 1706	Serjeant ... T. Donovan.
" "	... 1102	" ... E. A. H. Bullmore.
" "	... 74	Lance-Corporal ... S. Watkins.
" "	... 9706	Private ... H. Woolston.
West India Regt.	... 553	Serjeant ... F. P. Clunes.

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.		
West India Regt.	... 254	Serjeant	...	A. Sterling.
"	... 597	"	...	N. Claypole.
"	... 653	"	...	E. C. Roberts.
"	... 450	Bandsman	...	F. Dale.
"	... 3587	Private	...	J. Gregory.
Royal Malta Artillery	... 1198	Co.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant	Filippo Borg.	
"	... 1520	Colour-Serjeant	...	Michele Calleja.
"	... 1519	"	...	Guisepppe Palmier.
"	... 1523	"	...	Francesco Vella.
"	... 1507	"	...	Vincent Vassallo.
"	... 1517	Colour-Serjt. I. of M.	Guisepppe Izzo.	
"	... 973	Serjeant	...	Guisepppe Catania.
"	... 1395	"	...	Antonio Galea.
"	... 1525	"	...	Rosario Gruppetta.
"	... 894	Acting-Bombardier	...	Guisepppe Bonello.
"	... 1299	Gunner	...	Guisepppe Borg.
Army Service Corps	... 10310	Staff-Qr. - Mr. - Serjt.	C. C. Burch.	
"	... 15545	"	G. E. Lewis.	
"	... 8477	"	A. E. Wood.	
"	... 12986	"	H. C. Bull.	
"	... 9804	Wheeler-Qr.-Mr.-Sjt.	G. T. Symonds.	
"	... 9946	Company-Serjt.-Maj.	C. W. Lucas.	
"	... 11043	"	W. Brown.	
"	... 8983	"	W. E. Nicholls.	
"	... 12128	"	C. Williams.	
"	... 7646	Co.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant	G. Patrick.	
"	... 9812	"	W. Quartermain.	
"	... 15898	Staff-Serjeant	...	W. Elliott.
"	... 9853	"	A. W. Chisnall.	
"	... 8265	"	J. Wedge.	
"	... 9996	"	E. Pawley.	
"	... 15534	"	R. F. Broudley.	
"	... 10089	"	A. G. Newman.	
"	... 11554	"	W. Paine.	
"	... 9779	Wheeler-Staff-Serjt.	W. R. Starsmere.	
"	... 9750	"	T. Wakley.	
"	... 9848	Saddler-Staff-Serjeant	W. Roberts.	
"	... 20718	Mechanist-Staff-Serjt.	J. G. Moins.	
"	... 12935	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant	F. Gough.	
"	... 21746	Serjeant	...	F. Barrow.
"	... 15102	Private	...	T. Paul.
"	... 9933	"	A. Whatley.	
"	... 8351	"	W. T. McKie.	
"	... 10037	Driver	...	J. Alderton.
"	... 10105	"	W. B. Hensby.	
"	... 12515	"	G. Webb.	
"	... 9898	"	R. Harwood.	
"	... 10047	"	F. H. Prestage.	
El. Army Medical Corps	... 9095	Quarter-Master-Serjt.	H. H. Taylor.	
"	... 9265	"	J. S. Moore.	

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Rl. Army Medical Corps	9248	Quarter-Master-Serjt. A. C. Truman.
"	9053	" " F. J. Filmer.
"	9135	" " E. H. Senior.
"	9258	" " E. O'Hara.
"	9263	" " W. Brennan.
"	9235	" " J. Wickersham.
"	10086	Staff-Serjeant ... A. W. Holding.
"	9205	" " F. Judd.
"	9097	" " A. T. Quixley.
"	8682	" " G. Read.
"	9216	" " J. Wilcocks.
"	8179	" " G. Barlow.
"	9063	" " J. Bird.
"	8808	" " O. Davies.
"	9245	" " H. Cassell.
"	9088	" " C. Parnell.
"	9862	" " W. F. Raven.
"	9066	" " R. C. Miles.
"	9083	" " A. G. Bright.
"	9215	" " A. Holden.
"	9039	" " E. Potter.
"	8423	Serjeant ... J. W. Matthews.
"	9305	" " H. Maffey.
"	8968	" " C. R. W. Keefe.
"	9299	" " A. Jackson.
"	9223	" " A. M. Watkins.
"	9185	" " M. Davis.
"	9267	" " J. S. Whestone.
"	9074	" " R. G. J. H. Palmer.
"	8865	Corporal ... A. Smith.
"	9121	" " S. Barter.
"	9160	" " S. G. Murdock.
"	9211	Private ... D. Ferguson.
"	10467	" " R. Garner.
"	9150	" " G. Tiddy.
"	18316	" " W. A. Stilling.
"	9338	" " W. J. Tubb.
"	9519	" " R. P. Partridge.
Army Ordnance Corps ...	69	Quarter-Master-Serjt. E. E. A. Gower.
"	733	Arm.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. W. T. Rathbone.
"	731	" " A. W. Stong.
"	736	" " J. H. Feuring.
"	122	Arm.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. J. Taylor.
"	737	Arm.-Staff-Serjt. ... W. S. Holden.
"	845	" " F. Green.
"	735	Arm.-Staff-Serjt. ... F. Truman.
"	3079	Staff-Serjeant... J. Warner.
"	3067	" " W. J. Knight.
"	2931	" " F. Moger.
Army Pay Corps ...	583	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... S. G. Hunt.
"	568	" " F. G. Gill-Haughton.
"	505	" " R. S. Anscombe.

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Army Pay Corps...	500	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... J. Goggin.
" " ...	572	" " ... W. R. Shepherd.
" " ...	433	" " ... F. Stewart.
" " ...	414	" " ... H. Wilkes.
" " ...	476	" " ... H. Musson.
" " ...	493	" " ... H. F. P. Morris.
" " ...	589	" " ... H. Price.
" " ...	504	Staff-Serjeant... ... E. J. Clarke.
" " ...	861	Serjeant H. H. Mickman.
Military Mounted Police	338	Squad.-Serjt.-Major ... H. Jolly.
" " ...	421	Serjeant A. H. Northeast.
" " ...	436	Corporal G. Mansell.
" " ...	485	Lance-Corporal A. Benz.
Military Foot Police	506	Serjeant O. Rowe.
" " ...	512	" " W. Godley.
" " ...	496	" " G. B. Hughes.
" " ...	504	" " A. Whiting.
" " ...	530	" " W. B. Sheath.
Military Provost Staff	1337	Staff-Serjeant... ... T. Westmorland.
Corps.		
" " ...	1370	" " J. H. Gruener.
" " ...	1268	" " W. Hobson.
" " ...	1256	" " H. Stone.
" " ...	1294	" " W. Cawse.
" " ...	1377	Serjeant H. Sutton.
" " ...	1447	" " E. Mills.
" " ...	1394	" " R. Balls.
" " ...	1373	" " F. Cosham.
" " ...	1316	" " T. Dennis.
School of Musketry	616	Quarter-Master-Serjt. ... W. Goodchild.
Gymnastic Staff	...	Co.-Serjt.-Maj.-Instr. ... A. H. Blackwell.
" " ...	...	" " A. G. Banger.
" " ...	...	" " H. Fallon.
" " ...	...	" " J. F. Perry.
" " ...	...	" " C. A. Williamson
" " ...	...	" " A. W. Smith.
" " ...	...	" " A. Wragg.
" " ...	...	" " W. H. Guest.
" " ...	...	" " R. Dibbs.
" " ...	...	Serjeant-Instructor ... R. B. Bull.
Band of the Royal Military College.	132	Corporal J. T. G. Curtis.
Staff of the Army	...	Co.-Serjt.-Maj.-Instr. ... A. A. Austen.
" " ...	...	" " J. McMenamin.
Royal Garrison Regt	4212	Serjeant J. French.
" " ...	701	Corporal J. Smith.
" " ...	8030	Private... ... W. J. Lavery.
" " ...	8063	" " T. Ganley.

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

WITHOUT GRATUITY.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
3rd Dragoon Guards ...	3481	Serjeant-Major ... M. Stewart.
4th Dragoon Guards ...	1495	Bandmaster ... H. Dudley.
5th Dragoon Guards ...	3887	" ... T. Barker.
8rd Hussars ...	2894	Serjeant-Major ... A. H. Turner.
10th Hussars ...	2925	" ... A. G. McN. Gordon
Royal Field Artillery ...	75205	Farrier-Serjt.-Major T. McCann.
Royal Garrison Artillery	84206	1st Class Mr.-Gunner W. T. A. Everton.
" "	79452	Superintending-Clerk H. Joy.
" "	81181	Serjeant-Major ... W. B. Keene.
Royal Artillery ...	77274	" ... W. T. Frankham.
" ...	83985	" ... C. G. F. Webb
Royal Engineers ...	25901	Mechanist-Serjt.-Maj. J. Doyle.
" ...	25196	Superintending Clerk W. Thompson.
" ...	25896	Serjeant-Major ... A. J. Sanford.
" ...	25608	" ... C. K. Honeywill.
" ...	25682	Farrier-Serjt.-Major W. G. Gibson.
" ...	25900	Mechanist-Serjt.-Maj. R. D. Jefferson.
Grenadier Guards ...	3070	Serjeant-Major ... W. E. Acraman.
Scots Guards ...	8966	" ... J. Moncur.
East Kent Regt. ...	6891	Bandmaster ... C. B. Hewitt.
Royal Fusiliers ...	8884	Serjeant-Major ... J. F. Williams.
West Yorkshire Regt. ...	2767	" ... E. G. Butler.
Bedfordshire Regt. ...	3784	" ... J. A. Hislop.
Lancashire Fusiliers ...	6167	" ... P. Pilkington.
Royal Scots Fusiliers ...	8781	Bandmaster ... W. F. Gidney.
South Wales Borderers ...	5441	Serjeant-Major ... G. Rayner.
King's Own Scottish Borderers.	3587	" ... G. A. Lord.
East Lancashire Regt. ...	8218	Serjeant-Major ... J. Burgess.
South Staffordshire Regt.	5620	" ... W. H. Grice.
Yorkshire Light Infantry	8722	Bandmaster ... H. W. Simpson.
Manchester Regt. ...	3030	Serjeant-Major ... C. McD. Lindsay.
Royal Dublin Fusiliers ...	1986	" ... J. Morrison.
West India Regt. ...	5469	Bandmaster ... R. Jones.
Army Service Corps ...	10853	1st Cl. Staff-Serjt.-Maj. J. L. Hutchinson.
" "	9805	Staff-Serjeant-Major H. E. Heydt.
" "	15529	" J. Crossley.
" "	9810	" F. J. Frampton.
" "	15518	" A. E. Dunstan.
" "	10023	" E. G. Seabrook.
" "	10054	" G. Whitbread.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Army Medical Corps.	9208	Serjeant-Major ... E. Edser.
Army Ordnance Corps ...	71	Arm.-Serjt.-Maj. ... H. Smith.
" " ...	74	Arm.-Serjt.-Maj. ... E. H. New.
" " ...	67	" " ... F. W. Hooper.
" " ...	2840	Conductor " ... A. Reynolds.
" " ...	5949	Sub-Conductor ... W. J. Maltby.
" " ...	2855	" " ... R. Logan.
Corps of Army School-masters.	...	Schoolmaster ... F. Caulfield.
Staff of the Army ...	...	Serjeant-Major ... T. Paterson.

ERRATA.

The following corrections should be made in the lists published as Appendices to the Army Orders quoted :—

(a.) Army Order 254 of 1908. For "No. 2461, Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. Pine," read "No. 78461, Quarter-Master-Serjeant (I.G.) C. Pine, Royal Garrison Artillery."

(b.) Army Order 101 of 1909. The regimental number of No. 25092, Serjeant J. F. Wilkinson, Royal Engineers, is as now stated.

(c.) The name of No. 21732, Corporal E. M. Burfoot, Royal Engineers, should read as now stated.

(d.) The regimental number of No. 8913, Serjeant-Major W. H. Giddings, Royal Army Medical Corps, is as now stated.

(e.) The name of No. 5947, Serjeant J. F. Kelly, 7th Dragoon Guards, should read as now stated.

(f.) The regimental number of No. 81413, Serjeant T. Hall, Royal Field Artillery, is as now stated.

(g.) The regimental number of No. 64195, Farrier-Staff-Serjeant J. Flockton, Royal Field Artillery, is as now stated.

(h.) The regimental number of No. 8734, Bandmaster H. B. Lovell, King's Royal Rifle Corps, is as now stated.

(i.) The rank of No. 66, Armament-Quarter-Master-Serjeant B. J. Steer, Army Ordnance Corps, should read as now stated.

(j.) The regimental number of No. 25449, Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Roche, Royal Engineers, is as now stated.

(k.) The initials of No. 783, Colour-Serjeant B. Bradley, Rifle Brigade, should read as now stated.

Army Orders.—October, 1909.

(l.) The name of Company-Serjeant-Major-Instructor A. Bellinger, Gymnastic Staff, should *read* as now stated.

(m.) The rank of No. 721, Armourer-Quarter-Master-Serjeant H. Southern, Army Ordnance Corps, should *read* as now stated.

(n.) The regimental number of No. 3770, Colour-Serjeant J. F. McNiece, Royal Dublin Fusiliers, is as now stated.

(o.) The name and regimental number of No. 3715, Colour-Serjeant J. Osborn, Royal Dublin Fusiliers, should *read* as now stated.

(p.) The name of No. 589, Quarter-Master-Serjeant-Instructor T. Cokayne, School of Musketry, should *read* as now stated.

(q.) For "Royal Artillery", against the names of No. 78174, Gunner J. Hawker, and No. 81221, Driver W. Coombs, *read* "Royal Horse Artillery".

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,

PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

(Wt. 102/465 1250 10/09 316wo M 387)

ARMY ORDERS, 1909.

WAR OFFICE,
1st November, 1909.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANT.

	PAGE
Army Order 294. Reorganization of the Army Accounts Department	3

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 295. Honorary Distinctions	4
Army Order 296. Administrative Staff—Accelerated Promotion ...	6
Army Order 297. Staff College, Camberley—Result of Examination for Admission	6
Army Order 298. Volunteer Long Service Medal	10
Army Order 299. Pay and Bounty of Special Reservists of the Army Veterinary Corps	11
Army Order 300. King's Regulations—Amendments	11
Army Order 301. Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments	14
Army Order 302. Army Ordnance Services Regulations, Part II., Amendments	15
Army Order 303. Inventions—Memorandum for Inventors	16
Army Order 304. Royal Artillery—Distribution of Rifles	16
Army Order 305. Officers Training Corps Regulations—Amendments	17
Army Order 306. Recruiting Regulations—Amendments	17

LONDON :

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.4; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Threepence.

Army Orders.—November, 1909.

	PAGE
Army Order 307. Clothing Regulations, Parts I., II., and III.— Amendments	18
Army Order 308. Army Service Corps Training, Parts I. and II. ...	18
Army Order 309. Mounted Infantry Training	18
Army Order 310. Trumpet and Bugle Sounds—Amendments	19
Army Order 311. Books, Forms, &c.	19
Errata	21
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	21
Appendix to Army Order 284	22
Appendix to Army Order 303	28

ROYAL WARRANT.

* Re-organization of the Army Accounts
Department.

EDWARD R.I.

1
Accounts
Establish-
ment.
530

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make changes **A.O. 294.**
in the organization provided by Our Warrant of the **1909.**
28th April, 1905, for the performance of the accounting
and pay services and the audit duties of Our Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Our Warrant of
the 28th April, 1905, shall be cancelled, and that Our
Army Pay Department shall be re-instituted and
maintained as a separate department for the per-
formance of the cash and accounting duties of Our
Army, with effect from 1st January, 1910.

IT IS ALSO OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that the
officers now serving in Our Army Pay Department
shall continue therein under the conditions laid down
by previous Royal Warrants, and that the Civilian
members of the Army Accounts Department shall be
dealt with in accordance with regulations to be issued
hereafter by Our Army Council.

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that
officers and soldiers who may hereafter be appointed
to Our Army Pay Department and Army Pay Corps
respectively shall be governed by such conditions
relating to appointment, pay, promotion, retirement,
&c., as may hereafter be prescribed by Us.

Given at Our Court at Buckingham Palace, this
26th day of October, 1909, in the 9th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

R. B. HALDANE.

[The instructions upon this Royal Warrant are
printed as an appendix to this Order.]

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 29th October, 1909.

(M 418)

A 2

Army Orders.—November, 1909.

A.O. 205.
1909.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Honorary Distinctions.—(i.) His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the award of the undermentioned honorary distinctions to be borne on the colours or appointments of the following regiments :—

20
Gen. No.
2845

Regiment.	Honorary distinctions awarded.
The Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment)	Havannah.
The Buffs (East Kent Regiment) ...	Guadaloupe, 1759.
The King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment) ...	Guadaloupe, 1759.
The Northumberland Fusiliers ...	St. Lucia, 1778.
The Royal Warwickshire Regiment ...	St. Lucia, 1778.
The Norfolk Regiment ...	Martinique, 1794.
	Havannah.
	Martinique, 1794.
	Martinique, 1762, 1794.
The East Yorkshire Regiment...	Havannah.
	St. Lucia, 1778.
	Martinique, 1762.
The Leicestershire Regiment ...	Havannah.
The Royal Scots Fusiliers ...	Martinique, 1794.
The Cheshire Regiment... ..	Martinique, 1762.
	Havannah.
	Martinique, 1762
The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers	Havannah.
	St. Lucia, 1778.
	Guadaloupe, 1759.
	Martinique, 1762.
The Gloucestershire Regiment...	Havannah.
	St. Lucia, 1778.
	Martinique, 1794.
The East Surrey Regiment ...	St. Lucia, 1778.
The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry	Havannah.
	St. Lucia, 1778.
The Border Regiment	Martinique, 1762.
	Havannah.
The Royal Sussex Regiment ...	St. Lucia, 1778.
	Guadaloupe, 1759.
The South Staffordshire Regiment	Martinique, 1762.
The Dorsetshire Regiment ...	Martinique, 1794.
	Martinique, 1762.
The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire Regiment)	Havannah.
	St. Lucia, 1778.
The Welsh Regiment	Martinique, 1762.
	Guadaloupe, 1759.
The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders)	Martinique, 1762.
	Havannah.
The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry ...	Martinique, 1762, 1794.
	Havannah.

Army Orders.—November, 1909.

Regiment.	Honorary distinctions awarded.	A.O. 295 1909 <i>continued.</i>
The Essex Regiment	{ Havannah. Martinique, 1762, 1794. Havannah.	
The Northamptonshire Regiment	{	
Princess Charlotte of Wales's (Royal Berkshire Regiment)	{ St. Lucia, 1778.	
The King's Royal Rifle Corps ...	{ Martinique, 1762. Havannah.	
The Manchester Regiment	{ Guadaloupe, 1759.	
The Prince of Wales's (North Staffordshire Regiment)	{ Guadaloupe, 1759. Martinique, 1794.	
The York and Lancaster Regiment	{ Guadaloupe, 1759. Martinique, 1794.	

(ii.) His Majesty the King has also been graciously pleased to approve of the addition of the dates stated below to the honorary distinctions enumerated (which are already borne on the colours or appointments of the regiments concerned), in order to indicate for what particular operations these distinctions have been granted—

Regiment.	Honorary distinction now borne.	Date to be added.
The Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment) ..	St. Lucia ...	1803
The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment)	Martinique	1809
The King's (Liverpool Regiment) ...	Martinique	1809
The Prince Albert's (Somersetshire Light Infantry)	Martinique	1809
The East Yorkshire Regiment	{ Martinique Guadaloupe	1809
The Royal Welsh Fusiliers	{	1810
The King's Own Scottish Borderers ...	Martinique	1809
The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles) {	{ Martinique Guadaloupe	1809
The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers ...	{	1810
The East Surrey Regiment	{ St. Lucia ...	1796
The King's (Shropshire Light Infantry)	{	1810
The King's Royal Rifle Corps...	{ St. Lucia ...	1796
The Manchester Regiment	{	1809
The Prince of Wales's (North Stafford- shire Regiment)	{ Martinique Guadaloupe	1809
The West India Regiment	{	1810

Army Orders.—November, 1909.

A.O. 295 (iii.) In any case where a regiment has been awarded
1909 the same distinction under (i.) and (ii.), but with
continued. different dates, it will bear on its colours or appointments one distinction only with the dates.

Thus, so far as Martinique is concerned, the East Yorkshire Regiment will bear on its colours: Martinique, 1762, 1794, 1809.

A.O. 296. *Administrative Staff—Accelerated Promotion.— 100
1909. With reference to paragraph 12 of the Special Army Gen. No.
 Order of 20th September, 1909 (Army Order 263 of 1462
 1909), specially meritorious service on the administrative staff may be recognized by accelerated promotion. It will rest with the Member of the Army Council in charge of the department concerned, or in India with the Commander-in-Chief in India, to recommend officers on this account for such promotion, whether they have been employed on administrative staff duties at the War Office, or in commands and districts. The accelerated promotion will usually be granted in the form of a brevet up to the rank of lieutenant-colonel, and above that rank by selection for the rank of substantive colonel.

A.O. 297. †Staff College, Camberley—Result of the ex- 43
1909. amination for admission.—1. The following officers, Staff
 whose names are arranged in regimental order, qualified College
 at the recent competitive examination for admission to 1460
 the Staff College :— ...
1454

(a.) SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Capt. F. W. L. S. H. Cavendish	9th Lancers.
Lieut. H. C. L. Howard ...	16th Lancers.
Capt. G. W. Browne ...	20th Hussars.
„ F. W. Gosset ...	Royal Horse Artillery.
„ F. J. A. Mackworth ...	Royal Field Artillery.
„ C. A. Ker, D.S.O. ...	Royal Artillery.
„ H. C. L. Cock ...	Royal Garrison Artillery.

* Issued as a Special Army Order dated 19th October, 1909.

† Issued as a Special Army Order dated 9th October, 1909.

Army Orders.—November, 1909.

Rank and Name.	Corps.	A.O. 297 1909 <i>continued.</i>
Capt. H. A. Ramsay ...	Royal Garrison Artillery.	
" W. B. G. Barne ...		
" B. J. Haslam ...	Royal "Engineers."	
" C. O. Place, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	" "	
" E. G. Waco ...	" "	
Capt. G. M. James ...	East Kent Regt.	
Lieut. W. N. Nicholson ...	Suffolk Regt.	
Capt. N. E. Swan ...	Yorkshire Regt.	
Lieut. E. S. Chance ...	Royal Welsh Fusiliers.	
Capt. D. S. Gilkison ...	Scottish Rifles.	
" F. P. Dunlop ...	Worcestershire Regt.	
" H. R. M. Brooke-Popham.	Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	
" J. T. Weatherby ...		
" J. B. Wells, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Loyal North Lancashire Regt.	
" A. G. Macdonald ...	Royal Berkshire Regt.	
" E. F. Trew ...	Royal Marine Light Infantry.	
" C. P. Deedes, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Yorkshire Light Infantry.	
" R. W. M. Stevens ...	Royal Irish Rifles.	
" K. M. Laird ...	Argyll and Sutherland Highrs.	
" E. FitzG. Dillon ...	Royal Munster Fusiliers.	
" J. B. Jenkinson ...	Rifle Brigade.	
" D. C. Cameron ...	Army Service Corps.	
" W. F. C. Gilchrist ...	52nd Sikhs (Indian Army).	
" C. L. Peart ...	106th Hazara Pioneers (Indian Army).	
" C. W. A. Holmes ...	116th Mahrattas (Indian Army).	

(b.) Candidates who qualified, but for whom there are no vacancies—

Capt. W. S. Whetherly ...	7th Dragoon Guards.
Major I. G. Hogg, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	4th Hussars.
Lieut. W. B. White ...	" "
" F. O. Grenfell ...	9th Lancers.
Capt. A. G. L. Astley ...	14th Hussars.
" A. S. Pilcher ...	21st Lancers.
" A. Hinde ...	Royal Field Artillery.
" F. R. Sedgwick ...	" "
Brevet-Major R. Henvey ...	" "
Capt. H. E. S. Wynne ...	" "
" G. H. F. Tailyour ...	Royal Horse Artillery.
" J. G. Dooner ...	Royal Artillery.
Bt.-Major C. N. Buchanan-Dunlop.	Royal Horse Artillery.
Capt. H. B. W. Smith-Rewse	Royal Field Artillery.
" B. A. B. Butler ...	" "
" H. de C. Martelli ...	" "
" W. G. H. Salmond ...	" "
" H. Karslake, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.— November, 1909.

A.O. 297
1909
continued.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Capt. A. F. Thomson ...	Royal Field Artillery.
" F. M. C. Trench ...	Royal Artillery.
" J. D. Belgrave... ..	Royal Field Artillery.
" H. M. Vandeleur ...	Royal Artillery.
" A. M. Colville ...	Royal Garrison Artillery.
" R. R. Hill ...	" "
" T. M. Wakefield ...	" "
" A. H. W. Haywood ...	" "
" F. W. Loveday ...	" "
" H. F. L. Grant ...	" "
Lieut. K. B. Ferguson ...	" "
Capt. B. W. Mainprise ...	Royal Engineers.
" L. St. V. Rose ...	" "
" L. C. Jackson, <i>C.M.G.</i> ...	" "
" R. F. A. Butterworth... ..	" "
" C. Mellor ...	" "
" O. G. Brandon ...	" "
" Sir T. R. L. Thompson, <i>Bart.</i>	" "
Lieut. Sir W. B. Barttelot, <i>Bt.</i>	Coldstream Guards.
Capt. Hon. L. J. P. Butler ...	Irish Guards.
" C. F. Watson, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Royal West Surrey Regt.
" A. C. Girdwood, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Northumberland Fusiliers.
" C. D. H. Moore ...	Royal Warwickshire Regt.
" J. H. D. Costeker, <i>D.S.O.</i>	" "
Brevet-Major H. A. Walker	Royal Fusiliers.
Capt. P. Villiers-Stuart ...	" "
" C. E. Luard, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Norfolk Regt.
" C. E. Hollins ...	Lincolnshire Regt.
" R. A. M. Currie ...	Somersetshire Light Infantry
" W. Allason ...	Bedfordshire Regt.
" D. Y. Watt ...	Leicestershire Regt.
Lieut. C. J. Burke ...	Royal Irish Regt.
Capt. E. H. Chapman... ..	Yorkshire Regt.
" W. G. Vyvyan ...	Royal Welsh Fusiliers.
" F. G. Lawrence, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	South Wales Borderers.
" G. E. Lea ...	Worcestershire Regt.
" M. R. Walsh ...	" "
" H. D. Goldsmith ...	Duke of Cornwall's L.I.
Brevet-Major L. H. R. Pope- Hennessy, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Oxfordshire and Buckingham- shire Light Infantry.
Capt. G. W. Howard, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Essex Regiment.
" E. R. Fitzpatrick ...	Loyal North Lancashire Regt.
Lieut. H. E. Trevor ...	Northamptonshire Regt.
Capt. H. D. Belgrave ...	Royal West Kent Regt.
" G. H. Martin ...	King's Royal Rifle Corps
" A. Armstrong ...	Wiltshire Regt.
" J. W. Sandilands, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Cameron Highlanders.
" A. T. Paley ...	Rifle Brigade.
" R. F. S. Grant, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	" "
" W. W. Seymour ...	" "
" R. E. Solly-Flood ...	" "

Army Orders.—November, 1909.

Rank and Name.		Corps.	A.O. 297 1909 continued.
Capt. F. H. Nugent ...	...	Rifle Brigade.	
„ E. L. Maxwell...	...	11th K.E.O. Lancers (Indian Army).	
Lient. T. B. Traill ...	...	13th D.C. Lancers (Indian Army).	
Capt. L. F. Arthur ...	...	26th P.W.O. Light Cavalry (Indian Army).	
„ W. F. S. Casson ...	...	27th Light Cavalry (Indian Army).	
„ W. G. K. Gough ...	...	15th Ludhlana Sikhs (Indian Army).	
„ N. Macleod ...	...	17th Infantry (Indian Army).	
„ L. S. H. Smithers ...	...	19th Punjabis (Indian Army).	
Lient. J. C. Macrae ...	...	37th Dogras (Indian Army).	
Capt. L. B. Cloete ...	...	61st P.W.O. Pioneers (Indian Army).	
„ B. E. A. Manson ...	...	106th Hazara Pioneers (Indian Army).	
„ H. W. Ashburner ...	...	121st Pioneers (Indian Army).	
„ W. L. S. Meiklejohn...	...	127th P.W.O. Baluch L.I. (Indian Army).	
„ A. C. S. B. Ellis ...	...	128th Pioneers (Indian Army).	
„ W. L. Maxwell ...	...	130th P.W.O. Baluchis (Indian Army).	
„ N. C. Bannatyne ...	...	3rd Q.A.O. Gürkha Rifles (Indian Army).	
„ E. C. Kensington ...	...	5th Gürkha Rifles (Indian Army).	
„ W. L. Dundas...	...	8th Gürkha Rifles (Indian Army).	
„ C. E. Bateman-Champain.	...		
„ E. R. Hayes-Sadler ...	...		

43
Staff
College
1448

2. The undermentioned officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College under the conditions of paragraph 2 (b), Staff College Regulations :—

Major I. G. Hogg, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	4th Hussars.
„ H. M. Durand ...	9th Lancers.
Brevet-Major R. Henvey ...	Royal Field Artillery.
Capt. Hon. L. J. P. Butler ...	Irish Guards.
„ A. C. Girdwood, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Northumberland Fusiliers.
„ C. D. H. Moore ...	Royal Warwickshire Regt.
Brevet-Major L. H. R. Pope-Hennessy, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Capt. G. H. Martin ...	King's Royal Rifle Corps.
„ C. Ogston ...	Gordon Highlanders.
„ J. W. Sandilands <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Cameron Highlanders.
„ L. F. Arthur ...	26th P.W.O. Light Cavalry (Indian Army).

Army Orders.—November, 1909.

A.O. 297 3. The successful candidates named in paragraph 1 (a) and the officers named in paragraph 2, will, unless they receive other instructions, join the College on the 22nd January, 1910, before 1 p.m.

1909
continued.

A copy of each officer's record of service should be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by that date.

4. The officers referred to in paragraph 3 will report themselves in writing to the Commandant as soon as practicable, quoting this order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address in the United Kingdom to which communications may be sent.

A.O. 298. **Volunteer Long Service Medal.**—The following non-commissioned officers and men of the Volunteer Force have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal :—

68
T.F
438A

Corps.	No. and rank.	Name.
EASTERN COMMAND.		
1st Sussex R.G.A. (Vols.).	5083 Gunner ...	C. T. Alexander.
	5222 Bombardier ...	A. Briggs.
	5168 Serjeant ...	H. Brooks.
	5257 Serjeant ...	C. G. Cornford.
	6205 Corporal ...	G. H. Dawes.
	6280 Gunner ...	H. S. French.
	5210 Corporal ...	H. T. Hammond.
	5106 Serjeant ...	H. T. Martin.
	7584 Gunner ...	C. Naldrett.
	5363 Bombardier ...	J. Tasker.
	5116 Company-Serjt.-Major.	J. H. Walsham.
NORTHERN COMMAND.		
2nd Durham R. G. A. (Vols.).	6099 Gunner ...	W. Smith.
	4510 Company-Serjt.-Major.	W. Turnbull
SOUTHERN COMMAND.		
1st Vol. Bn. Royal Berkshire Regt.	425 Private ...	W. Norsworthy.

11

Army Orders.—November, 1909.

Corps.	No. and rank.	Name.	<u>A.O. 298</u> <u>1909</u> <i>continued.</i>
WESTERN COMMAND.			
1st Cadet Bn. Manchester Regt.	1677 Orderly - room-Serjeant.	J. L. A. Gomm.	

A.O. 299.
1909.

1
Accounts
726

Pay and Bounty of Special Reservists of the Army Veterinary Corps.—With reference to Army Order 181 of 1909, the following instructions are promulgated regarding the issue of pay, &c., to the special reservists of the Army Veterinary Corps:—

The pay and training bounty of these special reservists will be issued by the commanding officer of the unit to which they are attached for training, and will be charged in the accounts of the unit.

The non-training bounty will be issued by the regimental accountant, Woolwich. The officer i/c records will forward the attestations to that accountant, who, after extracting the necessary information for the non-training bounty pay list, will return them to the record office. The officer i/c records will also furnish an annual return to the accountant, as soon as possible after the completion of the reservists' training, showing the names of the men who have qualified for the non-training bounty. To enable the officer i/c records to furnish this return, the accountant who examines the pay list of the unit to which the men are attached for training will notify that officer of any circumstance recorded in the accounts which temporarily or permanently disqualifies any man from the receipt of non-training bounty during the ensuing non-training period.

King's Regulations—Amendments.

A.O. 300.
1909.

'Confidential reports on officers.'

1. Paragraph 136, as amended by Army Order 107 of 1908—

(i.) *After line 16 insert—*

“Territorial Force—R.H.A.—By the O.C. divisional artillery, Territorial Force, through the O.C. mounted brigade, to the G.O.C.-in-C.”

114
Gen. No.
4966

Army Orders.—November, 1909.

<u>A.O. 300</u> <u>1909</u> <i>continued.</i>	(ii.) Line 17, <i>delete</i> "R.H.A. and "	
<u>A.O. 300.</u> <u>1909.</u>	(iii.) <i>For</i> lines 20 and 21 <i>substitute</i> —	
	"Territorial Force—R.G.A.—By the O.C. R.G.A.,	114
	through the coast defence commander, to the	Gen. No.
	G.O.C.-in-C."	4965

Discharged soldiers.

2. Paragraph 384. Column 4, <i>delete</i> "Blank returns	8
need not be forwarded" in lines 8-10.	King's
	270

Definition of term "O.C."

<u>A.O. 300.</u> <u>1909.</u>	3. Paragraph 389. Lines 23 and 24, <i>for</i> "permanent	8
	staff of auxiliary forces," <i>substitute</i> "the regular estab-	King's
	lishment (permanently posted) of the special reserve,	264
	and the permanent staff of the territorial force.	
	O.C. unit for the regular establishment of the	
	special reserve posted for a tour of duty."	

Conveyance to prison.

	4. <i>For</i> paragraph 640 <i>substitute</i> —	
<u>A.O. 300.</u> <u>1909</u>	640. Covered conveyance for a soldier proceeding to prison should in all cases be provided. A soldier proceeding to a detention barrack should be marched, unless, in the opinion of the C.O., exceptional circumstances render the provision of a conveyance necessary. An ambulance wagon of the A.S.C. should, when available, be employed for these services, otherwise a conveyance may be hired.	8 King's 263

Examination of officers for promotion.

	5. <i>For</i> paragraph 867 <i>substitute</i> —	
A.O. 300. 1909.	867. The examination of officers of the Indian Army, serving otherwise than under the Government of India, either with units of the Indian Army or in extra-regimental employment, will be conducted under the rules and conditions contained in these regulations, as if they belonged to the British service, with the following exceptions :—	107 India 1544
	(a.) They will not be required to qualify in subject (j) Sanitation, as laid down in para. 853.	
	(b.) If serving with units of the Indian Army, the papers in sub-heads (d) (ii.) and (d) (iii.) will be as for officers serving in India ; application for these should be made to Army Headquarters in India.	

Tours of service abroad.

A.O. 300

1909

continued.

112
Engineers
3493

6. Paragraph 1490.—*Insert an asterisk before the figure "1" opposite "West Coast of Africa (Imperial forces)," in column 2 of table on page 244, and add the following footnote :—*

* R.E. and R.A.M.C. officers—3 years made up of two periods of one year's service and 6 months' leave.

A.O. 300.

1909.

Meritorious Service Medal.

7. Paragraph 1741, for the last three lines *substitute—*

"Recommendations for the meritorious service medal with annuity should, in addition, be accompanied by certified copies of the conduct sheets, and of any convictions by the civil power, and will be forwarded direct to the War Office by Os.C. the regular units to which the candidates belong.

A.O. 300.

1909.

In the case of candidates who have been discharged, or who are not serving with regular units, the applications for registration should be submitted to the O.C. the last regular unit with which the candidate served, or to the officer i/c records, for his recommendation and transmission to the War Office.

The character on discharge and the pension awarded, should also be stated in the case of pensioners."

Officers' services.

35
Gen. No.
1217

8. Paragraph 1894. Last two lines, *delete* "which will then, as far as the corps is concerned, be considered closed."

And *add* to the paragraph—

"In the case of units whose records of service are not kept at the War Office, all requests for information regarding an officer's record of service will be addressed to the C.O. of the unit with which he last served. The record of an officer's staff or extra regimental employment will be obtained from the Official Army List."

A.O. 300.

1909.

Change of name by a soldier.

8
King's
270

9. Paragraph 1899, as amended by Army Order 105 of 1909. In the last two lines for "duplicate" *substitute* "original", and for "1907" *substitute* "1905".

Army Orders.—November, 1909.

A.O. 301. **Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments.** 1909.

Annual training.

1. *Insert new paragraph—*

A.O. 301. 192B. In the case of a special reservist who is absent 91
1909. without leave from part or the whole of the annual Gen. No.
training of the unit to which he belongs, it will rest 1164
with the O.C. the district to decide, having regard to
the existing conditions and facilities, whether he shall
be—

- (i.) Called up for the unexpired portion of the training with his unit.
- (ii.) Attached to another Special Reserve unit belonging to the same corps as his own in order to complete a full period of training.
- (iii.) Ordered to train at the place where the recruit training of his unit is carried out for the number of days of that year's annual training of his unit.
- (iv.) Allowed to forego the whole training.

2. In paragraph 443 (v.) [promulgated by Army Order 192 of 1909] *after* "paragraph" *insert* "192B. (iv.) or"

3. Paragraph 449 *add*—

A.O. 301. "or who was allowed to forego training under
1909. para. 192B. (iv.)".

Voluntary Courses.

4. Paragraph 251. Line 2, *for* "any" *substitute* "in 91
lieu of a voluntary course under para. 250, any one" Gen. No.
1238

Military Engineering Course.

5. *Insert new paragraph—*

A.O. 301. 274A. At the termination of the course in military 91
1909. engineering at the headquarters of the unit, the N.C.Os. Engineers
will be examined in practical tests. This examination 56
will extend over 5 or 6 days and should test the ability
of the N.C.Os. to carry out three of the following
operations:—

- Superintending the making and raising of a trestle.
- Preparing and raising a derrick or such like device.
- Reeving tackle.
- Handling explosives, and preparing charges for firing (non-electrically).
- Knotting, lashing, splicing, &c.

Starting a small party at excavating a trench or carrying out any work designed by one of the officers, and knowledge of what a man's out-turn of work ought to be. A.O. 301
1909
continued.

A N.C.O. who passes a satisfactory test will have the letters "f.w." after his name in the promotion rolls of the unit, signifying that he is qualified to assist in instructing a party such as his rank requires him to command. (*See also para. 279.*)

A N.C.O. who has obtained the higher distinction of "F.W." will be exempt from the examination for "f.w." for two years.

6. *For paragraph 279 substitute—*

279. A corporal of the Royal Reserve Engineers must have satisfactorily passed the test mentioned below (which entitles him to the letters "F.W." after his name in the promotion rolls of the unit) before he can be promoted to the rank of serjeant. A.O. 301.
1909.

He must be able to carry out three of the following operations :—

Taking the section of a gap and working out the dimensions of trestles for a bridge over it, including the sizes of transoms and road-bearers.

Working out the charges for a specified demolition. Telling off and superintending a party for making a small bridge.

Working out the size of a pier for a floating bridge.

Deciding on the site of a small work and the section of the same.

He should be given all formulæ necessary for any calculations required for the above, and may work out the same in his own way and not as a written examination paper.

Army Ordnance Services Regulations, Part II., 1908—Amendments. A.O. 302. 1909.

1. *Insert new paragraph—*

8 Ordnance 125	559A. With 9·45-inch howitzer shells, remove the base plug, and if there are no signs of dampness, the tinfoil unbroken, and no loose powder found, replug the shell as directed in para. 156, Regulations for Magazines, &c., and sentence it "serviceable." Any shell containing any of the above defects will be returned to Woolwich.	A.O. 302. 1909.
---	--	--

Army Orders.—November, 1909.

A.O. 302 2. *Insert new paragraph—*

1909 *Proof of primers, percussion (not in fixed ammunition).*

continued. 646A. *Primers, percussion, B.L., 9·45-inch howitzer.—*
A.O. 302. These will be proved in the "Apparatus, proving per-
1909. cussion primers and detonators of fuzes," using a special
 adapter supplied direct from Woolwich, which screws
 into "Block E." The primer should fire correctly when
 struck by the 1-lb. weight falling 25 inches and ignite
 a guncotton igniter placed at a distance of 1 inch
 below it.

3. *Insert new paragraph—*

Fuzes, percussion, base, B.L., 9·45-inch howitzer.

A.O. 802. 669A. (1.) Unscrew the magazine cap and empty the
1909. magazine.

(2.) Unscrew the detonator plug and screw it into an
 empty D.A. No. 3 fuze (the fuze must have the bottom
 disc out, so as to become a clear vent for the flash
 from the detonator).

(3.) Screw the fuze into "Block U," and pass the
 fuze from under the table of the stand up between the
 upright through which the weight falls, and swing the
 anvil under to centre and support it.

(4.) Drop the 1-oz. weight "O" 15 inches, and the
 detonator should fire correctly.

<u>A.O. 303.</u>	Inventions—Memorandum for Inventors.—1. A	84
<u>1909.</u>	revised edition of this memorandum, dated 1st August, 1909, has been approved, and is printed as an Appendix to this Order.	Gen. No. 4085

2. In no case is the trial of any invention to be undertaken without authority from the War Office being first obtained.

3. Army Order 169 of 1907 and the Appendix thereto are *cancelled*.

<u>A.O. 304.</u>	Royal Artillery—Distribution of rifles.—1. The	54
<u>1909.</u>	distribution of rifles issued to batteries of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, Heavy batteries of Royal Garrison Artillery, and brigade headquarters will, in future, be left in the hands of brigade commanders.	Artillery 3920

2. Army Order 52 of 1904 is *cancelled*.

100	Officers Training Corps Regulations—Amend-	A.O. 305.
T.C.	ments.—Appendix III. (i.) Under “4. Infantry. Cer-	1909.
564	tificate A, Part I., Written Examination,” on page 37,	
	delete Syllabus for 1st Paper and substitute—	

“Infantry Training. Definitions. Sections 45-58, 76-89, 124-128, 150, 168-170, 200-204”.

(ii.) Under “5. Medical. Certificate A, Part I., Written Examination, 1st Paper, Royal Army Medical Corps Training, Part I.,” on page 38, *delete* “II.” *after* “Chapters.”

Recruiting Regulations—Amendments.

A.O. 306.
1909.

27	*1. (i.) <i>Foot Guards.</i> —The standard of height for
Gen. No.	recruits for the Irish Guards, boys excepted, is raised
1238	to 5 feet 9 inches.

(ii.) Paragraph 2 of Army Order 143 of 1909, as amended by Army Order 244 of 1909, is *cancelled*.

(iii.) One inch will be added to the “chest measurement when fully expanded” of all recruits for the Scots Guards and Irish Guards.

(iv.) Test F of Appendix II. will be amended accordingly.

*2. (i.) *Royal Field Artillery.*—One inch will be added to the “chest measurement when fully expanded” of gunners and drivers, Royal Field Artillery.

(ii.) Test C of Appendix II. will be amended accordingly.

27	§3. <i>Royal Field Artillery.</i> —(i.) The standard of height
Gen. No.	for drivers for the Royal Field Artillery will be 5 feet
1238	5 inches to 5 feet 7 inches. Table A of Appendix II.
	will be amended accordingly.

(ii.) Paragraph 2 (i.) of the Special Army Order of the 20th August, 1909 (Army Order 244 of 1909) is *cancelled*.

§4. *Foot Guards.*—(i.) Sub-para. (ii.), (iii.), and (iv.) of para. 1 of the Special Army Order of the 6th October, 1909, are *cancelled*.

(ii.) Appendix II. Test F. *Delete* footnote “+” to this Test, and *substitute*—

† One inch above this standard is required in the case of recruits for the Scots Guards and Irish Guards. **A.O. 306.**
1909.

* Issued as a Special Army Order dated 6th October, 1909.

§ Issued as a Special Army Order dated 28th October, 1909.

Army Orders.—November, 1909.

A.O. 306. 5. Paragraph 90 (c) *delete* "A.S.C." 27
1909 6. Appendix II., Table A, Royal Engineers.—*For* Engineers
continued. "5 ft. 7 in. and upwards" in column 2, *against* 5587
 "Sappers" and "Engine drivers" *substitute* "5 ft. 6 in. and upwards". The standard of height for "military mechanists" will remain at "5 ft. 7 in. and upwards".

7. *Royal Engineers.*—(i.) Test E, Appendix II., is *cancelled*.

(ii.) In second line of the heading to Test C, Appendix II., *for* "Drivers, Royal Engineers," *substitute* "Sappers and Drivers, Royal Engineers."

(iii.) In the last line of the footnote "+" on page 56, *for* "9 and 10" *substitute* "8 and 9."

8. *Foot Guards.*—In column 5, of Test F, Appendix II., *for* "2" *substitute* "2½" in the following cases:—

Age.	Height.
19	72 and upwards.
21	70 and under 72.
	72 and upwards.

9. Appendix II., paragraph 24 (c), *for* "para. 33" *read* "para. 26".

A.O. 307. **Clothing Regulations, Parts I. II., and III.**— A.C.D.
1909. Amendments have been approved, and copies will Clothing
 shortly be issued to all concerned. Regs.
955

A.O. 308. **Army Service Corps Training.**—1. **Part I.**—This 40
1909. manual has been approved, and copies will shortly be War Office
 issued to all concerned. 888

Army Orders 145 of 1903 (and the edition promulgated therewith) and 211 of 1908, are *cancelled*.

2. **Part II. (Supplies).**—**Amendment.**—In Plate D, 47
 facing page 228, *for* "given on page 225" *read* "given 375
 on page 228"; and *for* "118 packages" *read* "168 packages".

A.O. 309. **Mounted Infantry Training.**—1. A revised edition 40
1909. of this manual has been approved, and copies will War Office
 shortly be issued to all concerned. 967

2. Army Orders 198 of 1906 (and the edition promulgated therewith) and 108 of 1907 are *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—November, 1909.

47 **Trumpet and Bugle Sounds.**—Amendments have A.O. 310.
371 been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all 1909.
 concerned.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

A.O. 311.
1909.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906 :—

	Price.
	s. d.
Recruiting Regulations, 1909	0 5
Staff College Regulations (Camberley), General Instructions, and Section II. Course of Instruction, 1909 ...	0 1
Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1909... ..	0 2
Instruction in Army Telegraphy and Telephony, Vol. II., Lines	0 11
Report on the Examination for Certificates A and B, held in the spring of 1909, of Cadets of the Junior and Senior Divisions, Officers Training Corps, with copies of the Examination Papers	0 5
Quarterly List of Stations of Units of the Regular Forces, Militia, Special Reserve, and Territorial Force, 1st October, 1909	0 2
Notes on the Cleaning of Rifles, &c. 25 copies	0 5

Army Forms approved.

2. The following new Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 62, "Musketry ; Register for Collective Field Practices." Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form G 1015, "Stores, Condemned, Surplus, and Obsolete ; Data to guide Disposal." Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-37, "Mobilization Store Table for an Air-line Telegraph Company." Dated September, 1909. Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form G 1098-39, "Mobilization Store Table for a Telegraph Company on Lines of Communication." Dated September, 1909. Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form O 1781 (A), "Army Motor Reserve ; Daily Mileage Certificate."

Army Orders.—November, 1909.

A.O. 311

Army Forms revised.

1909 3. The following Army Forms have been revised.
continued. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 95, "Return of personnel serving with unallotted Units at Depôts, &c." Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form C 346, "Army Ordnance Corps ; Armourers, Artificers, &c. ; Qualification Report."

Army Form E 647, "Officers Training Corps ; Report of Examination of Cadets."

Army Form G 1044, "Reserve Stores ; Report of Survey" (*with inside sheet*).

Army Form G 1098-6, "Mobilization Store Table for Headquarters of a Mounted Brigade." Dated October, 1909.

Army Form G 1098-30, "Mobilization Store Table for a Field Troop." Dated September, 1909.

Army Form G 1098-31, "Mobilization Store Table for a Bridging Train." Dated September, 1909.

Army Form G 1098-33, "Mobilization Store Table for a Balloon Company." Dated September, 1909.

Army Form G 1098-34, "Mobilization Store Table for a Field Company (Home)." Dated September, 1909.

Army Form G 1098-40, "Mobilization Store Table for a Survey Section." Dated September, 1909.

Army Form G 1098-66, "Mobilization Store Table for a Clearing Hospital (200 sick)." Dated September, 1909.

Supplies of the above-mentioned Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form K 1271, "Contracts ; Tender for Stores and Materials." Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Book cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms and Book have been cancelled :—

Army Form G 1098-71, "Mobilization Store Table for an Air-line Telegraph Company."

Army Form G 1098-102, "Mobilization Store Table for Telegraph Company on Lines of Communication."

Army Form K 1262, "Contracts ; Notice to Builders calling for Tenders."

Army Form K 1292, "Meteorological Observations (Monthly)."

Army Book 264, "Movement of Detachments ; Provisions of Rations (Field Service)."

Army Orders.—November, 1909.

Forms.	Errata. —(i.) In the amendments to the Territorial
E 644	Force Regulations, issued with Army Order 221 of
14	1909—
	On page 5—line 3 of para-
	graph 251
	On page 7—second column
	of table, paragraph 589
	On page 16—Appendix 4,
	VI, paragraph 14 (iii).
	For Army Form E
	644, substitute Army
	Form E 620.
104	(ii.) Army Order 144 of 1909 should be included
Gen. No.	among the Army Orders <i>cancelled</i> by Army Order 245
3265	of 1909 which promulgated Part 1 of the Musketry
	Regulations.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 294.

Instructions upon Royal Warrant.

ESTABLISHMENT.

1. In accordance with the above Royal Warrant, revised establishments have been fixed to provide for the maintenance of the Army Pay Department and Army Pay Corps at a strength necessary to secure the numbers required for field service, and for the performance of the duties of cash accounting in peace. The establishments of officers are detailed in Sub-Appendix A. Those of the Army Pay Corps will be published hereafter, as the subordinate staff is in process of gradual adjustment.

1
Accounts Establish- ment.
530

The names of the staff allotted to the various offices will be communicated to general officers commanding by letter.

2. For the present, officers supernumerary in any rank will be reckoned in the establishment of the next lower rank. A further intimation will be made in regard to the rate and manner of absorbing supernumeraries.

3. Pending the entry of additional officers of the Army Pay Department, certain vacancies in the rank of paymaster will be filled by the attachment of civilian assistant accountants, whose position as civil officers will remain as at present while so serving.

ORGANIZATION.

4. The pay and accounting services of the army will in future be separated from audit.

Accounting.

5. The pay services and cash accounting will be undertaken by the Army Pay Department, which will form one of the administrative departments of the command under the general officer in charge of administration. At the War Office it will be administered by the Finance Member of Council, through the Director of Army Accounts.

6. An officer of the Army Pay Department will be

appointed "Command Paymaster" in each of the commands. He will act as financial adviser to the general officer in charge of administration in matters relating to the pay and cash accounting services of the command, and in such other matters as that officer may refer to him. He will command the Army Pay Department and the Army Pay Corps within his area, and will exercise supervision and control over all accounts offices in the command. He will have direct charge of the duties previously allocated to the "accountant for district services," and will immediately supervise the cashier.

7. The regimental accountants and cashiers will continue to perform the duties now allocated to them. The regimental accounts will be rendered direct to the auditor (*see* para. 10) as at present.

8. War Office circular memorandum, dated the 13th February, 1906 (No. 1/Accounts Est./88), will be cancelled, with effect from 1st January, 1910.

9. The confidential reports on officers of the Army Pay Department, due on the 1st January next, will be rendered to the War Office by the chief accountant (or district paymaster) under whom they were serving on 31st December, and a copy will be handed to the general officer in charge of administration (or senior staff officer). In future years the confidential reports will be rendered, under the usual conditions, to the War Office through the general officer commanding-in-chief. Sub-paragraph (iii.) of paragraph 132, King's Regulations, will be cancelled.

Audit.

10. The audit of cash and store accounts will be carried out by the civilian staff of the Finance Member of Council. In the case of the home commands, Malta (and Egypt) and South Africa, a staff under a local auditor will be detached from the War Office to perform this duty locally on behalf of the accounting officer. In other cases the audit will be performed at or from the War Office, as at present.

The local auditor will take the necessary steps for the incorporation in the Appropriation Account rendered to Parliament of accounts rendered to him.

11. The local auditor will from time to time inspect the accounts offices of the command. He will also carry out the duties hitherto performed by chief accountants in regard to inspection of store accounts and stocktaking.

Army Orders.—November, 1909.

Independent financial advice.

12. In matters of financial importance, when the general officer in charge of administration considers it desirable to obtain independent financial advice in addition to that of the heads of administrative services and departments (including the command paymaster), he may consult the local auditor; but the advice of this official will neither bind the general officer in charge of administration nor relieve him of responsibility for the action taken.

13. The concurrence of the local auditor will be necessary in all cases in which the regulations now require the concurrence of the chief accountant.

Contracts.

14. The command paymaster will be responsible that all payments made in connection with any contract are due under the terms of the contract, or have been duly authorized. He may draw attention to financial points arising out of the making or administration of contracts.

The local auditor may draw attention to such points in the course of his audit, and in South Africa the reference of tenders for services over 1,000*l.* will be made to him.

Army Order 95 (paragraph 4) and Army Order 240 of 1909 will be amended accordingly.

EXTRA PAY—ARMY PAY DEPARTMENT.

15. The grants of extra pay for duties affected by the reorganization will be dealt with as follows:—

- (i.) The extra pay granted to officers of the Army Pay Department in virtue of their appointment to definite grades in the Army Accounts Department will be continued during their service in their present ranks, *i.e.*, 5*s.* a-day to chief accountants, and 5*s.* to accountants (7*s.* 6*d.* in the case of officers selected as seconds in audit offices). Officers drawing these grants will be limited to a maximum of 7*s.* 6*d.* a-day for extra pay for all duties, including those of Treasury chest officer.
- (ii.) Paymasters drawing 2*s.* 6*d.* a-day for service in the War Office or in audit offices will continue to draw this sum up to 31st December, 1910, in spite of their withdrawal from such employment in consequence of the re-organization, unless they are promoted before that date, or are drawing extra pay for other duty.

16. The grant of extra pay for Army Pay Department duties is not affected by the re-organization, but notice is given of the following changes otherwise determined :—

- (a.) Extra-duty pay for staff paymasters serving as cashiers will not be drawn after 31st December, 1910, in any case.
- (b.) The rate of extra pay for paymasters serving as seconds in large accounts offices will in future be 5s. a-day for the period actually in charge only. Those now drawing 2s. 6d. a-day continuously will be allowed to do so up to 31st December, 1910, if they continue so long in their present position.

DATE OF CHANGE.

17. Unless otherwise specified above, the above changes will take effect from 1st January, 1910.

Army Orders.—November, 1909.

SUB-APPENDIX A TO ARMY ORDER 294.*** ESTABLISHMENT OF PAY OFFICES.**

—	Chief paymasters.	Staff paymasters.	Paymasters and assistant paymasters.	Total.
WAR OFFICE	1	...	...	1
ALDERSHOT COMMAND.				
Command pay office ...	1	1	2	4
Cash office	...	...	2	2
Regimental pay offices ...	...	2	6	8
	1	3	10	14
EASTERN COMMAND.				
Command pay office ...	1	1	3	5
Cash offices	...	...	5	5
Regimental pay offices—				
Chatham	...	1	2	3
Colchester	...	1	1	2
Dover	...	1	3	4
Hounslow	...	1	3	4
Warley	...	1	3	4
Woolwich	...	1	3	4
	1	7	23	31
LONDON DISTRICT ...	...	1	4	5
IRISH COMMAND.				
Command pay office ...	1	1	3	5
Cash office	...	...	2	2
Regimental pay offices—				
Belfast	...	1	3	4
Cork	...	1	4	5
Dublin	...	1	3	4
	1	4	15	20
NORTHERN COMMAND.				
Command pay office ...	1	1	2	4
Cash office	...	...	2	2
Regimental pay offices—				
Lichfield	...	1	3	4
York	...	1	4	5
	1	3	11	15

* One or two corrections have been made in this Sub-Appendix since its publication in Special Army Order dated 29th October, 1909.

Army Orders.—November, 1909.

	Chief paymasters.	Staff paymasters.	Paymasters and assistant paymasters.	Total.
SCOTTISH COMMAND.				
Command pay office ...	1	1	1	3
Cash office ...	...	...	1	1
Regimental pay offices—				
Hamilton ...	...	1	3	4
Perth ...	...	1	3	4
	1	3	8	12
SOUTHERN COMMAND.				
Command pay office ...	1	1	3	5
Cash office ...	...	...	2	2
Regimental pay offices—				
Devonport ...	...	1	1	2
Exeter ...	...	1	3	4
Portsmouth ...	...	1	2	3
Warwick ...	...	1	3	4
Winchester ...	...	1	3	4
Gosport ...	...	...	2	2
Netley ...	...	...	2	2
	1	6	21	28
WESTERN COMMAND.				
Command pay office ...	1	1	2	4
Cash office ...	...	...	2	2
Regimental pay offices—				
Preston ...	...	1	3	4
Shrewsbury ...	...	1	3	4
	1	3	10	14
CHANNEL ISLANDS				
...	...	...	1	1
STATIONS ABROAD.				
Bermuda ...	...	...	1	1
Ceylon ...	...	...	1	1
Jamaica ...	...	...	1	1
Mauritius ...	...	...	1	1
Singapore ...	...	...	1	1
West Coast of Africa ...	...	...	1	1
Tientsin ...	...	...	1	1
Malta ...	1	1	3	5
Egypt ...	1	1	2	4
Gibraltar ...	...	1	2	3
Hong Kong ...	...	1	2	3
South Africa ...	1	3	11	15
RELIEFS AND LEARNERS				
...	...	...	5	5
Totals ...	11	37	135	183

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 303.

MEMORANDUM FOR INVENTORS.

WAR OFFICE,
1st August, 1909.

1. *Instructions how to submit.*—Persons who desire to submit any invention for the consideration of the Army Council should do so by letter addressed to the Secretary, War Office, London.

2. The letter should state the nature of the invention and give sufficient particulars to enable its merits to be fully considered, and adduce any evidence there may be of the usefulness of the invention obtained by actual previous experiment. Any drawings, models, or samples which it is desired to submit should either accompany the letter or be sent separately at the same time, or if bulky, particulars should be given as to the place at which the samples or models can be inspected if necessary. All designs, plans, drawings, models, samples, or papers submitted are at the owner's risk, and the department cannot accept any responsibility for damage to them should such occur.

3. *Patented Inventions.*—The letter should also state whether the invention is patented or provisionally protected in the United Kingdom, and if not patented or provisionally protected, the fact should be stated. If patented or provisionally protected, the number and date of the Patent or Provisional or Complete Specification should be quoted.

4. The attention of inventors is drawn to Section 29 of the "Patents and Designs Act, 1907," whereby it is enacted as follows:—

"A Patent shall have to all intents the like effect as against His Majesty the King as it has against a subject.

"Provided that any Government department may, by themselves, their agents, contractors, or others, at any time after the application, use the invention for the services of the Crown on such terms as may, either before or after the use thereof, be agreed on with the approval of the Treasury, between the department and the patentee, or, in default of agreement, as may be settled by the Treasury after hearing all parties interested."

5. *Terms.*—The letter should also state what remuneration or terms the inventor would ask if the Army Council should desire—

(i.) To acquire exclusive use of the invention.

(ii.) To acquire unrestricted use of the invention in His Majesty's Service, but also allowing the inventor a free hand to let others use it.

If no remuneration is desired the fact should be stated.

6. *Expenses.*—Expenses or loss of time incurred before or after the submission of an invention will give no claim unless authority for such expenses has been previously given by letter signed by the Secretary or the Assistant Secretary of the War Office, or by the Director of Artillery, and the liability will be strictly confined to the limits of expenditure authorised in such letter.

7. Should the Army Council consider it desirable to try an invention, the inventor will, as a general rule, be required to bear the expense of the provision of the article, its carriage, fitting up and removal, but the question whether such expenses shall in special cases be finally borne by the Crown or by the inventor will be decided by the Army Council according to the circumstances of the case.

8. *Retention of description.*—The Army Council reserve the right to retain for future reference any designs, plans, drawings, models, samples, or papers forming an essential part of the description of the invention which may be forwarded; but if the inventor desires their return, the Army Council will not refuse it unless they think there is good reason for doing so. It is desirable, however, that the inventor should keep copies.

9. *Adoption of the invention.*—Should the invention be adopted into His Majesty's Service, terms for its use will be fixed by subsequent agreement, and such terms will include the supply of two copies of all designs, drawings, patterns, and particulars relating to the invention which may be considered necessary by the War Department; and it is to be understood that all such designs, drawings, patterns, and particulars will be absolutely at the disposal of His Majesty's Government for all purposes whatever, and that for them reasonable prices only will be paid by the War Department to cover the cost of draughtmanship and manufacture.

10. No claim for remuneration for an invention will be held to be established unless the invention has been adopted into the Service.

11. All claims for remuneration will be carefully considered; but any award which may be made will only be payable to the claimant when approved by the Treasury, and money is available from funds voted by Parliament for such purposes.

NOTE.—Officers and subordinates.—Paragraphs 5 and 9 of the above memorandum do not apply to the inventions of officers, non-commissioned officers, or soldiers of the regular forces, or civilians or other persons employed under the War Department. Such persons are required to obtain official permission before obtaining a patent; their remuneration will be decided by the Army Council, and their inventions, if patented, are dealt with under special regulations, which give them no right of appeal to the Treasury under Section 29 of the "Patents and Designs Act, 1907."

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
Wt. 2308/102 1250 11,09 363 w.o. M 418)

ARMY ORDERS, 1909.

WAR OFFICE,
1st December, 1909.

CONTENTS.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS. &c

	PAGE
Army Order 312. Honorary Distinctions	3
Army Order 313. Establishments, 1910-11—Changes	3
Army Order 314. Chief of the General Staff—Alteration of Title ...	3
Army Order 315. General Stores Inspection Division—Alteration of Titles	4
Army Order 316. Courses of Instruction, 1910—Regular Forces, Special Reserve and Territorial Force	4
Army Order 317. Foreign Languages—Officers qualified and re- qualified as Interpreters	4
Army Order 318. Volunteer Long Service Medal... ..	5
Army Order 319. Correspondence for Local Audit Offices and Pay Offices	5
Army Order 320. King's Regulations—Amendments	6
Army Order 321. Allowance Regulations—Amendments	8
Army Order 322. Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments	10
Army Order 323. Commissions in the Regular Army	11
Army Order 324. Study of Foreign Languages—Revised Regulations	11
Army Order 325. War Establishments, 1909-10	11
Army Order 326. Recruiting Regulations—Amendments	12
Army Order 327. Clothing Regulations, Part II.—Amendments ...	13
Army Order 328. Army Ordnance Services Regulations, Part I. - Amendments	13
Army Order 329. Army Ordnance Services Regulations, Part II.— Amendments to Appendix VIII.	14

LONDON :

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Three Pence.

Army Orders.—December, 1909.

	PAGE
Army Order 330. Royal Army Medical Corps Training, Part III.—	
Military Training	14
Army Order 331. Regulations for the Nursing Staff of the Military	
Families' Hospitals	14
Army Order 332. Instruction in Military Engineering, Part III.—	
Amendments	14
Army Order 333. Instructions as to the Civil Employment of Army	
Reserve Men and Discharged Soldiers—	
Amendment	15
Army Order 334. Army Medical Service Regulations—Amendments	16
Army Order 335. Training Manual—Signalling, 1907—Amendment...	16
Army Order 336. Books, Forms, &c.	16
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	18

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

20
Gen. No. 2848

Honorary Distinctions.—His Majesty the King has **A.O. 312.**
been graciously pleased to approve of the following **1909.**
regiments being permitted, in recognition of services rendered as marines on board vessels of the British Fleet during the engagements stated, to bear upon their Colours a Naval Crown, superscribed in each case with the date of the action :—

Regiment.	Action.
The Welsh Regt.	Admiral Sir George Rodney's victory on the 12th of April 1782.
The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regt.)... ..	} Admiral Lord Howe's victory on the 1st of June, 1794.
The Worcestershire Regt.	

20
Gen. No. 2866

Establishments, 1909-10—Changes.—1. His Majesty **A.O. 313.**
the King has been graciously pleased to approve of **1909.**
changes in—

(i.) The Regimental Establishments for the Regular Forces and Special Reserve, promulgated by Army Order 179 of 1909.

.. (ii.) The Establishments for the Territorial Force, promulgated by Army Order 255 of 1909.

2. Copies of these changes will shortly be issued to all concerned.

1
Gen. No. 1011

Chief of the General Staff—Alteration of Title.— **A.O. 314.**
His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased by **1909.**
and with the advice of His Privy Council to order that the First Military Member of the Army Council, hitherto styled Chief of the General Staff, shall hereafter be styled Chief of the Imperial General Staff.

The necessary alterations will be made in all books of regulations.

(M 481)

A 2

Army Orders.—December, 1909.

A.O. 315.	General Stores Inspection Division—Alteration	86
1909.	of Titles. —In view of the change in title of the Chief of the General Staff, the titles "Chief Inspector of Equipment and Stores" and "Inspector of Equipment and Stores" will be substituted for those of "Chief Inspector of General Stores" and "Inspector of General Stores."	1
		4007

The necessary alterations will be made in the regulations, specifications, &c.

A.O. 316.	Courses of Instruction, 1910—Regular Forces,	43
1909.	Special Reserve and Territorial Force. —A programme of the courses of instruction to be held during the year 1910 has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	Miscellaneous.
		584

A.O. 317.	Foreign Languages—Officers qualified and re-	64
1909.	qualified as Interpreters. —(i.) The undermentioned officers having attained the standard required by paragraph 14 of the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1907, are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names :—	1759

Rank and name.	Corps.	Language.
Capt. S. J. Lowe ...	Royal Fusiliers ...	French.
Lieut. M. G. Anderson ...	7th Gurkha Rifles (Indian Army).	French.
2nd Lieut. P. R. Quayle ...	Unattached List (Indian Army).	German.
Major J. E. L. Du Plessis...	Royal Canadian Artillery.	French.
Capt. L. Le Duc ...	Royal Canadian Regiment.	French.

(ii.) The undermentioned officers have re-qualified as interpreters, in accordance with paragraph 16 of the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1907, in the languages stated against their names :—

Capt. A. G. R. C. Harris ...	Royal Field Artillery	French.
Major E. M. Paul ...	Royal Engineers ...	Russian.
Capt. E. A. Plunkett, <i>p.s.c.</i>	Lincolnshire Regiment	Arabic.
" C. A. L. Yate, <i>p.s.c.</i>	Yorkshire Lt. Infantry	French and German.
" C. A. J. A. Balck, <i>M.B.</i>	Royal Army Medical Corps	German.

Army Orders.—December, 1909.

68	Volunteer Long Service Medal. —A list of officers, A.O. 318.
T.F.	non-commissioned officers and men of the Volunteer 1909.
438A	Force to whom long service medals have been awarded will shortly be issued to all concerned.

1	Correspondence for Local Audit Offices and Pay A.O. 319.
Accounts	Offices. —1. On and after 1st January, 1910, all letters 1909.
736	and other correspondence for the War Office Audit Staff in Commands, and for Army Pay offices, will be addressed as follows :—

The Local Auditor,
 Army Audit Office,
 _____ (Station.)

The Command Paymaster,
 _____ Command,
 Army Pay Office,
 _____ (Station.)

The Cashier,
 Army Pay Office,
 _____ (Station.)

The Regimental Paymaster,
 Army Pay Office,
 _____ (Station.)

Army Order 139 of 1906 is *cancelled*.

2. The postage of letters addressed to or from the undermentioned officers will not be prepaid—

The Local Auditor ...	...	} Irish Command, Dublin.
The Command Paymaster ...	...	
The Cashier ...	...	
The Regimental Paymaster,	Army Pay Office, Dublin.	} Scottish Command, Edinburgh.
The Local Auditor ...	...	
The Command Paymaster ...	...	
The Cashier ...	...	

Army Order 70 of 1909 is *cancelled*, and paragraph 42 of the Financial Instructions will be amended accordingly.

Army Orders.—December, 1909.

A.O. 320. King's Regulations—Amendments. 1909.

Armament-artificer.

1. Paragraph 317. Line 8. *After* "fitter" *insert*—
 "He will also be required to undergo a test, lasting
 14 days, at the Ordnance College, before his name
 can be noted."

A.O. 320.
1909.

49
Artificers
1880

Regular Establishment of the Special Reserve.

2. Paragraph 339, as amended by Army Order 216
 of 1909. *Add*—

A.O. 320.
1909.

"This rule does not apply to the case of a N.C.O.
 selected for promotion to serjeant-major or quarter-
 master-serjeant in a special reserve battalion."

18
Infantry
699

Equipment to be taken to detention barrack.

3. Paragraph 646. *After* line 8, *insert* new sub-
 paragraph:—

A.O. 320.
1909.

"A soldier armed with a rifle will take with his
 rifle 2 chargers and 10 dummy drill cartridges, except
 in the case of a soldier of the A.S.C. or A.O.C., who will
 take 1 charger and 5 dummy drill cartridges."

54
Prisons
508

School of Cookery, Aldershot.

4. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 320.
1909.

763A. N.C.Os. and men who have, subsequently to
 the 15th May, 1909, passed a satisfactory test at the
 Army School of Cookery may apply for a certificate
 granted under Sec. 27 of the Merchant Shipping Act
 of 1906.

113
297

Men in possession of this certificate are, on proof of
 one month's service at sea, eligible for the appointment
 of ship's cook. (*See* Instructions as to the Civil Em-
 ployment of Army Reserve Men and Discharged
 Soldiers.)

School of Musketry, Hythe.

5. Paragraph 798.

In line 6, for "and mechanism of the rifle"
substitute—

A.O. 320.
1909.

"mechanism of the rifle, theory of rifle fire (Sections
 17 to 30, Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909),
 standard tests, visual training and ranging."

104
Gen. No.
3319

In the amendment promulgated by Army Order
 175 of 1908, for "and, except in special cases, were"
substitute "They must, except in special cases, have
 been"

Army Orders.—December, 1909.

For the last three lines of the paragraph substitute— A.O. 320
1909

continued.

“Officers attending these courses will be supplied with arms and equipment at the School of Musketry.”

6. Paragraph 801.

For lines 4 and 5, substitute—

“A warrant officer or N.C.O. who has less than three years to serve, or more than 15 years’ service on the date on which the course begins, will not be detailed for any course without the special authority of the G.O.C.-in-C. in whose command his unit is serving.” A.O. 320.
1909.

After “colour-serjeant” in line 7, add—

“A lance-serjeant or a corporal may also be detailed.”

Add at end of paragraph—

“A N.C.O. of or under the rank of corporal must be appointed lance-serjeant for the period of the course.” A.O. 320.
1909.

7. Paragraph 804. *Delete sub-paragraph (i.).*

Sub-paragraphs (ii.), (iii.), and (iv.) re-number as (i.), (ii.), and (iii.), respectively.

Sub-paragraph (ii.) re-numbered (i.). *After “serjeants” insert “of not more than 12 years’ service on the day the course begins,”*

Add at end of paragraph—

“N.C.Os. not below the rank of corporal who belong to the permanent personnel of machine-gun sections will attend a qualifying course, if they have not previously qualified, and these N.C.Os. will be permitted to remain or re-attend at the School of Musketry for an advanced course, provided they have made sufficient progress during the qualifying course.” A.O. 320.
1909.

Examination of officers for promotion.

8. In the footnote “*” on page 162, *for the last sentence substitute—*

8

King’s

267

Captains permanently on the directing staff of the A.O.D. are required to pass, before promotion to the rank of major, in subheads d. (ii.) and (iii.) only. A.O. 320.
1909.

For the purpose of qualifying for promotion to the rank of

Army Orders.—December, 1909.

A.O. 320 major in the A.O.D. only, captains serving on the directing staff, but liable to revert to regimental duty, will be permitted to take up the above subheads independently of the remainder of subhead (d). Qualification in subheads d, (ii.) and (iii.), in these circumstances will not, however, count towards qualification for regimental promotion.

1909
continued.

Hand pumps.

9. Insert new paragraph—

A.O. 320. 1018A. When hand pumps are specially authorized they will be kept in a prominent position inside the building with a group of 3 to 5 fire buckets filled with water. A small notice board painted bright red, and lettered in white, should be fixed at this point, indicating it as a fixed station for these appliances.

57
24
7445

A.O. 321. Allowance Regulations—Amendments.

1909.

Mess hire allowance.

1. Paragraph 285. *Add—*

A.O. 321. "The allowance is not admissible concurrently with field allowance." Northern. 16

168

Conveyance of baggage.

2. It has been decided that in future the higher scale of baggage shall be allowed, on permanent change of station, for all officers (including married officers, not drawing lodging money, who are permitted to reside out of barracks) who were not provided with quarters furnished at the public expense at the station from which they proceed.

14
Gen. No.
5156

The following amendments will, therefore, be made in paragraph 449 (a), Allowance Regulations, as amended by Army Order 172 of 1907 :—

(i.) For the headings to the three columns "Permanent duty" substitute—

Permanent duty.		
A.O. 321. 1909.	Officers who, at the station from which they proceed, were not in quarters furnished at the public expense. §	Officers who, at the station from which they proceed, were in quarters furnished at the public expense. §
		Sea transport (not coastwise). Land and coastwise transport.

Army Orders.—December, 1909.

(ii.) *Insert as a footnote to the table—*

§ Claims should show whether or not the officers were in furnished quarters at the station from which they proceed. A.O. 321
1909
continued.

(iii.) *Insert “+” after “Temporary duty” in the heading to column 5.*

Insurance of private property.

3. *Insert new paragraph—*

25 Losses 296	547A. Officers and soldiers should protect themselves by insurance when possible, against losses falling under (d) of paragraph 543 ; but the cost of such insurance will not be admissible as a charge against the public.	A.O. 321. 1909.
---	--	--

Supply of chargers.

4. *For paragraph 609, as amended by Army Order 149 of 1909, substitute—*

116 Cavalry 212	609. C.Os. will be held responsible that the chargers are properly cared for and are at all times fit for military duty, and that an officer does not use a charger for general purposes, unless he has paid the sum required by para. 607. They will also be responsible that a charger, whether used for general purposes or for military purposes only, is placed at the disposal of the remount department as soon as the officer using it ceases to be entitled to a charger.	A.O. 321. 1909.
---	---	--

609A. “Free” chargers may be used, at the discretion of the C.O., as hacks, at the risk of the officer to whom they are allotted. A hired charger may be used at the hirer's risk for any purpose except racing (other than regimental point-to-point races under military supervision), driving in broughams, or heavy harness work generally. A hired charger will not be hunted by anyone except the officer hiring it, and must not be taken away from the unit without the permission of the O.C., and then only in exceptional cases.

609B. An officer will be held financially responsible for any loss due to accident or injury when the horse is being used otherwise than on military duty. Should a disability occur when it is being used on military duty, the officer will be held similarly responsible if it be determined that there has been neglect, recklessness, or ill-treatment of any kind. In either case, the financial responsibility will be assessed as in para. 610.

Army Orders.—December, 1909.

A.O. 321 5. Paragraph 610. *For the first 6 lines substitute—*

1909 610. Accidents to Government chargers on or off
continued. duty which, in the opinion of the veterinary officer,
A.O. 321. are likely to cause permanent disability, will be investi-
1909. gated by a garrison board of senior combatant officers.
An officer of the army veterinary corps should attend
the board. The board will obtain such evidence as may
be necessary to assist in arriving at a correct conclusion
as to the cause of the accident or injury, but will not
be required to give an opinion. The proceedings of
the board will be forwarded to the War Office, for
consideration by the Army Council, who will determine
the officer's liability.

If, in any case, it is decided that an officer is re-
sponsible he shall pay—

A.O. 322. **Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments.**

1909.

Retirement of officers.

1. Paragraph 105. In line 5, for "48" substitute "50"

91

Gen. No.

1288

On being attested for Regular Army, &c.

2. *For paragraph 131 substitute—*

A.O. 322. 131. A special reservist on being attested for the
1909. Royal Navy (including Royal Marines) or the Regular
Army is, under Section 30 (6), Territorial and
Reserve Forces Act, 1907, deemed to be discharged
from the Reserve, and if for any reason he is not
retained for service under such attestation he must be
re-enlisted as a special reservist if he wishes to serve
again as such.

27

Gen. No.

1261

Mess allowance.

3. Paragraph 357. *Add—*

A.O. 322. "During any period of leave it will cease to be
1909. issuable after the first seven days' absence."

91

Gen. No.

1235

4. Paragraph 358. In the last two lines *delete* from
"Such" to "344" and *substitute—*

A.O. 322. "During any period of leave this allowance will
1909. cease to be issuable after the first seven days'
absence, and it will not be admissible during
emergency service.'

Army Orders.—December, 1909.

*Disposal of documents.***A.O. 322**

35	5. Paragraph 557 (v). Column C. In line 2, for	1909
Gen. No.	"duplicate" <i>substitute</i> "original".	<i>continued.</i>
1222	6. Paragraph 557A, as promulgated by Army Order 218 of 1909, in line 5, for "documents in his new unit" <i>substitute</i> "original attestation"	

Irish Horse.

14	7. Appendix IV., paragraph 40. In line 2, for
Reserve	"Ireland" <i>substitute</i> "the United Kingdom"
17	

Commissions in the Regular Army.—1. The **A.O. 323.** following revised Regulations have been approved, **1909.** and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned:—

100	(a.) Regulations respecting admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and for first appointments therefrom to the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers.
Candidates	
4554	
...	(b.) Regulations respecting admission to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for first appointments therefrom to the Army.
4492	

2. Army Order 191 (a) and (b) of 1907, and the Regulations issued therewith, and such portions of Army Orders 139 and 219 of 1909 as relate to these Regulations, are *cancelled*.

64	* Study of Foreign Languages. —1. Revised Regu-	A.O. 324.
1496	lations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages have been approved with effect from 1st January, 1910, and are issued herewith to all concerned.	1909.

2. Army Orders 138 of 1907, and the regulations promulgated thereby, and 203 of 1908 are *cancelled*.

79	War Establishments, 1909-10, have been approved, A.O. 325.
1997	and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 1909.
	War Establishments, 1908-09, issued with Army Order 141 of 1908, are <i>cancelled</i> .

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 19th November, 1909.

Army Orders.—December, 1909.

**A.O. 326. Recruiting Regulations—Amendments.—1. Para-
1909. graph 21. Insert after “areas” in line 16—**

**A.O. 326. “and, unless otherwise stated, will not apply to 91
1909. R.A. artificer recruits of the trades referred to in Medical
para. 6 of Appendix II. 136**

2. Paragraph 117. Line 5, *for* “district” *substitute* “area”

3. Paragraph 149. Line 3, *for* “Linen Hall Barracks” *substitute* “24, Great Brunswick Street”

**A.O. 326. 4. Paragraph 163. *For* the last sentence *substitute*—
1909. “Such men must not exceed the limit of age laid down for recruits in Appendix II., Table B, and must have been awarded at least a fair character on discharge.”**

5. Paragraph 175. Line 5, *delete* “A.S.C.”

6. *Insert* new paragraph—

**A.O. 326. 122A. As a special reservist ceases to be a special 27
1909. reservist on being attested for the Regular Forces, steps should be taken to make sure that he is qualified Gen. No.
in every way, for the branch of the service he wishes 1261
to join, before the attestation is carried out. In every case where a special reservist has been attested for the Regular Forces, and for any reason is not retained therein, the recruiting officer will notify the fact to the C.O. of the man's late reserve unit.**

Foot Guards—Standard of Height and Chest Measurement.

7. (i.) The standard of height for recruits for the Grenadier Guards, boys excepted, is lowered to 5 feet 8 inches. 27
Infantry 515

(ii.) The footnote to Table A, Appendix II., on page 48 of the Recruiting Regulations, will be amended accordingly.

8. (i.) One inch will be deducted from the “chest measurement when fully expanded” of all recruits for the Scots Guards.

(ii.) Test F, Appendix II., and the footnote thereto, will be amended accordingly.

(iii.) Army Order 306. 4. (ii.) of 1909. The reference to the Scots Guards in the footnote promulgated by this Army Order is *cancelled*.

54 **Clothing Regulations, Part II.—Amendments.—** **A.O. 327.**
 Reserve. *After paragraph 126 insert—* **1909.**

46

SECTION XII.—ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS RESERVE.

127. Army reservists transferred to the reserve of the Royal Army Medical Corps who train with the Special Reserve, Royal Army Medical Corps, will receive for the preliminary training of three months, clothing and necessities as laid down in Tables I. and II., and will be allowed to take away on dismissal the articles retainable by special reservists under those tables. **A.O. 327.**
1909.

128. For the subsequent trainings of eight days in alternate years reservists will provide their own boots and necessities; and the following articles will be lent them from the stocks held for special reservists :—

- 1 frock, tweed.
- 1 frock, khaki drill.
- 1 service dress jacket.
- 1 pair service dress trousers.
- 1 pair tweed trousers.
- 1 pair khaki drill trousers.
- 1 forage cap.
- 1 greatcoat (if necessary).

129. New mobilization clothing and necessities according to the scale laid down in Table I., Clothing Regulations, Part III., will be stored for the men referred to in paragraph 127 at the places of rejoining.

130. At places of rejoining there will also be stored for each special reservist, category (a), allotted to the field army, the following new articles for issue on mobilization, viz. :—1 pair drawers, woollen; 1 coat, great, drab; 1 jacket, service dress; 1 pair puttees; 1 pair trousers, service dress; 1 waistcoat, cardigan; 1 cap comforter; 1 housewife; 1 pair leather laces; 1 pair of socks; and 1 brassard. The additional articles required to complete the men on mobilization as in Table I., Clothing Regulations, Part III., will be obtained from the new or part-worn kits kept for issue for the usual annual training.

Army Ordnance Services Regulations, Part I.— **A.O. 328.**
 Ordnance Amendments have been approved, and copies will **1909.**
 128 shortly be issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—December, 1909.

A.O. 329. **Army Ordnance Services, Part II.**—Amendments to Appendix VIII. have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 8
Ordnance
126

A.O. 330. **Royal Army Medical Corps Training, Part III.,** **1909.** **Military Training.**—This part, which is intended for insertion after Parts I. and II., Royal Army Medical Corps Training, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40
W.O.
1142

A.O. 331 **Regulations for the Nursing Staff of the Military** 24
1909. **Families' Hospitals** have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. Gen. No.
1285

A.O. 332. **Instruction in Military Engineering, Part III.**— 40
1909. **Military Bridging and use of Spars.** (Reprint with alterations, January, 1902)—Amendments.— War Office
1155A
1. Paragraph 13, line 12. *For "2" substitute "3".*
Line 16, *after "unfavourably" insert "or where it has been used previously. (See para. 28.)" and delete "(See para. 29.)"*

2. *Insert new paragraph—*

A.O. 332. **23A.** In any calculation in which superstructure has to be taken into account, an estimate of its weight must be made from the actual materials proposed to be used.

3. Paragraph 28, line 5 from foot of page 28, *add—*

A.O. 332. "The breaking weight of steel-wire rope with a 7
1909. hemp core should be taken at $\frac{1}{4}c$."

4. Paragraph 190. In column 2 of table on page 104, line 6, *for "1.85" substitute "1.875".* In column 3, line 2, *for "1.49" substitute "1.46".*

5. *Insert new paragraph—*

A.O. 332. **191A.** In calculating the size of rope for slings, the 7
1909. weight of the roadway to be carried by the slings should not be assumed to be uniform at a rate per foot run, but should be calculated from the material actually suspended in one bay from any pair of slings. The live load, if men, should be assumed to be crowded.

6. Paragraph 275, on page 173. Line 5, for "tail" **A.O. 332**
substitute "head". *Delete* from "The raft" in line 6, **1909**
 to "bridge" in line 19. *continued.*

7. Paragraph 305. Line 6 from foot of page 190, *delete*
 "(see para. 6)".

Line 3 from foot of page 190, *add*—

"(Data of weights, &c., taken from an earlier **A.O. 332.**
 edition)." **1909.**

Lines 13 and 14, on page 191. For "10,200"
substitute "9,600".

113
 297

Instructions as to the Civil Employment of **A.O. 333.**
Army Reserve Men and Discharged Soldiers— **1909.**
Amendment.

Insert new Appendix—

APPENDIX VI.

**Certificate of competency in cooking, qualifying the
 owner to act as ship's cook.**

Non-commissioned officers and men who have, sub- **A.O. 333.**
 sequently to the 15th May, 1909, passed a satisfactory **1909.**
 test at the Army School of Cookery, may apply for a
 certificate granted under Section 27 of the Merchant
 Shipping Act of 1906.

Men in possession of this certificate are, on proof of
 one month's service at sea, eligible for the appointment
 of ship's cook.

An application for a certificate should be made in the
 case of a serving soldier to his commanding officer,
 and, where a man has left the colours, to the officer i/c
 records. The officer concerned will obtain a blank
 certificate form from the staff officer i/c school of
 cookery, and return it to that officer after having
 filled in the personal description of the applicant,
 indicating at the same time at what particular port it
 is desired that the applicant should receive his
 certificate.

An application for a certificate should not be submitted
 unless there is evidence to show that the issue of a
 certificate will be actually taken advantage of by the
 applicant.

Army Orders.—December, 1909.

A.O. 334. **Army Medical Service Regulations.—Amend-** 24
1909. **ments have been approved, and copies will shortly be** Gen. No.
issued to all concerned. 1885

A.O. 335. **Training Manual—Signalling, 1907.—Amendment.** Gen. No.
1909. **Section 243 is hereby cancelled.** 1475

A.O. 336. **BOOKS, FORMS, &c.** **1909.**

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906 :—

	Price.
	s. d.
Colchester Garrison Standing Orders, 1909	0 5
Clothing Regulations, Parts I., II., and III. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st November, 1909)	0 1
Drill Regulations for the Foot Artillery of the German Army (Part IV.—The Fight), 1909	0 3
Equipment Regulations, Parts 1, 2, and 3. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st October, 1909) ...	0 2
Instructions for the Construction and Inspection of Miniature Cartridge Ranges (.220 Bore)... ..	0 2
Musketry Regulations, Part I., 1909... ..	0 6
Priced Vocabulary of Stores used in H.M. Service, 1909. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st October, 1909)—	
Amendments, &c., Part I.	0 1
Amendments, &c., Part II.	0 1
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1907. Amendments, &c. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st October, 1909.) Part I.	0 1
Recent Publications of Military Interest, October, 1909. (Published Quarterly)	0 4
Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by University Candidates, 1909. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st October, 1909) ...	0 1
Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II., 1908. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st October, 1909)	0 1

	Price. s. d.	A 0. 336 1909 <i>continued.</i>
Report on the Examination held in May, 1909, of Officers of the Regular Forces, Canadian Permanent Forces, Special Reserve of Officers, Territorial Force, and Colonial Military Forces, in Subjects (d), (e), (g), (h), (ii.) and (iii.) Lieutenants, (i) Lieutenants, and (j.) Lieutenants, and of Majors of the R.A.M.C. in Technical Subjects, together with the papers set for the Examination, 1909	0 8	
Report of the Army Qualifying Board on the Examination for Qualifying Certificates held in September, 1909, with copies of the Examination Papers... ..	0 6	
Strategical and Tactical Employment of the Medical Service, as carried out in an Army-Corps, with a Series of Problems, by Lieut.-Colonel Maximilian Ritter von Hoen, translated by Lieut.-Colonel W. G. Macpherson, C.M.G., R.A.M.C. (with 4 maps and 6 special supplements)	3 4	
Sudan Almanac, 1910	0 9	
Supply Manual (War)	0 6	

Army Form approved.

2. The following new Army Form has been approved :—

Army Form G 925, "Mechanical Transport ; Defective Engine Report." Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form A 37, "Horses (or Mules), Sick and Lame ; Command Monthly Return."

Army Form B 166, "Qualification Sheet ; Electrician (Ordinary)."

Supplies of the above-mentioned two forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-16, "Mobilization Store Table for Headquarters of Cavalry Divisional Artillery." Dated October, 1909. Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form cancelled.

4. The following Army Form has been cancelled :—

Army Form O 1773A, "Vessels, W.D. ; Pay List Sub-voucher." This form has been merged into the revised Army Form O 1773.

Army Orders.—December, 1909.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

A large, stylized handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'E. D. Ward'.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,

BY HARRISON AND SONS,

PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

(Wt. 102-465 1250 12'09 M 481)

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.

[All rights reserved.]

ARMY ORDERS, 1910.

WAR OFFICE, 1st JANUARY, 1911.



LONDON:

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LIMITED, FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

PRINTED BY

HARRISON AND SONS, PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY,
45-47, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, W.O.

Price Threepence.

In this index are included references to all Army Orders promulgated during 1910. Any Orders of 1910 which were cancelled or rendered obsolete during the year are printed in *italics*. Of years previous to 1910, only those Army Orders which were still uncanceled on the 31st December, 1910, are referred to.

The references are to the year and the number of the Army Order.

Any suggestions for the improvement of this index, and any errors that may be discovered should be notified in writing to the Secretary, War Office, London, S.W.

INDEX

TO

ARMY CIRCULARS AND ARMY ORDERS.

ACADEMY, ROYAL MILITARY :			
Queen Victoria Medal for cadets	1897	152	
Regulations for admission to (<i>see</i> COMMISSIONS).			
ACCOUNTANTS and officers commanding units, &c.,			
instructions for the guidance of	1907	272	
	1908	147	
" " " amendments	1909	56	
		222	
ACCOUNTS DEPARTMENT, ARMY, reorganization of the			
[Warrant]	1909	294	
ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF (accelerated promotion) ...	1909	296	
AIDES-DE-CAMP GENERAL—Appointment [Warrant]	1910	156	
" " " Uniform	1910	174	
ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS :			
Issue of	1907	52	
AMMUNITION, compensation for burst cases of re-			
packed S.A.A.	1906	284	
ANIMAL MANAGEMENT	1908	57	
APPLICATIONS :			
For colonial military employment	1907	4	
Private, from officers to War Office, prohibited...	1904	89	
ARMAMENT ARTIFICER SECTION, A.O.C.	1909	138	
ARMING OF DISMOUNTED OFFICERS	1908	79	
ARMOURERS, instructions for	1904	99	
Amendments dealing with use of gauge plugs {	1906	296	
and testing of gauges	1907	230	
" various	1907	230	
Supplement dealing with care, preservation, &c.			
of Short rifles, M.L.E.	1906	45	
ARMY ACCOUNTS DEPARTMENT, Reorganization of the			
[Warrant]	1909	294	
ARMY ACT :			
Amendments	1908	85	
	1910	108	
" introduction of detention as a			
punishment	1906	114	
		216	
ARMY CIRCULARS AND ARMY ORDERS to end of 1892,			
reprint of	1896	108	
ARMY COUNCIL, constitution of [Letters Patent] ...	1904	41	

(M 1125)

A 2

Digitized by Google

INDEX.

ART

ARTILLERY, ROYAL—*cont.*

Depôts, R.F.A. and R.G.A., reorganization of ...	1907	32
Distribution of rifles	1909	304
Historical records and traditions of reduced units	1901 {	{ 112 196
	1902	6
	1903	195
Horse, Field and Heavy Artillery, instructions for practice, 1910... ..	1910	43
Musketry instructors for brigades	1907	165
Proficiency pay—qualifications for classification of 1st class gunners and drivers	1906	260
Recruits for R.F.A. and R.G.A.	1907 {	{ 51 294
Regimental orders ; courses, gunnery, &c., amendment	1905	105
R.F.A. and R.F. Reserve Artillery, changes in organization	1909	94
„ establishment and organization of batteries	1906	26
„ Training	1908	208
„ „ amendments	1909 {	{ 57 171
	1910	37
„ „ Appendix IV.—Mountain Artillery	1908	237
„ training brigade and dépôt establishments	1910	157
R.G.A., artificers, heavy batteries, appointment and promotion	1906	6
„ instructions for practice seawards, 1910-11	1910	61
„ instructions for practice, siege and movable armament, 1910	1910	60
„ localization and reliefs	1906	25
„ recruits	1908	260
„ Training, Vol. I. (Coast Defence)	1910	187
„ „ „ amendments	1910	244
„ „ Vol. II. (Siege and Movable Armament)	1906	293
„ „ „ amendments {	1909	87
	1910	91
„ „ Vol. III. (Material, Appliances and Machines)	1905	125
„ „ „ amendments {	1907	153
	1909	87
R.H.A. to be equipped with swords	1910	259
„ establishment and organization of batteries	1906	26
„ organization, renumbering of brigades ...	1906	212

ARTILLERY, ROYAL—<i>cont.</i>			
Separation of regiment into two corps [Warrant]	1899		96
Specialists, paid, establishment of	1907		214
ATTESTATIONS AND NOTICE PAPERS—references to			
Sovereign	1910		144
BARRACK AND HOSPITAL FURNITURE, schedules of :			
Part I.—Barrack schedules [Warrant]	1908		92
„ II.—Hospital schedules	1910		115
Parts I. and II.—Amendments	}	1908	{ 154
			{ 236
			{ 320
		1909	{ 120
			{ 291
		1910	17
BARRACK DETENTION ROOMS :			
At Crete, set apart as detention barrack... ..	1908		26
Rules for the management of	}	1906	199
		1910	238
BAYONET FIGHTING, INSTRUCTION IN ; new Chapter			
III. to Appendix to Training Manuals	1907		253
BERMUDA MILITIA, regulations... ..	1902		263
BERMUDA VOLUNTEER RESERVE, regulations	1906		19
BERMUDA VOLUNTEER RIFLE CORPS, regulations	1902		122
BICYCLES, MILITARY, HANDBOOK ON	1910		189
BOOKS, Army, and Forms, Classified List, issue of	1908		293
BOOKS, &c., Field Service (<i>see</i> FIELD SERVICE).			
BOOKS, Military, and Maps ; regulations as to issue of*	{	1906	47
			78
CABLE MESSAGES, route for	1899		51
CADET REGULATIONS	1910		141
CADET UNITS, recognition of	{		197
			225
		1910	258
			281
			309
CANTEENS (<i>see</i> INSTITUTES).			
CAVALRY :			
Cavalry Committee formed	1905		120
„ Training (provisional), issue of	1907		106
„ „ „ amendments	{	1908	60
			149
Equipment, carbine, sword, and lance	1903		39
„ Lancer regiments to carry lance on			
all duties	1909		158
„ lances not to be carried on escort duty			
by Dragoons and Dragoon Guards	1906		258

* * * Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders, and are not referred to in this Index.

INDEX.

CAV—CLO

CAVALRY—*cont.*

Organization...	...	...	...	...	...	1909	212
Reservists	...	...	...	...	...	1910	282
Riding-masters—no further appointments will be made	...	...	...	...	...	1909	36
School, Netheravon	...	...	...	...	...	1904	{ 91 111
CERTIFICATES, Civil Service, Treasury letter	...	...	...	...	...	1888	*470
CHANNEL ISLANDS MILITIA :							
Long-service medals (<i>see</i> MEDALS).							
						1890	{ 132 226
Regulations and amendments	...	...				1891	{ 55 77 130
						1892	58
						1893	65
CHARITABLE FUNDS, REGIMENTAL, regulations, [Warrant]	...	...	...	...	...	1897	88
	...	...	...	...	...	1901	188
CHELSEA HOSPITAL [Warrant]	...	...	...	...	...	1909	258
CIVIL SERVANTS as candidates for parish councils	...	...	...	...	...	1894	141
CIVIL SERVICE :							
Certificates	...	...	...	...	...	1888	*470
Examinations—eligibility of soldiers	...	...	...	...	...	1907	167
CIVILIAN SUBORDINATES :							
Regulations for, in Army Departments	...	...	...	...	...	1904	57
						1904	150
						1906	104
						1908	204
" " " amend-ments						1909	{ 51 203
						1910	{ 56 81 236 267
Regulations for travelling expenses	...	...	...	...	...	1904	98
" " " special lodg- ing allow- ances for crews of W.D. vessels						1906	105
" " " weight of baggage	...	...	...	...	...	1906	46
CLOTHING AND KIT ALLOWANCE :							
Barrack wardens and civilian subordinates	...	...	...	...	...	1909	{ 195 223 284

* Republished as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

CLOTHING AND KIT ALLOWANCE—*cont.*

Clothing allowance for West African Regiment, &c.	1910	307
Consolidated [Warrant]	1908	{ 68 295
" instructions	1909	100
Scale of quarterly allowances	1908	248
" " " amendments*	1908	194
" " " for West India Regt.	1910	239
CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES:		
Clothing Regulations, Part I., Regular Forces [Warrant], issue of ...	1909	194
" " the 1904 edition is the authority for supplies for services which have no consolidated allowance	1909	283
	1908	{ 68 295
" " Part I. amendments	1909	{ 100 283 307
	1910	{ 83 239 266
Clothing Regulations, Part II. (Special Reserve) [Warrant], issue of ...	1909	117
	1909	{ 194 307 327
" " Part II. amendments	1910	{ 83 266
" " Part III. (Mobilization, field service, or demobilization) [Warrant], issue of	1908	114
	1909	{ 194 307
" " Part III. amendments	1910	{ 83 266
Priced vocabulary of clothing and necessities, Regular Forces and Militia	1907	58
" " " amendments†	1907	206
	1907	299

* Amendments were also published on 1st January and 1st April.

† Amendments were also published on 1st January, 1st April, and 1st July.

INDEX.

COL—COR

COLLEGES (<i>see</i> MILITARY and STAFF COLLEGES).		
COLONIAL MILITARY EMPLOYMENT, applications for...	1907	4
" " FORCES, regulations for commissions in British army for officers of (<i>see</i> COMMISSIONS).		
COMMAND (MILITARY) AND PRECEDENCE	1910	95
COMMANDS :		
Organization of military commands and staff in the United Kingdom	1907	284
" " " amendments	1908	4 22 47 81
COMMISSIONS, ARMY, GRANT OF :		
Kingston (Canada) Military College cadets, rules	1898	54
Officers of Colonial Military Forces, regulations	1907	164
" " " amendments	1908	313
Royal Military Academy, regulations	1909	109 139 219 228
" " " amendments	1910	323
" " College, Sandhurst, regulations...	1910	84
" " " amendment	1909	323
Special Reserve of Officers (including Irish Horse), Malta, Bermuda, and Channel Islands Militia and Territorial Force, regulations	1910	84
University candidates, regulations	1908	246
COMPONENTS, ACCESSORIES AND STRAPS FOR SERVICE VEHICLES, TABLE OF	1909	109 139 219 110 280
CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS ON OFFICERS... ..	1910	246
CONTRACTS : in commands	1908	107
CONVALESCENT HOME, OSBORNE, AND KING EDWARD VII.'s HOSPITAL, LONDON :		
Regulations for admission	1909	95 240 294
" " amendments	1904	27
" " of officers of Special Reserve and of the Territorial Force	1905	48
COOKING, MANUAL OF MILITARY	1909	98
" " " amendment	1910	93
CORPS WARRANT	1910	317
	1908	69

CORRESPONDENCE: registration in military offices, regulations for	1910	283
COURSES OF INSTRUCTION:		
Electric lighting regulations	1906	197
For Regular Forces, Special Reserve and Territorial Force, 1911 ...	1910	304
" " Amendments to 1910 edition	} 1910 {	35
		49
		111
		198
COURTS-MARTIAL: votes of members not to be disclosed	1901	9
CYCLIST TRAINING, revised edition (provisional) ...	1908	210
DECORATIONS (<i>see</i> MEDALS).		
DESIGNATION, CHANGES IN:		
King Edward's Horse	} 1910 {	191
Surrey (Queen Mary's Regiment)		219
18th (Queen Mary's Own) Hussars		277
Territorial Infantry Brigades		287
DETENTION BARRACKS (<i>see</i> PRISONS, MILITARY).		
DISCHARGED SOLDIERS, employment of ...	{	1908 220
		1909 243
DISPENSING WARRANT	1884	*225
DISTINCTIONS, HONORARY:		
Special Reserve	1910	251
Various regiments	} 1910 {	45
		97
		218
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULAR TROOPS IN THE UNITED		
— KINGDOM	1909	152
Amendments	} 1910 {	58
		148
		220
DRESS REGULATIONS:		
Issue of (1904)	1905	6
Amendments:—Aides-de-camp general to the King	1910	174
" Army Motor Reserve	1907	116
" Equerries to the King	1909	24
" Imperial Service Order to follow Distinguished Service Order... ..	1907	20
" Inspectors of Works, R.E.	1908	277
" Miniature decorations	1905	238
" Waterproof cape for officers	1910	168

* Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896.

INDEX.

DRE—ENG

DRESS REGULATIONS—*cont.*

		1905	{ 196 238
		1906	{ 75 202
Amendments, various		1907	{ 147 181
		1908	{ 223 94
		1909	{ 230
DUTIES OF OFFICERS COMMANDING DISTRICTS AND OFFICERS I/C RECORDS... ..		1908	21
ECONOMICS, LONDON SCHOOL OF :			
Age limit for admission	1908	251	
List of officers qualified	1910	192	
EFFECTS, SOLDIERS' FUND [Warrant]	1893	150	
ELECTRIC LIGHT APPARATUS ; instructions for work- ing of defence	1907	301	
ELECTRIC LIGHTING : regulations for a course of instruction in	1906	197	
ELECTRICAL COMMUNICATIONS IN FORTRESSES, GARRI- SONS AND ON RANGES	1909	141	
EMPLOYMENT OF DISCHARGED SOLDIERS	1908	220	
	1909	243	
ENGINEER SERVICES, REGULATIONS FOR :			
Brennan Torpedo Installation regulations	1903	117	
Part I. (Peace), revised edition	1910	175	
„ Amendments, civilian day labour	1910	264	
„ „ cost of certain jobs to be compared with contract prices	1910	264	
„ „ triennial contracts	1910	290	
ENGINEERS, ROYAL :			
Air-line and Cable Telegraph Companies, organi- zation	1910	252	
Telegraph battalions, organization of	1903	59	
Training	1907	229	
ENGINEERING :			
Instruction in Military, Part III., amendments {	1906	223	
	1908	181	
	1909	332	
Manual of Military, revised	1905	211	
Military, Part I. (training of R.E. in field defences)	1908	180	
„ „ II. (attack and defence of fortresses)	1910	118	
„ „ IV. (mining and demolitions)	1910	149	
„ „ V. (training of Engineers)	1907	110	
„ to take the place of Instruction in Engineering			

EQUIPMENT :

Details of, for practice batteries and drill guns	1909	170
of the R.G.A.	1909	226
Regulations, Part 1 [Warrant], issue of	1909	76
	1909	115
	1909	137
	1909	202
	1909	290
" " Amendments... ..	1910	20
	1910	113
	1910	211
	1910	230
	1910	315
" Part 2, Section I. (Infantry) ...	1910	176
" " " I.a (Mounted Infantry) ...	1909	170
" " " II. (Cavalry) ...	1910	211
" " " III. (A.S.C.) ...	1910	230
" " " IV. (A.O.C.) ...	1909	115
" " " IV.a (A.P.C.) ...	1910	211
" " " IV.b (A.V.C.) ...	1910	211
" " " V. (R.A.M.C.) ...	1910	211
" " " VI. (Royal Military Academy)... ..		
" " " VII. (Royal Military and Staff Colleges) ...		
" " " VII.a (School of Signalling, Aldershot) ...		
" " " VII.b (Cavalry School, Netheravon)	1910	82
" " " VIII. (Garrison Staff and Schools of Instruction) ...		
" " " IX. (Military Prisons, Detention Barracks, and Military Provost Staff Corps)		
Regulations, Part 2, Section X.A (Engineer Details—General—Fortress, survey, &c., units ...	1910	271
" " " X.B (Field Troop)		
" " " X.c (Field Co.) ...		
" " " X.d (Divisional Tel. Co.)... ..		

EQUIPMENT—*cont.*

Regulations, Part 2, Section			X.E (Wireless Tel. Co.) ...	} 1910	291
"	"	"	X.F (Air-line Tel. Co.) ...		
"	"	"	X.G (Cable Tel. Co.) ...		
"	"	"	X.H (Balloon Co.) ...		
"	"	"	X.J (Bridging Train) ...		
"	"	"	XI.(a) (Horse Artillery with Q.F. 13-pr. equipment) ...	1910	82
"	"	"	XI.(b) (Field Artillery with Q.F. 18-pr. equipment) ...	1910	113
"	"	"	XI.(c) (Field Artillery with B.L. 5-in. howitzer equipment) ...	1908	261
"	"	"	XI.(d) (Training Brigades with Q.F. 18-pr. equipment, Horse and Field Artillery Staff and Depôts, Riding Estab., School of gunnery, &c.) ...	1910	271
"	"	"	XII.(a) (Royal Garrison Artillery)...	1910	211
"	"	"	XII.(b) (Royal Garrison Artillery, Siege Artillery, Movable Armament and machine guns in armaments) ...	1910	151
"	"	"	XII.(c) (Heavy Artillery, with B.L. 60-pr. equipment) ...	1910	230
"	"	"	XIII. (Head-quarters Units—War) ...	1909	16
"	"	"	XIV. (Cancelled) ...	1910	151

EQUIPMENT—*cont.*

Regulations, Part 2, Section XV. (Mounted and

dismounted com-

pany of Army

Signallers in

time of war) ...

1907 194

" " " XVI. (Special Reserve) ...

1909 115

" " " XVII. (Officers Training Corps) ...

1909 { 137

170

202

290

20

" " Amendments to various sections ...

113

176

211

230

271

295

315

" Part 3 (Territorial Force) ...

1909 228

1909 290

20

" " Amendments ...

1910 { 82

113

211

315

" " (Artillery details), Section IX....

1910 82

" " " Amendments ...

1910 { 176

212

271

" " (Engineer details), Section X.

1910 295

ESTABLISHMENTS :

Depôts, R.F.A. and R.G.A. ... 1907 32

Regimental, 1910-11 ... 1910 { 98

R.G.A. ... 278

R.H.A. and R.F.A. ... 1906 25

Specialists, paid, R.A. ... 1906 26

War Establishments, 1909-10 ... 1907 214

(Territorial Force) ... 1909 325

" " Warrant officer and N.C.O. ranks, &c., to be { 1909 17

verified at least once a year—instructions { 1910 97

71

INDEX.

EXA—FIE

EXAMINATION (*see also* PROMOTION) :

Eligibility of soldiers for Civil Service examinations	1907	167
A.S.C., Special Reserve, rank of 2nd corporal abolished	1910	306
	1908	165
Military history, subjects of	1909	5
	1910	182
		4
		159
Range-finding, position-finding, and observation of fire, &c.	1907	170

FIELD ARMY: organization in the United Kingdom	1907	28
		94
FIELD ARMY TABLES (service abroad), <i>cancelled</i> ...	1910	15
FIELD, INSTRUCTIONS FOR REQUISITIONING IN THE ...	1907	42
FIELD INTELLIGENCE DUTIES: regulations ...	1904	162
FIELD PUNISHMENTS, rules for	1907	282
FIELD RANGE-FINDING, Handbook, amendments ...	1906	179
FIELD SERVICE (<i>see also</i> MOBILIZATION):		
Books, Army Forms and stationery	1908	292
amendment	1909	116
Manual, Army Medical Service	1908	150
" Cavalry regiment	1910	54
" Field Artillery (5-inch B.L.) howitzer brigade	1908	264
" " (18-pr. Q.F.) brigade ...	1908	64
" Heavy Artillery (60-pr. B.L.) battery and ammunition column ...	1910	87
" Horse Artillery (13-pr. Q.F.) brigade ...	1908	264
" " " " Appendix	1910	122
" Infantry battalion	1910	243
" Mounted Infantry battalion	1910	87
" R.E. air-line telegraph company ...	1910	243
" " balloon company	1910	54
" " bridging train		
" " cable telegraph company ...		
" " divisional telegraph company ...	1910	243
" " field company		
" " " troop		
" " telegraph company on lines of communication	1910	319
" " works company	1910	185
Pocket Book (provisional)	1908	214
amendment	1908	321
Regulations, Part I. (Operations)	1909	86

FIE—GUN

INDEX.

FIELD SERVICE—*cont.*

Regulations, Part II. (Organization and administration) 1909 107

FINANCIAL INSTRUCTION :

Issue of 1910 52

Amendments—Advance of pension 1910 171

„ Army Reserve (Sections A and D) pay 1910 206

„ India, remittances from 1910 107

„ Miscellaneous 1910 { 107
240

„ Officials: paying reservists in Colonies, &c. 1910 240

FOOT GUARDS :

Appointment of N.C.Os. to regular establishment of the Special Reserve and to permanent staff of the Territorial Force 1908 200

FORAGE ALLOWANCE : rates 1910 { 7
167

FORAGE RUNNING ACCOUNT SYSTEM 1908 54

FUNERAL OF KING EDWARD VII. :

Message from King George V. } 1910 128

Orders to the troops }

GENERAL STAFF :

Designation of officers 1907 63

Organization of the... .. 1909 263

GRATUITIES, &c., under Superannuation Act, 1887 ... 1887 *214

GUN AND OTHER WARLIKE STORES, HANDBOOKS ;
will be issued in two forms 1907 119

GUN HANDBOOKS :

... .. 1907 { 21
193

... .. 1908 { 97

Amendments 1909 { 58

... .. { 147

... .. { 247

... .. { 42

... .. { 63

... .. { 92

... .. 1910 { 215

... .. { 247

... .. { 275

... .. { 318

Drill, for 12-pr. 12-cwt. A, Q.F. (Land Service 1907 193

„ 6-inch B.L. howitzer 1908 66

* Republished as an “issue with” Army Order 108 of 1896.

INDEX.

GUN—INS

GUN HANDBOOKS—*cont.*

Section gun drill for 15-pr. B.L. converted gun...	1909	89
15-pr. Q.F. gun	1910	275
15-pr. B.L.C. gun	1910	296
13-pr. and 18-pr. Q.F. guns	1909	176
60-pr. B.L.	1909	208
6-inch B.L. Howitzer	1909	208
4·7-inch Q.F.B.	1910	215
Depression range-finder, amendments	1910	275
Position-finder	1910	124
HOME HOSPITALS RESERVE	1908	{ 193 287
HONOURABLE ARTILLERY COMPANY :		
Long Service Medal (<i>see</i> MEDALS).		
Promotion of Veterinary lieutenants in	1900	251
Regulations, issue of	1895	108
„ amendment	1901	165
HORSE-SHOE NAILS, not to be made by hand	1907	219
IDENTITY DISCS :		
Regular forces	1907	102
Special reserve	1908	83
IMPERIAL SERVICE BADGE	1910	
INCOME DUTY :		
Claims for rebate	1909	239
Finance Act, 1910—claims for rebate for children	1910	104
Regulations for collection of	1909	113
INDIAN STAFF COLLEGE (<i>see</i> STAFF COLLEGE)		
INFANTRY OF THE LINE, organization of	1906	84
INFANTRY TRAINING	1908	265
„ „ amendments	1909	234
INFANTRY, MOUNTED (<i>see</i> MOUNTED INFANTRY)		
INFLUENCE from outside prohibited	1904	89
INSPECTOR of ARMY ORDNANCE SERVICES—alteration in title	1910	6
INSPECTORS of works of the staff for R.E. services	1908	124
„ „ „ „ uniform {	1908	277
	1909	63
INSTITUTES, REGIMENTAL AND GARRISON, Rules for the management of	1907	41
„ „ „ „ Amendments {	1907	{ 115 276
	1908	{ 17 151

INSTITUTES, REGIMENTAL AND GARRISON, Rules for the management of— <i>cont.</i>	1908	215
“ “ “ Amendments	1909	145
		174
		227
	1910	117
		274
INTELLIGENCE DUTIES IN THE FIELD: regulations ...	1904	162
INTERPRETERS, officers and N.C.Os. qualified as (<i>see</i> LANGUAGES)		
INVENTIONS: memorandum for inventors	1909	303
KING EDWARD VII.'S HOSPITAL (<i>see</i> CONVALESCENT HOME, OSBORNE).		
KING'S MESSAGE TO THE ARMY ON HIS ACCESSION...	1910	126
KING'S REGULATIONS AND ORDERS FOR THE ARMY:		
Issue of	1908	71
Absence without leave	1909	13
Accounting for men transferred	1908	175
		257
Acting Schoolmaster-serjeants	1909	62
Adjutant of cavalry regiment, qualification for	1910	51
Animals, losses of, value to be ascertained ...	1908	281
A.P.D. and A.P.C.	1910	205
Appointments open to retired officers, and discharged warrant officers and N.C.Os.	1908	71
Armament-artificer	1909	320
Armourers, armament-artificers, &c.	1909	133
Army Books, &c.	1908	227
“ composition of	1910	137
“ Council, duties of	1909	252
“ Reserve, premature transfer to	1908	175
“ “ transfer to the	1909	40
Artillery salutes	1910	77
Assessment of soldiers' characters	1910	13
Asylum, notice to, when lunatic soldiers are to be sent	1908	281
Attached to other corps	1910	32
Attestations, documents attached to	1909	277
Baggage, embarkation of	1910	32
Band contributions and subscriptions	1908	309
“ instruments	1909	190
Bandmasters, applications from N.C.Os. for training as	1908	137
Bands... ..	1909	216
Births and deaths at home, civil registration ...	1908	175
“ deaths, and marriages, registration of ...	1908	309

INDEX.

KIN

KING'S REGULATIONS, &C.—*cont.*

Books, supply of	{ 1908 {	137
„ to be kept by officers and others	1909 {	175
„ „ in record offices	1910 {	13
Brigade of Guards	1910 {	137
Bugle calls and routine	1910 {	205
Casualties	1909 {	216
Cavalry pioneer classes at School of Military Engineering	1910 {	32
„ School, confidential reports on officers attending subalterns' course... ..	1910 {	261
„ „ servants and horses for officers from abroad	1908 {	227
Change of name by a soldier	1909 {	137
Civil employment	1909 {	300
„ power, soldiers convicted by	1909 {	71
Classification of higher commanders	1910 {	105
Coast defence commanders... ..	1908 {	106
„ defences, changes in designation	1908 {	175
Colours, escort for	1908 {	309
Command	1909 {	192
„ and precedence	1909 {	13
„ on board ship	1909 {	190
Comparison of attestations (<i>para. cancelled</i>)	1910 {	95
Complaints... ..	1910 {	288
Conduct sheets	1910 {	170
Confidential reports on officers	1910 {	77
„ „ „ to be so marked on envelope	1909 {	190
Conveyance to prison	1908 {	107
Correspondence, address of official	1909 {	13
„ on A.S.C. allowances	1909 {	277
Courses for senior officers	1910 {	300
„ qualifying : selection of officers	1910 {	137
Courts-Martial	1908 {	257
„ „ engagement of counsel	1909 {	227
„ „ proceedings	1909 {	309
Courts of Inquiry on absentees	1909 {	229
Crying down credit	1909 {	162

KING'S REGULATIONS, &c.—*cont.*

Declaration of courts of enquiry into illegal absence	1908	227
Definition of term "O.C."	1909	300
	1910	137
Delegation of authority	1910	137
		261
Depôt : tour of duty for N.C.O.	1908	175
Descriptive return of man discharged	1908	281
Details arriving from abroad, disposal of	1910	261
Detention, power of O.C. to award	1910	108
Directorate and commission agencies	1910	32
Directors at the War Office : duties	1909	252
Discharged soldiers	1909	300
	1908	107
Discharge, procedure on	1909	13
		190
		40
Discharges	1909	105
" officers competent to authorize	1910	205
Disembarkations, checking bedding and utensils	1909	216
Documents and maps, secret and confidential	1909	133
" disposal of	1910	13
	1908	201
Dress of officers on board ship	1909	13
" orders of, officers and soldiers	1908	227
Duties of O.C. cavalry depôt	1910	106
" on board ship	1908	201
Education certificates	1909	133
" certificate of, serjeant clerk A.S.C.	1910	261
Equipment to be taken to detention barrack	1909	320
Estimates, preparation of annual... ..	1910	13
Examination boards	1908	227
" " instructions for guidance of... ..	1908	107
	1908	309
		71
Examination of officers for promotion	1909	216
		300
		320
" " of Indian Army	1910	106
" " for R.A.M.C. and A.V.C.	1909	71
" " on leave from abroad	1908	227
" syllabus—Engineers	1908	175
		309
Exemplary character, definition of	1910	51
Families' certificates of fitness for embarkation	1908	137
Fire, precautions against	1910	106

INDEX.

KIN

KING'S REGULATIONS, &c.—*cont.*

...	...	1908	{ 137 175 257 13 71
Flag stations...	...	1909	{ 105 216 13 77
		1910	{ 106 205 229 288
Furlough for soldiers prior to discharge...	...	1908	227
Gambling forbidden	...	1910	51
General Staff orders, signing of	...	1908	137
Gratuity, officers retiring with	...	1910	137
Grievance, redress of	...	1909	105
Gunnery, School of	...	1910	13
„ staff course	...	{ 1908 1909	{ 137 162
Gymnastic classes	...	1910	{ 32 261
„ instructors	...	1909	133
Hand-pumps...	...	1909	320
His Majesty's Body Guard, &c. : appointments...	...	1908	{ 71 257 309
Historical records	...	1910	77
Horse furniture, officers'	...	1909	216
Horses, clipping of	...	1910	261
„ movement of	...	1909	252
Inspection of R.A.	...	1908	201
„ reports	...	1909	190
Inspections	...	1909	277
Inspector-General of the Forces : Order in Council	...	1910	229
Inspectors : duties	...	{ 1909 1910	{ 13 13
Institutes, garrison and regimental	...	1910	261
Interviews with W.O. officials	...	1910	{ 170 229
Kneller Hall	...	1910	310
Leave of absence to quit the United Kingdom	...	1908	309
Legal proceedings, authority of Army Council...	...	1908	107
Libraries, officers'	...	1909	71

KING'S REGULATIONS, &c.—*cont.*

Losses, power to write off	1909	190
„ of ship's stores	1909	13
Marriages and baptisms: registration	1908	137
Medals forfeited on discharge	1909	300
„ for meritorious service	1908	137
„ good-conduct, recommendation for	1908	227
„ to be worn with khaki uniform as review order	1908	137
Medical attendance for soldiers on furlough	1910	205
„ inspections... ..	1910	106
„ of families	1910	229
Military labour	1910	205
„ training	1909	162
Miscellaneous amendments	1909	216
Mounted Infantry, School of Instruction	1909	190
Movement of troops by sea	1908	175
„ „ abroad	1909	320
Musketry, School of	1910	137
„ „ inspection reports from	1908	281
National Anthem, correct time	1910	32
„ defences, admission to	1908	175
N.C.O. of armourer or machinery artificer section, A.O.C., to be honorary member of serjeants' mess	1908	137
N.C.Os. and men of bands to be effective soldiers	1910	106
N.C.Os. : arrest of	1908	309
O.C. district may be accompanied by Staff Captain	1908	107
Offender: identification	1909	71
Officer attending proceedings in a civil court	1908	201
Officers and men of Colonial Forces at schools of instruction	1910	32
„ i/c records	1908	201
„ on active list not to quit the United Kingdom	1908	227
„ reposted after 6 years' service	1909	162
„ wearing spurs on board ship	1909	300
Officers' chargers	1910	106
„ services	1910	229
Orders and regulations, acquaintance with	1909	105
Ordnance College	1908	179
„ „ tests for candidates	1908	201
Patents for inventions, regulations as to taking out	1908	201
Permanent staff, &c., list of qualified	1908	201

INDEX.

KIN

KING'S REGULATIONS, &c.—*cont.*

Physical training, instruction in	1910	51
Plain clothes, wearing of	1908	309
Police Force, employment in	1909	71
Post Office, employment in	1909	105
Precedence of acting lance-serjeant, &c....	1908	201
" of officers holding temporary rank ...	1910	288
" of regiments, units and corps ...	1909	40
" of regular establishment and per- manent staff	1910	229
Press, communications to	1909	105
Proficiency pay : qualifications	1909	216
Promotion of N.C.Os.	1910	13
" of officers	1910	51
Publishing military information	1909	229
Quarters, double allotment to large family ...	1908	205
Recruiting routes	1909	216
Recruits posted to home stations... ..	1908	107
Regimental Associations, &c.	1910	13
" conduct sheets, drunkenness	1908	281
" numbers, A.S.C.	1910	51
"	1908	229
"	1908	107
"	1908	310
"	1908	107
"	1908	137
"	1908	175
"	1908	13
"	1909	133
"	1909	190
"	1910	13
"	1910	106
"	1910	137
"	1910	229
" on officers	1910	229
Returns connected with disembarkation of troops	1909	105
Routes, issue of, for reserve battalions and Territorial Force... ..	1908	281
R.A.M. Colleges, classes for N.C.Os.	1908	227
Saddlers, training of	1910	32
Saluting stations	1908	107
"	1910	106
"	1910	310
Sanitary supervision, responsibility for	1908	137
Sanitation, examinations for Cavalry in... ..	1909	320
School of Cookery, Aldershot	1909	252
Schools of instruction, attachment to	1909	216
Serjeants' messes	1909	216

KING'S REGULATIONS, &c.—*cont.*

Service, forfeiture of	1910	13
„ extension of	1910	229
Ships' signals	1908	137
Signatures to letters, &c.	1910	137
Small-arm ammunition	1910	51
Soldier attending hospital... ..	1909	71
„ discharged abroad : procedure	1910	288
„ servants	1909	190
„ „ and orderlies	1910	77
Soldiers discharged abroad after conviction by civil power	1908	137
Special Reserve adjutants	1910	137
„ „ officers attached to regular units	1910	229
„ „ regular establishment	1909 {	190
		216
		320
	1910 {	77
		106
	1908	227
Staff College	1909	252
	1910	310
„ „ officers competing for	1908	137
Statement of services, entries in	1910	13
Standards of professional efficiency	1910	205
Standing orders	1910	106
Swords, wearing of by officers	1908	107
Tactical fitness for command	1908	175
„ „ certificate of members of the board	1908	227
Tailor's certificate obtained in India	1910	137
Territorial Force adjutants	1909	216
„ Force permanent staff	1910	77
Tours of service abroad	1909	300
Transfer of a N.C.O. of Royal Marines... ..	1909	40
Transfer : soldiers not entitled to travelling expenses	1910	205
Transport, N.C.Os. and men to be sent home by	1908	175
Troops embarking for service abroad	1910	13
Veterinary School, officers' classes	1908	227
West Coast of Africa, service on, for good-conduct medal	1908	201
„ „ how counted	1910	288
Working and fatigue parties	1909	162

LANGUAGES :

Interpreters, officers and N.C.Os. qualified and requalified as	1910 {	69
		222
		298

INDEX.

LAN—MED

LANGUAGES—cont.			
Regulations relating to the study of foreign languages	1909	324	
LICENCE DUTY for male servant	1907	98	
LIGHTS ON ARMY VEHICLES	1908	25	
LOANS granted by the Public Works Loan Commissioners, rates of interest on	1907	239	
LOSSES :			
Powers in relation to writing off	1909	190	
MAGAZINES AND CARE OF WAR MATÉRIEL, REGULATIONS			
	1908	144	
	1908	213	
	1909	172	
		288	
" " " " amendments		21	
		40	
	1910	186	
		231	
		270	
MALTA REGIMENT OF MILITIA, KING'S OWN, REGULATIONS			
	1906	18	
	1906	99	
	1908	234	
" " " " amendments	1909	82	
	1910	90	
MALTA—Royal Engineers (Militia), Malta Division, Regulations for... ..			
	1909	18	
MANŒUVRES, FOREIGN, applications by officers to attend			
	1908	166	
MANUALS (see under subject of the MANUAL).			
MAP READING AND FIELD SKETCHING MANUAL ...	1906	248	
MAPS (see BOOKS, MILITARY).			
MEDALS AND DECORATIONS :			
Africa General Service Medal	1902	132	
" " " "	1910	160	
Distinguished Conduct Medal, awards	1910	27	
		10	
		75	
		163	
		255	
Efficiency Medal for Territorial Force, awards ...	1910		
Imperial Service Badge	1910	3	
" " Medal	1903	111	
" " " amendment	1908	121	
India General Service Medal, 1908	1909	1	
Long Service and Good-Conduct Medals :			
Grant extended to Channel Islands and Colonial Militia	1906	24	

MED**INDEX.****MEDALS AND DECORATIONS—cont.**

Long Service and Good Conduct Medals :

Imperial Yeomanry, awards	1910	182
Militia, instructions	1904	211
Militiamen not joining the Special Reserve, awards	1910	29 100 194 285
Militiamen not joining the Special Reserve, instructions	1908	127
Regular Forces, awards	1910	73 254 9
Special Reserve, awards	1910	74 162 256
(Volunteer), granted to the Honourable { Artillery Company	1906 1907	257 50 11 30 48 76
Volunteers not joining the Territorial Force, awards	1910	133 164 224 257 286 301
Volunteers not joining the Territorial Force, instructions	1908	129 8 28 47 72 99
Meritorious Service Medal, awards	1910	131 161 193 223 253 284 300
Queen Victoria Medal for cadets at Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College	1897	152
St. John of Jerusalem, bronze medal of order may be worn in uniform	1904	9

**MEDICAL SERVICE, ARMY, AND ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL
CORPS** (*see also NURSING SERVICE*) :

Field Service Manual for A.M.S.	1908	150
" Home Hospitals Reserve	1908	{ 193 287
R.A.M.C., formation of a Special Reserve of {	1908	273
the	1909	157
" promotion in	1907	29
" Regulations for admission to	1909	173
" " " " amend-ments } 1909 {		225 256
" Reserve, transfer of Infantry re-servists... ..	1909	93
" Special Reserve—Formation of Field Ambulance	1910	169
" (Territorial Force), organization and duties, &c.	1908	219
" training, Parts I. and II.	1908	209
" " " " amendment... ..	1908	283
" " Part III. (military training)	1909	330
Regulations for Army Medical Service :		
Issue of	1906	245
Artificial teeth to be provided	1908	89
Confidential reports	1909	166
Contents of regulation case of pocket instru-ments... ..	1907	273
Contents of reserve dressing box	1907	83
Deleterious liquids and substances sent by post	1908	33
Embarkation and disembarkation of sick officers and men	1907	203
Employment of members of Q.A.I.M.N.S....	1908	112
Eyesight, regulations for examination of	1910	147
Government lymph establishment	1909	285
Hospital diets	1909	22
Medical attendance includes vaccination	1907	247
Medical stores on loan not to be struck off ledger charge	1907	273
Mental cases in home commands	1910	292
	1907	{ 83 174
Miscellaneous amendments	1908	{ 148 316
	1909	196
	1910	{ 147 179
Naval invalids	1909	232
Nursing staff, military families' hospitals	1909	334

INDEX.

Digitized by Google

INDEX.

MIL—OFF

MILITIA—cont.			
Royal Engineers (Militia), Malta Division, regulations	1909	18	
MOBILIZATION :			
Books, Forms, and stationery on, for field service, tables of	1908	292	
Regulations, issue of	1909	17	
" " amendments	1909	229	
" " amendments	1910	237	
MOBILIZATION STORE TABLES	1907	94	
" " " R.H.A. (Territorial Force)	1910	212	
" " " Small-arm Section, Ammunition Column (Territorial Force)... ..	1910	245	
MOTOR CYCLISTS	1910	200	
MOTOR RESERVE OF OFFICERS , dress of	1907	116	
MOUNTED INFANTRY TRAINING	1909	309	
MOURNING, ORDERS FOR , on death of King Edward VII.	1910	127	
MUSKETRY :			
Instructors for brigades, R.A.	1907	165	
Regulations, Part I., issue of	1909	245	
" " amendments	1910	38	
" " amendments	1910	178	
" " amendments	1910	314	
" Part II., issue of	1910	178	
Returns	1909	99	
NATIONAL ANTHEMS OF ALL NATIONS		1910	114
NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION competitions, 1910	1910	130	
NURSING SERVICE :			
Q.A.I.M.N.S., employment in other branches of the public service	1908	112	
" instructions relating to the formation of	1902	168	
" regulations for admission... ..	1910	55	
" regulations for admission... ..	1910	208	
" Reserve, regulations for admission... ..	1908	207	
" rules for the special nursing staff	1909	77	
Regulations for the nursing staff, military families' hospital	1909	331	
Territorial Force (<i>see</i> TERRITORIAL FORCE).			
OFFICE WORK of units and of record offices		1906	236
...		1908	120

OFF—PAR

INDEX.

OFFICIAL RESIDENCE, or apartments, beneficial occupation	1888	*90
OPTICAL LANTERN, apparatus and slides	1909	199
ORDERS IN COUNCIL :		
Transfer of Militia units to the Special Reserve	1908	101
" of units of Imperial Yeomanry and Volunteers to the Territorial Force	1908	70 (iii)
" " R.A.M.C. (Volunteers) to the Territorial Force	1908	101
ORDNANCE COLLEGE :		
Advanced Class, 1910	1910	24
Examination for admission, 1910, result... ..	1910	250
Regulations, 1904 (with Appendices)	1904	63
Result of final examination, 1909	1910	24
ORDNANCE MANUAL (WAR)	1910	184
ORDNANCE SERVICES, ARMY :		
Regulations, Part I., issue of	1909	142
" " amendments	1909	168 233 328
" " Part II., issue of	1910	88 210 234
" " amendments	1908	143
" " amendments	1908	143
" " amendments	1909	23 46 78 111 168 287 302 329
" " amendments	1910	59 112 145 181 234
Re-marking of arms and accoutrements	1905	269 55
PARDON TO DESERTERS, &c.	1910	129
PARISH COUNCILS, civil servants as candidates for	1894	141

* Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896.

INDEX.

PAS—PRA

PASSAGES (<i>see also</i> ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS):		
Application for, from Artillery record offices ...	1906	34
" " warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men	1905	213
PATENTS FOR INVENTIONS , regulations as to taking out	1908	179
PATRIOTIC FUND , Commissioners of, to administer Soldiers' Effects Fund [Warrant]...	1893	150
PAY BOOK:		
Soldier's, for use on active service ... {	1906	33
	1910	123
" form of will {	1906	166
	1907	296
PAY AND ALLOWANCES unauthorized by regulations, issue of [Warrant]	1884	*225
PAY WARRANT, AND ARMY COUNCIL'S INSTRUCTIONS:		
Issue of (1909)	1910	1
Advance of pay	1910	105
Cavalry lieutenants, pay	1910	65
Education allowance	1910	105
Promotion of second-corporal to second-lieu- tenancy	1910	1
Recruiting reward: proof of payment	1910	227
Retirement of officers	1910	217
Special Reserve, liability to serve in	1910	260
Stoppages for maintenance of families	1910	204
PENSIONS:		
Annual allowances under Superannuation Act ...	1887	*214
Payment of, awarded by commissioners of Chelsea Hospital	1905	12
PETITIONS FROM CIVILIAN SUBORDINATES	1908	204
PHYSICAL EXAMINATION of recruits, instructions for		
	1906	177
" " " amendments {	1906	272
	1907	150
PHYSICAL TRAINING, MANUAL OF	1908	206
POSITION-FINDER, HANDBOOK	1910	124
PRACTICE , Instructions for:		
Horse, Field and Heavy Artillery, 1910... ..	1910	43
" " " amendment... ..	1910	62
Seawards, R.G.A., 1910-11... ..	1910	61
Siege Artillery and movable armament, 1910 ...	1910	60
PRAYER BOOK for Militia training, Church of England Services	1895	186
" " " Presbyterian soldiers	1898	82
" " " Roman Catholic	1897	20

* Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896.

PRISONS, MILITARY, AND DETENTION BARRACKS :			
Declaration as to classes of persons not to be transferred to detention barracks in the United Kingdom...	...	1907	132
List of ...	...	1910	143
„ amendments ...	...	1910	{ 209 188
Rules for military prisons and detention barracks ...	...	1906	215
„ „ „ amendments	{	1907	{ 89 291
„ „ „ amendments		1909	53
„ „ „ amendments		1910	120
Rules for military prisons in the field ...	...	1908	106
„ „ „ „ amendments	...	1909	52
PRIVATE APPLICATIONS OF OFFICERS to War Office prohibited ...	...	1904	89
PROFICIENCY PAY :			
Qualifications for classification of artillerymen as 1st class gunners and 1st class drivers ...	...	1906	260
PROMOTION (see also EXAMINATION) :			
Majors, R.A.M.C., subjects for 1911 ...	...	1910	196
Report on promotion examination of officers, December 1909 ...	...	1910	109
Report on promotion examination of officers, May 1910 ...	...	1910	195
Special Certificate, lists of officers ...	...	1910	{ 25 195
PUNISHMENTS :			
Detention introduced as a form of ...	...	1906	114
Rules for Field Punishments ...	...	1907	282
PURCHASE or Sale of Commissions, regulations for, cancelled [Warrant] ...	...	1871	*115
RANGE-FINDING, POSITION-FINDING, AND OBSERVATION OF FIRE, EXAMINATION IN ...		1907	170
RANGES, instructions for the construction and inspection of miniature cartridge (220 bore) ...	...	1909	246
„ RIFLE, instructions for care and construction of ...	...	1908	322
RECORD OFFICES :			
Application for passages for warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men ...	...	1905	213
„ for passages from Artillery record offices ...	...	1906	34

* Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896.

INDEX.

REC—RUL

RECORD OFFICES—*cont.*

Office work	...	...	...	...	{	1906	236
						1908	120
R.E. Record Office, change of address	...	...	...	...		1910	50
RECREATION GROUNDS, cost of providing	...	...	...	...		1906	40
RECRUITS AND RECRUITING :							
Instructions for the physical examination of recruits	...	...	...	...		1906	177
						1906	272
" " " amendments					{	1907	150
Recruiting Regulations—Regular Army and Special Reserve—issue of...	...	...	...	...		1909	286
							244
						1909	286
							306
							326
							18
							39
							57
" " amendments					{		86
						1910	116
							152
							213
							265
							294
							316
REGIMENTAL DEBTS ACT : Regulations under [Warrant]	...	...	...	...		1893	151
						1895	1
" " " " amendments					{	1904	183
						1906	125
RELIEFS, 1910-11	...	...	...	...		1910	31
							135
" " amendments	...	...	...	...		1910	165
							221
							279
REMOUNT MANUAL	...	...	...	...		1906	249
" " amendments	...	...	...	...		1908	146
RESERVE, ARMY ; RESERVE FORCES (<i>see</i> ARMY RESERVE).							
RESERVE, R.A.M.C., transfer of Infantry reservists	...	...	...	...		1909	93
RIFLE MEETINGS, expenses at	...	...	...	...		1904	126
RIFLES AND CARBINES, notes on the cleaning of	...	...	...	...		1906	273
RIFLES, Short, M.L.E., instruction for care, preservation and repair of	...	...	...	...		1906	45
RULES FOR FIELD PUNISHMENTS	...	...	...	...		1907	282
RULES OF PROCEDURE, 1907	...	...	...	...		1907	282

Digitized by Google

INDEX.

SIG—SPE

SIGNALLING—*cont.*

Training Manual	1907	81
„ „ amendments	1908 {	36
	1909 {	113
		118
		335
SODA, supply of	1907	91
SOLDIERS' EFFECTS FUND [Warrant]	1893	150
SPECIAL RESERVE :		
Appointment of N.C.Os. of Foot Guards to Regular Establishment	1908	200
Clothing Regulations, Part II. (<i>see</i> CLOTHING).		
Commissions in the Regular Army, regulations (<i>see</i> Commissions).		
Formation of a Special Reserve of the A.S.C. {	1908	272
	1909	292
„ „ „ „ A.V.C. ...	1909	181
„ „ „ „ R.A.M.C. {	1908	273
	1909	157
„ „ „ „ No. 18 Field Ambulance R.A.M.C. ...	1910	169
Honorary Distinctions of regular battalions to be borne by Special Reserve	1910	251
Identity discs	1908	83
Long Service and Good - Conduct Medal, (<i>see</i> MEDALS).		
Order in Council transferring Militia units ...	1908	101
Pay and Bounty	1909	66
Provision, organization and training ...	1908 {	23
	1909	109
	1909	20
	1909	157
„ „ „ of that portion [Category (b)] which will be drawn from the Territorial Force	1908	299
	1909 {	188
		224
	1910 {	202
		306
R.F. Reserve Arty., changes in organization, &c.	1909 {	94
„ „ disbandment of units ...	1909	189
		262
SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS :		
Command and precedence	1908	170
Formation of [Warrant]	1908	99
Instructions as to first appointment, training, &c.	1908	223
Regulations for medical and physical examination of candidates	1909	220
	1910	41
SPECIAL RESERVE REGULATIONS :		
Issue of	1908	311
(M 1125)		

SPECIAL RESERVE REGULATIONS—*cont.*

Promotion	{ 1909 {	108
	1910	135
" to rank of corporal in infantry ...	1909	14
Public Notices	1909	43
Railway and passage warrants	1910	53
	1910	14
Recruit training	1909 {	73
		135
Re-engagement during non-training period ...	1910	14
Rejoining after being struck off strength ...	1909	218
Reports and returns	1909	192
Reserve pay of Section A	1909	218
Retirement of officers	1909	322
R.F. Reserve Artillery	1909	189
School of Musketry, course of instruction ...	1909	164
Separation allowances	1909 {	73
		164
Sick furlough	1909	254
Special Reserve of Officers, pay	1909	279
Supplementary list, officers on	1909	135
Training, annual	1909 {	135
		301
" annual, recruit attending	1909	218
" bounty, forfeiture of	1909	192
" &c., absence from	1909	192
" excused from attending annual ...	1909	192
" issue of pay during	1910	79
" of officers during probation	1909	218
" probationary	1909	192
Transfer or exchange	1909	108
Travelling expenses	1909	135
Unpaid lance appointments	1909	254
Voluntary courses	1909	301
STAFF COLLEGE, CAMBERLEY :		
Examination for admission, 1910 result ...	1910	249
Graduates	1910	23
		23
Officers nominated for admission	1910 {	102
		299
Regulations, issue of	1905	17
	1905	218
	1906	66
" amendments	1907	158
	1908	139
	1910 {	102
		289
Regulations, paras. 9 to 42 cancelled	1909	281
" revised Section II	1909	281

INDEX.

TEL—TER

TELEPHONES IN THE FIELD, technical instructions for the use of	1908	239
TERRITORIAL FORCE :		
Ammunition... ..	1910	201
Appointment of Foot Guards to permanent staff	1908	200
Army Service Corps	1910	202
Army Veterinary Corps—formation and organization	1910	203
Commission in Territorial Force, how to obtain a Efficiency medal (<i>see</i> MEDALS).	1910	305
Equipment Regulations, Part 3 (<i>see</i> EQUIPMENT).		
Mobilization Store Tables, R.H.A. (Territorial Force)	1910	212
" " " Small-arm section, ammunition column (Territorial Force) ...	1910	245
Nursing service	1908	194
" " amendments	1909	250
" " amendments	1910	268
Order in Council transferring units of Imperial Yeomanry and Volunteers	1908	70 (iii)
Order in Council transferring units of R.A.M.C. (Vols.)	1908	101
Organization and establishment of the force ...	1908	70 (ii)
Pioneer badges—cyclist battalions	1910	313
R.A.M.C. organization of units, &c.	1908	219
Recognition of units	1910	{ 101 166
Titles of units are shown in Army List ...	1909	67
Transfer and re-organization of units ...	1908	70 (i)
Transfer and re-organization of units ...	1908	110
Transfer and re-organization of units ...	1908	142
War establishments	1909	17
TERRITORIAL FORCE AND COUNTY ASSOCIATIONS, REGULATIONS :		
Issue of	1910	139
Amendment to 1908 edition	1910	80
Amendments to 1910 edition :—		
Adjutant, duties of... ..	1910	139
Annual training in camp, attendance	1910	287
Bandsmen : classification	1910	291
Clothing allowance, men in hospital	1910	233
" and kit allowances	1910	139
Correspondence	1910	173
Courses at practice camps	1910	233
" of instruction	1910	312
Courts-martial, adjutant not a Territorial Force officer	1910	262
Cycles, grant for	1910	233

TERRITORIAL FORCE, &c.—*cont.*

Cyclist Orderlies—waterproof capes	1910	312
Decoration, qualifying service	1910	233
Drill station, expenditure for accommodation at	1910	139
Efficiency medal not to be worn by officers hold- ing Territorial decoration	1910	139
" " qualifying service	1910	233
Enlistment in Regular Army	1910	139
Establishments	1910	278
Examinations for commissions in Regular Army	1910	139
Exemptions from examinations for promotion ...	1910	139
Field dressings	1910	207
Gratuity on embodiment	1910	207
Horses, inspection of	1910	291
Identity discs—Special Reserve—category (b) ...	1910	207
Infantry Brigades, designation	1910	287
Medical examination of recruits	1910	312
" officer, attendance of, with detachments	1910	173
Miscellaneous amendments	1910	{ 207 262 291
Numbers at drill to qualify for travelling grant	1910	139
Officers' documents	1910	291
Promotions, &c., date of	1910	139
Qualification for drawing S.A.A.	1910	173
Quartermasters, honorary rank of	1910	233
Railway warrants—paragraph cancelled... ..	1910	139
R.A.M.C.—clothing grant... ..	1910	312
Removal of recruits from one unit to another ...	1910	139
Reports of death, injury and illness	1910	262
Resignations... ..	1910	312
Service in Cadet units	1910	207
Sharpening swords—grant	1910	312
Training of the Artillery	1910	173
" " Engineers	1910	173
" centres, definition of	1910	233
" courses of instruction	1910	312
Travelling grant	1910	173
TERRITORIAL RESERVE REGULATIONS	1910	{ 67 142
TORPEDO INSTALLATION, REGULATIONS, issue of ...	1903	117
TOURNAMENT, NAVAL AND MILITARY, at Olympia ...	1910	{ 5 136 199
TRAINING :		
Army Reserve (Infantry), 1910	1910	36
Army Service Corps, Part I.	1909	308

INDEX.

TRA

TRAINING—*cont.*

Army Service Corps, Part I., amendments ...	1910	272
" " Part II., (Supplies) ...	1909	88
" " amendments ...	1909	308
Cavalry (including Imperial Yeomanry)... ..	1907	106
" " " amendments ...	1908	{ 60
		{ 149
Cyclist (provisional)	1908	210
Field Artillery	1908	208
" " amendments	1909	{ 57
		{ 171
" " Appendix IV., Mountain Artillery	1910	37
Garrison Artillery, Vol. I. (Coast Defence) ...	1908	237
" " " amendments... ..	1910	187
" " Vol. II. (Siege and Movable	1910	244
Armament)	1906	293
" " " amendments {	1909	87
	1910	91
" " Vol. III. (Material, appliances		
and machines)	1905	125
" " " amendments {	1907	153
	1909	87
Infantry	1908	265
" amendments	1909	234
Manuals, Appendix to	1905	180
" " Chapter II., cancelled ...	1909	245
" " Chapter IV., cancelled ...	1908	206
" " miscellaneous amend-	1906	{ 43
ments	1907	{ 103
	1908	{ 151
		{ 35
		{ 265
" " New Chapter III., In-		
struction in Bayonet		
Fighting	1907	253
Mounted Infantry	1909	309
Physical Training	1908	206
R.A.M.C., Parts I. and II.	1908	209
" amendment, Part II.	1908	283
" Part III. (Military Training) ...	1909	330
Royal Engineers	1907	229
Signalling Manual	1907	81
" " amendments	1908	{ 36
		{ 113
	1909	{ 118
		{ 335
TRAINING AND MANŒUVRE REGULATIONS ...	1909	136
	1910	121

TRAINING CORPS, OFFICERS :

Recognition of contingents	1910	{ 46 134 280 308
Establishment of [Warrant]	1908	160
Formation of	1908	72
Regulations	1909	282
„ amendments	{ 1909 1910	{ 305 119 154

TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES (see also ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS) :

Civilian subordinates in Army Depts., regulations for travelling expenses...	1904	98
Amendments—		
Baggage, weight of... ..	1906	46
Lodging allowances for crews of W.D. vessels	1906	105
Instructions relating to the conveyance of troops, and to the issue of travelling warrants...	1910	177
Travelling warrant, new form of	1907	285
TRUMPET AND BUGLE SOUNDS	1909	235
„ „ „ amendments	1909	310

UNIVERSITY CANDIDATES, regulations for Army Commissions to (see COMMISSIONS).**VESSELS :**

Lodging Allowances for crews of W.D. vessels...	1906	105
W.D. vessels ; General Service (Home), regulations for	1904	138

VETERINARY SERVICE, ARMY, AND A.V.C.

Conditions of service in, transfers, &c., A.V.C. ...	1905	113
Regulations for admission to the A.V.C....	1910	293
„ „ A.V. Service	1906	63
„ „ „ A.V. Stores, Woolwich	1907	84
„ „ „ Duties of officer i/c		
„ „ „ „ A.V. Stores		
„ „ „ „ the quarter-master ...	1908	55
„ „ „ Field Service		
„ „ „ Indents for books and stationery ...	1907	84
„ „ „ „ veterinary supplies to be in duplicate ...		
„ „ „ Miscellaneous	{ 1907 1909	{ 84 167
„ „ „ amendments		

INDEX.

VET—YEO

VETERINARY SERVICE, ARMY, AND A.V.C.—cont.		
Special Reserve of the A.V.C., formation of ...	1909	181
pay and bounty...	1909	299
Territorial Force, A.V.C., formation and organization ...	1910	203
Veterinary officers to be allotted to stations, not to units ...	1905	97
VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENTS: recognition of ...	1910	226
VOLUNTEERS:		
Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, regulations ...	1906	19
Rifle Corps, regulations ...	1902	122
Long Service Medals for Volunteers (<i>see</i> MEDALS)		
WARDENS, range and land ...	1908	308
WAR DEPARTMENT VESSELS (<i>see</i> VESSELS).		
WAR ESTABLISHMENTS (<i>see</i> ESTABLISHMENTS).		
WAR MATÉRIEL, regulations for care and preservation of (<i>see</i> MAGAZINES, regulations for).		
WAR OFFICE, private applications of officers to, prohibited ...	1904	89
WATERPROOF CAPE FOR OFFICERS ...	1910	168
WIDOWS OF OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS, compassionate allowance [Warrant] ...	1907	259
WIDOWS, SOLDIERS', compassionate allowance [Warrant] ...	1893	150
WILL, FORM OF, for use on active service ...	1906	166
	1907	296
YEOMANRY:		
Irish regiments of Imperial Yeomanry disbanded and re-formed into Special Reserve ...	1908	162
Long Service and Good-Conduct Medal (<i>see</i> MEDALS).		

**LIST OF REGULATIONS, AMENDMENTS, &c., "ISSUED
WITH" ARMY ORDERS DURING 1910, WHICH ARE
NOT PUBLISHED AS SEPARATE BOOKS.**

Army Medical Service Regulations—amendments ...	147
Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Parts I. and II.— amendments ...	17
Clothing Regulations, Parts I., II. and III.—amend- ments ...	83
Courses of Instruction, 1911 ...	266
Correspondence in Military Commands, registration of ...	304
	283
	10
Efficiency Medal, Territorial Force, awards ...	75
	163
	255
	20
	113
Equipment Regulations, Parts 1, 2 and 3—amend- ments... ..	211
	271
	295
	315
Establishments, Regimental	98
" " changes	278
" Territorial Force—changes	278
Instructions for Practice—Horse, Field and Heavy Artillery, 1910	43
" " Royal Garrison Artillery, Siege and Movable Arma- ment, 1910	60
" " seawards, Royal Garrison Artillery, 1910–11	61
" relating to the conveyance of troops and to the issue of Travelling Warrants	177
King's Regulations—amendments	205
	261
	9
Long Service Medal—awards to Special Reserve ...	74
	162
	256
Magazines and care of War Matériel—Regulations— amendments... ..	21
Manual of Military Law—amendments	270
Manual of Military Law—amendments	16
Mobilization Store Tables for Small-arm Section, Ammu- nition Column (Territorial Force)	245

* In January, April, and July Army Orders.
† In January, April, July and October Army Orders.

Aides-de-camp General, appointment of	...	...	...	156
Army Pay Department and Army Pay Corps	...	...	...	66
Pay of Cavalry Lieutenants	...	...	...	65
Pay Warrant, revised edition	...	...	...	1
Retirement of officers under Article 510, Pay Warrant	...	...	...	217

(M 1125) Wt. 98-422 400 1/11 H&S 463wo P 10/408

ARMY ORDERS, 1910.

WAR OFFICE,
1st February, 1910.

CONTENTS.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

	PAGE
Army Order 23. Staff College, Camberley—	
1. List of Graduates	3
2. Admissions	4
Army Order 24. Ordnance College—Results of Examinations	4
Army Order 25. Examination of Officers for Promotion—Grant of Special Certificate	5
Army Order 26. Appointment of Acting Schoolmaster-Serjeants	5
Army Order 27. Distinguished Conduct Medal	6
Army Order 28. Meritorious Service Medal... ..	6
Army Order 29. Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal	7
Army Order 30. Volunteer Long Service Medal	7
Army Order 31. Reliefs, 1910-11	7
Army Order 32. King's Regulations—Amendments	10
Army Order 33. Allowance Regulations—Amendment	13
Army Order 34. Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments	14
Army Order 35. Courses of Instruction, 1910—Amendment	15
Army Order 36. Army Reserve (Infantry) Training and Drill, 1910	15

LONDON :

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Threepence.

Army Orders.—February, 1910.

	PAGE
Army Order 37. Field Artillery Training, 1908—Amendments... ..	15
Army Order 38. Musketry Regulations, Part I., 1909—Amendments	16
Army Order 39. Recruiting Regulations—Amendments	17
Army Order 40. Regulations for Magazines, &c.—Amendments ...	17
Army Order 41. Commissions in the Special Reserve of Officers— Regulations for Medical and Physical Examination of Candidates—Amendment	18
Army Order 42. Gun Handbooks and Section Gun Drills—Amend- ments	18
Army Order 43. Instructions for Practice—Horse, Field, and Heavy Artillery, 1910	19
Army Order 44. Books, Forms, &c.	19
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	23
Appendix to Army Order 26	24

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

43
Staff
College
1484

Staff College, Camberley.—1. List of Graduates.— **A.O. 23.**
A list, arranged in regimental order, of officers who **1910.**
have recently graduated at the Staff College is given
below :—

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Major M. F. Gage	5th Dragoon Guards.
Captain Hon. C. H. C. Guest	1st Dragoons.
" A. M. Henley	5th Lancers.
" T. E. L. Hill-Whitson	14th Hussars.
" J. S. Cawley	20th Hussars.
Major W. Gillman, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Royal Field Artillery.
Captain H. Rowan-Robinson	Royal Garrison Artillery.
" G. R. H. Nugent	" " "
Brevet-Major E. V. D. Riddell	" " " "
Captain J. F. I. H. Doyle	Royal Field Artillery.
" E. M. Birch, <i>D.S.O.</i>	" " "
" P. W. Game	" " "
" F. D. Logan	" " "
V.C. Major J. M. C. Colvin, <i>q.s.</i>	Royal Engineers.
Captain D. S. MacInnes, <i>D.S.O., q.s.</i>	" "
" E. G. Henderson	" "
" R. Ommanney	" "
Major M. Earle, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Grenadier Guards.
" E. D. Lord Loch, <i>M.V.O., D.S.O.</i>	" "
Captain G. P. Dawnay, <i>M.V.O., D.S.O.</i>	Coldstream Guards.
" W. Drysdale	Royal Scots.
" R. H. Mangles, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Rl. West Surrey Regt.
Brevet-Col. E. G. T. Bainbridge, <i>q.s.</i>	East Kent Regiment.
Captain C. M. A. Wood	Northumberland Fus.
" G. H. B. Freeth, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Lancashire Fusiliers.
" B. H. Chetwynd-Stapylton	Cheshire Regiment.
" A. Crookenden	" "
Brevet-Major I. Stewart	Scottish Rifles.
Captain H. Needham	Gloucestershire Regt.
" H. W. Grubb	Border Regiment.
" R. S. Allen	Hampshire Regiment.
" E. R. Clayton	Oxfordshire and Buck- inghamshire Lt. Inf.
" J. C. H. Newman	Essex Regiment.
Brevet-Major S. F. Mott	King's Royal Rifle Corps.
V.C. Captain L. A. E. Price-Davies, <i>D.S.O.</i>	" " " "
Captain B. J. Curling	" " " "
" D. J. Glasfurd	Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

Army Orders.—February, 1910.

A.O. 23

1910

continued.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain G. N. Cory, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Royal Dublin Fusiliers.
" S. E. Hollond	Rifle Brigade.
" W. E. Davies	" "
" C. H. M. Bingham	Army Service Corps.
" G. M. Orr	11th K.E.O. Lancers (Indian Army).
" A. F. C. Williams, <i>D.S.O.</i>	31st D.C.O. Lancers (Indian Army).
" G. D. Bruce	61st P.W.O. Pioneers (Indian Army).
" L. R. Vaughan	113th Infantry (Indian Army).
" J. Brough	Royal Marine Artillery.

2. Admissions.—The undermentioned officer has been nominated by the Governor-General of the Commonwealth of Australia for admission to the Staff College in January, 1910 :—

992

957

Lieut. H. D. K. Macartney	Rl. Australian Artillery.
----------------------------------	---------------------------

A.O. 24.
1910.

Ordnance College.—(a.) *Final Examination of the Advanced Class, 1909.*—The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the final examination of the Advanced Class :—

43

Ordnance

College

949

Captain C. H. Saunders, Royal Field Artillery.

Lieut. A. F. B. Harvey

Captain W. E. Castens, Royal Garrison Artillery.

" R. A. Thomas " "

" N. Eliot " "

Lieut. S. F. Montague " "

Captain S. T. Hayley, Devonshire Regiment.

Lieut. W. N. Stokes, Royal Marine Artillery.

(b.) *Final Examination of the Ordnance Course, 1909.*—The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the final examination of the Ordnance Course :—

...

946

Captain H. de B. Miller, *D.S.O.*, Royal Field Artillery.

" E. A. Steel, Royal Field Artillery.

" C. S. Young " "

Lieut. W. MacC. Burden " "

" L. C. P. Milman " "

Army Orders.—February, 1910.

Captain W. E. Kemble, Royal Garrison Artillery.	<u>A.O. 24</u>
" H. W. Gardiner " "	<u>1910</u>
" G. Olgivie " "	<i>continued.</i>
" F. C. C. Ensor " "	
Lieut. O. R. E. Milman " "	
" H. E. Lane " "	
" C. S. Tute " "	
" L. C. Larmour " "	
Captain W. H. W. Young, Leicestershire Regiment.	
" G. C. D. Kempson, East Lancashire Regiment.	
" A. P. Williams-Freeman, Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	
" S. G. Leslie, Royal Marine Artillery.	
" R. C. Scafe, Royal Marine Light Infantry.	

948 (c.) *Advanced Class*, 1910.—The following officers form the *Advanced Class* which commenced its studies on 1st January, 1910 :—

Captain H. de B. Miller, <i>D.S.O.</i> , Royal Field Artillery.
" C. S. Young, Royal Field Artillery.
Lieut. F. D. S. Gethin "
Captain G. Olgivie, Royal Garrison Artillery.
" F. C. C. Ensor "
Lieut. O. R. E. Milman "
Captain W. H. W. Young, Leicestershire Regiment.
" S. G. Leslie, Royal Marine Artillery.

107
Gen. No. 1972 Examination of Officers for Promotion—Grant of A.O. 25.
" **Special Certificate.**"—The undermentioned officers 1910.
having obtained the necessary percentage of marks in each of the subjects (c) to (j) for promotion, applicable to their respective arms of the service, have been granted a "Special Certificate" in accordance with Appendix XI., King's Regulations :—

Captain H. Maddick, 5th Lancers.
Captain G. E. Tyrrell, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Captain M. L. Wilkinson, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant J. McA. Dickson, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant D. F. Anderson, Devonshire Regiment.
Captain H. K. Woods, South Lancashire Regiment.

50
Gen. No. 4917 Appointment of Acting Schoolmaster-Serjeants.— A.O. 26.
1. From the 1st April, 1910, the provisions of Army 1910.
Order 62 of 1909 will be extended to all battalions of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line to which acting schoolmaster-serjeants have not already been allotted.

2. An acting schoolmaster-serjeant will be posted to each of the depôts enumerated in the Appendix to this order under the instructions contained in paragraph 4, Army Order 62 of 1909.

Army Orders.—February, 1910.

A.O. 26 3. An acting schoolmaster-serjeant who has not
1910 been allotted to a depôt under paragraph 2, will serve
continued. at his battalion headquarters whether at home or abroad for duty at the garrison or detachment school there, but he is liable to the provisions of paragraph 10 of Army Order 62 of 1909 should the exigencies of the service demand it.

4. Officers commanding battalions are under no obligation to appoint a non-commissioned officer to this position merely because he holds an acting schoolmaster's certificate.

5. All appointments to the post of acting schoolmaster-serjeant made on or after the 1st April, 1910, will be limited to two years, and at the expiration of this period the provisions of paragraph 13 of Army Order 62 of 1909 will become applicable.

6. A commanding officer will exercise great care in the selection of a candidate. Whenever an opportunity may occur to select a full corporal for this appointment it will generally be in the interest of the discipline of the school to do so in preference to selecting a non-commissioned officer with less experience.

7. Appointments may be made and casualties filled by officers commanding battalions after the date of this order, without reference to the War Office.

A.O. 27. **Distinguished Conduct Medal.**—The undermen- 68
1910. tioned non-commissioned officer has been awarded the Gen. No.
 medal for "Distinguished Conduct in the Field" :— 2131

Colour-Serjeant W. King, 1st Bn. Southern Nigeria Regiment, West African Frontier Force (Serjeant, Royal Highlanders).

A.O. 28. **Meritorious Service Medal.**—The undermentioned 68
1910. non-commissioned officers have been awarded the Gen. No.
 medal for "Meritorious Service" :— 2131

Battery Serjeant-Major H. Scales, late Royal Garrison Artillery.

Serjeant J. Lamb, late 33rd Foot (4th Bn.).—Since deceased.

Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) J. Morgan, formerly Grenadier Guards, and late 2nd V.B. The Royal Sussex Regiment.

Colour-Serjeant W. Calvert, formerly 59th Foot, and late 5th V.B. Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

Battery Quartermaster-Serjeant W. Snow, late 14th Brigade, Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—February, 1910.

68 **Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.—** **A.O. 29.**
 Reserve The following non-commissioned officers and man have **1910.**
 47 been awarded the Militia Long Service Medal :—

No. 1375, Corporal William Fisher, The Prince of Wales's
 Own Norfolk, Royal Garrison Artillery.

No. 8891, Private John Wilkins, late 3rd Bn., The Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment.

No. 1492, Serjeant E. Lodge, 1st Bn., The King's Own
 Malta Regiment of Militia.

No. 1491, Serjeant L. Mirasole, 1st Bn., The King's Own
 Malta Regiment of Militia.

68 **Volunteer Long Service Medal.—**The following **A.O. 30.**
 T.F. have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service **1910.**
 541 Medal :—

No. 773, Band Corporal W. L. Spence, 7th (Isle of Man) Vol.
 Bn. King's Liverpool Regiment.

No. 2538, Private J. Green, 2nd Vol. Bn. York and Lancaster
 Regiment.

120 **Reliefs, 1910-11.—**The programme of intended reliefs **A.O. 31.**
 Gen. No. between stations in the United Kingdom, the Colonies, **1910.**
 6981 and India, during the year 1910-11 (subject to such
 modifications as may from time to time be announced),
 will be as follows :—

Unit.	From	To
HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.		
1st Life Guards ...	Windsor ...	Regent's Park.
Royal Horse Guards	Regent's Park...	Windsor.
CAVALRY.		
21st Lancers ...	Canterbury ...	Egypt.
7th Dragoon Guards	Egypt ...	India.
12th Lancers ...	India ...	South Africa.
9th Lancers ...	South Africa ...	Canterbury.
7th Hussars ...	Aldershot ...	Hounslow.
2nd Dragoon Guards	Hounslow ...	Aldershot.
5th Lancers ...	York ...	Dublin.
5th Dragoon Guards	Dublin ...	Curragh.
18th Hussars ...	Curragh ...	Tidworth.
2nd Dragoons ...	Tidworth ...	York.
4th Dragoon Guards	Brighton ...	Tidworth.
16th Lancers ...	Norwich ...	Tidworth.

Army Orders.—February, 1910.

A.O. 31 1910 <i>continued.</i>	Unit.	From	To
--------------------------------------	-------	------	----

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

" U " Battery	...	Egypt	India.
" T " Battery	...	India	Egypt.
" B " Battery...	...	Canterbury	Trowbridge.
" K " Battery...	...	Trowbridge	Canterbury.

ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

20th Brigade	...	Colchester	South Africa.
18th Brigade	...	South Africa	India.
44th Brigade	...	India	Newport.
43rd Brigade	...	Newport	Woolwich.
14th Brigade	...	Woolwich	Deepcut.
27th Brigade	...	Deepcut	Ballincollig.
34th Brigade	...	Ballincollig	Bulford.
25th Brigade	...	Bulford	Colchester.
24th Brigade	...	Deepcut	Newbridge.
48th Brigade	...	Newbridge	Aldershot.
12th Brigade	...	Aldershot	Deepcut.
39th Brigade	...	Edinburgh	Bordon.
29th Brigade	...	Bordon	Shorncliffe.
23rd Brigade	...	Shorncliffe	Bulford.
33rd Brigade	...	Bulford	Norwich.
26th Brigade	...	Kildare	Aldershot.
28th Brigade	...	Aldershot	Kildare.
50th Brigade	...	Exeter	Brighton.

BRIGADE OF GUARDS.

1st Bn. Scots Guards	...	Aldershot	Tower of London.
1st Bn. Coldstream Guards	...	Tower of London	Windsor.
2nd Bn. Scots Guards	...	Windsor	Chelsea Bks.
2nd Bn. Coldstream Guards	...	Wellington Bks.	Aldershot.
1st Bn. Irish Guards	...	Aldershot	Chelsea Bks.
2nd Bn. Grenadier Guards	...	Wellington Bks.	Aldershot.

INFANTRY.

1st Bn. S. Staffordshire Regt.	...	Devonport	Gibraltar.
2nd Bn. Norfolk Regt.	...	Gibraltar	India.
1st Bn. Lincolnshire Regt.	...	India	Aden.
1st Bn. Northamptonshire Regt.	...	Aden	Devonport.
2nd Bn. Northamptonshire Regt.	...	Colchester	Malta.

Army Orders.—February, 1910.

Unit.	From	To	A.O. 31 1910 <i>continued.</i>
<i>Infantry—continued.</i>			
1st Bn. Suffolk Regt. ...	Malta ...	Egypt.	
1st Bn. King's Own Scottish Borderers.	Egypt ...	India.	
1st Bn. S. Wales Borderers	India ...	Chatham.	
2nd Bn. S. Wales Borderers	Chatham ...	South Africa.	
2nd Bn. S. Staffordshire Regt.	South Africa ...	Lichfield.	
1st Bn. Shropshire L.I. ...	Lichfield ...	Fermoy.	
2nd Bn. Durham L.I. ...	Fermoy ...	Colchester.	
2nd Bn. Middlesex Regt. ...	Guernsey ...	Bordon.	
1st Bn. Worcestershire Regt.	Bordon ...	Parkhurst.	
2nd. Bn. Suffolk Regt. ...	Parkhurst ...	Aldershot.	
2nd Bn. Lincolnshire Regt.	Aldershot ...	Portsmouth.	
1st Bn. Dorsetshire Regt. ...	Portsmouth ...	Blackdown.	
2nd Bn. Royal Irish Regt. ...	Blackdown ...	Guernsey.	
2nd Bn. Gloucestershire Regt.	Portsmouth ...	Malta.	
3rd Bn. King's Royal Rifle Corps	Malta ...	India.	
1st Bn. Royal Scots Fus. ...	India ...	South Africa.	
1st Bn. Yorkshire L.I. ...	South Africa ...	Hong Kong.	
2nd Bn. East Kent Regt. ...	Hong Kong ...	Singapore.	
3rd Bn. Middlesex Regt. ...	Singapore ...	India.	
1st Bn. Gloucestershire Regt.	India ...	Portsmouth.	
3rd Bn. Rifle Brigade ...	Bordon ...	Tipperary.	
2nd Bn. Connaught Rangers	Tipperary ...	Curragh.	
1st Bn. Rl. Berkshire Regt.	Curragh ...	Dover.	
2nd Bn. Northumberland Fusiliers	Dover ...	Sheffield.	
2nd Bn. Border Regt. ...	Sheffield ...	Bordon.	
1st Bn. East Kent Regt. ...	Aldershot ...	Dublin.	
2nd Bn. Royal Scots Fus. ...	Dublin ...	Londonderry.	
1st Bn. Hampshire Regt. ...	Londonderry ...	Aldershot.	
2nd Bn. Nottinghamshire & Derbyshire Regt.	Fermoy... ...	Plymouth.	
1st Bn. East Surrey Regt. ...	Plymouth ...	Kinsale.	
1st Bn. Liverpool Regt. ...	Kinsale... ...	Fermoy.	
1st Bn. Gordon Highlanders	Aldershot ...	Colchester.	
1st Bn. Bedfordshire Regt.	Colchester ...	Aldershot.	
2nd Bn. Yorkshire L.I. ...	Aldershot ...	Cork.	
1st Bn. Royal Welsh Fus. ...	Cork ...	Dublin.	
2nd Bn. Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	Dublin ...	Aldershot.	

Army Orders.—February, 1910.

A.O. 31. 1910 <i>continued.</i>			
	Unit.	From	To
Infantry— <i>continued.</i>			
	1st Bn. Royal Irish Fus. ...	Aldershot ...	Bordon.
	1st Bn. East Yorkshire Regt.	Bordon ...	Aldershot.
	1st Bn. E. Lancashire Regt.	Woking ...	Blackdown.
	2nd Bn. York and Lancaster Regt.	Blackdown ...	Woking.
HONG KONG AND SINGAPORE BATTALION, R.G.A.			
	No. 1 Company ...	Mauritius ...	Hong Kong.
	No. 2 Company ...	Hong Kong ...	Mauritius.
	No. 3 Company ...	Hong Kong ...	Singapore.
	No. 4 Company ...	Singapore ...	Hong Kong.

King's Regulations—Amendments.

Officers i/c Records.

A.O. 32. 1. For paragraph 93 (promulgated by Army Order 35
1910. 309 of 1908) *substitute*—

35
Gen. No.
1206

A.O. 32. 93. Under instructions from the War Office an officer
1910. i/c records will be responsible for the administration of
the personnel, other than officers, of the regiment,
corps or department whose records are in his charge, as
regards postings, promotions to certain higher grades,
and appointments, which affect more than one of the
units affiliated to his record office. This does not affect
the provisions of para. 291.

He will carry out such duties in connection with the
preparation of drafts for units abroad as may be dele-
gated to him from time to time from the War Office.

2. For paragraph 97 *substitute*—

A.O. 32. 97. On matters of regimental or corps adminis-
1910. tration such as those referred to in para. 93, an
officer i/c records will correspond directly with the War
Office and with O.S.C. units. His decisions in such
matters are final, subject only to their being reversed
on appeal to the Army Council. An appeal against
the decision of an officer i/c records will be forwarded
to the War Office by the officer i/c records concerned,
who will send the views of the unit commander in
full, together with his own remarks on the case.

3. Paragraphs 344, 1257 and 1260 (promulgated by A.O. 32
Army Order 216 of 1909) are *cancelled*. 1910

4. Paragraph 1259 (promulgated by Army Order 216 *continued*.
of 1909). In line 8, for "O.C. the district" *substitute*
"officer i/c records concerned"

Directorate and commission agencies.

5. For paragraph 449 *substitute*—

84
N.
1205

449. An officer on full pay is not permitted, without the special sanction of the War Office, to belong to the directorate of any public, industrial, or other company, or to assist or advise any such company or firm in questions relating to their plant, processes, or products. Officers and soldiers are forbidden to act either directly or indirectly as agents for any company, firm, or individual, engaged in trade.

A.O. 32.
1910.

Gymnastic classes.

6. Paragraph 779. In line 7, *after* "instruction" *insert*—

69
2442

"In the case of N.C.Os. permanently posted to the regular establishment of special reserve battalions the limit of age may be extended to 30 years, provided they are in all other respects qualified."

A.O. 32.
1910.

Training of Saddlers.

7. Paragraph 789. *Delete* the last 4 lines.

79
1388

Attached to other corps.

8. Paragraph 1142. In line 2, *after* "upwards" *insert*
"or attending a school of instruction for any period,"

103
Miscell.
112

In line 4, *after* "unit" *insert* "calculated on the period of his attachment."

Embarkation of baggage.

9. For paragraph 1537 *substitute*—

120
Meditn.
7177

1537. The staff officer in charge will keep a record of baggage embarked by individuals not arriving with troops. He will also refuse shipment of articles packed in an insecure or dangerous manner.

A.O. 32.
1910.

Articles liable to deterioration during the voyage or which are in anyway of an undesirable nature, and any goods which do not appear to be personal or regimental baggage or effects, will not be accepted for shipment.

Army Orders.—February, 1910.

A.O. 32 Baggage belonging to or consigned to any officer, warrant officer, N.C.O. or man, or to their families, not taking passage in the ship, will not be embarked unless special authority has previously been obtained in writing from the staff officer in charge. The same rule applies to consignments for regimental institutions, &c., of units abroad.

1910
continued.

The staff officer in charge may allow excess baggage to be shipped on hired transports, provided (a) that sufficient space is left in the baggage room for the entitled baggage likely to be shipped at intermediate ports, (b) that all such excess baggage is specifically vouched for by the owner, or, in the case of corps and detachments, by the C.O.

Such vouchers will give full description and measurements of each package and will state the nature of the contents. Each package must also be clearly marked with the name, corps, and destination of the owner.

Excess baggage not complying with these conditions, or packages of unsuitable size, shape or weight, will be refused shipment.

No claim can be entertained consequent upon the exclusion, for any reason, of excess or specially authorised baggage, even though previous authority for its shipment may have been given.

In case of doubt the staff officer in charge will cause the total cubic measurement of the baggage to be embarked to be verified.

He may also demand the opening of any package for inspection of contents, and in default of such opening may refuse shipment.

10. *For paragraph 1541 substitute—*

1541. When troops embark in a transport, any excess baggage that the staff officer in charge has been unable to ship in the same transport will be dealt with under private arrangements to be made by its owners.

In the case of a freightship, the carriage of excess baggage will be a matter for private arrangement with the shipowner.

Reporting casualties.

11. *Insert new paragraph—*

A.O. 32.
1910.

1871B. The sudden or accidental deaths of officers, warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men serving at home will be notified by telegram, at the public expense, direct to the War Office, as well as to the next of kin.

45
Gen. No.
845

8 King's 278	<i>Admission to National Defences.</i>	A.O. 32 1910
	12. Appendix IX.— <i>For paragraph 11 substitute—</i>	continued.
	11. No person is to be allowed to enter position-finding cells, torpedo buildings, magazines, or storehouses,* unless he is provided with a <i>special pass</i> or a white and red <i>district pass</i>, A.F.—A 17-1a. These passes, whether held by officers or others, are only available for admission to the places named thereon. Where officers or soldiers in uniform are ordered to perform military duty in any position-finding cell, torpedo building, magazine, or storehouse, passes may be dispensed with at the discretion of the general commanding.	A.O. 82. 1910.

Allowance Regulations—Amendment.

Passages.

13 Infantry 5962	The Army Council have decided that officers appointed, while serving abroad, to adjutancies of the Special Reserve will not be held liable for the cost of their own or their successors' passages. The following amendment will be made in the Allowance Regulations :—	A.O. 33. 1910.
---	--	--------------------------------------

For paragraph 422 substitute—

422. An officer serving abroad will be liable for the cost of the passages— A.O. 33.
1910.

- (1.) Of himself and his family, his personal staff (if any) and their families ;
- (2.) Of the officer sent to fill a vacancy, and the personal staff (if any) of such officer ;

caused by—

- (a.) An exchange or transfer [other than under para. 416(e)] outside the command in which he is at the time serving, unless carried out solely in the interests of the public service ;
- (b.) His being appointed to the staff of a civil governor, to a civil appointment, or to an appointment under a foreign government or a trading company ;
- (c.) His becoming a member of the House of Commons ;
- (d.) His vacating a staff, departmental, or extra-regimental appointment, before its term is completed, unless on account of ill-health or some other cause beyond his control ;

Army Orders.—February, 1910.

- A.O. 33** (e.) His being appointed to the personal staff outside
1910 the command in which he is at the time serv-
continued. ing, to an adjutancy of Militia or Volunteers,
 or of the Territorial Force, to an extra-regi-
 mental appointment such as an appointment
 at an educational establishment (exclusive of
 General Staff appointments), or a Colonial
 appointment, or as a probationer for the
 A.S.C., unless specific instructions to the
 contrary are issued by the Army Council ;
- (f.) His being transferred to the Special Reserve of
 Officers or to the Militia upon temporary
 retired pay for 10 years under Article 510 of
 the Pay Warrant.

Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments.

Classes not regarded as recruits.

- | | | |
|-----------------|--|-----------------|
| A.O. 34. | 1. Paragraph 432. For the last 5 lines on page 71 | 91 |
| 1910. | <i>substitute—</i> | <u>A.S.C.</u> |
| | | 54 |
| A.O. 34. | (iii.) Men discharged from the Special Reserve who | |
| 1910. | re-enlist within two years from the date of | |
| | completion of their six months' (five months' | |
| | in the case of those dismissed to their homes | |
| | before performance of the musketry course) | |
| | training on enlistment or from the date of | 91 |
| | their last annual training. | <u>Gen. No.</u> |
| | | 1316 |

Such men must not exceed the limit of age laid down
 for recruits in Appendix II., Table B, Recruiting
 Regulations, and must have been awarded at least a
 fair character on discharge.

2. Insert new paragraph—

- A.O. 34.** 432A. A man who has not served in the cavalry of
1910. the Regular Army, or as a driver in the Regular Army
 or Special Reserve, on re-enlisting as a driver in the
 Special Reserve R.F.A. or A.S.C., or a man re-enlisting
 in the Special Reserve R.A.M.C., who has not served
 in that branch of the Regular Army or Special Reserve,
 will be required to do the course of training laid down
 for recruits.]

Army Orders.—February, 1910.

43 S.M.E. 441	Courses of Instruction, 1910 (issued with Army Order 316 of 1909).—The following course of instruction has been approved and will be added to the list of those in Section XIII. to be held at the School of Military Engineering, Chatham, during 1910 :—	A.O. 35. 1910.
--	---	--

<i>Regular Forces.</i>—Senior Officers' Military Engineering Course, April 6th to 15th inclusive. Number limited to 12. Open to—	A.O. 35. 1910
--	---

Officers Commanding Coast Defences.
 Officers Commanding Brigades of Field Artillery.
 Commanding Royal Engineers.
 Officers Commanding battalions of Foot Guards and Infantry.
 Field Officers on the General Staff.

Preference should be given to those with 2 years unexpired service in their appointments.

The course has been arranged experimentally for the purpose of enabling senior officers to acquire an insight into the general trend of modern military engineering, and with a view to keeping the training of the army generally in this subject on the same lines and abreast of present day requirements.

Applications to attend should be submitted to the Commandant, School of Military Engineering, by 10th March.

109 Gen. No. 3095	Army Reserve (Infantry) Training and Drill, 1910.—1. Instructions for the training and drill of the Army Reserve (Infantry) for the year 1910 have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 36. 1910.
--	--	--

2. Army Order 49 of 1909, and the instructions issued therewith, are *cancelled*.

40 War Office 1230	Field Artillery Training, 1908.—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 37. 1910.
---	---	--

Army Orders.—February, 1910.

A.O. 38. Musketry Regulations, Part I., 1909—Amendments.

<u>1910.</u>	1. Paragraph 98. <i>Delete</i> from "and" in line 9 to "rack" in line 13, and <i>substitute</i> —	104 Gen. No. 3322
<u>A.O. 38.</u> <u>1910.</u>	"Care must be taken not to use too much oil, as it will be squeezed out of the flannelette at the entrance to the bore, and will run down into the bolt when the rifle is placed in the rack, and may then cause missfires."	
	Line 17. <i>Delete</i> "or chamber"	
	2. Paragraph 434, page 113, line 11. <i>Delete</i> "and classification", and <i>for</i> "standards" <i>substitute</i> "standard"	
	Line 19. <i>After</i> "first" <i>insert</i> "or second"	
	<i>Delete</i> from "if they fail" in line 22 to "shots" in line 24, and <i>substitute</i> —	
<u>A.O. 38.</u> <u>1910.</u>	"Those who for any reason do not complete practices 19, 20, 23, 24, and 25 will be classified as 3rd class shots."	
	<i>Add</i> at end of paragraph—	
<u>A.O. 38.</u> <u>1910.</u>	"Any man who qualifies in Part I., on the first attempt and completes the practices of Part III., will be classified according to the standards of Part III., but not below 2nd Class."	
	3. Paragraph 620. Re-number sub-paragraphs consecutively from i. to ix. <i>For</i> "i., ii., iii., and iv.," in new sub-paragraph ix., <i>substitute</i> "(a), (b), (c), and (d), respectively."	
	New sub-paragraph ix., line 1. <i>For</i> "through the usual channel" <i>substitute</i> "on these returns"	
	4. Paragraph 661, line 1. <i>Delete</i> "except machine gun courses". <i>Delete</i> last sentence of paragraph.	
	5. Paragraph 665, line 1, on page 170. <i>Delete</i> "and their places in order of merit"	
	6. Appendix II., page 183, Practice No. 4, column 5. <i>Insert</i> "5". This figure has dropped out of some copies.	
	Page 185, Practice No. 8, column 6. <i>For</i> "5" <i>substitute</i> "6".	
	7. Appendix IV., page 192, heading to column 6. <i>After</i> "Practice" <i>insert</i> "and Standards."	
	Column 6. First line below heading. <i>Delete</i> "GROUPING STANDARD."	104 T.F. 41
	Instructions in 6th column for Practices Nos. 10 and 11. <i>For</i> "including four inners" <i>substitute</i> "minimum score of 14 points."	104 T.F. 41
	8. Page 193, line 20. <i>Delete</i> "grouping"	

Recruiting Regulations—Amendments.

A.O. 39.
1910.*Classes not regarded as Recruits.*

91

A.S.C.

54

1. For paragraph 163 substitute—

163. The following enlisting as special reservists will not be regarded as recruits, and will consequently be exempt from recruits' training :—

- (i.) A man discharged without pension from the Royal Navy, Regular Forces (including the Royal Marines), after not less than one year's service ;
- (ii.) A man discharged without pension from the Militia or Imperial Yeomanry, after not less than two years' service ;
- (iii.) A man discharged from the Special Reserve who re-enlists within two years from the date of completion of his six months' (five months' in the case of a man dismissed to his home before performance of the musketry course) training on enlistment or from the date of his last annual training.

91

Gen. No.

1316

They must not exceed the limit of age laid down for recruits in Appendix II., Table B, and must have been awarded at least a fair character on discharge.

2. Insert new paragraph—

163A. A man who has not served in the cavalry of the Regular Army, or as a driver in the Regular Army or Special Reserve, on re-enlisting as a driver in the Special Reserve R.F.A. or A.S.C., or a man re-enlisting in the Special Reserve R.A.M.C., who has not served in that branch of the Regular Army or Special Reserve, will be required to do the course of training laid down for recruits.

A.O. 39.
1910.

27

Gen. No.

1238

3. Paragraph 1 (i.) of Army Order 244 of 1909, so far as it affects Royal Garrison Artillery, is *cancelled*.

Test C of Appendix II. will be amended accordingly.

4. Paragraph 3 of Army Order 244 of 1909 is *cancelled*.

Test A of Appendix II. will be amended accordingly.

8

Magazines

16

Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Materiel, 1908—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 42. A.O. 40.
1910.

Insert—

“Tientsin Tsn”

13

Army Orders.—February, 1910.

<u>A.O. 40</u> 1910 <i>continued.</i>	2. Paragraph 259. <i>Add at end—</i>	73 3 7500
<u>A.O. 40.</u> 1910.	" If difficulty is experienced in getting an obturator down to plan dimensions in the press, after the pad has been warmed through by immersing in hot water, the obturator should be removed every few hours, the exuded oil wiped off from the press, pad, and protecting rings, and the operation repeated, if necessary, until the obturator is brought down to the correct dimensions."	
<u>A.O. 40.</u> 1910.	3. <i>Insert new paragraph—</i>	57
<u>A.O. 40.</u> 1910.	438A. <i>Valves, controlling hoists.</i> —Should the valve face or seating of the controlling valves become scored, and require adjusting, the following procedure will be adopted :—	Gen. No. 9863
	(1.) True the seating to a surface plate.	
	(2.) Slightly recess the junction of the circular projection with the valve face.	
	(3.) Use the seating as a surface plate to true the valve.	
<u>A.O. 41.</u> 1910.	Commissions in the Special Reserve of Officers.—Regulations for the medical and physical examination of candidates for commissions as officers of the Special Reserve of Officers, issued with Army Order 220 of 1909.—In Section 1. Medical Examination. <i>For paragraph (b) (2) substitute—</i>	91 Gen. No. 1327
<u>A.O. 41.</u> 1910.	(2.) In a case in which the candidate is slightly below one or other of the conditions as to height, chest girth, &c., enumerated in Section 2, and in which the Board considers that he will fulfil them before the completion of his probationary training, to recommend that he be admitted provisionally. A candidate so recommended will be re-examined at the end of his probationary training, and will not be confirmed in his appointment unless he has then attained the standard required according to his age.	
<u>A.O. 42.</u> 1910.	Gun Handbooks and Section Gun Drills.—Amendments to the following Handbooks and Section Gun Drills have been approved, and copies have been issued to all concerned :—	75 12 6960
	Handbook for 5-inch B.L. Howitzer, 1909.	40
	" for 6-inch 30 cwt., Howitzer, 1909.	W.O. 1281

Army Orders.—February, 1910.

	Handbook for 60-pr. B.L. Gun, 1909.	A.O. 42
40	" for 2·95-inch Q.F. Mountain Gun, 1906.	1910
W.O.	" for 10-pr. B.L. Gun, 1904.	<i>continued.</i>
1241	" for 13-pr. Q.F. Gun, 1909.	
...	" for 18-pr. Q.F. Gun, 1909.	
1242	Section Gun Drill for 5-inch B.L. Howitzer, 1909.	
...	" " for 15-pr. B.L.C. Gun, 1909.	
1243		

104	Instructions for Practice.—Horse, Field, and	A.O. 43.
Artillery	Heavy Artillery, 1910, have been approved, and	1910.
2064	copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	

Army Order 47 of 1909 and the instructions issued therewith are *cancelled*.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.**A.O. 44.**
1910.*Military Books.*

1. The following books have been placed on sale, and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906 :—

	Price. s. d.
Equipment Regulations, Parts 1, 2, and 3. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st January, 1910) ...	0 1
Expeditionary Force. War Establishments for 1909- 1910. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st December, 1909) ...	0 7
Manual of Military Law. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st January, 1910) ...	0 1
Mounted Infantry Training, 1909 ...	0 5
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1907. Amendments, &c., Part I. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st January, 1910) ...	0 1
Priced Vocabulary of Stores used in His Majesty's Service, 1909—	
Amendments, &c., Part I. ...	0 1
Amendments, &c., Part II. ...	0 1
(Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st January, 1910.)	
Regulations for Magazines and care of War Matériel. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st January, 1910) ...	0 1
Royal Army Medical Corps Training. Part III., Military Training ...	0 1

Army Orders.—February, 1910.

A.O. 44	Price.
1910	s. d.
<i>continued.</i>	
Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and for First Appointments therefrom to the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers. 1909. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st December, 1909)	0 1
Regulations for the Appointment of Inspectors of Mechanical Transport	0 1
Regulations for the Inns of Court Officers Training Corps	0 1
Standing Orders for the Royal Army Medical Corps, 1907. Amendments	0 1
Stations of units of the Regular Forces, Militia, Special Reserve, and Territorial Force. No. 27. 1st January, 1910	0 2
Water Supply Manual, 1909	1 4
Report on the Examination for Admission to the Staff College, August, 1909, with copies of the Examination Papers (will be ready about 15th February)	0 6

Army Forms and Book approved.

2. The following new Army Forms and Book have been approved :—

Army Form B 161-1, "Qualification Report; Surveyor (Cadastral and Engineering)."

Army Form B 161-2, "Qualification Report; Surveyor (Trigonometrical)."

Army Form B 161-3, "Qualification Report; Surveyor (Topographical)."

Army Form B 161-4, "Qualification Report; Photographer."

Army Form B 161-5, "Qualification Report; Architectural Draughtsman."

Army Form B 161-6, "Qualification Report; Mechanical Draughtsman."

Army Form B 161-7, "Qualification Report; Lithographic Draughtsman."

Army Form B 161-8, "Qualification Report; Lithographic Printer."

Army Form B 161-9, "Qualification Report; Printer (Compositor)."

Supplies of the above-mentioned Qualification Reports have been issued to the Commandant, School of Military Engineering. Stations at home and abroad will not require the new forms until men of the Royal Engineers become qualified, or obtain higher qualification, after this promulgation.

Army Form C 343, "Annual Report on Barrack Wardens," &c. Supplies have been distributed to Headquarters of Commands.

- Army Form G 988 (in pads of 200), "Indent for Gun and Howitzer Ammunition for practice and exercise ; Royal Artillery." This new form supersedes Army Forms G 804, 805, 806, and 807. Supplies should be indented for as required. A.O. 44
1910
continued.
- Army Form G 1098-35, "Mobilization Store Table for a Works Company." Dated November, 1909. Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.
- Army Book 233 (a), "Equipment and Store Ledger ; Territorial Force Royal Garrison Artillery (except Heavy Batteries)." Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

- Army Form G 1096-4, "Inventory of Small-Arm Ammunition Wagon with Limber."
- Army Form G 1096-5, "Inventory of Forage Cart."
- Army Form G 1096-11, "Inventory of Air-line Wagon."
- Army Form G 1096-14, "Inventory of General Service Wagon, R.E."
- Army Form G 1096-19, "Inventory of Reservoir Gas Wagon."
- Army Form G 1096-22, "Inventory of Cable Wagon."
- Army Form G 1096-24, "Inventory of Light Ambulance Wagon."

Supplies of the above-mentioned Inventories should be indented for as required.

- Army Form G 1097, "Inspection Report of Mobilization Stores." Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.
- Army Form G 1098-4, "Mobilization Store Table for Headquarters of a Cavalry Division." Dated December, 1909.
- Army Form G 1098-29, "Mobilization Store Table for Headquarters of Cavalry Divisional Engineers and of Divisional Engineers." Dated November, 1909.
- Army Form G 1098-36, "Mobilization Store Table for a Railway Company (Lines of Communication)." Dated November, 1909.
- Army Form G 1098-38, "Mobilization Store Table for a Wireless Telegraph Company." Dated November, 1909.
- Army Form G 1098-41, "Mobilization Store Table for a Cable Telegraph Company." Dated November, 1909.

Army Orders.—February, 1910.

A.O. 44 Army Form G 1098-42, "Mobilization Store Table for
1910 a Mounted Infantry Battalion (Home)." Dated
continued. December, 1909.

Army Form G 1098-43, "Mobilization Store Table for
an Infantry Battalion, Regulars (Home)." Dated
December, 1909.

Army Form G 1098-47, "Mobilization Store Table for
an Infantry Battalion, Regulars (Home), additional
to the Expeditionary Force." Dated December, 1909.

Army Form G 1098-48, "Mobilization Store Table for
a Mounted Infantry Company allotted as Divisional
Mounted Troops." Dated December, 1909.

Army Form G 1098-61, "Mobilization Store Table for a
General Hospital and a Hospital Ship, South Africa."
Dated January, 1910.

Army Form G 1098-62, "Mobilization Store Table for
a Cavalry Field Ambulance." Dated November,
1909.

Army Form G 1098-64, "Mobilization Store Table for
a Stationary Hospital (200 beds)." Dated November,
1909.

Army Form G 1098-65, "Mobilization Store Table for
a General Hospital (520 beds) and a Hospital Ship
(220 beds)." Dated November, 1909.

Army Form G 1098-70, "Mobilization Store Table for
an Ordnance Depot Unit." Dated November, 1909.

Army Form G 1098-95, "Mobilization Store Table for
Reservists, Army Ordnance Corps." Dated December,
1909.

Supplies of the above-mentioned Mobilization Store
Tables have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form K 2408, "Station Record and Annual
Report of Personnel, Buildings, Stores, &c., for
Defence, Electric Lights, &c." Supplies have been
distributed to all concerned.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form G 804, "Blank Ammunition for Reviews
and Field Days ; Indent for."

Army Form G 805, "Gun Practice and Exercise
Ammunition, Garrison Artillery ; Indent for."

Army Form G 806, "Gun Practice and Exercise
Ammunition, Horse, Field and Mountain Artillery ;
Indent for."

Army Orders.—February, 1910.

Army Form G 807, "Gun Practice and Exercise **A.O. 44**
Ammunition, Territorial Artillery ; Indent for." **1910**

The new Army Form G 988 should be used instead *continued.*
of the above-mentioned cancelled forms.

Army Form G 1098-35, "Mobilization Store Table for
a Fortress Company on Lines of Communication."

Army Form G 1098-96, "Mobilization Store Table for
Reservists, Army Pay Corps."

Army Form O 1683, "Accountants Advances ; Letter
detailing amount credited to War Office."

Army Form O 1684, "Accountants Advances ; Notifi-
cation of Payment."

Memorandum.

5. The following Army Forms have been re-
numbered :—

Army Form B 267 (a), "Attestation ; Household
Cavalry (8 years with the Colours and 4 years in the
Reserve)," *re-numbered* B 258.

Army Form B 2065 (a), "Notice on Enlistment ;
Household Cavalry (8 years with the Colours and
4 years in the Reserve)," *re-numbered* B 258A.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of
military stores which have been approved and sealed,
with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to
all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

E. W. D. Ward

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 26.

Depôts.	Regiments from which acting school-master-serjeants will be supplied (<i>vide</i> para. 2 of the Army Order).
Glencorse	Royal Scots.
Guildford	Royal West Surrey Regiment.
Lancaster	Royal Lancaster Regiment.
Bury St. Edmunds	Suffolk Regiment.
Taunton	Somersetshire Light Infantry.
Beverley	East Yorkshire Regiment.
Bedford	Bedfordshire Regiment.
Leicester	Leicestershire Regiment.
Richmond	Yorkshire Regiment.
Bury	Lancashire Fusiliers.
Ayr	Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Wrexham	Royal Welsh Fusiliers.
Brecon	South Wales Borderers.
Berwick-on-Tweed	King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Hamilton	Scottish Rifles.
Omagh	Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
Worcester	Worcestershire Regiment.
Kingston-on-Thames	East Surrey Regiment.
Halifax	West Riding Regiment.
Carlisle	Border Regiment.
Dorchester	Dorsetshire Regiment.
Cardiff	Welsh Regiment.
Perth	Royal Highlanders.
Derby	Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment.
Northampton	Northamptonshire Regiment.
Shrewsbury	Shropshire Light Infantry.
Devizes	Wiltshire Regiment.
Ashton-under-Lyne	Manchester Regiment.
Inverness	Cameron Highlanders.
Belfast	Royal Irish Rifles.
Armagh	Royal Irish Fusiliers.
Galway	Connaught Rangers.
Stirling	Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

BY HARRISON AND SONS,

PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

(Wt. 102 1875 2/10 M 583)

ARMY ORDERS, 1910.

WAR OFFICE,

1st March, 1910.

CONTENTS.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

	PAGE
Army Order 45. Honorary Distinction... ..	3
Army Order 46. Officers Training Corps—Recognition of Contingents	3
Army Order 47. Meritorious Service Medal	4
Army Order 48. Volunteer Long Service Medal	4
Army Order 49. Courses of Instruction, 1910—Amendments	5
Army Order 50. Change of Address of Royal Engineer Record Office	5
Army Order 51. King's Regulations—Amendments	6
Army Order 52. Financial Instructions—Revised Edition... ..	9
Army Order 53. Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments	9
Army Order 54. Field Service Manuals for a Balloon Company Royal Engineers, and for a Cavalry Regiment ...	10
Army Order 55. Regulations for Admission to the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service ...	10
Army Order 56. Regulations for Civilian Subordinates—Amendments	10
Army Order 57. Recruiting Regulations—Amendments	10
Army Order 58. Distribution of Regular Troops in the United Kingdom—Amendment	11
Army Order 59. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II.— Amendments	11

LONDON :

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Threepence.

APR - 7 1910

Army Orders.—March, 1910.

	PAGE
Army Order 60. Instructions for Practice—Royal Garrison Artillery, Siege, and Movable Armament, 1910	11
Army Order 61. Instructions for Practice Seawards—Royal Garrison Artillery, 1910-11	11
Army Order 62. Instructions for Practice—Horse, Field, and Heavy Artillery, 1910—Amendment	12
Army Order 63. Gun Handbooks—Amendment	12
Army Order 64. Books, Forms, &c.	12
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	14

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

20
Gen. No. 2879

Honorary Distinction.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following regiments being permitted to bear the honorary distinction "Namur, 1695" upon their colours, in recognition of services rendered during the siege and capture of that town :—

A.O. 45.
1910.

Grenadier Guards.
Coldstream Guards.
Scots Guards.
The Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment).
The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment).
The King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment).
The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment).
The Prince of Wales's Own (West Yorkshire Regt.).
The Bedfordshire Regiment.
The Leicestershire Regiment.
The Royal Irish Regiment.
The Royal Welsh Fusiliers.
The King's Own Scottish Borderers.

9
Miscell. 44

Officers Training Corps—Recognition of Contingents.—In continuation of Army Order 276 of 1909, it is notified that the Army Council have approved of—

A.O. 46.
1910.

(i.) The disbandment of the under-mentioned Cadet Corps and of their reconstitution as Contingents of the Junior Division, Officers Training Corps :—

Cadet Corps.	Contingent, Junior Division, Officers Training Corps.
High School of Glasgow. St. Bees School. Sir Roger Manwood's School (Sandwich)	Glasgow High School. St. Bees School. Sir Roger Manwood's School.

(ii.) The formation of the following new units as Contingents of the Officers Training Corps. :—

Senior Division—

Bristol University.
Royal Agricultural College (Cirencester).

(M 603)

A 2

Army Orders.—March, 1910.

A.O. 46
1910
continued.

Junior Division—

Downside School.
Royal Grammar School (High Wycombe).
Wellington College (Salop).

(iii.) The disbandment of the following Contingent of the Junior Division from the 17th December, 1909, consequent on the closing of the school :—

Bath College.

A.O. 47.
1910.

Meritorious Service Medal.—The undermentioned non-commissioned officers have been awarded the medal for “ Meritorious Service ” :—

68
Gen. No.
2135

Serjeant R. Waldron, late 67th Foot.
Quartermaster-Serjeant J. Selkirk, late 19th Hussars.
Troop Serjeant-Major R. Somerville, late 8th Hussars.
Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) E. Welham, late 3rd V.B. West Riding Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) G. Bollard, late 2nd V.B. The Devonshire Regiment.
Quartermaster-Serjeant J. Newell, late 1st Fife Rifle Volunteers, formerly Cameron Highlanders.
Troop Serjeant-Major M. Haulon, late Chester Yeomanry, formerly 7th Hussars.
Pioneer-Serjeant A. Garner, late 4th Foot.
Battery Serjeant-Major R. Espie, late 14th Brigade Royal Artillery.
Colour-Serjeant A. Crout, late Royal Engineers.

A.O. 48.
1910.

Volunteer Long Service Medal.—The following non-commissioned officers and men of the Volunteer Force have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal :—

68
T.F.
548

Corps.	No. and rank.	Name.
2nd Cheshire (Railway) R.E. (Vols.).	3004 Sapper ...	W. D. J. Froom.
3rd Vol. Bn. Lincolnshire Regt.	3199 Private ...	R. D. H. Hunt.
	2712 Corporal...	J. E. R. Makey.
	3420 Private ...	T. H. Maxey.
	43 Private ...	J. Neilands.
	406 Private ...	A. H. Palmer.
	2985 Serjeant ...	W. Woodley.
1st Herefordshire Vol. Rifle Corps.	1529 Private ...	A. Jarvis.
2nd Vol. Bn. Durham L.I.	2710 Colour-Serjeant	J. A. Watson.

Army Orders.—March, 1910.

48
Miscell. **Courses of Instruction, 1910 (issued with Army A.O. 49.**
595 **Order 316 of 1909).—1. The following will be added 1910.**
to the list of courses.

XXII.—BALLOON SCHOOL, ALDERSHOT.*Officers.*

Period of course, 3rd October to 19th November.

Detail—

- (i.) Heavy batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery ... 4
- (ii.) Siege companies, Royal Garrison Artillery ... 3
- (iii.) Other officers (including two from the Territorial Force) 5

Should the full numbers against (i.) and (ii.) not be forthcoming, the number of (iii.) may be proportionately increased.

Qualifications—

1. Weight not to exceed 11 stone 7 lb. in ordinary uniform. (Special cases of somewhat heavier weight may be considered.)
2. Good eyesight.
3. Fairly good sailor.
4. Good sketcher.

Applications should be made to the Commandant, Balloon School, Aldershot, not later than 1st September, 1910.

43
S.M.E. **2. Section XIII., School of Military Engineering,**
465 **Chatham. In line 4 of paragraph (i.), Territorial Force, Engineers, Officers' Class, for "3rd May and 24th August or later" substitute "17th May and 17th August".**

In lines 5 to 7, *delete* "The actual date of the second course will be notified to general officers commanding-in-chief by the Commandant, School of Military Engineering".

35
Engineers **Change of Address of R.E. Record Office.—On and A.O. 50.**
610 **after the 15th March, 1910, the address of the Officer 1910.**
i/c R.E. Records will be Chatham.

Army Orders.—March, 1910.

A.O. 51.
1910.

King's Regulations—Amendments.

1. Paragraph 174. *Add at the end of the paragraph—* 0164
2550
“either at Netheravon or in India.”

Instruction in Physical Training.

2. Paragraph 175. Lines 1 and 2, for “artillery
brigades, infantry battalions, and all R.E., infantry” 8
King's
281
substitute “infantry and special reserve battalions, and
of cavalry, R.E.”

3. Paragraph 777, for the first 5 lines *substitute—*

A.O. 51. 777. Classes for instruction in physical training will
1910. assemble at Aldershot on dates to be notified in Army
Orders, for the following :—

- (i.) Adjutants and serjeant-majors of—

Cavalry regiments.

Infantry battalions.

Special reserve battalions.

Cavalry... } depôts.

R.E. ... }

A.S.C. ... }

- (ii.) Captains and serjeant-majors of artillery depôts
and of batteries in training brigades.

- (iii.) Warrant officers and N.C.Os. of the Military
Provost Staff Corps.

Promotion of N.C.Os.

4. Paragraph 292. *Add—*

A.O. 51. A N.C.O. sent home from service in the field will
1910. not be struck off the strength of his unit until a notifi-
cation is received from the officer i/c records that he
has been discharged, or absorbed into a vacancy in his
rank, when a promotion will be made within the unit
or corps, as the case may be. Pending the receipt of
such notification the place of a N.C.O. sent home may
be filled by the temporary attachment of a N.C.O. of
the Special Reserve, if available, or by an acting
appointment under para. 294.

79
1865

Definition of “exemplary” character.

5. Paragraph 417. At the end of the table on page 86
insert—

A.O. 51.
1910.

“In the case of a soldier of 18 years’ service or
upwards, the restriction as to the number of entries
allowed will only apply to the last 16 years of his
service”.

19
Infantry
3781

Army Orders.—March, 1910.

Gambling forbidden.

110
Infantry
790

6. Paragraph 459. *Add—*

"This includes book-making, or acting as an agent for a book-maker."

A.O. 51
1910
continued.
A.O. 51.
1910.

Regimental Associations, &c.

114
Gen. No.
4968

7. *For paragraph 1363 substitute—*

1363. Soldiers of all ranks may subscribe voluntarily to a regimental association, provided that it is managed by past and present officers of the regiment, is of a non-political character, and that the funds are entirely devoted to the assistance of reservists, ex-soldiers, and their families.

Regimental charitable funds, *i.e.*, any funds which are supported by the subscriptions of officers alone, and are administered under the authority of the Secretary of State for War are also allowed.

A.O. 51.
1910.

Small-arm ammunition.

8
Gen. No.
47

8. *For paragraphs 1721 to 1729 substitute—*

1721. In time of peace, ball ammunition is never to be in possession of the men, unless the G.O.C.-in-C. should consider it necessary to authorize an issue of service ball ammunition for a special purpose.

1722. Guards and escorts (except escorts for soldiers in custody), and parties detached in aid of the civil power, will have the requisite ammunition served out to them before going on duty. This supply is to be collected in the presence of an officer after the duty has been performed, and returned into the magazine.

1723. When ammunition is in possession of the men, it is to be inspected at the daily morning parade by an officer, and any loss or damage is to be reported.

1723A. Before blank or dummy ammunition is delivered to the men, an officer will ascertain that no ball ammunition remains in the pouches, pockets, bandoliers, or magazines. The men will be reminded that they are not allowed to have any ball ammunition in their possession.

1724. A unit moving from one station to another will take with it only the quantity of ammunition required to provide a sufficient guard with 20 rounds per man, unless otherwise specially ordered by the G.O.C.-in-C.

A.O. 51.
1910.

Army Orders.—March, 1910.

A.O. 51 Any additional ammunition in charge of the unit will be handed over to the chief ordnance officer at the station before the unit leaves.
1910
continued.

1725. Whenever ammunition is issued from store to, or returned to store by, troops at the issuing station, an officer of the unit will attend.

1726. The issue of ammunition from the regimental or dépôt magazine is to be made by the quartermaster or other responsible officer, and he is not to entrust the key of the magazine to anyone. The company, &c., commander will inspect all ammunition issued for the use of his company, and will be personally responsible for the correctness of the description and quantity of ammunition drawn, and for the care and expenditure of such ammunition. He will also personally check any unexpended balance of ammunition when collected from the men, and will be responsible for its return to the magazine.

1727. All ammunition in regimental charge is to be inspected at least once a month by the C.O., who will see that it is deposited in a place of safety.

1728. As damage may be done to rifles by the use of unsuitable ammunition, the use of any ammunition, whether ball, blank, or dummy, except that provided by government, is forbidden.

1729. When ammunition is found to be defective, the date of manufacture marked on the box is to be noted. The rounds complained of, with their wrappers or card boxes, and further samples from the same box, and the arms with which failure occurred, will be examined locally as far as possible. The G.O.C.-in-C. will, if necessary, forward the rounds, with their wrappers or card boxes and further samples, with précis of information, direct to the Chief Inspector, Woolwich, who will pass his report, with his remarks, to the War Office, should he consider the matter important; otherwise, he will report to the station direct. Should it be found necessary to send a box, or boxes, of ammunition, they should be sent through the Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores, Woolwich Arsenal. The arms are to be kept available for special inspection, if ordered.

Addresses of official correspondence.

9. Paragraph 1848. *Delete the last 8 lines on page 306.*

8
King's
287

Army Orders.—March, 1910.

8 Instruc- tions 14	Financial Instructions.—1. A revised edition of the Financial Instructions in relation to Army Accounts has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<u>A.O. 52.</u> <u>1910.</u>
--	--	---------------------------------

2. The following Army Orders are *cancelled* so far as the Financial Instructions are concerned :—

No. 189 (and the edition issued therewith) of 1903.

No. 223 of 1904.

Nos. 195 and 205 of 1905.

Nos. 70 and 221 of 1906.

Nos. 16, 82, 105, 198 and 245 of 1907.

Nos. 11, 31 and 232 of 1908.

Nos. 42 and 319 of 1909.

Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments.

A.O. 53.
1910.

Public notices.

91 Gen. No. 1111	1. Paragraph 36. <i>Add</i>— “A draft of the notice will be submitted to the G.O.C.-in-C. for approval before printing.”	<u>A.O. 53</u> <u>1910.</u>
---	---	--------------------------------

2. Appendix I. *Insert after* the last sub-paragraph, above the space for the adjutant's signature—

“Special reservists will only be entitled to pay from the date of joining for duty to the date of quitting the headquarters of the unit.”

A.O. 53.
1910.

Promotion of N.C.Os.

79 1865	3. <i>Insert new paragraph</i>— 124A. On and after mobilization the procedure will be as follows :—	<u>A.O. 53.</u> <u>1910.</u>
--	--	---------------------------------

N.C.Os. of the Special Reserve will not be absorbed into the establishment of the units they may be sent to join on mobilization or on field service. They will retain their rank and will continue to be borne on the strength of their Special Reserve units (in which their places may be filled either by acting appointments under para. 294, King's Regulations, or by the attachment of N.C.Os. of regular units invalided, &c., from abroad and found fit for duty at home), and, if duly qualified and recommended, they will be promoted in their proper turn as vacancies occur in the establishment of their Special Reserve units. No promotions will be made in a Special Reserve unit without previous reference to the officer i/c records concerned who will be the sole channel of communication between Special Reserve units and the officer i/c the Base Record Office on all matters concerning special reservists in the field.

Army Orders.—March, 1910.

- | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| A.O. 54.
1910. | Field Service Manuals. —Field service manuals for a Balloon Company Royal Engineers, and for a Cavalry Regiment, have been prepared, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
Army Orders 67 of 1900 and 192 of 1907, and the field service manuals issued therewith are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | 40
<u>W.O.</u>
936
<u>960</u> |
| A.O. 55.
1910. | Regulations for Admission to the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service. —A revised edition of these regulations has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
Army Order 217 of 1907, and the regulations issued therewith, are <i>cancelled</i> . | 2
<u>Gen. No.</u>
311 |
| A.O. 56.
1910. | Regulations for Civilian Subordinates (issued with Army Order 57 of 1904)—Amendments. —1. <i>For</i> paragraph 29 <i>substitute</i> — | Bermuda 6
<u>1569</u> |
| A.O. 56.
1910. | <p>29. The officer in charge of the department is empowered to suspend from duty any civilian subordinate serving under him, and the latter will cease to draw pay from the date of suspension.</p> <p>The general or other officer in charge of administration may, however, pending decision of the case, grant to the subordinate such amount of pay not exceeding half-pay as he in his discretion may think fit.</p> <p>When the case has been dealt with, the general or other officer in charge of administration will decide whether pay, from the date of suspension to the date of discharge or reinstatement, is to be allowed to the subordinate, or whether it is to be forfeited wholly or in part. In no case will the subordinate be required to refund pay granted to him pending decision as above.</p> <p>2. Paragraph 30 is <i>cancelled</i>.</p> | |
| A.O. 57.
1910. | Recruiting Regulations—Amendments. —1. (i.) The standard of height for recruits, boys excepted, for the Coldstream Guards, Scots Guards, and Irish Guards, is lowered to 5 feet 8 inches.
(ii.) The footnote to Table A, Appendix II., on page 48 of the Recruiting Regulations will be amended accordingly.
(iii.) Paragraph 1 (i.) of Army Order 306 of 1909 is <i>cancelled</i> . | 27
<u>Infantry</u>
515 |

Army Orders.—March, 1910.

27	2. (i.) Army Order 244, 1. (i.) and (ii.) of 1909 is	A.O. 57
<u>Gen. No.</u>	<i>cancelled.</i>	1910
1238	(ii.) One and a half inches will be added to the "chest measurement when fully expanded" of all gunner recruits for the R.H.A.	<i>continued.</i>
	(iii.) Test C of Appendix II. will be amended accordingly.	

120	Distribution of the Regular Troops in the	A.O. 58.
<u>Home</u>	United Kingdom. —The following amendment will be	1910.
9161	made on page 6 of Special Army Order, dated 28th May, 1909, and on page 29 of the Appendix to Army Order 152 of 1909:—	

In column 3 (Ultimate Distribution), *under "Howitzer Brigades."* against 2nd Division, *for "Woolwich" substitute "Brighton,"* and against 4th Division, *for "Brighton" substitute "Woolwich."*

8	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II.	A.O. 59.
<u>Ordnance</u>	—Amendments have been approved, and copies will	1910.
136	shortly be issued to all concerned.	

104	Instructions for Practice—Royal Garrison Artillery, Siege and Movable Armament, 1910,	A.O. 60.
<u>Artillery</u>	have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	1910.
2062		

Army Order 48 of 1909, and the instructions issued therewith, are *cancelled.*

104	Instructions for Practice Seawards—Royal Garrison Artillery, 1910-11,	A.O. 61.
<u>Artillery</u>	will shortly be issued to all concerned.	1910.
2061	Army Order 83 of 1909 and the instructions issued therewith are <i>cancelled.</i>	

Army Orders.—March, 1910.

A.O. 62.	Instructions for Practice—Horse, Field, and	104
1910.	Heavy Artillery, 1910—Amendment.—Section 1.	Artillery
	Add after "Commandant" in line 12, "whose attention	2064
	is directed to para. 1366, King's Regulations."	
A.O. 63.	Gun Handbooks.—An amendment to the Handbooks	40
1910.	for both the 13-pr. Q.F. and 18-pr. Q.F. Guns has been	W.O.
	approved, and copies have been issued to all concerned.	1275

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.*Military Books.*

- A.O. 64.** 1. The following books have been placed on sale, and
1910. will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of
 1906 :—

	Price.
	s. d.
Army Service Corps Training, Part I.	0 8
Courses of Instruction, 1910. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st December, 1909)	0 2
Field Artillery Training, 1908. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st February, 1910)	0 3
Kit plate, Royal Engineers, No. 4	0 1
Kit plate, Royal Engineers, No. 5	0 1
Official History of the Russo-Japanese War. Part IV. Liao-yang, 1909	3 0
Publications (recent) of Military Interest. List of, Quarterly, No. 12, January, 1910	0 4
Report on the Competitive Examination of Officers of the Special Reserve, Militia, and Territorial Force, and the Qualifying Examination of University Candidates for Commissions in the Regular Army held in October, 1909, with copies of the Examination Papers	0 6
Report on the Examination for admission to the Staff College, Camberley, held in August, 1909, with copies of the Examination Papers	0 6
Royal Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, 1909	0 11
Short Manual (with vocabulary) of the Amhâric Language, 1909	3 6
Standing Orders of the Western Command, January, 1910	0 2

Army Forms and Book approved.

The following new Army Forms and Book have been
 approved :—

Army Form C 334, "Report on Head Nurses serving in
 Military Families' Hospitals and Isolation Hospitals."

Army Orders.—March, 1910.

Army Form C 335, "Report on Nurses serving in Military Families' Hospitals and Isolation Hospitals." A.O. 64
1910

Supplies of the above-mentioned two forms have been issued to Principal Medical Officers. *continued.*

Army Form K 1252, "Demand for Fittings for Electric Light Services." Supplies have been distributed to Headquarters of Commands at Home and Abroad.

Army Book 142, "Musketry Small Book, Annual Course (Regulars)." Supplies have been distributed to Cavalry, Infantry, and Royal Engineer units.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised :—

Army Form B 201, "Commissions in the Special Reserve ; Questions to be answered by Candidates." Supplies have been distributed to units of the Special Reserve and Officers Training Corps.

Army Form F 718, "Forage and Animal Account." Supplies should be indented for as required. Previous prints are obsolete, and should be wasted.

Army Form G 1098-2, "Mobilization Store Table for Headquarters of a Division." Dated January, 1910.

Army Form G 1098-51, "Mobilization Store Table for an Army Troops Transport and Supply Column." Dated February, 1910.

Army Form G 1098-52, "Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Transport and Supply Column." Dated February, 1910.

Army Form G 1098-53, "Mobilization Store Table for a Mounted Brigade Transport and Supply Column." Dated January, 1910.

Army Form G 1098-54, "Mobilization Store Table for a Cavalry Divisional Transport and Supply Column." Dated January, 1910.

Supplies of the above-mentioned Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to all concerned. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Book cancelled.

4. The following Army Book has been cancelled :—

Army Book 210, "Measurement Book ; Gymnasia."

Army Orders.—March, 1910.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

A large, stylized handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "E. D. Wang". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style with prominent loops and flourishes.

LONDON:

**PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.**

(M 603) Wt. 2312/102 1875 3/10

ARMY ORDERS, 1910.

WAR OFFICE,
1st May, 1910.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

	PAGE
Army Order 95. Military Command and Precedence	3
Army Order 96. Military Savings Banks	5

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 97. Honorary Distinction	6
Army Order 98. Regimental Establishments, 1910-11	6
Army Order 99. Meritorious Service Medal	6
Army Order 100. Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal ...	7
Army Order 101. Recognition of Territorial Force Units	7
Army Order 102. Staff College, Camberley— 1. Amendments to Staff College Regulations	8
2. Officers nominated for admission	8
Army Order 103. Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates	9
Army Order 104. Income Tax, 1909-10	10
Army Order 105. Pay Warrant—Amendments	10
Army Order 106. King's Regulations—Amendments	10

LONDON :

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS LATE MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Threepence.

Army Orders.—May, 1910.

	PAGE
Army Order 107. Financial Instructions—Amendments	15
Army Order 108. Discipline—Alteration of the Army Act... ..	16
Army Order 109. Examination of Officers for Promotion	18
Army Order 110. Commissions in the Army	18
Army Order 111. Courses of Instruction, 1910—Amendment	19
Army Order 112. Army Ordnance Services Regulations, Part II.— Amendments	19
Army Order 113. Equipment Regulations—	
1. Amendments to Parts 1, 2 and 3	19
2. Issue of revised edition of Part 2, Section XI. (b)	19
Army Order 114. National Anthems of all Nations	19
Army Order 115. Barrack and Hospital Furniture—Part II., Hos- pital Schedules	20
Army Order 116. Recruiting Regulations—Amendments	20
Army Order 117. Rules for the management of Garrison and Regi- mental Institutes—Amendments... ..	21
Army Order 118. Military Engineering, Part II. Attack and Defence of Fortresses	22
Army Order 119. Officers Training Corps Regulations—Amendment	22
Army Order 120. Rules for Military Prisons and Detention Bar- racks—Amendments	22
Army Order 121. Training and Manœuvre Regulations—Amend- ments	23
Army Order 122. Field Service Manual for Horse Artillery (Q.F. 13-pr.)—Appendix	23
Army Order 123. Soldier's Pay Book for use on Active Service— Amendment	23
Army Order 124. Handbook for the Position-Finder	24
Army Order 125. Books, Forms, &c.	24
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	26

ROYAL WARRANTS.

Military Command and Precedence.

EDWARD R.I.

91 Gen. No. 401	WHEREAS by Our Royal Warrant dated the 3rd April, 1908, We have been pleased to create a special branch of Our Reserve of Officers, to be called Our Special Reserve of Officers, and whereas it is desirable to make provision regarding the military command and precedence of such officers, and whereas it is expedient for this reason, and also on other grounds, to amend the Royal Warrant of Her late Majesty, dated 12th January, 1895 ;	A.O. 95. 1910.
---	--	---------------------------------

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the following rules shall be the standing authority on the matters herein dealt with :—

(i.) An officer appointed to command a regiment or battalion in Our Army shall exercise command over any other officers serving therein, irrespectively of the date of appointment. All other officers (except those of Our Indian Army) doing duty with their regiments shall take rank according to their dates of appointment in that rank to such regiments, except in cases (other than those of voluntary exchange or transfer) in which Our Army Council may give officers special precedence. All officers serving together with officers of other corps shall take rank according to their respective dates of appointment to that rank in Our Army. Should two officers of the same rank have been gazetted to such rank with the same date, their precedence shall, except in the case of an officer appointed to command a regiment or battalion, be determined by the date of their next lower rank.

(ii.) If an officer be placed on half-pay on account of ill-health caused by military service, or under circumstances over which he had no control, and be subsequently brought back to full pay in the same rank and corps or department, he shall for precedence in his rank take the same numerical position as he occupied when placed on half-pay ; otherwise he shall be placed junior of his rank.

(iii.) If an officer placed on half-pay on account of

(M 711)

A 2

Army Orders.—May, 1910.

A.O. 95 wounds, or of sickness caused by active service in the field, be subsequently brought back to full pay in the same rank and corps or department, he shall, for precedence in his rank, revert to the original position in relation to the officers of his corps or department held by him when placed on half-pay ; provided, however, that, if he is not reported fit for general service within one year of his being placed on half-pay, he shall not be entitled to supersede any officer who may have been promoted during his absence, nor have any right himself to promotion, except in ordinary succession, after restoration to full pay, in the corps or department.

1910
continued.

(iv.) Officers of Our Royal Malta Artillery shall take rank and precedence below all other officers of Our Regular Forces of the same rank.

(v.) Officers of Our Regular Forces shall, except as stated in (ix.), have precedence of, and command over, officers of Our Special Reserve of Officers and of Our Territorial Force of the same rank.

(vi.) Officers of Our Special Reserve of Officers shall have precedence of, and command over, officers of Our Territorial Force of the same rank.

(vii.) Officers of Our Bermuda Militia, Our Channel Islands Militia and Our Malta Militia shall take rank and precedence below officers of the same rank of Our Regular Forces and of Our Special Reserve of Officers, but above officers of Our Territorial Force.

(viii.) Officers of Our Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps shall take rank and precedence below officers of the same rank of Our Bermuda Militia.

(ix.) When serving together in the same unit the relative precedence of officers of Our Regular Forces, Our Special Reserve of Officers, and Our Territorial Force, shall be as laid down in the Regulations for Officers of the Special Reserve of Officers and the Regulations for the Territorial Force.

(x.) Officers of Our Regular Forces serving in any British Dominion, Colony, or Dependency, with rank granted by Us, shall have precedence of and command over colonial officers of equal rank, but if holding local rank conferred upon them by the colonial authorities, shall take rank with colonial officers according to the dates of their respective colonial ranks, provided that field officers of Our Regular Forces in any British Dominion, Colony, or Dependency shall have precedence of, and command over, field officers of the Permanent, Militia, and Volunteer Forces there, if so ordered by the Governor. Local or temporary rank granted to an officer of

Army Orders.—May, 1910.

Our Army on assuming command of colonial forces, or when proceeding to a Colony for any special service, shall be conferred by Us. **A.O. 95**
1910
continued.

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that Our Army Council shall be the sole interpreters of this Our Warrant, and that, subject to the provisions thereof, they shall be empowered to make regulations in regard to all matters of military command and precedence not specifically provided for therein, until Our further Pleasure be made known.

The Warrant of Her late Majesty, dated 12th January, 1895, and all subsequent amending Warrants, are hereby cancelled.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 1st day of April, 1910, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

R. B. HALDANE.

Military Savings Banks.

EDWARD R.I.

36 Gen. No. 1266	WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the Regulations governing the Administration of Military Savings Banks under the Statute 22 and 23 Vict., cap. 20.	A.O. 96. 1910.
--	---	--

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that paragraph 8 of the Regulations for Military Savings Banks and Regimental Charitable Funds (promulgated by Army Order 88 of 1897) shall be cancelled, and that the following be substituted with effect from the 1st day of August, 1910:—

Rate of Interest.

8. Interest at the rate of 2l. 10s. per cent. per annum for each complete pound (which is at the rate of sixpence a year or one halfpenny a calendar month) will be allowed on deposits. The interest will be calculated from the first day of the calendar month next following the day on which a pound has been deposited or completed, up to the last day of the calendar month preceding that on which the deposit is withdrawn;

Army Orders.—May, 1910.

A.O. 96 and at the close of the 31st day of March in each year
1910 it will be added to the principal so long as the account
continued. remains open. This regulation also applies to deposits
 referred to in paragraphs 14 and 47.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 16th
 day of April, 1910, in the 10th year of
 Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
 R. B. HALDANE.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.O. 97.	Honorary Distinction. —His Majesty the King has	20
1910.	been graciously pleased to approve the award of the	Gen. No.
	honorary distinction "Louisburg" to The Duke of	2889
	Edinburgh's (Wiltshire Regiment), in recognition of	
	services rendered as marines on board vessels of the	
	British fleet during the siege of that place in 1758.	

A.O. 98.	Regimental Establishments, 1910-11. —His Majesty	20
1910.	the King has been graciously pleased to approve the	Gen. No.
	details of the Regimental Establishments of the	2887
	Regular Forces and Special Reserve, and also of the	
	Channel Islands, Malta, and Bermuda Militia, and the	
	Isle of Man and Bermuda Volunteers, and copies will	
	shortly be issued to all concerned.	

A.O. 99.	Meritorious Service Medal. —The following have	68
1910.	been awarded the medal for meritorious service :—	Gen. No.
	Quartermaster-Serjeant W. Lucas, late 2nd Bn. Leinster	2147
	Regiment.	
	Serjeant J. McDonald, formerly 93rd Foot, late P.S., 3rd	
	Bn Highland Light Infantry.	

Army Orders.—May, 1910.

Bandmaster W. Chapman, late 1st Bn. East Surrey Regiment. **A.O. 99**
 Serjeant T. Whitbread, late P.S., 8th Brigade, Scottish **1910**
 Division, Royal Artillery. **continued.**
 Serjeant J. Reynolds, late 21st Foot
 Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) S. Drayton, late
 P.S., 1st V.B. Leicestershire Regiment.
 Serjeant H. Endsor, formerly Royal Horse Guards, late P.S.,
 3rd Bn. Oxfordshire Light Infantry.
 Company Serjeant-Major T. H. Spargo, late P.S., 1st Aber-
 deenshire Royal Garrison Artillery (Volunteers).
 Serjeant E. Supple, formerly 64th Foot, late P.S., 4th Bn.
 Durham Light Infantry.
 Colour-Serjeant H. Bedford, formerly 2nd Bn. The Sherwood
 Foresters, late P.S., 2nd V.B. The York and Lancaster
 Regiment.

68

Reserve

53

Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.—A.O. 100.

The following have been awarded the Militia Long **1910.**
 Service Medal :—

No. 2978, Serjeant H. Osborn, 3rd Bn. The Duke of
 Cornwall's Light Infantry.
 No. 6218, Private J. Dempsey, 3rd Bn. The Royal Irish
 Rifles.
 No. 3588, Private E. Ahern, 4th Bn. The Royal Munster
 Fusiliers.
 No. 4283, Private P. Boyle, 4th Bn. The Royal Munster
 Fusiliers.
 No. 5006, Private T. Sullivan, 4th Bn. The Royal Munster
 Fusiliers.

9

Gen. No.
766

Recognition of Territorial Force Units.—The A.O. 101.

following units have been reported as having attested **1910.**
 at least 30 per cent. of the establishment authorized,
 and have received the recognition of the Army Council
 as units of the Territorial Force :—

Unit.	Association.	Date of letter giving Army Council's recognition.
Lancashire and Cheshire R.G.A. (2 Barrow cos.).	Lancashire (West)...	5th April, 1910.

Army Orders.—May, 1910.

A.O. 102. 1910.	*Staff College, Camberley.—1. Staff College Regulations, 1905—Amendment.— The following will be substituted for paragraph 2 (a) and the first paragraph of 2 (b) :—	43 S.C. 1588
----------------------------------	--	---

2. Admission is obtained as follows :—

By Competition.

(a.) Thirty-six vacancies are offered for competition annually and will be filled—eight and seven in alternate years by officers of the Royal Artillery,† two and three in alternate years by officers of the Royal Engineers,† twenty-two by officers of remaining arms of the British Service, three by officers of the Indian Army, and one by an officer of the Royal Marines. One officer only from a regiment of cavalry, one per battalion from a regiment of infantry, and two from the Army Service Corps, may belong to the college at one time, exclusive of those specially nominated ; but an exception to this rule may be made when an officer has been unable to complete the course within the prescribed period. So far as the exigencies of the service permit, there will be no limitation to the numbers allowed to attend the entrance examination.

By Nomination.

(b.) Each year twelve officers may be specially nominated from those who have performed good service in the field, or who have held the appointment of adjutant with the Regular Forces for a period of 3 years, or who have done good service at one of the Military Educational Institutions for a period of not less than 2 years. The Commander-in-Chief in India will submit the names of three officers fulfilling similar conditions as to eligibility, and one of these officers will be included in the twelve officers selected. These officers will be required to qualify for entrance in accordance with paragraph 5. Such qualification will hold good for the examination for the following year, and in a case where the candidate is prevented by active service from attending the entrance examination it may be accepted for a subsequent year, provided always that the age limit has not been reached.

2. Officers nominated for admission.—The under-mentioned officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College on the augmentation of that

43
S.C.
1588

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 21st April, 1910.

† At the examination in June, 1910, eight vacancies will be offered to the Royal Artillery, and two to the Royal Engineers.

Army Orders.—May, 1910.

establishment, and directed to join on 16th May, **A.O. 102**
1910 :—

1910
continued.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain B. W. Mainprise ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain and Brevet-Major H. A. Walker ...	Royal Fusiliers.
Captain R. A. M. Currie ...	Somersetshire Light Infantry.
Captain D. Y. Watt ...	Leicestershire Regiment.
Captain N. G. Anderson, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Army Service Corps.

43
I. S.
College
37

Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates.—A list, A.O. 103.
arranged in regimental order, of officers who have **1910.**
recently graduated at the Staff College, Quetta, is given
below—

Rank and name.	Corps.
Captain F. H. Sykes ...	15th Hussars.
Major R. M. Johnson ...	Royal Field Artillery.
Captain R. J. FitzG. Ingham ...	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Capt. and Brevet Major J. R. E. Charles, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. H. Mackenzie...	Royal Scots.
" W. R. Pinwill ...	Liverpool Regiment.
" H. H. S. Knox ...	Northamptonshire Regiment.
" J. E. Moir ...	10th D.C.O. Lancers (Indian Army).
" H. B. D. Baird ...	12th Cavalry (Indian Army).
" J. S. Rivett-Carnac ...	16th Cavalry (Indian Army).
" C. A. C. Godwin ...	23rd Cavalry (Indian Army).
" A. C. L. Tyrrell...	25th Cavalry (Indian Army).
" L. H. Abbott ...	11th Rajputs (Indian Army).
" A. T. S. Dickinson ...	51st Sikhs (Indian Army).
" H. de C. O'Grady ...	59th Scinde Rifles (Indian Army).
" H. S. Moberly ...	66th Pioneers (Indian Army).
" T. C. Catty ...	69th Punjabis (Indian Army).
" J. H. F. Lakin ...	92nd Punjabis (Indian Army).
Captain and Brevet Major R. D. Marjoribanks.	107th Pioneers (Indian Army).
Captain R. T. C. Calvert...	120th Rajputana Infantry (Indian Army).
" A. Young... ...	1st P.W.O. Gurkha Rifles (Indian Army).
" H. A. Holdich ...	5th Gurkha Rifles (Indian Army).
" H. E. ap R. Pryce ...	Supply and Transport Corps (Indian Army).

Army Orders.—May, 1910.

- | | | |
|------------------|---|---------------|
| <u>A.O. 104.</u> | Income Tax, 1909-10.—By the Finance Act, 1910, | <u>I.D.</u> |
| 1910. | any person whose income, while exceeding 160 <i>l.</i> , did not exceed 500 <i>l.</i> from all sources, for the year 1909-10, and who has duly paid income tax thereon, is entitled, if he had a child or children living, and under the age of sixteen years on the 6th April, 1909, in respect of every such child, to relief from income tax equal to the amount of income tax on 10 <i>l.</i> | 2209 <i>½</i> |
| | All persons drawing pay from Army funds who desire to claim should do so without delay. | |
| | Forms of claim may be obtained from the Army agent or paymaster issuing such pay. | |
-
- | | | |
|------------------|---|-------------------|
| <u>A.O. 105.</u> | Pay Warrant—Amendments.—1. <i>For the Army</i> | <u>100</u> |
| 1910. | Council's instructions to Article 661 <i>substitute</i> — | <u>Candidates</u> |
| <u>A.O. 105.</u> | *Article 661. The issue of the educational allowance is conditional on the expressed declaration in writing of the mother or guardian of the cadet, that he will enter the army unless prevented by medical or educational unfitness or by unsatisfactory conduct. The allowance is issuable quarterly in arrear. | 4586 |
| 1910. | | |
| | 2. <i>Add to the Army Council's instructions on page 207 of the Pay Warrant.</i> — | <u>30</u> |
| | | <u>Gen. No.</u> |
| <u>A.O. 105.</u> | Article 892. When troops leave their permanent stations for short periods of manœuvres, &c., commanding officers may, at their discretion, sanction an advance not exceeding one week's pay, less stoppages, to warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men before leaving their stations, the necessary adjustment being made on their return to quarters. | 4690 |
| 1910. | | |
-
- King's Regulations—Amendments.**
- | | | |
|------------------|---|---------------|
| <u>A.O. 106.</u> | Duties of the officer commanding a cavalry <i>dépôt</i> . | |
| 1910. | 1. Paragraph 83. After "(i.)", in line 4, insert "cavalry," | <u>8</u> |
| | 2. Paragraph 109. In the heading to the paragraph and in line 2, for "an" <i>substitute</i> "a cavalry," | <u>King's</u> |
| | 3. <i>For paragraphs 691 and 692 substitute</i> — | 288 |
| <u>A.O. 106.</u> | 691. A cavalry or infantry recruit will, as a rule, be sent on enlistment to the <i>dépôt</i> of the regiment to which he is posted, and will there carry out his recruit's course of training during a period of about 3 months, unless insufficiency of barrack accommodation renders it necessary that he should be posted to a service unit at an earlier date. | |
| 1910. | 692. On completion of the course, recruits will be | |

Army Orders.—May, 1910.

sent in batches to the home unit, either by increasing **A.O. 106**
or by slightly decreasing the period of 3 months ordinarily spent at the dépôt. A.F. B 2091 and A.F. B 266 **1910**
will be forwarded with each batch. A.F. B 266 should *continued.*
also accompany all recruits on their being posted from one unit to another.

Regular establishment, Special Reserve.

104
Special
Reserve
23

4. Paragraph 342. Line 10, *add* new sentence—

“In addition, one N.C.O. in each unit which has a machine gun on charge will be required to obtain a certificate as to the care and working of machine guns.” **A.O. 106.**
1910.

5. Lines 11 and 12, *for* “this certificate” *substitute* “these certificates”

Soldiers convicted by civil power.

35
Gen. No.
1236

6. Paragraph 390 (x.). In column 4, *for* “Conviction” includes cases where a soldier is bound over to come up for judgment when called upon” *substitute*—

“If it is considered advisable to discharge a soldier who has been bound over to come up for conviction or judgment in a civil court, his case will be dealt with under class (xi).” **A.O. 106.**
1910

7. Paragraph 1916 (iii.). Line 1, *delete* “*” after “conviction” and *delete* the footnote to which it relates.

Lines 3 and 4, *delete* “the offender has been convicted by either of these courts and no punishment has been awarded, and also when”

8. Paragraph 1916. *Insert* new sub-paragraph—

“(iii.a.) Every case in which a soldier has been bound over by a court of ordinary criminal jurisdiction or by a court of summary jurisdiction to appear for conviction or judgment.” **A.O. 106.**
1910.

In cases where the C.O. is of opinion that a regimental entry should not be made, he may represent the case for decision of an officer not below the rank of brigadier-general.

When a regimental entry has been made, a certified copy of the order of the court will be annexed to the soldier's regimental conduct sheet.”

9. Paragraph 1921. Line 12, *after* “para. 1916 (iii.)” *insert* “and (iii.a.)”.

Army Orders.—May, 1910.

A.O. 106 *Acquaintance with orders and regulations.*

1910 10. *Insert as paragraph 432—*

continued. 432. Officers will acquaint themselves with regu- 8
A.O. 106. lations and orders. Ignorance of published orders will King's
1910. not be admitted as an excuse for their non-observance. 290
Soldiers will be held personally responsible that they make themselves acquainted with such orders and detail of duties as are posted in quarters as directed by paras. 933 and 1883.

11. Paragraph 933. *Delete the last sentence.*

12. *For paragraph 1883 substitute—*

A.O. 106. 1883. All orders affecting soldiers will be posted
1910. in suitable places in quarters as directed in para. 933. Orders relating to the soldier's pay and accounts, or to any matter requiring special explanation, will be read over and explained to them immediately after such orders are received.

Arrest of a non-commissioned officer.

13. Paragraph 471. In first line, *for* "Para. 466" 110
substitute "Paras. 466 and 467", and *add* at end of Artillery.
paragraph— 6782

A.O. 106. "A N.C.O. under open arrest is forbidden to enter a
1910. liquor bar or corporals' room."

Examination of officers of the Indian Army.

14. Paragraph 867. *Add—*

A.O. 106. "(c.) The examination of officers of the Indian 107
1910. Medical Service will be conducted, in all cir- India
cumstances, by the Government of India." 1544

Precautions against fire.

15. *Insert new paragraph under sub-heading "Pre-* Gen. No. 1
cautions against Fire"— 134

A.O. 106. 1009A. At all stations a fire committee will be
1910. appointed consisting of three members—an officer of the R.E. (usually the division officer); an officer of the A.S.C. (usually the officer i/c barracks); and an officer from the troops quartered at the station, whose seniority will depend upon the size of the garrison, but who should, if possible, be a field officer.

The duty of the fire committee will be to make such recommendations as may appear advisable for the

improvement of the fire arrangements, and to hold A.O. 106
inspections of the fire appliances, at which the troops 1910
will turn out as at a fire. These inspections will continued.
be more valuable if made without warning. At least
two members of the committee should be present at
each inspection.

The committee will report half-yearly on the results
of their inspections, but anything which may need
prompt attention should be brought to notice at the
time.

They will state whether the personnel, appliances,
and water supply are reasonably sufficient and efficient,
and are distributed to the best advantage, and they
will make recommendations for remedying defects.

A book will be kept in an appointed place, in which
a record of the inspections made and any observations
arising therefrom will be entered and signed by the
members. The record should be full, and should show
which hydrants were tested, what unit furnished the
piquet, its strength, &c.

16. Paragraph 1016. *Delete* from "will" in line 3 to
"engine" in line 5, and *substitute*—

"should preferably be those who have had some A.O. 106.
previous acquaintance with things mechanical to 1910.
enable them to learn more readily the handling of
the appliances, and the technical terms relating to
them. A fire piquet should be considered as
pioneers in—

- (i.) Rendering first aid in extinguishing or limit-
ing a fire.
- (ii.) Saving people from a burning building.
- (iii.) Salvage of property."

17. Paragraph 1021. In line 3, *for* "garrison board
of officers" *substitute* "court of inquiry"

18. *For* paragraphs 1022 and 1023 *substitute*—

1022. In the case of fire the main points to be in- A.O. 106.
vestigated are— 1910.

- (i.) The cause and origin of the fire.
- (ii.) By whom it was discovered.
- (iii.) The action taken by the person or persons
making the discovery.
- (iv.) To whom the fire was first reported by the
person making the discovery.
- (v.) The length of time between the discovery of
the fire and the sounding of alarm.

Army Orders.—May, 1910.

A.O. 106

1910

continued.

- (vi.) What officer was in command of the fire arrangements.
- (vii.) The length of time after the alarm before the appliances were at work and a jet or jets playing on the fire.
- (viii.) Whether the fire piquet turned out in sufficient numbers and with promptitude.
- (ix.) Whether there was any failure as regards water supply, hydrants, or the working of the fire appliances generally.
- (x.) The action taken to warn the corporation or other local fire brigade of the outbreak.
- (xi.) The length of time between the warning of corporation or other local fire brigade and the arrival of assistance.
- (xii.) The extent of the assistance given by corporation or other local brigade.
- (xiii.) The period from the alarm until the outbreak was extinguished.
- (xiv.) The extent of the damage done to (a) persons, (b) buildings, (c) contents of buildings.
- (xv.) Responsibility for the outbreak of fire.

In the case of an explosion or similar occurrence, the above procedure will be followed as far as applicable.

1023. An estimate from the C.R.E. of the cost of structural repairs will be attached to the proceedings of the Court. The proceedings will be sent to the G.O.C.-in-C. who will deal with the case in the manner laid down in para. 670 and in Appendix XXII.

Military Labour.

19. Paragraph 1188 is *cancelled*.

20. Paragraph 1189 will be renumbered "1188".

Gen. No. 2
391

21. *Insert new paragraph—*

A.O. 106.

1910.

1189. Soldiers who are artisans may be employed on work for the R.E. or A.O.D., receiving working pay therefor as provided in the Pay Warrant.

Wearing of swords by officers.

22. Paragraph 1707 (i.), *for* lines 3 and 4 *substitute* "or at stables."

54
Gen. No.
738

Saluting stations at Home.

23. Paragraph 1806. (i.) *For* "Tilbury Fort" *substitute* "Coalhouse Fort, East Tilbury."

28
538
114

(ii.) *Delete* "Kingstown"

Artillery
4403

Army Orders.—May, 1910.

Flag stations.

A.O. 106

28

538

24. Appendix VII. (i.) On page 356, under "Eastern Command" delete "Tilbury Fort" and detail.

(ii.) Against "Coalhouse Fort" add "East Tilbury". In column 3 insert "1", and in column 4 "1a". In column 5 for "1b" substitute "1c".

114

Artillery

4403

(iii.) On page 358, under "Irish Command", delete "Kingston (East Pier Battery)" and "1c" in columns 1 and 5 respectively.

1910
continued.*Reports and Returns.*

8

King's

296

25. Paragraph 1864 (page 313), as amended by Army Order 107, of 1908. Delete "Return of mobilization clothing in store on 31st March," and particulars against it in columns 2 and 3. Opposite "Stocktaking board on clothing and necessaries in store," in column 3, for "chief accountant," in two places, substitute "local auditor," and for "Director-General of Army Finance," substitute "War Office."

A.O. 106.
1910

32

India

6169

Financial Instructions — Amendments. — 1. It having been decided that Indian paymasters shall communicate direct with home and colonial paymasters in respect of remittances from India, the following amendments will be necessary :—A.O. 107.
1910.

Paragraph 110 (c).—

(i.) Lines 5 and 6, for "credit may be given for the amount in the next miscellaneous remittance return," substitute "authority may be given to charge the amount against the Indian Government."

A.O. 107.
1910.

(ii.) Last 4 lines, for "by the War Office of the Indian remittance return containing the credit, authority to adjust his charge suspense account will be sent to the paymaster" substitute "of the authority from India, the charge suspense account will be adjusted accordingly."

For paragraph 375 substitute—

375. Miscellaneous remittances on the public service, such as stoppages for fraudulent enlistment, debts of drafts, disallowances, balances on pay lists, and remittances of such other nature as may be authorized by the War Office, will be transmitted from India in the following manner :—

A.O. 107.
1910.

A notification on Indian Army Form A 602, giving particulars of service and instructions to pay, will be

Army Orders.—May, 1910.

A.O. 107 sent by the divisional disbursing or other remitting
1910 officer in India to the paymaster concerned, or, in the
continued. case of a headquarter adjustment, to the Secretary,
 War Office. The amount paid will be charged by the
 paymaster under the heading "Indian Government—
 Remittances from India," and will be included in the
 monthly schedule of vouchers rendered to the War
 Office, supported by the original authority to pay and
 by proof of payment.

2. The following amendments will also be made :—

(i.) Paragraph 25, line 5, *after* "scrutinised" *insert*
 "and stamped and certified as directed in para. 277."

(ii.) Paragraph 112. *Delete* last sentence.

(iii.) Paragraph 117, line 5, *after* "paymaster" *insert*
 "and stamped and certified as directed in para. 277."

(iv.) Paragraph 189, line 1, *for* "A.F. O 1811" *substitute* **Accounts 1**
 "A.F. O 1814." **8734**

(v.) Paragraph 201, line 3, *for* "paragraph" *substitute*
 "paragraphs 181 and"

A.O. 107. (vi.) Paragraph 277. *Add* "and the vouchers will be
1910. stamped, 'examined and passed' and signed by the
 paymaster responsible for the examination."

(vii.) Paragraph 293, line 4, *after* "Arsenal" *insert* **26**
 "and Royal Dockyard". **1870**

(viii.) Paragraph 299, line 2, *after* "necessary" *insert* **16**
 "and indents should not be put forward in advance of
 requirements." **Gen. No. 2838**

(ix.) *For* the footnote to page 60 *substitute*—

A.O. 107. " * Pensioners and army reservists employed on military duty
1910. under an officer of the regular army are to be treated as soldiers
 (see Army Act, Section 176 (4) and (5) (d))."

A.O. 108. * **Discipline — Alteration of the Army Act.**— **105**
1910. 1. Under the provisions of the Army (Annual) Act, **Gen. No. 1647**
 1910, the power of a commanding officer has been
 increased so as to enable him to award detention up to
 28 days for any offence, but, when awarding detention
 for absence without leave, although he has the general
 power of awarding detention up to 28 days for the
 offence, regard must still be had (in accordance with
 the provisions of Subsection (5) of Section 46 of the
 Army Act) to the number of days during which the
 offender has been absent, and when such absence
 exceeds 7 days the term of detention awarded cannot
 exceed the number of days' absence.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 30th April, 1910.

For instance, if a soldier had been absent without leave for a period of 28 days, and a Court of Inquiry had been held to inquire into his illegal absence, the commanding officer, if satisfied that the soldier had no intention of permanently abandoning His Majesty's service, or of avoiding some important particular service, could deal summarily with the case as one of absence without leave without reference to superior authority, but if the intention to desert is clearly apparent, the case should be referred to superior authority as one of desertion.

A.O. 108
1910
continued.

The provisions of Section 46 (8) of the Army Act are also to be carefully observed.

2. The object of thus extending the power of a commanding officer is to enable him to dispose of most of those offences referred to in paragraph 583 (xi.) (a), King's Regulations, for which, as a rule, a punishment not exceeding 28 days' detention has hitherto been awarded by courts-martial, and the exercise of this increased power should not only cause the assembly of regimental courts-martial to be of rare occurrence, but should also greatly reduce the number of district courts-martial.

3. The following amendments will be made in the Manual of Military Law and in the King's Regulations :—

Manual of Military Law.

Chapter IV., paragraph 31. Lines 10 to 13, for "not exceed fourteen days, except in the case of absence without leave exceeding seven days, in which case it may extend to the number of days of absence, not exceeding twenty-one" substitute "in no case exceed twenty-eight days. In the case of absence without leave exceeding seven days, the term of detention awarded is not to exceed the number of days of absence."

A.O. 108.
1910.

Chapter IV., paragraph 33. For lines 2 and 3 substitute "in determining his award is to have"

Chapter V., paragraph 15. Line 6, for "14" substitute "28". Line 7, for "many" substitute "most of the"

Note to Section 47, Army Act. Line 18, for "fourteen" substitute "twenty-eight", and in line 19, for "infrequent" substitute "of rare occurrence."

Note to Rule of Procedure 16. Lines 19 and 20, for "will now, however, be infrequent, as the commanding officer has now greater powers of summary award" substitute "should, however, be of rare occurrence, as the commanding officer has ample powers of summary award to deal with most offences"

A.O. 108.
1910.

Army Orders.—May, 1910.**A.O. 108***King's Regulations.*

1910
continued Paragraph 493 (i). Line 1, for "fourteen" substitute "twenty-eight".

Line 6, for "21" substitute "28".

Paragraph 494 (iv.). Line 2, for "fourteen" substitute "twenty-eight," and in lines 2 to 4, delete "except in cases of award of detention exceeding that period for absence without leave."

Paragraph 494 (v.). Line 7, for "fourteen" substitute "twenty-eight"

Lines 7 and 8, delete "(except for absence without leave)."

Line 10, for "twenty-eight" substitute "forty-two."

4. The increased power referred to in the first part of this Army Order will be exercisable by commanding officers within the United Kingdom and in the Channel Islands from the 30th April, 1910, and by commanding officers elsewhere from the 31st July, 1910.

A.O. 109.

Examination of Officers for Promotion.—The Report on the Promotion Examination of Officers of the Regular Army, the Australian and Canadian Permanent Forces, and the Territorial Force, held in December, 1909, has been published.

The attention of commanding and other officers who are responsible for the professional education of their subordinates is drawn to this report, copies of which may be seen in reference libraries, or may be purchased by officers (price 6d.) on application on Army Form L 1372.

107
Gen. No.
1988

A.O. 110.

Commissions in the Army.—The following addition will be made to paragraph 1 of the Regulations under which commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by officers of the Special Reserve of Officers, &c., issued with Army Order 246 of 1908 :—

91
Gen. No.
1366

A.O. 110

1910.

"Officers appointed after the 31st May, 1910, to the Special Reserve A.S.C., R.A.M.C., or A.V.C., or the Territorial Force A.S.C., R.A.M.C., or A.V.C., will not be eligible, except in special circumstances, to present themselves at a competitive examination."

Army Orders,—May, 1910.

43
Medical
147 **Courses of Instruction, 1910.**—1. The following will be added to the list of courses issued with Army Order **A.O. 111. 1910.**
316 of 1909 :—

XXIII.—ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTION, ALDERSHOT. **A.O. 111. 1910.**

(a.) Initial course for officers, Royal Army Medical Corps, Territorial Force.

Duration of course 8 working days.

(b.) Alternative and Voluntary courses for officers, Royal Army Medical Corps, Territorial Force—

(i.) Duration of alternative course 8 working days compulsory ; up to 15 working days permissive.

(ii.) Duration of voluntary course 12 to 24 working days.

The courses will commence on 1st January, 1st April, 1st July and 1st October, or such other dates as may be specially arranged by the Commandant of the school.

8
Ordnance
137 **Army Ordnance Services Regulations, Part II.**— **A.O. 112. 1910.**
Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

8
Equipment
300 **Equipment Regulations.**—1. Amendments to Part 1, to Sections Ia., IV., XIII., XVI., and XVII. of Part 2, and to Part 3, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 113. 1910.**

8
Equipment
261 2. (i.) A revised edition of Part 2, Section XI. (b), has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

(ii.) The edition promulgated by Army Order 261 of 1908 is hereby *cancelled*, also Army Orders 16 and 137 of 1909, so far as Section XI. (b) is concerned.

103
Gen. No.
1088 **National Anthems of all Nations.**—1. With reference to paragraph 1106, King's Regulations, it is notified for general information that a revised edition of the "National Anthems of all Nations" has been approved, and that copies can be obtained from Messrs. Boosey & Co., 295, Regent Street, London, W., at the price of 1s. per instrument. **A.O. 114. 1910.**

2. The edition published in 1882 is hereby *cancelled*.
(147) C

Army Orders.—May, 1910.

A.O. 115. Barrack and Hospital Furniture—Part II.— 57
1910. Hospital Schedules.—1. A revised edition has been Gen. No.
 approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all 9163
 concerned.

2. Special attention is directed to the instructions on page 3 of the new schedules.

3. The equipment of hospitals hitherto furnished to the 1898 Hospital Schedules should be adjusted forthwith. Articles at present on charge in excess of the 1910 schedules should be returned to store, and indents should be submitted for any articles required to complete. Chief Ordnance Officers will be responsible that all demands for stores required from Woolwich in this connection are transmitted in sufficient time to reach the Deputy Director of Ordnance Stores, Woolwich Arsenal, not later than 1st July, 1910.

4. The schedules of equipment for the quarters of members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service have been removed from the 1910 edition of the Hospital Schedules. They will be embodied in schedules of Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I., Barrack Schedules, a revised edition of which will shortly be promulgated. In the meanwhile, those quarters should remain equipped in accordance with the appropriate schedules of the 1907 edition of Hospital Schedules.

5. The following Army Orders are *cancelled* :—

Nos. 59 of 1907, and the hospital schedules, issued therewith, except those relating to the quarters of members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service ; 277 of 1907 ; and (so far as they relate to hospital furniture), 154, 236, 320 of 1908, 120, 291 of 1909, and 17 of 1910.

A.O. 116 Recruiting Regulations—Amendments.— 27
1910. 1. Paragraph 148. After “(b.) Foot Guards” insert “including Gen. No.
special reservists”. 1327

At the end of sub-paragraph (i.), *add* “except in the case of Foot Guards”.

2. Appendix II. (i.) Paragraph 8. *Insert*—

“Electrician.

Telegraphist, Line.

Telegraphist, Office (*see* para. 13).

Rigger”.

27
 Engineers
 5632

Army Orders.—May, 1910.

(ii.) *After* paragraph 8 *insert*—

A.O. 116

8A. A man of any of the following minor trades may be enlisted as a sapper (European) for the companies of the corps :—

1910

continued.

A.O. 116.

1910.

Cable jointer.§

Motor fitter.§

Driller.§

Pavior.§

Dynamo attendant.§

Plumber's mate.§

Electric bell fitter.§

Scaffolder.§

Fettler.§

Striker or hammerman.§

Fireman or stoker.§

Switchboard attendant.§

Joiner's helper.§

Toolgrinder.§

Machinist.§

Wireman.§

(iii.) Paragraph 9. *Delete* “+” *after* “trades” in line 1, and also *delete* “Electrician” and “Telegraphist” in the paragraph.

(iv.) Paragraph 10. In line 4, *for* “or” *substitute* “and”

(v.) Paragraph 11. *For* the last sentence *substitute*—

“Men of the trades enumerated in para. 8, whose trade qualifications are found after enlistment to be less than “fair” will, whenever possible, be classified as belonging to one of the minor trades enumerated in para. 8A.”

A.O. 116.

1910.

(vi.) In the second footnote on page 56, change “+” to “§”.

(vii.) *For* footnote “*”, on page 56, *substitute*—

“* Men of these trades may be enlisted as mounted sappers for the Field Troops after reference to the officer i/c records.”

27

Engineers
5648

106

773

Rules for the Management of Garrison and Regimental Institutes—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 17. Line 7, *after* “Acts” *insert* “A note to this effect will be made in all agreements entered into with tenants (see paragraph 44, and Appendix)”.

A.O. 117.

1910.

A.O. 117.

1910.

2. Appendix.—Paragraph 2, on page 28. *Add* “No civilians are to be allowed to purchase articles in any of the establishments of the regimental institute at any time”.

A.O. 117.

1910.

Army Orders.—May, 1910.

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| <p>A.O. 118.
1910.</p> | <p>Military Engineering, Part II., Attack and Defence of Fortresses, 1910.—1. This book has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> <p>2. Instruction in Military Engineering, Part II., Attack and Defence of Fortresses, issued in 1896, is hereby <i>cancelled</i>.</p> | <p>40
W.O.
17</p> |
| <p>A.O. 119.
1910.</p> | <p>Officers Training Corps Regulations, 1909.—Amendment.—Paragraph 71 (iv.). <i>Delete</i> "or the Indian Medical Service"</p> | <p>100
India
866</p> |
| <p>A.O. 120.
1910.</p> | <p>Rules for Military Prisons and Detention Barracks —Amendments.—1. Rules 126<i>a</i> and 126<i>b</i> are <i>cancelled</i>.</p> <p>2. <i>For</i> Rule 127 <i>substitute</i>—</p> | <p>23
Gen. No.
2435</p> |
| <p>A.O. 120.
1910.</p> | <p>127. The Governor of a Military Prison or the Commandant or Superintendent of a Detention Barrack will exercise the powers of a Commanding Officer under the Army Act, Rules of Procedure, and King's Regulations, as regards the warrant officers or non-commissioned officers of the Military Provost Staff Corps, and will make the usual applications to the General Officer Commanding in the case of any offence which he may consider requires to be dealt with by a Court-Martial.</p> | |
| | <p>3. <i>For</i> Rule 191 <i>substitute</i>—</p> | |
| <p>A.O. 120.
1910.</p> | <p>191. Every soldier under sentence shall, during the whole of his sentence, be employed, as far as possible, on industrial work for not more than 10, or less than 6, hours per diem, exclusive of meals and of any attendance at school : provided that no soldier under sentence shall be required to perform any work of any description unless certified by the medical officer to be fit for such work.</p> <p>Any soldier under sentence suffering from physical or other infirmity shall be employed on such work and in such way as the medical officer may direct.</p> | <p>23
Gen. No.
2431</p> |
| | <p>4. <i>For</i> Rule 196 <i>substitute</i>—</p> | |
| <p>A.O. 120.
1910.</p> | <p>196. Stone-breaking and oakum-picking are to be used only as a punishment for idleness and minor misconduct.</p> | |
| | <p>5. Rule 225 (as amended by Army Order 89 of 1907). In line 2 <i>delete</i> "in the 2nd stage", and in line 3 <i>substitute</i> "28" for "56".</p> | |

Army Orders.—May, 1910.

6. Rule 281, 8. *For* Sub-Rules (a) and (c) *substitute*— **A.O. 120**

(a.) Be employed on industrial work for not less than 6 hours daily, exclusive of meals and of any attendance at school. **1910**
continued.

(c.) Perform at least 3 hours' military training daily. **A.O. 120.**
1910.

Add as Sub-Rule (f.)—

(f.) Receive school instruction, if eligible under the regulations for the education of soldiers under sentence. **A.O. 120.**
1910.

7. Rule 281, 9. *For* Sub-Rules (a) and (c) *substitute*—

(a.) Be employed on industrial work for not less than 6 hours daily, exclusive of meals and of any attendance at school. **A.O. 120.**
1910.

(c.) Perform at least 3 hours' military training daily.

110

Gen. No.
2872

8. Rule 267b. *Add*—

“If the General Officer Commanding decides that the man should be brought to trial, the case will then, if the unit is at the station, be referred to the man's Commanding Officer, who will prepare the Summary of Evidence and make the application for trial. **A.O. 120.**
1910.

If the unit is not at the station, the accused should be attached to some unit at the station for that purpose”.

47

380

Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1909.— **A.O. 121.**
Amendments have been approved, and copies will **1910.**
shortly be issued to all concerned.

79

1811

Field Service Manual.—An Appendix to the Field Service Manual for a Horse Artillery (Q.F. 13-pr.) Brigade has been approved, showing the war establishments and loads, &c., of a Royal Horse Artillery battery (with a mounted brigade) and mounted brigade ammunition column; and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 122.**
1910.

30

Gen. No.
4694

Soldier's Pay Book for use on Active Service.— **A.O. 123.**
Page 5 should be *cancelled* by ruling lines diagonally **1910.**
across it.

Army Orders.—May, 1910.

A.O. 124.	Handbook. —A provisional handbook for the	40
1910.	Position-Finder and its application to coast batteries	War Office
	has been approved, and copies have been issued to	1041
	all concerned.	

A.O. 125.
1910.**BOOKS, FORMS, &c.***Military Books.*

1. The following books have been placed on sale, and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906 :—

	Price.
s. d.	
Clothing Regulations. Parts I., II., and III. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st April, 1910)	0 1
Field Service Manual. 1910—	
Royal Engineers. A Balloon Company (Expeditionary Force). (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st March, 1910)	0 3
Cavalry Regiment (Expeditionary Force.) (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st March, 1910)	0 3
Garrison Artillery Training. Volume II. 1906. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st April, 1910)	0 1
Manual of Military Cooking. Prepared at the Army School of Cookery	0 5
Priced Vocabulary of Stores used in H.M. Service. 1909—	
Amendments, &c. Part I. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st April, 1910)	0 1
Amendments, &c. Part II. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st April, 1910)	0 1
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries. 1907.	
Amendments, &c. Part I. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st April, 1910)	0 1
Regulations for Army Ordnance Services. Part I. 1909.	
Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st April, 1910)	0 1
Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B" held in November, 1909, for Cadets of the Junior and Senior Divisions, Officers Training Corps, with copies of the Examination Papers	0 5
Report of the Twelfth Ordnance Course at the Ordnance College	0 9
Report by the Commandant, Ordnance College, upon the Twenty-Ninth Advanced Class at the Ordnance College	0 9
Instructions for Practice Seawards. Royal Garrison Artillery. Coast Defences. 1910-11	0 3
Rules and Regulations specially relating to Chemist of the Research Department	0 1
Southern Command. Standing Orders. Salisbury Plain. 1910. Applicable to all troops encamped on Salisbury Plain	0 2
Aldershot Command. Standing Orders	0 11
Treatise on Service Ordnance. 1908. Amendments, December, 1909	0 2

Army Orders.—May, 1910.*Army Forms and Book approved.***A.O. 125**

2. The following new Army Forms and Book have been approved :—

1910
continued.

Army Form E 612, "Agreement on Re-engagement into the Territorial Force Reserve." Supplies have been distributed to all Territorial Force units.

Army Form G 1098-25, "Mobilization Store Table for a Horse Artillery Brigade (Home) not allotted to the Expeditionary Force." Dated April, 1910. Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form I 1242, "Instructions for patients suffering from Syphilis."

Army Form I 1243, "Instructions for patients suffering from Gonorrhoea."

Army Form I 1244, "Gonorrhoea Case Sheet."

Army Form I 1245, "Nominal Roll of Patients, Lavage Room."

Supplies of the four last-mentioned forms have been issued to military hospitals.

Army Form N 1551, "Statement of Accounts : Officers Training Corps (Senior Division)." Supplies have been issued to units concerned.

Army Book 181, "Syphilis Register." Supplies have been issued to military hospitals concerned.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form E 647, "Officers Training Corps ; Report of Examination of Cadets."

Army Form E 648, "Officers Training Corps (Senior Division) ; Report of Examination of Cadets for Certificate B."

Supplies of the above-mentioned two forms have been distributed to the Officers Training Corps units concerned.

Army Form G 1098-13, "Mobilization Store Table for a Horse Artillery Brigade." Dated March, 1910.

Army Form G 1098-14, "Mobilization Store Table for a Field Artillery Brigade (18-pr. Q.F. Equipment)." Dated March, 1910.

Army Form G 1098-15, "Mobilization Store Table for a Field Artillery (Howitzer) Brigade." Dated April, 1910.

Army Orders.—May, 1910.

A.O. 125 Army Form G 1098-19, "Mobilization Store Table for Horse Artillery with a Mounted Brigade." Dated **1909** March, 1910.
continued.

Army Form G 1098-20, "Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Ammunition Column." Dated March, 1910.

Army Form G 1098-93, "Mobilization Store Table for Reservists of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line." Dated April, 1910.

Army Form G 1098-97A, "Mobilization Store Table for Reservists of Royal Field Artillery." Dated March, 1910.

Army Form G 1098-97B, "Mobilization Store Table for Reservists of Royal Garrison Artillery." Dated April, 1910.

Army Form K 1301, "Works ; Quarterly Report of Expenditure and Progress" (with inside sheets).

Supplies of the last-mentioned nine forms have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form K 1309, "Proposed Territorial Force Range ; Report on." Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Book cancelled.

4. The following Army Book has been cancelled :—

Army Book 190, "Syphilis Register." The new Army Book 181 will be used instead.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

E. W. D. Ward

ARMY ORDERS, 1910.

WAR OFFICE,
1st June, 1910.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Army Order 126. MESSAGE FROM HIS MAJESTY THE KING TO THE ARMY	3
Army Order 127. ORDERS FOR MOURNING	3
Army Order 128. FUNERAL OF HIS LATE MAJESTY KING EDWARD VII.—	
1. Message from the King	4
2. Orders to the Troops, &c.	4

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 129. Pardon to Deserters, &c.	4
Army Order 130. National Rifle Association - Competition for 1910	7
Army Order 131. Meritorious Service Medal	8
Army Order 132. Imperial Yeomanry Long Service Medal	8
Army Order 133. Volunteer Long Service Medal	8

LONDON :

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS LATE MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Threepence.

Army Orders.—June, 1910.

	PAGE
Army Order 134. Officers Training Corps—Recognition of Contingents	8
Army Order 135. Reliefs, 1910-11—Amendments	9
Army Order 136. Royal Naval and Military Tournament... ..	9
Army Order 137. King's Regulations—Amendments... ..	9
Army Order 138. Allowance Regulations—Amendment	14
Army Order 139. Regulations for the Territorial Force and for County Associations	14
Army Order 140. Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments	17
Army Order 141. Cadet Regulations (Provisional)	18
Army Order 142. Territorial Reserve Regulations (Provisional)	18
Army Order 143. Military Prisons and Detention Barracks	19
Army Order 144. Attestations and Notice Papers—References to the Sovereign	19
Army Order 145. Army Ordnance Services Regulations Part II.—Amendments	19
Army Order 146. Army School Regulations—Amendments	19
Army Order 147. Army Medical Service Regulations—Amendments	19
Army Order 148. Distribution of Regular Troops in the United Kingdom—Amendments	21
Army Order 149. Military Engineering, Part IV.—Mining and Demolitions	22
Army Order 150. Supply, Transport and Barrack Services Regulations—Amendments	22
Army Order 151. Equipment Regulations Part 2.—1. Section XII. (b) issued. 2. Section XIV. cancelled	23
Army Order 152. Recruiting Regulations—Amendment	23
Army Order 153. Manual of Military Law—Amendments	23
Army Order 154. Regulations for the Officers Training Corps—Amendment	23
Army Order 155. Books, Forms, &c.	24
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	26
Appendix to Army Order 143	27

*** MESSAGE FROM HIS MAJESTY THE KING
TO THE ARMY.**

Marlborough House,
9th May, 1910.

28
567

My beloved Father was always closely associated with the Army by ties of strong personal attachment, and from the first day that he entered the Service he identified himself with everything conducive to its welfare. A.O. 126.
1910.

On my accession to the Throne I take this the earliest opportunity of expressing to all ranks my gratitude for their gallant and devoted services to him.

Although I have always been interested in the Army, recent years have afforded me special opportunities of becoming more intimately acquainted with our Forces both at Home and in India, as well as in other parts of the Empire.

I shall watch over your interests and efficiency with continuous and keen solicitude, and shall rely upon that spirit of loyalty and devotion which has in all times animated and been the proud tradition of the British Army.

GEORGE R.I.

+ ORDERS FOR MOURNING.

28
563

His Majesty the King commands that officers of the Army shall wear mourning with their uniforms on the present melancholy occasion of the death of His late Majesty King Edward VII., until the 6th November, 1910— A.O. 127.
1910.

Officers are to wear crape on the left arm of the uniform and of the greatcoat.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 10th May, 1910.

† Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 7th May, 1910.

Army Orders.—June, 1910.

A.O. 127 The drums are to be covered with black, and black
1910 crape is to be hung from the top of the Colour Staff
continued. of Infantry, and from the Standard Staff and trumpets
 of Cavalry, until after the Funeral of His late Majesty.

FUNERAL OF HIS LATE MAJESTY KING EDWARD VII.

*1. Message from the King.

20th May, 1910.

28

A.O. 128. I am commanded by the King to convey to all con-
1910. cerned His Majesty's entire satisfaction with the
 military arrangements for to-day's ceremony, both in
 London and at Windsor.

563

The King was much pleased with the appearance and
steadiness under arms of His troops.

R. B. HALDANE.

2. Orders to the Troops, &c.

Orders to the troops, &c., on duty in London on the
occasion of the funeral of His late Majesty King
Edward VII., were issued as a Special Army Order
dated 16th May, 1910, to all concerned.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.O. 129. †Pardon to Deserters, &c.—1. His Majesty the King
1910. has been graciously pleased as an act of clemency, on the
 occasion of his accession to the Throne, to approve of
 the following remission of punishment to soldiers under-
 going sentence in military prisons and detention barracks,
 and of pardons being granted to soldiers in a state of

105
 Gen. No.
 1651

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 21st May, 1910.

† Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 23rd May, 1910.

desertion, or who, since deserting, have enlisted in other corps :— A.O. 129
1910

Soldiers undergoing detention by sentence of court-martial, or by award of commanding officers at the date of this Order. continued.

Sentences up to 56 days—to be released.

Sentences exceeding 56 days—to be granted a remission of one-half of the unexpired portion of detention.

Men undergoing imprisonment in military prisons or detention barracks at the date of this Order.

All men—a remission of one-half of the unexpired portion of imprisonment.

The remissions will take effect from the date of this Order.

2. The following instructions are issued as regards the pardon to deserters, &c. :—

3. The pardon to deserters is extended to men who have—

- (a.) deserted ;
- (b.) fraudulently enlisted, as defined in Section 13, Army Act ;
- (c.) absented themselves without leave from the Regular, Auxiliary, or Reserve Forces ;
- (d.) improperly enlisted into the Regular Forces, Special Reserve, or Territorial Force, while serving in the Army Reserve,

provided that they committed the offence before the date of this Army Order, and surrender themselves within 2 months after that date if at home, or within 4 months if abroad.

4. Deserters and absentees are required to report themselves in writing, giving full particulars, to one of the undermentioned officers, from whom they will receive instructions. If they are suffering from any physical disability which renders them unable to rejoin the Service, they should state so in their letter.

If they belonged to—	They should write to—
Household Cavalry ...	... Officer Commanding regi- ment.
Dragoon Guards, Dragoons, and Lancers of the Line.	Officer i/c Cavalry Records, Canterbury.
Hussars of the Line ...	... Officer i/c Cavalry Records, York.

Army Orders.— June, 1910.

A.O. 129 1910 <i>continued.</i>	If, they belonged to—	They should write to—
	Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.	Officer i/c Records, Woolwich.
	Royal Garrison Artillery ...	Officer i/c Records, Dover.
	Royal Engineers ...	Officer i/c Records, Chatham.
	Foot Guards ...	Officer Commanding regiment, Buckingham Gate, London, S. W.
	Infantry of the Line ...	Officer i/c Records concerned.
	Royal Malta Artillery...	Officer Commanding Corps.
	West India Regiment...	Officer i/c Records, Jamaica.
	Army Service Corps ...	Officer i/c A.S.C. Records, Woolwich.
	Army Ordnance Corps ...	Officer Commanding Corps, Woolwich.
	Royal Army Medical Corps ...	Officer i/c R.A.M.C. Records, Aldershot.
	Army Pay Corps ...	Officer i/c A.P.C. Records, War Office.
	Army Veterinary Corps ...	Officer i/c A.V.C. Records, War Office.
	Corps of Military Police ...	Officer Commanding Corps, Aldershot.
	Military Provost Staff Corps	Officer i/c M.P.S.C. Records, War Office.
	Army Reserve or Special Reserve.	Officer i/c Records concerned.

They are not to report themselves in person.

5. Men who enlisted before the 24th May, 1900, or who have been in a state of desertion or absence for a period of 5 years, or who are physically unfit for service, will not be called upon to rejoin for service, but will be given protecting certificates on their reporting themselves in writing, as directed in paragraph 4.

6. The officer mentioned in paragraph 4, on receiving a report from a deserter or absentee, will verify the statements made therein by reference to his documents. If the man is exempt from further service under paragraph 5 he will at once send him a protecting certificate on Army Form B 129.

7. If the man is not exempt from further service and belonged to the Regular Forces, the officer will send him instructions to present himself at the nearest military station (in London at St. George's Barracks) for medical examination. He will at the same time notify his action to the officer commanding at the military station, specifying the station to which the man is to be sent for service if he is found to be medically fit.

8. The officer commanding at the military station will cause the man to be very strictly medically examined, and if he is reported unfit for the Service

Army Orders.—June, 1910.

will dismiss him with a protecting certificate. If he is found fit for service he will furnish him with railway and passage warrants and send him to join his corps at the station mentioned in the notification received in accordance with paragraph 7; a report of the disposal in each case being sent to the officer from whom the notification was received.

A.O. 129
1910
continued.

9. Absentees from the Auxiliary or Reserve Forces will not be ordered for medical examination, but will be at once taken on the strength on receipt of their applications if they are not otherwise exempt from further service under paragraph 5. If found to be serving in the Regular Forces they will be retained on Army service on their last attestation, notification being sent to the corps to which they formerly belonged.

10. Soldiers who, while serving, confess to desertion or fraudulent enlistment will be held to serve on their last attestations. Their confessions should be made to their present commanding officers.

11. Applications received from persons residing beyond the limits of the United Kingdom, and who are not exempt from further service, will, after verification in accordance with paragraph 6, be forwarded to the War Office, from which instructions will be issued in each case.

12. Deserters and men who have fraudulently enlisted will forfeit all previous service, but will not be subject to stoppages on account of free kits issued on fraudulent enlistment, or of articles lost or made away with at the time of desertion.

13. The fact of a soldier having claimed the benefit of the pardon will be entered on his record of service as follows :—

“Claimed the benefit of the King's Pardon, having
confessed to having _____

”

National Rifle Association—Competition for 1910. **A.O. 130.**
—Information and instructions concerning the annual **1910.**
meeting of the National Rifle Association to be held at
Bisley in July, 1910, are issued herewith to all
concerned.

Army Orders.—June, 1910.

A.O. 131.	Meritorious Service Medal. —The following have	68
1910.	been awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service" :—	<u>Gen. No.</u>
	Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) J. Tait, formerly 4th Battalion The Rifle Brigade, late P.S., 1st Volunteer Battalion The Black Watch.	2153
	Troop Serjeant-Major E. H. Brown, late 21st Lancers.	

A.O. 132.	Imperial Yeomanry Long Service Medal. —No. 173,	68
1910.	Serjeant P. W. Burton, Royal East Kent Imperial Yeomanry, has been awarded the Imperial Yeomanry Long Service Medal.	<u>T.F.</u>
		567

A.O. 133.	Volunteer Long Service Medal. —The following have	68
1910.	been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal :—	<u>T.F.</u>
	No. 7272, Lance-Serjeant G. Denton } No. 4896, Lance-Corporal H. Dolly } No. 5372, Private J. Harrison } No. 6967, Private D. Woodhead } No. 6319, Colour-Serjeant F. Weller } No. 616, Serjeant A. Bishop, 2nd V.B. Scottish Rifles. No. 440, 1st Class Petty Officer W. L. Roberts, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve (Carnarvon Company), late 1st Car- narvon Royal Garrison Artillery (Volunteers).	567

A.O. 134.	Officers Training Corps—Recognition of Con-	9
1910.	tingents. —In continuation of Army Order 46 of 1910, it is notified that the Army Council have approved of the formation of the following new units as Contingents of the Officers Training Corps :—	<u>Misc.</u>
		44

Senior Division.

Dublin University.
Nottingham University College.
Royal College of Surgeons (Dublin).

Junior Division.

Cork Grammar School.
Dorchester Grammar School.
King's School (Bruton, Somersetshire).
Loretto School (Musselburgh, N.B.).
Wilson's School (Camberwell, S.E.).

Army Orders.—June, 1910.

Reliefs, 1910-11.—The following alteration and additions to the programme of Reliefs, published in Army Order 31 of 1910, are notified for the information of all concerned :—

A.O. 135.
1910.

	Unit.	From	To	Remarks.
Southrn. 16 616	16th Lancers ...	Norwich ...	Tidworth ...	Move <i>cancelled.</i>
Irish 16 567	IInd Bde., R.F.A.— Headquarters 42nd Battery...	} Fermoy ...	Kilkenny.	
	21st Battery ...		Fermoy ...		Carlow.
	XXXVIIth Bde., R.F.A.—			
Irish 2 526	31st Battery ...	Kilkenny ...	Fermoy.	
	XLVIIIth Bde., R.F.A.—			
	144th Battery...	Carlow ...	Aldershot.	
Irish 16 567	12th Company, R.E.	Moore Park, Kilworth.	Fermoy.	
	No. 21 Company, A.S.C.	Bandon ...	Fermoy.	

114
Gen. No. 5002

Royal Naval and Military Tournament.—The Royal Naval and Military Tournament, postponed from May, will be held at Olympia, Kensington, W., from Monday, the 20th June, to Wednesday, the 6th July, 1910, inclusive.

A.O. 136.
1910.

The Army Council hope that general officers will give every assistance possible.

King's Regulations—Amendments.

A.O. 137.
1910.

Composition of the Army.

8

1. For paragraph 1, substitute—

The army is composed of fighting troops, and of the services and departments ancillary thereto.

A.O. 137.
1910.

The army in the United Kingdom comprises—

(a.) The Regular Forces, with their reserves, including the Special Reserve.

Army Orders.—June, 1910.

- A.O. 137** (b.) The Territorial Force and the Territorial Force
1910 Reserve.
continued. (c.) Such categories of the technical reserve as are sanctioned by, and are raised under the authority, of the Army Council.
 (d.) Veteran reservists, registered and organized by County Associations under the authority of the Army Council.

Supplementary to the army as educational and training establishments are—

- (e.) The Royal Military College, the Royal Military Academy, the Duke of York's Royal Military School, the Royal Hibernian Military School, and the Queen Victoria School.
 (f.) Officers Training Corps.
 (g.) Officially recognized cadet units.

2. Insert new paragraph—

- A.O. 137.** 449A. No one on the active list of the army as defined
1910. in para. 1 is permitted, without the express sanction of the Army Council, to take official cognizance of any private association, the organization of which purports to be of a military character, or to be intended to meet military requirements, but which is not recognized by the Army Council as forming part of the army or of the educational and training establishments supplementary thereto.

Inspection reports by Commandant, School of Musketry.

3. Insert new paragraph—

- A.O. 137.** 120A. The Commandant, School of Musketry, Hythe,
1910. will inspect such units at home as he may deem desirable, including units of the Special Reserve, Territorial Force, and dépôts, in musketry training (including the training of machine-gun detachments), and will furnish reports to the War Office.

104
Gen. No.
3341

Confidential Reports.

4. Paragraph 132. Insert new sub-paragraph—

- A.O. 137.** (iii.) A report upon officers of the regular army,
1910. whether on the active or retired list, holding commands or staff appointments in the Territorial Force, will be rendered annually on A.F. B 194 to the War Office, in accordance with the procedure laid down in sub-paras. (i) and (v).

9
Gen. No.
1905

Adjutants of the Special Reserve and Territorial Force. **A.O. 137**079
2240

5. Page 33. For the heading "Adjutant of Auxiliary Forces" substitute "Adjutants, other than those of the Regular Forces."

1910
continued.

6. For paragraphs 177 to 179 substitute—

177. Appointments as adjutants in the Special Reserve, Militia, Territorial Force and Volunteers, will be made at the War Office, priority being as a rule granted in the infantry to officers of the line battalions of the regiment to which the battalion concerned belongs or is affiliated.

A.O. 137.
1910.

Recommendations of officers for the appointment of adjutant will be put forward through G.Os.C.-in-C. on A.F. E 500 by the C.O. of the unit in which the candidate is serving or has last served.

An officer of the Special Reserve of Officers will not be appointed adjutant of a unit of the Special Reserve or of the Territorial Force.

The conditions under which officers of the Territorial Force may be appointed adjutant of a Territorial Force unit are laid down in the Territorial Force Regulations.

The appointment of adjutants to Officers Training Corps units will be made in accordance with the Regulations for that corps.

178. A candidate from the regular forces must have qualified—

- (i.) For promotion to the next higher substantive rank, except in the case of there being no reasonable probability of his promotion until after he has completed the tenure of his appointment. Should such probability arise whilst an officer is holding an appointment as adjutant, it will rest with him to pass the examination for promotion before his turn for promotion arrives; whether that occurs before or after the completion of his tenure. Should he have failed to qualify for promotion when his turn comes, he will be superseded.
- (ii.) At a school of musketry, except for an appointment to R.A., A.S.C., or R.A.M.C.
- (iii.) At a school of signalling, except for an appointment to the Special Reserve, or to the R.E., A.S.C., or R.A.M.C. Territorial Force.
- (iv.) In the case of Special Reserve battalions, by obtaining a semaphore signalling certificate granted by the Commandant, School of Signalling, Aldershot.

Army Orders.—June, 1910.

A.O. 137 178A. An officer appointed adjutant of the R.G.A.
1910 Special Reserve will be required to comply with the
continued. conditions of para. 175.

179. An application will not be submitted on behalf of an officer of a unit in India who is serving with a Special Reserve unit or at a dépôt at home; nor on behalf of an officer who has already completed a term of employment as adjutant of the Special Reserve, Militia, Territorial Force or Volunteers, unless he is an officer of the R.G.A. who is eligible for reappointment under the terms of the Pay Warrant.

7. Paragraph 183. In lines 1 and 2, for "auxiliary forces" *substitute* "the Special Reserve or the Territorial Force."

Officer retiring with gratuity.

8. Paragraph 254. For lines 6 to 9 *substitute*—

A.O. 137. "A certificate as regards (ii) will also be obtained
1910. from the command paymaster and will be trans-
 mitted to the War Office with the application."

8
King's
293

Delegation of authority.

9. Paragraph 297. In line 33, for "A G.O.C.-in-C." *substitute* "An O.C."

8
King's
292

10. Paragraph 370. In lines 1, 6 and 15, for "G.O.C.-in-C." *substitute* "Divisional commander"

11. Paragraph 390 (iii.). For "Brigade commander", in column 2, *substitute* "O.C."

12. Paragraph 390 (iii.) (c). In column 4, lines 7 and 8, for "brigade commander" *substitute* "O.C."; in the penultimate line, for "should" *substitute* "may", and in the last line after (c) *add* "subject to the approval of the brigade commander."

13. Paragraph 390 (iii.) (f). In column 4, *delete* "will report to the brigade commander who"

14. Paragraph 390 (xiv.), (xvi.), and (xviii.). In column 2, for "Brigade commander" *substitute* "O.C."

15. Paragraph 390 (xix.) and (xx.). In column 2, for "Divisional commander" *substitute* "Brigade commander."

16. Paragraph 391. *Delete* from "within" in line 3 to "decision" in line 5, and *substitute*—

A.O. 137. "when 30 days have elapsed after the application
1910. has been made, will, if he approves of it, carry out the discharge. If the C.O. considers the discharge undesirable, he will forward the case (on A.F. B 132) with his remarks, to the brigade commander for decision."

In line 14, for "G.O.C.-in-C." substitute "brigade commander" A.O. 137
1910

17. Paragraph 397. In line 6, for "brigade commander" substitute "O.C." *continued.*

18. Paragraph 1275. Delete from "He" in line 5 to "leave" in line 8, and substitute—

"Not less than 10 days before the commencement of the leave he will notify the grant of leave to proceed abroad to the G.O.C.-in-C. who will forward the notification, with any remarks he may wish to make, to the War Office."

19. Paragraph 1280. In lines 1 and 9, for "G.O.C.-in-C." substitute "divisional commander"

20. Paragraph 1309. In line 1, for "G.O.C.-in-C." substitute "brigade commander"

21. Paragraph 1313. In lines 4 and 5, for "G.O.C.-in-C. of the command in which the man is living. The G.O.C.-in-C." substitute "senior officer of the garrison nearest to the place in which the man is living, who"

22. Paragraph 1694. In line 2, for "G.O.C." substitute "senior officer of the garrison"

Definition of the term "O.C."

8 King's 286	23. Paragraph 389. In line 25, for "The inspector of military prisons and detention barracks" substitute "The governor of a military prison or the commandant of a detention barrack (for the purposes of para. 390 only)"
---	--

Signatures to letters, &c.

35 Gen. No. 1091	24. Paragraph 1844. In line 6, on page 306, after "stamped" insert "with the sole exception that signatures to entries of the date of mobilization, and of the posting on mobilization in the attestations of regular and special reservists may be made with stamps issued for that purpose."	<u>A.O. 137.</u> 1910.
---	--	--

Reports and Returns.

114 Cavalry 640	25. Paragraph 1870 (v). In line 1 of column 5, for "If" substitute "Date of absorption; but, in the case of N.C.Os., if"
--	--

26. Paragraph 1870 (ix). For the first sentence of footnote "+", inserted by Army Order 257 of 1908, substitute "Cavalry will be posted to the affiliated unit."

Army Orders.—June, 1910.

A.O. 137. 27. Paragraph 1870 (xi.). In column 2, for "Do"
1910 *substitute* "United Kingdom."

continued. In column 4, for "*" *substitute* "§".

A.O. 137. In column 5, *after* "absorption" *add* "; but, in case
1910. of N.C.Os., if no vacancy in home unit a N.C.O. of
same rank will be sent to the unit abroad, and the
N.C.O. sent home will be absorbed in the vacancy
thus created."

Add new footnote—

"§ Cavalry will be posted to the affiliated unit."

Books to be kept by officers and others.

28. Paragraph 1877 (viii), Army Medical Service. *For* 114
"Manual for the R.A.M.C." *substitute* "R.A.M.C. A.M.C.
Training." 686

A.O. 138. Allowance Regulations—Amendment.—Paragraphs 9
1910. 89 and 89A, as amended by Army Order 68 of 1908, are
cancelled. Yeomanry
Gen. No.
39

A.O. 139. Regulations for the Territorial Force and for 8
1910. County Associations.—1. His late Majesty King T.F.
Edward VII. was graciously pleased to approve a 25
revised edition of the Regulations for the Territorial
Force and for County Associations, and copies will
shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The following Army Orders are *cancelled* :—

128, 176 (and the regulations issued therewith), 221,
231, 268, 288 and 317 of 1908 ; 21, 30, 38, 44, 74, 165,
193, 221 and 255 of 1909 ; 80 of 1910.

3. The following amendments will be made :—

(i.) *Insert new paragraph—*

A.O. 139. 6A. Expenditure for the provision of accommodation 9
1910. at a drill station will only be sanctioned if there is a
reasonable prospect of raising and maintaining a detach-
ment of at least 20 men at that station. Essex
192

Sanction for expenditure for accommodation at a
drill station will be cancelled if the strength of the
detachment at that station remains below 20 men for a
period of one year.

Provided no increase to permanent staff is involved,

and that there is no expenditure on accommodation, a drill station may be opened for any number of men less than 20, and such station may be visited by a serjeant-instructor. A.O. 139
1910
continued.

(ii.) Paragraph 100. *For the last 6 lines substitute—*

9 Gazette 2743	“Appointments from the ranks (including the Officers Training Corps), retirements, resignations and removals, will take effect from the day following the date of the Gazette in which they are announced. In other cases the G.O.C.-in-C. in submitting any recommendations for approval will name the date from which it is desired that they should take effect.”	A.O. 139. 1910.
---	---	---

(iii.) Paragraph 108. *Add—*

91 Gen. No. 1366	Officers appointed after the 31st May, 1910, to the Territorial Force A.S.C., R.A.M.C. or A.V.C., will not be eligible, except in special circumstances, to present themselves at a competitive examination for commissions in the regular army, except that an officer of the Territorial Force R.A.M.C., may, if otherwise eligible, compete for a commission in the R.A.M.C.”	A.O. 139. 1910.
---	---	---

(iv.) Paragraph 130. *Add—*

9 Medical 775	“When a recruit has been posted to a unit, he cannot be removed to another without his consent. He can however be attached to any corps or unit without ceasing to belong to the unit to which he was posted.”	A.O. 139. 1910.
--	---	---

(v.) Paragraph 136. *Add—*

9 Gen. No. 2111	(e.) Men in receipt of disability pensions from Army Funds.
--	--

(vi.) Paragraph 137. *Add—*

“Men who have been discharged from the Regular Army with service pensions may be enlisted provided they fulfil all requirements as to age, &c. They will be allowed to draw their pensions during training and mobilization.”	A.O. 139. 1910.
--	---

(vii.) *Insert new paragraph—*

145A. When a man of the Territorial Force seeking to enlist into the Regular Army or Special Reserve is rejected on medical grounds, the fact will be notified by the recruiting officer to the O.C. the Territorial Force unit concerned, who will forthwith take steps	A.O. 139. 1910.
---	---

Army Orders.—June, 1910.

A.O. 139 to have the man medically examined at the first
1910 available opportunity, in order that his fitness for
continued. retention in the Territorial Force may be ascertained.
 No grant will be made in respect of this examination
 and no expense to the public must be incurred. Such
 a man, if found fit for retention in the Territorial Force,
 will not be eligible to join or continue in the Imperial
 Service Section.

(viii.) Paragraph 181. Lines 3 and 4, *delete* "take any
 part in the non-military affairs of the unit, or"

9
 Gen. No.
 2103

Paragraph 186. *Add*—

A.O. 139. "He will, under orders of the C.O., exercise a
1910. general supervision over the whole administration
 of the unit."

(ix.) Paragraph 285, *insert* new sub-paragraphs—

A.O. 139. (10.) An officer of the R.A.M.C. in possession of a
1910. registrable or registered diploma or certificate
 for proficiency in Sanitary Science, Public
 Health, or State Medicine, will be exempt from
 examination in subject D 2, of Appendix 4.

107
 Miscell.
 604

(11.) An officer of the R.A.M.C. appointed sanitary
 officer on the headquarters of a division will be
 exempt from examination in subjects D 1 and
 D 3 of Appendix 4, while holding that appoint-
 ment.

(x.) Paragraph 326. Line 6, *after* "electric light"
insert and "telegraph and balloon units"

8
 T.F.
 68

After line 6 *insert*—

A.O. 139. "Electric light units—10, all ranks.
1910. Telegraph and balloon units—1 officer, 2 N.C.Os.
 and 12 privates".

(xi.) *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 139. 526A. An officer who has been granted the medal and
1910. is subsequently awarded the Territorial Decoration will
 not be called upon to surrender the medal, but he will
 not be permitted to wear it.

8
 Territorial
 Force
 69

(xii.) *For* paragraph 564 *substitute*—

A.O. 139. 564. The following consolidated clothing and kit
1910. allowances will be granted to cover the cost of provision
 and upkeep of clothing and necessities of the permanent
 staff :—

9
 Yeomanry
 Gen. No.
 39

Daily.

Warrant officers, and N.C.Os. holding the —
 appointment of acting serjeant-major ... 6d.
 Other N.C.Os. ... 5d.

These allowances will include the provision, main- **A.O. 139**
tenance and renewal of a greatcoat. No free issues in **1910**
kind will be made. *continued.*

Should any warrant officer or N.C.O. be in hospital during a complete clothing quarter the allowance will not be drawn for such quarter.

(xiii.) *Insert new paragraph—*

564A. The daily clothing and kit allowance referred to in para. 564 will be issued under the following conditions :—

- (i.) On first appointment to the permanent staff, an advance will, if necessary, be allowed of the amount actually necessary for the purchase of new garments required in consequence of difference in pattern or scale, up to but not exceeding the sum of 3*l.* 15*s.* 10*d.* in the case of each warrant officer or N.C.O.
- (ii.) The charge of the advance in the pay list will be supported by the receipted bills for the clothing purchased, or by a certificate as to the amount expended, signed by the C.O.
- (iii.) The daily allowance will be admissible from the quarter day succeeding the date of transfer, but in cases in which an advance has been made under sub-para. (i.), the allowance will not be credited until the advance has been cleared.
- (iv.) In the case of a warrant officer or N.C.O. of the permanent staff returning to service in the regular army the daily allowance will be payable up to the end of the quarter in which he ceases to serve in the Territorial Force. He will draw his quarterly clothing and kit allowance from the first day of the succeeding quarter, and should he return to his regular unit at his own request or on account of inefficiency or misconduct, he will refund the balance (should any still be outstanding) of any advance made to him on joining the Territorial Force.

xiv. Paragraph 652 is *cancelled*.

14

T.F.

196

8

S.R.

69

Special Reserve Regulations — Amendments.— A.O. 140.
1. Paragraph 200. *For sub-paragraph (ii.) substitute— 1910.*

- (ii.) Field Artillery, when called up, should train **A.O. 140.**
with the Training Brigade, R.F.A., to which **1910.**
they are attached.

(M 770)

B

Army Orders.—June, 1910.

A.O. 140 2. Appendix II., page 94. "A.—Field Artillery,"
1910 line 3, for "both in action" *substitute* "in fire discipline,
continued. fire tactics,"

Page 95, line 7, *delete* "Practice (towards the end of the training)."

3. For paragraph 514 *substitute*—

A.O. 140. 514. The discharge of a recruit or of a trained man
1910. of category (a) may be granted on payment of 3*l*.

91

Gen. No.

1392

A man of category (b) may be granted his discharge therefrom on refunding the last quarterly payment of bounty (1*l*.) received by him, unless the discharge is carried out on the last day of the quarter, in which case no refund will be required. He will revert on discharge from the Special Reserve to the engagement on which he is serving in the Territorial Force.

A.O. 141. *Cadet Regulations (Provisional).—1. His late
1910. Majesty King Edward VII. was graciously pleased to approve of the provisional Regulations governing the Formation, Organization, and Administration of Cadet Units by County Associations, issued herewith.

9

Cadets

227

2. These regulations supersede all regulations previously issued relating to Cadet Corps and Cadet Battalions, which are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 142. *Territorial Reserve Regulations (Provisional).
1910. —1. His late Majesty King Edward VII. was graciously

9

Gen. No.

1239

pleased to approve the creation of the Technical Reserve and of the Veteran Reserve, and of the provisional Regulations for the Territorial Reserve issued herewith.

2. These Reserves form part of the Territorial Reserve to be constituted in accordance with the provisions of Section VII. (6) of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907.

3. The Territorial Reserve, therefore, consists of three branches—

- (1.) The Territorial Force Reserve.
- (2.) The Technical Reserve.
- (3.) The Veteran Reserve.

4. The Regulations issued with the Special Army Order, dated 23rd March, 1910 (Army Order 67 of 1910), are hereby *cancelled*.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 21st May, 1910.

Army Orders.—June, 1910.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <div style="text-align: center;">23</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">Gen. No.</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">2417</div> | <p>Military Prisons and Detention Barracks.—A.O. 143.
1910.</p> <p>1. <i>Detention barracks closed.</i>—The detention barrack at Crete, and the branch detention barracks at Chatham (Fort Clarence), Newport, Portland, Preston, Guernsey (Fort George), Fort George N.B., Athlone, Londonderry, Tipperary, Bloemfontein, Harrismith, Potchefstroom and Standerton.</p> <p>2. A revised List of Military Prisons, Detention Barracks, and Branch Detention Barracks is published as an Appendix to this order.</p> <p>3. Army Orders 133 of 1906 (and the Appendix thereto), 35 of 1907, 26 and 82 of 1908 are <i>cancelled</i>.</p> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">27</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">Gen. No.</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">1353</div> | <p>Attestations and Notice Papers—References to the Sovereign.—A.O. 144.
1910.</p> <p>The following amendment will be made in all attestations and notice papers in which the name of the Sovereign occurs :—</p> <p>In the Oath taken by the recruit on attestation, <i>substitute</i> "His Majesty King George the Fifth" for "His Majesty King Edward the Seventh".</p> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">8</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">Ordnance</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">140</div> | <p>Army Ordnance Services Regulations, Part II.—A.O. 145.
1910.</p> <p>Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">107</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">Gen. No.</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">1994</div> | <p>Army School Regulations—Amendments.—Para-A.O. 146.
1910.</p> <p>graph 143, <i>after</i> line 8, <i>insert</i> "(j) Sanitation."</p> <p>And in lines 3 and 4, <i>for</i> "Appendix VII" <i>substitute</i> "Appendix XI".</p> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">8</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">Medical</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">34</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">...</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">33</div> | <p>Army Medical Service Regulations—Amend-A.O. 147.
1910.</p> <p>ments.—1. Paragraph 422, line 5, <i>after</i> "articles" <i>add</i> "and quantities"</p> <p>2. Appendix No. 16, sub-paragraph (e). <i>Delete</i> from "The Army Test Types," in line 4, on page 101, to end of line 5, on page 102, and <i>substitute</i>—</p> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">100</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">Candidates</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">4571</div> | <p>Squint, or any morbid condition of the eyes or of the
lids of either eye liable to the risk of aggravation or
recurrence, will cause the rejection of the candidate.
A.O. 147.
1910.</p> <p>The examination for determining the acuteness of vision includes two tests : one for distant, the other for</p> |

Army Orders.—June, 1910.

A.O. 147

1910

continued.

near vision. The Army Test Types will be used for the test for distant vision, without glasses, except where otherwise stated below, at a distance of 20 feet; and Snellen's Optotypi for the test for near vision, without glasses, at any distance selected by the candidate. Each eye will be examined separately, and the lids must be kept wide open during the test. The candidate must be able to read the tests without hesitation in ordinary daylight.

A candidate possessing acuteness of vision, according to one of the standards herein laid down, will not be rejected on account of an error of refraction, provided that the error of refraction, in the following cases, does not exceed the limits mentioned, viz.: (a) in the case of *myopia*, that the error of refraction does not exceed 2.5 D; (b) that any correction for *astigmatism* does not exceed 2.5 D; and, in the case of myopic astigmatism, that the total error of refraction does not exceed 2.5 D.

Subject to the foregoing conditions, the standards of the minimum acuteness of vision with which a candidate will be accepted are as follows:—

Standard I.

Right eye.

Left eye.

Distant vision.—V = 6/6.

V = 6/6.

Near vision.—Reads 0, 6.

Reads 0, 6.

Standard II.

Better eye.

Worse eye.

Distant vision.—V = 6/6.

V, without glasses, = not below 6/60; and, after correction with glasses, = not below 6/24.

Near vision.—Reads 0, 6.

Reads 1.

Standard III.

Better eye.

Worse eye.

Distant vision.—V, without glasses, = not below 6/24; and, after correction with glasses, = not below 6/6.

V, without glasses, = not below 6/24; and, after correction with glasses, = not below 6/12.

Near vision.—Reads 0, 8.

Reads 1.

In Standard III., the standard for the test for distant vision, without glasses, for officers of the Special Reserve, will be not below 6/36.

3. For lines 12 to 15 on page 102 substitute:—

“Sufficient	{	Right eye V =	Reads.....
		Left eye V =	Reads.....
Defective	{	Right eye V =	Reads.....
		Left eye V =	Reads.....”

Army Orders.—June, 1910.

²⁴
Gen. No. 1678 4. Appendix No. 51, page 153, *add* to scale new A.O. 147
column with heading "Portable operation table" and in 1910
this column *against* "Cavalry field ambulance" and *continued*.
"Field ambulance" *insert* "++1".

Insert in column of "Remarks"—

"++ When divided into sections, the portable operation table will be allotted to Section A".

In new column of detail *against* "Stationary hospital on line of communications" and "General hospital (520 beds) at base" *insert* "1".

In remainder of scale on page 154, *add* new column with heading "Portable operation table", and in this column *against* "Cavalry field ambulance, Section A" and "Field ambulance, Section A" *insert* "1".

⁸
Medical 5. Other amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

32

Irish 16 567 **Distribution of Regular Troops in the United Kingdom.** A.O. 148.
The following amendments will be made in Special Army Order dated 28th May, 1909, and 1910.
Army Order 152 of 1909 :—

In the Appendix, *under* "ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY"—

Gun Brigades.

Irish Command.

6th Division.

For—

" 1 brigade...	Fermoy (2 batts.).	Fermoy (2 batts.).
	Waterford (1 bat.).	Waterford (1 bat.).

Substitute—

" 1 brigade...	Fermoy (2 batts.).	Carlow.	<u>A.O. 148.</u> <u>1910.</u>
	Waterford (1 bat.).	Kilkenny. Waterford."	

Howitzer Brigades.

For—

" 6th Division—1 bri- gade.	Clonmel, Kilkenny, and Fethard.	Clonmel, Kilkenny, and Fethard."
--------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Substitute—

" 6th Division—1 bri- gade.	Clonmel, Kilkenny, and Fethard.	Clonmel, Fermoy, and Fethard."	<u>A.O. 148.</u> <u>1910.</u>
--------------------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------

Army Orders.—June, 1910.

A.O. 149. **Military Engineering, Part IV.—Mining and** 40
1910. Demolitions, 1910.—1. This book has been approved, W.O.
 and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 488

2. Instruction in Military Engineering, Part IV., Mining and Demolitions, issued in 1900, is hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 150. **Supply, Transport and Barrack Services Regula-** 8
1910. tions—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 43A. *Delete from* A.S.C.
 “The wages” in line 2 to the end of the paragraph, and 58
substitute—

A.O. 150. “The contractor shall pay rates of wages and
1910. observe hours of labour not less favourable than those commonly recognized by employers and trade societies (or, in the absence of such recognized wages and hours, those which in practice prevail amongst good employers) in the trade in the district where the work is carried out. Where there are no such wages and hours recognized or prevailing in the district, those recognized or prevailing in the nearest district in which the general industrial circumstances are similar shall be adopted. Further, the conditions of employment generally accepted in the district in the trade concerned shall be taken into account in considering how far the terms of the Fair Wages Clauses are being observed. The contractor shall be prohibited from transferring or assigning, directly or indirectly, to any person or persons whatever, any portion of his contract without the written permission of the department. Sub-letting, other than that which may be customary in the trade concerned, shall be prohibited. The contractor shall be responsible for the observance of the Fair Wages Clauses by the sub-contractor.”

2. Paragraph 43B. *Delete from* “No”, in line 2, to end of sentence, and *substitute*—

A.O. 150. “In pursuance of the House of Commons (Dis-
1910 qualification) Act, 1782 (22 Geo. III., cap. 45), and under pain of the penalties therein mentioned, no Member of the House of Commons shall be admitted to any part or share in this contract, or to any benefit to arise therefrom, contrary to the true intent and meaning of the said Act.”

Army Orders.—June, 1910.

8
Equipment **Equipment Regulations, Part 2.**—1. A revised **A.O. 151.**
178 edition of Part 2, Section XII. (b), has been approved, **1910.**
and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

The edition promulgated by Army Order 97 of 1906; paragraph 4 of Army Order 114 of 1907, and so far as it relates to Section XII. (b), Army Order 219 of 1907, are hereby *cancelled*.

40
W.O. 2. Section XIV. is *cancelled*, also the following Army
1281 Orders so far as they relate to this section :—
Army Orders 194 of 1907, 212 of 1908, 202 of 1909,
and 20 of 1910.

27
Gen. No. **Recruiting Regulations—Amendment.**—Paragraph **A.O. 152.**
1349 94. In line 4 of the table, *after* “ ” ” ” ” *under* **1910.**
“R.H.A. and R.F.A.”, *insert* “(for appointment to
R.F.A. only)”.

105
Gen. No. **Manual of Military Law—Amendments.**—1. Note **A.O. 153.**
1650 to Section 46 (9), Army Act, *for* lines 4 and 5 *substitute* **1910.**
the following :—

“Non-commissioned officers may only be severely **A.O. 153.**
reprimanded, reprimanded, or admonished. K.R., **1910.**
paras. 493 (vi.) and (vii.) and 499.”

2. Note to Section 145 (2), Army Act (as amended by Army Order 85 of 1908), *for* the words “the Brigadier-General in charge of Administration at Pretoria” *substitute* “the General Officer in charge of Administration at Pretoria”.

3. Note to Rule of Procedure 17, in line 2, *after* “K.R., paras. 547–571,” *add*—

“Except in the case of a regimental court-martial, **A.O. 153.**
the commanding officer of the accused who has **1910.**
investigated the charge or remanded the accused
for trial cannot afterwards act as convening officer
in the same case, but must refer it to a superior
authority.”

Yeomanry
Gen. No. **Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1909.** **A.O. 154.**
39 —Paragraph 85, line 3, *for* “clothing allowance of 3d” **1910.**
substitute “consolidated clothing and kit allowance
of 5d.”

Army Orders.—June, 1910.

A.O. 155.
1910.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale, and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906 :—

	Price. s. d.
Civil Service Commission. Examination of Officers of the Army in Modern Foreign Languages. January, 1910. (Specimens of examination papers)	0 6
Equipment Regulations. Parts 1, 2, and 3. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st May, 1910) ...	0 1
Field Service Manual, 1910—	
Heavy Artillery (B.L., 60-pr.) Battery and Ammunition Column. (Expeditionary Force)	0 3
Mounted Infantry Battalion. (Expeditionary Force) ...	0 3
(Both issued with Army Orders, dated 1st April, 1910.)	
Handbook of the Q.F. 4·7-inch B.L. Guns on Travelling Carriages. Land Service, 1910	0 8
Military Engineering. Part II. Attack and Defence of Fortresses. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st May, 1910)	0 8
Recent Publications of Military Interest. April, 1910. (Published quarterly)	0 4
Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II., 1908. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st May, 1910)... ..	0 1
Regulations for the Territorial Reserve. (Provisional—Issued with Special Army Order, dated 21st May, 1910)	0 1
Regulations for the Equipment of the Regular Army. (Part 2), Section XI. (a). Horse Artillery with Q.F. 13-pr. Equipment. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st April, 1910)... ..	0 8
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (Part 2), Sections VI., VII., VII.A. VII.B, VIII. and IX. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st April, 1910) ...	0 2
Regulations governing the Formation, Organization and Administration of Cadet Units by County Associations, 1910. (Issued with Special Army Order, dated 21st May, 1910)	0 1
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (Part 3). (Territorial Force.) Artillery Details, Section IX. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st April, 1910) ...	0 9
Report of the Army Qualifying Board on the Examination for Qualifying Certificates held in March, 1910, with copies of the Examination Papers	0 5

Army Orders.—June, 1910.

Report on the Examination held in December, 1909, of— Price. **A.O. 155**

1. Lieutenants and Captains of the Regular Army and of the Australian and Canadian Permanent Military Forces in Subjects (d), (e), (g), (h) (ii. and iii. Lieutenants), (i) Lieutenants, and (j) for Promotion.	s. d.	1910
2. Majors of the Royal Army Medical Corps (Regular Army) in Technical Subjects for Promotion.		<i>continued.</i>
3. Lieutenants and Majors of the Territorial Force in B and D, respectively, for Promotion.		
4. Officers of the Special Reserve, Territorial Force and Colonial Military Forces (Voluntary) for the Symbol "Q" or "q"	0	6
Short Guide to obtaining a Commission in the Special Reserve, with information as to Conditions of Service, Pay, Allowances, Training, &c., 1910	0	1
Standing Orders for Inspectors of Army Schools, Examiners, and Teachers, 1910	0	5
Text Book: Topographical Surveying. Tables for Projection of Graticules. Appendix XII.	0	2
Training and Manoeuvre Regulations. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st May, 1910) ...	0	1

Army Forms and Books approved.

2. The following new Army Forms and Books have been approved :—

Army Form A 2028, "Enquiry as to desirability for the Discharge of a Soldier on compassionate Grounds." Supplies have been distributed to units of the Regular Army at home.

Army Form C 376A, "Application for Gratuity to the Legal Personal Representatives of a Deceased Civil Servant under Section 2 (1) of the Superannuation Act, 1909." Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form E 542, "Certificate of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief showing the Strength and Number qualified in Units administered by Territorial Force County Association." Supplies have been distributed to headquarters of Commands.

Army Form E 672, "Annual Report on Cadet Units."

Army Form N 1554, "Certificate to accompany claim by County Associations for grant in respect of Cadet Corps."

Army Form O 1827, "Statement of Service or Proficiency Pay on Transfer." Supplies will be distributed to units at home and abroad.

Army Book 154, "Umpire's Report Book" (*with waterproof cover*). Supplies should be indented for by the headquarters of Commands at Home, and in South Africa and Egypt. A statement as to the number of

(M 770)

C

Army Orders.—June, 1910.

A.O. 155

1910
continued.

umpires that will probably be employed in the manoeuvres should be made on the indent. The books and covers will be issued to headquarters of Commands only.

Army Book 217, "Territorial Force. Application for Railway Ticket at reduced rate when travelling on duty."

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised :—

Army Form C 306, "Army Pay Department; Confidential Report on Officer (Annual)." Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form C 376, "Superannuation; Recommendation for." Supplies of the revised print should be indented for as required. Existing stocks of the previous edition will be used, until exhausted, only for applications for Compassionate Gratuities under the Act of 1887.

Army Form G 1098-32, "Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Telegraph Company (Home)." Dated April, 1910. Supplies have been distributed to all concerned. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 143.

MILITARY PRISONS AND DETENTION BARRACKS.

LIST OF MILITARY PRISONS, DETENTION BARRACKS, AND
BRANCH DETENTION BARRACKS, SHOWING THE MILITARY
COMMANDS AND DISTRICTS TO WHICH THEY WILL BE
ATTACHED.

Command or District.	Military prisons or detention barracks.	Branch detention barracks.
MILITARY PRISONS.		
<i>At Home.</i>		
Aldershot ...	*Woking.	... ..
Irish ...	†Curragh.	... ..
DETENTION BARRACKS.		
<i>At Home.</i>		
Aldershot ...	Aldershot.	... ..
Eastern ...	Colchester	{ (a) Shorncliffe. (a) Woolwich. (b) Chelsea.
Northern ...	York Castle.	... ..
Southern ...	Devonport.	... ..
" ...	Gosport.	... ..
Scottish ...	Stirling.	... ..
Western ...	... ..	(c) Pembroke Dock.
Jersey ...	... ..	(c) South Hill, Jersey.
Irish ...	Cork.	... ..
" ...	Dublin.	... ..

* For all prisoners discharged with ignominy } Soldiers sentenced to
in England, Scotland and Wales. } detention are not to
† For all prisoners discharged with ignominy } be committed to these
in Ireland. } prisons.

- (a) Under the control of the Commandant, Colchester Detention Barrack.
(b) Under the control of the Commandant, Aldershot Detention Barrack
(c) Under the control of the Commandant, Gosport Detention Barrack.

Army Orders.—June, 1910.

Command or District.	Military prisons or detention barracks.	Branch detention barracks.
	<i>Abroad.</i>	
South Africa ...	Wynberg (Cape Colony).	... ..
" ...	Pretoria.	... ..
Bermuda ...	St. George's.	... ..
Ceylon ...	Kandy.	... ..
China (South) ...	Hong Kong.	... ..
Egypt ...	Cairo.	... ..
Gibraltar ...	Windmill Hill.	... ..
Jamaica ...	Up Park Camp.	... ..
Malta ...	Corradino.	... ..
Mauritius ...	Phoenix Camp.	... ..
Sierra Leone ...	Mount Aureol.	... ..
Straits Settlements	Singapore (Tanglin Barracks).	... ..
Sudan ...	... ..	(d) Khartoum.

(d) Under the control of the Commandant, Cairo Detention Barrack.

LONDON:
 PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
 BY HARRISON AND SONS,
 PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS LATE MAJESTY.

(M 770) Wt. 2768—88 1225 6,10

ARMY ORDERS, 1910.

WAR OFFICE,

1st July, 1910.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANT.

	PAGE
Army Order 156. Appointment of Aides-de-Camp General ...	3

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 157. Royal Field Artillery Training Brigade and Depôt Establishments ...	4
Army Order 158. Army Pay Department and Army Pay Corps ...	4
Army Order 159. Examinations in Military History ...	6
Army Order 160. Grant of Africa General Service Medal ...	6
Army Order 161. Meritorious Service Medal ...	7
Army Order 162. Special Reserve Long Service Medal ...	8
Army Order 163. Efficiency Medals-Territorial Force ...	8
Army Order 164. Volunteer Long Service Medal ...	8
Army Order 165. Reliefs, 1910-11-Amendments ...	8

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS LATE MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Threepence.

Army Orders.—July, 1910.

	PAGE
Army Order 166. Recognition of Territorial Force Units	9
Army Order 167. Forage Allowance	9
Army Order 168. Waterproof Cape for Officers	9
Army Order 169. Royal Army Medical Corps, Special Reserve ...	10
Army Order 170. King's Regulations—Amendments	10
Army Order 171. Financial Instructions—Amendments	10
Army Order 172. Special Reserve Regulations—Amendment ...	11
Army Order 173. Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments ...	12
Army Order 174. Dress Regulations, 1904—Amendment	14
Army Order 175. Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace, Part I.	14
Army Order 176. Equipment Regulations—	
(i.) Issue of Section 1 of Part 2	15
(ii.) Amendments to Parts 2 and 3	15
Army Order 177. Instructions relating to the Conveyance of Troops and to the issue of Travelling Warrants	16
Army Order 178. Musketry Regulations—	
1. Amendments to Part I.	16
2. Issue of Part II.	16
Army Order 179. Army Medical Services Regulations—Amendment	16
Army Order 180. Army School Regulations—Amendments	17
Army Order 181. Army Ordnance Services Regulations, Part II.— Amendments	17
Army Order 182. Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services Regu- lations—Amendment	17
Army Order 183. Special Signalling Code to be used by Royal Gar- rison Artillery	17
Army Order 184. Ordnance Manual (War)	18
Army Order 185. Field Service Manual for Works Company, Royal Engineers	18
Army Order 186. Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Matériel—Amendments... ..	18
Army Order 187. Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. I.	19
Army Order 188. Military Prisons	19
Army Order 189. Handbook on Military Bicycles	19
Army Order 190. Books, Forms, &c.	19

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c., and Amendments to the Priced Vocabularies of Stores and of Clothing and Necessaries, &c. ...	22
Appendix to Army Order 157... ..	23

ROYAL WARRANT.

A.O. 156.
1910.**Appointment of Aides-de-Camp General.*

GEORGE R.I.

29
A.D.C.
98

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for the attachment of General Officers of Our Army to Our Staff ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the appointment of Aide-de-Camp General to Ourselves shall be instituted subject to the following conditions :—

1. Aides-de-Camp General, not exceeding four in number, shall be selected by Us from General Officers on the Active List.

2. A General Officer so selected shall hold the appointment of Aide-de-Camp General for 4 years, but the tenure of his appointment may be extended at Our Royal Pleasure.

3. A General Officer shall vacate the appointment on retirement from the Active List, but a retired General Officer shall be eligible for appointment as extra Aide-de-Camp General to Ourselves for such period as We may determine.

4. Aides-de-Camp General shall not be included in the paid establishment of Aides-de-Camp to Ourselves.

5. A General Officer holding the appointment of Aide-de-Camp General shall not be thereby exempted from the liability to retirement on the ground of non-employment.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 20th day of June, 1910, in the 1st year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
R. B. HALDANE.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 1st July, 1910.

Army Orders.—July, 1910.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.O. 157. 1910. Royal Field Artillery Training Brigade and Depôt Establishments.—Consequent on the changes in organization of Royal Field Artillery as introduced by Special Army Order of 16th March, 1909 (Army Order 94 of 1909), it has been decided to increase the number of Royal Field Artillery Depôts from four to six, and to quarter one Depôt with each Training Brigade as soon as accommodation is available.

20
Artillery
3499

Certain changes in the organization and duties now performed by both Training Brigade and Depôt will be necessary ; the following will therefore take effect from 1st April, 1910, or from such subsequent date as the concentration at one station is carried out :—

(1.) The Depôt will be under the command of the lieutenant-colonel commanding the Training Brigade. In his absence the senior officer present will command both Training Brigade and Depôt.

(2.) The Depôt will deal with the reception, equipment and clothing of Royal Field Artillery recruits and boys, and special reservists, and pass them on as soon as possible to the Training Brigade where all training will be carried out. No guns will be held by Depôts.

(3.) Details of the Training Brigade and the Depôt establishments are given in the Appendix to this Order.

(4.) On mobilization, both regular and special reservists will join at the Depôt, where they will be clothed and equipped. Those not required for initial requirements of mobilized units will be sent to the Training Brigade, from which drafts will be sent to maintain units at their war establishment.

(5.) The Depôts to be formed at Newcastle-on-Tyne and Glasgow will be numbered 5 and 6 respectively.

A.O. 158. 1910. Army Pay Department and Army Pay Corps.

I.—*Establishments of pay offices.*

Tables showing the present distribution of the Army Pay Department, Army Pay Corps, and civilian subordinates in pay offices will be issued to those concerned.

16
Gen. No.
2852

II.—*Army Pay Corps ; Establishment.*

The future establishment of the Army Pay Corps will be—

Staff-serjeant-majors	...	...	44
Staff-quartermaster-serjeants and staff-serjeants (2nd division)	...	...	200
Other ranks (3rd division)	...	...	330

III.—*Absorption of supernumeraries in Army Pay Corps.* **A.O. 158**

(i.) In view of the large establishment of assistant paymasters, no further appointments will be made to the grade of 1st class warrant officer, which was instituted when there was no prospect of promotion to commissioned appointments for members of the Army Pay Corps. **1910**
continued.

(ii.) The supernumerary warrant officers (on the total of 1st class staff-serjeant-majors and staff-serjeant-majors) will be absorbed as promotions to assistant paymasters are made.

(iii.) In promoting from the 3rd to the 2nd division every third vacancy will be absorbed until the normal establishment is reached.

(iv.) Vacancies in the 3rd division will be absorbed for the present, but in a short time a certain number will be filled by appointments to the Army Pay Corps under Article 22 of the Royal Warrant promulgated by Army Order 66 of 1910.

In selecting candidates for such appointment preference will be given to soldiers who have rendered satisfactory service as boy writers in Army pay offices before enlisting into the Army.

IV.—*Civilian subordinates (non-pensionable) employed in Army pay offices.*

(i.) *Establishment and Pay.*—The establishment of hired writers and their rates of pay will be as follows:—

—	Nos.	Rates of pay. (Six days a-week.)
Hired writer (higher grade)	40	6s. a-day rising by 4d. biennially to 8s.
Hired writer	210	*4s. a-day rising by 6d. triennially to 6s.
Boy writer	86	*1s. 6d. a-day rising by 6d. annually to 3s. In London 15s. a-week rising by 1s. a-week annually to 19s. a-week.

* Hired and boy writers employed at stations abroad may be paid the market rate of wages instead of the rates laid down in this table.

Army Orders.—July, 1910.

A.O. 158 (ii.) *Appointment and promotion.*—Boy writers may be engaged locally.

1910 *continued.* Appointments as hired writers will, as far as possible, be filled by the promotion of specially selected boys.

The higher grade of hired writers will be filled by selection from the grade of hired writers.

The establishment of civilian subordinates will be administered from the War Office.

A.O. 159. **Examinations in Military History.**—The following table shows the campaigns and special periods of military history on which papers will be set at the examinations stated :—

107
Gen. No.
1996

Examinations.	Dates.	Campaigns.
(a.) For commissions in the Regular Army (candidates from the Special Reserve, Militia, Territorial Force, Universities, and Colonial Military Forces) under the regulations issued with Army Orders 164 of 1907, 246 of 1908, and 280 of 1909.	October, 1913, and March, 1914.	The Franco - German War, 1870, from 15th July to 1st September, inclusive. <i>At the October, 1913, examination an alternative paper on the campaign set in March, 1913, will be again set for University and Colonial candidates only.</i>
(b.) Captains and lieutenants for promotion. King's Regulations, Appendix XI. (d) iv.	December, 1911, and May, 1912.	First Paper.—The Russo-Japanese War from 25th August to 27th October, 1904, inclusive. Second Paper.—Special period from 1st to 27th October, 1904, inclusive.

A.O. 160. **Grant of Africa General Service Medal.**—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the Africa General Service Medal, with clasp inscribed, "West Africa, 1908," being granted to the forces employed in the undermentioned military operations, provided that the claims of the officers and soldiers are approved by the Army Council.

074
1193

2. The medal and clasp will be granted to all officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of

the forces under the command of Lieut.-Colonel G. F. A. Whitlock, Royal Engineers, Chief Commissioner Anglo-German Boundary Commission; Captain C. E. Heathcote, The King's Own (Yorkshire Light Infantry), Commanding Anglo-German Boundary Commission Escort; and Lieutenant (now Captain) H. L. Homan, Middlesex Regiment, respectively, who took part in the fighting in and near the Sonkwala Valley on the 11th December, 1908, and between the 24th and 31st December, 1908, both dates inclusive. **A.O. 160**
1910
continued.

3. Officers, soldiers, and others already in possession of the Africa General Service Medal, will receive the clasp only.

4. The grant of the medal and clasp, or clasp only, to officers of the Regular and Auxiliary Forces will be confined to those who had official sanction to be present.

5. Commanding officers will prepare (on printed forms to be obtained from the War Office) nominal rolls in triplicate of the individuals entitled to medals and clasps, and forward them, as soon as practicable, to the Colonial Office for transmission to the War Office.

6. The names of officers and warrant officers will be entered in order of rank, and those of non-commissioned officers and men in alphabetical order.

7. The names of individuals who have forfeited the medal and clasp, or clasp only, under the conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant, are to be included in the rolls, their names being entered in red ink, and the cause of forfeiture stated in the column for "remarks." The names of individuals who have become non-effective by death, transfer, discharge, &c., should also be similarly entered in red ink.

68

Gen. No.

2158

Meritorious Service Medal.—The following have been awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service":— **A.O. 161.**
1910.

Company Serjeant-Major H. Durrans, late Royal Engineers.
Colour-Serjeant P. Lewin, formerly 73rd Foot, late Staff,
Royal Military College.
Corporal-Trumpeter J. Tully, late 1st Life Guards.
Troop Serjeant-Major A. Byrne, formerly 13th Hussars,
late Superior Barrack-Serjeant, Army Service Corps.
Serjeant-Major W. Denholm, late Permanent Staff, North
Irish Division, Royal Artillery.
Serjeant G. Gimson, formerly Coast Brigade, Royal Artil-
lery, late Barrack-Warden, Army Service Corps.

Army Orders.—July, 1910.

A.O. 162. **Special Reserve Long Service Medal.**—A list of 68
 1910. non-commissioned officers and men of the Special Reserve
 Reserve to whom long service medals have been awarded 58
 will shortly be issued for the information of all
 concerned.

A.O. 163. **Efficiency Medals, Territorial Force.**—A list of 68
 1910. non-commissioned officers and men of the Territorial T.F.
 Force to whom efficiency medals have been awarded 596
 will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 164. **Volunteer Long Service Medal.**—The following 68
 1910. have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service T.F.
 Medal :— 598

Corps.	No. and rank.	Name.
3rd Vol. Bn. North- umberland Fus.	5807 Lance-Serjeant ...	G. E. Devey.
2nd Vol. Bn. Royal Sussex Regt.	Capt. and Hon. Major and Quartermaster. Capt. and Hon. Major	W. H. Gorringe. L. C. R. Messel. C. G. A. Nix.
1st Vol. Bn. Hamp- shire Regt.	3964 Private ...	C. Smith.
3rd Vol. Bn. Essex Regt.	6144 Serjeant ...	F. Chapman.
1st Vol. Bn. Durham L.I.	2958 Private ...	W. J. Cairns.

A.O. 165. **Reliefs, 1910-11.**—The following moves in the pro- 120
 1910. gramme of reliefs published in Army Order 31 of 1910, Gen. No.
 are cancelled :— 6981

Unit.	From	To
1st Bn. East Lancashire Regt. ...	Woking ...	Blackdown.
2nd Bn. York and Lancaster Regt.	Blackdown ...	Woking.

Army Orders.—July, 1910.

9

Gen. No.
766

Recognition of Territorial Force Units.—The A.O. 166. 1910.
following units have been reported as having attested at least 30 per cent. of the establishment authorized, and have received the recognition of the Army Council as units of the Territorial Force :—

Unit.	Association.	Date of letter giving Army Council's recognition.
4th East Anglian Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery (two Hertford sections)	Hertford ...	26th May, 1910.
Kent Royal Garrison Artillery (Dover Company)	Kent ...	6th June, 1910.

53

Gen. No.
3911

Forage Allowance.—In accordance with paragraph 165 of the Allowance Regulations, it is notified that the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued in the United Kingdom and the Channel Islands, from 1st July, 1910, until further orders :—

No.	Command, &c.	For each ration.
		s. d.
1	Aldershot Command	1 5
2	Eastern Command	1 6
3	Irish Command	1 8
4	London District	1 6
5	Northern Command	1 7
6	Scottish Command	1 9
7	Southern Command	1 5
8	Western Command	1 9
9	Channel Islands	2 0

Army Order 7 of 1910 is *cancelled*.

55

Gen. No.
189

Waterproof cape for officers.—Two waterproof capes for officers have been sealed and can be seen at the Pattern Room, War Office. One is for general officers, substantive colonels, and officers who wear the A.O. 168. 1910.

Army Orders.—July, 1910.

A.O. 168 Atholl grey greatcoat, the other is for officers who wear the drab greatcoat.

1910 *continued.* These capes have been introduced to meet the want experienced at certain stations, and in hot weather, for a waterproof garment of light weight.

It is to be understood that the provision of a waterproof cape is not compulsory for any officer, and its wear is not obligatory in any order of dress, neither is it intended that the sealed patterns must be rigidly followed as regards material or proofing process. The patterns are sealed as a guide to shape, colour, and general appearance.

Full specifications will appear in the revised Dress Regulations.

A.O. 169. **Royal Army Medical Corps, Special Reserve.**—
1910. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the formation of a Field Ambulance, to be designated "No. 18 Field Ambulance, Royal Army Medical Corps, Special Reserve."

9
Medical
644

A.O. 170. **King's Regulations—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph
1910. 377 and the footnote thereto are cancelled.

Gen. No.
1258

Interviews with War Office officials.

A.O. 170. 2. Paragraph 445, lines 8 and 9, for "which will only
1910. be accorded on good and reasonable grounds" substitute "If the grounds are considered good and reasonable, the application, which must state the purport of the interview desired, will in the first instance be forwarded to the Secretary of the War Office so that an appointment may be made with an official of the department chiefly concerned."

Gen. No.
1058

The date and hour of the appointment will be notified by the War Office to the G.O.C., and the written permission will be brought to the War Office by the officer seeking the interview."

A.O. 171. **Financial Instructions—Amendments.**—For para-
1910. graphs 139 to 141 substitute—

A.O. 171. 139. An advance of pension may be allowed to pen-
1910. sioners who are about to emigrate in order to become settlers in a British possession out of the United Kingdom. No advance can be allowed to a pensioner

7
Gen. No.
7419

proceeding to a foreign country or to a pensioner who returns to the United Kingdom and wishes to go out again to a colony. To a permanent pensioner an advance of 6 months' pension may be given; to a temporary pensioner an advance for not more than 9 months of the unexpired term of his pension; in either case the advance is in addition to the pension for the quarter in which it is made. Every advance should be carefully recorded against a pensioner's name in A.F. N 1534 and A.F. D 400. No advance of the annuity for distinguished conduct or meritorious service or Victoria Cross pension awarded under the Pay Warrant should be made in any circumstances.

A.O. 171
1910
continued.

140. Advances of pension under paragraph 139 are made to assist pensioners who are likely to be suitable emigrants, have a genuine intention of settling in a colony, and have a fair prospect of bettering themselves and their families by doing so.

No advance of pension will be made until the paymaster is in possession of the documents and information referred to in A.F. D 410. He will then exercise his discretion as to allowing the advance.

141. To enable the pensioner to receive the advance, the paymaster will forward to him a certificate of identity on A.F. D 460.

91 **Special Reserve Regulations—Amendment.—For** **A.O. 172.**
Gen. No. paragraph 89 *substitute—* **1910.**
1415

89. During the non-training period, officers of the Special Reserve of Officers may be called up, with their own consent, to supplement the regular establishment—

A.O. 172.
1910.

(a.) In the case of one Special Reserve battalion only being at the dépôt, or in the case of a Special Reserve battalion not at the dépôt, whenever the total number of Special Reserve recruits under training exceeds 90, in the proportion of one officer for every 50 recruits in excess of 90.

(b.) In the case of two Special Reserve battalions of the same regiment being at the same dépôt (other than the Rifle sub-dépôt) or occupying the same barracks, whenever the total number of Special Reserve recruits under training exceeds 160, in the proportion of one officer for every 50 recruits in excess of 160.

Army Orders.—July, 1910.

- A.O. 172** (c.) In the case of the Rifle sub-depôt, whenever the
1910 total number of Special Reserve recruits under
continued. training exceeds 400, in the proportion of one
 officer for every 50 recruits in excess of 400.

Subalterns when available will be called up, but when a subaltern is not available his place may be taken by a captain, under the authority of the O.C. the district. A field officer will not be called up unless the number of Special Reserve recruits at the dépôt exceeds 500, in which case a field officer (except at the Rifle dépôt) may be employed in addition to the other officers allowed, a report being made in each case to the G.O.C.-in-C.

- A.O. 173.** **Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments.—**
1910.

1. Paragraph 65, line 3, *after* "341" *add* "and 342".

2. Paragraph 342. *Add* at the end of the paragraph—

9
 Medical
 903

A.O. 173.
1910.

"When, during the annual training of coast defence units of the R.E. (Electric Light and Fortress companies), practice is carried out in detachments at different stations at the same time, the attendance of a medical officer with each detachment may, if necessary, be sanctioned by the coast defence commander".

3. Paragraph 326. *For* the last 4 lines *substitute*—

A.O. 173.
1910.

"The attendance of machine-gun detachments and specialists such as signallers, scouts and range-takers may, for the purpose of drawing the travelling grant under the conditions laid down in Appendix 13, count as battery or company training irrespective of the numbers so attending, provided that the training is certified by the C.O. as having been carried out under a duly qualified officer or N.C.O. This will also apply to such gun-layers as cannot proceed to the place of training on the limber of the gun."

14
 T.F.
 165

4. Paragraph 340. *After* "officer" in line 1, *insert* "(except as provided in paragraph 65)".

9
 Medical
 952

5. Appendix 6. Sub-Appendix VI. Page 310. Column 1, *after* "units" in last line, *add* "(see paragraph 65)".

6. Paragraph 361. *After* line 15 *add*—

9
 Gen. No.
 2093

A.O. 173.
1910.

(3.) In the case of recruits who are not considered competent to fire on an open range during their first

year, or where congestion exists owing to lack of range accommodation, C.O's may use their discretion whether recruits fire for classification on an open, 30 yards', or miniature cartridge range, provided that not less than 50 rounds of ball ammunition or the equivalent value in miniature ammunition have been expended during the year. A.O. 173
1910
continued.

Recruits who have had the opportunity to render themselves fit to fire on an open range during their first year should be encouraged to do so.

7. Paragraph 374. In the footnote “*”, on page 81, for “*See also footnote †*” read “*See also footnote **”.

9 Derby 68 104 T.F. 60	8. Paragraph 707. <i>Add</i> “except on matters relating to loss or deficiency of public equipment which should be sent through the G.O.C.-in-C.” A.O. 173. 1910.
--	---

9. Appendix 6. Sub-Appendix II.—Training of the Artillery.

Officers, column 2. *Add—*

(d.) Recruits' course of musketry, page 198, Musketry Regulations, Part I. (R.G.A. coast defence companies only). A.O. 173.
1910.

Officers, column 3. *Add—*

(c.) Annual course of musketry, page 198, Musketry Regulations, Part I. (R.G.A. defence companies only). A.O. 173.
1910.

10. Appendix 6. Sub-Appendix III.—Training of Engineers.

In column 2, line 1 of para. (a), for “45 drills” *substitute—*

“Officers of field companies 40 drills, officers of units other than field companies 45 drills,” A.O. 173.
1910.

Column 2. *For* para. (c) *substitute—*

(c.) Officers of field companies will carry out the recruits' course of musketry as for infantry. Officers of units (other than field companies) the course as laid down on page 198, Musketry Regulations, Part I. A.O. 173.
1910.

In column 3, line 1 of para. (a), for “15 drills” *substitute—*

“Officers of field companies 10 drills, officers of units other than field companies 15 drills,” A.O. 173.
1910.

Army Orders.—July, 1910.

- A.O. 173.** Column 3. *For para. (b) substitute—*
1910. *continued.* (b.) Officers of field companies will carry out the annual course of musketry as for infantry. Officers of units other than field companies, the course as laid down on page 198, Musketry Regulations, Part I.
A.O. 173.
 1910.

- A.O. 174.** *Dress Regulations, 1904—Amendment.—Page 9.
1910. The following new paragraph will be inserted:—

A.O. 174. 56A. Aides-de-Camp General to the King will wear
 1910. the uniform of their rank with a detachable aiguillette on the right shoulder, of the pattern prescribed for Aides-de-Camp to the King. The aiguillette will be worn on all occasions with the tunic and frock coat. They will retain their own shoulder-cords, with the Royal Cypher, universal pattern, in dull silver, between the crossed sword and baton and the star and crown in the case of Generals, between the crossed sword and baton and the crown in the case of Lieutenant-Generals, and between the crossed sword and baton and the star in the case of Major-Generals.

With the serge frock Aides-de-Camp General will wear on the right shoulder an aiguillette of the pattern, and on the occasions, specified in paragraph 47.

On the shoulder-straps of the serge frock the Royal Cypher in gilt or gilding metal will be worn by Aides-de-Camp General in the same position in relation to the badges of rank as on the shoulder-cords of the tunic and frock coat, and on the shoulder-straps of the mess jacket the Royal Cypher in dull silver will be similarly worn.

The horse furniture of Aides-de-Camp General will be that prescribed for General Officers, except that at each hind corner of the saddlecloth the Royal Cypher in gold embroidery (rough purl) will be worn between the crossed sword and baton and the badges of rank.

- A.O. 175.** Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace, Part I.
1910. —A new edition has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
 Regulations for Engineer Services, 1900, and all amendments thereto, are *cancelled*.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 1st July, 1910.

Equipment Regulations.

Part 2.

A.O. 176.
1910.

Section I.—(Infantry.)

8
Equipment
262

1. A revised edition of this section has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

The edition promulgated by Army Order 182 of 1908, and, so far as they relate to the above section, Army Orders 212 of 1908 ; 16, 115, 202 and 290 of 1909 ; and 20 of 1910, are *cancelled*.8
Equipment
316

2. The following amendments will be made :—

Section XI. (a).

(i) Page 30. Table 5. *After* "Rubbers, horse", and Page 44. Table 16. *After* "Scissors, trimming" *insert*—

			Peace
"Sponges, 7 drachms ...	...	...	3 per riding, and 4 per draught horse annually."

Page 47. Table 17.—

Against "Bicycles" in column "War Equipment.Per battery," *add* "j"*Against* "Bicycles" in column "Peace. Per battery," *substitute* "k" for "l".*Add* footnotes—

"j. Home Stations."

"k. See Part 1, E.R."

Section XI. (b).

(ii) Page 31. Table 5. *After* "Rubbers, horse", and Page 45. Table 16. *After* "Scissors, trimming" *insert*—

			Peace.
"Sponges, 7 drachms ...	...	...	3 per riding, and 4 per draught horse annually."

Page 43. Table 14. *Against* "Saddlery. Universal" in column "War," *amend* figures to read "37".

Army Orders.—July, 1910.

A.O. 176 Page 48. Table 17.—

1910
continued.

*Against "Bicycles" in column "War Equipment.
Per battery," add "c".*

*Against "Bicycles" in column "Peace. Per
battery," substitute "d" for "1".*

Add footnotes—

"c. Home Stations."

"d. See Part 1, E.R."

Page 71. Table 28. *Amend figures against
"Saddlery. Universal" to read "31".*

Page 97. Table 45. *Amend detail against "Harness.
Breast, pole-draught, R.A., converted, wheel, single,
sets" to read—*

*"85 b
96 c"*

*Amend detail against "Saddlery. Universal, sets" to
read—*

*"11 b
10 c"*

Part 3, Section IX.

3. Paragraph 20, line 3, *for "Part II." substitute*

8
Equipment
309

*"Parts I. and II., and in Regulations for Magazines
and Care of War Matériel.";*

A.O. 177. **Instructions relating to the conveyance of troops,**
1910. **and to the issue of Travelling Warrants.**—This
pamphlet, which was issued with Army Order 237 (8) of
1906, has been revised, and copies will shortly be issued
to all concerned.

14
Gen. No.
5188

A.O. 178. **Musketry Regulations.**—1. Amendments to Part I.
1910. have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to
all concerned.

104
Gen. No.
3332

2. Part II. of this manual has been approved, and
copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

104
Gen. No.
3304

A.O. 179. **Army Medical Services Regulations—Amend-**
1910. **ment.**—Appendix No. 16. In (c) on page 102, *after*
"sound" add "Non-erupted wisdom teeth should not
be counted as deficient."

100
Candidate.
4756

Army Orders.—July, 1910.

50
Gen. No. **Army School Regulations—Amendments.—1. Para-** **A.O. 180.**
4937 **graph 131. After “boys” in line 5 insert “and boys** **1910.**
whose fathers have not served in the army”.

2. Paragraph 132. After “absorbed” in line 5 insert—
“On first appointment a boy pupil teacher will be required to produce a certificate, signed by his parent or guardian and himself, undertaking that he will present himself in due course for examination for the position of student at either the Duke of York’s Royal Military School, or Royal Hibernian Military School, or Queen Victoria School. This certificate should be preserved in the school, and a similar one obtained by the inspector at every annual inspection of the school.” **A.O. 180.**
1910.

50
Certificates 3. Paragraph 136. In line 6 of the Extent of the **A.O. 180.**
2901 **Arithmetic prescribed for a 2nd Class Certificate, after** **1910.**
“cube measure” insert “a simple Dr. and Cr. account,”
4. Insert new paragraph—
138. Before a 1st class certificate can be issued to a candidate he must have obtained a 2nd class certificate or a pass in Section D (military accounts) of the arithmetic paper.

8
Ordnance **Army Ordnance Services Regulations, Part II.—** **A.O. 181.**
151 **Amendments have been approved, and copies will** **1910.**
shortly be issued to all concerned.

Contracts
Firms **Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services Regula-** **A.O. 182.**
5618 **tions—Amendment.—Paragraph 21. In line 3, after** **1910.**
“into”, insert “regard being had to their characters as
employers”.

44
Artillery **Special Signalling Code to be used by Royal** **A.O. 183.**
581 **Garrison Artillery for Gun Drill and Practice purposes** **1910.**
only, issued with Army Order 14 of 1908. Amendment.
Directions for the use of the Code, and Instruction of
Signalmen.

Paragraph 1, last line—

For “para. (5)” read “paras. 4 and 5.”

(M 818)

B

Army Orders.—July, 1910.

A.O. 184. **Ordnance Manual (War).**—This manual has been 40
1910. approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all W.O.
 concerned. 1852

A.O. 185. **Field Service Manual.**—A field service manual for 40
1910. a Works Company, Royal Engineers, has been approved, War Office
 and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 1147

A.O. 186. **Regulations for Magazines and Care of War** Gen. No. 12
1910. **Matériel, 1908—Amendments.**—1. *Delete* paragraphs 47
 48 and 49 and *substitute*—

A.O. 186. 48. Lighting fires or smoking is strictly prohibited in
1910. or near any of these buildings ; any person employed on
 the premises infringing this rule, or attempting to enter
 with tobacco pipes, tobacco in any form, matches, or
 with any combustible, or exposed iron or steel articles,
 in his possession, or having the least appearance of
 intoxication, will be dealt with as follows :—

If a soldier or sailor he will be placed in custody ; and
 if a civilian employed by the War Department or
 Admiralty he will be excluded and immediately
 dismissed, unless it should be a first offence and the
 officer in charge, after very careful investigation, is of
 opinion that extenuating circumstances exist and that
 there was no wilful intention to infringe the regulations.
 In such a case he will cause the man to be suspended
 in place of being dismissed, and will bring his
 case in writing to the notice of the General Officer
 Commanding, Admiral Superintendent, or Naval Officer
 in Charge, as the case may be, who, if he approves, will
 submit it to the War Office or Admiralty for decision
 as to what, if any, lesser punishment than dismissal
 should be inflicted.

2. Paragraph 218. *Delete*—

“ Q.F. 18-pr. to 3-pr | 150 | ”

57
 Gen. No.
 9707

and *substitute*—

A.O. 186. “ Q.F. { 18-pr. to 12-pr. | 150 | ”
1910. { 6 and 3-pr. including sub-calibre guns | 200 | ”

Army Orders.—July, 1910.

40 W.O. 698	Garrison Artillery Training, Volume I., 1910.—1. <u>A.O. 187.</u> This manual has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. <u>1910.</u>
-------------------	---

2. Army Orders 190 of 1905 (and the edition promulgated therewith), 152 of 1907, and 63 of 1908 are hereby *cancelled*.

Irish 16 615	Military Prisons.—The military prison at the Curragh will be closed on 1st August, 1910. <u>A.O. 188.</u> <u>1910.</u>
-----------------	--

The necessary amendments will be made in the list of military prisons and detention barracks shown in the Appendix to Army Order 143 of 1910.

Soldiers sentenced in Ireland to be discharged with ignominy for offences of a purely military nature will be committed to the military prison at Woking instead of to the Curragh.

40 W.O. 1122	Handbook on Military Bicycles, 1910.—A Handbook on Military Bicycles has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. <u>A.O. 189.</u> <u>1910.</u>
--------------------	---

This book supersedes the Instructions for the Care and Preservation of Military Bicycles and Notes for the Guidance of Armourers, 1905.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

A.O. 190.
1910.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale, and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906 :—

	Price. s. d.
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army. Part II. Section XI. (b), Field Artillery with Q.F. 18-pr. Equipment	0 8
Appendix to Field Service Manual for a Horse Artillery Brigade, 1908; Royal Horse Artillery Battery, and Mounted Brigade Ammunition Column	0 1
Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II., 1908. Amendments	0 1
Standing Orders. Rifle ranges, &c.; Penally	0 2
Regulations for the Territorial Force and for County Associations, 1910	0 7

Army Orders.—July, 1910.

A.O. 190

1910

continued.

Army Forms and Books approved.

2. The following new Army Forms and Books have been approved :—

Army Form B 104-75, "Record Office Form calling for Reservist's Marriage Certificate, &c."

Army Form B 104-76, "Declaration to be made by the widow of a soldier in support of her Claim to Pension, &c."

Army Form B 104-77, "Declaration to be made by the guardian of the motherless child of a deceased soldier in support of a Claim to Compassionate Allowance."

Supplies of the above-mentioned three forms have been distributed to Officers in Charge of Records.

Army Form G 935, "History Sheet of Cordite." Supplies have been distributed to the Ordnance officers concerned.

Army Form K 1340, "License to use War Department Lands for Practice, &c., in Aerial Navigation." Supplies have been distributed to the commands concerned.

Army Book 68, "Summary of Pay Lists ; Regular Forces."

Army Book 68 (a), "Summary of Pay Lists ; Special Reserve and Territorial Force."

Army Forms and Books revised.

3. The following Army Forms and Books have been revised, previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 155, "Families of Soldiers ; Medical Certificate for Embarkation."

Army Form G 1096-10, "Inventory of Royal Engineer Tool Cart."

Supplies of the above-mentioned two forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-11, "Mobilization Store Table for a Cavalry Regiment, 5th Cavalry Brigade." Dated June, 1910.

Army Form G 1098-46, "Mobilization Store Table for an Infantry Battalion (Regulars), 7th Division." Dated June, 1910.

Army Form G 1098-56, "Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Transport and Supply Park." Dated May, 1910.

Army Form G 1098-58, "Mobilization Store Table for a Depot Unit of Supply and a Bakery Section." **A.O. 190**
 Dated June, 1910. **1910**
continued.

Supplies of the above-mentioned Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form K 1271, "Tender for Stores and Materials."
 Army Book 67, "Captain's Ledger Accounts."
 Army Book 207 (a), "Classified Abstract Book ; Charges."
 Army Book 208 (a), "Classified Abstract Book ; Credits."

Army Forms and Books cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms and Books have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 2098, "Recruiting Poster ; Recruits Wanted."
 Army Form G 841, "Fuzes ; Time, Time and Percussion, or Percussion ; Report of Proof."
 Army Form G 883, "Regulations for Packing Explosives ; Poster."

The revised Army Form G 897, bearing imprint 12—09, 57/General No./9714, will be used instead of the two last-mentioned forms.

The following Army Forms and Books are cancelled consequent upon the new system for keeping Royal Engineer Store Accounts :—

Army Form K 2400, "Engineer Stores ; Accounting Store Rendered by Stations."
 Army Form K 2401, "Engineer Stores ; Stocktaking Account."
 Army Book 26, "Stores Ledger ; Surveying, Drawing and Photographic."
 Army Book 26 (a), "Stores Ledger ; Head 2."
 Army Book 247 (b), "Telephone and Electric Light Stores Ledger (B)."
 Army Book 247 (c), "Telephone and Electric Light Stores Ledger (C)."
 Army Book 270, "Engineer Store Ledger ; Class A, Head 1."
 Army Book 271, "Engineer Store Ledger ; Class B, Head 1."

Army Orders.—July, 1910.**A.O. 180***Memorandum.***1910***continued.*

5. Army Form G 897. All forms of earlier date than the edition bearing imprint 12—09 are now obsolete, and should be wasted.

**LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.,
AND AMENDMENTS TO THE PRICED
VOCABULARIES OF STORES, AND OF
CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.**

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

Lists of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores and for the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

EWD Ward

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 157.

ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

ESTABLISHMENT OF A HEADQUARTERS OF A TRAINING BRIGADE
BATTERY OF A TRAINING BRIGADE, AND OF A DEPÔT CON-
CENTRATED AT ONE STATION.

Ranks.	Head- quarters.	Battery.	Depôt.	Extra for No. 1 Depôt, Woolwich.
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...
Adjutant	1	...	...	...
Major	...	1	1	...
Captain	...	1	1	...
Subalterns... ..	...	2	...	...
District officer	...	...	1	...
Quartermaster	...	...	1	...
Total officers	2	4	4	...
Serjeant-major (warrant officer)	1	...	...	...
Regimental quartermaster- serjeant	...	...	1	...
Battery serjeant-major	...	1	1	...
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	...	1	1	1
Serjeant-trumpeter	1	...	...	...
Serjeant-cook	1	...	...	...
Serjeant-tailor	...	...	1	...
Serjeant-farrier	1	...	...	...
Serjeants	...	5	4	5
Total serjeants	3	7	8	6
Trumpeters	1	2	1	...

Army Orders.—July, 1910.

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 157—continued.

Ranks.	Head- quarters.	Battery.	Depôt.	Extra for No. 1 Depôt, Woolwich.
Corporals	...	4	4	2
Bombardiers	...	4	4	2
Saddler	...	1	...	...
Wheeler or fitter	...	1	...	...
Shoeing and carriage smiths	...	2	...	...
Acting bombardiers {gunner	...	2	8	1
{driver	...	2	8	1
Gunners, 6-year men	...	32	20	24
Drivers, 6-year men	...	30	10	3
Recruit {6-year men	...	...	20	...
{gunners {3-year men	...	...	54	...
Recruit {6-year men	...	...	18	...
{drivers {3-year men	...	...	47	...
Total rank and file	...	78	183	33
Total (except officers)	5	87	192	39
Total all ranks	7	91	196	39
Horses {officers'	2	4	3	...
{troop	4	44	...	...
Boys	41	...	...	...
Artillery clerks	1	...	2	...
Ex-soldier clerk	1	...	...	...

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS LATE MAJESTY
(Wt. 2769—98 1225 7,10 M 818)

ARMY ORDERS, 1910.

WAR OFFICE,
1st August, 1910.

CONTENTS.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

	PAGE
Army Order 191. Change in Designation—King Edward's Horse ...	3
Army Order 192. London School of Economics... ..	3
Army Order 193. Meritorious Service Medal	4
Army Order 194. Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal ...	4
Army Order 195. Examination of Officers for Promotion—	
1. Report on Promotion Examination	4
2. Grant of Special Certificate	5
Army Order 196. Royal Army Medical Corps—Examination of	
Majors for Promotion	5
Army Order 197. Recognition of Cadet Units	6
Army Order 198. Courses of Instruction, 1910—Balloon School ...	6
Army Order 199. Royal Naval and Military Tournament... ..	6
Army Order 200. Motor Cyclists... ..	7

LONDON :

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS LATE MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Threepence.

Army Orders.—August, 1910.

	PAGE
Army Order 201. Territorial Force—Ammunition	7
Army Order 202. Army Service Corps, Territorial Force	7
Army Order 203. Army Veterinary Corps, Territorial Force	7
Army Order 204. Pay Warrant—Amendments	10
Army Order 205. King's Regulations—Amendments	10
Army Order 206. Financial Instructions—Amendment	12
Army Order 207. Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments... ..	12
Army Order 208. Regulations for Admission to the Q.A.I.M.N.S.— Amendment	14
Army Order 209. Military Prisons and Detention Barracks— Amendments	14
Army Order 210. Army Ordnance Services Regulations, Part I.— Amendments	14
Army Order 211. Equipment Regulations— Part 2, Sections II., V., XII.(a.)—Revised editions	14
Parts 1, 2 and 3—Amendments	15
Army Order 212. Mobilization Store Tables for Royal Horse Artillery, Territorial Force	15
Army Order 213. Recruiting Regulations—Amendments	15
Army Order 214. Signalling Report, 1909	16
Army Order 215. Gun Handbooks	16
Army Order 216. Books, Forms, &c.	16
 List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	 19

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

9 **Change in Designation.**—His Majesty the King has **A.O. 191.**
 King's been graciously pleased to approve of the regiment of **1910.**
 Colonials Yeomanry now styled "The King's Colonials" being in
 Yeomanry future designated "King Edward's Horse (The King's
 35 Oversea Dominions Regiment)".

43 **London School of Economics.**—The following **A.O. 192.**
 Miscel- officers (whose names are arranged in order of regi- **1910.**
 laneous mental seniority) have qualified at the 4th course in
 569 administrative training, held at the London School of
 Economics, October, 1909, to March, 1910, and will
 have the letter *e* placed after their names in the Army
 List, and will be shown therein in a special list :—

Rank and name.	Corps.
Major E. W. Plummer	Royal Field Artillery.
" C. J. H. Swann	" "
" P. P. E. de Berry	" "
Captain A. R. Izat... ..	Royal Garrison Artillery.
" R. F. Meiklejohn, <i>D.S.O.</i> , <i>p.s.c.</i>	Royal Warwickshire Regt.
" A. C. Jeffcoat, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Royal Fusiliers.
" P. Villiers-Stuart	" "
" T. C. B. Holland	Devonshire Regiment.
Major W. L. Alexander	Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain J. Duncan, <i>D.S.O.</i> , <i>p.s.c.</i>	Royal Scots Fusiliers.
" P. L. Grove	Cheshire Regiment.
Major F. M. Gillespie	South Wales Borderers.
" G. Vavdrey	Army Service Corps.
" A. R. Liddell	" "
" J. Coulson	" "
Captain M. Moore	" "
" H. Cracroft	" "
" H. D. Russell, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	" "
" W. Scott-Elliott	" "
" W. E. T. Christie	" "
" I. R. S. Shinkwin	" "
" R. C. Gibb	" "
" H. N. Foster	" "
Major L. R. Acworth	Army Ordnance Department.
Captain P. W. Simmons	" "
" H. M. Howard	" "
" H. C. Fernyhough, <i>D.S.O.</i>	" "
" H. W. Man	" "
Lieutenant G. G. J. Walshe ...	" "

Army Orders.—August, 1910.

A.O. 193.	Meritorious Service Medal.—	The following have	68
1910.	been awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service":—		Gen. No.
	Colour-Serjeant M. Flynn, formerly 4th Battalion, The Rifle Brigade, late Permanent Staff, 4th Volunteer Battalion, The Sherwood Foresters.		2164
	Serjeant H. Henry, formerly Royal Artillery, late Barrack Warden, Army Service Corps.		
	Farrier-Major W. Palmer, late 2nd Life Guards.		
	Serjeant-Major W. Black, late 2nd Battalion, The Gordon Highlanders.		
	Quartermaster-Serjeant S. Willy, late 59th Foot.		
	Garrison Serjeant-Major J. Kimber, formerly 10th Hussars, late Staff of the Army.		
	Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) H. Price, formerly 32nd Foot, late Permanent Staff, 1st Volunteer Battalion, Somersetshire Light Infantry.		

A.O. 194.	Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.—	68
1910.	The following have been awarded the Militia Long Service Medal:—	Reserve
		59

Command.	No., rank and name.	Corps.
Irish ...	1864 Corpl. Michael Donnelly ...	4th Bn. The Royal Munster Fus.
Scottish ...	1756 „ Charles Turnbull ...	The Fife R.G.A.
Western ...	7088 „ John Scaife ...	The Lancashire R.G.A.
Malta ...	10 „ Carmelo Amaira ...	R.E. (Militia) Malta Division.
„ ...	22 Serjt. Paulo Caruana ...	„ „
„ ...	2 Sapper Benedetto Casha ...	„ „
„ ...	1 „ Emanuele Caruana ...	„ „
„ ...	11 „ Guiseppe Grech ...	„ „
„ ...	3 Serjt. Carlo Sammut... ..	„ „
„ ...	1668 Serjt. Eugenio Leone ...	1st Bn. The K.O. Malta Regiment of Militia.
„ ...	1696 Private Francesco Spiteri	
„ ...	1514 „ Guiseppe Rodgers	2nd Bn. The K.O. Malta Regiment of Militia.

A.O. 195.	Examination of Officers for Promotion.—1. The Re-	107
1910.	port on the Promotion Examination of Officers of the Regular Army, the Australian and Canadian Permanent	Gen. No.
		1998

Army Orders.—August, 1910.

Forces, and the Territorial Force, held in May, 1910, **A.O. 195**
has been published. **1910**

The attention of commanding and other officers who *continued.*
are responsible for the professional education of their
subordinates is drawn to this report, copies of which
may be seen in reference libraries, or may be purchased
by officers (price 6d.) on application on Army Form
L 1372.

107
Gen. No. 1991 **2. Grant of "Special Certificate."**—The under-
mentioned officers having obtained the necessary
percentage of marks in each of the Subjects (c) to (j)
for promotion, applicable to their respective arms of
the service, have been granted a "Special Certificate"
in accordance with Appendix XI., King's Regulations :—

Lieutenant R. T. Holland, Royal Horse Artillery.
Captain J. D. Mouro, Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant G. E. Tallents, Lancashire Fusiliers.
Captain D. A. Carden, Seaforth Highlanders.
Lieutenant T. McC. Phillips, *M.B.*, Royal Army Medical
Corps.
Lieutenant W. H. Simpson, Army Veterinary Corps.

107
Gen. No. 2008 **Royal Army Medical Corps—Examination of **A.O. 196.****
Majors for Promotion.—With reference to footnote **1910.**
to Appendix XIV. of the King's Regulations, it is
notified that the subjects selected for the year 1911 will
be as follows :—

Subject 3. (i).

The Medical History of the German Campaign in
South-West Africa.

A report on this subject will be found in the numbers
of the Journal of the Royal Army Medical Corps
for August and September, 1910, entitled "A Report
on the German Campaign in South-West Africa, 1904-
1906." (Summarised from "Sanitäts-Bericht über die
Kaiserliche Schutztruppe für Südwestafrika während
des Herero und Hottentotenaufstandes vom 1. Januar
1904 bis 31. Mai 1907. Erster Band. Administrativer
Teil".)

Subject 3. (ii).

The Medical Service of the Austro-Hungarian Army,
with special reference to its organization (and that of
Voluntary Aid) in time of War.

Book recommended ; "Handbook of the Medical
Services of Foreign Armies, Part III., Austria-
Hungary."

Army Orders.—August, 1910.

A.O. 197. **Recognition of Cadet Units.**—The following units have been reported as recognized by the Territorial Force Associations concerned. Counties are arranged in alphabetical order. Further lists will be published periodically as recognitions are reported :—

9
Cadets
272

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
Chester ...	1st Territorial Cadet Bn. Cheshire Regt.	6th Bn. Cheshire Regt.	1910. 29th June.
Derby ...	Derby Post Office Cadet Corps.	5th Bn. Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regt.	6th June.
Essex ...	St. Gabriel's Canning Town Cadet Company ("C" Company, 1st Cadet Bn., Essex Regt).	6th Bn. Essex Regt. ...	16th June.
" ...	Southend Technical School Cadet Corps.	6th Bn. Essex Regt. ...	15th June.
" ...	West Ham Cadets ("A" Company, 1st Cadet Bn., Essex Regt).	6th Bn. Essex Regt. ...	22nd June.
" ...	Chelmsford. King Edward VI. School Cadet Corps.	5th Bn. Essex Regt. ...	29th June.
" ...	Ongar Grammar School Cadets.	4th Bn. Essex Regt. ...	29th June.
Monmouth	Usk Territorial Cadet Corps.	2nd Bn. Monmouthshire Regt.	1st July.
"	Chepstow Territorial Cadet Company.	1st Bn. Monmouthshire Regt.	16th July.
Oxford ...	Cowley Cadet Corps ...	4th Bn. Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	25th June.
Stafford ...	Brierley Hill Cadet Corps.	6th Bn. South Staffordshire Regt.	15th July.

A.O. 198. **Courses of Instruction, 1910—Balloon School, Aldershot.**—Army Order 49 of 1910 is *cancelled*. There will be no course of instruction for officers at the Balloon School this year.

43
Misc.
672

A.O. 199. ***Royal Naval and Military Tournament.**—The period during which the Royal Naval and Military Tournament is being held has been extended to 9th July, 1910, inclusive.

114
Gen. No.
6006

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 4th July, 1910.

Army Orders.—August, 1910.

Motor Cyclists.—A scheme for the provision of A.O. 200.
1910.
 Gen. No. 1485 motor cyclists for service with certain units of the Expeditionary and Territorial Forces has been approved, and provisional regulations were issued as a Special Army Order, dated 15th July, 1910.

Territorial Force—Ammunition.—Instances having A.O. 201.
1910.
 Gen. No. 2171 been brought to notice of irregularities in connection with the expenditure of, and accounting for, ammunition in units of the Territorial Force, attention is called to the instructions on the subject contained in Section VIII., Part 3, Equipment Regulations.

Army Service Corps, Territorial Force.—It having A.O. 202.
1910.
 A.S.C. 256 been decided to modify the conditions under which men of the Army Service Corps, Territorial Force, are permitted to enlist into Category (b) of the Army Service Corps Special Reserve, the following addition will be made to Special Army Order, dated 20th November, 1908 (Army Order 299 of 1908):—

After “at Aldershot”, in line 7 of sub-paragraph (iii.) of paragraph 34, insert—

“or a man of the Territorial Army Service Corps A.O. 202.
1910.
 who has been dismissed recruits’ drill and has completed two annual trainings of 15 days as laid down for the Territorial Army Service Corps,”

***Army Veterinary Corps, Territorial Force—**A.O. 203.
1910.
 Gen. No. 1126 **Formation and Organization.**—1. The organization of the Veterinary service of the Territorial Force will be modelled on that of the Regular Army.

The personnel will be distributed as follows :—

- (a.) Officers for general veterinary duties.
- (b.) Veterinary hospitals.
- (c.) Administrative branches forming part of the headquarters of divisions.

2. All appointments of veterinary officers will be to the Army Veterinary Corps, Territorial Force.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 8th July, 1910.

Army Orders.—August, 1910.

A.O. 203

1910

continued.

3. First appointments to commissions will be made in the rank of lieutenant.

Candidates must be duly qualified members of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons; be approved by the Director-General, Army Veterinary Service, and be under the age of 40.

4. An application for appointment (on a form to be obtained from the Secretary, War Office), together with a copy of the candidate's birth certificate, should be addressed to the Secretary, Territorial Force Association for the county in which the candidate desires to serve. These documents will be forwarded to the G.O.C.-in-C. who will transmit them to the Secretary, War Office.

5. Veterinary officers at present on the unattached list will be transferred to the Army Veterinary Corps, Territorial Force, with precedence as in the unattached list.

Veterinary officers who belonged to Imperial Yeomanry or Volunteer units may elect to be transferred to the Army Veterinary Corps, Territorial Force. Officers so transferred will retain their precedence.

6. A lieutenant, if qualified, will be eligible for promotion to the rank of captain after 5 years' commissioned service, any such service in the Imperial Yeomanry or Volunteers being allowed to be reckoned.

He will be qualified if—

- (i.) During his first 3 years' service he has attended at the Army Veterinary School, Aldershot, for a course of 12 working days' instruction, and
- (ii.) In addition has passed the examination laid down for his branch of the Service in Section 7 1. of the Territorial Force Regulations, 1910, for which he cannot present himself until he has completed 2 years' service.

7. A captain will be eligible for promotion to the rank of major after 10 years' service as a captain, provided he has attended an 8 working days' course at the Army Veterinary School, Aldershot, or other selected military institution, as laid down in paragraph 281, Territorial Force Regulations.

8. There will be a fixed establishment of lieutenant-colonels. Promotion to this rank will be by selection from majors of not less than 25 years' service who have passed examination D as laid down in paragraph 281, Territorial Force Regulations.

9. Officers of the Army Veterinary Corps, Territorial Force, will be placed on the retired list on attaining the age of 60 years, unless granted an extension of service. Such extensions will not be granted for more than 2 years at a time, nor beyond the age of 65. **A.O. 203**
1910
continued.

10. Administrative veterinary officers will be appointed to the headquarters of each division of the Territorial Force. They will perform for the Territorial Force the duties laid down for administrative veterinary officers of the Regular Army, so far as they are applicable, including training of the officers and men of the Army Veterinary Corps, Territorial Force, within the divisional area.

They will be responsible that the equipment needs of the various units are represented to the County Associations concerned, and will arrange the veterinary service needed for the training period.

Until administrative veterinary officers have been appointed for the Territorial Force divisions, their duties will be performed for Territorial Force formations in a command by the principal veterinary officer of the Regular Army in that command, who may be assisted by an executive veterinary officer of the Regular Army.

11. Veterinary officers of the Territorial Force will be required to carry out at least one training of 15 days in every 2 years. So far as circumstances will permit, they will be allowed to train with the units they may select. Their training may be carried out either with units or in the veterinary hospitals and infirmaries in the areas of divisions.

12. The Director-General, Army Veterinary Service, will make the following appointments, consulting the Director-General, Territorial Force, in the case of administrative officers :—

- (1.) Administrative veterinary officers of divisions.
- (2.) Officers to command veterinary units.

13. The pay and allowances of officers of the Army Veterinary Corps, Territorial Force, will be the same as those of the corresponding ranks in the Regular Army, except where other rates or conditions are prescribed.

Officers of the Army Veterinary Corps, Territorial Force, will be eligible for the outfit grant under the conditions of paragraph 604, Territorial Force Regulations.

Army Orders.—August, 1910.

A.O. 204.
1910.

Pay Warrant—Amendments.

Stoppages for maintenance of families.

The Army Council having decided that from 1st October, 1910, compulsory stoppages from soldiers' pay for the benefit of wives and children shall be treated as allotments while the soldiers are serving at colonial stations, the following amendments of the Army Council's Instructions on Article 911, Pay Warrant, will take effect accordingly :—

46
Gen. No.
5891

A.O. 204.
1910.

For paragraph 2, on page 213, substitute—

2. In the case of a soldier serving at home, the soldier's commanding officer will be held responsible that the stoppages are remitted as directed in the order, &c. The payments will be made by money orders or postal orders, the cost of which will be chargeable to the public.

A.O. 204.
1910.

For paragraph 3, substitute—

3. In the case of a soldier serving in the Colonies, or during active operations, the stoppages will be treated as allotments and be governed by the instructions in paragraphs 6 to 13.

A.O. 204.
1910.

Insert new paragraph—

3A. In the case of a soldier serving in India, the amount of the stoppages will be included in the family remittance rolls for payment by the India Office.

Paragraph 5. *After* the word "reposted", in the first line, *add* "from one home station to another."

Heading of paragraph 14. *For* "(on active service)" *substitute* "(soldiers serving in the Colonies or during active operations)".

Paragraph 14. In line 1, *delete* "During active operations"

Delete paragraph 15.

A.O. 205.
1910

King's Regulations—Amendment.—1. Paragraph 333 (x). In column 3 *add*—

A.O. 205.
1910.

"Soldiers are not entitled to travelling expenses in connection with transfer under this para. if the transfer is carried out not for the benefit of the public service but for the convenience of the soldier."

2. Paragraph 382. In lines 3 and 4, *for* ". See para. 377." *substitute* ", as follows :—"

3. Paragraph 390 (xv.a). In column 1, *for* "1058 (iii)" *substitute* "1058A".

14
Gen. No.
5186

8
King's
303

Officers competent to authorize discharges.

A.O. 205.
1910.

4. Paragraph 389. *After* "O.C. R.A.M.C. abroad." *insert* "Officer i/c Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley, or Royal Herbert Hospital, Woolwich, for the discharge of invalids from those hospitals".

24
Gen. No.
1845

Army Orders.—August, 1910.

Medical inspection of families.

A.O. 205

1910

continued.

120
India
7796

5. Paragraph 1502. *Delete* from "Every" in line 1 to "every" in line 3, and *substitute*—

"Every soldier will be examined by a medical officer on the day of departure from his station, or on the previous day, and every woman and child will be examined within 3 days of the date of their embarkation. Every"

A.O. 205.
1910.

6. *For* paragraph 1546 *substitute*—

1546. Soldiers' families will not be permitted to embark at home or abroad unless furnished with a health certificate on A.F. B 155 signed by a medical officer within three days of the date of embarkation. Women or children arriving at the port of embarkation without such a certificate will be examined and receive one before they go aboard.

A.O. 205.
1910.

Books to be kept in record offices.

Books
245
1

7. Paragraph 1878. *Add* to table on page 323—

Col. 1.	Col. 2.	Col. 3.	Col. 5.	Remarks.
XXX. Register of Special Reservists.	245	1(h)	1(i)	(h.) A.S.C. and R.A.M.C. only. (i.) Training Brigades, R.F.A., only.

A.O. 205.
1910.

Standing Orders.

114
Gen. No.
4983

8. Paragraph 1882. In line 3, *for* "unit" *substitute* "body of troops".

In line 4, *for* "station or unit" *substitute* "command".

Flag Stations.

28
610

9. Appendix VII. *Under* "Southern Command" and *after* "Command Headquarters, Salisbury" *insert*—

"Bulford, office of the G.O.C. | ... | ... | 1c | 1c | ... | ..."

A.O. 205.
1910.

8
King's
236

10. Amendments relating to the examination of officers for promotion have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

8
King's
294

11. Amendments relating to the Army Pay Department and Army Pay Corps have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—August, 1910.

A.O. 206.	Financial Instructions—Amendment.—Paragraph	109
1910.	240. For the last 3 lines substitute—	Gen. No.
		8127

A.O. 206.
1910. "pay of a man enrolled in Section A, or enlisted or re-engaged for Section D, Army Reserve, will be made from his original documents, which will be passed to the paymaster by the officer i/c records for that purpose."

A.O. 207.	Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments.—	9
1910.	1. Paragraph 145, line 5, delete "(Siege and Railway Companies)"; and in line 10, before "A.S.C.", insert "R.E. (Category b)".	Gen. No.
		1485

2. Paragraph 159. Delete from "To ensure", in line 2, to the end of the paragraph.

8
T.F.

3. Paragraph 217, line 9, after "unit" insert "subject to the conditions of paragraph 396."

8
T.F.
73

4. Paragraph 315, line 3, for "two" read "three".

8
T.F.

5. Paragraph 374, VII. In Column 3, after "(a) Officers" insert "during first 3 years of service."

75

6. Paragraph 393, line 1, after "officers" insert "(except as provided in paragraph 65)".

8
T.F.
70

7. Section 9, sub-section 4, page 99. In the heading, after "IDENTITY DISCS" add "AND FIELD DRESSINGS".

9
Medical
782

8. Insert new paragraph—

A.O. 207.	506A. Field dressings for instructional purposes are
1910.	authorised on the following scale :—

	For each unit.
Units with establishments below 400 ...	2
Units with establishments between 400 and 1,000 ...	3
Units with establishments of 1,000 and upwards ...	5
Field Medical units...	12

Field dressings will be obtained from the Royal Army Clothing Department and may be renewed annually on indent.

Army Orders.—August, 1910.

79
2180

9. Paragraph 506. (i.) *After* line 5, *insert*—

A.O. 207

"Discs for special reservists, category (b), will be stored in peace by the Os.C. units to which they are attached. Each disc will be stamped with the special corps number which is allotted to the man for use on mobilization, his name, religious denomination, and unit."

1910
continued.

A.O. 207.
1910.

(ii.) *For* "They", in line 6, *substitute* "For all others they"

(iii.) *After* "number", in line 8, *insert* "(except officers)"

68

T.F.
581

10. Paragraph 523. *Add*—

(f.) Service in a cadet unit will be admissible for the last 2 years of service, provided that the cadet enlists into the Territorial Force within 6 months of leaving his cadet unit, and that no service rendered before the age of 15 is permitted to count.

A.O. 207.
1910.

8

T.F.
61

11. *For* paragraph 614 *substitute*—

614. A gratuity of 5*l.* will be issued to each officer and man of the Territorial Force called up on embodiment (including members of the Territorial Force Reserve if called out) provided that he is then fit for service and is actually called up for service. In the case of a member of the Territorial Force who is returned to his home for temporary medical unfitness, or of a member of the Territorial Force Reserve who is not fit, or is not required on embodiment, but is called up subsequently, the gratuity will not be issued until he is accepted for service, on being subsequently called up.

A.O. 207.
1910.

The gratuity will not be paid to any officer or man commissioned to or enlisted in the Territorial Force or the Territorial Force Reserve after the date of the order for embodiment of his unit.

Officers serving in the Territorial Force on the 1st November, 1910, who have not been promoted subsequent to that date, and men serving in the Territorial Force on 1st November, 1910, who have not entered into a fresh engagement subsequent to that date, will receive the 5*l.* gratuity on joining on embodiment.

8

T.F.
75

12. Appendix 3. On page 282, *against* "1st Northern General Hospital," *for* "3" Buglers *read* "2" Buglers.

Army Orders.—August, 1910.

- A.O. 207** 13. Appendix 4, page 288. Under "Syllabus for Examination," paragraph 5, line 2, for "Chapters II., IV., VIII., IX. and XI." substitute "Chapters I., IV., V., VIII., IX., X., and XII." 8
T.F.
74
1910. continued.
14. Appendix 4, page 291. Paragraph 8, line 3, for "XII. (29, 54)" substitute "XII. (29—54)".
- A.O. 208.** Regulations for Admission to the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service—2
1910. Amendment.—Section III., paragraph 6. Insert new paragraphs :— Gen. No.
331
- A.O. 208.** 6A. Promotion to the rank of matron to complete an
1910. establishment shall be made by selection from sisters who have qualified in such manner as may be prescribed by the Army Council.
6B. Promotion to the rank of sister to complete an establishment shall be made by selection from staff nurses.
- A.O. 209.** Military Prisons and Detention Barracks.—In the 23
1910. Appendix to Army Order 143 of 1910, *opposite* Gen. No.
2442
"Eastern—Colchester" delete "(b.) Chelsea" in column 3, and under "Eastern" in column 1 insert "London", and *opposite* this in column 3 insert "(b.) Chelsea"
- A.O. 210.** Army Ordnance Services Regulations, Part I.—8
1910. Amendments have been approved, and copies will Ordnance
153
shortly be issued to all concerned.
- A.O. 211.** Equipment Regulations—1. A revised edition of 8
1910. Part 2, Section II., has been approved, and copies will Equipment
277
shortly be issued to all concerned.
The edition promulgated by Army Order 261 of 1908 is hereby *cancelled*, also Army Orders 16, 115, 202 and 290 of 1909, and 20 of 1910, so far as Section II. is concerned.
2. A revised edition of Part 2, Section V., has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
The edition promulgated by Army Order 39 of 1908 is *cancelled*, also Army Orders 212 of 1908, 16 of 1909, and 20 of 1910, so far as Section V. is concerned. 8
Equipment
805

Army Orders.—August, 1910.

8
Equipment 3. A revised edition of Part 2, Section XII. (a), has A.O. 211
199 has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to 1910
all concerned. *continued.*

The edition promulgated by Army Order 205 of 1904, and, so far as Section XII. (a) is concerned, Army Orders 103 and 239 of 1905; 39, 97 and 148 of 1906; 17, 114 and 278 of 1907; 58 and 212 of 1908; and 170 of 1909, are *cancelled*.

8
Equipment 4. Amendments to Part 1, to Sections I., Ia., IV.,
310 VI., VII., VIIb., XIII., XVI., and XVII. of Part 2, and to Part 3 have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

8
Equipment **Mobilization Store Tables for Royal Horse Artillery** A.O. 212.
289 (Territorial Force) armed with 15-pr. Q.F. guns have 1910.
been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. The details shown in Table 6, Section IX., of Part 3, Equipment Regulations, 1910, are *cancelled* so far as the Royal Horse Artillery, Territorial Force, are concerned.

27
Infantry **Recruiting Regulations—Amendments.**—1. Para- A.O. 213.
748 graph 34, line 5, *after* “annual training” *insert* “or 1910.
after having completed at least six months’ recruit training”.

2. Paragraph 148. (a.) Cavalry of the Line.—*After* “linked unit” in line 2, *add*—

“In cases where a cavalry dépôt has been formed, A.O. 213.
to the dépôt of the regiment for which he is 1910.
enlisted.”

For (i) *substitute*—

(i) Special reservists who have performed 3 or more A.O. 213.
months’ training will, on enlistment into the 1910.
following arms of the Regular Army be sent as follows :—

Cavalry—to the unit or dépôt as at (a).

R.H.A. }
R.F.A. } as directed by Officer i/c Records.
R.G.A. }

R.E.—as at (d).

Infantry—to the unit.

A.S.C. Drivers—to the nearest dépôt company (Horse Transport). Others as at (f).

R.A.M.C.—to the dépôt, Aldershot.

A.O.C.—to the headquarters, Woolwich.

Army Orders.—August, 1910.

A.O. 214.	Signalling Report, 1909. —Extracts from the report	44
1910.	by the Commandant, School of Signalling, Aldershot, on the efficiency of signallers in the United Kingdom and the Colonies for the year 1909, will shortly be issued to all concerned.	Gen. No. 1823
A.O. 215.	Gun Handbooks. —1. A revised edition of the Hand-	40
1910.	book of the Q.F. B. 4·7-inch Guns on Travelling Carriages has been approved, and copies have been issued to all concerned.	W.O. 1033
	2. Amendments to the Handbooks for the 18-pr. and 13-pr. Q.F. guns have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	40 W.O. 1374

A.O. 216.
1910.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.*Military Books.*

1. The following books have been placed on sale, and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906 :—

	Price. s. d.
Field Service Manual, 1910. Royal Engineers—Works Company. Expeditionary Force. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st July, 1910)	0 3
Handbook on Military Bicycles, 1910. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st July, 1910)	0 1
Instructions relating to the Conveyance of Troops, and to the issue of Travelling Warrants. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st July, 1910)	0 2
Recent Publications of Military Interest. July, 1910. (Published quarterly)	0 4
Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II., 1908. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st July, 1910)	0 1
Regulations for the Equipment of the Regular Army. Part 2, Section XII. (b). Royal Garrison Artillery, Siege Artillery, Movable Armament, and Machine Guns in Armaments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st June, 1910)	0 10
Report on the Competitive Examination of Officers of the Special Reserve, Militia, and Territorial Force, and the Qualifying Examination of University Candidates for Commissions in the Regular Army held in March, 1910, with copies of the Examination Papers	0 6

Army Orders.—August, 1910.

	Price.	A.O. 216
	s. d.	1910
Military Engineering. Part IV. Mining and Demolitions	0 11	<i>continued.</i>
Notes on Map Reading (for use in Army Schools)...	0 3	
Priced Vocabulary of Stores used in H.M. Service. 1909—		
Amendments, &c. Part I. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st July, 1910)	0 1	
Amendments, &c. Part II. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st July, 1910)	0 1	
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries. 1907.		
Part I. Amended Rates. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st July, 1910)	0 1	
Standing Orders for a Brigade of Mounted Artillery	0 1	
Standing Orders for a Lieutenant-Colonel's Command, Royal Garrison Artillery (Coast and Siege)	0 1	

Army Forms and Books approved.

2. The following new Army Forms and Books have been approved :—

Army Form B 2072, "Civil Employment ; Chaplain's list of Soldiers leaving the Colours and proposing to reside in Scotland." Supplies have been distributed to Regular units at home and abroad.

Army Form C 357, "Supply and Mechanical Transport Section, Army Service Corps ; Half-yearly Qualification Report on Staff Serjeants." Supplies have been distributed to the Army Service Corps officers concerned.

Army Form C 375B, "Superannuation ; Medical Certificate for premature retirement of an established civil servant." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form E 625, "Declaration to be made by a member of the Territorial Force who enlists in Category (b) of the Special Reserve (Motor Cyclists)."

Army Form E 626, "Declaration to be made by a member of the Territorial Force who agrees to be transferred as a Motor Cyclist."

Supplies of the above-mentioned two forms have been distributed to the headquarters of Commands concerned. Copies will not be issued direct to units.

Army Form G 940, "Poster ; Precautions to be observed in Magazines and Laboratories when containing Explosives."

Army Form G 940A, "Poster ; Instructions for carrying out Laboratory operations in Royal Artillery charge."

(M 861)

B

Army Orders.—August, 1910.

A.O. 216 Army Form G 940B, "Poster ; Instructions for carrying out Laboratory operations in Army Ordnance Department and Naval Ordnance Department charge."
1910
continued.

Army Form G 947, "Poster ; General Regulations for Magazines, Ammunition Stores, and Laboratories."

Supplies of the above-mentioned four forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form K 1300, "Periodical Contract, Stores and Materials ; Tender for." Supplies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form O 1656A, "Income Duty ; Annual Relief Claim (Abroad)." Supplies have been distributed to Paymasters abroad.

Army Book 245, "Register of Special Reservists." Supplies have been issued to the units concerned.

Army Book 295, "Record of Pay of Civilian Subordinates on War Department Vessels." Supplies have been issued to officers in charge of Water Transport.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised, previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 107, "Report as to tactical fitness for Command." Supplies have been issued to the headquarters of Commands at Home and Abroad.

Army Form G 939, "Poster ; Gunpowder and Cordite, &c., Regulations for Storage and Examination, and information *re* markings on packages."

Army Form G 941, "Poster ; Powder Cases and Cartridge Cylinders in Army Ordnance Department and Naval Ordnance Department Charge. Instructions for securing Lids."

Supplies of the last-mentioned two forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-18, "Mobilization Store Table for a Heavy Artillery Battery and Ammunition Column (Royal Garrison Artillery)." Dated May, 1910 (with Addenda). Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form L 1362, "Annual Indent for Army Forms and Books ; Headquarters, Districts, and Record Offices." Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form M 1430, "Incidental Expenses of War Department Lands and Property ; Estimate of."

Army Orders.—August, 1910.

Army Form M 1442, "Annual Estimate of Sums required for Training (Regular Forces)." A.O. 216
1910

Supplies of the last-mentioned two forms have been distributed to the headquarters of Commands concerned. *continued.*

Army Forms and Books cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms and Books have been cancelled :—

Army Form G 879, "Magazines, Laboratories, &c. ; General Regulations for Care of."

Army Form G 910, "Instructions for Preparing, Filling, and Marking Shells, &c., and Arrangement of Stores."

Army Form G 940, "Laboratory Operations ; Regulations for."

Army Form H 1159, "Clothing, &c., on Repayment to the Territorial Force ; Indent for."

Army Book 149, "Engineering Workshops ; Register of Work, &c."

Army Book 248, "Equipment Ledger ; Bearer Company and Field or Stationary Hospital."

MEMORANDUM.

5. The following correction should be made to line 11, paragraph 4, Army Order 190 of 1910 :—*Delete* words "two last-mentioned forms" and *substitute* "late Army Form G 841."

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

E. W. D. Wang

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS LATE MAJESTY.
(M 861) .Wt. 2770—98 1225 8'10

ARMY ORDERS, 1910.

WAR OFFICE,
1st September, 1910.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANT.

	PAGE
Army Order 217. Retirement of Officers	3

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 218. Honorary Distinctions	4
Army Order 219. Change in Designation—Surrey (Queen Mary's Regiment)	4
Army Order 220. Distribution of Regular Troops in the United Kingdom	4
Army Order 221. Reliefs, 1910-11—Amendment	5
Army Order 222. Foreign Languages—Officers qualified and re-qualified as Interpreters	5
Army Order 223. Meritorious Service Medal... ..	7
Army Order 224. Volunteer Long Service Medal	7
Army Order 225. Recognition of Cadet Units	8
Army Order 226. Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments ...	8
Army Order 227. Pay Warrant—Army Council Instruction ...	11
Army Order 228. Commissions in British Army—Regulations for Officers of Colonial Military Forces	11
Army Order 229. King's Regulations—Amendments	12

LONDON :

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS LATE MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Threepence.

Army Orders.—September, 1910.

	PAGE
Army Order 230. Equipment Regulations -	
Part 1—Amendments	15
Part 2, Sections III., XII.(c)—Revised editions, Section XVII.—Amendments	16
Army Order 231. Regulations for Magazines and care of War Matériel—Amendment	16
Army Order 232. Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments	17
Army Order 233. Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments	17
Army Order 234. Army Ordnance Services Regulations, Parts I. and II.—Amendments	20
Army Order 235. Army School Regulations—Amendment	24
Army Order 236. Regulations for Civilian Subordinates in Army Departments—Amendment	24
Army Order 237. Regulations for Mobilization—Amendments... ..	24
Army Order 238. Rules for management of Barrack Detention Rooms—Amendment	25
Army Order 239. Clothing Allowance for West India Regiment	25
Army Order 240. Financial Instructions—Amendments	27
Army Order 241. Signalling Report, 1909—Amendment	28
Army Order 242. Signallers	29
Army Order 243. Field Service Manuals (Royal Engineers and Infantry)—Revised Editions... ..	29
Army Order 244. Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. I.—Amendment	29
Army Order 245. Mobilization Store Tables for Small-arm Section Ammunition Column, Territorial Force	30
Army Order 246. Table of Components, &c., for Service Vehicles— Revised Edition	30
Army Order 247. Gun Handbooks	30
Army Order 248. Books, Forms, &c.	30
 List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	 34

3
Army Orders.—September, 1910.

ROYAL WARRANT.

GEORGE R.I.

100	WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to extend the field	A.O. 217.
Cavalry	of selection for officers who are desirous of retiring	1910.
87	under the provisions of Article 510 of the Royal	
98246	Warrant of His late Majesty dated the 1st day of	
3	December, 1909 ;	

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the following shall be substituted for Article 510 of the said Warrant :—

Retirement of officers.

510. A captain, or a lieutenant of not less than 8 years' service, who resigns his commission in, or who is permitted to retire from Our Regular Forces with a view to being appointed within 6 months of his resignation or retirement to a commission in Our Special Reserve of Officers, Our Channel Islands Militia, or Our Malta Militia, and, in the case of Cavalry officers, King Edward's Horse (The King's Oversea Dominions Regiment), shall, while serving under such commission, receive, for a period not exceeding 10 years, temporary retired pay at the rate of 100% a-year, in lieu of all retired pay or gratuity under this Our Warrant, except that, if appointed to a supplementary list of Our Special Reserve of Officers, the rate of retired pay shall be 75% a-year only. Any officer retiring under this Article shall be ineligible to return to Our Regular Forces.

	A.O. 217.
	1910.

This retired pay shall be issued from the day after the date of the Gazette in which the appointment is notified. It shall not be issued for any year during which the officer does not come up for such period of training as may be prescribed by regulation, unless he is serving as a brigade-major of a brigade of Yeomanry or Infantry of Our Territorial Force, or as a staff captain of the divisional artillery of Our Territorial Force, or unless he is excused on account of sickness certified by the regulated medical authority.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 3rd
day of August, 1910, in the 1st year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
R. B. HALDANE.

(M 905)

A 2

Army Orders.—September, 1910.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

- A.O. 218.** **Honorary Distinctions.**—His Majesty the King has
1910. been graciously pleased to approve of the following 20
Gen. No.
2860
 regiments being permitted to bear upon their colours
 or appointments the undermentioned honorary distinctions
 in recognition of services rendered during the
 engagements specified :—

Regiment.	Honorary Distinction.
The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regt.)	} Busaco.
The South Wales Borderers	
The Gloucestershire Regt.	
The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders) ...	
The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders ...	} Fuentes d'Onor.
1st (Royal) Dragoons	
Coldstream Guards	
Scots Guards	
14th (King's) Hussars	} Pyrenees.
The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry	
The Connaught Rangers	
The Rifle Brigade (The Prince Consort's Own)	
Grenadier Guards	} Nive.
Coldstream Guards	
Scots Guards	
The Loyal North Lancashire Regt.	

- A.O. 219.** **Change in Designation.**—His Majesty the King has
1910. been graciously pleased to approve of the regiment of 9
Surrey
Yeomanry
11
 Yeomanry now styled the "Surrey (The Princess of
 Wales's)" being in future designated the "Surrey
 (Queen Mary's Regiment)."

- A.O. 220.** ***Distribution of the Regular Troops in the** Gen. No. 2
1910. **United Kingdom.**—In consequence of the decision to 407
 retain Edinburgh (Piers Hill) as a station for a brigade
 of Royal Field Artillery, and to place the Cavalry depôt
 in Scotland at Dunbar instead of at Edinburgh (Piers
 Hill), the Appendix to the Special Army Order of
 28th May, 1909 (A.O. 152) should be amended as
 follows :—

*Under the heading "Cavalry Depôts," 3rd column,
 for "Edinburgh (Piers Hill)" substitute "Dunbar."*

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 11th August, 1910.

Under the heading "Unallotted L.E. Brigades, Royal Field Artillery," 3rd column, for "Newport (L.E.)" substitute "Edinburgh (Piers Hill)," and in column of Remarks cancel "Edinburgh becomes a station for a Cavalry dépôt."

Reliefs, 1910-11.—The following alteration to the programme of reliefs, published in Army Order 31 of 1910, is notified for the information of all concerned :—

Unit.	From	To	Remarks.
44th Bde., R.F.A.	India...	Edinburgh ...	Instead of to Newport.

Foreign Languages—Officers qualified and re-qualified as Interpreters.—(i.) The undermentioned officers and non-commissioned officer having attained the standard required by the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names :—

(a.) FIRST CLASS.

Rank and name.	Corps.	Language.
2nd Lieut. J. H. M. Cornwall	Royal Field Artillery...	French.
" " F. F. J. Ayerton...	Rl. Garrison Artillery	French.
Capt. F. A. Iles ...	Royal Engineers ...	German.
" A. M. Cardew ...	" " " "	Japanese.
Lieut. C. F. A. Walker ...	Grenadier Guards ...	French.
" W. I. Maunsell ..	Scottish Rifles ...	German.
" G. W. Nugent ...	Worcestershire Regt.	French.
Capt. G. C. Kelly ...	King's Royal Rifle Corps.	Hausa.
" N. P. Brooke ...	Leinster Regt. ...	Chinese.
Lieut. A. P. O'Connor, M.B.	Royal Army Medical Corps.	French.
Lieut.-Col. H. W. Engerer	King's Own Malta Regt. of Militia.	Italian.

Army Orders.—September, 1910.

A.O. 222

1910

continued.

Rank and name.	Corps.	Language.
Lieut. E. J. Briffa de Piro ...	King's Own Malta Regt. of Militia.	Italian.
" A. V. Laferla ...	" " "	Italian.
Capt. W. G. S. Kenny ...	39th Gharwal Rifles (Indian Army).	Russian.
" L. F. Bodkin ...	112th Infantry (Indian Army).	Russian.
" W. F. Adair ...	130th P.W.O. Baluchis (Indian Army).	French.
Lieut. E. S. Harcourt ...	7th Gurkha Rifles (Indian Army).	German.
" J. G. Bakker ...	Ipswich School Con- tingent (Officers Training Corps).	French.
Lieut.-Col. and Hon. Col. C. P. L. Lynden-Bell.	Late 5th Bn. Middlesex Regt. (Capt., retired pay, and Reserve of Officers).	French.
Major W. H. Olivier ...	Reserve of Officers ...	Italian.
Lieut. D. C. E. ff. Comyn ...	" " ...	German.

(b.) SECOND CLASS.

Capt. R. S. Hamilton-Grace	13th Hussars ...	German.
" N. Neill ...	" " ...	French.
Lieut. R. S. Ryan ...	Royal Field Artillery	French.
Capt. H. Rowan-Robinson ...	Rl. Garrison Artillery	German.
" O. L. Price ...	" " "	Japanese.
" A. V. Langton ...	" " "	German.
2nd Lieut. F. H. Pritchard ...	" " "	French.
Capt. F. A. Iles ...	Royal Engineers ...	French.
Lieut. G. G. Waterhouse ...	" " "	French.
" C. G. L. Tottenham ...	" " "	German.
Capt. W. H. Gribbon ...	Royal Lancaster Regt.	Turkish.
Lieut. A. J. Shakeshaft ...	Norfolk Regt. ...	French.
Capt. T. C. Fitzhugh, <i>M.V.O.</i>	Royal Irish Regt. ...	French.
Lieut. T. B.-L. Maunsell ...	Lancashire Fusiliers ...	Chinese.
Capt. A. H. Leggett, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Royal Scots Fusiliers	Japanese.
" W. C. Garsia ...	Hampshire Regt. ...	Japanese.
2nd Lieut. S. V. Halls ...	" " "	Cape Dutch.
Lieut. A. M. O. A. Anwyl- Passingham.	Middlesex Regt. ...	Italian.
Capt. P. J. Maret ...	Royal Army Medical Corps.	French.
Lieut. A. P. O'Connor, <i>M.B.</i>	" " "	German.
Lieut.-Col. H. W. Engerer	King's Own Malta Regt. of Militia.	French.
Lieut. P. Testaferatta Bonici	" " "	Italian.
Staff-Serjeant G. C. Henry...	Royal Engineers " ...	Cape Dutch.

Army Orders.—September, 1910.

(ii.) The undermentioned officer has requalified as a **A.O. 222**
first class interpreter in accordance with paragraph 17 **1910**
of the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign *continued.*
Languages, in the language stated against his name.

Rank and name.	Corps.	Language.
Capt. A. Hay	Royal Welsh Fusiliers	Russian.

68
Gen. No. **Meritorious Service Medal.**—The following have **A.O. 223.**
2170 been awarded the medal for “Meritorious Service”:— **1910.**

Serjeant-Saddler H. Winton, late 21st Lancers.

Colour-Serjeant D. S. Sweet, formerly 1st Battalion, The Buffs (East Kent Regiment), late Barrack-Warden, Army Service Corps.

Quartermaster-Serjeant G. Williams, formerly 23rd Foot, late P.S., 6th Battalion, The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.

Bandmaster W. Leeson, late 1st Battalion, The King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment).

Troop-Serjeant-Major W. Peachey, late 6th Dragoon Guards.

Quartermaster-Serjeant H. Brown, formerly 83rd Foot, late P.S., 4th Battalion, The East Surrey Regiment.

Militia Serjeant-Major R. A. Gurney, late P.S., Cardigan Artillery.

Serjeant-Major W. L. McLaughlin, late 1st Battalion, The Dorsetshire Regiment.

68
T.F. **Volunteer Long Service Medal.**—The medal has **A.O. 224.**
620 been awarded to Colonel the Right Honourable the **1910.**
... Marquis of Breadalbane, K.G., A.D.C., formerly 5th
621 Vol. Bn. Royal Highlanders, and to Lieutenant
H. Simpson, 1st Cadet Battalion, The King's Royal Rifle Corps.

The award of the medal to No. 3766, “Lance-Serjeant W. Scott, 4th Vol. Bn. Royal West Surrey,” as notified in the quarterly list issued with Army Order 6 of 1909, is *cancelled.*

Army Orders.—September, 1910.

A.O. 225. **Recognition of Cadet Units.**—The following additional units have been reported as recognized by Territorial Force Associations :—

9
Cadets
272

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
Surrey ...	The West Surrey Cadets.	5th Bn. The Royal West Surrey Regiment.	8th August, 1910.
York (West Riding).	The Bradford Postal Telegraph Messengers Cadet Corps.	6th Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment.	1st April, 1910.

A.O. 226. **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.**—The following detachments have been registered at the War Office during the period 31st August, 1909 to 30th June, 1910. Counties, &c., are arranged in alphabetical order. Further lists will be published half yearly.

83
135

ENGLAND AND WALES.

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom raised.
1	Bristol ...	Men's ...	British Red Cross Society.
2	"	Women's ...	
4	"	"	
2	Cambridge	"	
4	"	"	
6	"	"	
1	Cornwall	Men's ...	
2	"	Women's ...	
4	"	"	
2	Derby ...	"	
1	Devon ...	Men's ...	
2	"	Women's ...	
3	"	Men's ...	
4	"	Women's ...	
5	"	Men's ...	
6	"	Women's ...	
7	"	Men's ...	
8	"	Women's ...	
10	"	"	

Army Orders.—September, 1910.

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom raised.	A.O. 226 1910 <i>continued.</i>
12	Devon ...	Women's	...	British Red Cross Society.
14	" ...	"	...	
16	" ...	"	...	
18	" ...	"	...	
1	Essex ...	Men's ...	...	
2	" ...	Women's	...	
3	" ...	Men's ...	...	
4	" ...	Women's	...	
5	" ...	Men's ...	...	
6	" ...	Women's	...	
7	" ...	Men's ...	...	
8	" ...	Women's	...	
9	" ...	Men's ...	...	
10	" ...	Women's	...	
12	" ...	"	...	
14	" ...	"	...	
16	" ...	"	...	
1	Glamorgan ...	Men's ...	...	
2	" ...	Women's	...	
4	" ...	"	...	
6	" ...	"	...	
1	Gloucester ...	Men's ...	...	
2	" ...	Women's	...	
3	" ...	Men's ...	...	
4	" ...	Women's	...	
5	" ...	Men's ...	...	
6	" ...	Women's	...	
7	" ...	Men's ...	...	
8	" ...	Women's	...	
9	" ...	Men's ...	...	
10	" ...	Women's	...	
11	" ...	Men's ...	...	
12	" ...	Women's	...	
14	" ...	"	...	
16	" ...	"	...	
18	" ...	"	...	
20	" ...	"	...	
22	" ...	"	...	
24	" ...	"	...	
26	" ...	"	...	
28	" ...	"	...	
30	" ...	"	...	
32	" ...	"	...	
34	" ...	"	...	
36	" ...	"	...	
38	" ...	"	...	
40	" ...	"	...	
42	" ...	"	...	
44	" ...	"	...	
46	" ...	"	...	
48	" ...	"	...	
50	" ...	"	...	
52	" ...	"	...	

Army Orders.—September, 1910.

A.O. 226
1910.
continued.

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom raised.
54	Gloucester ...	Women's ...	} British Red Cross Society.
56	" ...	" ...	
58	" ...	" ...	
60	" ...	" ...	
62	" ...	" ...	
64	" ...	" ...	
66	" ...	" ...	
68	" ...	" ...	
70	" ...	" ...	
72	" ...	" ...	
2	Hants ...	" ...	
4	" ...	" ...	
6	" ...	" ...	
8	" ...	" ...	
10	" ...	" ...	
12	" ...	" ...	
14	" ...	" ...	
2	Kent ...	" ...	
4	" ...	" ...	
6	" ...	" ...	
8	" ...	" ...	
1	London ...	Men's ...	
2	" ...	Women's ...	
4	" ...	" ...	
6	" ...	" ...	
8	" ...	" ...	
10	" ...	" ...	
12	" ...	" ...	
14	" ...	" ...	
16	" ...	" ...	
18	" ...	" ...	
20	" ...	" ...	
22	" ...	" ...	
24	" ...	" ...	
26	" ...	" ...	
28	" ...	" ...	
30	" ...	" ...	
32	" ...	" ...	
34	" ...	" ...	
2	Nottingham ...	" ...	
2	Oxford ...	" ...	
1	Surrey ...	Men's ...	
2	" ...	Women's ...	
3	" ...	Men's ...	
4	" ...	Women's ...	
6	" ...	" ...	
1	Sussex ...	Men's ...	
2	" ...	Women's ...	
4	" ...	" ...	
6	" ...	" ...	
1	Warwick ...	Men's ...	
1	Wiltshire ...	" ...	
2	" ...	Women's ...	

SCOTLAND.				A.O. 226
No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom raised.	1910 <i>continued.</i>
2	Dundee...	Women's	British Red Cross Society.	
2	Edinburgh	Men's		
1	Fife	Men's		
2	"	Women's		
3	"	Men's		
4	"	Women's		
6	"	"		
2	Glasgow	"		
1	Perth	Men's		
2	"	Women's		
3	"	Men's		
4	"	Women's		

27
Gen. No. 1342 **Pay Warrant—Amendment.**—The following will be **A.O. 227.**
deleted from the first paragraph of the Army Council's **1910.**
Instructions, on page 280: "The certificate given by
the recruiting officer that the reward has actually
been paid, will be accepted as proof of payment."

100
Candidates 4616 **Regulations under which Commissions in the British Army may be obtained by Officers of Colonial Military Forces—Amendments.**—The following amendments will be made to paragraph 12 :— **A.O. 228.**
1910.

1. On page 7. In line 10 of sub-paragraph (c), below
"Wales" *add* "A university in the Commonwealth of
Australia."

In line 12 of sub-paragraph (c.), *after* "Aberdeen"
insert "or at a university in the Commonwealth of
Australia."

2. On page 8. *After* line 9, *add*—

"Universities in the Commonwealth of Australia.— **A.O. 228.**
The Junior or the Senior Public Examination pro- **1910.**
vided that the candidate has passed in—

- (1.) English,
- (2.) English History,
- (3.) Geography,
- (4.) Arithmetic,
- (5.) Algebra,
- (6.) Geometry,

Army Orders.—September, 1910.

A.O. 228 and two of the following subjects—

1910
continued.

- (7.) Physics or Chemistry,
- (8.) French or German,
- (9.) Latin or Greek."

In lines 14 and 15, *for* "one of the chartered Colonial Universities" *substitute* "any other university in the Overseas Dominions."

After line 16, *insert* a new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 228. "(d.) If he has passed one of the following examinations :—

- (i.) The educational examination for admission to the Permanent Forces of the Commonwealth of Australia.
- (ii.) The examination for the Professional Division of the Public Service of the Commonwealth of Australia.
- (iii.) The examination for admission to the Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada."

..
4719

In line 21, *after* "(c)" *insert* "or (d)."

A.O. 229. **King's Regulations—Amendments.—1. Paragraph**
1910. 136. *Under* "Engineers", *after* "through" in lines 2 and 5 *insert* "the G.O.C. Division and "

9
Engineers
632

Extension of service.

2. Paragraph 263. *After* "corporal" in line 4, *insert* "(except a military mechanist for Ballooning, R.E.)"

42
Ballooning
373

Precedence of Regular Establishment and Permanent Staff.

3. *For* paragraph 285 (f), on page 53, *substitute*—

A.O. 229.
1910.

(f.) N.C.Os. posted to the regular establishment of the Special Reserve, or to the Permanent Staff of the Territorial Force, will rank with other N.C.Os. of the Regular Forces according to the date of promotion or appointment, but as senior, in the same rank, to N.C.Os. of the Special Reserve or Territorial Force.

91
Gen. No.
1412

(g.) A N.C.O. of the Special Reserve when serving for the first time with a regular unit will rank with N.C.Os. of the Regular Forces according to the date of his attachment for duty. If, after the completion of one period of attachment, he is again attached to a regular unit, he will rank according to the date of the attachment on which he is actually serving.

18 Cavalry 108	4. Paragraph 291. <i>For the detail under "Cavalry" in the table substitute—</i>	A.O. 229 1910 <i>continued.</i>
	Cavalry.	
	All ranks with regiment, and men belonging to regiment serving at dépôt.	O.C. regiment, with concurrence of O.C. dépôt as regards a N.C.O. or man serving there.
		General roll of N.C.Os. and men serving with regiment and at dépôt.
8 King's 305	5. Paragraph 445, as amended by Army Order 170 of 1910, <i>delete</i> lines 19 and 20, and in lines 22 and 23, <i>omit—</i>	A.O. 229. 1910.
	" , will apply for permission to the officer i/c records. An officer similarly situated, but not under the command of an officer i/c records, "	
110 Infantry 748	6. Paragraph 574.— <i>After "Council" in line 5 insert—</i> "The assistance of counsel at Courts-Martial should be applied for only in cases of an exceptionally difficult or complicated nature, and this course should be very rarely necessary when the offences are of a purely military character."	A.O. 229. 1910.
	7. <i>Insert new paragraph—</i> 574A. At home, when an application is submitted to the War Office for permission to engage counsel to appear on behalf of a prosecutor, the hour, date and place of assembly fixed for the Court-Martial, with the name of the officer who will act as prosecutor, should be stated, and a copy of the approved charges and of the summary of evidence should invariably accompany the application, together with a statement setting out the reasons for considering the employment of counsel necessary. At the same time that the application is sent to the War Office a copy of the application will be sent direct— (i.) In England and Wales To the Treasury Solicitor, London, S.W. ; (ii.) In Scotland ... To the War Department law agent in Edinburgh ; (iii.) In Ireland ... To the Chief Crown Solicitor, Dublin ; in order that provisional arrangements for the employment of counsel may be made. If any alteration is subsequently made in the charges, a copy of the amended charges will be at once forwarded to the War Office.	A.O. 229. 1910.

Army Orders.—September, 1910.

A.O. 229 1910 continued.	8. Paragraph 683. Page 132, <i>against</i> "R.G.A., coast defence companies" { <i>Qualified layer</i> ", for "As regulated by Instructions for Practice Sea-wards" substitute "As regulated by Garrison Artillery Training, Volume I."	40
		War Office 698
	9. Paragraph 739, line 1. <i>For</i> "auxiliary forces" substitute "the Territorial Force".	8 King's 300
	10. Paragraphs 726 and 739. <i>Delete</i> from "and" in line 2 to end of paragraph and substitute "until he has completed two trainings with his unit in camp."	43 Staff College 1707
	<i>Attachment of Officers of Special Reserve to Regular Units.</i>	
	11. Paragraph 1359. In the heading and margin and in lines 2, 8 and 11, <i>for</i> "militia" substitute "Special Reserve"; and in line 3, <i>after</i> "absent" add "on duty".	91 Gen. No. 1412
	12. Paragraph 1360. Line 1, <i>for</i> "militia" substitute "Special Reserve".	
	13. Paragraph 1363, as published in Army Order 51 of 1910—	114 Miscell. 2325
	Lines 2 and 3. <i>Delete</i> "it is managed by past and present officers of the regiment" and <i>insert</i> in lieu—	
A.O. 229. 1910.	"the President and Treasurer of the association are commissioned officers on the active or retired list, that the association"	
	14. Paragraph 1864, page 314. <i>Against</i> —	8
	"State of horses and mules | B. 2087 | 1st of month," add, in 3rd column—	King's 299
A.O. 229. 1910.	"to Secretary, War Office, and to Command Paymaster."	
	15. Appendix VII. Flag Stations. <i>Under</i> "Irish Command", on page 358, <i>delete</i> "Ned's Point Fort."	8 King's 306
	16. Appendix I., page 341, <i>after</i> the Order in Council of 10th August, 1904, defining the duties of the Inspector-General of the Forces, <i>insert</i> —	33 Hd.-Qrs. 881
	<i>At the Court at St. James's, the 2nd day of August, 1910.</i>	
	Present :	
A.O. 229. 1910.	THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL.	
	WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased to approve a re-distribution of the duties of the Inspector-General	

of the Forces, and it is expedient to amend the Order A.O. 229
in Council dated the 10th day of August, 1904: 1910.

NOW THEREFORE, His Majesty, by and with the *continued.*
advice of His Privy Council, is pleased to order, and it
is hereby ordered, as follows:—

The scope of the duties of the Inspector-General of the Forces, as set forth in the Order in Council dated the 10th day of August, 1904, shall hereafter be limited to the United Kingdom and the Islands adjacent thereto; and the functions hitherto assigned to him in regard to those portions of the Empire outside the United Kingdom where troops under the control of the Home Government elsewhere than in India are stationed, shall henceforth be transferred to the officer whom His Majesty shall be pleased to appoint as the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief in the Mediterranean and Inspector-General of the Oversea Forces.

Upon the occasion of the appointment of a successor to the present Inspector-General of the Forces, the title of the appointment shall be changed to that of Inspector-General of the Home Forces.

ALMERIC FITZROY.

Equipment Regulations—Amendments.

A.O. 230.
1910.

Part I.

77

15

4588

1. Appendix IV.

Pages 113 and 114. *Delete—*

Gauges, armourers, plug (all types) ...	} and detail.
" " rod, plug ...	
" " handle, plug ...	

Delete footnote †.

2. Page 118. *After* "Gauges, armourers, cartridge, head, M.M. and M.E." *insert—*

Gauges, armourers—

Plugs—

·303-inch	...	...	...	+
-----------	-----	-----	-----	---

·307	"	Mark I.	...	...	+
------	---	---------	-----	-----	---

·308	"	...	...	...	+
------	---	-----	-----	-----	---

·309	"	Mark I.	...	...	+
------	---	---------	-----	-----	---

·310	"	Mark I.	...	...	+
------	---	---------	-----	-----	---

Lead, No. 1, Mark I.	...	...	...	+
----------------------	-----	-----	-----	---

" No. 2, Mark I.	...	...	...	+
---------------------	-----	-----	-----	---

Rods, plug	...	...	...	+
------------	-----	-----	-----	---

Insert footnote—

† To be obtained from A.O.D. when required by circuit, district, and departmental armourers at home and abroad. At stations abroad these gauges may also be issued on loan to regimental armourers when the services of a departmental armourer are not available. A.O. 230
1910.

Army Orders.—September, 1910.

A.O. 230 3. Page 119. Lines 3 and 4 of preamble to table.
1910 *Delete "regimental or departmental."*

continued. For "Gauges, armourers, plug" (all types) *substitute—*

A.O. 230.	Gauges, armourers, plugs—			
1910.	303-inch ...	...	...	...
	307 " Mark I.	...	...	...
	308 " ...	...	...	...
	309 " Mark I.	...	...	...
	310 " Mark I.	...	...	...
	Lead, No. 1, Mark I.	...	...	...
	" No. 2, Mark I.	...	...	...

Part 2, Section III.—(Army Service Corps).

4. A revised edition of the above section has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 8
Equipment
292

5. The edition promulgated by Army Order 261 of 1908 is *cancelled*, also Army Orders 16, 115, 202 and 290 of 1909, and 20 of 1910, so far as the above section is concerned.

Part 2, Section XII. (c.).

6. A revised edition of the above section has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 8
Equipment
273

7. The edition promulgated by Army Order 76 of 1909 is hereby *cancelled*.

Part 2, Section XVII.—(Officers Training Corps.)

8. Paragraph 97, line 2. For "30th September" *substitute* "31st October". 9
O.T.C.
939

9. Paragraph 98, lines 3 and 4. For "1st October—30th September" *substitute* "1st November—31st October".

Line 4. For "October" *substitute* "November".

10. Paragraph 102, line 1. For "30th September" *substitute* "31st October".

A.O. 231. Regulations for Magazines and care of War Gen. No. 12
1910. **Matériel, 1908—Amendment.**—*Insert new para-* 47
graph—

A.O. 231. 49. In the case of Ordnance dépôts care is to be
1910. taken that men from other departments are duly warned as to these regulations on each occasion of their entering the premises.

Army Orders.—September, 1910.

91 A.S.C. 97	Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments.—A.O. 232. 1. Paragraph 41. In the 4th line, <i>delete</i> “ The report ” 1910. and <i>insert</i>—
	“, except officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps A.O. 232. and Army Veterinary Corps. In the case of the 1910. Army Service Corps the report will be forwarded to the War Office on 1st January ; in other arms it ”
91 Engineers 269	2. Paragraph 251. <i>Add</i>— “ An officer of the Royal Engineers Special Reserve A.O. 232. may, in lieu of a course under (ii.) above, attend for 1910. one month the annual technical training of a R.E. service unit of the same nature as that to which he is allotted on mobilization. Officers allotted to general duties, to bridging trains, or to depôts will, for this purpose, be considered as allotted to field companies, and those allotted to a line of communi- cation telegraph company as allotted to an air-line telegraph company. Those allotted to bridging trains, attending training under this sub-paragraph, must attend during practice in water bridging.”
91 Artillery 334	3. Paragraph 348. <i>For</i> lines 21 to 23 <i>substitute</i>— “ Officers who have retired from the regular A.O. 232. forces, subsequent to 30th September, 1909, under 1910. the provisions of Article 510, Pay Warrant, will not be eligible for the gratuity under this para.”
91 A.S.C. 97	4. Paragraph 552, page 89. 1st column, <i>after</i> “ Confi- dential reports. (Officers)” <i>insert</i> “ except for A.S.C., R.A.M.C., and A.V.C.” <i>Add</i> “ Confidential reports. (Officers)—A.S.C./B 194/ A.O. 232. to G.O.C.-in-C., who will forward it on 1st January to 1910. the Secretary, War Office.”
9 Gen. No. 1901	Territorial Force Regulations, 1910—Amend- A.O. 233. ments.—1. <i>Delete</i> the last sentence of paragraph 88, and 1910. <i>substitute</i> the following new paragraph :— 88 (A). In calculating commissioned service, all com- A.O. 233. missioned service on the active list of the Territorial 1910. Force and of the forces mentioned in this paragraph will be counted.
	An Imperial Yeomanry or Volunteer officer who, as such, transferred to the Territorial Force on (or as from) the 1st April, 1908, may also be allowed to reckon as commissioned service half of any time served, prior (M 905)

Army Orders.—September, 1910.

A.O. 233 to that date, in the ranks of the Royal Navy and
1910 Marines, Regular Army (including Special Reserve),
continued. Honourable Artillery Company, Militia, Imperial
 Yeomanry, or Volunteers (including service after the
 age of 17 in the Colonial Forces or in a Cadet Corps or
 Battalion). This concession, however, will not apply
 (1) to N.C.Os. and men who, as such, transferred from
 the Imperial Yeomanry and Volunteers to the Terri-
 torial Force and afterwards became officers, nor (2) to
 ex-members of any of the forces mentioned in this
 paragraph who did not join the Territorial Force on (or
 as from) the 1st April, 1908. Under no circumstances
 will service in the ranks of the Territorial Force be
 allowed to be reckoned.

2. Paragraph 195, *add* at end, "of the same rank."

91
Gen. No.
1412
107
Miscell.
643

3. Paragraph 281. Line 7, *after* "(except R.A.M.C." *insert* "and A.V.C."

4. Page 57. *Add* to footnote—

"This does not apply to a lieutenant of R.A.M.C. or A.V.C."

5. *Insert* new paragraphs—

104
Artillery
2059

A.O. 233. 383A. When the G.O.C.-in-C. of a command wishes to
1910. hold a course at a practice camp for Territorial Force
 officers in his command, in accordance with paragraph 374
 II. (c), and Appendix 6, Sub-Appendix II. (b), he will
 communicate with the G.O.C.-in-C. of the command in
 which the practice camp is situated, enquiring whether
 accommodation is available, and suggesting the dates
 which will be most suitable for the reception of the
 Territorial Force officers concerned. The G.O.C.-in-C.
 of the command in which the practice camp is situated
 will, in conjunction with the G.Os.C.-in-C. who send the
 officers, arrange for an officer of the R.A., who may be
 an officer of the general staff, a staff captain to the
 brigadier-general commanding R.A. of a Territorial
 Force division, or a selected Territorial Force artillery
 adjutant, to act as instructor to the Territorial Force
 officers during their course at the practice camp.

383B. An adjutant of a Territorial Force artillery
 (horse, field, mountain, or heavy) unit will attend a
 practice camp every second year for a course of
 22 working days' duration, provided he has not attended
 as an instructor in the same year under para. 383A.
 The attendance at the practice camp should take place,
 if possible, before the annual training in camp of the
 unit to which the adjutant belongs.

Army Orders.—September, 1910.

No special appointments under paragraph 180 will be approved during the absence of the adjutant at this course. A.O. 233
1910
continued.

9 Reserve 31	6. Paragraph 515. <i>Add</i> — “Service in the Territorial Force Reserve, the Technical Reserve, or the Veteran Reserve, will not reckon as qualifying service for the Decoration.”	A.O. 233. 1910.
9 Reserve 31	7. Paragraph 523, subsection (e), <i>after</i> “Army” <i>insert</i> “or in the Territorial Force Reserve, the Technical Reserve, or the Veteran Reserve”.	A.O. 233. 1910.
68 T.F.	<i>Omit</i> from subsection (f), as inserted by Army Order 207 of 1910 “for the last 2 years of service,”	
581 68		
T.F. 627	8. Paragraph 529. <i>Add</i> , at end— “and forward the medal to the Deputy Director of Ordnance Stores, Royal Arsenal, Woolwich to be broken up.”	A.O. 233. 1910.
25 Losses 483	9. Paragraph 564, as amended by Army Order 139 of 1910. <i>Delete</i> last three lines.	
	10. Paragraph 564A. <i>After</i> “(IV.)” <i>add</i> — “(V.) Clothing allowance will be withheld from a warrant officer or N.C.O. who is in hospital on the first day of a quarter. The allowance which has accrued since the commencement of the quarter in which he leaves hospital will be credited to him on his discharge therefrom. Clothing allowance will not be credited to the non-effective account of a deceased warrant officer or N.C.O. whose allowance has been withheld as above.”	A.O. 233. 1910.
8 T.F. 77	11. Paragraph 572, line 14. <i>After</i> “March” <i>insert</i> “on receipt of claims on A.F. O 1679.”	
9 A.S.O. 341	12. Paragraph 783. Line 5, <i>after</i> “training.” <i>insert</i> — “For each cycle supplied for the annual training of a divisional transport and supply column equipped with mechanical transport a grant will be made at the same rates.”	A.O. 233. 1910.
9 Gen. No. 2069	13. Amendments connected with the definition of the term “Training Centre” have been approved and will shortly be issued to all concerned.	
8 T.F. 78	<i>Erratum.</i> 14. Page 265. The “Total all Ranks” of the 5th Bn. Manchester Regiment should be “1018,” not “1318.”	

Army Orders.—September, 1910.

A.O. 234. Army Ordnance Services Regulations— 1910. Amendments.

PART I.

1. *Delete paragraph 139A and substitute—*

A.O. 234. 1910.	139A. For instructions regarding provision, maintenance, repair and renewal of machinery, <i>see</i> Regulations for Engineer Services, 1910, Peace, Part I.	8 Ordnance 157
--------------------	--	---

Machine tools used in ordnance workshops will be taken on ledger charge with appurtenances from the point where the power is taken. Machinery supplying power or structurally part of a workshop whenever not struck off charge as fixtures (*vide* Regulations for Engineer Services, 1910), and mobile machinery supplied from the Vote for Works will be held on inventory from the R.E. Repairs to all machinery in A.O.D. charge for departmental use will, when possible, be carried out departmentally; stores or material purchased locally for the service will be charged against the appropriate subhead of Vote 8.

When the repairs are too extensive to be carried out by the A.O.D. application will be made to the C.R.E. to have them executed by the R.E. In such cases the cost of departmental labour, or of contracts for the execution of repairs made by the Engineers, will be chargeable against the Vote for Works (under the item "Miscellaneous Services performed for other departments"), but the cost of spare parts which it may be necessary to purchase will be charged to the same vote and subhead as new machinery.

The C.O.O. will be responsible that replacements or important repairs are foreseen and details submitted to the C.R.E. in time to admit of provision being made in the annual statements of services. If machinery is transferred from one workshop to another the C.R.E. will be informed so that his records may be amended.

A.O. 234. 1910.	2. Paragraph 276. Line 4, <i>delete</i> from "returning" to end of paragraph and <i>substitute</i> "dealing with any that are surplus to requirements as laid down in paragraph 604".	57 21 9834
--------------------	---	---

3. Paragraph 279. Line 14, <i>after</i> "acknowledgment" <i>insert</i> "and showing the dimensions of the cases".	8 Ordnance 155
---	---

4. Paragraph 435, page 63. *After* "Engineer Services." *For* "Building materials" to "building" *substitute—*

A.O. 234. 1910.	"Building materials, fixtures for the construction or repair of works and buildings and articles of machinery which are not vocabulary stores, such machinery and machine tools as are R.E. Supply."	57 Gen. No. 9638
--------------------	--	---

57	5. Paragraph 594. Delete “*” and corresponding	A.O. 234
21	footnote.	1910
9834	6. Cancel paragraphs 604 to 607 and corresponding	continued.
	footnote and <i>substitute</i> —	

604. Unless special instructions are received from the War Office or the D.D.O.S., Royal Arsenal, Woolwich, the method of disposal will be decided as laid down in paragraphs 605 and 606. A.O. 234.
1910.

605. *Stores shown in the Half-Yearly Statement of Prices obtainable at the Royal Arsenal, Woolwich.*—For these stores A.F. G 1015 will be prepared by the C.O.O. on receipt of the Half-Yearly Statement, and submitted to the superior authority (as defined in these Regulations) for instructions.

The superior authority will decide how such stores are to be disposed of, and the reserve prices which are to be placed on stores offered for sale locally, and his approval recorded on the form will be authority for the sale, or despatch to Woolwich, as the case may be, of all such stores as may be for disposal until the receipt of the next Half-Yearly Statement, when only those items need be reconsidered which show a new rate.

When it is considered desirable, a running contract for the disposal of these stores may be entered into, provided the prices offered are advantageous as compared with the nett value at Woolwich. Such contract should not, however, be made for any article liable to considerable fluctuations in price, nor in any case for a longer period than one year.

606. *Stores not included in the Half-Yearly Statement of Prices.*—For obsolete and surplus stores which are to be disposed of whole, A.F. G 1015 will be prepared and submitted for the decision of the superior authority in every case where the gross value at Woolwich of any one description of stores amounts to 10*l.* or over.

Stores of which the gross value at Woolwich is less than 10*l.*, will be disposed of under the orders of the superior authority as may appear most advantageous, but the calculations on A.F. G 1015 need not be prepared in these cases.

607. Instructions for the preparation of A.F. G 1015 are contained in Appendix XXIX.

Action will be taken for disposal of the stores as soon as A.F. G 1015 has received the approval of the superior authority; freight being at once applied for at stations abroad for the tonnage ordered to be sent to Woolwich.

The completed A.F. G 1015 will be retained by the C.O.O. for record, and production if required. The

Army Orders.—September, 1910.

A.O. 234 registered number and date will be quoted on all
1910 vouchers by which the stores dealt with are struck off
continued. charge.

608. *Delete* “+” and corresponding footnote, and cancel first paragraph.

7. Paragraph 643, lines 4 and 5. *Delete* the words “left in the book and”.

8. *Insert* new Appendix—

APPENDIX XXIX.

Instructions for the preparation of A.F. G 1015. *(Referred to in paragraphs 605-8.)*

8
Ordnance
154
57
21
9834

A.O. 234. 1. *Description and Number of Stores for Disposal.*—General
1910. description and number of stores or weight of produce will suffice. It will not be necessary to discriminate between “marks” of stores of kindred nature, *e.g.*, Bedsteads, barrack, or to show condition, more than is required by the “Initial” column of the form.

2. The calculations on the form need not be prepared for the exact numbers or weight for disposal; “round” numbers or weight should be taken. These “round” numbers or weights generally to be the lots in which articles would be offered if sold locally, as this would render it easy to watch the reserve price (*see* 15 below).

3. Tonnage Packed for Transport will be ascertained by actual trial; sample lots, if necessary, being packed and then weighed or measured.

4. *Value at Woolwich.*—The value of produce from condemned stores will be ascertained from the half-yearly statements of the rates obtainable at the Royal Arsenal, which are circulated for the guidance of C.O.Os. Small quantities of obsolete stores which are being disposed of whole will be assessed at their produce value. In the case of large quantities of any one description of article, reference will be made to the D.D.O.S., Royal Arsenal, Woolwich, as to the price obtainable at Woolwich. In the case of surplus stores a similar reference will be made to Woolwich as to their value, if not already notified.

5. As the labour involved in handling stores will generally be the same, whether the stores are sent to Woolwich or sold locally, no allowance on this account need be made, except in such cases as, *e.g.*, scrap iron or steel, where stores could normally be sold as they lie, but would have to be specially packed before being sent to Woolwich.

6. In such cases the estimated cost of additional labour should be inserted. If special or additional packing cases would have to be provided, the cost of provision should also be included, but no allowance should be made for the use of packing cases available in store.

7. The actual local transport charges involved in shipping stores for Woolwich should be ascertained.

8. The freight and shipping charges will be assessed at the actual rates obtaining at the station. Lighterage at Woolwich will be calculated at 1s. 8d. per ton. Freight and lighterage charges do not affect those home stations from which stores are brought to Woolwich by vessels of the War Department.

9. Freight to Woolwich means transport by cheapest route.

10. The charges at Woolwich will be calculated on the tonnage packed for transport at 4s. 2d. per ton heavy, and 7s. 6d. per ton light; this will normally be sufficient to cover the cost of unloading and handling at Woolwich and allow a small margin for depreciation of packages. If, owing to the stores being exceptionally heavy or bulky, it is deemed desirable to assess a heavier charge, the reason should be briefly recorded on the Form.

11. Nett Value at Woolwich is the difference between the value calculated under 4 and the sum of the charges under 5.

12. Local Price Obtainable will be estimated from the result of previous sales or by calling for tenders.

13. *Local Sale Expenses.*—Any expenditure which may be necessitated by local sale should be included, e.g., cartage to sale ground, customs or other dues when these have to be paid. If an auctioneer is employed, his fee should also be shown. As regards local labour see 5 above.

14. Nett Local Value is the difference between 12 and 13.

15. *Reserve Price.*—For stores to be disposed of locally, unless the quantities are very small, a reserve price will be fixed to obviate the risk of serious loss to the public. This reserve price will not be less than 90 per cent. of the nett value at Woolwich (see 11 above).

16. *Disposal recommended.*—A comparison of the amounts obtainable under 11 and 14 will show which is the more advantageous method of disposing of the stores. Should it be decided to adopt the apparently less advantageous method of the two, special reason for the action taken will be recorded on the Form.

PART II.

9. Appendix VI. Paragraph 20, as amended by Army Order 23 of 1909. *Insert at end—*

“, and exposure to light. Samples not tested within 40 minutes after grinding are to be discarded.” A.O. 234.
1910.

10. Paragraph 24. *Insert at end—*

“If this creeping amounts to $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch after the tube is inserted into the bath the test is to be discarded.” A.O. 234.
1910.

11. Paragraph 25, as amended by Army Order 181 of 1910. *After “marked on the tube” insert—*

“The portion of the tube above the cover of the bath is then shielded from the light by a cap of brown paper, the cap being raised from time to time to observe the test paper.” A.O. 234.
1910.

12. Paragraph 30. *Insert at end—*

“Special precautions are to be taken to prevent the paper being exposed to light longer than is necessary, especially after it has been wetted. Papers not used within two minutes after wetting are to be discarded.” A.O. 234.
1910.

Army Orders.—September, 1910.

A.O. 234 13. Paragraph 16. *Insert* at end—
1910. “Standard tint papers are to be exchanged
continued. annually.”

14. Paragraph 26. *Insert* at end—

A.O. 234. “The operator is to stand between the bath and
1910. the source of light so that the test is read by
reflected light.”

A.O. 235. Army School Regulations—Amendment.—*Insert* 50
1910. new paragraph— Gen. No. 4942

A.O. 235. 16A. In order to comply with the requirements of
1910. the Elementary Education Act, 1876, Section 5, com-
manding officers will, on the occasion of a child leaving
a school, obtain from the officer commanding the
school a certificate regarding the child's attendance and
will attach the certificate to the father's duplicate
attestation.

This certificate should be removed from the attest-
ation and given to the soldier on his discharge from the
service, or at an earlier date should the necessity arise.

A.O. 236. Regulations for Civilian Subordinates in Army Gen. No. 6
1910. Departments—Amendment.—Paragraph 41. *Delete* 4848
lines 10 to 12 and *substitute* “Wages for these days
will be issued as follows :—

A.O. 236. (a.) To all persons on the established list, or regularly
1910. employed by the department (*see* para. 1).
(b.) At home stations only, to all casually employed
men whose rate of wage does not exceed that
of the A.O.D. labourers at, or nearest to, the
station, and to other casually employed men if
their employment has been continuous for at
least six months.”

A.O. 237. Regulations for Mobilization—Amendments.— 116
1910. 1. For heading after paragraph 38 *substitute*—
“REQUISITIONED ANIMALS AND TRANSPORT.” Home
Stations 189

A.O. 237. 2. Paragraph 39, line 1, *after* “animals” *insert*
1910. “(with harness and vehicles if necessary)”

3. At end of paragraph 39, *add* as sub-paragraph— **A.O. 237**
 “Complete ‘turn-outs’ of horses, harness and **1910**
 vehicles will be requisitioned when impressing horses, *continued.*
 harness and vehicles for auxiliary transport companies
 of the Expeditionary Force and for units of the Terri-
 torial Force.”
4. Paragraph 43, line 1, *after* “animals” *insert* “and
 transport”
5. For heading after paragraph 95 *substitute*—
 “REQUISITIONED ANIMALS AND TRANSPORT.”
6. Paragraph 96, line 2, *after* “animals” *insert* “(with
 harness and vehicles if necessary)”
7. For heading after paragraph 274 *substitute*—
 “REQUISITIONED ANIMALS AND TRANSPORT.”
8. Paragraph 275, line 2, *after* “animals” *insert*
 “(with harness and vehicles if necessary)”
9. Paragraph 277, line 1, *before* “vehicles” *insert*
 “horses, harness and”.

Rules for management of Barrack Detention Rooms. **A.O. 238.**
Rooms.—Rule 12. *Delete* last six lines, and in Rule 27 **1910.**
omit “Army Form B 196—Extracts from the Rules for
 the management of Barrack Detention Rooms.”

Clothing Allowance for the West India Regi- **A.O. 239.**
ment.—1. From 1st April, 1911, the personal clothing **1910.**
 and necessaries of the native non-commissioned officers
 and men of the West India Regiment will be maintained
 by the soldier out of a quarterly allowance to be credited
 to him under conditions laid down in the Clothing Regu-
 lations, Part I., 1909, for the Royal Malta Artillery.
 Soldiers with less than 12 months' unexpired service on
 the 1st April, 1911, will, however, continue to be
 clothed under present conditions.

2. Soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted before 1st April,
 1911, will receive any ankle boots, or compensation in
 lieu, which, under the regulations now in force, become
 due between the 1st April, 1911, and the anniversary of
 enlistment. Those who have not less than 12 months'
 service unexpired on 1st April, 1911, will be credited
 with the first quarterly allowance on the first day of the

Army Orders.—September, 1910.

A.O. 239 quarter in which the anniversary of enlistment occurs
1910 after 31st March, 1911. Thus, a man who enlisted on
continued. 2nd August, 1909, will receive his first allowance on
 1st July, 1911.

3. Extra wear compensation will not be credited in respect of articles that will become time expired after the anniversary of the soldier's enlistment next succeeding the 31st March, 1911.

4. If, on the introduction of the system in 1911-12, the first quarterly allowance payable to any soldier is too small to meet the immediate purchases necessary, the commanding officer may authorize an advance of a portion or the whole of the following quarter's allowance.

5. The following additions will be made to the scale of allowances for the upkeep of personal clothing and necessities, published with Army Order 248 of 1908 :—

A.O. 289.
1910.

	Serjeant-drummer.	Colour-serjeant instructor in musketry.	Company Serjeant-major.	Serjeant.	Lance-serjeant.	Drummer.	Bandsman and rank and file.
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Native soldiers of the West India Regt....	19 10	20 7	14 9	13 11	13 9	14 8	14 5

6. The quarterly allowances include a sum for the upkeep of helmets.

The helmets of soldiers in receipt of the clothing allowance will be treated as personal clothing.

On the first issue of the allowance to men enlisted before 1st April, 1911, the helmet in possession of a soldier will be struck off regimental charge, and the unexpired wear value will be recovered from him and credited to the public.

7. The Clothing Regulations, Part I., will be amended as follows :—

(a.) Paragraphs 22, 30 and 31. *After* "Royal Malta Artillery" *insert* "and West India Regiment."

(b.) Paragraph 23, line 2. *Delete* "Europeans of".

(c.) Table VIII., scales for West India Regiment, as amended by Army Order 307 of 1909 :—

(i.) Page 91. *Against* "Helmet, complete, with cover", *delete* "(except natives)." Also *delete* the periods

Army Orders.—September, 1910.

of wear of all items in column 1, except those shown **A.O. 239**
 "extra on enlistment." For "Boots, ankle, pairs, **1910**

On enlistment to last 1 year 2
 Half-yearly after the first year 1 "

continued.

substitute "Boots, ankle, pairs, 2". Before "Colour-serjeant instructor in musketry only" insert "extra for".

(ii.) Page 92. Delete "1 helmet, complete, with cover (except Europeans) ,, 3 ,, ".

8 **Financial Instructions, 1910. — Amendments. — A.O. 240.**
Instructions 1. Paragraph 65. Line 5, after "bank" insert "through **1910.**
18 the Command Paymaster".

109 2. For table shown in paragraph 187 *substitute*— **A.O. 240.**
Gen. No. **1910.**
2983

Dominion, Colony, or Protectorate.	Official charged with the payment of Reservists.	Addresses to which all communications should be sent.
AFRICA.		
British East Africa	Treasurer	Mombasa.
Nyassaland	"	Zomba.
Gambia	"	Bathurst.
Gold Coast Colony...	"	Treasury Dept., Accra, G.C.C.
Northern Nigeria ...	"	Zungeru, N.N.
Southern " ...	Financial Commis- sioner.	Lagos, S.N.
Somaliland	Treasurer	Berbera.
Uganda	"	Entebbe, Uganda.
AUSTRALIA.		
New South Wales ...	State Treasurer ...	Sydney.
Queensland	" "	Brisbane.
South Australia ...	" "	Adelaide.
Tasmania	" "	Hobart.
Victoria	" "	Melbourne.
West Australia ...	" "	Perth.
Canada	Officer paying Im- perial Pensions.	Ottawa.
Newfoundland ...	Minister of Finance	St. John's.
New Zealand	" "	Wellington
Bahamas	Registrar of Records	Nassau.

Army Orders.—September, 1910.

A.O. 240
1910
continued.

Dominion, Colony, or Protectorate.	Official charged with the payment of Reservists.	Addresses to which all communications should be sent.
WEST INDIES.		
Barbados	Colonial Treasurer	Barbados.
Grenada		
Leeward Islands ...		
St. Lucia		
St. Vincent... ..		
Trinidad		
British Guiana ...	Receiver-General ...	Georgetown, British Guiana.
„ Honduras ...	Treasurer	Belize.
Falkland Islands ...	„	Stanley.
Fiji	Receiver-General ...	Suva.
St. Helena	Colonial Treasurer	St. Helena.
Seychelles	Treasurer	Seychelles.
Wei-hai-wei ...	Command Pay-master.	North China.

3. Paragraph 353. Lines 2 to 5, *delete* from “An amount” to end of paragraph.

8
Instructions
17

A.O. 241.
1910

Signalling Report, 1909.—The following amendment will be made in the extracts from the report issued with Army Order 214 of 1910 :—

44
Gen. No.
1823

Cancel the figures given on page 8 as regards 2nd The King's Own (R.L. Regt.), 11th Hussars and 21st Lancers and *substitute*—

A.O. 241.
1910.

Unit.	Qualified instructors.		Efficient signallers.		
	Officers.	Other ranks.	1st Class.	2nd Class.	Total.
2nd The King's Own (R.L. Regt.) ...	7	3	7	23	30
11th Hussars ...	11	3	28	...	28
21st Lancers ...	7	6	23	2	25

Army Orders.—September, 1910.

79
2378 **Signallers.**—In order that a record may be kept of **A.O. 242.**
men serving in the Army Reserve who have qualified **1910.**
as signallers during their Colour service, a slip has been
prepared for attachment to A.F. B 2056, in place of the
paragraph numbered 8.

Officers concerned will indent for a supply of this slip,
and will take it into use forthwith.

On receipt of a man's documents, the signalling
qualifications, if any, will be extracted therefrom, and
entered in Army Book 249 by the Officer i/c Records
concerned.

40
W.O. **Field Service Manuals.**—1. Revised Field Service **A.O. 243.**
1240 Manuals for the following units of the Expeditionary **1910.**
Force have been approved, and copies will shortly be
issued to all concerned :—

...
1199 (i.) Field company, R.E.

...
1205 (ii.) Field troop, R.E.

...
1206 (iii.) Divisional telegraph company, R.E.

...
1310 (iv.) Cable telegraph company, R.E.

...
1207 (v.) Air-line telegraph company, R.E.

...
1204 (vi.) Bridging train, R.E.

...
1240 (vii.) Infantry battalion.

2. The following Army Orders (so far as they relate
to the above Manuals), and the Manuals issued there-
with, are hereby *cancelled* :—

240, 264, 284 of 1908.

40
W.O. **Garrison Artillery Training, Volume I, 1910—** **A.O. 244.**
698 **Amendment.**—Page 189, line 5. *After “yards” delete* **1910.**
full stop and *insert*—

“and must not be allowed for with range tables **A.O. 244.**
issued since 1903, as the curvature of the earth has **1910.**
been taken into account in their construction.”

Army Orders.—September, 1910.

A.O. 245.	Mobilization Store Tables for a Small-arm Section	8
1910.	Ammunition Column, Territorial Force, have been prepared, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	Equipme 308
A.O. 246.	Table of Components, Accessories, and Straps for	57
1910.	Service Vehicles, 1910. —A new edition of this book has been prepared and indents for copies should be forwarded by those concerned to the Deputy Director of Ordnance Stores, Royal Arsenal, Woolwich. On receipt of the new issue the old copies should be destroyed.	Gen. No 9037
A.O. 247.	Gun Handbooks. —An addendum to the Handbook of the 6-inch Q.F. Gun (Land Service) has been ap-	40
1910.	proved, and will shortly be issued to all concerned.	W.O. 1372

A.O. 248.
1910.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.*Military Books.*

1. The following books have been placed on sale, and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906 :—

	Price.
	s. d.
Army Ordnance Services Regulations, Part I., 1909. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st August, 1910)	0 1
Civil Service Commission. Examination of Officers of the Army in Modern Foreign Languages. June, 1910. (Specimens of Examination Papers)	0 6
Equipment Regulations, Parts 1, 2, and 3. Amendments, Part I. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st August, 1910)	0 1
Regulations for Engineer Services—Peace. 1910. Part I. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army. Part 2, Section I. Infantry (Regular Army). (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st July, 1910)	0 10
Notes on Reconnaissance and Survey of Military Railways for Officers of Royal Engineer Railway Companies. 1910	0 5
	1 8

Army Forms and Book approved.

2. The following new Army Forms and Book have been approved :—

Army Form B 104-80, "Record Office Form ; Notification of dangerous illness."

Army Form B 104-81, "Record Office Form ; Notification of wounds."

Army Form B 104-82, "Record Office Form ; Notification of death."

Army Form B 104-83, "Record Office Form ; Notification of missing and prisoner."

Army Form B 104-84, "Record Office Form ; Notification of no further information."

Army Form B 104-85, "Record Office Form ; Notification of soldier presumably quite well."

Army Form B 104-86, "Record Office Form ; Notification of casualty when identification is not certain."

Army Form B 104-87, "Record Office Form ; Reply to enquiry respecting doubtful casualty."

Army Form B 104-88, "Record Office Form ; Notification to War Office of particulars for report to the Royal Patriotic Fund Corporation, &c."

Army Form B 104-89, "Record Office Form ; Notification of certain casualties to local Secretaries of the Soldiers' and Sailors' Families' Association to Employers, &c."

Army Form B 104-90, "Record Office Form ; Application to Paymasters for particulars."

Army Form B 104-91, "Record Office Form ; Notification of casualties to Paymasters."

Stocks of the above-mentioned Record Office forms will be held in reserve by the War Office. These forms are for use in time of war only. Supplies will be issued to Record Offices when occasion arises.

Army Form B 161-10, "Qualification Report ; Lithographer." Supply has been issued to the School of Military Engineering.

Army Form B 267A, "Notice on Enlistment (12 years with the Colours)." This form takes the place of Army Form B 2065, and should be used with the revised print of Army Form B 267. Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2054, "Return of Substantive Majors desirous of being examined (Tactical Fitness)." Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Orders—September, 1910.

A.O. 248 Army Form B 2085, "Recruiting Poster ; Army and
1910 Special Reserve " (for exhibition in Labour Ex-
continued. changes). Supplies have been issued to the head-
 quarters of Commands. Copies will not be issued to
 Recruiting Officers direct.

Army Form C 306A, "Accounts Branches of the War
 Office and Army Audit Offices ; Annual Confidential
 Report."

Army Form C 2105A, "Accounts Branches of the War
 Office and Army Audit Offices ; Annual Confidential
 Report on Subordinate Staff."

Supplies of the last-mentioned two forms will be
 issued to those concerned.

Army Form E 613, "Application from a Candidate
 who wishes to receive a T.F. Commission and to be
 gazetted direct to the Territorial Force Reserve."
 Supplies have been issued to T.F. County Associations.

Army Form E 614, "Application from a T.F. Officer
 for transfer to the Territorial Force Reserve."
 Supplies have been issued to T.F. County Associations
 and units.

Army Form G 898, "Filled Cartridges in charge ;
 Inspection Report on." Supplies should be indented
 for as required.

Army Form L 1363, "List of Army Forms and Books
 issued annually to units ; Cavalry, Infantry, A.S.C.,
 and A.O.C."

Army Form L 1364, "List of Army Forms and Books
 issued annually to units ; Artillery and Engineers."

Copies of the last-mentioned two forms will be dis-
 tributed to units with their annual supplies.

Army Form K 2403, "Engineer Storekeeping Ledger
 Sheet."

Army Form K 2418, "Engineer Storekeeping Tally
 Card."

Army Form K 2419, "Engineer Storekeeping Guide
 Card."

Supplies of the above-mentioned three forms have
 been distributed to Chief and Commanding Royal
 Engineers concerned.

Army Book 181A, "Syphilis Register (small size)."
 Supplies will be issued to military hospitals at small
 stations. The large size book (A.B. 181) will be
 used at large stations only.

*Army Forms revised.*A.O. 2481910*continued.*

3. The following Army Forms have been revised, previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 241, "Descriptive Return of a man desirous of transfer."

Army Form B 267, "Attestation (12 years with the Colours)."

Army Form C 2105, "Army Pay Department; Confidential Report on Subordinate Staff."

Army Form C 2112, "Staff College; Application to attend Examination for entrance." This amended form should be taken into use in connection with the examination next year.

Army Form C 2117, "Staff College Officer attached; Report on, by Officer Commanding unit."

Army Form D 410, "Pensioners' Emigration Form."

Army Form G 900, "Cordite in Cartridges and in bulk; Report of Inspection of."

Army Form K 1254, "Land and Range Warden's Warrant."

Supplies of the above-mentioned eight forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form K 1305, "Statement of War Department Property at Home Stations of which occupation has ceased, or is about to cease."

Army Form K 1319, "Statement of War Department Property at Home Stations which have (or are about to) come into actual occupation."

Supplies of the last-mentioned two forms have been issued to headquarters of Commands, with special instructions as to the date of their introduction.

Army Form O 1735, "Route, Regimental."

Army Form O 1736, "Route, District."

Army Form O 1737, "Route, Recruiting Service."

Army Form O 1797, "Route, Deserter."

Supplies of the last-mentioned four forms should be indented for as required.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form A 34, "General Monthly Return, Command (Abroad)."

Army Orders.—September, 1910.

A.O. 248 Army Form B 196, "Barrack Detention Rooms;
1910 Extracts from the Rules for the Management of."
continued. Army Form G 1098-99, "Detail of Stores for Railway
 Purposes."

MEMORANDA.

5. Army Form E 575, "Agreement to be made by a man of the Territorial Force on joining Category (b) of the Special Reserve." All unused forms of earlier date than the edition bearing imprint 1—10 are now obsolete, and should be wasted.

6. Army Form E 622, "Agreement to be made on joining the Special Service Section of the Territorial Force." All unused forms of earlier date than the edition bearing imprint 2—10 are now obsolete, and should be wasted.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON:

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
 BY HARRISON AND SONS,

PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS LATE MAJESTY.

(M 905) Wt. 2771-98 1875 9/10

[All rights reserved.]

ARMY ORDERS, 1910.

WAR OFFICE,
1st October, 1910.

CONTENTS.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

	PAGE
Army Order 249. Staff College, Camberley—Result of the examination for admission	3
Army Order 250. Ordnance College—Result of the examination for admission	7
Army Order 251. Honorary Distinctions—Special Reserve	8
Army Order 252. Organization of the Air-Line and Cable Telegraph Companies, Royal Engineers	8
Army Order 253. Meritorious Service Medal... ..	9
Army Order 254. Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Regular Forces... ..	9
Army Order 255. Efficiency Medal—Territorial Force	9
Army Order 256. Special Reserve Long Service Medal	9
Army Order 257. Volunteer Long Service Medal	9
Army Order 258. Recognition of Cadet Units	9
Army Order 259. Equipment of Royal Horse Artillery	10

LONDON :

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS LATE MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Threepence.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

	PAGE
Army Order 260. Pay Warrant—Amendment	10
Army Order 261. King's Regulations—Amendments	11
Army Order 262. Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments... ..	12
Army Order 263. Manual of Military Law—Amendment	14
Army Order 264. Engineer Services Regulations, Part I.—Amendments	14
Army Order 265. Recruiting Regulations—Amendments	15
Army Order 266. Clothing Regulations, Parts I., II. and III.—Amendments	17
Army Order 267. Regulations for Civilian Subordinates—Amendment	17
Army Order 268. Nursing Service of the Territorial Force—Amendments	18
Army Order 269. Army Ordnance Services Regulations, Part II.—Amendments	18
Army Order 270. Regulations for Magazines and care of War Matériel	19
Army Order 271. Equipment Regulations— Issue of revised editions of Sections X. and XI. (d) of Part 2	19
Amendments to Part 2 and to Section IX. of Part 3 (Territorial Force)	19 & 20
Army Order 272. Army Service Corps Training, Part I.—Amendments	20
Army Order 273. Supply, Transport and Barrack Services Regulations—Amendments	20
Army Order 274. Rules for the Management of Garrison and Regimental Institutes—Amendment	20
Army Order 275. Handbooks for— 1. Military Artificers	20
2. Depression Range-finder—Amendments	20
3. 15-pr. Q.F. Gun	20
4. 6-in. B.L., 30-cwt., howitzer gun	21
Army Order 276. Books, Forms, &c.	21
Errata—Army Order 222 of 1910	23
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c., and Amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores	24
Appendix to Army Order 254	25

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

43

Staff
College
1702

***Staff College, Camberley—Result of the Examination for Admission.**—1. The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, qualified at the recent competitive examination for admission to the Staff College :—

A.O. 249.
1910.

(a.) SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Capt. R. G. H. Howard-Vyse	Royal Horse Guards.
" W. S. Whetherly ...	7th Dragoon Guards.
" G. W. Herringham ...	6th Dragoons.
" F. A. Buzzard ...	Royal Artillery.
" H. E. Street ...	Royal Field Artillery.
" H. G. Pringle ...	" "
" J. G. Dooner ...	" "
" W. G. H. Salmond ...	" "
Lieut. E. Clayton ...	" "
Capt. R. R. Hill ...	Royal Garrison Artillery.
" H. F. L. Grant ...	" "
" A. G. Troup ...	Royal Marine Artillery
" L. C. Jackson, <i>C.M.G.</i>	Royal Engineers.
" B. Walcot ...	" "
" R. O'H. Livesay, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Royal West Surrey Regt.
" J. H. D. Costeker, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Royal Warwickshire Regt.
" C. E. Luard, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Norfolk Regt.
" G. H. Walford ...	Suffolk Regt.
" E. F. Grant-Dalton ...	West Yorkshire Regt.
" P. A. V. Stewart ...	King's Own Scottish Borderers.
" G. E. Lea ...	Worcestershire Regt.
" M. R. Walsh ...	" "
" H. D. Goldsmith ...	Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
" G. W. Howard, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Essex Regt.
" W. A. I. Kay ...	King's Royal Rifle Corps.
" E. A. Bradford ...	" "
Lieut. A. J. Hunter ...	" "
Capt. E. L. Makin ...	Wiltshire Regt.
" G. E. Leman ...	North Staffordshire Regt.
" C. M. Gibbon ...	Royal Irish Fusiliers.
" A. T. Paley ...	Rifle Brigade.
" R. F. S. Grant, <i>D.S.O.</i>	" "
Lieut. Hon. M. A. Wingfield	" "
Capt. S. F. Muspratt ...	12th Cavalry (Indian Army).
" V. E. Gwyer ...	10th Jats (Indian Army).
" W. S. Leslie ...	31st Punjabis (Indian Army)

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 14th September, 1910.

(M 938)

A 2

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

A.O. 249 (b.) Candidates who qualified, but for whom there are
1910 no vacancies :—
continued.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Capt. G. H. F. Tailyour ...	Royal Horse Artillery.
" E. W. Furse ...	" "
" G. A. Weir ...	3rd Dragoon Guards.
" R. H. Kearsley...	5th "
" E. H. E. Abadie, <i>D.S.O.</i>	9th Lancers.
" A. Hinde ...	Royal Field Artillery.
" F. R. Sedgwick ...	" "
" H. E. S. Wynne ...	" "
" F. Rainsford-Hannay...	" "
" F. Stanley ...	" "
" E. W. Browne...	" "
" B. A. B. Butler...	" "
" H. de C. Martelli ...	" "
" H. Karslake, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	" "
" A. F. Thomson ...	" "
" F. M. C. Trench ...	" "
" W. E. Ironside ...	" "
" C. H. F. Cox ...	" "
" J. D. Belgrave...	" "
" H. M. Vandeleur ...	Royal Garrison Artillery.
" A. M. Colville ...	" "
Lieut. K. B. Ferguson ...	" "
Capt. M. St. L. Simon ...	Royal Engineers.
" R. F. A. Butterworth...	" "
" W. S. Douglas...	" "
" C. Mellor ...	" "
" O. G. Brandon...	" "
" D. Forster ...	" "
" P. B. O'Connor ...	" "
" E. D. Carr-Harris ...	" "
" Sir T. R. L. Thompson,	" "
<i>Bart.</i>	
" C. P. Heywood...	Coldstream Guards.
" Sir W. B. Barttelot,	" "
<i>Bart.</i>	
" C. F. Watson, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Royal West Surrey Regt.
" H. W. Stenhouse ...	" " "
Lieut. R. T. Lee ...	" " "
Capt. C. R. Macdonald ...	Royal Warwickshire Regt.
" B. P. Lefroy, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	" " "
Lieut. E. G. L. Thurlow ...	Somersetshire Light Infantry.
Capt. B. Lawrence ...	East Yorkshire Regt.
" C. J. Burke ...	Royal Irish Regt.
" A. L. Godman ...	Yorkshire Regt.
" R. M. Burgoyne ...	Royal Scots Fusiliers.
" W. G. Vyvyan...	Royal Welsh Fusiliers.
" R. F. Gross ...	South Wales Borderers.
" A. H. Wood ...	Scottish Rifles.
" D. G. H. Auchinleck ...	Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
" L. P. Evans ...	Royal Highlanders.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

Rank and Name.	Corps.	A.O. 249 1910 <i>continued.</i>
Capt. C. P. Downer ...	Northamptonshire Regt.	
Lieut. H. E. Trevor ...		
" O. Y. Hibbert ...	Royal West Kent Regt.	
Capt. R. E. Crichton ...	King's Royal Rifle Corps.	
" F. H. Dorling ...	Manchester Regt.	
Lieut. T. S. Wickham, <i>D.S.O.</i>		
Capt. R. J. Armes ...	North Staffordshire Regt.	
" W. Northey, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Durham Light Infantry.	
" T. A. Pollok-Morris ...	Highland Light Infantry.	
" W. H. E. Segrave, <i>D.S.O.</i>		
" J. K. Dick-Cunyngham, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Gordon Highlanders.	
Capt. and Brevet-Major Hon. R. A. Campbell.	Cameron Highlanders.	
" H. C. W. H. Wortham	Royal Irish Fusiliers.	
" W. W. Seymour ...	Rifle Brigade.	
" A. A. G. Bond ...	" "	
Lieut. T. H. P. Morris ...	" "	
" J. G. Dill ...	Leinster Regt.	
Capt. and Bt.-Major P. Maclear	Royal Dublin Fusiliers.	
" W. A. Fetherstonhaugh	8th Cavalry (Indian Army).	
" D. E. Robertson ...	11th K.E.O. Lancers (Indian Army).	
" E. L. Maxwell ...	" "	
" C. H. K. Kirkwood ...	23rd Cavalry (Indian Army).	
" W. F. S. Casson ...	27th Light Cavalry (Indian Army).	
" J. Whitehead ...	1st Brahmins (Indian Army).	
" W. G. K. Gough ...	15th Ludhiana Sikhs (Indian Army).	
" H. S. E. Franklin ...	" "	
" N. Macleod ...	" "	
" W. E. Wilson-Johnston	36th Sikhs (Indian Army).	
" R. H. Waller ...	38th Dogras (Indian Army).	
" J. G. Cadell ...	45th Rattray's Sikhs (Indian Army).	
" C. A. Milward ...	53rd Sikhs (Indian Army).	
" J. A. Bald ...	61st P.W.O. Pioneers (Indian Army).	
" W. H. Bingham ...	69th Punjabis (Indian Army).	
" H. W. Ashburner ...	106th Hazara Pioneers (Indian Army).	
" B. G. B. Kidd ...	123rd Outram's Rifles (Indian Army).	
" W. L. Maxwell ...	127th Baluch Light Infantry (Indian Army).	
" N. C. Bannatyne ...	128th Pioneers (Indian Army).	
" K. Wigram ...	2nd K.E.O. Gúrkha Rifles (Indian Army).	
" W. L. Dundas ...	3rd Q.A.O. Gúrkha Rifles (Indian Army).	
" E. R. Hayes-Sadler ...	8th Gúrkha Rifles (Indian Army).	

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

A.O. 249 2. The undermentioned officers have been nominated
1910 for admission to the Staff College under the conditions
continued. of paragraph 2 (b), Staff College Regulations :—

43
 Staff
 College
 1701

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Capt. R. H. Kearsley ...	5th Dragoon Guards.
" A. Hinde ...	Royal Field Artillery.
" F. M. C. Trench ...	"
" W. S. Douglas...	Royal "Engineers."
" C. F. Watson, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Royal West Surrey Regt.
" B. P. Lefroy, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Royal Warwickshire Regt.
" R. J. Armes ...	North Staffordshire Regt.
" W. Northey, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Durham Light Infantry.
" W. H. E. Segrave, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Highland Light Infantry.
Capt. and Brevet-Major <i>Hon.</i> R. A. Campbell.	Cameron Highlanders.
Capt. and Brevet - Major P. Maclear.	Royal Dublin Fusiliers.
Capt. K. Wigram ...	2nd K.E.O. Gúrkha Rifles (Indian Army).

3. The following officers have been selected for admission to the Staff College for 1 year under paragraph 10, Army Order 263 of 1909 :—

43
 Staff
 College
 1718

Major J. A. Bell-Smyth ...	1st Dragoon Guards.
" A. A. McHardy, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Royal Artillery.
" <i>Hon.</i> W. P. Hore Ruthven, <i>D.S.O.</i> (Master of Ruthven).	Scots Guards.
Capt. and Brevet-Major T. H. Shoubridge, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Northumberland Fusiliers.

4. The successful candidates named in paragraph 1 (a) and the officers named in paragraphs 2 and 3 will, unless they receive other instructions, join the College on the 22nd January, 1911, before 1 p.m.

A copy of each officer's record of service should be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by that date.

5. The officers referred to in paragraph 4 will report themselves in writing to the Commandant as soon as practicable, quoting this order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address in the United Kingdom to which communications may be sent.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

43 Staff College 1702	6.*The undermentioned officer of the Canadian Permanent Forces qualified at the examination for admission—	A.O. 249 1910 <i>continued.</i>
	Major J. H. Elmsley, Royal Canadian Dragoons.	

43 Ordnance College 1006	Ordnance College—Result of the Examination of selected Candidates for Admission to the Ordnance Course.—1. The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, were successful at the recent competitive examination :—	A.O. 250. 1910.
-----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain G. W. S. Morris ...	Royal Field Artillery.
„ R. C. Williams ...	„
„ H. M. Vandeleur ...	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant A. C. V. Gibson ...	„
„ A. E. A. Dobson ...	„
„ G. R. Hopkins ...	„
„ R. I. H. Kinloch ...	„
Captain F. G. Lane-Poole ...	Royal Marine Artillery.
Lieutenant J. H. Robinson ...	Suffolk Regiment.
Captain E. T. F. Sandys ...	Middlesex Regiment.

2. The following officers also qualified :—

Captain F. H. Courtney ...	Royal Garrison Artillery.
„ N. F. Trotman ...	Royal Marine Artillery.
„ J. W. Hudleston ...	„
„ C. G. G. Crawley ...	„
Lieutenant H. K. Stephens ...	„
„ A. D. B. Godfray ...	„
Captain H. Ozanne ...	Royal Marine Light Infantry.
Lieutenant R. S. Gibson ...	„

3. The officers named in paragraph* 1 will report themselves in writing, as soon as possible, to the Commandant, Ordnance College, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address in the United Kingdom to which communications may be sent. They will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Ordnance College on 2nd January, 1911, and will quote this Army Order as their authority for doing so.

* This paragraph was not included in the Special Army Order.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

A.O. 251. Honorary Distinctions.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the honorary distinctions which have been awarded to, and are now borne on the colours or appointments of the regular battalions of each regiment of the Infantry of the Line, being borne on the colours or appointments of the Special Reserve battalion or battalions belonging to these regiments.

91
Infantry
36

The battle honours at present borne by Special Reserve battalions (awarded when Militia units) will, in consequence, lapse.

The necessary alterations to existing colours will be carried out under instructions from the Chief Ordnance Officer, Royal Army Clothing Department.

A.O. 252. Organization of the Air-Line and Cable Telegraph Companies, Royal Engineers.—For purposes of administration and technical training, in peace, the Air-Line and Cable Telegraph Companies, Royal Engineers, will be amalgamated, with effect from 1st October, 1910, as follows :—

20
Engineers
4634

Present designation.	Future designation.
1st Air-Line Telegraph Company	} To form in peace one unit, to be designated "A" Signal Company.
1st Cable Telegraph Company ...	
2nd Air-Line Telegraph Company.	} To form in peace one unit, to be designated "B" Signal Company.
2nd Cable Telegraph Company	

On mobilization, and when necessary during manœuvres, these companies will be expanded as shown below :—

Peace.	War.
"A" Signal Company	{ "A" Signal Company (Air-Line). "C" Signal Company (Cable).
"B" Signal Company	
	{ "B" Signal Company (Air-Line). "D" Signal Company (Cable).

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

68
Gen. No. **Meritorious Service Medal.**—The following have **A.O. 253.**
2176 been awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service" :— **1910.**

Serjeant-Major W. Langbridge, late Corps of Royal Engineers.

Colour-Serjeant T. Spring, formerly 1st Bn. 18th Foot, late P.S., 3rd Bn. The Northumberland Fusiliers.

68
Gen. No. **Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular** **A.O. 254.**
2178 **Forces.**—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces, to whom silver medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded, is issued as an Appendix to this Order. **1910.**

68
T.F. **Efficiency Medal, Territorial Force.**—A list of **A.O. 255.**
640 non-commissioned officers and men of the Territorial **1910.**
Force to whom efficiency medals have been awarded will shortly be issued to all concerned.

68
Reserve **Special Reserve Long Service Medal.**—A list of non- **A.O. 256.**
62 commissioned officers and men of the Special Reserve, to **1910.**
whom long service medals have been awarded, will shortly be issued for the information of all concerned.

68
T.F. **Volunteer Long Service Medal.**—The following **A.O. 257.**
638 have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service **1910.**
Medal :—

No. 8013, Private J. Elder, 1st Vol. Bn. Royal Highlanders.

No. 534, Private J. E. Thomas, 2nd Vol. Bn. Shropshire Light Infantry.

9
Cadets **Recognition of Cadet Units.**—The following **A.O. 258.**
272 additional units have been reported as recognized by **1910.**
Territorial Force Associations :—

Territorial Force Association.		Cadet unit.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
Derby	...	The White Cross Cadet Corps.	6th Bn. Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regt.	1910. 5th Sept.
Essex	...	Palmer's School Cadet Corps.	6th Bn. Essex Regt....	31st August.
Haddington	...	North Berwick Cadet Corps.	8th Bn. Royal Scots...	6th June.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

A.O. 258

1910
continued.

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force unit to which allotted.	Date of recognition by Association.
Haddington	Haddington Cadet Corps.	8th Bn. Royal Scots...	6th June.
Monmouth	Abercarn Territorial Cadet Company.	2nd Bn. Monmouthshire Regt.	1st Sept.
"	Ebbw Vale Territorial Cadet Company.	3rd Bn. Monmouthshire Regt.	7th Sept.
Warwick	1st Cadet Bn. Royal Warwickshire Regt.	8th Bn. Royal Warwickshire Regt.	15th June.
"	2nd Cadet Bn. Royal Warwickshire Regt.	7th Bn. Royal Warwickshire Regt.	21st June.
Yorks (West Riding).	Settle Cadet Battalion	6th Bn. West Riding Regt.	1st April.

A.O. 259.

1910.

Equipment of Royal Horse Artillery.—In future non-commissioned officers and men, other than drivers, of the Royal Horse Artillery, will be equipped with swords and sword belts, which will be worn on all occasions when full dress is worn.

Commanding officers should at once forward indents to the Army Ordnance Department for the following items :—

Swords, cavalry, pattern 1899	} One per N.C.O., trumpeter and man, except drivers.
Scabbards, cavalry, pattern 1899... ..	
Belts, waist, buff, cavalry, pattern 1885	} One per all ranks armed with cavalry sword.
Knots, sword, buff, cavalry, line, O.R.	
Saddlery, universal, frogs, sword, saddle	

Swords will not be carried by the Royal Horse Artillery at training and manœuvres, nor on any other occasion when service dress is worn.

The necessary amendments to the King's Regulations and the Equipment Regulations will be promulgated in due course.

A.O. 260.

1910.

Pay Warrant—Amendment.—Article 495. *Before* "495" insert "+", and at the foot of page 111, for "*Army Council's instruction*" substitute "*Army Council's instructions*", and add—

A.O. 260.

1910.

† Article 495. Until further orders, the liability to serve in the Special Reserve will be in accordance with the conditions of Appendix III. A lieutenant may be allowed to retire on the same conditions as a captain, so far as they are applicable, or when by his retirement a subaltern is restored to full pay from the half-pay list.

54

Artillery

4242

100

Gen. No.

1507

18 A.S.C. 1904	King's Regulations—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 297. Sub-paragraph (i) <i>add</i> "Serjeant clerk, A.O.C." This amendment will have effect from 1st January, 1912.	A.O. 261. 1910.
19 Artillery 400	2. Paragraph 391. In the amendment promulgated by Army Order 137 of 1910, <i>delete</i> from "If" in line 3 to "decision" in line 6 and <i>substitute</i> — "In cases under para. 390 (xv.) or if the C.O. considers the discharge undesirable he will forward the case (on A.F. B 132) with his remarks within 30 days, to the brigade commander for his decision."	A.O. 261. 1910.
69 2461	3. Paragraph 779, line 6. <i>After</i> "age" <i>insert</i> "(except in the case of N.C.Os. of the Military Provost Staff Corps who may be accepted up to the age of 32)."	
4 Gen. No. 518	4. Insert new paragraph— 1220A. A C.O. will exercise his discretion as regards the clipping of horses and the extent to which this is done during the winter months. Whether the horses are clipped all over or only trace high, no rugs beyond those authorized in Equipment Regulations will be issued. As a rule the clipping should only be carried out during the months of November, December, and January.	A.O. 261. 1910.
106 773	5. For paragraph 1175 substitute— 1175. Officers and soldiers with their families and servants, and the civilian employes hereafter alluded to, are the only persons permitted to purchase articles at any of the branches of the institute. Where such exist in their own unit, soldiers are prohibited, save with their C.O.s permission, from making purchases in the institutes of other units, except of articles consumed on the premises. G.Os.C. are authorized, in any case where they consider it necessary, to grant special permission to civilians permanently employed on military services in barracks or camps or on War Department property, to deal at the institutes, subject to such special permits being kept within the narrowest possible limits and safeguarded against abuse. The civilians to whom this permission is granted will be provided with a pass or written authority to produce on demand at the institute. A record of these permits will be kept, and the list reviewed annually. No other civilians will be allowed to purchase articles in any of the establishments, at any time, or to enter the liquor bar during the hours prohibited by the existing Licensing Acts.	A.O. 261. 1910.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

A.O. 261 6. Paragraph 1176. *Add* at end of paragraph "This
1910 is not, however, to debar a soldier from entertaining a
continued. civilian friend."

7. Paragraph 1654. *After* "families" in line 1 of
sub-para. (ii.) *insert* "other than those mentioned in sub-
para (iia.)," and *add* new sub-para.—

8
King's
308

A.O. 261.
1910.

(iia.) Members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial
Military Nursing Service, and the Nursing Staff of
Military Families' Hospitals, recommended for
treatment, will be sent direct to The Queen
Alexandra Military Hospital, Grosvenor Road,
London, S.W.

8. Amendments to paragraphs 1871–1875 have been
approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all
concerned.

45
Gen. No.
845

A.O. 262. Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments.—
1910.

1. *Delete* paragraph 122 and heading.
2. *Insert* new paragraph and heading *after* paragraph
431 :—

9
Infantry
1923

6. REPORTS OF DEATH, INJURY AND ILLNESS.

A.O. 262.
1910.

431A. If an officer or soldier of the Territorial Force
or of the permanent staff dies, is seriously injured, or
becomes dangerously ill, while at annual training in
camp, at a training centre or at manœuvres, the matter
will be notified by telegram at the public expense to
the War Office and to the next-of-kin by the officer
under whose command the officer or soldier is serving
at the time. The telegram to the next of kin will in all
cases be confirmed by a letter written and signed by an
officer, giving full particulars of the death, injury or
illness as the case may be. The G.O.C.-in-C. will be
informed through the usual military channel of the death
of an officer and of all cases of serious injury or accidental
death incurred in the performance of military duty.
A death report in duplicate on A.F. B 2090 will be
rendered to the War Office as regards N.C.Os. and men.

3. Paragraph 137, line 6. *After* "fair" *insert* "and
that they fulfil all requirements as to age, &c."

9
Gen. No.
2269

4. Paragraph 242, line 4, *delete* from "will" to the
end of the paragraph and *substitute*—

9
Gen. No.
2132

"should, if practicable, be detailed to serve on

courts of enquiry, committees and boards, as well as on courts-martial (*see* paragraph 576). If no qualified officer of the Territorial Force is willing to serve, an adjutant of a Territorial Force unit is to be detailed for duty on courts of enquiry, committees and boards, but cannot be considered an officer of the Territorial Force for the purpose of serving on a court-martial. If, therefore, it is impracticable to detail an officer of the Territorial Force to serve on a court-martial for the trial of an accused person belonging to the Territorial Force, this must be stated by the convening officer in the order convening the court."

A.O. 262

1910

continued.

5. Paragraph 576, line 5 on page 110, *after* "day" *insert* "when serving on a court-martial (*see* paragraph 242)."

Line 10 on page 110, *for* "courts-martial, &c.," *substitute* "courts of enquiry, committees, or boards,"

9

Gen. No.
2236

6. Paragraph 281. Line 2 on page 58, *after* "branches" *insert* "(except cyclist battalions)"

7. Paragraph 300. *For* line 1 *substitute* "An officer of a dismounted branch (other than a cyclist battalion) may be attached for a"

Add at end of paragraph "This certificate will not be required of an officer of a cyclist battalion."

A.O. 262.

1910.

9

Gen. No.
2169A

8. Paragraph 332, line 3, *for* "both at the firing points and at the butts" *substitute* "at the firing points", and in line 2 on page 68 *delete* "either at the firing point or the butts".

8

T.F.
79

9. Paragraph 377, line 12. *After* "instruction" *insert* "and in the case of an officer (other than an officer of the R.A.M.C. and A.V.C.) that he has qualified in Examination A,"

A.O. 262.

1910.

9

Gen. No.
2226

10. Paragraph 648 (i). *Delete* from "Such" in line 2 to "separately" in line 4.

9

Gen. No.
2251

11. Appendix 6, Sub-Appendix IV., page 306, column 2, Section (a). *After* "camp" *insert* "+".

12. Appendix 6, Sub-Appendix VIII., page 314—

(1.) Column 2. *After* "arm" in 1 (a), *add* "which must be performed before the annual training in camp.†"

(2.) Column 3. *After* "arm" in 1 (a), *add* ", which must be performed" and *after* "camp" at the end of 1 (a) *insert* "+".

(3.) At the foot of the table *add*—

† No pay or allowances will be issued to officers or men who do not perform the necessary drills before annual training in camp.

A.O. 262.

1910.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

A.O. 263. Manual of Military Law—Amendment.—For 9
1910. Note (B) to Rule of Procedure 20 *substitute*— Gen. No.

A.O. 263. (B) If the accused belongs to the Special
 1910. Reserve, one member of the court must, if practicable, be an officer belonging to the Special Reserve of Officers; or, if the accused belongs to the Territorial Force, one member of the court must, if practicable, belong to the Territorial Force.

If an officer of the Special Reserve of Officers, or of the Territorial Force, respectively, is not available, the convening officer must state in the order convening the court that such is his opinion.

An officer of the Regular Forces who is an adjutant of a Special Reserve unit, or of a unit of the Territorial Force, is not considered to be an officer of the Special Reserve, or of the Territorial Force, as the case may be, for the purposes of this Rule.

A.O. 264. Engineer Services Regulations, Part I.—Amend- 8
1910. **ments.**—1. Paragraph 318. Line 1, *after* “claims” *insert* “(to be submitted on A.F. K 1281).” **Engineers**
 48

2. Paragraph 409. Line 9, *after* “notice” *insert* within the brackets “on A.F. K 1274.”

3. *For* paragraph 448 *substitute*—

A.O. 264. 448. When work is executed by civilian day labour
 1910. each workman will keep a Workman's Time Sheet on Army Form O 1792. The details given thereon assist the D.O. to verify the figures given in the Check Book (*see* para. 704) and to sign the certificate given on A.F. O 1663 (*see* Financial Instructions), which is based on those figures. When the workmen employed are unable to read and write English, so that “Time Sheets” cannot be used, the system by which they are detailed to jobs and their work checked is left to the discretion of the D.O.

4. Paragraph 704. *Add*—

A.O. 264. “The time taken by certain workmen over certain
 1910. jobs is to be abstracted periodically and the cost of the job compared with contract prices in order that the D.O. (who will select the jobs for comparison) may be satisfied that his day labour is being economically administered. Care must be taken that the clerical labor involved does not outweigh the advantages gained by such abstracting.”

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

5. In Table O, on page 138, *delete* the line "Ledger for A.O. 264
drawing materials" 1910

6. In Table P, on page 141, *after* "Defence electric *continued.*
lights, estimate of stores for" *insert* new line—

"Military engineering, | 548 | G 989 | ... | A | ... | 1st August." A.O. 264.
estimate of stores for | | | | | 1910.

7. In the index on page 154, *delete* the reference to
Army Book 26, and on page 155 *insert*—

"Army Form K 1274 409 A.O. 264.
" " K 1281 318" 1910.

27 **Recruiting Regulations—Amendments.—1. Para- A.O. 265.
Gen. No. graph 83. *Add* "The standards therein laid down 1910
1238 will be regarded as the normal, and any temporary
departures therefrom will be notified to all concerned
by instructions issued from the War Office."**

2. Paragraph 85. *After* "*height*" in (a) *insert* "*and
chest measurement*".

91 3. Paragraph 125, line 6. *After* "*recruit*" *insert*
Gen. No. "enlisted for the Regular Army or Special Reserve".
1477

4. *For* Table A, Appendix II., *substitute*—

TABLE A.
STANDARDS OF HEIGHT AND AGE.

<u>27</u> <u>Gen. No.</u> 1238				<u>A.O. 265.</u> <u>1910.</u>
	Arms of the Service.	Height.	Age.	
	CAVALRY.			
	Corps of Household Cavalry.	5 ft. 11 in. to 6 ft. 1 in.	18 to 25 years.	
	Corps of Dragoons of the Line.*	Under 20 years of age—5 ft. 4 in. to 5 ft. 7 in. 20 years of age and over—5 ft. 6 in. to 5 ft. 8 in.	" "	
	Corps of Lancers of the Line.*		" "	
	Corps of Hussars of the Line.*		" "	

* The maximum weight of men for Cavalry of the Line will be as follows:—Under 20 years of age, 10st. 7lbs.; 20 years of age and upwards, 11st.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

A.O. 265
1910
continued.

Arms of the Service.	Height.	Age.
ROYAL ARTILLERY.		
<i>Gunners.</i>		
Royal Horse Artillery ...	5 ft. 7 in. to 5 ft. 10 in.	18 to 25 years.
Royal Field Artillery ...	" "	" "
Royal Garrison Artillery ...	5 ft. 8 in. and upwards	" "
<i>Drivers.</i>		
Royal Horse Artillery ...	5 ft. 4 in. to 5 ft. 7 in.	18 to 25 years.
Royal Field Artillery ...	5 ft. 3 in. to 5 ft. 7 in.	" "
<i>Artificers.</i>		
Smiths ...	5 ft. 4 in. and upwards	18 to 25 years.
Wheelwrights ...	" "	" "
Harness-makers...	" "	" "
Tailors, saddlers ...	" "	" "
ROYAL ENGINEERS.		
Sappers (except as specified below).	5 ft. 4 in. and upwards	18 to 25 years.
Engine drivers ...	5 ft. 6 in. and upwards	18 to 30 years.
Military mechanists ...	5 ft. 7 in. and upwards	25 to 35 years.
Bricklayers ...	5 ft. 5 in. and upwards	18 to 25 years.
Shoemakers ...	" "	" "
Tailors ...	" "	" "
Telegraph Reserve ...	" "	19 to 30 years.
Drivers ...	5 ft. 4 in. to 5 ft. 7 in.	18 to 25 years.
Sappers for Field Troops	5 ft. 5 in. to 5 ft. 7 in.	" "
INFANTRY, &c.		
Foot Guards ...	5 ft. 8 in. and upwards	18 to 25 years.
Infantry of the Line ...	5 ft. 3 in. and upwards	" "
Army Service Corps—		
Drivers, Horse Transport.	5 ft. 3 in. to 5 ft. 5 in.	" "
Supply ...	5 ft. 3 in. and upwards	" "
Mechanical (Drivers	" "	18 to 30 years.
Transport } Artificers	" "	18 to 35 years.
Royal Army Medical Corps.	" "	18 to 25 years.
Army Ordnance Corps—		
Ordinary recruits ...	" "	18 to 25 years.
Armament Artificer Section.	5 ft. 4 in. and upwards	21 to 30 years.
Armourer Section ...	" "	20 to 25 years.

5. Table B., Special Reserve, Infantry. For "5 ft. 3 in." substitute "5 ft. 2 in."

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

6. Page 49. *For* paragraph (1.), under Notes on standards and tests, *substitute*— **A.O. 265**
1910

“(1.) Eligible recruits who fail to fulfil the conditions of chest measurement or expansion laid down in the tests may be recommended for special enlistment to the officers specified in paragraph 85.” *continued.* **A.O. 265.**
1910.

7. Army Orders 306, paragraph 6, of 1909 ; 326, paragraphs 7 (i.) and (ii.), of 1909 ; 18, paragraphs 1 (i.) and (ii.), of 1910 ; 57, paragraphs 1 (i.) and (ii.), of 1910 ; 86, paragraphs 3 (i.) and (ii.), of 1910 ; and the references to Table A, Appendix II., as regards drivers, Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery, in the Special Army Order dated 6th September, 1910 (reprinted below), are *cancelled*.

27
Gen. No. 1238
*8. *Royal Horse Artillery. Gunners.*—Army Order 57, 2 (ii.) and (iii.) of 1910, is *cancelled*.

Drivers.—Table A, Appendix II. *For* “5 ft. 5 in.” *substitute* “5 ft. 4 in.”

*9. *Royal Field Artillery.*—The footnote to Test C, Appendix II., and Army Order 244, 2 (ii.), and Army Order 306, 2 (i.) and (ii.), and 3 of 1909, are *cancelled*.

Gunners.—One inch will be added to the “chest measurement when fully expanded” laid down in Test C, Appendix II.

Drivers.—Table A, Appendix II. *For* “5 ft. 5 in.” *substitute* “5 ft. 4 in.” Chest measurement as laid down in Test C, Appendix II.

A.C.D.
Clo. Regs. 979
Clothing Regulations, Parts I., II., and III.— **A.O. 266.**
1910.
Amendments have been approved, and copies have been issued to all concerned.

Eastern 6
500
Regulations for Civilian Subordinates—Amend- **A.O. 267.**
ment.—*For* paragraph 70 *substitute*— **1910.**

70. At home stations sick pay is issuable as follows :— **A.O. 267.**
1910.

Class.	First period.	Special extension.
(a.) All civilian clerks in the A.M.S. and A.P.D. ; other civilian subordinates scheduled in para. 49 who were serving on 31st March, 1901, and whose subsequent service has been continuous.	Full-pay for 2 months.	If over 20 years' service, two-thirds pay for a further 3 months. If less than 20 years' service, half-pay for a further 3 months.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 6th September, 1910.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

A.O. 267

1910
continued.

Class.	First period.	Special extension.
(b.) Civilian subordinates who were serving on 31st March, 1901, and whose subsequent service has been continuous but who are not scheduled in para. 49.	Three-quarters pay for 2 months.	Three-quarters pay for 3 months.
(c.) Civilian subordinates other than the above, if scheduled in para. 49, or if having 10 years' service or over.	Half-pay for 3 months.	Half-pay for 2 months.
(d.) Other civilian subordinates— If having 8 and less than 10 years' service.	Half-pay for 3 months.	None.
If having less than 3 years' service.	None.	None.

A.O. 268. **1910.**

Nursing Service of the Territorial Force—
Amendments.—The following amendments will be made in Army Order 194 of 1908, as amended by Army Order 250 of 1909 :—

1. Paragraph 8, *delete* last 6 lines.
2. Paragraph 9, lines 4 to 6, *delete* from “for” to end of paragraph, and *substitute* “periodically in accordance with para. 20.”
3. *Insert* new paragraph 20—

Training.

A.O. 268. **1910.**

20. Principal matrons and matrons will be liable to be called up for training in a military hospital for 7 days, periodically. The number so trained will not exceed 23 per annum.

4. Re-number paragraph 20 as 21. *After* “of” in heading, *add* “principal matrons and”, and at end of paragraph *add* “Principal matrons will receive the pay and allowances of matrons.”

A.O. 269. **1910.**

Army Ordnance Services Regulations, Part II.—
Amendments.—1. Appendix VI., paragraph 20, line 2 on page 161. *After* “oftener” *insert* “Sieving of the

9
Nurses
55

57
Gen. No.
7883

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

heat test portion must be continued until no more dust **A.O. 269**
can be separated therefrom." **1910**

2. Paragraph 28, as amended by Army Order 23 of *continued.*
1909, *insert* at end "The retests must be taken from the
same cartridge (or from the same box if in bulk)."

3. Amendments (two sets) to these regulations have
been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all
concerned.

57
Gen. No.
480
8

Magazines
20
8

Regulations for Magazines and care of War A.O. 270.
Matériel.—Amendments have been approved, and copies **1910.**
will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Magazines
20

Equipment Regulations.

Part 2.—Amendments to Sections I., I.a, II., III., **A.O. 271.**
VII.b, XI.a, b, c and d, and XII.c have been approved, **1910.**
and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

All previous instructions for the issue of horse rugs
in excess of the proportions now authorized will be
regarded as *cancelled*.

Part 2, Section X. (Engineers).—A revised edition
has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to
all concerned.

Section X. has now been divided into sub-sections as
follows :—

A.—General.

Fortress, survey, railway and dépôt units.

B.—Field troop.

C.—Field company.

D.—Divisional telegraph company.

• E.—Wireless telegraph company.

F.—Airline telegraph company.

G.—Cable telegraph company.

H.—Balloon company.

J.—Bridging train.

Section X., promulgated by Army Order 58 of 1902
and all amendments thereto, are *cancelled*.

Part 2, Section XI. (d).—A revised edition of this
section, which now includes details of equipment for
Training Brigades, Royal Field Artillery, has been
approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all con-
cerned.

The edition promulgated by Army Order 76 of 1909
is *cancelled*.

8
Equipment
272

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

A.O. 271	Part 3 (Territorial Force), Section IX.—1. Pages	71
1910	90 to 124. <i>Against</i> heading "B.L.C. 15-pr., &c." <i>insert</i>	1
<i>continued.</i>	<i>"§"</i>	<i>4735</i>
	2. Page 91. <i>Insert</i> the following footnote—	
A.O. 271.	§ In demanding component parts, &c., the Mark of the vehicle	
1910.	prior to conversion to B.L.C., and the registered number, must	
	be quoted.	
	3. Pages 93 to 124. <i>Insert</i> the following footnote—	
A.O. 271.	§ <i>See</i> footnote "§," page 91.	
1910.		
A.O. 272.	Army Service Corps Training, Part I.—Amend-	8
1910.	ments have been approved, and copies will shortly be	A.S.C.
	issued to all concerned.	60
A.O. 273.	Supply, Transport and Barrack Services Regu-	92
1910.	lations.—Amendments have been approved, and copies	223
	will shortly be issued to all concerned.	
A.O. 274.	Rules for the Management of Garrison and Regi-	106
1910.	mental Institutes—Amendment.—Paragraph 17. In	773
	line 5, <i>after</i> "civilians" <i>insert</i> "other than those specially	
	authorised by G.Os.C. under the King's Regulations,"	
A.O. 275.	Handbooks.—1. The handbook for Military Artificers	40
1910.	has been revised and supply will be made locally by	W.O
	the Army Ordnance Department in the usual manner	928
	in the proportion of one copy for each tool chest on	
	charge for which the book is allowed.	
	2. Amendments to the handbook for the Depression	40
	Range-finder, 1905, also an Appendix giving instructions	W.O.
	in the use of Depression Range-finder, Mark II,* have	1108
	been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all	
	concerned.	
	3. A revised edition of the handbook for the 15-pr.	40
	Q.F. Gun has been approved, and copies will shortly	W.O.
	be issued to all concerned.	1129

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

40	4. Amendments to the handbook for the 6-inch B.L.,	A.O. 275
W.O.	30-cwt. howitzer gun have been approved, and copies	1910
1390	will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<i>continued.</i>

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

A.O. 276.
1910.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906 :—

	Price. <i>s. d.</i>
Civil Service Commission. Military Entrance Examinations. 1. Royal Military Academy, Woolwich; 2. Royal Military College, Sandhurst. June and July, 1910. (Rules, Examination Papers and Table of Marks) ...	0 10
Clothing Regulations—Amendments. Part I., Regular Forces. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st October, 1910) ...	0 1
Garrison Artillery Training. Vol. I. 1910 ...	0 6
Handbook of the Medical Services of Foreign Armies. Part IV., Russia ...	0 5
Musketry Regulations. Part II., Rifle Ranges and Musketry Appliances. 1910 ...	0 4
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army—	
Part 2. Section II. Cavalry (Regular Army). (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st August, 1910) ...	0 3
Part 2. Section III. Army Service Corps (Regular Army). (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st September, 1910) ...	0 3
Part 2. Section V. Royal Army Medical Corps (Regular Army). (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st August, 1910) ...	0 2
Part 2. Section X. (a). Engineer Details. 1. General; 2. Fortress, Survey, Railway and Depot Units. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st October, 1910) ...	0 2
Part 2. Section XII. (a). Royal Garrison Artillery (Regular Army) ...	1 11
Regulations for Army Ordnance Services. Part II., 1908. Amendments, Appendix VII. ...	0 1
Report on the examination held in May, 1910, of Officers for Promotion, and for symbols "Q" or "q" ...	0 6
Report on the examination for Certificates "A" and "B," held in May, 1910, for Cadets of the Junior and Senior Divisions, Officers Training Corps. (With copies of the examination papers) ...	0 5

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

A.O. 276

1910

continued.

Army Forms approved.

2. The following new Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form C 2107A, "Examination Paper for 2nd Class Certificate of Education (to accompany A.F. C. 315)." Supplies will be distributed to Army schools.

Army Form E 640, "Certificate of Qualification for a member of the Territorial Force who has not attended Annual Training in Camp." Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-73, "Mobilization Store Table for a Field Company (7th Division)." Dated August, 1910.

Army Form G 1098-98, "Mobilization Store Table for Reservists, Army Veterinary Corps." Dated August, 1910.

Supplies of the above-mentioned Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form H 1107, "Statement of Clothing, Necessaries, and Sea Kits in possession of Units and Drafts on proceeding to or from stations abroad." Supplies have been distributed to units at home and abroad.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised, previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 108, "Report as to Tactical Fitness for Command (II.)." Supplies have been issued to headquarters of commands at home and abroad, and to units abroad.

Army Form F 743, "Rations issued ; Monthly Certificate of." The revised print should be taken into use at all stations in Great Britain. As the alterations do not affect stations in Ireland, the Channel Islands, or commands abroad, the old print will continue in use at those stations until the present stock is exhausted.

Army Form G 927, "Report on Machinery." Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1796, "Allotments of Pay to Families of Soldiers." Supplies have been distributed to units abroad.

Army Form P 1923, "Requisition and Estimate of repairs for damages to Barrack Buildings caused by the troops." A.O. 276
1910
continued.

Army Form P 1960, "Damages to Barrack Buildings ; Certificate of Estimate of repairs and receipt for payment by Corps (copy for Paymaster)."

Supplies of the last-mentioned two forms should be indented for as required.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form C 372, "Military Prisons ; Visitors' Half-yearly Report."

Army Form E 554, "Extract from Attestation ; Militia."
Army Form B 200 should be used in future if extracts from attestations are required.

Army Form H 1105, "Clothing and Sea Kits in possession ; Drafts to and from India."

Army Form H 1106, "Clothing and Sea Kits in possession ; Units to and from India."

Army Form H 1112, "Necessaries in possession on embarkation for India ; Valuation Statement of."

The last-mentioned three forms are replaced by the new Army Form H 1107.

Army Form K 1279, "Damages to Buildings and Fixtures, Amounts payable by Troops for Repairs ; Monthly Return."

64
1992

Errata.—Army Order 222 of 1910. In table "(b) Second Class," for "French" *against* the name of Captain T. C. Fitzhugh, M.V.O., Royal Irish Regiment, and for "Chinese" *against* the name of Lieutenant T. B.-L. Maunsell, Lancashire Fusiliers, *read* "Chinese" and "German" respectively.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

**LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.,
AND AMENDMENTS TO THE PRICED
VOCABULARY OF STORES.**

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

A list of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

A large, stylized handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "E. D. Ward". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style with prominent loops and flourishes.

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 254.

List of Warrant Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and Men to whom silver Medals for "Long Service and Good Conduct" have been awarded.

WITH GRATUITY.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
1st Life Guards ...	1551	Squad.-Corpl.-Major C. J. Gerard.
" ...	1717	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Corpl. A. H. Bomford.
" ...	1711	Corporal of Horse ... W. Allen.
" ...	1693	Trooper ... B. W. Lahee.
" ...	1699	" ... J. Gordon.
" ...	1707	" ... W. E. Riches.
2nd Life Guards ...	2610	Squad.-Corpl.-Major P. O'Flynn.
" ...	1865	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Corpl. H. Field.
" ...	1851	Farrier-Staff-Corporal H. Parfitt.
" ...	1852	Corporal of Horse ... R. J. Link.
" ...	1974	Lance-Corporal ... S. Smith.
" ...	1849	Trooper ... W. H. Campkin.
Royal Horse Guards ...	318	Squad.-Corpl.-Major W. J. Gunningham.
" " ...	304	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Corpl. G. Tench.
" " ...	293	Corporal of Horse ... W. J. Housden.
" " ...	1103	Bandsman ... W. Hobbs.
1st Dragoon Guards ...	5843	Private ... F. A. Vandyke.
" " ...	5842	" ... G. Perry.
2nd Dragoon Guards ...	3808	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. W. Randall.
" " ...	3872	Serjeant ... T. W. Marks.
" " ...	3889	" ... W. J. James.
3rd Dragoon Guards ...	2961	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... L. Eatwell.
" " ...	3528	" " ... H. Heaps.
4th Dragoon Guards ...	4786	" " ... R. J. Blakley.
" " ...	4004	" " ... R. W. Manning.
" " ...	3974	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. C. L. Helsdon.
" " ...	3990	" " ... H. Goodall.
" " ...	3986	Serjeant ... T. W. Griffin.
" " ...	5194	Private ... A. O. Lewin.
" " ...	5399	" ... G. Holmes.
5th Dragoon Guards ...	4117	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... C. Husbonds.
" " ...	3703	Serjeant ... E. J. Howard.
" " ...	3770	" ... S. J. Hone.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
5th Dragoon Guards ...	3748	Lance-Serjeant ... W. S. Fry.
" " ...	3701	Lance-Corporal ... F. G. Wickham.
" " ...	3616	Private ... F. R. Holland.
" " ...	3680	" ... F. Kettle.
1st Dragoons ...	3473	Serjeant ... A. Truste.
" ...	3411	Farrier-Serjeant ... J. Hood.
" ...	3464	Private ... J. Murphy.
" ...	3465	" ... W. Cox.
2nd Dragoons ...	3670	Corporal ... G. S. Vile.
3rd Hussars ...	3206	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... A. Webber.
" ...	2994	" ... A. Crouch.
" ...	4629	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. G. A. Stephens.
" ...	3179	Saddler-Staff-Serjeant F. Davies.
4th Hussars ...	3806	Quarter-Master-Serjt. G. L. Oakensfold.
" ...	5687	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... R. J. Rungay.
" ...	3367	Squad.-Serjt.-Major- E. H. Lucking.
" ...	3332	Rough Rider.
5th Lancers ...	3871	Private ... F. W. Bishop.
" ...	4054	Serjeant ... W. Lines.
" ...	6953	Farrier-Serjeant ... J. W. Jones.
6th Dragoons ...	3135	Private ... M. Butler.
" ...	4890	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. C. Packham.
" ...	3142	" ... E. D. Shimeid.
" ...	3130	" ... R. F. Simons.
7th Hussars ...	5061	Saddler-Staff-Serjeant J. Jones.
8th Hussars ...	3387	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. S. Smith.
" ...	3480	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... A. C. F. Wheeler.
" ...	353	Serjeant-Trumpeter... F. King.
" ...	3460	" ... J. A. Austin.
9th Lancers ...	4729	Private ... W. A. Ramsey.
" ...	3446	Squad.-Serjt.-Major T. Aston.
" ...	3472	" ... F. Round.
" ...	4004	Rough Rider.
10th Hussars ...	5186	Lance-Corporal ... H. C. Croft.
" ...	3460	Serjeant ... W. Rawson.
11th Hussars ...	3162	Private ... T. Secrett.
" ...	4076	Quarter-Master-Serjt. G. G. Treloar.
" ...	3473	Squad.-Serjt.-Major A. W. Tubb.
" ...	3477	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant W. Vaudrey.
" ...	3540	Serjeant-Trumpeter... F. H. Mason.
" ...	3491	Serjeant ... J. R. Devereux.
" ...	3536	" ... A. J. Duley.
12th Lancers ...	3208	" ... A. C. Crombleholme.
" ...	3584	Private ... A. Phillips.
13th Hussars ...	3239	Serjeant ... V. H. J. Kawkins.
15th Hussars ...	3034	Corporal ... J. E. Carroll.
" ...	2880	Squad.-Serjt.-Major G. H. Manley.
" ...	3027	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. E. W. Holland.
" ...	2975	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. J. Kingsland.
" ...		" ... A. Morlidge.
" ...		Saddler-Staff-Serjeant A. Wright.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

Corps.			Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.		
16th Lancers	...	...	3480	Serjeant	...	G. Senior.
"	...	...	3522	Private	...	W. J. Knight.
17th Lancers	...	...	3604	Quarter-Master-Serjt.	...	M. D. Cunningham.
"	...	...	3369	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant	...	G. W. Lewis.
"	...	...	1739	Serjeant	...	W. G. Maddocks.
18th Hussars	...	...	3433	"	...	J. G. Wake.
"	...	...	3832	"	...	J. Rees.
"	...	...	3869	"	...	F. J. Nettleton.
"	...	...	3908	"	...	H. Brown.
"	...	...	1946	Private	...	G. Ford.
"	...	...	5635	"	...	A. Fulcher.
"	...	...	3838	"	...	H. B. Taylor.
19th Hussars	...	...	3659	Serjeant	...	T. H. Sotherton.
"	...	...	3851	Bandsman	...	J. R. Powell.
"	...	...	5869	"	...	A. R. Horwood.
20th Hussars	...	...	3573	Squad.-Serjt.-Major	...	J. R. Young.
"	...	...	3537	"	...	E. T. Brown.
"	...	...	3549	"	...	G. Cherry.
"	...	...	4484	"	...	G. Watts.
"	...	...	3569	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.	...	W. H. Joyce.
"	...	...	3432	Serjeant	...	A. W. Lee.
"	...	...	3540	"	...	J. G. Cattermole.
21st Lancers	...	...	3460	Squad.-Serjt.-Major	...	F. W. Swarbrick.
"	...	...	3408	Serjeant	...	W. A. Drake.
"	...	...	3935	Private	...	M. Waters.
Royal Horse Artillery	...	...	69175	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.	...	T. H. Partridge.
"	"	...	89131	"	...	N. N. Turner.
"	"	...	87347	Battery-Serjeant-Maj.	...	M. J. Aherne.
"	"	...	89223	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Sjt.	...	P. Payne.
"	"	...	88526	"	...	A. R. Smith.
"	"	...	77566	Wheeler-Serjeant	...	A. E. Smith.
"	"	...	88837	Farrier-Serjeant	...	G. Crawley.
"	"	...	88997	Serjeant-Tailor	...	G. H. Collins.
"	"	...	85476	Serjeant-Cook	...	W. Lewis.
"	"	...	96114	Serjeant	...	J. Horan.
"	"	...	90094	Shoeing-Smith-Corpl.	...	J. R. Parmenter.
"	"	...	87507	Saddler-Corporal	...	W. T. Wyatt.
"	"	...	91070	Corporal	...	H. R. Fulcher.
"	"	...	83761	"	...	J. Ramft.
"	"	...	87128	Trumpeter	...	A. B. Cave.
"	"	...	90298	"	...	E. J. Hill.
"	"	...	51309	Gunner	...	W. H. Boyce.
"	"	...	69926	"	...	H. Chatfield.
"	"	...	89907	"	...	F. Darby.
"	"	...	88067	"	...	H. W. Mansell.
"	"	...	75934	Driver	...	A. Campbell.
"	"	...	89942	"	...	A. P. Coomber.
"	"	...	81483	"	...	W. B. Fry.
"	"	...	90321	"	...	J. Green.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Horse Artillery	... 90113	Driver ... F. J. Huggard.
" "	... 88154	" ... A. Marshall.
" "	... 82133	" ... C. Woodward.
" "	... 77725	" ... J. H. Whitwood.
Royal Field Artillery	... 71214	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. W. Harvey.
" "	... 72833	" " G. R. Harris.
" "	... 89613	" " W. Snell.
" "	... 89173	" " W. E. Start.
" "	... 83070	Saddler-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. A. Weeks.
" "	... 89804	Battery-Serjt.-Major A. C. Bennett.
" "	... 90073	" " A. Edmondson.
" "	... 87609	" " W. J. Gilbert.
" "	... 89643	" " F. Mears.
" "	... 90601	" " D. Miller.
" "	... 84041	" " M. McGee.
" "	... 89060	" " R. Newlands.
" "	... 88315	" " G. E. Nurse, V.C.
" "	... 88924	" " C. Partner.
" "	... 88494	" " F. Terry.
" "	... 68356	" " J. Warren.
" "	... 89092	" " F. G. Watts.
" "	... 64194	" " H. A. Wilson.
" "	... 80806	" " J. J. Young.
" "	... 87416	" " J. Kitchen.
" "	... 88563	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. C. Byart.
" "	... 89832	" " R. G. Blackmore.
" "	... 85747	" " A. Barnsdale.
" "	... 90102	" " H. J. Cooley.
" "	... 89686	" " H. L. Reddick.
" "	... 85152	" " E. Streeter.
" "	... 91028	" " A. D. Sealy.
" "	... 90500	" " D. Sweeney.
" "	... 90374	" " S. Scoging.
" "	... 90932	" " W. Townsend.
" "	... 90577	" " J. S. Wheate.
" "	... 87902	" " A. Walters.
" "	... 88400	" " G. W. Weston.
" "	... 89947	" " F. W. C. Wilson.
" "	... 3234	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant V. Kennedy.
" "	... 90416	Exptl. Staff-Serjeant A. Binns.
" "	... 67559	" " T. H. Spence.
" "	... 4306	Saddler-Serjeant ... T. Atthews.
" "	... 90168	Farrier-Serjeant ... F. E. Elliott.
" "	... 91195	" " ... F. W. Purser.
" "	... 88177	" " ... S. H. Sheldon.
" "	... 85878	Serjeant ... A. E. Brown.
" "	... 86078	" " ... E. Bristow.
" "	... 90767	" " ... J. Banner.
" "	... 88446	" " ... W. J. Baker.
" "	... 89670	" " ... J. Croft.
" "	... 85970	" " ... G. S. Clawson.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.		
Royal Field Artillery	... 90206	Serjeant	...	... A. Clay.
"	... 86190	"	...	... W. F. Drake.
"	... 90199	"	...	... F. J. Gibney.
"	... 90689	"	...	... A. Hunt.
"	... 88679	"	...	... H. Hatch.
"	... 90771	"	...	... W. Hayes.
"	... 81766	"	...	... G. Hogben.
"	... 89225	"	...	... J. Lapham.
"	... 4361	"	...	... D. McCorkindale.
"	... 74977	"	...	... T. W. Oxley.
"	... 90797	"	...	... G. Peachey.
"	... 88860	"	...	... A. J. Shirt.
"	... 90821	"	...	... H. Wilson.
"	... 89987	"	...	... B. M. Wilson.
"	... 85377	"	...	... M. Woodhouse.
"	... 84955	"	...	... J. Warner.
"	... 88441	Corporal	...	... C. R. Gibson.
"	... 88782	Bombardier	...	... W. Garnham.
"	... 86532	Acting Bombardier	...	... E. Butterfield.
"	... 90205	"	"	... A. Crockett.
"	... 91182	"	"	... C. Whittaker.
"	... 90326	Gunner	...	... H. G. Bates.
"	... 46806	"	...	... F. J. Barker.
"	... 77539	"	...	... C. Grist.
"	... 88454	"	...	... W. Harding.
"	... 88492	"	...	... T. H. Humby.
"	... 88662	"	...	... J. Johnstone.
"	... 85631	"	...	... J. Jackman.
"	... 86053	"	...	... T. Luffman.
"	... 89412	"	...	... W. Loveland.
"	... 85552	"	...	... W. J. Mitchell.
"	... 85510	"	...	... F. McQuerns.
"	... 88687	"	...	... J. S. Sell.
"	... 89570	"	...	... W. Storey.
"	... 90681	"	...	... E. H. Stephenson.
"	... 88493	"	...	... A. W. Want.
"	... 81651	Driver	...	... A. Brompton.
"	... 89328	"	...	... S. Carnague.
"	... 90688	"	...	... H. Deering.
"	... 89870	"	...	... A. Hall.
"	... 90808	"	...	... A. H. Hillier.
"	... 73756	"	...	... A. Leslie.
"	... 83018	"	...	... W. Lindsell.
"	... 89989	"	...	... G. H. Masters.
"	... 90275	"	...	... T. Roblin.
"	... 89742	"	...	... F. Soper.
Royal Garrison Artillery	... 90701	3rd Class Mr.-Gunner	...	... J. G. Brown.
"	... 97186	"	"	... D. G. McAreavy.
"	... 78099	"	"	... W. R. Minns.
"	... 89149	"	"	... C. E. Mephram.
"	... 89789	"	"	... B. H. Potter.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Garrison Artillery	88162	3rd Class Mr.-Gunner C. Rayner.
"	90652	" " C. Woodward.
"	90662	" " A. H. Wales.
"	89398	Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. Instr. H. L. Dargan.
"	90607	in Gunnery.
"	88890	Smith-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. J. Sycamore.
"	90800	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. J. Walker.
"	97314	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. B. Fox.
"	88735	" " J. H. Goldsmith.
"	94457	" " D. McBirney.
"	9824	" " W. R. McCaffery.
"	3652	" " G. A. Perry.
"	68764	" " H. G. Wager.
"	83596	Company-Serjt.-Maj. A. E. Arthur.
"	89338	" " F. T. Bailey.
"	89076	" " H. Bannerman.
"	88641	" " J. Bowen.
"	89631	" " H. J. Challen.
"	91221	" " H. Cleave.
"	88631	" " J. Douglas.
"	89165	" " T. C. Edwards.
"	88507	" " H. Harris.
"	88799	" " S. Hobbs.
"	88037	" " F. Larkin.
"	97779	" " F. Roe.
"	90621	" " A. G. Rao.
"	88718	" " S. Sellers.
"	90567	" " H. N. Smith.
"	80930	" " J. Thomas.
"	81422	" " C. R. Trinder.
"	88767	" " J. Townsend.
"	86800	" " G. A. Woods.
"	90339	" " S. C. Wright.
"	89448	Co. Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... A. Denton.
"	89516	" " ... E. Gilbert.
"	88395	" " ... W. H. Jenkins.
"	88191	" " ... W. G. Morris.
"	87232	" " ... M. O'Connor.
"	88489	" " ... E. F. Stonehouse.
"	90267	" " ... C. Spring.
"	89915	" " ... E. D. Thomson.
"	90524	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. W. Chevis.
"	90737	Battery-Serjt.-Major D. Dudman.
"	91076	" " G. V. Hack.
"	77556	Wheeler-Staff-Serjt. F. Holt.
"	88927	Smith-Staff-Serjeant W. Venables.
"	88683	Serjeant ... E. F. Alderman.
"	89980	" ... J. Bartley.
"	87247	" ... J. Barrett.
"	88490	" ... H. D. Bone.
"		" ... E. J. Cotter.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.	
Royal Garrison Artillery	89948	Serjeant	... F. Cox.
"	90440	"	... W. Cunningham.
"	94264	"	... A. J. T. Conquest.
"	88012	"	... H. Collins.
"	73798	"	... H. W. Dodge.
"	89762	"	... J. Dillon.
"	88181	"	... M. J. Donnelly.
"	89143	"	... W. T. Eames.
"	90813	"	... G. Flower.
"	89340	"	... E. Freestone.
"	83848	"	... T. Foster.
"	87096	"	... H. Freestone.
"	90145	"	... J. Greenwood.
"	89144	"	... A. Gray.
"	88671	"	... T. G. B. Grundy.
"	89983	"	... D. Gray.
"	88282	"	... L. Hart.
"	82535	"	... J. J. Harbour.
"	89281	"	... M. Kelly.
"	89082	"	... J. P. Loughran.
"	89205	"	... W. J. Moy.
"	19898	"	... C. S. Moon.
"	90756	"	... W. Pike.
"	74766	"	... D. J. Reilly.
"	98580	"	... A. Rayner.
"	69879	"	... E. Rainford.
"	89894	"	... F. J. Roe.
"	91105	"	... L. Robinson.
"	85234	"	... W. Reed.
"	90744	"	... W. Sands.
"	75707	"	... G. F. F. Silcott.
"	77943	"	... C. Tanner.
"	76002	"	... W. H. Todd.
"	90338	"	... W. Thorn.
"	90553	"	... G. Whapham.
"	83928	"	... R. Wherry.
"	82472	"	... T. J. Wilson.
"	89634	"	... A. T. Watts.
"	88581	Wheeler-Serjeant	... W. Hilton.
"	90784	"	... T. Page.
"	15645	Serjeant-Trumpeter	... E. Waller.
"	89549	Smith-Corporal	... F. Ayling.
"	88268	Corporal	... T. Beahan.
"	90608	"	... J. Daly.
"	86187	"	... G. Lawrence.
"	88994	"	... T. A. Lovett.
"	91156	"	... O. Moore.
"	90386	"	... D. Oxford.
"	89486	"	... J. Peggs.
"	4944	"	... J. Rowley.
"	90074	Bombardier	... F. Gravells.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Garrison Artillery...	90197	Bombardier ... H. Holship.
"	74187	" ... G. W. Page.
"	93401	" ... E. L. Partridge.
"	88628	" ... F. Woods.
"	96248	" ... G. P. J. Walker.
"	89926	Acting Bombardier ... R. W. Hill.
"	88520	Trumpeter ... J. Brennan.
"	16489	Musician ... J. Walbey.
"	90537	Gunner ... E. F. Bartram.
"	88861	" ... H. Beggs.
"	88913	" ... W. H. Clarke.
"	89336	" ... A. Cole.
"	75254	" ... G. Carlton.
"	88914	" ... C. Cousens.
"	88104	" ... J. R. Cheshire.
"	80196	" ... M. Connolly.
"	78718	" ... W. G. Cutler.
"	90774	" ... W. Dickson.
"	88795	" ... R. G. Denton.
"	87306	" ... J. Davey.
"	91220	" ... W. Emeny.
"	94681	" ... T. Fitzgerald.
"	88887	" ... G. Gibb.
"	87675	" ... J. Gosney.
"	90015	" ... M. W. Gallery.
"	89057	" ... A. J. Greenwood.
"	16581	" ... C. Grimwood.
"	19878	" ... R. Hart.
"	89476	" ... J. T. Hudson.
"	88755	" ... W. Huckstep.
"	82105	" ... M. Healy.
"	91153	" ... W. Hill.
"	90484	" ... E. A. Harris.
"	91130	" ... A. King.
"	87040	" ... J. J. Kingman.
"	16801	" ... W. H. T. Keen.
"	65450	" ... J. King.
"	90751	" ... T. Knights.
"	86392	" ... A. T. Lillo.
"	89647	" ... A. Langdon.
"	78550	" ... W. T. Lock.
"	88330	" ... C. H. Luffman.
"	79514	" ... R. Lucas.
"	83228	" ... C. Murphy.
"	90554	" ... C. Marchant.
"	87574	" ... W. Matier.
"	88764	" ... H. Moore.
"	88082	" ... T. A. Moore.
"	18707	" ... S. Morton.
"	88408	" ... F. Newell.
"	21510	" ... J. H. Norris.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Garrison Artillery	74200	Gunner C. Oliver.
"	88404	" R. Ollerhead.
"	79818	" J. O'Neill.
"	92627	" A. Palmer.
"	19437	" E. P. Riordan.
"	77611	" A. E. Sibley.
"	72268	" C. Sandys.
"	89422	" W. G. Shepherd.
"	89121	" W. Turner.
"	90855	" A. Thompson.
"	89211	" E. Thorn.
"	93572	" H. Wilson.
"	88344	" H. Woolorton.
Royal Artillery ...	89993	Quarter-Master-Serjt. G. N. Croce.
" ...	88847	Serjeant-Tailor ... R. Perry.
" ...	89339	Serjeant ... J. R. Hemsley.
Royal Garrison Arty.— Hong Kong-Singapore Battalion.	296	Havildar Nur Mohammed.
"	304	" Mehdi Shah.
"	299	Trumpeter Allah Bux.
"	346	Gunner Sadar Din.
"	842	" Karam Din.
"	309	" Abdul Hakim.
"	290	" Karam Ilahi.
"	331	" Buddha Khan.
"	315	" Aksar Khan.
"	355	" Sultan Khan.
"	360	" Muhammad Khan.
Royal Engineers ...	27526	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. G. Scott.
" ...	27436	" " J. F. Leslie.
" ...	26742	" " W. T. Austin.
" ...	26686	" " B. C. Verity.
" ...	26490	" " E. B. Wood.
" ...	26274	" " H. Huddleton.
" ...	25912	" " A. S. Gould.
" ...	26499	Foreman of Works G. Beckett.
"	26664	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant.
"	26844	" " F. Vokes.
"	26308	" " R. Gingell.
"	26655	Mechanist - Qr. - Mr.- W. Thompson.
"	26735	Serjeant.
"	26384	" " C. W. Booth.
"	26477	" " M. Malone.
"	26670	Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.-Instr. G. E. Sims.
"	26738	" " C. S. Sykes.
"	22379	" " G. Olive.
"		Co.-Serjt.-Maj.-Instr. E. Rossie.
"		Company-Serjt.-Major F. Stevens.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Engineers ...	... 26305	Co.-Serjeant-Major .. W. Muddle.
" ...	... 26442	" " ... R. Hancock.
" ...	... 26170	" " ... T. Higson.
" ...	... 28001	" " ... A. E. Lewis.
" ...	... 26320	" " ... F. C. Smith.
" ...	... 26433	" " ... A. E. Padfield.
" ...	... 26360	" " ... F. Warren.
" ...	... 25855	Co.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... W. Sanby.
" ...	... 26323	" " ... H. J. Stokes.
" ...	... 19987	" " ... W. D. Potter.
" ...	... 26412	Foreman of Works J. Harris.
" ...	... 26012	Staff-Serjeant.
" ...	... 26445	Mechanist-Staff-Serjt. G. T. Street.
" ...	... 27685	" " ... J. Roberts.
" ...	... 26684	Farrier-Staff-Serjt. ... F. Cole.
" ...	... 24844	Staff-Serjeant... J. McGregor.
" ...	... 26270	" " ... F. G. Smithson.
" ...	... 26461	" " ... W. B. Eveleigh.
" ...	... 26410	" " ... W. H. J. Harling.
" ...	... 26703	" " ... W. G. McDonald.
" ...	... 25885	Serjeant ... A. J. Sergeant.
" ...	... 26309	" ... H. J. W. Gowing.
" ...	... 26370	" ... C. W. Headey.
" ...	... 26392	" ... P. E. Phillip.
" ...	... 26714	" ... R. J. McComb.
" ...	... 26472	" ... W. Tapsell.
" ...	... 26473	" ... E. Lockwood.
" ...	... 26394	" ... A. Drake.
" ...	... 26430	" ... W. J. Lyndon.
" ...	... 26345	" ... S. North.
" ...	... 26459	" ... A. C. Church.
" ...	... 26682	" ... F. Russell.
" ...	... 26297	" ... J. A. Cottle.
" ...	... 26725	" ... A. R. Brown.
" ...	... 26468	" ... G. Harrod.
" ...	... 26736	" ... W. Pearse.
" ...	... 26723	" ... F. Hall.
" ...	... 25969	" ... W. A. E. Goodman.
" ...	... 26287	" ... J. H. Dingle.
" ...	... 26680	" ... W. E. Beech.
" ...	... 26204	" ... F. G. Willey.
" ...	... 26678	" ... C. Facey.
" ...	... 27687	" ... S. Kingston.
" ...	... 26373	" ... F. E. Stephenson.
" ...	... 25051	" ... A. B. Trimble.
" ...	... 26406	Corporal ... A. Edwards.
" ...	... 26676	" ... G. E. Argyle.
" ...	... 26409	" ... M. McHugo.
" ...	... 26414	" ... J. Rhatigan.
" ...	... 26675	" ... J. G. Russell.
" ...	...	" ... J. Quilligan.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.	
Royal Engineers ...	25849	2nd Corporal ...	J. Raven.
" ...	26544	" ...	E. Winton.
" ...	26294	Lance-Corporal ...	F. C. Stubbings.
" ...	26706	Sapper ...	W. A. Powell.
" ...	26324	" ...	J. Dunwoody.
" ...	26691	" ...	C. Smith.
" ...	25714	" ...	C. Boyall.
" ...	24082	" ...	T. H. Record.
" ...	26335	" ...	R. Ray.
" ...	10781	" ...	W. Carter.
" ...	14232	" ...	G. Stephens.
" ...	26315	" ...	G. Chick.
" ...	25540	" ...	H. Stock.
" ...	26328	" ...	W. Martin.
" ...	26407	" ...	M. Carberry.
" ...	26451	" ...	F. C. Long.
" ...	26748	" ...	H. B. McK. Sander- son.
Grenadier Guards ...	3486	Quarter-Master-Serjt.	W. B. Dabell.
" ...	3526	Colour-Serjeant ...	T. Wyatt.
" ...	3647	" ...	C. H. Carter.
" ...	3825	" ...	F. A. Cooke.
" ...	3019	Serjeant-Drummer ...	W. J. Tarr.
" ...	1542	Serjeant ...	W. Peck.
" ...	3498	" ...	H. C. Buswell.
" ...	2401	" ...	F. Forcey.
" ...	11437	Bandsman ...	A. Sexton.
" ...	3429	Private ...	E. Lay.
" ...	3744	" ...	T. Smart.
" ...	11303	" ...	A. Crisp.
Coldstream Guards ...	9031	Colour-Serjeant ...	H. Cattell.
" ...	816	" ...	J. Miller.
" ...	9129	Serjeant ...	T. A. Hyde.
" ...	9581	Lance-Serjeant ...	S. E. Gayer.
" ...	8958	Corporal ...	T. Courtney.
" ...	5477	Bandsman ...	M. S. Mullarkey.
" ...	9008	" ...	H. A. Nice.
" ...	7697	Private ...	D. Groom.
" ...	7839	" ...	T. E. Loyd.
Scots Guards ...	9067	Colour-Serjeant ...	S. J. Robinson.
" ...	9566	" ...	A. Wood.
" ...	9657	Serjeant-Piper ...	J. Gillies.
" ...	9416	Serjeant ...	E. A. Hayes.
" ...	9548	" ...	J. A. E. Parker.
" ...	9658	" ...	J. Gerrard.
" ...	2838	Private ...	A. W. Hilliam.
Irish Guards ...	590	Bandsman ...	A. Kensdale.
" ...	1806	" ...	A. E. Kempster.
Royal Scots ...	4339	Colour-Serjeant ...	D. Sutherland.
" ...	3445	" ...	G. Bowes.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Scots	10039	Colour-Serjeant ... J. F. Buchanan.
"	3799	" ... C. Emmett.
"	4344	" ... A. Douglas.
"	4273	Serjeant ... R. Forrest.
"	4256	Private ... G. Hawes.
"	4178	" ... J. Melville.
Royal West Surrey Regt.	3861	Colour-Serjeant ... J. H. Nicholls.
" "	3846	" ... F. Smart.
" "	3899	" ... E. Smith.
" "	3960	Serjeant ... W. Holland.
" "	3874	" ... C. J. Bland.
" "	3875	" ... W. Yeo.
" "	3582	" ... F. Light.
East Kent Regt.	3663	Colour-Serjeant ... C. C. Read.
"	3589	" ... T. Holloway.
"	3366	" ... A. H. Graham.
"	3714	" ... W. Birrell.
"	9332	Serjeant-Drummer ... A. E. Moss.
"	3881	Serjeant ... J. Cunningham.
"	3846	Corporal ... C. F. Kember.
"	3869	" ... G. Worley.
"	3851	Lance-Corporal ... O. A. Templeton.
"	3727	Private ... T. Millen.
Royal Lancaster Regt. ...	3529	Colour-Serjeant ... M. Connell.
" "	3968	" ... A. Ritchie.
" "	3398	" ... H. Sowerbutts.
" "	3593	Serjeant ... G. H. Brammer.
" "	4539	" ... H. Bird.
" "	3540	Drummer ... J. H. Hardwick.
" "	1889	Private ... E. Monaghan.
" "	3040	" ... J. Atherton.
Northumberland Fusiliers	3195	Serjeant ... J. H. Backhouse.
Royal Warwickshire Regt.	3549	Quarter-Master-Serjt. G. F. Hodgkins.
" "	3480	Colour-Serjeant ... C. Frost.
" "	3352	" ... R. Darnley.
" "	3628	" ... J. Rose.
" "	5657	Serjeant-Cook ... J. Summerfield.
" "	5443	Private ... T. Newstead.
" "	3255	" ... J. Garduer.
Royal Fusiliers	3213	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Tandy.
"	6216	" ... H. J. Holloway.
"	4127	" ... J. May.
"	4199	" ... C. Hawes.
"	757	" ... G. Manley.
"	4059	Serjeant ... W. C. Jones.
"	6635	" ... S. Edwards.
"	4191	" ... W. G. Beeston.
"	4265	" ... H. E. Westfield.
"	4249	Corporal ... A. H. Briancourt.
"	4114	" ... T. Ash.
"	3882	" ... A. Kearin.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Fusiliers ...	4181	Lance-Corporal ... J. W. Craven.
" ...	2910	Drummer ... J. Davies.
" ...	4096	" ... W. Moore.
" ...	4259	Private ... F. Plested.
" ...	4132	" ... A. J. Ambridge.
" ...	3829	" ... J. D. Buchan.
Liverpool Regt. ...	4781	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Jackson.
" ...	10742	" ... D. D. Farmer, V.C.
" ...	7105	Serjeant ... R. Carson.
" ...	2521	Corporal ... T. L. Cottier.
Norfolk Regt. ...	3155	Colour-Serjeant ... J. H. Hall.
" ...	2910	" ... H. C. Lynn.
" ...	3081	Serjeant ... E. Anderson.
" ...	6981	" ... J. W. Joughin.
" ...	3571	" ... F. Armsby.
" ...	3218	" ... H. R. March.
" ...	2609	" ... R. J. Piper.
" ...	3253	Lance-Serjeant ... W. Yallop.
" ...	3021	Corporal ... A. Grummett.
" ...	3213	Lance-Corporal ... G. W. Hastings.
" ...	6507	Private ... J. Bidois.
" ...	3210	" ... W. F. Denny.
" ...	3134	" ... R. W. Fincham.
" ...	3220	" ... J. Garnham.
" ...	3123	" ... A. Gayton.
" ...	3187	" ... A. E. Francis.
Lincolnshire Regt. ...	3118	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. W. Stephens.
" ...	2947	Colour-Serjeant ... C. Cox.
" ...	2733	" ... A. E. Goodley.
" ...	3034	" ... J. E. Healey.
" ...	3136	" ... E. Whiting.
" ...	3134	Serjeant ... C. W. Burton.
" ...	3125	" ... E. A. Gibson.
" ...	2994	" ... C. H. Coman.
" ...	3008	" ... A. Rittman.
" ...	3113	" ... C. J. Alder.
" ...	3049	Lance-Corporal ... G. Woods.
" ...	6909	Drummer ... W. R. Yarwood.
" ...	3004	Private ... W. Dent.
" ...	2765	" ... H. P. Salmon.
Devonshire Regt....	3481	Pioneer-Serjeant ... W. E. Cann.
" ...	8701	Serjeant ... C. E. Ramkin.
" ...	3457	" ... A. H. Shapland.
" ...	7034	Drummer ... J. Keogh.
" ...	3480	Private ... A. Bendle.
" ...	3473	" ... W. H. Johns.
" ...	2133	" ... W. Warren.
Suffolk Regt. ...	3308	Colour-Serjeant ... E. Ager.
" ...	2269	Serjeant ... H. Carter.
" ...	3205	" ... H. Cordon.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Suffolk Regt. ...	3230	Private ... G. Impey.
" ...	4648	" ... G. Emmerson.
" ...	3239	" ... W. Deeks.
" ...	3252	" ... J. Garrod.
" ...	3245	" ... A. J. Leggett.
" ...	3307	" ... A. W. Leggett.
" ...	2927	" ... E. Macue.
" ...	3255	" ... W. J. Gaskin.
Somersetshire L.I. ...	3229	Colour-Serjeant ... C. Hartnell.
" "	3501	" ... E. C. Noon.
" "	3288	" ... F. W. Morris.
" "	2300	" ... W. Morgan.
" "	2346	Serjeant ... J. H. Allen.
" "	2535	" ... H. C. Viner.
" "	3647	Lance-Corporal ... F. Toms.
" "	3493	Private ... T. Stubbs.
" "	3583	" ... O. W. Cosh.
" "	3045	" ... J. Allen.
" "	3268	" ... H. Betts.
" "	3718	" ... W. J. Blatchford.
" "	3196	" ... J. Bristow.
" "	7641	" ... G. Constable.
" "	3593	" ... G. Snell.
" "	3445	" ... J. Taylor.
West Yorkshire Regt. ...	3201	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Dawson.
" "	3095	Corporal ... W. Thompson.
East Yorkshire Regt. ...	3778	Colour-Serjeant ... J. T. Henshaw.
" "	3613	" ... J. H. Kidger.
" "	3685	" ... E. Gibbs.
" "	3757	Serjeant ... T. Smith.
" "	3760	" ... W. Short.
" "	3685	Lance-Serjeant ... W. T. Yarrow.
" "	3716	Corporal ... W. Taylor.
" "	3502	" ... R. Finlay.
" "	8265	Lance-Corporal ... T. Reid.
" "	3756	" ... W. Scutcher.
" "	3699	Private... ... W. Ryan.
" "	3615	" ... P. Cooke.
" "	3659	" ... J. O'Hara.
" "	6694	" ... J. Hodgkinson.
" "	3683	" ... R. Hewitt.
" "	3719	" ... R. Hill.
" "	3774	" ... R. Pentlow.
" "	3765	" ... P. Burke.
Bedfordshire Regt. ...	3966	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Grover.
" "	3876	" ... F. Merritt.
" "	4640	Serjeant ... J. T. Freer.
" "	4065	" ... W. Baalham.
" "	3969	" ... G. Finch.
" "	4041	Bandsman ... D. Tanner.
" "	3818	Private ... J. Connolly.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Leicestershire Regt. ...	3250	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Withers.
Royal Irish Regt....	4020	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. E. Stewart.
" ...	4101	Colour-Serjeant ... W. W. Kenny.
" ...	3203	" ... W. Mullaney.
" ...	4258	Serjeant-Drummer ... E. Heffernan.
" ...	4424	Serjeant ... W. Richards.
" ...	4265	" ... W. Darcey.
" ...	4417	" ... F. W. Reid.
" ...	3816	Lance-Corporal ... P. Holland.
Yorkshire Regt. ...	3620	Quarter-Master-Serjt. F. C. Hatton.
" ...	3534	Private ... J. Howgate.
Lancashire Fusiliers ...	3964	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Robinson.
" ...	4073	" ... T. Smalley.
" ...	4017	" ... J. Hughes.
" ...	2874	Serjeant-Drummer ... J. G. Kennelly.
" ...	2968	Serjeant ... H. Carter.
" ...	9762	Lance-Serjeant ... J. Hastings.
" ...	4083	Corporal ... W. Thompson.
" ...	3917	Private... ... T. Galvin.
Royal Scots Fusiliers ...	2278	Serjeant ... P. Greig.
" ...	3688	Private ... A. J. Lloyd.
Cheshire Regt. ...	3601	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Abrahams.
" ...	3519	" ... W. Moore.
" ...	3718	Serjeant ... J. Cavaney.
Royal Welsh Fusiliers ...	1421	Colour-Serjeant ... T. Moore.
" ...	3462	Band-Serjeant ... J. White.
" ...	3540	Serjeant ... F. J. Banner.
" ...	7794	" ... E. McCarthy.
" ...	3299	Lance-Corporal ... A. W. Randall.
" ...	1022	Private ... J. Parkes.
South Wales Borderers ...	3234	Colour-Serjeant ... J. W. Bryant.
" ...	3650	" ... J. Vaughan.
" ...	3281	" ... W. Brassett.
" ...	3887	" ... C. Green.
" ...	3971	Serjeant ... D. Kay.
" ...	3653	Private ... W. J. Wright.
" ...	3948	" ... T. Norris.
" ...	3912	" ... J. Jones.
" ...	3283	" ... E. W. Pugh.
King's Own Scottish Borderers.	4022	Lance-Serjeant ... J. E. Daniels.
Scottish Rifles ...	4469	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Haley.
" ...	4369	" ... J. Kensit.
" ...	4468	" ... T. W. Butler.
" ...	4761	" ... A. W. Gauntlett.
" ...	4310	" ... J. T. Keyte.
" ...	4411	Serjeant-Bugler ... J. E. Dunn.
" ...	4412	Band-Serjeant ... J. R. Walsham.
" ...	4065	Serjeant ... A. C. Beech.
" ...	4314	" ... W. Powley.
" ...	4399	Lance-Corporal ... L. A. Smith.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.	
Royal Inniskilling Fus....	3921	Colour-Serjeant	... W. T. Prior.
" " ...	4583	"	... J. J. Kennedy.
" " ...	3801	Serjeant-Cook	... W. Handy.
" " ...	3830	Serjeant	... R. McConkey.
" " ...	3887	"	... J. Crothers.
" " ...	3888	"	... F. McMath.
" " ...	7929	Drummer	... W. Boyle.
" " ...	3814	Private	... A. Barnett.
" " ...	3615	"	... J. Brown.
" " ...	7733	"	... J. A. Brown.
Gloucestershire Regt. ...	3565	Colour-Serjeant	... W. N. Locke.
" " ...	3594	Serjeant	... H. Preedy.
" " ...	2651	Private	... A. Champion.
" " ...	1793	Quarter-Master-Serjt.	... C. L. A. Carleton.
" " ...	2980	Colour-Serjeant	... E. Stockall.
" " ...	3172	Band-Serjeant	... E. Boggett.
East Lancashire Regt. ...	2958	Colour-Serjeant	... W. Shorrocks.
" " ...	3031	Serjeant	... P. Doran.
" " ...	3528	"	... J. Thompson.
" " ...	7673	Lance-Corporal	... W. Connaughton.
" " ...	3111	Private	... H. Poole.
" " ...	3495	"	... C. Bryce.
" " ...	3540	"	... R. Murray.
East Surrey Regt. ...	3792	Colour-Serjeant	... J. H. Mays.
" " ...	2992	"	... H. Rixon.
" " ...	3031	"	... G. H. Wilson.
" " ...	3781	Serjeant	... T. W. Hirschfield.
" " ...	4963	"	... H. A. Gibbs
" " ...	3665	"	... G. Briggs.
" " ...	3793	Lance-Serjeant	... S. Tesser.
" " ...	8720	Private	... H. Martin.
Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry. ...	3779	Quarter-Master-Serjt.	... A. C. Groves.
" " ...	3447	Colour-Serjeant	... H. W. Branton.
" " ...	3383	"	... G. F. Downes.
" " ...	7141	Serjeant-Tailor	... J. Lawrence.
" " ...	3738	Private	... J. Luckson.
West Riding Regt. ...	3279	Colour-Serjeant	... G. Emery.
" " ...	3307	"	... A. H. Franklin.
" " ...	7228	"	... A. A. Cain.
" " ...	3278	"	... D. Looney.
" " ...	3292	Serjeant-Drummer	... F. T. Medley.
" " ...	8518	Serjeant	... J. Roach.
" " ...	3265	Corporal	... J. Last.
" " ...	3268	Lance-Corporal	... J. Wainwright.
" " ...	3264	Bandsman	... E. C. Taylor.
Border Regt. ...	3457	Colour-Serjeant	... H. Johnson.
" " ...	3466	"	... P. J. Willmott.
" " ...	3091	"	... T. Howe.
" " ...	3433	"	... W. T. Farquharson.
" " ...	2679	"	... W. Gould.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Border Regt. ...	3369	Serjeant-Drummer ... D. Green.
" " ...	3448	Serjeant ... T. Alderney.
Royal Sussex Regt. ...	3912	Quarter-Master-Serjt. A. Eastick.
" " ...	3932	Colour-Serjeant ... R. W. Hearn.
" " ...	3991	" ... R. Betts.
" " ...	3997	" ... T. Lillywhite.
" " ...	3973	" ... G. Summers.
" " ...	3955	" ... W. J. Funnell.
" " ...	3921	Serjeant ... J. H. Pescod.
" " ...	7883	Lance-Corporal ... A. W. Lawson.
" " ...	3941	Bandsman ... C. Wariner.
" " ...	3990	Private ... A. Baker.
" " ...	3981	" ... H. Fellows.
" " ...	3956	" ... T. Norman.
" " ...	3943	" ... W. Brockhurst.
Hampshire Regt....	3745	Colour-Serjeant ... W. C. Boxall.
" " ...	3450	" ... W. G. Butt.
" " ...	3823	" ... B. J. Parkinson.
" " ...	3658	Serjeant ... T. Kinshott.
" " ...	3759	" ... T. Grosvenor.
" " ...	6947	Drummer ... W. Bagley.
" " ...	3210	" ... F. Gentle.
" " ...	3840	Private ... W. Banting.
" " ...	3788	" ... W. Hawkins.
" " ...	3820	" ... W. J. Dawkes.
" " ...	3566	" ... W. J. Murdock.
South Staffordshire Regt.	3382	Colour-Serjeant ... T. Jackson.
Dorsetshire Regt.	3388	" ... V. T. A. Hayden.
" " ...	3392	Serjeant-Drummer ... R. Robbins.
" " ...	4066	Serjeant ... H. J. Cloal.
" " ...	3381	" ... W. Donaldson.
" " ...	3416	" ... W. Lawrence.
" " ...	3400	" ... C. Reade.
" " ...	3410	" ... G. Ricketts.
" " ...	4036	Lance-Serjeant ... E. Coombs.
" " ...	4300	" ... R. Whitfield.
" " ...	4032	Corporal ... A. Peck.
" " ...	4039	Lance-Corporal ... T. R. Palmer.
" " ...	3070	Private ... S. Dorey.
" " ...	3369	" ... G. T. Bishop.
" " ...	3316	" ... H. C. Frampton.
" " ...	3175	" ... E. Hounsell.
" " ...	3366	" ... G. James.
South Lancashire Regt....	3720	Serjeant ... H. Jenkins.
" " ...	3161	" ... F. Winterburn
" " ...	8852	Corporal ... R. W. Taylor.
Welsh Regt. ...	3241	Quarter-Master-Serjt. E. W. Larnar.
" " ...	3006	" ... D. Gaughan.
" " ...	3403	Colour-Serjeant ... G. W. Capel.
" " ...	3213	" ... F. C. Newth.
" " ...	3499	" ... W. J. Pugh.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Welsh Regt. ...	3120	Colour-Serjeant ... F. H. Shannons.
" ...	3460	Serjeant ... J. C. Ballard.
" ...	3291	" ... J. A. Perry.
" ...	3221	Corporal ... M. J. Salmond.
Royal Highlanders ...	4748	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Hall.
" " ...	4202	" ... H. R. Phillips.
" " ...	2254	" ... W. G. Webb.
" " ...	4661	" ... D. Sinclair.
" " ...	5012	" ... J. Philp.
Oxfordshire and Bucking- hamshire Light Inf.	3981	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. Manton.
" " ...	3896	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Welch.
" " ...	3907	" ... J. Barry.
" " ...	3854	" ... W. Jones.
" " ...	3827	" ... E. Nichol.
" " ...	3856	" ... W. Bland.
" " ...	3555	" ... W. J. Smith.
" " ...	3939	Serjeant ... J. Bidwell.
" " ...	3905	" ... G. Ebsworth.
" " ...	3818	Private ... W. Morris.
Essex Regt. ...	3338	Colour-Serjeant ... J. J. Armstrong.
" ...	3483	" ... F. W. Hills.
" ...	3450	" ... H. Warren.
" ...	3365	" ... R. Young.
" ...	2787	Serjeant ... H. Harrington.
" ...	2769	" ... E. Norfolk.
" ...	3351	Lance-Serjeant ... W. Turner.
" ...	3526	" ... F. Bedford.
" ...	3315	" ... W. English.
" ...	3433	Private ... J. Lawrence.
" ...	3467	" ... J. Blackledge.
" ...	3746	" ... R. Bantoft.
" ...	3523	" ... W. Aves.
Nottinghamshire and Der- byshire Regt.	3653	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Skinner.
" " ...	3639	" ... F. C. Parker.
" " ...	3561	" ... M. McPherson.
" " ...	3490	" ... C. Walker.
" " ...	3635	" ... G. Wain.
" " ...	3400	" ... E. A. Westerman.
" " ...	3645	Serjeant ... R. Maplethorpe.
" " ...	1907	Private... ... W. Beuch.
Loyal North Lancashire Regt.	2815	Serjeant ... R. Wilson.
" " ...	5205	" ... G. W. Jones.
" " ...	3472	" ... D. W. Foot.
" " ...	3525	Lance-Serjeant ... J. Benson.
" " ...	3690	Private ... J. Walsh.
" " ...	3755	" ... J. Kelly.
" " ...	3772	" ... A. McDonough.
Northamptonshire Regt...	3765	Colour-Serjeant ... J. T. Langley.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.	
Northamptonshire Regt....	3799	Band-Serjeant	... W. A. R. Coates.
" " ...	3287	Serjeant	... W. Mabbutt.
" " ...	2655	Private...	... R. Kilpatrick.
Royal Berkshire Regt. ...	3435	Colour-Serjeant	... W. Hatton.
" " ...	3517	Corporal	... J. Rice.
" " ...	3431	"	... F. J. Eustace.
" " ...	3294	Lance-Corporal	... J. W. Holt.
Royal West Kent Regt. ...	3283	Serjeant	... A. G. Keen.
" " ...	7303	Drummer	... A. Sweeney.
" " ...	3246	Private	... F. Chapman.
" " ...	3304	"	... G. J. Gardiner.
Yorkshire Light Infantry	3767	Colour-Serjeant	... A. Cudworth.
" " ...	3809	Serjeant	... F. J. Fraser.
" " ...	3061	Private...	... H. Cliffe.
Shropshire Light Infantry	3266	Colour-Serjeant	... W. H. Henshaw.
" " ...	3423	Serjeant	... H. E. Steer.
" " ...	3714	"	... E. W. Haubitz.
" " ...	3674	Private	... E. B. J. Read.
Middlesex Regt. ...	3049	Quarter-Master-Serjt.	J. Roads.
" " ...	3530	Colour-Serjeant	... R. Coombie
" " ...	3611	"	... D. Gardiner.
" " ...	2945	Serjeant	... G. Kirk.
" " ...	3504	"	... W. G. Greenway.
" " ...	8751	"	... E. Stock.
" " ...	3500	"	... E. O. Townley.
" " ...	2656	"	... E. R. Dunt.
" " ...	3547	Corporal	... S. Reynolds.
" " ...	9617	Drummer	... J. Long.
" " ...	3660	Private...	... A. Jones.
" " ...	870	"	... W. F. Gray.
" " ...	3513	"	... H. Shaw.
King's Royal Rifle Corps...	7186	Quarter-Master-Serjt.	W. Beck.
" " ...	6986	"	G. E. Tarrant.
" " ...	7537	"	T. Jones.
" " ...	6738	Colour-Serjeant	... B. Dalton.
" " ...	7213	"	... J. H. Allen.
" " ...	7258	"	... H. H. Horlock.
" " ...	7369	"	... G. Wyatt.
" " ...	7498	"	... J. Jackson.
" " ...	7004	"	... H. Lowes.
" " ...	7705	"	... H. R. Biltcliffe.
" " ...	7677	"	... E. J. Jacobs.
" " ...	7452	"	... W. H. Marston.
" " ...	6903	"	... W. Taylor.
" " ...	7204	"	... J. Cam.
" " ...	7189	"	... A. J. Hill.
" " ...	6960	Serjeant	... W. H. Brettell.
" " ...	7327	"	... J. Beatty.
" " ...	6726	"	... D. Sawyer.
" " ...	7317	"	... W. T. Walter.
" " ...	7173	"	... J. M. Freeman.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
King's Royal Rifle Corps	7513	Corporal ... M. K. Oslar.
"	7338	Lance-Corporal ... M. Robson.
"	7451	Bugler ... E. J. Trundle.
"	7343	Private ... H. G. Gibbs.
"	7244	" ... J. H. Best.
"	7363	" ... T. Devlin.
"	7841	" ... W. Ewers.
Wiltshire Regt.	3161	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Liddiard.
"	3211	" ... S. Still.
"	3139	Serjeant ... J. Roberts.
"	3169	" ... J. Stone.
"	3226	" ... J. T. Carter.
"	3207	" ... A. G. Woodward.
"	3223	Lance-Corporal ... G. Titcombe.
"	3151	Bandsman ... C. J. Burbidge.
"	3792	Private ... D. Smith.
Manchester Regt.	3649	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. T. Connery.
"	3472	" ... R. Williams.
"	3669	" ... J. T. Ball.
"	3216	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Fletcher.
"	3406	" ... T. C. Ogden.
"	2714	Serjeant-Drummer ... T. Neville.
North Staffordshire Regt.	3583	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Gough.
"	3616	" ... J. Virgo.
"	3587	" ... R. Cullen.
"	3595	" ... S. Pellington.
"	3637	" ... J. Grocott.
"	2357	" ... H. Smith.
"	3581	" ... J. Bond.
"	3590	Serjeant ... C. Latham.
"	3660	" ... T. W. Naylor.
"	2610	" ... J. Barker.
"	2950	" ... J. W. Jelfs.
"	3707	Corporal ... A. Travis.
"	3576	Lance-Corporal ... H. Collison.
"	3661	Bandsman ... J. Stainsbury
"	2988	Private ... G. Penney.
"	3506	" ... R. Lowe.
York and Lancaster Regt.	3214	Lance-Corporal ... G. Lee.
"	3359	Bandsman ... C. Trotman
"	1216	Private ... J. Ingram.
Durham Light Infantry...	4359	Quarter-Master-Serjt. W. Wills.
"	4234	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Webb.
"	3758	" ... T. McDonald.
"	4484	" ... J. Thompson.
"	4432	Serjeant ... L. Dryden.
"	7344	Private ... A. Wright.
"	4275	" ... W. Johnson.
Highland Light Infantry	4564	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Turnbull.
"	3201	" ... W. Donelly.
"	4737	" ... D. Christie.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.	
Highland Light Infantry	4595	Colour-Serjeant	... P. Kelt.
	4111	Serjeant	... D. McNeill.
Seaforth " Highlanders	... 4220	Colour-Serjeant	... K. McLeod.
" "	... 3078	Corporal	... D. Archibald.
" "	... 3810	"	... E. T. Powell.
" "	... 7982	Private	... J. Bedford.
" "	... 8185	"	... W. Fraser.
Gordon Highlanders	... 4262	Colour-Serjeant	... H. Wood.
" "	... 2967	"	... W. Rennie.
" "	... 4168	"	... J. Reid.
" "	... 3475	Private	... T. Phillips.
Cameron Highlanders	... 2996	Quarter-Master-Serjt.	F. W. Colledge.
" "	... 3244	"	... R. Sutton.
" "	... 2942	Colour-Serjeant	... E. Whinnett.
" "	... 3172	"	... S. Axten.
" "	... 2901	"	... E. Cowie.
" "	... 2694	"	... J. Templeton.
" "	... 8227	"	... G. Rennie.
" "	... 3125	"	... H. G. Horsfield.
" "	... 3017	"	... H. Keates.
" "	... 2918	"	... F. W. Oakley.
" "	... 2433	"	... W. Cowans.
" "	... 3128	"	... C. K. Blake.
" "	... 2894	Serjeant	... A. E. Wakelen.
" "	... 3118	"	... C. Hollingsworth.
" "	... 3141	Corporal	... A. Brownson.
" "	... 2923	Lance-Corporal	... A. Anderson.
" "	... 2840	"	... G. Scott.
" "	... 3397	Private	... R. Collins.
Royal Irish Rifles	... 3370	Quarter-Master-Serjt.	G. W. Edwards.
" "	... 3484	"	... J. W. Field.
" "	... 3284	Colour-Serjeant	... T. Ray.
" "	... 3389	"	... W. C. Hoare.
" "	... 3350	Serjeant-Bugler	... C. H. Kinch.
" "	... 8288	Serjeant-Cook	... J. Dowds.
" "	... 7835	Bugler	... S. Mees.
" "	... 3271	Private	... J. Boyd.
" "	... 2752	"	... S. McCluskey.
" "	... 7127	"	... W. Gray.
" "	... 3339	"	... R. Dornan.
Royal Irish Fusiliers	... 3903	Serjeant	... D. Ritchie.
" "	... 7791	Drummer	... W. Taylor.
" "	... 3888	"	... A. McConville.
" "	... 8034	Private	... F. Graham.
Connaught Rangers	... 2792	Colour-Serjeant	... M. Rhatigan.
" "	... 4100	Corporal	... J. Bentley.
" "	... 3972	Private	... D. Kavanagh.
" "	... 7421	"	... R. W. Cattley.
" "	... 3629	"	... W. Cummins.
" "	... 4048	"	... R. Hall.
" "	... 9754	"	... B. R. Dove.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	4365	Quarter-Master-Serjt. R. Gibb.
" "	8121	Private F. Knight.
" "	4130	" H. Davis
Leinster Regt.	3150	Colour-Serjeant ... M. Wall.
" "	2451	Serjeant T. Malley.
Royal Munster Fusiliers	3135	Colour-Serjeant ... E. Bright.
" "	3948	Serjeant-Cook ... P. Lynch.
" "	3928	Drummer J. O'Farrell.
" "	7333	Private R. Ansell.
" "	4014	" P. Sheehan.
Royal Dublin Fusiliers ...	6956	Quarter-Master-Serjt. C. E. Coles.
" "	4388	Colour-Serjeant ... M. Guilfoyle.
" "	4419	" G. F. Frost.
" "	1207	Serjeant J. Smyth.
" "	3281	" G. Murray.
" "	3111	" W. Connor.
" "	3677	" J. Tuite.
" "	10688	Serjeant-Drummer ... W. H. Price.
Rifle Brigade	1970	Quarter-Master-Serjt. H. J. Hyett.
" "	2033	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Skinner.
" "	2169	" S. J. Cleverly.
" "	2202	" A. L. Curtis.
" "	718	" R. Tomlinson.
" "	2105	" F. A. Williams.
" "	2078	" A. Whittaker.
" "	2001	Colour-Serjt. I. of M. C. Howard.
" "	1126	Serjeant C. Wallis.
" "	2077	" W. J. Wallace.
" "	2252	" G. A. Madeley.
" "	2227	" W. J. Bezer.
" "	2332	" W. Lindsell.
" "	2203	" G. Gilbert.
" "	2145	" M. Crowder.
" "	1952	Acting-Corporal ... A. E. Sweetman.
" "	334	Bugler G. Rolfe.
" "	296	Private S. H. Potesta.
" "	2212	" G. Pope.
" "	2277	" T. W. Emons.
" "	2182	" C. Brown.
" "	2139	" E. J. Erratt.
" "	2099	" F. Pearce.
" "	1243	" W. J. Wright.
West India Regt.	5172	Company-Serjt.-Major G. Harrison.
" "	4717	" A. McKenzie.
" "	894	Serjeant S. Wedderburn,
" "	907	" J. Gravesandy.
" "	938	Lance-Corporal ... W. Clarke.
" "	858	Private J. Codrington.
" "	862	" F. Wiltshire.
" "	3150	" J. Mapp.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Malta Artillery ...	1529	Colour-Serjeant ... Guiseppe Gatt.
" " ...	1421	Band-Serjeant ... Emmanuele Spiteri.
" " ...	1419	Serjeant-Trumpeter ... Gioacchino Micallef.
" " ...	1213	Serjeant ... Pietro Scifo.
" " ...	2473	Acting-Bombardier ... Francesco Bugeja.
" " ...	1297	" " ... Luigi Mangion.
" " ...	1257	Gunner ... Felice Attard.
" " ...	1378	" " ... Francesco Deguara.
Army Service Corps ...	10537	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.... H. Brunton.
" " ...	12101	" " ... A. Tulk.
" " ...	15569	" " ... W. J. Munge.
" " ...	10534	" " ... H. H. Hughes.
" " ...	15543	" " ... G. McIntyre.
" " ...	10785	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. H. Miles.
" " ...	10675	Company-Serjt.-Major E. S. Smith.
" " ...	10683	" " ... E. Lockington.
" " ...	12067	" " ... C. W. Leach.
" " ...	10780	" " ... A. Cleveland.
" " ...	10668	Co.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... B. R. Sorrell.
" " ...	10603	Saddler-Staff-Serjt. ... A. Cripps.
" " ...	10713	" " ... E. J. Accock.
" " ...	10295	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant J. Cook.
" " ...	10671	Wheeler-Staff-Serjt.... H. B. Boon.
" " ...	16218	Staff-Serjeant ... W. G. Reed.
" " ...	10551	" " ... H. P. Fitchett.
" " ...	15542	" " ... W. A. Lawes.
" " ...	11505	Staff-Serjeant Rough H. Hayes.
" " ...	10518	Rider.
" " ...	22251	Serjeant ... W. H. Parsons.
" " ...	10700	Private ... H. Hartry.
" " ...	10656	" " ... T. Boughton.
" " ...	10718	Driver ... R. F. Beale.
" " ...	10223	" " ... C. Sorton.
" " ...	12029	" " ... J. Eldridge.
Rl. Army Medical Corps	9515	" " ... H. Harris.
" " ...	9624	Quarter-Master-Serjt. R. J. Fleming.
" " ...	9668	" " ... W. N. Speedy.
" " ...	9651	" " ... G. Hurrell.
" " ...	9144	" " ... E. Birch.
" " ...	9518	Staff-Serjeant ... J. F. Meredith.
" " ...	9691	" " ... A. Johnson.
" " ...	6029	" " ... G. Arnold.
" " ...	9467	" " ... A. Hall.
" " ...	9695	" " ... C. J. Tunn.
" " ...	9484	" " ... F. Yeo.
" " ...	9502	" " ... F. G. Lovell.
" " ...	9632	" " ... A. Fletcher.
		" " ... J. Baxter.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.	
Rl. Army Medical Corps	9405	Serjeant	... C. Valance.
"	11654	"	... H. Glenn.
"	9611	"	... T. Newling.
"	9351	"	... G. Howard.
"	11523	"	... H. Shaw.
"	9559	Lance-Serjeant	... W. Greaves.
"	9454	"	... A. N. Girling.
"	8870	Corporal	... R. Wilson.
"	9441	"	... W. Allen.
"	5755	"	... F. Willis.
"	9514	Private...	... H. T. R. Billington.
"	9678	"	... F. Ellis.
"	9535	"	... T. E. Osborne.
Army Ordnance Corps	87	Armt.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.	H. Andrews.
"	81	"	A. Clark.
"	109	"	E. J. Mills.
"	83	"	A. Wilkins.
"	2942	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.	M. Davidson.
"	3032	"	W. J. Langmead.
"	895	Armr.-Staff-Serjt.	H. Lord.
"	768	"	D. C. Manuel.
"	767	"	G. B. Simons.
"	880	"	G. Wardrope.
"	971	"	R. Slater.
"	750	"	G. Arnold.
"	751	"	G. A. Cutler.
"	769	"	A. J. Duncan.
"	3055	Staff-Serjeant...	W. W. Shuker.
"	2709	"	T. Rousseau.
"	3016	"	W. J. Barrett.
"	2967	"	H. W. Bouchard.
"	3030	"	A. Passaway.
"	2988	Serjeant	C. E. Burkitt.
"	2976	"	J. Nash.
"	4667	"	S. Clear.
"	5599	Corporal	G. Ware.
"	2979	Private...	W. Latham.
Army Pay Corps	560	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.	W. Goldthorpe.
"	571	"	P. Hart.
"	580	"	J. A. Menzies.
"	602	"	W. T. Dunscaith.
"	604	"	F. P. Habgood.
"	585	"	H. E. Hunter.
"	728	"	W. Steele.
"	581	"	C. Pringle.
"	578	"	H. W. Jacobs.
"	593	"	E. H. Castle.
"	609	"	F. Hogan.
"	503	Staff-Serjeant	R. Ralphs.
"	603	"	C. D. Hughes.
"	1035	Serjeant	A. Ginns.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.		
Army Pay Corps ...	1276	Serjeant	...	T. Norman.
" " ...	1127	"	...	F. W. Franklin.
" " ...	893	"	...	C. W. Curry.
" " ...	880	"	...	J. H. Willson.
Military Mounted Police	396	"	...	F. T. Finn.
" " "	420	"	...	M. Warboys.
" " "	427	Corporal	...	J. A. Gooch.
Military Foot Police ...	524	Serjeant	...	J. A. Daykin.
" " ...	612	Corporal	...	J. Ware.
" " ...	784	Lance-Corporal	...	G. Smith.
" " ...	805	"	...	T. Fielding.
" " ...	806	"	...	G. Cripps.
" " ...	827	"	...	J. H. Webber.
" " ...	862	"	...	W. Stretton.
Military Provost Staff Corps.	1380	Quarter-Master-Serjt.	W. Tyrrell.	
" " "	1206	Staff-Serjeant...	...	J. Lock.
" " "	1205	"	...	J. Varnes.
" " "	1250	"	...	A. S. F. Milne.
" " "	1233	Serjeant	...	J. H. Troughton.
" " "	1384	Lance-Corporal	...	W. Drysdale.
School of Musketry ...	622	Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.-Instr.	A. G. Turner.	
" " "	604	Quarter-Master-Serjt.	G. C. King.	
" " "	649	Co.-Serjt.-Maj.-Instr.	A. Aitken.	
Garrison Staff ...	...	Quarter-Master-Serjt.	G. W. Cranke.	
Gymnastic Staff ...	...	Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.-Instr.	G. S. Brown.	
" " "	...	Co.-Serjt.-Maj.-Instr.	W. J. Smith.	
" " "	...	Serjeant-Instructor	J. A. Taylor	
" " "	...	"	R. J. Ryan.	
" " "	...	"	J. Farrow.	
Band of the Royal Military College.	135	Bandsman	...	J. Malone.
Staff of the Army ...	...	Quarter-Master-Serjt.	G. A. Gardham.	
" " "	...	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant	H. Groom.	
Royal Garrison Regt. ...	3665	Colour-Serjeant	J. Tarpey.	
" " "	7415	Serjeant	...	A. S. Thomas.
" " "	5494	Private	...	M. J. Pettitt.
" " "	5033	"	...	A. W. King.
Army Veterinary Corps...	1	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.	H. Hills.	
" " "	55	Serjeant	...	A. Wicks.

Army Orders.—October, 1910.

WITHOUT GRATUITY.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.	
4th Hussars ...	2992	Serjeant-Major	... G. Burrell.
12th Lancers ...	1556	Bandmaster ...	... J. F. Goodered.
21st Lancers ...	3422	Serjeant-Major	... H. Baddeley
Royal Horse Artillery ...	91104	"	... F. Bolton.
Royal Field Artillery ...	84171	"	... A. Lee.
Royal Engineers ...	26475	Mec.-Elec.-Sjt.-Maj.	J. Bryant.
" ...	26733	Mechanist-Serjt.-Maj.	D. Walker.
" ...	26390	Serjt.-Maj.-Instr. ...	F. T. Bridges.
" ...	26494	Mechanist-Serjt.-Maj.	J. F. Adams.
Liverpool Regt. ...	9328	Bandmaster ...	... A. E. Halford.
Lincolnshire Regt. ...	3155	Serjeant-Major	... F. W. Masters.
East Yorkshire Regt. ...	3450	"	... J. Horrocks.
Bedford Regt. ...	9482	"	... F. Wombwell.
Lancashire Fusiliers ...	863	Bandmaster ...	... E. N. Miles.
Royal Scots Fusiliers ...	3586	Serjeant-Major	... W. J. Pugh.
" ...	3588	"	... G. Robertson.
Cheshire Regt. ...	9066	Bandmaster ...	... A. E. Noble.
Royal Welsh Fusiliers ...	3475	Serjeant-Major	... M. Murphy.
Duke of Cornwall's L.I. ...	8071	Bandmaster ...	... W. T. Roberts.
Border Regt. ...	3423	Serjeant-Major	... C. F. Morris.
Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Inf. ...	3820	"	... A. Warnock.
Essex Regt. ...	9223	Bandmaster ...	... H. E. Facer.
Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regt. ...	3583	Serjeant-Major	... B. B. Crummey.
Royal Berkshire Regt. ...	3503	"	... W. Cox.
Cameron Highlanders ...	2985	"	... J. McD. Patrick.
Royal Irish Rifles ...	3531	"	... W. Clark.
Connaught Rangers ...	8351	Bandmaster ...	... G. Landrock.
Leinster Regt. ...	3358	Serjeant-Major	... H. O. Squire.
Army Service Corps ...	10714	1st Cl. Staff-Serjt.-Maj.	T. Spain.
" ...	10658	Staff-Serjeant-Major	F. Gilbert.
" ...	10521	"	H. O. Wilkin.
" ...	12050	"	F. Staines.
" ...	10817	"	J. Connor.
" ...	10680	"	D. S. Campbell.
" ...	10746	"	G. B. Baillie.
" ...	10781	"	J. E. Pache.
" ...	10690	"	F. Cranfield.
" ...	20719	Mechanist-Serjt.-Maj.	A. G. Woodhams.
Royal Army Medical Corps.	9763	Serjeant-Major	... E. J. Tilbury.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.	
Royal Army Medical Corps.	9579	Serjeant-Major	... C. F. Houston.
	9684		... A. G. Tod.
Army "Ordnance" Corps ...	3027	Conductor ...	... T. W. Irons.
" " ...	2908	Sub-Conductor	... C. Smart.
" " ...	6374	"	... O. S. Ashford.
" " ...	3025	"	... W. M. Foote.
" " ...	2971	"	... B. J. Collingwood.
" " ...	5991	"	... S. N. Smith.
" " ...	3146	"	... W. Smith.
" " ...	84	Armt.-Serjt.-Major	... F. R. Hooper.
" " ...	82	" "	... R. G. Shepherd.
" " ...	86	" "	... A. E. Jones.
Army Pay Corps ...	376	Staff-Serjeant-Major	H. Loton.
Military Provost Staff Corps.	1246	Serjeant-Major	... J. Diver.
	1204		... E. Lloyd.
Gymnastic Staff ...	...	"	... C. A. Green.
Staff of the Army ...	...	"	... F. Hazeldine.
" " ...	...	Garrison Serjt.-Major	J. Mitchell.
Corps of Army Schoolmasters.	...	Schoolmaster ...	... A. W. Warren.
" " ...	...	"	... W. Hawes.
" " ...	...	"	... G. H. Wilson.
" " ...	...	Acting Schoolmaster	W. Dellar.

ERRATA.

The following corrections should be made in the lists published as appendices to Army Order 73 of 1910 :—

(a.) The name of 5628, Colour-Serjeant C. F. Taylor, East Yorkshire Regiment, should *read* as now stated.

(b.) The rank of No. 25822, Company-Serjeant-Major-Instructor A. J. Peerless, Royal Engineers, is as now stated.

(c.) For "Royal Garrison Artillery," against the name of No. 86815, Quartermaster-Serjeant T. H. Walker, *read*, "Royal Field Artillery."

(d.) The name of No. 3193, Private R. Murton, Suffolk Regiment, is as now stated.

(e.) The regimental number of No. 78226, Serjeant J. Payne, Royal Field Artillery, is as now stated.

(f.) The regimental number of No. 1203, Serjeant H. A. Sherwood, 14th Hussars, is as now stated.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS LATE MAJESTY
(M 938) Wt. 2772-98 1225 10 10

[All rights reserved.]

ARMY ORDERS, 1910.

WAR OFFICE,

1st December, 1910.

CONTENTS.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

	PAGE
Army Order 298. Foreign Languages—Officers qualified as Interpreters	3
Army Order 299. Staff College, Camberley—Nominations for Admission... ..	3
Army Order 300. Meritorious Service Medal	4
Army Order 301. Volunteer Long Service Medal	4
Army Order 302. Acting Schoolmaster-Serjeants... ..	4
Army Order 303. War Equipment of Signallers	5
Army Order 304. Courses of Instruction, 1911—Regular Forces, Special Reserve and Territorial Force	5
Army Order 305. Commissions in the Territorial Force	5
Army Order 306. Establishment of Army Service Corps Special Reserve	5
Army Order 307. Clothing Allowance for West African Regiment, Sierra Leone Company, Royal Garrison Artillery, and 36th (Fortress) Company, Royal Engineers	6

LONDON :

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS LATE MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Threepence.

Army Orders.—December, 1910.

	PAGE
Army Order 308. Officers Training Corps—Recognition of Contingent	7
Army Order 309. Recognition of Cadet Units	7
Army Order 310. King's Regulations—Amendments	7
Army Order 311. Special Reserve Regulations—Amendment 2. ...	10
Army Order 312. Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments ...	10
Army Order 313. Territorial Force—Pioneer Badges	13
Army Order 314. Musketry Regulations—Amendments	13
Army Order 315. Equipment Regulations—Amendments to Parts 1, 2 and 3	13
Army Order 316. Recruiting Regulations—Amendments	13
Army Order 317. Manual of Military Cookery—Amendment ...	14
Army Order 318. Handbooks—Amendments	14
Army Order 319. Field Service Manual for Royal Engineer Tele- graph Company on Lines of Communication ...	14
Army Order 320. Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments	14
Army Order 321. Books, Forms, &c.	15

Erratum in Army Order 290 of 1910	17
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	17

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

64

2104

...

2086

Foreign Languages—Officers qualified as Interpreters.—The undermentioned officers having attained the standard required by the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names :—

A.O. 298.
1910.

(a.) FIRST CLASS.

Rank and Name.	Corps.	Language.
Lient. O. A. Duke ...	22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry.	Russian.
„ J. A. Collum ...	26th Prince of Wales's Own Light Cavalry.	Russian.
„ R. M. F. Patrick ...	42nd Deoli Regiment	Russian.
Capt. F. E. Koebel ...	51st Sikhs ...	Russian.

(b.) SECOND CLASS.

Lient. F. H. Lister ...	Royal Artillery ...	French.
„ D. Pudsey ...	Royal Garrison Artillery.	Chinese.
Capt. H. E. Reinhold ...	27th Punjabis ...	German.
Lient. H. S. Smart ...	53rd Sikhs ...	German.
Capt. E. G. S. Trotter ...	102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers.	German.
Lient. M. L. A. Gompertz ...	108th Infantry ...	French.

43

Staff
College

1702

Staff College, Camberley—Nominations for Admission.—With reference to Army Order 249 of 1910 and paragraph 720, King's Regulations, the undermentioned officers of the Permanent Forces of overseas Dominions have been nominated for admission to the Staff College, Camberley, in January 1911:—

A.O. 299
1910.

Rank and name.	Corps.
Lient.-Colonel A. Bauchop, C.M.G.	New Zealand Defence Forces.
Major J. H. Elmsley ...	Royal Canadian Dragoons.
Captain E. H. Reynolds ...	Royal Australian Artillery.

Army Orders.—December, 1910.

A.O. 300. **Meritorious Service Medal.**—The following have 68
1910. been awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service":— Gen. No.
2188

Squadron Serjeant-Major F. Lloyd, late 16th Lancers.
 Serjeant-Major E. Murray, late 2nd Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers.
 Battery Serjeant-Major G. Saunders, late Permanent Staff, Haddington Artillery (Militia).
 Battery Serjeant-Major W. Fleming, late Permanent Staff, Haddington Artillery (Militia).
 Serjeant J. Power, late 13th Foot.

A.O. 301. **Volunteer Long Service Medal.**—The following 68
1910. have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service T.F.
 Medal:— 641

Corps.	No. and rank.	Name.
1st Aberdeen Royal Garrison Artillery (Vols.)	4072 Gunner ...	J. Blake.
	4024 Serjeant-Farrier	J. Caldwell.
	4584 Serjeant ...	J. Glennie.
	4263 Gunner ...	R. Grant.
	4042 Co.-Serjt.-Major	W. Hutcheon.
	4563 Serjeant ...	J. G. Ironside.
	4021 Serjeant ...	W. Jolly.
	6083 Bombardier	G. Shand.
	4600 Corporal ...	A. Thompson.
1st Vol. Bn. Norfolk Regt.	5910 Serjeant ...	A. Wilson.
	3747 Serjeant ...	A. J. Claxton.
1st Vol. Bn. Royal Berkshire Regt.	1912 Corporal	T. Ward.

A.O. 302. **Acting Schoolmaster-Serjeants.**—From 1st May, 50
1910. 1911, all acting schoolmaster-serjeants then employed Gen. No.
 in Army schools at depôts, under Army Orders 62 of 4917
 1909 and 26 of 1910, will, with the exception of those employed at the Guards Depôt at Caterham, be moved to their battalion headquarters for duty at the school attended by the men of their battalion. These non-commissioned officers will remain under the terms of the above-mentioned Army Orders.

No such move will, however, take place until a non-commissioned officer on the regular establishment of the Special Reserve battalion at the depôt concerned,

Army Orders.—December, 1910.

who holds the acting schoolmaster's certificate, is available to perform the duties of acting schoolmaster-serjeant, for which he will be eligible to receive additional pay under Article 968, Pay Warrant. **A.O. 302**
1910
continued.

When there is no such qualified non-commissioned officer on the regular establishment of the Special Reserve battalion, the officer i/c records should arrange, in communication with the officer commanding the line battalion at home, to supply one by an exchange.

54 Gen. No. 772	War Equipment of Signallers.—Signallers of cavalry, mounted infantry and infantry will carry only 50 rounds of small-arm ammunition. Cavalry signallers will not carry lances or swords, and infantry signallers will not carry intrenching implements.	A.O. 303. 1910.
--	---	---

The necessary amendments should be made to Field Service Manuals.

43 Miscellaneous 693	Courses of Instruction, 1911—Regular Forces, Special Reserve and Territorial Force.—A programme of the courses of instruction to be held during the year 1911 has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 304. 1910.
---	--	---

40 W.O. 1445	Commissions in the Territorial Force.—A revised edition of the pamphlet entitled "How to obtain a commission in the Territorial Force and Territorial Force Reserve" has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 305. 1910.
---	---	---

18 A.S.C. 2024	Establishment of Army Service Corps, Special Reserve.—It has been decided to abolish the rank of 2nd corporal in the Army Service Corps Special Reserve.	A.O. 306. 1910.
---	--	---

The following amendments will therefore be made in Appendix II. of the Special Army Order, dated 20th November, 1908 (Army Order 299 of 1908):—

Delete the numbers shown for 2nd corporals and increase the numbers for corporals to a corresponding extent.

Army Orders.—December, 1910.

A.O. 307. **Clothing Allowance for the West African Regiment, Sierra Leone Company, R.G.A., and 36th Fortress Company, R.E.**—1. From the 1st April, 1911, the personal clothing and necessities of the native non-commissioned officers and men of these services will be maintained by the soldier out of a quarterly allowance to be credited to him under conditions laid down in the Clothing Regulations, Part I., 1909, for the Royal Malta Artillery. Soldiers with less than 12 months' unexpired service on 1st April, 1911, will, however, continue to be clothed under present conditions.

2. Soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted before 1st April, 1911, who have not less than 12 months' service unexpired on 1st April, 1911, will be credited with the first quarterly allowance on the first day of the quarter in which the anniversary of enlistment occurs after 31st March, 1911. Thus, a man who enlisted on 2nd August, 1909, will receive his first allowance on 1st July, 1911.

3. Extra-wear compensation will not be credited in respect of articles that will become time-expired after the anniversary of the soldier's enlistment next succeeding the 31st March, 1911.

4. If, on the introduction of the system in 1911-12, the first quarterly allowance payable to any soldier is too small to meet the immediate purchases necessary, the commanding officer may authorize an advance of a portion or the whole of the following quarter's allowance.

5. The following additions will be made to the scale of quarterly allowances for the upkeep of personal clothing and necessities, published with Army Order 248 of 1908 :—

	Rank and File.	Other ranks.
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
West African Regiment	7 1	6 4
Sierra Leone Company, R.G.A.		
36th Fortress Company, R.E.		

6. The Clothing Regulations will be amended in due course.

54
Gen. No.
623

Army Orders.—December, 1910.

<u>9</u>	Officers Training Corps—Recognition of Contin-	A.O. 308.
<u>O.T.O.</u>	gent. —In (i) of Army Order 280 of 1910, for “All	1910.
<u>2593</u>	Saints School” <i>substitute</i> “Bloxham School”.	

<u>9</u>	Recognition of Cadet Units. —The following addi-	A.O. 309.
<u>Cadets</u>	tional units have been reported as recognized by	1910.
<u>272</u>	Territorial Force Associations .—	

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
Argyll ...	Dunoon Grammar School Cadet Corps.	8th Bn. Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	1910. 19th October.
Northumberland	The Morpeth Grammar School Cadet Company.	7th Bn. Northumberland Fusiliers.	26th October.

<u>30</u>	King's Regulations—Amendments. —1. Paragraph	A.O. 310.
<u>Artillery</u>	683A, sub-paragraph (vii.), promulgated by Army Order	1910.
<u>5223</u>	216 of 1909, <i>after</i> “musketry year” <i>add</i> “For the R.A. the date will be 31st March.”	

<u>43</u>	2. Paragraph 720, as amended by Army Order 227 of	
<u>Staff</u>	1908, line 3, <i>for</i> “thirty-two” <i>substitute</i> “thirty-six” ;	
<u>College</u>	line 4, <i>for</i> “eleven” <i>substitute</i> “twelve” .	
<u>1691</u>	3. <i>For</i> paragraph 721 <i>substitute</i> —	

721. Except in the case of officers of the R.E. and A.S.C., all C.Os. and the commandants of the Royal Military Academy, Royal Military College, Schools of Musketry and of Gunnery, and the Cavalry School will keep a list of officers under their command of three years' service and over whom they certify to be in every respect thoroughly good regimental officers and whom they recommend for admission to the Staff College because their services on the staff would be valuable to the service and creditable to the regiment to which they belong.

The list of selected officers of the R.E. and of the A.S.C. will be kept at the War Office. G.Os.C., and Commandants of the educational establishments mentioned above, and the Commandant of the School of

Army Orders.—December, 1910.

A.O. 310 Military Engineering, will bring to notice annually, when rendering their confidential reports, the names of
1910 any officers belonging to these corps, serving under
continued. their command, whom they recommend should be placed on this list.

Except in the case of R.E. and A.S.C., an officer : (i.) serving at a depôt or on the regular establishment of a Special Reserve unit ; (ii.) seconded from his unit for duty on the staff, or as adjutant of a unit of the Special Reserve, Territorial Force or Officers Training Corps ; or (iii.) employed in the Permanent Forces of oversea Dominions, will, if selected, have his name recorded on the list kept by the O.C. the regular unit in which he last served.

A copy of the list of selected officers is to be furnished, by the officer responsible for keeping the selected list, to each G.O.C. when a unit comes under his command, and annually on the 1st January. In the case of an individual officer transferred from one command or unit to another, or to one of the educational establishments, his name, if it is on the selected list, should be communicated by the authority responsible for keeping that list to the G.O.C., the O.C. unit, or the Commandant of the educational establishment respectively, to whose command he is transferred. The fact of an officer's name being added to, or struck off, the list should be reported in the same manner to the G.O.C. or O.C. unit, or Commandant of the educational establishment concerned. A G.O.C. will take every opportunity of making himself fully acquainted with all officers on the selected list who are under his command. He should attach them to his staff on any occasions when their services can be profitably utilized, and should particularly observe them during field operations. He will report fully on them when furnishing his annual confidential reports, especially with regard to their abilities and qualifications for staff employment.

If a G.O.C. or the Commandant of any of the above-mentioned educational establishments considers that an officer on the selected list is not up to the standard required for the Staff College he will take the necessary steps to have his name removed from that list and make a note of having done so in the officer's annual confidential report.

As a rule an officer will not be permitted to compete for the Staff College unless his name has been on the selected list for at least one year.

4. Paragraph 723. *Delete* sub-head (iii.) of Certificate A. A.O. 310
1910

For Certificate D, *substitute*— continued.

“Certificate D. A.O. 310.
1910.

From the officer responsible for the list on which the candidate's name is recorded, as laid down in para. 721, except in the case of an officer of the R.E. or of the A.S.C., when the certificate will be furnished by the candidate's C.O., (sub-head (iii.) being left blank to be completed at the War Office)—

- (i.) That, if not already a captain, he has qualified for promotion to that rank.
- (ii.) That he is in every respect a thoroughly intelligent and good regimental officer.
- (iii.) That his name has been recorded since (naming the date) on the selected list (referred to in para. 721).
- (iv.) That he is an officer whom he (the C.O.) would select to serve on his own staff.”

Certificate E, *for* lines 1 to 4 *substitute*—

“Satisfactory reports given confidentially and independently by the C.O. and the next two senior officers of his unit, one of whom, in the case of R.A. must be the major in command of the candidate's battery or company.

In the case of an officer serving away from his regular unit, one Certificate E should be furnished by the candidate's immediate C.O., who will obtain a separate Certificate E from each of the two senior officers of the regular unit in which the candidate last served who are personally acquainted with him.

The reporting officers will record their opinion as to the candidate's suitability or otherwise for admission to the Staff College. Their answers should be based on the headings given below, all the points noted being reported on as well as any other characteristics or qualifications which they consider the candidate possesses, or is wanting in, which make his selection for the Staff College course desirable or otherwise.

The mere fact that an officer wishes to compete for the Staff College is not, of itself, a justification for a recommendation that he should be permitted to do so. No officer should be recommended as a candidate unless he is considered to possess the characteristics required in a staff officer.”

Delete the last 4 lines of Certificate E.

Delete the last 8 lines of the paragraph.

(461)

Army Orders.—December, 1910.

A.O. 310 5. *For paragraph 725 substitute—*

1910 725. A candidate is himself responsible that the
continued. above certificates are obtained in time, and should give
A.O. 310. ample notice through his C.O. of his wish to compete at
1910. an examination. He should usually give this notice
 before the beginning of the training season preceding
 the date on which his application is to be submitted to
 the War Office, in order that he may make sure of the
 G.O.C. being in a position to furnish Certificate F,
 when the candidate's application reaches him in due
 course.

6. Paragraph 791, as amended by Army Order 137 of 1908. *For "1st July" and "15th December" substitute "1st June" and "1st December" respectively.* 103
 Kneller Hall

7. Paragraph 794, as amended by Army Order 137 of 1908. *For "1st March" substitute "1st February".* 817

8. Paragraph 1864, as amended by Army Order 137 of 1908. On page 313, under "By O.C. Unit", opposite "N.C.Os. recommended for training as bandmasters", *for "1st July" and "15th December" substitute "1st June" and "1st December", respectively.*

9. Paragraph 1806, page 298. *Under "Abroad." For "South Africa—Imhoff Battery, Cape Town." substitute "South Africa—The Castle, Cape Town."* 28
 664

10. Paragraph 1897. Line 5, *for "to 29,999 in the R.E. and A.S.C." substitute "to 39,999, in the A.S.C. ; to 29,999 in the R.E. ;"* 35
 A.S.C. 225

A.O. 311. Special Reserve Regulations — Amendment.— 91

1910. Paragraph 324. *For first sentence substitute—* Gen. No. 1317

A.O. 311. "A recruit, during the first 3 months of his training
1910. on enlistment, may be granted a pass from 2 p.m. on Saturday till Sunday night, and during the remainder of his training on enlistment from 2 p.m. on Friday till Sunday night."

A.O. 312. Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments.— 9

1910. 1. Paragraph 42. *Delete the last sentence.* Infantry 2075

2. *For paragraph 120 substitute—* 8

A.O. 312. 120. An officer who applies for permission to retire,
1910. or to resign his commission, or whose services are dispensed with, is not released from his military obligations until his name appears in the London T.F. 80

Gazette. The notification in the Gazette will not, however, release such officer from civil liability in regard to any public or regimental claims that may be made against him. A.O. 312
1910
continued.

9
Gen. No.
2233 3. Paragraph 156. In "10.—Medically unfit" *add* in column 4, "In other cases the examination will be conducted as laid down in para. 133."

4. *For* paragraph 747 *substitute*—

747. A County Association will be allowed a capitation grant of 1s. in respect of medical examination for each— A.O. 312.
1910.

(a) Recruit who joins the Territorial Force within the Association County area ;
and also for each member who—

(b) Enlists into the Special Reserve, Category (b) ;

(c) Transfers from a dismounted to a mounted branch of the service ;

(d) Re-engages (in cases where the C.O. considers such examination necessary) ;

(e) Is discharged for medical unfitness ;

(f) Enrols into the Special Service Section.

9
Suffolk
135
9 5. Paragraph 358. *Delete* the last sentence.

Gen. No.
2313
9 6. Paragraph 364, line 5. *After* "of" *insert* "or in addition to".

Infantry
1640 7. Paragraph 374, V. *Insert* in columns 3 to 6—

(f.) Officers and N.C.Os. of cyclist battalions.	Field Engineering.	S.M.E., Chatham.	24 days.*	<u>A.O. 312.</u> <u>1910.</u>
(g.) N.C.Os. and men of cyclist battalions.	Pioneer Course.	As arranged by G.O.C.-in-C.	18 days.*	

Insert footnote—

* Courses (f) and (g) are alternative for N.C.Os. of cyclist battalions. A.O. 312.
1910.

9
London
County
386 8. *For* paragraph 475 *substitute*—

475. Cyclist orderlies of infantry and A.S.C., and cyclists of cyclist battalions will each be provided with a drab waterproof cape in addition to the greatcoat. Drab stockings and spats may be worn instead of putties. A.O. 312.
1910.

9. Paragraph 759 (2), line 8. *After* "greatcoat" *add* "For cyclist orderlies of infantry and A.S.C. and cyclists of cyclist battalions a drab waterproof cape in addition to the greatcoat". A.O. 312.
1910.

Army Orders.—December, 1910.

A.O. 312 10. Insert new paragraphs—

1910
continued.

A.O. 312.
1910.

481A. On mobilization, one suit of service dress with one great coat (para. 474) per man will be provided for those men who enlist in the R.A.M.C., Territorial Force, to complete the war establishment of general hospitals.

805A. To enable associations to meet the cost of the provision of clothing and personal equipment in accordance with para. 481A, and Equipment Regulations, Part 3, for men enlisted on mobilization to complete the war establishments of general hospitals, a grant will be made, on the order to mobilize being given, at the rates per man of—

2*l.* 6*s.* for clothing.

9*s.* for personal equipment.

9
Medical
897

11. Insert new paragraph—

A.O. 312.
1910.

805B. A grant will also be made to County Associations on mobilization to provide for the sharpening of swords and sword-bayonets as directed in paragraph 40A of the Equipment Regulations, Part 3, to be performed on mobilization. The amount will be calculated at the rate of 2*d.* per sword and 1½*d.* per sword-bayonet, held by units in accordance with Table 1, Equipment Regulations, Part 3, and will include the cost of provision of whetstones. The grant will be made in respect of officers' swords, but no allowance will be made in respect of any swords retained for ceremonial use.

9
Gen. No.
1989

12. Appendix 6, Sub-Appendix I., page 303, column 4. *Delete* "*" and corresponding footnote; and in subparagraph (a), line 2, *after* "musketry" *insert* "or at the local courses of musketry held in commands".

13. Appendix 6, Sub-Appendix II., page 304, column 4. *Delete* "*" and corresponding footnote.

14. Appendix 6, Sub-Appendix IV., page 306, column 4. *Delete* "*" and corresponding footnote. In line 2, *after* "Musketry" *insert* "or at the local courses of musketry held in commands".

15. Appendix 6, Sub-Appendix V., pages 307, 308 and 309, column 4. *Delete* "*" and corresponding footnote.

16. Appendix 6, Sub-Appendix V., page 307, column 4. In line 1 of (b) *delete* "working"

9
O.T.C.
2465

8
T.F.
83

17. Appendix 6, Sub-Appendix VII., page 313, column 4. *Delete* "*" and corresponding footnote. *Against* "Rank and file," column 4, line 3, *delete* "should" and *insert* "must."

9
O.T.C.
2465

9 **Territorial Force.**—1. Pioneer badges will, in future, **A.O. 313.**
Infantry be worn by non-commissioned officers and men of **1910.**
1640

a certificate of qualification after undergoing either—

(a.) The course of 24 working days arranged annually at the School of Military Engineering for non-commissioned officers of the Royal Engineers, Territorial Force (*see* paragraph 374 IV. (b), Territorial Force Regulations); or,

(b.) A special course of 18 working days to be arranged for locally in commands.

Non-commissioned officers and men of cyclist battalions in commands where local courses cannot be provided will, under arrangements to be made between the commands concerned, attend the local course in an adjoining command.

2. The badge will be of the pattern issued to pioneers of regular infantry battalions, and the issue will be limited to 4 per company.

40 **Musketry Regulations, Part I.**—Amendments have **A.O. 314.**
W.O. been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all **1910.**
1425

8 **Equipment Regulations.**—Amendments to Part 1, **A.O. 315.**
Equipment to Sections I., II., III., IV., IX. and XVII. of Part 2, **1910.**
324 and to Part 3, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

111 **1. Recruiting Regulations — Amendments.**—*For* **A.O. 316.**
Gen. No. paragraph 34 *substitute*— **1910.**

1004 **34.** After final approval for the army, a recruit will be sent to his destination in accordance with the instructions contained in para. 148. If enlisted for infantry at the end of the training he will be sent to the home battalion direct instead of to the depôt. **A.O. 316.**
1910.

34A. Furloughs, after final approval for the army, may be granted :—

(a.) At the termination of the annual training ;
 14 days.

(b.) On completing 6 months' recruit training, or 5 months if dismissed before performance of the musketry course ; 14 days.

(c.) On completing 3 months' recruit training ;
 7 days.

Army Orders.—December, 1910.

A.O. 316 1910 <i>continued.</i>	2. Paragraph 148 (<i>i.</i>), promulgated by Army Order 213 of 1910. "Infantry." <i>After</i> "unit" <i>add</i> "except men enlisted from the A.S.C., Special Reserve, who will be sent to the Depot".	27 <u>Gen. No.</u> 1417
A.O. 317. 1910.	Manual of Military Cooking—Amendment. —Page 14, line 8. <i>For</i> "issued for this purpose" <i>substitute</i> "given in Appendices B and C (pages 15-17), and Schedule IV. (page 78)".	113 320
A.O. 318. 1910.	Handbooks. —1. An amendment to the Handbook for the 6-inch B.L., 30 cwt., Howitzer has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. Amendments to the Handbook for B.L. 9·2-inch, Marks IX., X., and X. guns have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.	78 3 7687 40 <u>W.O.</u> 1285
A.O. 319. 1910	Field Service Manual. —A revised Field Service Manual for a Royal Engineer Telegraph Company on Lines of Communication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. Army Order 85 of 1909 is hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	40 <u>W.O.</u> 1201
A.O. 320. 1910.	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services. —Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	8 <u>A.S.C.</u> 61

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

A.O. 321.
1910.*Military Books.*

1. The following books have been placed on sale and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906 :—

	Price. s. d.
Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Amendments--	
Section XIa. (Q.F. 13-pr.)	0 1
" XIb. (" 18-pr.)	0 1
(Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st November, 1910.)	
Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Amendments in substitution for the Amendments to Sections XI. (d.) and XII. (c.), issued with Army Order 271 of 1910. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st October, 1910)	0 1
Equipment Regulations, Part 3 (Territorial Force), Engineer details. Section X. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st November, 1910)	0 7
Handbook for the 15-pr. Q.F. gun, movable armament, and Territorial Force (R.H.A.), 1910	0 8
Handbook for the 15-pr. B.L.C., Marks I., II., II*. and IV., guns, movable armament, and Territorial Force. Land service, 1910	0 6
Official History (Naval and Military) of the Russo-Japanese War. (To be completed in three volumes)—Volume I.—to 24th August, 1904	10 7
Regulations for admission to the Army Veterinary Corps, 1910. * (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st November, 1910)	0 2
Report on the Examination for Admission to the Staff College, Camberley, held in June-July, 1910 (with copies of the examination papers)	0 6

Army Forms and Book approved.

2. The following new Army Forms and Book have been approved :—

Army Form C 330, "Certificate of character on discharge of civilian subordinate." Supplies should be indented for as required. The form does not apply to Ordnance Factories.

Army Form C 2106, "Paymasters' Observation Sheet." Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form E 555, "Application from an Officer of the Territorial Force serving with the Officers Training Corps, to attend a Course of Instruction." Supplies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form E 655, "Territorial Force Annual Training in Camp; Inspection of Horses hired." Supplies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—December, 1910.

A.O. 321 Army Form G 1098-91, "Mobilization Store Table for Reservists, Cavalry," dated October, 1910. Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.

1910

continued.

Army Form K 1262, "Agreement for letting cottages." Supplies have been distributed to headquarters of Commands at home and abroad.

Army Form O 1688, "Paymasters' Memorandum forwarding balance of pay or pension." Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Book 195, "Engineer Services ; Estimate Book." Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Book revised.

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised :—

Army Form E 552, "Musketry Return, Territorial Force ; Company."

Army Form E 567, "Musketry Training, Territorial Force ; Table of Results."

Army Form E 569, "Musketry Return, Territorial Force ; Regimental."

Supplies of the above-mentioned three forms have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form F 701, "Bakery ; Half-Yearly Statement of Expense." Supplies should be indented for as required. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Form G 1098-10, "Mobilization Store Table for a Cavalry Regiment, South Africa." Dated October, 1910.

Army Form G 1098-44, "Mobilization Store Table for an Infantry Battalion (Regulars), South Africa." Dated October, 1910.

Army Form G 1098-50, "Mobilization Store Table for a Mounted Infantry Battalion, South Africa." Dated October, 1910.

Army Form G 1098-59, "Mobilization Store Table for a Cavalry Field Ambulance, South Africa." Dated October, 1910.

Army Form G 1098-60, "Mobilization Store Table for a Field Ambulance, South Africa." Dated October, 1910.

Supplies of the above-mentioned Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to all concerned. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted.